START

DÉBUT

POOR-COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

CANADA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES OF CANADA

This microfilm is a true copy of original documentation in the Public Archives of Canada. It is provided for research purposes only. Permission to reproduce it must be obtained from the Public Archives of Canada. Responsibility regarding questions of copyright that may arise in the use of this microfilm is assumed by the recipient.

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES DU CANADA

Ce microfilm est une copie exacte de documents conservés aux Archives publiques du Canada. Elle a été préparée pour fins de recherche seulement et ne peut être reproduite sans la permission des Archives publiques du Canada. Le récipiendaire sera tenu responsable de toute infraction au droit de propriété de ce document.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

MICROFILMED
BY
CENTRAL MICROFILM UNIT
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
OF
CANADA
OTTAWA, ONTARIO

MICROFILMÉ
PAR LE
SERVICE CENTRAL DU MICROFILM
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
DU
CANADA
OTTAWA, ONTARIO

DATE July 22/75 REDUCTION 26.5

OPERATOR J. Morris
OPERATEUR EXPOSURE
EXPOSITION 80

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Roll

103 B

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6479)

File 940-1, part 1	Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School - General Administration. 1907 - 1933
File 940-1, part 2	Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School - General Administration. 1933 - 1949
File 940-2, part 1	Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School - Quarterly Returns. 1940 1952
File 940-3, part 1	Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School - Payment of Grants. 1929 - 1951
File 940-5, part 4	Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts (plan). 1926 - 1931
File 940-5, part 5	Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies--Accounts-General Administration. 1931 - 1938

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6479, file 940-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

166-1-5

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Dawson Y.T.

Febr 7th 1938

Sir:-

Please refer to my letter dated July 2nd 1937, paragraph 17, in which a request was made for the supplying of the necessary acids etc for refilling Guardene Fire Extinguishers at Carcross Indian Residential School.

I am informed by the Principal that he has not yet received these supplies and that they are urgently required.

Will you please give this matter you attention as soon as possible.

G. Binning. A/Supt.
Dept Indian Affairs.

The Secretary.
Dept Indian Affairs.
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6479, file 940-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE [redacted] 166-1-5 VOL. 5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CARCROSS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

BUILDING, ACCTS. &C.

FROM 31/7/31

TO 7/2/38

CENTRAL REGISTRY	REFERRED TO	DATE REC'D	INITIALS	CENTRAL REGISTRY	REFERRED TO	DATE REC'D	INITIALS

FILE No. 166-1-5 VOL. 5

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6479, file 940-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOUR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10 Volume 6480)

File 940-5, part 6	Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts - General Administration. 1938 - 1939
File 940-5, part 7	Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts-General Administration. 1939 - 1940
File 940-5, part 8	Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts-Building Rental-General Administration. 1940 - 1943
File 940-5, part 9	Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts-Principal's Residence. 1943 - 1949
File 940-5, part 10	Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts. 1949

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10 Volume 6480)

File 940-5, part 6	Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts - General Administration. 1938 - 1939
File 940-5, part 7	Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts-General Administration. 1939 - 1940
File 940-5, part 8	Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts-Building Rental-General Administration. 1940 - 1943
File 940-5, part 9	Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts-Principal's Residence. 1943 - 1949
File 940-5, part 10	Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts. 1949

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 166-1-5 VOL.6 VOL.5 CLOSED

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES

940-5

CARCROSS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

BUILDINGS, ACCTS, &C.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

MAR 2 [illegible]
RECORDS

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

.....Dawson Y.T.....

.....February 1st 1938

Sir,—

1. Further to my letter of August 2nd 1937, re requirements for the Indian Residential School at Cracross Y.T. the following are the most outstanding needs, namely a new lighting plant and a new bake oven, both of which are absolutely necessary, and which I would request should be given serious consideration, even although it would be necessary for the Department to curtail expenditure in some other direction.

2. I paid a visit to the School on January 24th and 25th 1938, and the Principal brought to my attention the fact that with the old lighting plant now in u e the electric light was costing an average of $87.08 per month, throughout the whole year.

3. He also showed me a letter he had received from the Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission, the following being an abstract:-

"The figures you give seem to me to indicate that the cost of operating the lighting plant at present is very much too high, and we may find it necessary to revert to the use of oil or gasoline lamps"

Lighting Plant 150
Gasoline Engine 500
Bread Pans 25
Total 675

4. A Lister Diesel Lighting Plant, Direct Current, 4 K.W.Unit, V belt driven at a cost of $955.00 F.O.B. Carcross is required. In addition the estimated cost of having this plant installed would not be much in excess of $100.00. and according to Hoffar's Ltd, Vancouver, who are agents for this type of plant, the cost of operating would be only about one sixth of that of the present Delco plant.For you information I would state that electric current is used at this School for lighting purposes only, the use of electrical appliances are forbidden.

5. The Bake Oven now in use is practically useless resulting in many batches of poor bread being baked and all being more or less smoked.

6. I would refer you to my previous report from which it will be seen that a suitable Bake oven can be obtained from the Brantford Oven and Rack Co Ltd, Brantford Ont for the sum of $548.59.

7. As these articles are absolutely necessary I xx would request th t serious consideration be given to supplying them to this School.

The Secretary.
Department Indian Affairs
Ottawa. Ont.

F C Binning

G. Binning A/Supt.
Dept Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

16

Ottawa,
March 4, 1938.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 7th ultimo you may purchase the following in order to refill the fire extinguishers:

4 Gals. Sulphuric Acid
50 Lbs. Bicarbonate of Soda

Payment of the cost of the above, plus the freight, will be made on receipt from you of a properly certified account in triplicate.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

G. Binning, Esq.,
Acting Superintendent,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Dawson, Y. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

16[illegible]

FILED.

Ottawa,
March 4, 1938.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 1st ultimo in which you state that a new lighting plant and a new bake oven are absolutely necessary at the Carcross Indian Residential School.

Provision has been made in our estimates for the fiscal year 1938-39 for sufficient funds to cover the cost of the above equipment. The money, however, will not be available until after April 1 and as soon after that date as regulations will permit an order will be placed for the lighting plant and bake oven.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

G. Binning, Esq.,
Acting Superintendent,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Dawson, Y. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy for
Original on

Ottawa,
January 26, 1938.

Reverend Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 11th instant present regulations require our securing an Order-in-Council when making special payments to Church owned Residential Schools. I expect to secure in the near future the necessary Order-in-Council in connection with the equipment purchased for the Aklavik School. As soon as this is received payment of the grant promised will be made.

I understand that all Provinces in Canada allow a rebate of the gasoline tax when the gasoline is used for other purposes than the operation of automobiles or trucks. I believe each of your Principals can secure this rebate by making application to the Government of the Province in which the Indian Residential School is located. However, it is not possible for us to secure any rebate for gasoline used in automobiles or trucks operated by Indian Residential Schools.

Yours truly,

(Sgd.) R. A. Hoey,

Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. T. B. R. Westgate, D. D.,
Secretary,
Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission,
M. S. C. C.,
38-43 The BibleHouse,
184 Alexander Ave. East,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Duty on 2,000 gallons	@ .01¢	per gallon	- $ 11.00
Sales Tax "	"	" 8%	- 88.00
Excise Tax "	"	" 3%	- 33.00
			$132.00

Certified accounts in quadruplicate are attached herewith for your inspection, but the Commission would be obliged if you would return the original invoices, from Matthew Watson for their records.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

E. W. Morrison

Assistant Secretary-Treasurer,
Indian & Eskimo Residential School Commission,
M.S.C.C.

EWM:BGS

Encls.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1667

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission
of the
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.
REV. CANON S. GOULD, M.D., D.C.L., D.D.

SECRETARY, INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.

FIELD SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.
REV. L. A. DIXON, M.A., O.B.E.

GENERAL TREASURER, M.S.C.C.
J. M. McWHINNEY, ESQ.

ACCOUNTANT, M.S.C.C.
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION

TELEPHONE 94 812

38-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST
WINNIPEG, MAN.

March 4, 1938.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE, M.S.C.C.
THE PRIMATE, EX-OFFICIO, CHAIRMAN
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL, VICE-CHAIRMAN
ARCHBISHOP OF RUPERT'S LAND
THE BISHOP OF HURON
THE BISHOP OF SASKATOON
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON ANDREW
THE HON. AND REV. DR. CODY
REV. CANON C. G. LAWRENCE
PROF. H. F. ARMSTRONG
F. G. VENABLES, ESQ.
MAJOR E. A. HETHRINGTON
J. W. E. ARMSTRONG, ESQ., K.C.
MRS. R. E. WODEHOUSE
MRS. D. B. DONALDSON

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 7 19[illegible]
RECEIVED

Superintendent of Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.

Sir:

I have the honour to refer to your letter No. 141-1-5 of the 26th January, 1938, re rebate for gasoline used by Indian Residential Schools.

We are recently in receipt of a letter from the Rev. H. C. M. Grant, Principal of our School at Carcross, Y. T., in which he writes as follows:

"During the course of a year this school uses approximately 2,000 gallons of gasoline none of which is used in a car or truck. This gasoline is purchased from Mr. Matthew Watson of Carcross who imports it from Skagway, Alaska. I have made inquiries and beg to report that the Yukon Territorial Government does not levy any tax on gasoline but that a Federal Tax is assessed as follows:

Duty - 1¢ per gallon.
Sales Tax - 8% of duty paid value
Excise Tax 3%

The question of a rebate on the foregoing would no doubt have to be taken up with the Department at Ottawa so I will not take any action in the matter until I hear from you again."

I beg therefore to enclose accounts for 2,000 gallons gasoline purchased during the year 1937, at a price of .55¢ per gallon - $1,100.00, and to request that the Commission may be refunded the sum of $132.00 as follows:

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-

FX'D.

Ottawa,
March 11, 1938.

Reverend Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 4th instant requesting rebate of duty, sales tax and excise tax on gasoline used by the Carcross Indian Residential School. As this Department is required to pay sales tax and excise tax on any goods that we purchase you will readily understand that it would not be possible to secure a refund of these taxes for a purchase made by the Principal of the Carcross School. From inquiries made I understand that it would not be possible to secure refund of the 1¢ a gallon duty on gasoline. It appears from your letter that the gasoline used at Carcross is purchased at Skagway and brought into Canada.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Assistant Secretary-Treasurer,
Indian & Eskimo Residential
School Commission,
M. S. C. C.,
The Bible House,
164 Alexander Ave. East,
Winnipeg, Man.

Account returned March 21/38

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOUR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

Chooutla Indian Residential School,
Carcross, Yukon, Canada.
March 1st, 1938.

The Secretary,
Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission,
38-43 The Bible House,
184 Alexander Avenue, East,
WINNIPEG, Manitoba.

Dear Sir:-

It was a great pleasure to note from your
of February 10th 1938 that the Department has
to authorize the purchase of a new lighting unit
school and bear the expense of having all electric
ced in condulet pipe. The information concerning
ndertakings which you request and which was
the Department through the Indian Agent some
s follows:-

K.W. Lister full diesel cold starting V-belt
ven lighting unit, 110 volt, direct current, battery
rging generator. Engine and generator mounted on a
stantial base and the unit complete with switchboard.
h this plant would be required one cooling tank.

The above information was supplied to me
offar's Ltd., 1790 Georgia Street, West, Vancouver, B.C.
the cost of this unit is given as follows:-

K.W. Unit, fob. our warehouse Vancouver.....$875.00
eight to Carcross, Y.T..... 80.00
$955.00

Hoffar's Ltd. in their letter, dated
1937, state as follows:- "Delivery approximately
rom receipt of order". In view of this I would

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

like to place an order for this unit right away but feel that it would be advisable to wait until authority was received from Captain G. Binning, R.C.M.P., Superintendent of Indian Affairs for the Yukon, Dawson, Y.T. During the past few years in matters of this nature Captain Binning writes authorizing and instructing me to order any item of equipment the purchase of which has been approved by the Department he represents. It is likely that I will hear from him about this matter in the course of a few weeks.

2. In connection with the placing of all wiring in this school in condulet Pipe I may say that last summer I requested the Yukon Electrical Company Limited, Whitehorse, Yukon, to send their electrician over to the school so that they could let me have an estimate in regard to this matter. On July 26th they wrote me as follows:-

"We beg to submit the following estimate for wiring the Chooutla School:-

> 78 Outlets complete, fitted with cord drops and snap wall switches. Wires to be run in Condulet Pipe and outlet boxes. Fuse Blocks to be in boxes located one on each floor, in accordance with plan submitted.
> Work to be done in compliance with Canadian Underwriters Code.
> Price $974.00
> This price applies only between April 1st and September 30th, during other months of the year owing to early darkness, there would be an additional charge of 15% on the above price."

In my letter to Captain G. Binning, R.C.M.P. dated November 2nd, 1937 I told him that I thought that the cost of having an electrician supervise the installation of a new lighting unit would be approximately $100.00 and that a considerable amount of the work of installation could be done by the male members of the staff. Such being the case then the total cost of all electrical work etc. during the next fiscal year can be summarized as follows:-

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

One 4 K.W. Lister Diesel Lighting Unit.....	$875.00
Freight charges on above.....	80.00
Estimated cost of Wiring the School.....	974.00
Estimated cost of Installation of Lighting Unit.....	100.00
Total Estimated Cost.....	$2029.00

Trusting that the particulars as given in this letter are what you require,

I remain,

Yours respectfully,

(Sgd) H.C.M. Grant

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission
of the
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.
REV. CANON S. GOULD, M.D., D.C.L., D.D.

SECRETARY, INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.

FIELD SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.
REV. L. A. DIXON, M.A., O.B.E.

GENERAL TREASURER, M.S.C.C.
J. M. McWHINNEY, ESQ.

ACCOUNTANT, M.S.C.C.
E. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION

TELEPHONE 94 812

38-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE, M.S.C.C.
THE PRIMATE, EX-OFFICIO, CHAIRMAN
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL, VICE-CHAIRMAN
ARCHBISHOP OF RUPERT'S LAND
THE BISHOP OF HURON
THE BISHOP OF SASKATOON
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON ANDREW
THE HON. AND REV. DR. CODY
REV. CANON C. G. LAWRENCE
PROF. H. F. ARMSTRONG
F. G. VENABLES, ESQ.
MAJOR E. A. HETHRINGTON
J. W. E. ARMSTRONG, ESQ., K.C.
MRS. R. E. WODEHOUSE
MRS. D. B. DONALDSON

WINNIPEG, MAN. March 15, 1938.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 17 1938
RECORDS

R.A. Hoey, Esq.,
Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr. Hoey:-

In keeping with the understanding reached at the time of my interview with you in Ottawa at the beginning of last month, about a lighting plant for our Carcross School, I wrote to the Principal of that institution for the information you desired, and enclosed herewith you will find a copy of his reply. It is my understanding that authority to purchase this item of equipment, and to have all the wiring placed in conduits, would be granted immediately after April 1st next, and I will be obliged if you will advise me if the order for the plant recommended by the Rev. Principal Grant will be placed by your Department, or if it is your desire that it be placed by our Commission.

Yours very truly,

T B R Westgate

Secretary of the Commission.

TBRW/WH

Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

File No. 166-1-5

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

March 16 19 38

This space for use of He...

Requisition No. .....

.....

Order No. .....

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Carcross Residential School

VOTE 169 (20) Allotment 1301

SHIP TO Rev. H. C. M. Grant, Principal, Carcross Indian Residential School, Carcross, Y.T.

Purpose for which required .....

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
1	4 K.W. Lister full diesel cold starting V-belt driven lighting unit, 110 volt, direct current, battery charging generator. Engine and generator mounted on a substantial base and the unit complete with switchboard. With this plant would be required one cooling tank				

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED— Harold McGill Dir

Form 37j— Req. 8038

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

EX'D.

Ottawa,
March 18, 1938.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

In our estimates for the fiscal year 1938-39 provision was made for an expenditure of $2,500.00 for repairs and improvements at the Carcross Indian Residential School, Carcross, Yukon Territory.

This school is under the auspices of the Church of England and Reverend T.B.R. Westgate, Field Secretary of the M.S.C.C., states that the most urgent improvements required at the school are a new lighting plant and new electric wiring throughout the building.

The estimated cost of the lighting plant, f.o.b. Carcross, is	$ 955.00
The estimated cost of wiring the school is	974.00
The estimated cost of installation of the lighting unit is	100.00
A total of	$2,029.00

I would appreciate receiving the approval of the Honourable the Minister to the above expenditure.

I enclose a purchase requisition for the lighting unit in order that it may be forwarded to the Purchasing Agent if the Honourable the Minister approves the expenditure.

H. Lowes.

vol. 1975

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

In connection with the electric wiring throughout the building the Principal obtained a quotation of $974.00 for all work necessary from Yukon Electrical Company Limited, Whitehorse, Yukon Territory. I would appreciate your advising if you approve placing the business with this firm.

Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

166-1-5

EX'D.

Ottawa,
April 11, 1938.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

I desire to refer to my memorandum of March 18 with reference to repairs and improvements at the Carcross Indian Residential School. A new lighting plant is required immediately at this school and I would appreciate very much receiving the approval of the Honourable the Minister for incurring the expenditure mentioned in my previous memorandum.

Director.

af 12/38

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

166-1-5

20418-15-16

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
APR 16 1938
RECD.

April 13, 1938.

Memorandum

RECD.

Mr. Jackson

Dr. McGill has submitted a requisition for supplying and installing a new lighting plant urgently needed at the Careross Indian Residential School, Careross, Y.T.

Will you please authorize me to proceed to call for tenders, and advise what firms, if any, other than the following, may be asked to quote:-

Northern B.C.Power Co.,	Prince Rupert, B.C.
Parkin Electric Co.	" "
Edward Lipsett Ltd.,	" "
Northern Electric Co.	Vancouver, B.C.
Canadian General Electric Co.	Vancouver, B.C.
Yukon Electrical Co. Ltd.,	Whitehorse, Y.T.
Canadian Westinghouse	Vancouver B.C.

OK with additions J.T.P.

The total cost of equipment and installation is estimated by the Indian Affairs Branch at $2,029.00.

W. M. BAILEY

Departmental Purchasing Agent.

WMV/HC

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form 6102B

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED

FULL-RATE MESSAGE	
DAY LETTER	
NIGHT MESSAGE	
NIGHT LETTER	X

PATRONS SHOULD MARK AN X OPPOSITE THE CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED; OTHERWISE THE MESSAGE WILL BE TRANSMITTED AS A FULL-RATE TELEGRAM

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

D. E. GALLOWAY, Assistant Vice-President, Toronto, Ont.

Exclusive Connection with WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO.
Cable Service to all the World
Money Transferred by Telegraph

RECEIVER'S NO.	TIME FILED	CHECK
		H X'D.

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to
Veuillez expedier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes

166-1-5

MAY 14 1938

REV H C M GRANT
PRINCIPAL
INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
CARCROSS YUKON

ALTHOUGH YOU SUGGESTED FOUR K W LISTER LIGHTING PLANT WE HAVE RECEIVED GOOD QUOTATION ON BOTH THREE AND ONE HALF K W MACHINE AND FIVE K W MACHINE STOP WHICH WOULD YOU PREFER STOP ADVISE AT ONCE WHETHER THE BATTERY IS TO BE CHARGED WITH ALL CELLS IN SERIES OR IN TWO HALVES IN PARALLEL OR WITH END CELLS

R A HOEY

Indian Affairs Branch
Mines & Resources

CLASS OF SERVICE (SYMBOL)

Full-Rate Mess	
Day Letter	
Night Messa	
Night Le	

If none of [illegible] appears after the check (number of words) this is a full-rate message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

CNT 6296
5-36

CONFIRMATION OF TELEGRAM

Telephoned

NATIONAL TELEGRAM

D. E. GALLOWAY, ASSISTANT VICE-PRESIDENT, TORONTO, ONT.

Exclusive Connection with WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO.
Cable Service to all the World
Money Transferred by Telegraph

STANDARD TIME 1938 MAY 16 PM 5 47

MOA303 10 VIA ASHCROFT

CARCROSS YT 16 NFT

R A HOEY 493

DEPT OF MINES & RESOURCES INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH OTTAWA ONT

PREFER FIVE KILOWATT MACHINE BATTERIES CHARGED ALL CELLS IN SERIES

PRINCIPAL CARCROSS INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL..

20

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

FIX'D.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

PAY TO Rev. H.C.M. Grant, Principal,

ADDRESS Carcross Indian Residential School,

CARCROSS,

Yukon.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1938				
Feb.	28	To grant towards Salary of Night watchman Carcross Indian Residential School for the month of February 1938	$40	00
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate detached for Auditor-General to pay. 951 X38		
		TOTAL	$40	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

F G Bunning

Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Duplicate Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

EX'D.

PAY TO Rev. H.C.M. Grant, Principal.

ADDRESS Carcross Indian Residential School.

CARCROSS,

Yukon.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1938				
Mar.	31	To grant towards salary of Night Watchman at the Carcross Indian Residential School for the month of March 1938	$40	00
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 23.4.38 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
		TOTAL	$40	00

COPY

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

F C Bowring
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION

EX'D.

Dept. of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
MAY 4 1938
RECORDS

REV. H. C. M. GRANT
PRINCIPAL

CHOOUTLA INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
CARCROSS, YUKON, CANADA

April 4th 1938.

Captain G. Sinning, R.C.M.P.,
Superintendent of Indian Affairs,
DAWSON, Yukon.

Sir:-

I beg to report that in accordance with Departmental instructions fire drill was held at this school during the month of March 1938. The particulars of this drill are as follows:-

Time held - 12.20 A.M. Date held - March 31st 1938.

Time taken - Boys - 4 minutes. Girls - 4 minutes.

Yours respectfully,
H. C. M. Grant.
H.C.M. Grant, Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

File No. 166-1-5

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

March 18 19 36

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. 20418

Order No. 4898.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Carcross Residential School

VOTE 169 (20) Allotment 1301

SHIP TO Rev. H. C. M. Grant, Principal, Carcross Indian Residential School, Carcross, Y.T.

Purpose for which required

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
1	4 K.W. Lister full diesel cold starting V-belt driven lighting unit, 110 volt, direct current, battery charging generator. Engine and generator mounted on a substantial base and the unit complete with switchboard. With this plant would be required one cooling tank				

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED [signature]

APPROVED [signature] Dir

Form 37j— Rev. 8038

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
March 18, 1938.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

In our estimates for the fiscal year 1938-39 provision was made for an expenditure of $2,500.00 for repairs and improvements at the Carcross Indian Residential School, Carcross, Yukon Territory.

This school is under the auspices of the Church of England and Reverend T.B.R. Westgate, Field Secretary of the M.S.C.C., states that the most urgent improvements required at the school are a new lighting plant and new electric wiring throughout the building.

The estimated cost of the lighting plant, f.o.b. Carcross, is	$ 955.00
The estimated cost of wiring the school is	974.00
The estimated cost of installation of the lighting unit is	100.00
A total of	$2,029.00

I would appreciate receiving the approval of the Honourable the Minister to the above expenditure.

I enclose a purchase requisition for the lighting unit in order that it may be forwarded to the Purchasing Agent if the Honourable the Minister approves the expenditure.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

In connection with the electric wiring throughout the building the Principal obtained a quotation of $974.00 for all work necessary from Yukon Electrical Company Limited, Whitehorse, Yukon Territory. I would appreciate your advising if you approve placing the business with this firm.

Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Re Order No. 4898 - Electric Light Plant
Carcross Residential School,
Carcross, Y.T.

The Battery that is to be charged by above
Generator is arranged with all cells in series.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Order № 4898

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Receipt Form

20418-15-16
File No. ~~xxxxxxxxx~~

Canadian General Electric Co.Ltd., Ottawa, May 21, 1938.

Vancouver, B.C.

Supplies mentioned hereunder have been received and found satisfactory with exception of those listed under "Remarks."

5 Rev. H.C.M.Grant,
Carcross, Yukon.
Principal, Carcross Indian Residential School,

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	Supplying and installing electric lighting plant at Carcross Indian Residential School, as follows:-		
1	5 K.W. Engine Generator set consisting of: 1 Petters Limited - 8 h.p. 650 rpm cold starting full diesel engine complete with governor, two fly wheels, crank, fuel oil tank, cooling water tank, requisite piping to the engine, exhaust expansion box, foundation bolts, grease gun, set of tools, can of lubricating oil, spare piston ring, spare set of air plates, and spare exhaust silencer joint. 1 Canadian General Electric Company Limited 5 k.w., 1750 rpm., 125 volt, compound-wound d.c. generator, complete with slide rails, structural steel base for engine and generator, sheaves, Texrope V belts, and switch-board equipped with voltmeter, ammeter, rheostat, battery cutout, and fuses. (See note attached) The contractor shall furnish the above apparatus and accessories, assemble the engine and generator on the base, line them up, test them with the switchboard, crate all the equipment, send it to Carcross and install it there at the Indian Residential School, including the piping between the tanks and engine and the wiring on the switch-board and from it to the generator.		
	Total price, including materials and Sales Tax		$1,058.00
	Transportation		74.00
	Installation		160.00
			$1,292.00

Before paying see letter 24/5/38

Prices F.O.B. Carcross,Y.T. as per your quot. 27/4/38. of

WMV/HC

Shipping Instructions Rev. H.C.M.Grant, Principal, Carcross Indian Res. School, Carcross, Y.T.

wmv

Vote 76 Allot. No. 422

Encumbrance ~~77~~ No. 473 12

Date to be delivered: - Promptly, arrange with Principal.

Freight or Express charges paid

Remarks: (Report shortages, if any)

Branch: Date

Signature of Receiving Officer

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

ADDRESS REPLY TO
PURCHASING DIVISION

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 20418-15-16

OTTAWA May 17, 1938.

Memorandum

Mr. Jackson

Tenders were called for supplying and installing certain electrical equipment requisitioned by the Indian Affairs Branch for the electric light plant at the Indian Residential School at Carcross, Yukon, with results as shown on attached schedule of tenders, from which it will be noted that only two quotations were received, and that Canadian General Electric Co., Vahcouver, are the lower.

I recommend that authority be granted to place the order with the above Company at a net cost f.o.b. Carcross, of $1,292.00, this being the lower, and more complete tender received.

Dr. McGill states in his memorandum of March 18th that new electric wiring throughout the building is required, and that the Principal of the School has obtained a quotation on same from the Yukon Electrical Co., Whitehorse, of $974.00. This wiring should be completed before the lighting plant equipment is installed. As specifications with requisition to arrange for this contract were not supplied this office, I would suggest that Indian Affairs Branch be authorized to take the necessary action to have this wiring completed locally at the earliest possible date, and when it is completed to submit vouchers to this office, to enable us to encumber same by Purchase Order.

APPROVED
(Initialed)
T.A.C.

W.M.Bailey
Departmental Purchasing Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

ADDRESS REPLY TO
PURCHASING DIVISION

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 20418-15-16

OTTAWA May 21, 1938.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
MAY 24 1938
RECORDS

Memorandum

Dr. McGill

Please find herewith copy of recommendation regarding supplying and installing the electric light plant at the Indian Residential School at Carcross, Yukon, which has been approved by the Minister of Mines and Resources.

Kindly note especially the last paragraph of the memorandum relating to wiring.

Wm Bailey
Departmental Purchasing Agent.

WMV/HC

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Room-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

F 1128.D.Pr.-50M-7-37—10876

ESTABLISHED 1859

McLENNAN, McFEELY & PRIOR, LIMITED

VANCOUVER: Seymour 7171 NEW WESTMINSTER 1234 VICTORIA: Garden 1111

VANCOUVER, B.C.

SOLD TO: Chocutla Indian Res. School,
Carcross, Y. T.

YOUR REQ. No.
SHIPPED OR TAKEN BY April 16, 1938

NET CASH

IN ANY COMPLAINT MAKE IT AT ONCE AND REFER TO INVOICE No. 216081

Quantity	Unit	PAYMENT OF THIS INVOICE MAY BE DEMANDED AT ANY TIME. Interest at 8% Per Annum Charged on Overdue Accounts.	Quantity Shipped	List Price	Net Price	Discount	Extension	AMOUNT
		Prepaid freight on goods shipped						7.92

April 12 CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. C. M. Grant
Principal.

Goods are packed by Experienced Men and Shipped Entirely at "Owner's Risk."
This must not be returned without our consent.

All claims must be made immediately on receipt of goods.
If shipment arrives in "Bad Order," receipt same accordingly.
This will enable you to get redress from "The Carriers."

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOUR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

F 1128.D.-131½M-1-38—11155

ESTABLISHED 1859

McLENNAN, McFEELY & PRIOR, LIMITED

VANCOUVER: Seymour 7171 NEW WESTMINSTER 1234 VICTORIA: Garden 1111

SOLD TO: CHOUTLA INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL APR. 12/38 VANCOUVER, B.C.

CARCROSS Y.T.

YOUR REQ. No.

SHIPPED OR TAKEN BY

2

21608 TERMS:....2% CASH DISCOUNT

If Paid By.....of Following Month Except Items Marked NET.

IN ANY COMPLAINT MAKE IT AT ONCE AND REFER TO INVOICE No.

Quantity	Unit	PAYMENT OF THIS INVOICE MAY BE DEMANDED AT ANY TIME. Interest at 8% Per Annum Charged on Overdue Accounts.	Quantity Shipped	List Price	Net Price	Discount	Extension	AMOUNT
4	Gal.	SULPHURIC ACID IN 1'S JUGS	72 Lb		06½ Lb			4 68
50	Lb	BICARBONATED OF SODA			05½ Lb			2 75
4	Doz	1 Gal. CONTAINERS			45 EA			1 80
		BOXES						10
		CARTAGE						35
								9 68
				MARINE INS.				06
								9 74

CERTIFIED CORRECT

M. E. McGrant.

Principal.

...ked by Experienced Men and Shipped Entirely at ..."

...returned without our consent.

All claims must be made immediately on receipt of goods. If shipment arrives in "Bad Order," receipt same accordingly. This will enable you to get redress from "The Carriers."

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO McLennan McFeeley & Prior.

ADDRESS Vancouver B.C.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE 1938		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
May	6.	4 Gal Sulphuric Acid.	4	68
		50 lbs Bicarbonated Soda	2	75
		4 Containers	1.	80
		Boxes, Cartage, Insurance		41
		Freight Charges Vancouver to Carcross	7.	92
			17.	66
		Refills for fire extinguishers at Chooutla		
		Indian Residential School, Carcross Y.T.		
		Invoices and freight bills attached.		
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 20.5.38 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay		
		TOTAL	17..	66

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

F C Browning
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION

REV. H. C. M. GRANT
PRINCIPAL



CHOOUTLA INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
CARCROSS, YUKON, CANADA

April 28th 1938.

Captain G. Binning, R.C.M.P.,
Superintendent of Indian Affairs,
DAWSON, Yukon.

Dear Sir:-

Your letter of March 21st 1938 authorized me to purchase the following for this school:-

4 gallons Sulphuric Acid.
50 lbs. Bicarbonate of Soda.

I beg to report that these goods have been purchased and received in a satisfactory condition. Enclosed herewith you will find two invoices, made out in triplicate, certified correct covering the cost of the goods and the prepaid freight charges.

Yours faithfully,

H. C. M. Grant

Encls.

H.C.M. Grant, Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

EX'D.

May 27, 1938.

Dear Sir:

In a letter dated March 15, 1938, Reverend T.B.R. Westgate, Secretary, Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission, M.S.C.C., forwarded the Department a copy of a letter that he had received dated March 1, 1938, from the Principal of the Carcross Indian Residential School. This letter read in part as follows:

"In connection with the placing of all wiring in this school in condulet Pipe I may say that last summer I requested the Yukon Electrical Company Limited, Whitehorse, Yukon, to send their electrician over to the school so that they could let me have an estimate in regard to this matter. On July 26th they wrote me as follows:

" 'We beg to submit the following estimate for wiring the Chooutla School:

> 78 outlets complete, fitted with cord drops and snap wall switches. Wires to be run in Condulet Pipe and outlet boxes. Fuse Blocks to be in boxes located one on each floor, in accordance with plan submitted.
> Work to be done in compliance with Canadian Underwriters Code.
> Price $974.00
> This price applies only between April 1st and September 30th, during other months of the year owing to early darkness, there would be an additional charge of 15% on the above price.' "

G. Binning, Esq.,
Acting Superintendent,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Dawson, Y. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

You may inform Reverend Mr. Grant that the Department accepts the quotation of the Yukon Electrical Company to do the wiring at a cost not exceeding $974.00. Please arrange to have this work done at the earliest possible date and when it is completed you should submit the usual vouchers in triplicate.

The Purchasing Agent is securing the new electric light plant and it is expected that this will go forward to the school in the near future.

Yours truly,

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Secretary.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

FORM 6122

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Full-Rate Message	
Day Letter	D L
Night Message	N M
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a full-rate message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAM

D. E. GALLOWAY, ASSISTANT VICE-PRESIDENT, TORONTO, ONT.

Exclusive Connection with WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO. Cable Service to all the World Money Transferred by Telegraph

24MOFE [illegible]CROFT

STANDARD TIME

CARCROSS YT 1 JUNE 1938

EX'D.

T R L MACINNES 562

SECTY INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH DEPT MINES & RESOURCES OTTAWA

DISTANCE FROM CARCROSS STATION TO SCHOOL APPROXIMATELY ONE AND A HALF MILES STOP ROAD NOT GOOD WITH SEVERAL STEEP HILLS BUT NORTHERN AIRWAYS LIMITED WITH CATERPILLARS WILL TRANSPORT NEW LIGHTING PLANT FROM STATION TO SCHOOL FOR TWENTY DOLLARS STOP A NEW FOUNDATION FOR NEW LIGHTING PLANT WILL BE NECESSARY

PRINCIPAL CARCROSS INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL.

Department of Mines & Resources, Indian Affairs Branch, JUN 2 1938 RECORDS

253AM

Please Attn Mr. Jones. Re: Jones information above given Mr. Pendergast Can. Sec. Ltd. Toronto Ont. D.J.

Form 6102B

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
FULL-RATE MESSAGE	
DAY LETTER	
NIGHT MESSAGE	
NIGHT LETTER	X

PATRONS SHOULD MARK AN X OPPOSITE THE CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED: OTHERWISE THE MESSAGE WILL BE TRANSMITTED AS A FULL-RATE TELEGRAM

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

D. E. GALLOWAY, Assistant Vice-President, Toronto, Ont.

Exclusive Connection with WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO. Cable Service to all the World Money Transferred by Telegraph

RECEIVER'S NO.	TIME FILED	CHECK
		EX'D.

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to
Veuillez expedier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes

166-1-5

MAY 31 1938

REV H C M GRANT
PRINCIPAL
INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
CARCROSS Y T

WHAT IS THE DISTANCE FROM CARCROSS STATION TO THE SCHOOL AND WHAT WOULD BE THE APPROXIMATE COST OF TRANSPORTING THE NEW LIGHTING PLANT FROM STATION TO SCHOOL STOP WILL IT BE NECESSARY TO BUILD NEW FOUNDATION FOR NEW LIGHTING PLANT WHICH IS APPROXIMATELY FIVE FEET LONG BY TWO AND A HALF FEET WIDE

T R L MACINNES

Indian Affairs Branch
Mines & Resources

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Carcross #5 166-1-5

Original on 1938A-1

Records for Study

Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JUN 9 1938
RECORDS

Re: Annual report for year ending March 31, 1938.

.....

CHOOUTLA INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

The new fire escape stairs are a decided improvement over the old iron ladder fixed to the side of the wall. The buildings were all found in good condition and I would draw your attention to my report of July 2nd, 1937, in regard to requirements at this school. The school is too small for the amount of pupils, and the question of alterations or extension should be given attention as soon as possible and in this regard I would draw your attention to paragraph 4 of my report of July 2nd.

The repairs to the workshop mentioned in paragraph 1 of that report has now been completed and found very helpful, especially in regard to the cellar which was properly fixed for storage of winter vegetables.

.....

(Sgd.) G. Binning,
A/ Supt.,
Department of Indian Affairs.

Lighting plant 1242
Wiring 924
#2266

Total cost pur: #2500
Unexpended: #234

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

16651-5

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED

FULL-RATE MESSAGE	
DAY LETTER	
NIGHT MESSAGE	
NIGHT LETTER	X

PATRONS SHOULD MARK AN X OPPOSITE THE CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED: OTHERWISE THE MESSAGE WILL BE TRANSMITTED AS A FULL-RATE TELEGRAM

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

D. E. GALLOWAY, Assistant Vice-President, Toronto, Ont.

Exclusive Connection with WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO.
Cable Service to all the World
Money Transferred by Telegraph

RECEIVER'S NO.	TIME FILED	CHECK

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to
Veuillez expedier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes

166-5-5

JUNE 14 1938

G BINNING
ACTING SUPT
DEPT INDIAN AFFAIRS
DAWSON Y T

YOUR LETTER FEBRUARY FIRST RECOMMENDED DEFINITE EXPENDITURE AT CARCROSS SCHOOL STOP EXPENDITURE OF 2266 DOLLARS ALREADY AUTHORIZED STOP UNEXPENDED BALANCE OF APPROPRIATION IS 234 DOLLARS WHICH IS TOTAL AMOUNT CAN BE ALLOWED FOR REPAIRS TO PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE

T R L MACINNES
SECRETARY

Indian Affairs Branch
Dept. Mines & Resources

Form 6102B

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED

FULL-RATE MESSAGE	
DAY LETTER	
NIGHT MESSAGE	
NIGHT LETTER	X

PATRONS SHOULD MARK AN X OPPOSITE THE CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED: OTHERWISE THE MESSAGE WILL BE TRANSMITTED AS A FULL-RATE TELEGRAM

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

D. E. GALLOWAY, Assistant Vice-President, Toronto, Ont.

Exclusive Connection with WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO.
Cable Service to all the World
Money Transferred by Telegraph

RECEIVER'S NO.	TIME FILED	CHECK

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to
Veuillez expedier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes

166-5-5

JUNE 14 1938

G BINNING
ACTING SUPT
DEPT INDIAN AFFAIRS
DAWSON Y T

YOUR LETTER FEBRUARY FIRST RECOMMENDED DEFINITE EXPENDITURE AT CARCROSS SCHOOL STOP EXPENDITURE OF 2266 DOLLARS ALREADY AUTHORIZED STOP UNEXPENDED BALANCE OF APPROPRIATION IS 234 DOLLARS WHICH IS TOTAL AMOUNT CAN BE ALLOWED FOR REPAIRS TO PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE

T R L MACINNES
SECRETARY

Indian Affairs Branch
Dept. Mines & Resources

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Full-Rate Message	
Day Letter	DL
Night M[illegible]	NM
Night L[illegible]	NL

If none of [illegible] three symbols appears after th[illegible]heck (number of words) this [illegible]ull-rate message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAM

D. E. GALLOWAY, ASSISTANT VICE-PRESIDENT, TORONTO, ONT.

Exclusive Connection with WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO. Cable Service to all the World Money Transferred by Telegraph

STANDARD TIME

MOA 13 73 COLLECT NL VIA ASHCROFT BC

CARCROSS YT 13

This is a Collect message and will be charged to your account unless we are notified at once to the contrary.

SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

OTTAWA ONT

PRINCIPALS RESIDENCE CARCROSS REQUIRES EXTENSIVE REPAIRS STOP
BUILDING IN DANGEROUS CONDITION FOUNDATION COMPLETELY ROTTED AWAY
CELLAR CAVED IN STOP J E FRENCH CONTRACTOR HAS EXAMINED BUILDING
REPORTS REQUIRES ENTIRE NEW FOUNDATION NEW FLOOR JOISTS POSSIBLY
NEW FLOORS TWO ROOMS BASEMENT REQUIRES CEMENT WALLS AND FLOOR STOP
ESTIMATED COST MATERIAL AND LABOR TWELVE HUNDRED DOLLARS STOP
PERSONALLY EXAMINED BUILDING RECOMMEND REPAIRS BE AUTHORIZED SO
WORK PROCEED IMMEDIATELY BEFORE KITCHEN FLOOR DROPS INTO CELLAR
G BINNING INDIAN AGENT.

FORM 6124

Indian Affairs Branch. JUN 14 1938 RECORDS

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Ottawa,
June 16, 1938.

Dear Sir:

I desire to acknowledge the receipt of your telegram of the 13th instant reporting on the repairs required for the Principal's residence at the Carcross Indian Residential School. Your letter of February 1 outlined the outstanding needs at the Carcross School and the information contained in your letter corresponded to requests that we had received from the officers of the M.S.C.C. under whose auspices this school is operated.

No mention was made of repairs that might be required at the Principal's residence. Consequently, when preparing our appropriation for the present fiscal year no amount was specifically provided for this purpose.

As you were informed in our telegram of the 14th instant the total amount provided for repairs, improvements and purchase of new equipment at the Carcross School during the current fiscal year was $2500.00. Of this amount we have already authorized an expenditure of $2266.00 to cover the cost of the new lighting plant and wiring the school.

The present set up of our appropriation makes it practically impossible to authorize any expenditure for which funds have not been specifically provided. Therefore, we can only allow for repairs to the Principal's residence the unexpended balance of the appropriation or $234.00.

Yours truly,

G. Binning, Esq.,
Acting Superintendent,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Dawson, Y.T.

Philip Phelan,

Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166/1/5

FORM 6122

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Full-Rate Message	
Day Letter	L
Night Message	NM
Night Letter	NL

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a full-rate message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAM

D. E. GALLOWAY, ASSISTANT VICE-PRESIDENT, TORONTO, ONT.

Exclusive Connection with WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO. Cable Service to all the World Money Transferred by Telegraph

7MOFE 34 NL VIA ASHCROFT STANDARD TIME

CARCROSS YT 17 JUNE 1938

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch JUN 18 1938 RECORDS

T R L MACINNES 658

SECTY INDIAN AFFAIRS OTTAWA ONT

MEN AGENTS ON SCHOOL STAFF CAN BUILD FOUNDATION FOR NEW LIGHTING PLANT STOP COST OF CEMENT REQUIRED ABOUT FORTY DOLLARS STOP CAN START WORK ON FOUNDATION AS SOON AS AUTHORITY RECEIVED TO PURCHASE CEMENT

PRINCIPAL CARCROSS INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL.

303AM

R

Form 6102B

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
FULL-RATE MESSAGE	
DAY LETTER	
NIGHT MESSAGE	
NIGHT LETTER	X

PATRONS SHOULD MARK AN X OPPOSITE THE CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED. OTHERWISE THE MESSAGE WILL BE TRANSMITTED AS A FULL-RATE TELEGRAM

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

D. E. GALLOWAY, Assistant Vice-President, Toronto, Ont.

Exclusive Connection with WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO. Cable Service to all the World Money Transferred by Telegraph

RECEIVER'S NO.	TIME FILED	CHECK
		EX'D.

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to
Veuillez expedier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes

166-1-5

JUNE 16 1938

REV H C M GRANT
PRINCIPAL
INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
CARCROSS Y T

FOUNDATION FIVE FEET LONG BY TWO AND A HALF FEET WIDE AND DOWN TO FROST LINE IS REQUIRED FOR NEW LIGHTING PLANT STOP CAN YOU SECURE SOMEONE AT CARCROSS TO BUILD THIS FOUNDATION STOP IF SO WHAT WOULD BE THE APPROXIMATE COST.

T R L MACINNES
SECRETARY

Indian Affairs Branch
Dept. Mines & Resources

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION

REV. H. C. M. GRANT
PRINCIPAL



CHOOUTLA INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
CARCROSS, YUKON, CANADA

June 13th 1938.

Captain G. Binning, R.C.M.P.,
Superintendent of Indian Affairs,
DAWSON, Yukon.

Dear Sir:-

I beg to draw to your attention that the Principal's residence at this school requires extensive repairs which should be undertaken with the least possible delay. In view of the fact that the building is hardly safe for occupancy I requested Mr. J.E. French, Builder and Contractor, of Whitehorse, Yukon to look into conditions and advise what should be done and what would be the cost of repairs. After a careful examination he reported as follows:-

1. That the foundation of the house is completely rotted away.

2. The floor joists under the kitchen and possibly in other places would have to be renewed.

3. In one and possibly two rooms new floors would have to be laid.

4. The cellar under the kitchen, the walls of which have rotted away and caved in, requires concrete walls and floor.

Owing to the fact that this building is built right on the ground Mr. French found it extremely difficult to examine the foundations as fully as he

R

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

would have liked. It is possible that when repair work is started other matters besides those enumerated above will have to be attended to. The estimated cost of necessary repairs as submitted by Mr. J.E. French is $1,200.00. This would cover the cost of all materials and labour.

It would be greatly appreciated if you would recommend to the Department that they authorize this work to be done as soon as possible.

Yours respectfully,

H. C. M. Grant.

H.C.M. Grant, Principal.

The Secretary.
Department Indain Affairs.
Ottawa.

Sir:-

This letter is forwarded for your information and is further to my telegram of June 13th 1938, confirmation copy attached.

Would state that I personally examined the Principal residence and it is in a deplorable condition, owing to the foundations having rotted away the floors are all sagging and owing to the walls of the cellar having caved in the floor of the kitchen is in a very dangerous condition.

I acknowledge receipt of your radiogram dated June 14th in which you state that the unexpended balance of the appropriation is ony 234 dollars, and I have informed the Principal of this. Would strongly recommend that if at all possible the repairs to this residence be authorised.

G. Binning. A/Supt.
Dept Indian Affairs.

Da wson Y.T.
22-6-38.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DOOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Form Rail 443 Electro 3M 6-34 Made in U.S.A.

WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

NO.

Pacific and Arctic Railway and Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.

TELEGRAPH LINES

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 22 1938

These Companies TRANSMIT and DELIVER messages only on conditions limiting Their liability, which have been assented to by the sender of the following message.

Errors can be guarded against only by repeating a message back to the sending station for comparison and the Companies will not hold themselves liable for errors or delays in transmission or delivery of UNREPEATED MESSAGES beyond the amount of tolls paid thereon, nor in any case where the claim is not presented in writing within sixty days after the message is filed with the Company for transmission.

This is an **UNREPEATED MESSAGE** and is delivered by request of the sender, under the conditions named above.

H. WHEELER, Gen'l. Mgr.

RECEIVER'S NO.	TIME FILED	CHECK

SEND the following message subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

Carcross Y.T. June 13th 1938

TO Secretary Department of Indian Affaris.

Ottawa. Ont.

Principal's residence Carcrossrequires extensive repairs. stop. Building in dangerous condition foundatiom completely rotted away cellar caved in stop. J.E.French contractor has examined building repotts requires entire new foundation new floor joists possibly new floors two rooms basement requires cement walls and floor stop. Estimated cost material and labour Twelve Hundred Dollars stop. Personally examined building recommend repairs be authorised so work proceed immediately

before kitchen ~~MX~~ floor drops into cellar.

G. Binning. Indian Agent

NIGHT LETTER. COLLECT.

Confirmation Copy G. Binning 22-6-38

☞ READ THE NOTICE AND AGREEMENT ON BACK OF THIS BLANK

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R'D.
H.S

Ottawa, Ontario,
July 7, 1938.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 13th ultimo in which you refer to your telegram of June 13 in connection with the repairs which are required to the principal's residence at the Carcross Indian Residential School.

You have no doubt received official letter of June 16 in which you are informed of the impossibility of our providing a larger amount for repairs and improvements at the Carcross Indian Residential School this year than was specifically mentioned in our appropriation.

As you were informed in that letter, an amount not exceeding $234 may be expended for repairs to the principal's residence.

Yours very truly,

Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division

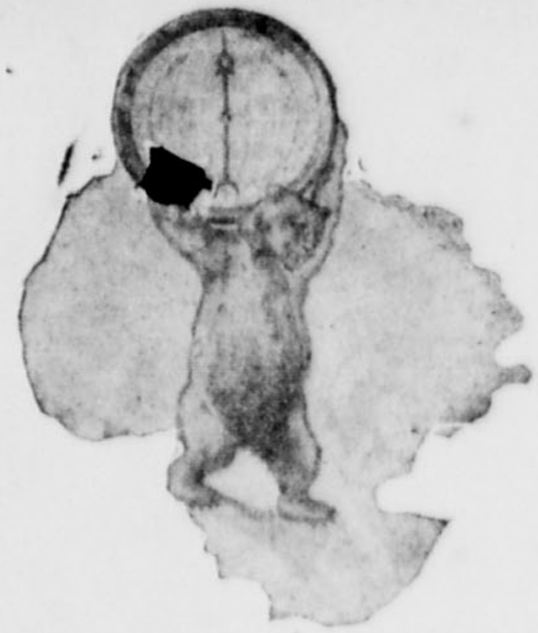
G. Binning, Esq.,
Acting Superintendent,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Dawson, Y. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Dawson, Y. T. May 26 1938

M Dept. Indian Affairs
Dawson

IN ACCOUNT WITH

B. & F. STORE

J. D. GADOUA, PROP.

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL

FRUIT, CONFECTIONERY, STATIONERY, CIGARS, PIPES, TOBACCOS

ICE CREAM PARLOR

P. O. BOX 268

QUEEN ST. AND THIRD AVE.

2 doz. Scribblers		1.50

2 Doz Scribblers purchased for use at Old Crow day school.

Goods received, prices fair and just.

Certified Correct.

E Dinning

G. Dinning. A/Supt
Dept Indian Affairs.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

12.7.38

Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Dawson Y.T.

July 4th 19 38

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Dept. of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JUL 21 1938
RECORDS

Sir,—

re:- Indian Residential School, Carcross Y.T.

1. For your information I visited the Indian Residential School at Carcross during the month of June, and as this will be my last visit to this school, I being transferred from the Yukon on July 16th, I am forwarding a list of the needs so that you may have an idea of the requirements in preparing your appropriations for the coming fiscal year.

2. The Principal's residence requires extensive repairs, as per my telegram to you dated June 13th, it was not possible to include this in last years estimates as most of the damage was done during the break-up and thaw this spring. This house is in a deplorable condition and something should be done as soon as possible to make it more comfortable.

3. Addition to present school building, As mentioned in my report last year, this school is too small for the number of pupils, there are quite a number of children who have to be refusedadmission owing to there being no accomodation for them. The question of an addition to the school has already been drawn to your attention and I understand that the Department have plans for this work at an estimated cost of $8.000.00. If it is not possible to go ahead with these plans perhaps consideration might be given to building a seperate class room for the school and then the present class room could be turned into a dormitory.

4. On of the most pressing needs is a Diesel Caterpillar Tractor to be used for the hauling of cord wood, since 1930 approximately 2.000 cords of wood have been cut in the vicinity of the school, this means that every year they have to go further afield to obtain the 250 cords required each year. Last year the team had to haul the wood 6 miles over mountanious trails and the most that could be hauled at a time was 1½ cords, so that if a tractor was in use it would be possible to haul on the lake, from a distance of 10 or 12 miles from the school and get it done in a comparatively short time, as it would be possible to haul 10 cords at a time. I am not able to give the price of a Tractor but doubtless you could obtain that easily.

5. One 2 Ton Ford Truck V8 Chassis with Cab, Dual wheel drive, 157 inch Wheel base 10 ply dual rear tires at a cost of $1.480.00 F.O.B. Carcross. The above price is quoted by the Northern Commercial Coy Whitehorse Y.T. In the spring when the horses are being used for the preparing of the ground for crop or are away from the school hauling hay, there is no means of hauling freight or getting back and forward to town and a Ford Truck would be extremely useful at the school.

Noted Page 79 July 22/38. JM.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

6. There are not sufficient beds in the school, in some cases two children have to sleep in the same bed. In view of this and the fact that some of the beds now in use are in poor state of repair, six new,thre-quarter size beds, springs and mattresses are urgently needed. The cost of six beds etc would be in the neighbourhood of $100.00 F.O.B. Carcross.

7. One Windsor Bungalow Hot Water Supply Boiler No 18G. This can be supplied by McLennan McFeely and Prior Ltd of Vancouver B.C. the cost would be $142.70 F.O.B. Carcro The present hot water supply boiler is not large enough for the amount of hot water required.

8. A building for storing Ice is required as during the last few years the raising os pigs has been undertaken at the School and found to be both profitable and successful. These efforts would be augmented if a suitable place for the curing of bacon was provided. At present the building used for storing ice is not suitable and the suggestion is made that this ice house be used for the curing of bacon and a new ice building erected. It is estimated that a suitable building could be erected for $600.00.

9. A suitable floor covering is needed for the main hall of the school. this is fir flooring and if something is not done to preserve it a new floor will be required in the near future. To cover the main hall with Ballteship Linoleum would be most suitable and give years of wear and the following is the data in this respect.

Brown Battleship Linoleum 60 square yards,6ft wide at 94¢ per square yard.	$56.40
Heavy wall felt to place under linoleum,2 rolls at $5.00 each	10.00
Freight charges from Vancouver to Carcross	12.00
	$78.40

10. One Ice Refrigarator for use in kitchen. This is a very urgent need for the staff find great difficulty in keeping milk, butter and meat during the hot summer months. The cost of this item would be approximately $50.00 F.O.B. Carcross.

11. In order to keep the building in good repair the following paint is required:-

2 gals. White Enamel at $4.25	8.50
4 Gals Dark Oak Varnish Stain at $4.00	16.00
Estimated Freigt Charges	3.85.
Total	$28.35.

12. Painting the outside of the Main School building, wood work only, Two years ago the Department allowed a grant for the staining of the shingles on the outside of the buildings, and now it is necessary that the siding, window frames etc should be painted in the near future. The cost of having this done would be around $450.00 and would include all paint and oil required to give two coats of paint.

13. The above submitted for your information and approval.

G. Binning. A/Supt.
Dept Indian Affairs.

The Secretary.
Dept Indian Affairs.
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 21 1938
RECORDS

Dawson Y.T.

July 4th 1938

Sir:-

Referring to your file 166-1-5 re the services of a night watchman for the Indian Residential School at Carcross Y.T.

I would request that authority may be granted for the employement of a night watchman for the School during the coming winter, from October 1st 1938 to March 31st 1939 at a rate of $40.00 per month.

G. Binning. A/Supt.
Dept Indian Affairs

The Secretary.
Department Indian Affairs.
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

EX'D.

Ottawa, July 22, 1938.

Reverend Sir:

The Officer in charge of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police at Dawson, who has been Acting Superintendent of Indian Affairs for the Yukon, has written me under cover of a letter dated the 4th instant regarding the services of a night watchman for the Carcross School for next winter.

For the period October 1, 1938, to March 31, 1939, the Department will allow a grant at the rate of $40.00 a month in order to assist you in paying for the services of a night watchman.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Reverend H. C. M. Grant,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Carcross, Yukon.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION

R

REV. H. C. M. GRANT
PRINCIPAL



CHOOUTLA INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
CARCROSS, YUKON, CANADA

August 4th 1938.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
AUG 12 1938
RECORDS

Philip Phelan Esq.,
Chief, Training Division,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Dear Sir:-

Re 166 - 1 - 5

This is in reply to your letter of July 22nd 1938.

It is very gratifying to know that once again for a period of six months (from October 1st 1938 to March 31st 1939) we are to receive a grant of $40.00 per month towards the salary of a Night Watchman.

It means a great deal to the staff of this school to know that the children in their care and the government property are to have the protection of a Night Watchman during the coming winter.

Thanking you for your efforts in making this grant possible,

I remain,

Yours respectfully,

H. C. M. Grant.

H.C.M. Grant, Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADIAN GENERAL ELECTRIC Co. LIMITED

MARK PACKAGES WITH CUSTOMER'S ORDER No. & DATE 4898
REQUISITION NO. JUL 21/38

INVOICE NO. V. 59117
INVOICE DATE AUG. 1/38
REQ. NO. VW 80333
SHIPMENT NO.

SOLD TO DEPT OF MINES & RESOURCES
C/O REV. H.C.M. GRANT
CARCROSS Y.T.

SHIPPED TO CARCROSS INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
CARCROSS Y.T.

LICENSE NO. TIP

DATE SHIPPED JULY 29/38 COMPLETE SHIPMENT FROM VANCR
CAR INITIALS & NO. CP & WP & Y WOG VW 80331-2
HOW SHIPT & ROUTE
TERMS: NET 30 DAYS

PPD. OR COLL. PPD CHGE CGE
F.O.B.

FOR CUSTOMER'S USE ONLY

REGISTER NO.	VOUCHER NO.
F.O.B. CHECKED	
TERMS APPROVED · 14	PRICE APPROVED · 14
CALCULATIONS CHECKED 5 67	

TRANSPORTATION — FREIGHT BILL NO. — AMOUNT
MATERIAL RECEIVED ____19 DATE — SIGNATURE — TITLE
SATISFACTORY AND APPROVED
ADJUSTMENTS
ACCOUNTING DISTRIBUTION
AUDITED | FINAL APPROVAL

CASE NUMBER	QUANTITY ORDERED	CATALOGUE No. / DESCRIPTION (WATTS / VOLTS / BULB / BASE / TYPE)	QUANTITY SHIPPED	PRICE	AMOUNT
—	1	TEXROPE DRIVE COMPRISING ENGINE SHEAVE GENERATOR SHEAVE AND 4B75 BELTS	1	-)	
	1	LOT OF MATERIAL FOR FOUNDATION	1		
	1	SET FOUNDATION BOLTS	1		
	1	CARTAGE AT CARCROSS	1		
	1	INSTALLATION AT CARCROSS BY YUKON ELECTRICAL CO.	1		
		TOTAL PRICE FOB VANCOUVER-SALES TAX 8% INCLUDED- FREIGHT PAID TO CARCROSS DELIVERED TO AND INSTALLED AND CONNECTED AT SCHOOL			1292.00

ALL PRICES & EXTENSIONS CERTIFIED CORRECT
ALL DISCOUNTS DEDUCTED P W Smith

CGE 119

COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADIAN GENERAL ELECTRIC Co. LIMITED

MARK PACKAGES WITH CUSTOMER'S ORDER NO. & DATE 4899 JUL 21/38

REQUISITION NO.

INVOICE NO V. 59116

INVOICE DATE AUG. 1/38

REQ. NO. VW 80332

SHIPMENT NO.

SOLD TO DEPT OF MINES & RESOURCES
C/O REV M.C.M. GRANT
CARCROSS Y.T.

SHIPPED TO CARCROSS INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
CARCROSS Y.T.

LICENSE NO. TIP

DATE SHIPPED JUL 29/38

CAR INITIALS & NO. COMPLETE SHIPMENT

HOW SHIPT & ROUTE CP & CP & Y

FROM VANC

PPD. OR COLL. PPD CHGE CGE

F.O.B.

TERMS: NET 30 DAYS APPARAT

VOC VW 80331-3

FOR CUSTOMER'S USE ONLY

REGISTER NO.	VOUCHER NO.
F.O.B. CHECKED	
TERMS APPROVED •	PRICE APPROVED •
CALCULATIONS CHECKED	

TRANSPORTATION — FREIGHT BILL NO. — AMOUNT

MATERIAL RECEIVED — DATE 19 — SIGNATURE — TITLE

SATISFACTORY AND APPROVED

ADJUSTMENTS

ACCOUNTING DISTRIBUTION

AUDITED | FINAL APPROVAL

CASE NUMBER	QUANTITY ORDERED	CATALOGUE No. / DESCRIPTION (WATTS / VOLTS / BULB / BASE / TYPE)	QUANTITY SHIPPED	PRICE	AMOUNT
—	1	GENERATOR CONTROL PANEL EQUIPPED WITH 60 AMP 250 V FRONT OPERATED D P S T FUSED SWITCH AND PROVISION FOR MOUNTING AMMETER - VOLTMETER - HARTMAN CUTOUT LISTED BELOW AND PROVISION FOR MOUNTING FIELD RHEOSTAT INCLUDED WITH GENERATOR	1		SEE VW8033
	1	900-40-V30 150V VOLTMETER	1		
	1	900-40-ADA 5CA AMMETER	1		
	1	411 HARTMAN CUTOUT FOR USE IN CHARGING 56 CELLS IN SERIES	1		
	2	F6025 60A 250V ECONOMY FUSES	2		
	2	R 260 60A ECONOMY LINKS	2		

COPY

CGE 119

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADIAN GENERAL ELECTRIC Co. LIMITED

MARK PACKAGES WITH CUSTOMER'S ORDER NO. & DATE

REQUISITION NO. 4898 JUL 21/38

INVOICE NO. V. 80118

INVOICE DATE AUG. 1/38

REQ. NO. VW 80331

SHIPMENT NO.

SOLD TO DEPT OF MINES & RESOURCES
C/O REV.H.C.M.GRANT
CARCROSS Y.T.

SHIPPED TO CARCROSS INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
CARCROSS Y.T.

LICENSE NO. TIP

DATE SHIPPED JULY 29/38 FROM VANCR PPD. OR COLL. PPD CHGE

CAR INITIALS & NO. COMPLETE SHIPMENT F.O.B. CARC.

HOW SHIPT & ROUT CP & WP & Y WOG 803923

TERMS: NET 30 DAYS APPARATUS

FOR CUSTOMER'S USE ONLY	
REGISTER NO.	VOUCHER NO.
F.O.B. CHECKED	
TERMS APPROVED . 14	PRICE APPROVED . 14
CALCULATIONS CHECKED S 67	

TRANSPORTATION

FREIGHT BILL NO. AMOUNT

MATERIAL RECEIVED

DATE 19 SIGNATURE TITLE
SATISFACTORY AND APPROVED

ADJUSTMENTS

ACCOUNTING DISTRIBUTION

AUDITED FINAL APPROVAL

CASE NUMBER	QUANTITY ORDERED	CATALOGUE No. / DESCRIPTION (WATTS / VOLTS / BULB / BASE / TYPE)	QUANTITY SHIPPED	PRICE	AMOUNT
	1	LISTER VERTICAL COLD-STAR 4 CYCFULL DIESEL ENGINE WITH SOLID INJECTION ON SHP AT 1200RPM WITH USUAL ACCESSORIES	1		SEE VW 80333
	1	STRUCTURAL STEEL BASE AND ASSEMBLY	1		
	1	WATER TANK	1		
	1	TEST RUN WITH 5 KW GENERATOR AND PANEL	1		
	1	CV2866 5 KW 175 ORPM 125V GENERATOR TO BE OPERATED AT 2000RPM 145V FOR BATT.CHG.	1		
	1	CR8000 B1 FIELD RHEOSTAT	1		

75098 B 1

COPY

CGE 119

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION

AUG 29 1938
RECORDS

REV. H. C. M. GRANT
PRINCIPAL

CHOOUTLA INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
CARCROSS, YUKON, CANADA

August 22nd 1938.

EX'D.

The Secretary,
Department on Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Sir:-

A few days ago I certified correct certain invoices of the Canadian General Electric Company Limited covering the cost of a new Lighting Unit for this school - Amount $1,292.00. These invoices were forwarded to you through the Superintendent of Indian Affairs for the Yukon at Dawson, Y.T.

Shortly after these certified invoices were mailed a certain matter was brought to my attention about which I feel you should be advised. According to your purchasing order No. 4898 - File No. 20418 - 15 - 16 - dated May 21st 1938 the Canadian General Electric Company Limited agreed to supply among other things a 8 H.P. Petters Diesel Engine. As you will see from their invoice a Lister Diesel Engine was supplied. I am not objecting to this substitution of a Lister in place of a Petters Engine but feel that you should be advised that whereas, according to their invoice, a copy of which you will find enclosed, they have charged your Department with a 8 H.P. Lister Diesel Engine and a 7 H.P. Engine has been installed.

I am sending this letter to you direct instead of through your representative at Dawson so that this matter will be brought to your attention before payment is made to the Canadian General Electric Company.

Yours respectfully,
H. C. M. Grant.
H.C.M. Grant, Principal.

Encls.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa, ... 19.....

Treas Officer - Thunder Bay

Have rec'd acct certified & land light
& Gas Elec for 179.00 and
Yukon Elec 97.00 re installation
at Pearson Ind School & advise expediting
payment & necessary advance to make same

G.A. Jackett

Ea Jackett

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

GOVERNMENT OF CANADA

CLASSES OF SERVICE

DAY MESSAGE

DAY LETTERS

NIGHT MESSAGES

NIGHT LETTERS

CANADA

RADIOTELEGRAPH SERVICE

ADMINISTERED BY

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE—OTTAWA, CANADA

TELEGRAPH, CABLE AND RADIO CONNECTIONS TO ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD

2 VEL MZ 47 NL DAWSN SEPT 23

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER
DEPT M AND R
OTTAWA

HAVE RECIEVED ACCOUNTS CERTIFIED BY INDIAN UPERINTENDENT OF CANADIAN GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY LIMITED FOR ONE THOUSAND TWO HUNDRED NINETY TWO DOLLARS AND YUKON ELECTRICAL COMPANY FOR NINE HUNDRED SEVENTY FOUR DOLLARS RE INSTALLATIONS AT CARCROSS INDIAN SCHOOL STOP ADVISE RESPECTING PAYMENT RND NECESSARY ADVANCE TO MAKE SAME

TRAK

1508 HG 24

N.D.—G. F. 4 (n)
2M—pads 100—4-38 (642)
H.Q. 82-20-5

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CLASSES OF SERVICE

DAY MESSAG
DAY LET
NIGHT MESSAGES
NIGHT LETTERS

DEPARTMENT NATIONAL DEFENCE RADIOTELEGRAPH SERVICE

ADMINISTERED BY DIRECTOR OF SIGNALS—OTTAWA

TELEGRAPH, CABLE AND RADIO CONNECTIONS TO ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD

166-1-5

CONFIRMATION

6-2120

OCTOBER 1 1938

EX'D.

G A JECKELL
DAWSON CITY YUKON

FORWARD ACCOUNTS FROM CANADIAN GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY AND YUKON ELECTRICAL COMPANY DIRECT TO ME

R A HOEY

Indian Affairs
Time 10.55 Y.P.
Phoned to
Phoned by E.M.

3267

D. Sigs.—G. F. 4 (a)
1M pads of 100—6-33 (6535)
H.Q. 82-20-5

POOR-COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
OCT 13 1938

Dawson, Y.T. Sept. 30th, 1938

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

R

Sir,—

The Principal of the Indian Residential School at Carcross has forwarded an enquiry regarding the new "Bake Oven" which was included in the estimates for this year, to date no word has been received as to whether the "Bake Oven" has been shipped or not.

The Supt. of Welfare and Training mentioned this matter in a letter dated March 4th, 1938, under File No.166-1-5 stating that the money would not be available until after April 1st, 1938.

The question of a Diesel Caterpillar is also mentioned and was recommended by Insp. Binning in his report dated 4-7-38, the following particulars and price have been submitted by the Northern Commercial Co Ltd, of Whitehorse, Y.T;

D2 Diesel Caterpillar Tractor, 50 inch guage Model
Top Seat,
Snow Sprockets,
Front Pull Hook,
Front Bumper,
Hood Doors,
Electric Lighting System. F.O.B. Carcross $2,495.20

This item was put forward in the estimates for 1939-40.

Yours truly

A/Supt.
(T.V.Sandys-Wunsch)
Dept. of Indian Affairs.
Dawson, Y.T.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

H.X'D.

Ottawa,
October 21, 1938.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 20th ultimo no provision was made in the current year's appropriation for funds for a bake oven for the Carcross School. For your information I enclose copy of official letter of June 16. We have not yet received any account for the $234.00 authorized for repairs to the Principal's residence. No doubt this will be forwarded in the near future.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

T.V. Sandys-Wunsch, Esq.,
Acting Superintendent,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Dawson, Y.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS BRANCH

ADDRESS REPLY TO
CONTROLLER OF YUKON TERRITORY
GAJ/VF

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

DAWSON, Y.T. October 6, 1938.

Sir:

I acknowledge receipt of your radiogram of the 1st instant, reading as follows,-

"Forward account from Canadian General Electrical Company, and Yukon Electrical Company direct to me."

I, therefore, enclose the accounts as directed.

Yours truly,

G.A. Jeckell
Controller.

R.A. Hoey, Esq.,
Superintendent of Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't of Mines and Resources, OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

EX'D.

Ottawa,
October 25, 1938.

Memorandum:

MR. BAILEY

Re: Carerose Indian Residential School

I desire to refer you to your order No. 4898, your file No. 20418-15-16, of May 21, 1938, in connection with supplying and installing an electric lighting plant at the Carerose Indian Residential School. I am now in receipt of the enclosed account covering this installation and at that time this Branch received a letter from the Principal of the Carerose School a copy of which is enclosed. In view of the report of our Principal do you consider it would be in order to pay the account?

R. A. Hoey.
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission
of the
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.
REV. CANON S. GOULD, M.D., D.C.L., D.D.

SECRETARY, INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.

FIELD SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.
REV. L. A. DIXON, M.A., O.B.E.

GENERAL TREASURER, M.S.C.C.
J. M. McWHINNEY, ESQ.

ACCOUNTANT, M.S.C.C.
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION

TELEPHONE 94 812

38-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST
WINNIPEG, MAN.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE, M.S.C.C.
THE PRIMATE, EX-OFFICIO, CHAIRMAN
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL, VICE-CHAIRMAN
ARCHBISHOP OF RUPERT'S LAND
THE BISHOP OF HURON
THE BISHOP OF SASKATOON
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON ANDREW
THE HON. AND REV. DR. CODY
REV. CANON C. G. LAWRENCE
PROF. H. F. ARMSTRONG
F. G. VENABLES, ESQ.
MAJOR E. A. HETHRINGTON
J. W. E. ARMSTRONG, ESQ., K.C.
MRS. R. E. WODEHOUSE
MRS. D. B. DONALDSON

October 14, 1938

Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 17 1938
RECORDS

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:- Re. Bake-oven Carcross Indian Residential School C. of E.

The Principal of our Society's School at Carcross in the Yukon has directed the attention of our Commission to the urgent need of a new bake-oven. In a letter written on August 30th last he refers to the information he had received from the Superintendent of Indian Affairs in the Yukon in March last to the effect that provision had been made in your estimates for the fiscal year 1938-39 to supply this School with a new lighting plant and a new bake-oven. The lighting plant has already been supplied, but the Principal is much concerned over the condition of the bake oven now in use. He states that the kind required is as follows:-

"The Brantford No. 3 Homestead Oven -
floor space 4' 10" x 3' 10" - $390.00
less 10% plus a Sales Tax of 8% ..... $ 379.08
Freight Charges - Brantford, Ont. to
Carcross, Yukon, including Terminal
Charges and Cartage 169.51
Total cost F.O.B. Carcross, Y.T. ..... $ 548.59 "

As the oven may be secured from the Brantford Oven and Rack Company Limited, Brantford, Ontario, it will be appreciated if an order can be

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

placed for this very necessary item of equipment in the immediate future.

Your obedient servant,

T. B. R. Wesbrook

Secretary of the Commission.

TBRW/KH

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Ottawa,
October 31, 1938.

Reverend Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 14th instant with reference to the request of the Principal of the Carcross Residential School for a bake oven. For your information I enclose a copy of official letter of June 16 addressed to the Acting Superintendent of Indian Affairs for the Yukon. This letter shows that we have already expended the full amount provided in the current year's appropriation for repairs, improvements and new equipment at the Carcross School.

I note from your letter that the bake oven is very necessary and after careful investigation I find that there is a small balance remaining in our Vote which has not yet been assigned and I am, therefore, requesting the Purchasing Agent to secure the bake oven.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. T.B.R. Westgate, D.D.,
Secretary, Indian and Eskimo
Residential School Commission,
M. S. C. C.,
The Bible House,
184 Alexander Ave. East,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

File No. 166-1-5

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. .....

Order No. .....

October 31 19 36

To The Depa[illegible]ental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Carcross Residential School

VOTE 76 Allotment 12 EX'D.

SHIP TO Rev. H.C.M. Grant, Principal, Indian Residential School,

Carcross, Y.T.

Purpose for which required Bake oven for school

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
1	Brantford No. 3 Homestead bake oven -- floor space 4' 10" x 3' 10"				
	Note: The bake oven at present at the Carcross School is completely worn out and a new one is required immediately. Rev. T.B.R. Westgate, Secretary of the M.S.C.C., requests that the bake oven mentioned above be supplied.				

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— APPROVED—

Form 37½— Req. 8038 (SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CLASSES OF SERVICE

DAY MESSAGES

DAY LETTERS

NIGHT MESSAGES

NIGHT LETTERS

GOVERNMENT OF CANADA

CANADA

RADIOTELEGRAPH SERVICE

ADMINISTERED BY

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE — OTTAWA, CANADA

TELEGRAPH, CABLE AND RADIO CONNECTIONS TO ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD

NUMBER	SENT TO	SENT BY	REC'D BY	TIME SENT	TIME FILED	CHECK
		HG	RWH	11.30 AM.	14-11-38	

SEND THE FOLLOWING MESSAGE SUBJECT TO THE TERMS ON THE BACK HEREOF :—

Dawson, Y.T.
November 12, 1938.

The Officer Commdg.
"G" Divn. R.C.M.P.
OTTAWA, Ont.

FOLLOWING MESSAGE RECEIVED FROM CARCROSS INDIAN SCHOOL BEGINS RECOMMEND THAT AN ORDER BE PLACED IMMEDIATELY FOR FIFTY SIX GLASS JAR TWO VOLT STORAGE BATTERIES WITH A TWO HUNDRED AMPERE HOUR CAPACITY STOP PRESENT SET OF BATTERIES WERE INSTALLED IN MARCH 1934 AND JUDGING FROM CONDITION WILL NOT LAST THROUGH WINTER ENDS HAVE NO KNOWLEDGE OF THIS MATTER WILL YOU PLEASE ADVISE INDIAN DEPARTMENT.

O.C.

D. Sigs.—G. F. 4c.
4M pads 109—4-25 (7947)
H.Q. 82-20-5

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

L. H. 6A.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police

(C. I. B.)

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

DIV. FILE No. 38 G 1474-4 K 1

H. Q. FILE No. D 1174-3 Q 11

Ottawa, Ontario.
November 14th, 1938.

382294 NOV 1538

The Commissioner,

R. C. M. Police,

OTTAWA, Ontario.

Re: Batteries for Indian School at Carcross, Y.T.

1. Attached hereto will be found two copies of a wireless received from the Officer Commanding, R. C.M.Police, Dawson, Y.T. dated November 12th, 1938, the contents of which are self-explanatory. This matter was apparently referred to him for attention in his capacity of Indian Agent on behalf of the Department of Mines & Resources, Indian Affairs Branch.

2. Could this matter be referred to the Department for necessary attention, and this office advised of the action taken in due course.

T.B.Caulkin, Supt.,
Commanding "G" Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

/66-1-5

ALL CORRESPONDENCE TO BE ADDRESSED:
THE COMMISSIONER
R.C.M. POLICE
OTTAWA

103843

R

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
OTTAWA

REF. No D 1474-3 Q 11.

November 15th, 1938.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
NOV 16 1938
RECORDS

URGENT

Dear Sir:

Batteries for Indian School
at Carcross, Y.T.

1. I attach hereto an original communication received from the Officer Commanding "G" Division, Ottawa, to which is appended a copy of a telegram received by him from the Officer Commanding the Mounted Police at Dawson, dated November 12th.

2. Have you any message you desire to send back to Dawson?

Yours very truly,

The Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

S. T. Wood
S. T. Wood,
Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.....

Order No.....

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

File No. 166-1-5

November 18 19 38

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Carcross Indian Residential School

VOTE 76 Allotment 422

SHIP TO Rev. H.C.M. Grant, Principal, Indian Residential School, Carcross, Y.T.

Purpose for which required Batteries for electric light plant

NOTE.—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
1	Set 56 glass cell 110 volt 200 ampere hour storage batteries				
	Note: The last set of batteries supplied to this school were bought from the John Redden Company Limited, 1294 Granville Street, Vancouver, B.C., on March 22, 1934 at a cost of $653.00 f.o.b. Carcross.				
	The heavy duty type batteries of any Canadian standard manufacturer and of the capacity mentioned above will meet the requirements of the Carcross school.				

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED R. A. Hoey

APPROVED—

Director

Form 37—Req. 8997

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
November 18, 1938.

EXD.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

A telegram has just reached this Branch advising that the batteries in connection with the electric light plant at the Carcross Indian Residential School, Carcross, Yukon, will not last throughout the winter.

A new set of batteries will have to be supplied immediately and I should, therefore, appreciate it if the Honourable the Minister would approve of this purchase. In this event please forward the enclosed purchase requisition to the Departmental Purchasing Agent.

Director.

PP

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Form 6102

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED
FULL-RATE MESSAGE
DAY LETTER
NIGHT MESSAGE
NIGHT LETTER

PATRONS SHOULD MARK AN X OPPOSITE THE CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED: OTHERWISE THE MESSAGE WILL BE TRANSMITTED AS A FULL-RATE TELEGRAM

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

D. E. GALLOWAY, Assistant Vice-President, Toronto, Ont.

Exclusive Connection with WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO.

Cable Service to all the World

Money Transferred by Telegraph

RECEIVER'S NO.	TIME FILED	CHECK

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

Ottawa, November 22, 1938.

D.M.MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
Vancouver, B.C.

Secure competitive prices f.o.b. Carcross Yukon Territory on one set heavy duty storage batteries fifty-six glass cell one hundred and ten volt two hundred ampere hour stop Wire results with your recommendation. Mail tenders received.

W.M.Bailey
Departmental Purchasing Agent.

Charge Dept. M. & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADIAN GENERAL ELECTRI

MARK PACKAGES
CUSTOMER'S
ORDER No. & DATE 4898
REQUISITION NO. JULY 21/38

INVOICE NO. V. 59118
INVOICE DATE AUG. 1/38
REQ. NO. VW 80331
SHIPMENT NO.

Department of Mines & Resources
OTTAWA
OCT 27 1938
PURCHASING OFFICE

SOLD TO DEPT. OF MINES & RESOURCES
C/O REV. H.C.M. GRANT
CARCROSS Y.T.

SHIPPED TO CARCROSS INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
CARCROSS Y.T.

LICENSE NO. TIP

DATE SHIPPED JULY 29/38
CAR INITIALS & NO. COMPLETE SHIPMENT
HOW SHIPT & ROUTE CP AND WP & Y WOG 803323
FROM VANC
F.O.B. CARC.
PPD. OR COLL. PPD CHG CGE
TERMS: NET 30 DAYS

FOR
REGISTER NO.
F.O.B. CHECKED
TERMS APPROVED
CALCULATIONS CHECKED 5 67
TRANSPORTATION
FREIGHT BILL NO.
MATERIAL RECEIVED
19
DATE SIGNATURE
SATISFACTORY AND APPROVED
ADJUSTMENTS
ACCOUNTING DISTRIBUTION
AUDITED
FINAL APPROVAL

CASE NUMBER	QUANTITY ORDERED	CATALOGUE No. / DESCRIPTION (WATTS / VOLTS / BULB / BASE / TYPE / ●)	QUANTITY SHIPPED	PRICE	AMOUNT
	1	LISTER VERTICAL COLD-START 4 CYC FULL DIESEL ENGINE WITH SOLID INJECTION 8 HP AT 1200RPM WITH USUAL ACCESSORIES	1		
	1	STRUCTURAL STEEL BASE AND ASSEMBLY	1		SEE
	1	WATER TANK	1		VW 80333
	1	TEST RUN WITH 5 KW GENERATOR AND PANEL	1		
	1	DY2886 5 KW 1750RPM 125V GENERATOR TO BE OPERATED AT 2000RPM 145V FOR BATT. CHG.	1		
	1	CR8000 B1 FIELD RHEOSTAT	1		
		# 75098 B 1			

CERTIFIED CORRECT
H. C. M. Grant
Principal.

CGE 119

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADIAN GENERAL ELECTRIC Co. LIMITED

MARK PACKAGES CUSTOMER'S ORDER NO. & DATE 4898 JULY 21/38

REQUISITION NO.

INVOICE NO. V. 59116
INVOICE DATE AUG. 1/38
REQ. NO. VW 80332
SHIPMENT NO.

Department of Mines & Resources OTTAWA. OCT 27 1938 PURCHASING OFFICE

SOLD TO DEPT. OF MINES & RESOURCES
C/O REV. H.C.M. GRANT
CARCROSS Y.T.

SHIPPED TO CARCROSS INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
CARCROSS Y.T.

LICENSE NO. TIP

DATE SHIPPED JULY 29/38 FROM VANC PPD. OR COLL. PPD CHG CGE
CAR INITIALS & NO. COMPLETE SHIPMENT F.O.B.
HOW SHIPT. & ROUTE CP AND WP & Y.
WOG VW 80331-3

TERMS: NET 30 DAYS

FOR CUSTOMER'S USE ONLY

REGISTER NO.	VOUCHER NO.
F. O. B. CHECKED	
TERMS APPROVED . 14	PRICE APPROVED . 14
CALCULATIONS CHECKED 5 67	

TRANSPORTATION — FREIGHT BILL NO. — AMOUNT
MATERIAL RECEIVED — DATE 19 — SIGNATURE — TITLE
SATISFACTORY AND APPROVED
ADJUSTMENTS
ACCOUNTING DISTRIBUTION
AUDITED — FINAL APPROVAL

CASE NUMBER	QUANTITY ORDERED	CATALOGUE NO. / DESCRIPTION (WATTS / VOLTS / BULB / BASE / TYPE)	QUANTITY SHIPPED	PRICE	AMOUNT
		APPARATUS SPECIFICATION 5755			
—	1	GENERATOR CONTROL PANEL EQUIPPED WITH 60AMP 250V FRONT OPERATED D P S T FUSED SWITCH AND PROVISION FOR MOUNTING AMMETER - VOLTMETER- HARTMAN CUTOUT LISTED BELOW AND PROVISION FOR MOUNTING FIELD RHEOSTAT INCLUDED WITH GENERATOR	1	0	SEE VW 80333
	1	8D0-40-VBD 150V VOLTMETER	1		
	1	8D0-40-ADA 50A AMMETER	1		
	1	411 HARTMAN CUTOUT FOR USE IN CHARGING 56 CELLS IN SERIES ECONOMY	1		
	2	~~34963~~ P6025 60AMP 250V ~~CAR-TR+D-CE~~ FUSES	2		
	2	R260 60A ECONOMY LINKS	2		

AUTHORIZED
[signature]
a/ Superintendent.

CERTIFIED CORRECT
H. C. M. Grant.
Principal.

CGE 103

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADIAN GENERAL ELECTRIC Co. LIMITED

MARK PACKAGES WITH CUSTOMER'S ORDER No. & DATE 4898 JULY 21/38

REQUISITION NO.

INVOICE NO. V. 59118
INVOICE DATE AUG. 1/38
REQ. NO. VW 80331
SHIPMENT NO.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & TECHNICAL SURVEYS
OTTAWA.
OCT 27 1938
PURCHASING OFFICE

SOLD TO DEPT. OF MINES & RESOURCES
C/O REV. H.C.M. GRANT
CARCROSS Y.T.

SHIPPED TO CARCROSS INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
CARCROSS Y.T.

LICENSE NO. TIP

DATE SHIPPED JULY 29/38
CAR INITIALS & NO. COMPLETE SHIPMENT
HOW SHIPT & ROUTE CP AND WP & Y WOG 803323

FROM VANC
F.O.B. CARC.

PPD. OR COLL. PPD CHG CGE

TERMS: NET 30 DAYS

FOR CUSTOMER'S USE ONLY	
REGISTER NO.	VOUCHER NO.
F.O.B. CHECKED	
TERMS APPROVED . 14	PRICE APPROVED . 14
CALCULATIONS CHECKED 5 67	
TRANSPORTATION — FREIGHT BILL NO. — AMOUNT	
MATERIAL RECEIVED — 19 — DATE — SIGNATURE — TITLE SATISFACTORY AND APPROVED	
ADJUSTMENTS	
ACCOUNTING DISTRIBUTION	
AUDITED	FINAL APPROVAL

CASE NUMBER	QUANTITY ORDERED	CATALOGUE No. / DESCRIPTION (WATTS / VOLTS / BULB / BASE / TYPE)	QUANTITY SHIPPED	PRICE	AMOUNT
	1	LISTER VERTICAL COLD-START 4 CYC FULL DIESEL ENGINE WITH SOLID INJECTION 8 HP AT 1200RPM WITH USUAL ACCESSORIES	1		
	1	STRUCTURAL STEEL BASE AND ASSEMBLY	1		SEE
	1	WATER TANK	1		VW 80333
	1	TEST RUN WITH 5 KW GENERATOR AND PANEL	1		
	1	DY2886 5 KW 1750RPM 125V GENERATOR TO BE OPERATED AT 2000RPM 145V FOR BATT. CHG.	1		
	1	CR8000 B1 FIELD RHEOSTAT	1		

75098 B 1

AUTHORIZED:
M. J. W.
Indian Superintendent.

CERTIFIED CORRECT
H. C. M. Grant.
Principal.

CGE 119

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADIAN GENERAL ELECTRIC Co. LIMITED

MARK PA[illegible]GES
CUSTOMER'S ORDER NO. & DATE 4898 JULY 21/38
REQUISITION NO.

INVOICE NO. V. 59118
INVOICE DATE AUG. 1/38
REQ. NO. VW 80331
SHIPMENT NO.

Department of Mines & Resources
OTTAWA.
OCT 27 1938
PURCHASING OFFICE

SOLD TO DEPT. OF MINES & RESOURCES
C/O REV. H.C.M. GRANT
CARCROSS Y.T.

SHIPPED TO CARCROSS INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
CARCROSS Y.T.

LICENSE NO. TIP

—

DATE SHIPPED JULY 29/38
CAR INITIALS & NO COMPLETE SHIPMENT
HOW SHIPT. & ROUTE CP AND WP & Y
WOG 803323
FROM VANC
F.O.B. CARC.
PPD. OR COLL. PPD CHG CGE
TERMS: NET 30 DAYS

FOR CUSTOMER'S USE ONLY	
REGISTER NO.	VOUCHER NO.
F. O. B. CHECKED	
TERMS APPROVED . 14	PRICE APPROVED . 14
CALCULATIONS CHECKED 5 67	
TRANSPORTATION — FREIGHT BILL NO.	AMOUNT
MATERIAL RECEIVED ____19 DATE SATISFACTORY AND APPROVED	SIGNATURE / TITLE
ADJUSTMENTS	
ACCOUNTING DISTRIBUTION	
AUDITED	FINAL APPROVAL

CATALOGUE NO. APPARATUS DESCRIPTION SP 1145

CASE NUMBER	QUANTITY ORDERED	WATTS / VOLTS / BULB / BASE / TYPE		QUANTITY SHIPPED	PRICE	AMOUNT
—	1	LISTER VERTICAL COLD-START 4 CYC FULL DIESEL ENGINE WITH SOLID INJECTION 8 HP AT 1200RPM WITH USUAL ACCESSORIES		1		
	1	STRUCTURAL STEEL BASE AND ASSEMBLY		1		SEE
	1	WATER TANK		1		VW 80333
	1	TEST RUN WITH 5 KW GENERATOR AND PANEL		1		
	1	DY2886 5 KW 1750RPM 125V GENERATOR TO BE OPERATED AT 2000RPM 145V FOR BATT. CHG.		1		
	1	CR8000 B1 FIELD RHEOSTAT		1		

75098 B 1

AUTHORIZED.
[signature]
a/Indian Superintendent.

CERTIFIED CORRECT
H. C. M. Grant.
Principal.

CGE 103

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADIAN GENERAL ELECTRIC Co. LIMITED

MARK PACKAGES [illegible]
CUSTOMER'S ORDER No. & DATE 4898
REQUISITION NO. JUL 21/38

INVOICE NO. V. 59117
INVOICE DATE AUG. 1/38
REQ. NO. VW 80333
SHIPMENT NO.

Department of Mines
OTTAWA
OCT 27 1938
PURCHASING OFFICE

FOR CUSTOMER'S USE ONLY	
REGISTER NO.	VOUCHER NO.
F.O.B. CHECKED	
TERMS APPROVED . 14	PRICE APPROVED . 14
CALCULATIONS CHECKED B 67	

TRANSPORTATION
FREIGHT BILL NO. AMOUNT
MATERIAL RECEIVED
DATE 19 SIGNATURE TITLE
SATISFACTORY AND APPROVED
ADJUSTMENTS
ACCOUNTING DISTRIBUTION
AUDITED FINAL APPROVAL

SOLD TO DEPT OF MINES & RESOURCES
C/O REV. H.C.M. GRANT
CARCROSS Y.T.

SHIPPED TO CARCROSS INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
CARCROSS Y.T.

LICENSE NO. TIP

DATE SHIPPED JULY 29/38 COMPLETE SHIPMENT FROM VANCR
CAR INITIALS & NO. CP & WP & Y WOC VW 80331-2
HOW SHIPT & ROUTE F.O.B.
PPD. OR COLL. PPD CHGE CGE

TERMS: NET 30 DAYS

CASE NUMBER	QUANTITY ORDERED	CATALOGUE No. / DESCRIPTION (WATTS | VOLTS | BULB | BASE | TYPE)	QUANTITY SHIPPED	PRICE	AMOUNT
	1	TEXROPE DRIVE COMPRISING ENGINE SHEAVE GENERATOR SHEAVE AND 4875 BELTS	1	-)	
	1	LOT OF MATERIAL FOR FOUNDATION	1	)	
	1	SET FOUNDATION BOLTS	1	)	
	1	CARTAGE AT CARCROSS	1	)	
	1	INSTALLATION AT CARCROSS BY YUKON ELECTRICAL CO.	1	)	
		TOTAL PRICE FOB VANCOUVER-SALES TAX 8% INCLUDED- FREIGHT PAID TO CARCROSS DELIVERED TO AND INSTALLED AND CONNECTED AT SCHOOL			1292.00

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay
26-11-38

AUTHORIZED:
[signature]
C/ Indian Superintendent.

CERTIFIED CORRECT
H. C. M. Grant
Principal.

CGE 119

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166/1/5

HJD/CC

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

...SS REPLY TO
...ASING DIVISION

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

OTTAWA November 24, 1938.

2 Copies

Memorandum

Mr. R. A. Hoey:

Re Lighting Plant,
Carcross Indian Residential School

Replying to your memorandum of the 26th ultimo, relative to the above, with copy of letter from the Principal and invoices attached, I have gone quite fully into the matter and find as follows:-

Original requisition specified a Lister engine. Canadian General Electric Company Limited quoted on a Petters engine, and order issued accordingly. The Company supplied a Lister engine, giving as the reason that after consultation with their engineers it was decided it would be better to supply the type of engine originally requisitioned for, a type more favourably known and more extensively used by Government Departments than the Petters.

With reference to the Principal's remark that a 7 H.P. engine had been installed, the Company points out that the engine supplied develops 7 H.P. at 1000 r.p.m., and 8 H.P. at 1200 r.p.m. This unit was worked out so that the engine would operate at 1200 r.p.m., and the governor was set accordingly.

It is understood that there is no difference in the cost of the unit supplied and Petters unit quoted on.

In view of the information and explanation furnished by the Company, I am of the opinion that the unit supplied will give satisfactory service and that the accounts, therefore, might be approved for payment.

The invoices are returned herewith.

W. M. Bailey,
Departmental Purchasing Agent

encls.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Ottawa,
November 25, 1938.

Reverend Sir:

I desire to refer to your letter of August 22 in connection with the new lighting unit supplied to the Carcross Residential School by the Canadian General Electric Company Limited.

On receipt of the account covering the cost of this equipment I forwarded to our Purchasing Agent a copy of your letter. Today I am in receipt of the following reply from him:

"Original requisition specified a Lister engine. Canadian General Electric Company Limited quoted on a Petters engine, and order issued accordingly. The Company supplied a Lister engine, giving as the reason that after consultation with their engineers it was decided it would be better to supply the type of engine originally requisitioned for, a type more favourably known and more extensively used by Government Departments than the Petters.

"With reference to the Principal's remark that a 7 H.P. engine had been installed, the Company points out that the engine supplied develops 7 H.P. at 1000 r.p.m., and 8 H.P. at 1200 r.p.m. This unit was worked out so that the engine would operate at 1200 r.p.m., and the governor was set accordingly.

"It is understood that there is no difference in the cost of the unit supplied and Petters unit quoted on.

Rev. H.C.M. Grant,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Carcross, Y.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

"In view of the information and explanation furnished by the Company, I am of the opinion that the unit supplied will give satisfactory service and that the accounts, therefore, might be approved for payment."

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

H.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Ottawa,
November 28, 1938.

Memorandum:

MR. BAILEY

I desire to refer to your memorandum of May 17 addressed to Mr. Jackson in connection with the supplying and installing of electrical equipment and wiring at the Carcross Indian Residential School.

In the last paragraph of that memorandum you approved acceptance of the quotation of $974.00 received from the Yukon Electrical Company for electric wiring throughout the building.

I now enclose the account of this firm and it would be appreciated if you would issue a purchase order so that the account may be paid.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 28 1938
RECEIVED

14/6567.

CONFIRMATION -

26th Nov.,1938.

(MESSAGE FORWARDED TO THE SIGNAL DISTRIBUTING OFFICE, R.C.N. BARRACKS, ESQUIMALT, B.C. FOR TRANSMISSION TO OTTAWA)

- -

PRIORITY.

VANCOUVER, B.C.
NOVEMBER 24, 1938.

W.M.BAILEY
PURCHASING AGENT
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPT. MINES AND RESOURCES
OTTAWA.

REFERENCE YOUR TELEGRAM TWENTY-SECOND STORAGE BATTERIES FOR CARCROSS. TENDERS RECEIVED AS FOLLOWS F.O.B. CARCROSS AND INCLUDE SALES TAX. COYLE BATTERIES LTD. VANCOUVER SIX HUNDRED AND SIXTY-FIVE DOLLARS AND TWENTY CENTS GUARANTEED FOR FOUR YEARS. CRAWFORD AND CO. LTD., SIX FIVE NOUGHT HOWE STREET VANCOUVER NEAREST TO BATTERY REQUIRED HAS TWO HUNDRED THIRTEEN AMPERES TWELVE HUNDRED AND NINETY FOUR DOLLARS AND FIFTY-FIVE CENTS. MacKINNON SALES AND SERVICE LIMITED VANCOUVER EIGHT HUNDRED AND THIRTY-EIGHT DOLLARS AND NINETY CENTS WITH GUARANTEE FOR SEVEN YEARS. CONSIDER UNIT OFFERED BY LAST NAMED FIRM WITH LONG PERIOD GUARANTEE THE BEST BUY. TENDERS BEING MAILED TODAY.

D.M.MacKay.
Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

ADDRESS REPLY TO
THE PURCHASING DIVISION

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE NO. 24373-15-2

OTTAWA, November 25, 1938.

Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch,
NOV 26 1938
RECORDS

Memorandum

Dr. McGill

Following receipt of Mr. Hoey's requisition of the 31st ultimo, file 166-1-5, for one #3 Brantford Homestead Bake Oven, tenders were invited from the following Vancouver firms:-

Findlays Ltd., (D.H.Curry)
J.C.Davis Ltd.,
R.E.Johnston Co. Ltd.,
Gordon Belyea
McLennan,McFeely & Prior,
Marshall Wells Ltd.,

No quotations were received from the first four of the above-mentioned firms. McLennan,McFeely and Prior, stated that in order to quote they would need to know the loaf capacity, the baking area required, and the type of fuel used. Marshall Wells Ltd., quoted as follows:

#2 Economy Bake Oven, manufactured in Canada
Capacity approx. 16½ sq. ft. baking surface, recommended 30 loaves 16 oz. bread.

Size Outside height 50", width 41"
depth 24"
Shipping Weight about 300 lbs.
Passes through an opening 27" wide
Illustration enclosed - - - - - -$181.50

While the above appears small in size and capacity, it is possible to secure "Economy" ovens in larger sizes.

I also wrote the Brantford oven and Rack Company, Brantford, Ontario, requesting their price list and catalogue describing #3 Brantford Homestead Bake Oven. They gave the following data regarding same:

3 deck oven
Baking surface - 32 sq. ft.
Capacity about 84 - 1½ lb. loaves
or 12 - 15 x 21 bun pans
Weight - 3500 lbs.
Price f.o.b. cars Brantford,Ont.
Sales Tax not included - - - - - - $410.00

WMV/HC

Would

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOUR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Would it not be as well to consider supplying a smaller and less expensive model of stove than the Brantford #3. I understand there are about 44 pupils enrolled at the Carcross Residential School.

I would suggest that a copy of this memorandum with cuts of the Economy and Brantford Bake Ovens be forwarded to Major D.M.Mackay, Indian Commissioner, Vancouver, B.C., instructing him to select a suitable Bake Oven from Marshall Wells Ltd., McLennan, McFeely and Prior Ltd., or any other approved firm, to arrange for shipment of same to:-

Rev. H.C.M.Grant,
Principal, Indian Residential School,
Carcross, Y.T.

and to forward to Ottawa covering invoices for the usual action.

W.M.Bailey
Departmental Purchasing Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

166-1-5

H'X'D.

Ottawa,
December 2, 1938.

Dear Sir:

Reverend T.B.R. Westgate, Field Secretary of the M. S. C. C., advised the Department recently that the bake oven at the Carcross Indian Residential School, Carcross, Y.T., was practically useless and requested that a new bake oven be supplied. He stated that the kind required was as follows:

"The Brantford No. 3 Homestead Oven - floor space 4' 10" x 3' 10" - $390.00 less 10% plus a Sales Tax of 8% $379.08
Freight charges - Brantford, Ont. to Carcross, Yukon, including terminal charges and cartage 169.51
Total cost f.o.b. Carcross, Y.T. $548.59

The Purchasing Agent was requested to secure this and I enclose, for your information, a copy of his memorandum dated the 25th ultimo.

I should appreciate it if you would carry out the instructions contained in the last part of this memorandum.

While the No. 3 Brantford Homestead bake oven may be rather large at the same time I am inclined to feel that the No. 2 Economy bake oven would be a little small and I believe it would be advisable to secure, if possible, a bake oven of a size between the two mentioned.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

File No. 166-1-5

Department of Mines & Resources
OTTAWA.
NOV 21 1938
PURCHASING OFFICE

November 18 19 38

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. 24646

Order No. 8841

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Carcross Indian Residential School

VOTE 76 Allotment 422

SHIP TO Rev. H.C.M. Grant, Principal, Indian Residential School, Carcross, Y.T.

Purpose for which required Batteries for electric light plant

NOTE.—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
1	Set 56 glass cell 110 volt 200 ampere hour storage batteries				
	Note: The last set of batteries supplied to this school were bought from the John Redden Company Limited, 1294 Granville Street, Vancouver, B.C., on March 22, 1934 at a cost of $653.00 f.o.b. Carcross.				
	The heavy duty type batteries of any Canadian standard manufacturer and of the capacity mentioned above will meet the requirements of the Carcross school.				

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED W. J. Wey

APPROVED—

Director

Form 37—Req. 8997

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Order No 8841

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Receipt Form

File No. 24646-15-16

MacKinnon Sales & Service Ltd.,
1308 Granville St.,
Vancouver, B.C.

Ottawa, December 3, 1938.

Supplies mentioned hereunder have been received and found satisfactory with exception of those listed under "Remarks."

5 Rev. H.C.M. Grant,

Principal, Indian Residential School, Carcross, Y.T.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
1	only Delco Storage battery, 56 cell, 110 volt. 56 I.C.C. - 13 plate, 200 A.H. heavy duty,		$745.00
	Freight Vancouver to Carcross, Y.T.		93.20
	(Seven year guarantee to be furnished)		$838.20

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES Indian Affairs Branch DEC 8 1938

Blue slip sent to Rev. H.C.M. Grant Dec 7/38

WELFARE DIVISION
IN THE PRESENCE OF
DEC 7 1938

Prices F.O.B. Carcross, Y.T. as per your quotation of 23/11/38 to Commissioner MacKay.

WMV/HG

Shipping Instructions Rev. H.C.M.Grant, Principal, Indian Residential School, Carcross, Y.T.

Vote 12-422 Allot. No. 97-422 Date to be delivered: - IMMEDIATELY.

Encumbrance No. 76 1919

Freight or Express charges paid

Remarks: (Report shortages, if any)

Branch: Date

Signature of Receiving Officer

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ADDRESS REPLY TO
CONTROLLER OF YUKON TERRITORY

GAJ/VF

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

DAWSON, Y.T.

November 26, 1938.

Sir:

An account has been received from Reverend H.C.M. Grant, Principal, Carcross Indian Residential School at Carcross, Yukon Territory, in amount $40.00, covering grant towards salary of night watchman, Carcross Indian Residential School for the month of October, 1938.

Neither the Indian Agent nor this Office has received any instructions respecting the payment of such an account.

Will you please advise if it is in order to pay this, and any subsequent accounts of this nature.

Yours truly,

G.A. Jeckell
Controller.

The Chief Treasury Officer,
Indian Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, CANADA.

RECEIVED
DEC 14 1938
INDIAN AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

D.L.A.

Ottawa, December 14th, 1938.

Dear Sir:

Services of Night Watchman
Carcross Indian Residential School

With reference to your letter dated November 26th, 1938, regarding the above noted, I wish to advise that authority has been granted whereby the Indian Affairs Branch will allow a grant at the rate of $40.00 per month to the Carcross Indian Residential School to assist in paying for the services of a night watchman.

This grant will be paid for the period October 1st, 1938, to March 31st, 1939. Vouchers for this service should be submitted monthly by the Principal of Carcross Indian Residential School, certified by the Acting Indian Agent and forwarded to the Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa. Payment will then be made direct to the Principal. Under no circumstances should you make payment from your advance.

Yours truly,

L. W. McCutcheon
Chief Treasury Officer.

G.A. Jeckell, Esq.,
Comptroller of the Yukon Territory,
Dawson, Y.T.

WAB/J

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Department of Mines & Resources
OTTAWA.
NOV 29 1938
PURCHASING OFFICE

Ottawa,
November 28, 1938.

Memorandum:

MR. BAILEY

I desire to refer to your memorandum of May 17 addressed to Mr. Jackson in connection with the supplying and installing of electrical equipment and wiring at the Carcross Indian Residential School.

In the last paragraph of that memorandum you approved acceptance of the quotation of $974.00 received from the Yukon Electrical Company for electric wiring throughout the building.

I now enclose the account of this firm and it would be appreciated if you would issue a purchase order so that the account may be paid.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Whitehorse, Yukon August 12th, 1938.

Department of Mines & Resources
OTTAWA.
NOV 29 1938
PURCHASING OFFICE

Carcross Indian Residential School,
CARCROSS, Y. T.

In Account With **Yukon Electrical Company Limited**

To wiring school building and supplies as per contract	$974.00

AUTHORIZED:
W. J. Smith
a/ Indian Superintendent

CERTIFIED CORRECT
H. C. M. Grant.
Principal.

16.12.38

Voucher in duplicate attached
for Accountant to pay.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Order No 9008

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

166-1-5

Receipt Form

File No. 20418-15-16

Yukon Electrical Company Ltd.,
Whitehorse, Yukon

Ottawa, December 13, 1938.

Supplies mentioned hereunder have been received and found satisfactory with exception of those listed under "Remarks."

Invoices already received

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	August 12th 1938. Supplying necessary material and labour for re-wiring the Carcross Indian Residential School, as per contract.		$374.00

WMV/HC

Prices F.O.B Indian School Carcross, Y.T. as per your quotation to Prin. of School of

Shipping Instructions Already supplied.

Terms

Vote 78 Allot. No. 12-422 Date to be delivered:

Encumbrance No. 1964 - RECEIVED.

Freight or Express charges paid.....

Remarks: (Report shortages, if any).....

.....

Branch:..... Date.....

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

Signature of Receiving Officer

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

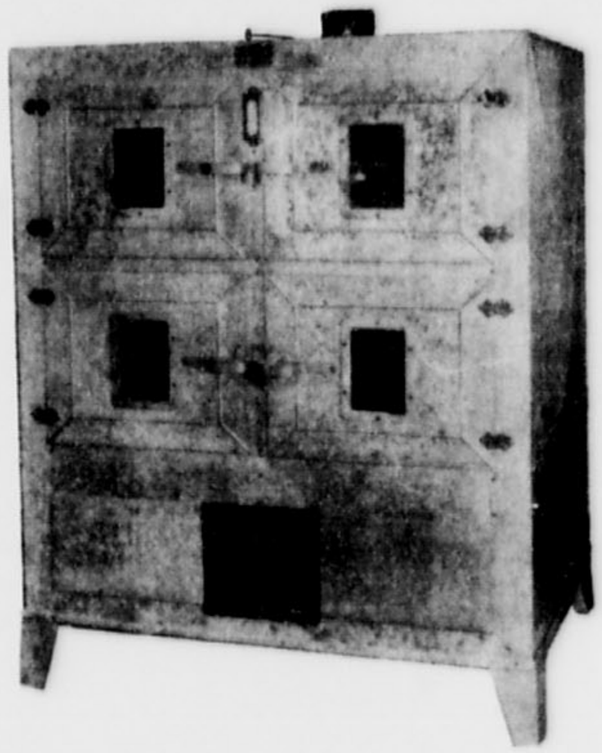
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

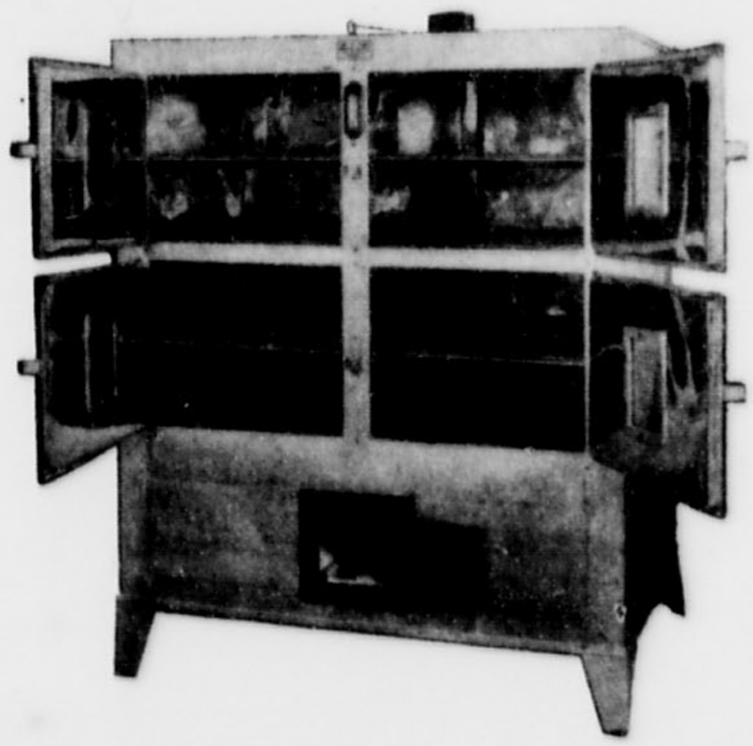
POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

Wood Burner. Most economical oven made. Built on Theremos Bottle system - an oven inside an oven. Operates on fully patented air circulation principle, making for very even baking. No erection costs. Most portable oven manufactured. Used and recommended by the Government of Canada for many years. Rugged and long-lasting, yet light. Bakes anything and everything bakeable. Ideal for Bakers, Delicatessen and Grocery Stores, Hotels, Restaurants, Commercial Meat and Fish Bakers, Boarding Houses, Hospitals, Institutions and Camps.





SPECIFICATIONS

Capacity: 42 Sq. Ft. baking surface. Recommended 75 loaves 16 oz. bread. Size: Outside Heighth 65", Width 49", Depth 36". Shipping Weight about 500 lbs. Passes through opening 39". wide and 63" high.

CONSTRUCTION

Outer Oven: 24 gauge heavy galvanized metal, asbestos lined, no packing. Inner Oven: 26 gauge heavily tinned sheet iron, asbestos lined. Fire Box: Heavy black cast iron 9"x 9" x 33½", topped by heavy baffle or shield, combined with water pan which can be used for steam if desired. Smoke Outlet Manifold: 20 gauge black iron, 5" diameter, with damper immediately above oven. Thermometer: Mercury type. Oven Doors: (4) Choice of solid or clear vision. Openings: Width 19¾" Heighth 16½", Shelves: (4) crimped heavy meshed wire, all or any removable and can be made to suit on order; size - 33¾"x44½" with centre back cut-out 7"x7" for outlet manifold (shielded). Clearance between is standard 8".
Convenient handles are attached for moving.

GAS CONVERTIBLE

This Oven can be converted to use natural or artificial gas at slight additional cost. Economy Ovens using gas are highly efficient. Prices on application for gas units.

DELIVERY

All ovens built on order. Allow 2 weeks for delivery, after receipt of order by Company.

GUARANTEE

Economy Ovens are guaranteed and you can rely on 100% service.

PRICE

See current price list.

ECONOMY OVENS ARE ALSO BUILT IN LARGER & SMALLER SIZES - WRITE FOR PARTICULARS AND PRICES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 14/7171.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

Indian Affairs Branch
DEC 19 1938
RECORDS

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. 14th Dec., 1938.

Dear Sir:- Re: Your File 166-1-5.

I have to refer to Mr. Hoey's letter of December 2nd, regarding purchase of bake oven for Carcross Indian Residential School, Carcross, Y. T.

In this connection, I beg to advise that, after making enquiries regarding the supply of a suitable oven from the firms referred to by Mr. Bailey in his Memorandum to Dr. McGill of November 25th, I placed an order with Marshall-Wells B.C. Ltd., of this City, for one No. 3 Economy Bake Oven, as per attached circular, at a price of $404.00 f.o.b. Carcross.

I have asked the firm to let me have the account, in quadruplicate, and I will await your instructions as to whether this should be placed on a voucher here and forwarded direct to the Department for payment, or sent to the Rev. H.C.M. Grant, Principal of the School, at Carcross, for transmission to Ottawa.

The Economy bake ovens in use in this Province have given satisfaction, and I trust the one being supplied to the Carcross School will meet requirements there and be satisfactory in every way.

Yours faithfully,

D.M.MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

ENCL.

DM/HN

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, ONT.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOUR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Ottawa,
December 21, 1938.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 14th instant you might write to Rev. H.C.M. Grant, Principal of the Carcross School, and ask him to notify you when the bake oven arrives. When he does so you can certify the account and forward it to the Department for payment.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Ottawa,
December 21, 1938

FILED.

Memorandum:

MR. BAILEY

Your file No. 24373-15-2

On receipt of your memorandum of November 25 regarding the bake oven for the Carcross Indian residential school I wrote to Indian Commissioner MacKay and have received the following letter from him today:

"I beg to advise that, after making enquiries regarding the supply of a suitable oven from the firms referred to by Mr. Bailey in his memorandum to Dr. McGill of November 25th, I placed an order with Marshall-Wells B.C. Ltd., of this City, for one No. 3 Economy Bake Oven, as per attached circular, at a price of $404.00 f.o.b. Carcross.

"The Economy bake ovens in use in this Province have given satisfaction, and I trust the one being supplied to the Carcross school will meet requirements there and be satisfactory in every way."

I should appreciate it if you would issue purchase order so that the account, when received, may be paid.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Rev. H.C.M. Grant, Principal,

ADDRESS Carcross Indian Residential School,

CARCROSS,

Yukon.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. 1137

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1935.				
Oct.	31	To grant towards salary of Night Watchman Carcross Indian Residential School for the month of October 1935	$40	00
		TOTAL	$40	00

COPY

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

9-1-39

Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.

EXAMINED

Accountant

APPROVED

Councillor

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

L.A.D. F.

PAY TO Rev. H.C.M. Grant, Principal,

ADDRESS Carorose Indian Residential School,

CARCROSS,

Yukon.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1938				
Nov.	30	To grant towards the salary of Night Watchman		
		at the Carorose Indian Residential School for		
		the month of November 1938	$40	00
		TOTAL	$40	00

DUPLICATE FOR FILE
9-1-39
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

COPY

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
December 21, 1938

Memorandum:

MR. BAILEY

Your file No. 24373-15-2

On receipt of your memorandum of November 25 regarding the bake oven for the Carcross Indian residential school I wrote to Indian Commissioner MacKay and have received the following letter from him today:

"I beg to advise that, after making enquiries regarding the supply of a suitable oven from the firms referred to by Mr. Bailey in his memorandum to Dr. McGill of November 25th, I placed an order with Marshall-Wells B.C. Ltd., of this City, for one No. 3 Economy Bake Oven, as per attached circular, at a price of $404.00 f.o.b. Carcross.

"The Economy bake ovens in use in this Province have given satisfaction, and I trust the one being supplied to the Carcross school will meet requirements there and be satisfactory in every way."

I should appreciate it if you would issue purchase order so that the account, when received, may be paid.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5 Order Nº 9483

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Receipt Form

File No. 24373-15-2

Marshall-Wells B.C. Co. Ltd., Ottawa, January 6, 1939

Vancouver, B.C.

Supplies mentioned hereunder have been received and found satisfactory with exception of those listed under "Remarks."

5 Major D.M.Mackay,

Indian Commissioner for B.C., Vancouver, B.C.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
1	only #3 Economy Bake Oven		$404.00
	CONFIRMATION OF MAJOR MACKAY's verbal order.		

WELFARE DIVISION
IN THE PRESENCE OF
JAN 17 1939

WMV/HC Prices F.O.B. Carcross, Y.T. as per your quotation of Major MacKay

Shipping Instructions Rev. H.C.M.Grant, Principal, Indian Residential School, Carcross, Y.T.

Vote 78 Allot. No. 12-122 Date to be delivered already shipped.

Encumbrance No. 2235

Freight or Express charges paid

Remarks: (Report shortages, if any)

Branch: Date

Signature of Receiving Officer

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FORM 28

Zenith
MARSHALL-WELLS
THE MARK OF QUALITY

MARSHALL-WELLS B.C. LIMITED

WHOLESALE HEAVY AND SHELF HARDWARE. AUTOMOBILE ACCESSORIES AND SHIP CHANDLERY
RADIO. DOMESTIC AND COMMERCIAL REFRIGERATION.

VANCOUVER, B.C.

INVOICE NO. 76963
ORDER NO.
TERMS: NET

DEC 24 38

DOM GOVT , DEPT INDIAN AFFAIRS
BOX 70
CITY

REV. H.C.M. GRANT
PRINCIPAL IND RES SCHOOL
CARCROSS , Y.T.

INTEREST AT 8 PER CENT. CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

QUANTITY		PRICE	EXTENSION	TOTAL
1	ONLY	#3 ECONOMY BAKE OVEN		40400

SPECIAL ORDER

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
DEC 29 1938
VANCOUVER, B. C.

IMPORTANT

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION. PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPT., GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Office Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Voucher No. 82-A.
Fis. Yr. 1938-39.

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TRIPLICATE

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO Marshall-Wells B.C. Ltd.,

ADDRESS 573 Carrall St.,

Vancouver, B.C.

DATE 1939		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Jan.	20	To 1 #3 Economy Bake Oven shipped to the Carcross Indian Residential School (Chocutla), Carcross, Yukon, at price of $404.00 f.o.b. Carcross, as per attached account.	404	00
		28-1-39.		
		AUTHORITY:- Departmental letter No. 153-1-5 dated Dec. 2nd 1938, signed by Mr. R. A. Hoey.		
		TOTAL	404	00

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

D.M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.
~~Agent~~

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOUR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MISSIONARY SOCIETY OF THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND IN CANADA

Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission

Chooutla Indian Residential School
Carcross, Yukon, Canada

January 12th, 1939.

COPY

REV. H.C.M. Grant
Principal

D. M. MacKay Esq.,
Indian Commission for B.C.
P. O. Box 70,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

Dear Sir:-

Re 14/7357.

In reply to your letter of December 29th 1938 I am pleased to inform you that one No. 3 Economy Bake Oven arrived at this school in good condition. It has just been installed and is working satisfactorily.

Thanking the Department which you represent for supplying this much needed item of equipment.

I remain,

Yours faithfully,

"H.C.M. Grant."
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

JAN 25 1939
RECORDS

Letter No. 14/7641.

Office of the Indian Commissioner for ~~Indian Agency~~ B. C.,

Vancouver, B.C., January 20th 1939.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 8-2A, ,

amounting to $404.00 in favour

of Marshall-Wells B.C. Ltd.,

for 1 #3 Economy Bake Oven shipped f.o.b. Carcross, for use at Chooutla Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 166-1-5 dated December 2nd, 1938,

signed by Mr. R. A. Hoey.

Your obedient servant,

D.M.MacKay.
Indian ~~Agent~~ Commissioner for B.C.

AVH:HN

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Requ. 7638

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

H.Y.D.

PAY TO Rev. H.C.M. Grant, Principal,

ADDRESS Carcross Indian Residential School,

CARCROSS,

Yukon.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1938				
Dec.	31	To grant towards the salary of a Night Watchman		
		at the Carcross Indian Residential School		
		for the month of December 1938	$40	00

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
31-39
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

COPY

TOTAL $40 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Rev. H.C.M. Grant, Principal,

ADDRESS Carcross Indian Residential School,

CARCROSS,

Yukon.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1939				
Jan.	31	To grant towards the salary Night Watchman		
		at the Carcross Indian Residential School		
		for the month of January 1939	$40	00
		TOTAL	$40	00

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate attached
for Accountant to pay.
2-2-39

COPY

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INVOICE #6449

PHONE TRINITY { 4033 / 3701

MacKINNON SALES & SERVICE LTD.

1308 GRANVILLE ST., VANCOUVER, B.C.

B. C. DISTRIBUTORS

UNIVERSAL COOLER "AUTOMATIC" REFRIGERATION

DELCO LIGHT PRODUCTS

STORAGE BATTERIES — LIGHTING PLANTS
WATER SYSTEMS — HOME APPLIANCES

AUTHORIZED DELCO ELECTRIC MOTOR SERVICE

Sold to: Rev. H. C. M. Grant, Principal,
Address: Indian Residential School, Carcross, Y.T.
Your Order No.: #8841 - Dept. Mines and Resources (File No. 24646-15-16)
Terms:

Date: Jan. 9, 1939.
Shipped: via C.P.R.
Our No.:

COPY

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION		AMOUNT
	1 - set Delco Light 56 cell, 110 volt 56 ICG - 13 plate, 200 A.H. heavy duty batteries	745.00	
	Freight Vancouver To Carcross	93.90	
		$ 838.90	

7 Year Guarantee to be furnished My. G.M.A.C direct.

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. C. M. Grant
Principal.

11-2-39

PAID—CHEQUE FOR FILE
Voucher in case to be detached
for Accountant to pay.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

WELFARE AND TRAINING
SERVICE

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Ottawa,
March 3, 1939.

Gentlemen:

We are in receipt of your invoice dated January 9, 1939, (our order No. 8841) covering the cost of a Delco Light set of batteries supplied to the Carcross Indian residential school.

This account includes an item of $93.90 for freight from Vancouver to Carcross. Before this item can be paid it will be necessary for us to have a receipt from the transportation company. Please forward this at once.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

MacKinnon Sales & Service Ltd.,
1308 Granville St.,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Department of Indian Affairs
MAR 1 1939
RECORDS

Dawson, Y.T. February 2nd, 1939.

Dear Sir.

The attached account in favour of MacKinnon Sale & Service Ltd, Vancouver, B.C., for the sum of $838.90 has been received from the Principal of the Carcross Indian Residential School and is forwarded for payment.

Freight Receipt Not Forwarded.

Yours truly,

A/Supt.
(T.V.Sandys-Wunsch)
Dept. of Indian Affairs.
Dawson, Y.T.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOUR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Ottawa,
March 3, 1939.

Gentlemen:

We are in receipt of your invoice dated January 9, 1939, (our order No. 8841) covering the cost of a Delco Light set of batteries supplied to the Carcross Indian residential school.

This account includes an item of $93.90 for freight from Vancouver to Carcross. Before this item can be paid it will be necessary for us to have a receipt from the transportation company. Please forward this at once.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

MacKinnon Sales & Service Ltd.,
1308 Granville St.,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Ottawa,
March 3, 1939.

FX'D.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 2nd ultimo enclosing account in favour of the MacKinnon Sales & Service Ltd. covering the cost of the batteries ordered for the Carcross Indian residential school.

Across the face of the account the following is written: "7 year guarantee to be furnished by G.M.A.C. direct." Please ascertain if the Principal has received this and, if so, it might be well for him to forward it to the Department in order that the guarantee may be kept on our file.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

T.V. Sandys-Wunsch,
Acting Superintendent,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Dawson, Y.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADIAN PACIFIC
COMMUNICATIONS

MONEY TRANSFER
BY TELEGRAPH

CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

DIRECT CONNECTION WITH
POSTAL TELEGRAPH - CABLE CO.
COMMERCIAL CABLES - - IMPERIAL CABLES

C.D. 1R
This is a full-rate Telegram or Cablegram unless otherwise indicated by signal in the check or in the address.

TELEGRAM		CABLEGRAM	
FULL RATE		FULL RATE	
DAY LETTER	DL	CODE	CDE
NIGHT LETTER	NL	DEFERRED	LC
NIGHT TELEGRAM	NM	NIGHT CABLE LETTER	NLT

W. D. NEIL, GENERAL MANAGER OF COMMUNICATIONS, MONTREAL.

STANDARD TIME

1939 APR 1 PM 12 13

R

AA82 50 DL

R WINNIPEG MAN 1 1055A

THE SECRETARY 142

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH DEPT MINES AND RESOURCES OTTAWA

PRINCIPAL CARCROSS SCHOOL DESIRES AUTHORITY SPEND IMMEDIATELY NINE HUNDRED SIXTY SIX DOLLARS REPAIRS HIS RESIDENCE STOP SEE CAPTAIN BINNINGS WIRE YOU JUNE THIRTEENTH LAST AND YOUR REPLY HIS LETTER OF FEBRUARY FIRST 1938 STOP AS CONDITION OF BUILDING REPORTED QUITE UNSAFE EARNESTLY TRUST AUTHORITY MAY BE GRANTED

T B R WESTGATE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

EXD

Ottawa,
April 3, 1939.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Re: Carcross Indian Residential School, Yukon Territory.

A report received regarding the above-mentioned school indicates that the Principal's residence was severely damaged by flood waters last year and requires extensive repairs.

As the foundations are completely rotted away and the cellar has caved in the building will require new foundations, new floor joists and new floors in the basement.

Mr. J. E. French, Carcross, Yukon Territory, has offered to supply the material and labour for an amount of $966.00. This amount is considered by the Principal to be a reasonable charge for the amount of work that has to be done.

Funds for the purpose are available in our appropriation for the fiscal year 1939-40 and as it is reported to us that repairs to the residence are urgently required I should appreciate receiving the approval of the Honourable the Minister to authorize this work being done by Mr. French at the cost mentioned above.

D. Livesay

Director.

PP

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Rev. H.C.M. Grant, Principal,

ADDRESS Carcross Indian Residential School,

CARCROSS,

Yukon.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1939				
Mar.	31	To grant towards the salary Night Watchman at the Carcross Indian Residential School for the month of March 1939	$40	00
		TOTAL	$40	00

COPY

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to Pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

W J [illegible]

Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DUPLICATE COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Rev. H.C.M. Grant, Principal,

ADDRESS Carcross Indian Residential School,

CARCROSS,

Yukon.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1939				
Feb.	28	To grant towards the salary Night Watchman		
		at the Carcross Indian Residential School for		
		the month of February 1939	$40	00
		Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
		1 Voucher for file		
		COPY		
		TOTAL	$40	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Book Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CARCROSS INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
REQUIREMENTS 1939-40

1. Addition to the present school building. This school is by no means large enough to accomodate the number of children who need our care and attention. At the present time I know of eight children in the Carcross district whose parents want them placed in this school. All these applications for admission and several others have had to be turned down on account of lack of accomodation. The question of an addition to the school has, I believe, been already drawn to the attention of the Department and no doubt they have the plans and specifications on file. These were submitted some years ago by two local builders and contractors. The estimated cost of the proposed addition has been given as $8,000.00.

If the building of this addition cannot be carried out in the near future it would be graetly appreciated if you would recommend that the Department pay us a per capita grant for 50 children instead of 40. During the winter 1937-38 we had 47 children in residence which meant that seven children have been without a per capita grant and consequently the question of financing has been very difficult. Our financial difficulties would be considerably lessened if we had 50 grant earning pupils for certain overhead expenses remain the same whether there are 50 or 40 pupils in residence. The problem of accomodating 50 pupils could be met by the erection of a detached classroom at an estimated cost of $2,500.00. The present classroom could be used as a dormitory.

2. Without a doubt one of the most pressing needs is a Diesel Caterpillar to be used for hauling wood. The Northern Commercial Company of Whitehorse, Y.T. have submitted the following quotation etc. on this requested item of equipment:-

D2 Diesel Caterpillar Tractor, 50 inch guage Model.
Top seat.
13" Heat Treated Semi-Skeleton Shoes.
Snow Sprockets
Front Pull Hook
Front Bumper
Hood Doors
Electric Lighting System. F.O.B. Carcross $2,485.20

The Northern Commercial Company have assured the writer that the foregoing caterpillar has been built suitable for Northern Climates.

Since my appointment to this school in 1930 approximately 2,000 cords of wood have been cut in the vicinity of the school. This means that each year we have to go further afield in order to obtain the 250 cords of wood required each year. The trouble with which we are faced now is not getting the wood cut but getting it hauled. Last winter our teams had to haul wood a distance of 6 miles over bad mountainous trails and the most that could be hauled in one load was a cord and a half. As the years go by the length of haul becomes greater and the time has arrived when it is practically impossible for the wood hauling to be done by a team of horses. In the past we have more or less avoided cutting wood along the shores of the lake in front of the school for two reasons. In the first place, hauling wood here with a team of horses any distance over a lake in winter is a hard and cold undertaking not only for the horses but also for the teamster and his helpers. We tried it one year with the result that the horses played out and it was all the teamsters

contd:-

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(Contd). could do to face the cold and biting winds. In the second place, we have avoided having wood cut along the lake shores because of the short time in which the ice is really safe. Some years there are only three months in the winter in which hauling on the ice can be safely undertaken. Making allowance for the number of days when the inclemency of the weather makes it impossible to send teams out on the lake, it is easily seen that a team hauling a cord and a half per trip per half day cannot get all the wood hauled before the break-up.

The wood situation here now may be summarized as follows:-

(a) All areas within six or seven miles of the school from which wood can be hauled along sheltered roads from the wind, have been cut out. Wood might be obtained by going further inland but this would mean too long a haul for horses and the use of a caterpillar tractor on the mountainous trails in the woods should not be attempted.

(b) There is practically an unlimited supply along the lake shores which for reasons given cannot be hauled by a team.

(c) With a caterpillar tractor it would be possible to haul on the lake, wood from a distance of ten or twelve miles from the school and get it in in a comparatively short time. This method of hauling wood has been put to the test. On one occasion we were allowed the use of a caterpillar, the property of the Northern Airways Ltd,. In one half day ten cords were hauled on the lake ice in one trip from a place about four miles from the school. Would you please inform the Department that this is a pressing need and recommend that authority be given to make this purchase as soon as possible.

3. <u>One 2 Ton Ford V8 Truck with cab</u>. Dual wheel drive, 157 inch wheel base, 10 ply dual rear tires at a cost of $1,480.00 F.O.B. Carcross. This price was quoted last year by the Northern Commercial Company of Whitehorse, Y.T. In the spring of every year when the horses are needed to put in the crops and when the horses are away from the school putting up hay we have no means of conveyance by which freight can be brought over the road from Carcross station to the school. Several times already this year we have had to request the Northern Airways Ltd. of Carcross to put their conveyance at our disposal. Sometimes they are in the position to render us the necessary help at the time it is needed at other times they are forced to give their own work prior consideration. Such a state of affairs is most unsatisfactory and a 2 Ton Ford Truck would solve all our Transportation problems. Another aspect of the matter must be mentioned. This item of equipment was requested last year. In my letter to you of June 25th, 1937 I stated as follows:-

> " This spring difficulty was experienced in getting an injured child (broken bone in the chest) into Carcross. The roughness of a wagon trip and the length of time such a trip would take in addition to the fact that we only had a limited time in which to get the injured child to the station made the use of a wagon decidedly inadvisable."

The school possesses a launch but this can only be used for a very limited time each year, 3 months at the most.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

3 (Contd) Nearly every year, owing to low water, the school launch cannot be put into service much before the middle of July. If this launch can be operated by the middle or end of Jule we consider ourselves lucky. This is a great difficulty that has to be faced nearly every year and until the water reaches a navigable height we have to depend upon the road between the school and the town of Carcross. We trust that a realization of our need will prompt you to recommend that a truck be supplied at the earliest opportunity.

4. <u>One New Bake Oven</u>. The present one has been in use for a good many years and besides blackening the bread with smoke and soot is liable at any time to become a fire menace. In this connection the following data concerning a new bake oven is respectfully submitted:-

The Brantford No.3 New Homestead Oven - floor space required 4' 10" x 3' 10" - $390.00
less 10% plus a Sales Tax of 8%.....$379.08
Freight charges - Brantford, Ont. to Carcross including Terminal Charges..... 169.51
548.59

It is sincerely hoped that the Department will supply this much needed item of equipment in the very near future.

5. We have not by any means sufficient beds in the school. In many cases two children have to sleep in the same bed. In view of this and the fact that some of the beds now in use are in a poor state of repair six new - three-quarter size beds, springs and mattresses are urgently needed. The cost of six new beds etc. would be in the neighbourhood of $100100 F.O.B. Carcross.

6. One Windsor Bungalow and Hot Water Supply Boiler No.18 G. This can be supplied by McLennan, McFeely and Prior Ltd. of Vancouver, B.C. The cost of this item of equipment, according to a quotation received several months ago, was $142.70 F.O.B. Carcross. The present Hot Water Supply Boiler is by no means large enough to give us the amount of hot water required. In addition it is very difficult to use wood as fuel in a jacket heater designed for coal. The one now in use at the school was designed for coal as a fuel and consequently has a very small fire box. The Hot Water Supply Boiler No.18G requested has a fire box of much larger dimensions than the one now in use and consequently the use of wood as fuel will present no difficulties.

7. <u>Building for Storing Ice</u>. During the last few years we have undertaken the raising of pigs and found it a very profitable and successful enterprise. Our efforts in this respect would be greatly augmented by having a suitable building for curing bacon. The present building used for storing ice is by no means suitable so the suggestion is made that this building be used for curing bacon and a new ice house be erected. It is felt that a suitable building could be erected at an estimated cost of $600.00. The storage of ice here is a great necessity for not only is it needed by the School Nurse in cases of accidents and sickness but to preserve milk, butter and meat during the hot summer months. The building that has been used for this purpose now does not give the ice the protection it requires.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

8. <u>One New Waggon</u> with steel wheels (wide tires) at an estimated cost of $85.07 F.O.B.Carcross. This item of equipment was requested last year but not supplied. Our need for a new waggon is as great as it was a year ago.

9. A suitable floor covering is needed for the main hall of the school. This floor space receives more wear than any other part of the building and it is likely, owing to the present state of the fir flooring that if some covering is not provided in the near future a new wooden floor will have to be laid. The cost of lumber in the Yukon would make this a rather expensive undertaking. To cover the Main Hall with Brown Battleship Linoleum would be most suitable and give many years of wear. Data in respect to the foregoing is as follows:-

Brown Battleship Linoleum, 60 square yards. (6' wide) @ 94¢ a sq.yd.....	$ 56.40
Heavy Wall Felt to place under Linoleum - 2 rolls @ $5.00.....	10.00
Estimated freight Charges from Vancouver.....	12.00
	78.40

10. In order to keep the building in good repair and in order to give what beds we have two coats of White Enamel it would be appreciated if the Department would supply the following:-

2 gallons - White Enamel @ $4.25.....	$ 8.50
4 gallons - Dark Oak Varnish Stain @ $4.00.....	16.00
Estimated freight charges.....	3.85
	28.35

11. <u>One Ice Refrigerator</u> for use in the Kitchen. This is a very urgent need for great difficulty is experienced by the Kitchen Staff in keeping milk, butter and meat during the hot summer months. The cost of this item of equipment would be approximately $50.00 F.O.B.Carcross.

12. Painting the outside of the Main School Building (Wood Work only). Two or three years ago your Department allowed a grant to cover the cost of staining the shingles on the outside of the buildings and it si felt that the siding, Window frames, etc. should be painted in the near future. The cost of having this done would be in the neighbourhood of $450.00 and would include the cost of paint and oil necessary and the painting of the outbuildings as well, all, with two coats of paint.

13. Repairs to the Principal's Residence, the amount of $234.00 allowed by the Department out of the last appropriation has been expended for lumber, and this lumber is now at the school. All that is now needed is a further grant of $966.00 to cover the cost of cement, labour and any other material that might be required. It became necessary last fall to put a few joists under the kitchen floor to prevent it from dropping into the cellar. As it was hoped that these temporary repairs would last for a year or two this need for repairs to the Principal's residence was not included in the list of repairs etc. the Department have already been asked to make provision for during the fiscal year commencing April 1st. 1939. I regret to state that even though the temporary repairs are holding up the kitchen floor, not only is the foundation going in other parts of the building but the kitchen floor itself is rotting away. Tin patches have had to be put over the holes in different places and the building is in a dangerous condition.

(Contd)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

13. (Contd) In view of this would you please ask the Department to make a further grant of $966.00 so that this work can be commenced as soon as possible, The rapidity with which the foundations and floors are rotting away points to the possibility that this building, if repair work is not done, may be unfit for habitation in a few months time.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

R

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Dept. Indian Affairs Branch
APR 6 1939
RECORDS

Dawson, Y.T. March 30th, 1939.

Sir.

Forwarded herewith are extracts taken from correspondence received from the Principal of the Carcross Indian Residential School regarding the annual requirements for the year 1939-40.

It is noted that these matters have been mentioned in previous correspondence to the Department, and from the reasons given by the Principal it would seem essential to have a major portion of these requirements filled this year.

Yours truly,

T.V.S-W. A/Supt.

(T.V.Sandys-Wunsch)
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Dawson, Y.T.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOUR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Minister's Office

166-1-5

C

MEMORANDUM

April 14, 1939.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
APR 17 1939
RECORDS

THE DEPUTY MINISTER

re CARCROSS INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, Y.T.
repairs to Principal's residence

RUSH. Replying to Dr. McGill's memorandum of April 3, 166-1-5 -

In view of the urgency, it will be quite satisfactory to have Mr. J.E.French of Carcross, proceed with this work.

W.J.P.Pratt,
Private Secretary.

Dr. McGill -

To note.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADIAN PACIFIC COMMUNICATIONS

MONEY TRANSFERRED BY TELEGRAPH

CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

DIRECT CONNECTION WITH
POSTAL TELEGRAPH - CABLE CO.
COMMERCIAL CABLES - - IMPERIAL CABLES

C.D. 1R

This is a full-rate Telegram or Cablegram unless otherwise indicated by signal in the check or in the address.

TELEGRAM		CABLEGRAM	
FULL RATE		FULL RATE	
DAY LETTER	DL	CODE	CDE
NIGHT LETTER	NL	DEFERRED	LC
NIGHT TELEGRAM	NM	NIGHT CABLE LETTER	NLT

W. D. NEIL, GENERAL MANAGER OF COMMUNICATIONS, MONTREAL.

STANDARD TIME

RAA88 THE SECRETARY OTTAWA SEC SHT33

ACCOMMODATION FOR CHILDREN AND STAFF IN CARCROSS VILLAGE (SIGNED)
GRANT UNQUOTE(HAVE WIRED PRINCIPAL ASCERTAIN IF HE CAN ARRANGE
MAINTAIN SCHOOL WORK UNTIL NEW BUILDING PROVIDED AND WILL WIRE HIS
REPLY LATER

T B R WESTGATE

THIS IS A COLLECT MESSAGE
KINDLY ADVISE US TO-DAY IF
DECLINE TO PAY CHARGES

CANADIAN PACIFIC COMMUNICATIO

MONEY TRANSFERRED BY TELEGRAPH

CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

DIRECT CONNECTION WITH
POSTAL TELEGRAPH - CABLE CO.
COMMERCIAL CABLES - - IMPERIAL CABLES

This is a full-r gram unless signal in the c.

TELEGRAM		
FULL RATE		
DAY LETTER	DL	CO
NIGHT LETTER	NL	DEFER
NIGHT TELEGRAM	NM	NIGHT CABL LETTER

W. D. NEIL, GENERAL MANAGER COMMUNICATIONS, MONTREAL.

STANDARD TIME

1939 APR 18 AM 11 47

RAA88 88 DL CNT PNS COLLECT 55

R WINNIPEG MAN 18 1028A

THE SECRETARY 113
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH DEPT MINES AND RESOURCES OTTAWA
FOLLOWING WIRE RECEIVED LAST NIGHT FROM PRINCIPAL CARCROSS SCHOOL
QUOTE" RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL AND WORKSHOP COMPLETELY DESTROYED BY FIRE
TODAY STOP FIRE STARTED AT NOON HOUR IN ATTIC OF SCHOOL AND
BELIEVED CAUSED BY FAULTY CHIMNEY STOP ALL CHILDREN AND STAFF SAFE
STOP MUCH BEDDING AND PRACTICALLY ALL FOOD SUPPLIES SAVED STOPHAVE
OBTAINED TEMPORARY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Ottawa,
April 18, 1939.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Re: Carcross Indian Residential School,
Carcross, Yukon.

I enclose, for your information, a copy of a telegram which has just been received from Rev. T.B.R. Westgate, Field Secretary of the M.S.C.C.

The Carcross school was a frame building erected approximately 27 years ago and had accommodation for 40 pupils and was operated under the auspices of the Church of England.

No provision was made either in the main estimates or the special supplementary estimates for an emergency such as this.

Director.

PP

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

39 3 1074-4-K-3.

The Commissioner,
R. C. M. Police,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Re: Fire at
School
---

1. The following
wireless message which h
from the Officer Command
Dawson, Y.T., under date

Begins - FOLLOWING
PRINCIPAL CARCROSS
SCHOOL BEGINS RESI
SHOP DESTROYED BY F
STARTED AT NOON HOU
BELIEVED CAUSED BY
ALL CHILDREN AND S
OBTAINED TEMPORARY
CHILDREN AND STAFF
ENDS ADVISE INDIAN
LEAVE BY FIRST PLA
OTHERWISE INSTRUCT

2. It will be a
Sandys-Munsch will leav
plane for Carcross to
his capacity as Acting
Yukon and his report
mitted as soon as possi
is noted that no fatali
fire and that the chil
temporarily accommodat
Carcross, Y.T.

Indian Affairs (RG

PUB
ARCH

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Re fire to Sarcross

Ottawa,
April 18, 1939.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Re: Carcross Indian Residential School,
Carcross, Yukon.

I enclose, for your information, a copy of a telegram which has just been received from Rev. T.B.R. Westgate, Field Secretary of the M.S.C.C.

The Carcross school was a frame building erected approximately 27 years ago and had accommodation for 40 pupils and was operated under the auspices of the Church of England.

No provision was made either in the main estimates or the special supplementary estimates for an emergency such as this.

Director.

PP

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

39 G 1074-4-K-3.

Ottawa, Ontario.
April 18, 1939.

The Commissioner,
R. C. M. Police,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Re: Fire at Indian Residential School - Carcross, Y.T.

1. The following is an exact copy of a wireless message which has just been received from the Officer Commanding, R.C.M.Police, Dawson, Y.T., under date of April 18th:-

> Begins - FOLLOWING WIRE RECEIVED FROM PRINCIPAL CARCROSS INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL BEGINS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL AND WORK STOP DESTROYED BY FIRE TODAY STOP FIRE STARTED AT NOON HOUR IN ATTIC SCHOOL AND BELIEVED CAUSED BY FAULTY CHIMNEY STOP ALL CHILDREN AND STAFF SAFE STOP HAVE OBTAINED TEMPORARY ACCOMMODATIONS FOR CHILDREN AND STAFF IN CARCROSS VILLAGE ENDS ADVISE INDIAN DEPARTMENT STOP WILL LEAVE BY FIRST PLANE TO INVESTIGATE UNLESS OTHERWISE INSTRUCTED Ends.

2. It will be observed that Supt. T.V. Sandys-Wunsch will leave by the first available plane for Carcross to investigate this matter in his capacity as Acting Indian Agent for the Yukon and his report covering same will be submitted as soon as possible. In the meantime it is noted that no fatalities resulted from the fire and that the children and staff are being temporarily accommodated in the village of Carcross, Y.T.

T B Caulkin

Supt.
Commanding "G" Division.
(T. B. Caulkin)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

L.H. 4A.

36247

ALL CORRESPONDENCE TO BE ADDRESSED:—
THE C[redacted]MISSIONER,
R[redacted] POLICE,
[redacted]AWA

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION BRANCH

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE
39 D 1074-3-K-3.
FILE No.....

OTTAWA, April 18, 1939.
CANADA

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 19 1939
REGISTRY

R

Sir:

Re: Fire at Indian Residential School - Carcross, Y.T.

Attached is copy of a letter dated the 18th instant, received from our Officer Commanding, "G" Division, in which is embodied a wireless message from our Dawson, Y.T. Sub-Division concerning the above noted subject.

2. It is observed that Supt. Sandys-Wunsch is leaving by plane to investigate this matter and copies of any reports received, will be forwarded to you.

Yours truly,

R. Armitage

R. Armitage, Inspr.,
for Director, Criminal Investigation.

The Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Enc.
JS/GB.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

L.H. 4A.

36247

ALL CORRESPONDENCE TO BE ADDRESSED:—
THE COMMISSIONER,
R.C.M. POLICE,
OTTAWA

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION BRANCH

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE
FILE NO. 39 D 1074-3-K-3.

OTTAWA, April 18, 1939.
CANADA

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
APR 19 1939
RECEIVED

Sir:

Re: Fire at Indian Residential School - Carcross, Y.T.

Attached is copy of a letter dated the 18th instant, received from our Officer Commanding, "G" Division, in which is embodied a wireless message from our Dawson, Y.T. Sub-Division concerning the above noted subject.

2. It is observed that Supt. Sandys-Wunsch is leaving by plane to investigate this matter and copies of any reports received, will be forwarded to you.

Yours truly,

R. Armitage, Inspr.,
for Director, Criminal Investigation.

The Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Enc.
JS/GB.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Ottawa,
April 21, 1939.

Reverend Sir:

I am in receipt of your telegram of the 18th instant with reference to the destruction by fire of the Carcross residential school.

I note that you have wired the Principal with a view to ascertaining if he can arrange to carry on the school work in the village of Carcross. No doubt you will advise me when you receive his report.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. T.B.R. Westgate, D.D.,
Secretary, Indian and Eskimo
Residential School Commission,
M. S. C. C.,
The Bible House,
184 Alexander Ave. East,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Ash

Dept. of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
APR 22 1939
RECORDS

Keeler - Post
Regina
18th April 1939

the said s 2,- er of nada. st on which lation eople. it of this ploy- am that the

sought by it I will be p... assist to the best of my ability.

Indian School Burns

CARCROSS, Y.T., April 18.—Fire believed caused by a defective chimney destroyed the Anglican Chooutla Indian residential school and workshop. Damage was estimated at $40,000. The 44 students at the institution were removed safely by the school staff.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

39 G 1074-4-K-3.

Ottawa, Ontario.
April 21, 1939.

The Commissioner,
R. C. M. Police,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Re: Indian Residential School -
- Fire - Carcross, Y.T. -

---

1. Further to my communication of the 18th instant the following is an exact copy of a wireless message received from Supt. T.V. Sandys-Wunsch under date of Dawson, Y.T., April 19th:-

> Begins:- HAVE MADE THOROUGH INVESTIGATION AND CONSIDER FIRE WAS AN ACCIDENTAL ORIGIN POSSIBLY DEFECTIVE STOVE PIPE IN MAIN CHIMNEY STOP PRINCIPAL AND STAFF BEHAVED ADMIRABLY AND DUE TO PREVIOUS FIRE DRILLS NO LOSS OF LIFE OR INJURY STOP HAVE MADE TEMPORARY ARRANGEMENTS FOR ACCOMODATION OF THIRTY FOUR CHILDREN AND BALANCE OF TEN WILL RETURN TO OWN HOMES IN CARCROSS STOP FULL REPORTS IN AIR MAIL STOP HAVE NOT ADVISED INDIAN DEPARTMENT STOP. Ends.

2. Reports covering the investigation into the fire concerned will be sent to you as soon as they are received at this office.

T B Caulkin Supt.
Commanding "G" Division.
(T. B. Caulkin)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

C.D. IX

CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

MONEY TRANSFERRED BY TELEGRAPH

DIRECT CONNECTION WITH
POSTAL TELEGRAPH-CABLE CO.
COMMERCIAL CABLES - - IMPERIAL CABLES

This is a full-rate Telegram or Cablegram unless otherwise indicated by signal in the check or in the address.

TELEGRAM		CABLEGRAM	
FULL RATE		FULL RATE	
DAY LETTER	DL	CODE	CDE
NIGHT LETTER	NL	DEFERRED	LC
NIGHT TELEGRAM	NM	NIGHT CABLE LETTER	NLT

W. D. NEIL, GENERAL MANAGER OF COMMUNICATIONS, MONTREAL.

B6ORARM 114 COLLECT NL 1/77 STANDARD TIME

WINNIPEG MAN APRIL 21-

THE.SECTY.INDIAN.AFFAIRS BRANCH DEPT.MINES & RESOURCES.,
OTTAWA ONT. 382

FOLLOWING IS PART TELEGRAM DATED CARCROSS APRIL TWENTIETH AND JUST RECEIVED HERE QUOTE BISHOP GEDDES AND INDIAN AGENT ARRIVED CARCROSS LAST NIGHT STOP LEAVING TODAY STOP SATISFACTORY ARRANGEMENTS HAVE BEEN MADE TO MAINTAIN SCHOOL WORK UNDER EXISTING CONDITIONS TILL END OF THIS TERM AND LONGER IF NECESSARY STOP CLASSROOM WAS IN SESSION TWENTY FOUR HOURS AFTER FIRE STARTED STOP ALL SEEDS AND POTATOES LOST ALSO TWO HUNDRED SEVENTY TWO DOLLARS CASH UNQUOTE WHAT ARRANGEMENTS HAVE BEEN

Copied I&S

APR 22 ... RECORDS

C.D. IX

CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

MONEY TRANSFERRED BY TELEGRAPH

DIRECT CONNECTION WITH
POSTAL TELEGRAPH-CABLE CO.
COMMERCIAL CABLES - - IMPERIAL CABLES

This is a full-rate Telegram or Cablegram unless otherwise indicated by signal in the check or in the address.

TELEGRAM		CABLEGRAM	
FULL RATE		FULL RATE	
DAY LETTER	DL	CODE	CDE
NIGHT LETTER	NL	DEFERRED	LC
NIGHT TELEGRAM	NM	NIGHT CABLE LETTER	NLT

W. D. NEIL, GENERAL MANAGER OF COMMUNICATIONS, MONTREAL.

2/B6ORARM WINNIPEG 37 STANDARD TIME

THE SECY INDIAN AFFAIRS OTTAWA.

MADE FOR MAINTAINING WORK ARE NOT KNOWN BUT WILL BE FORWARDED WHEN RECEIVED STOP I ASSUME THEY HAVE APPROVAL OF YOUR LOCAL REPRESENTATIVE STOP EXPECT TO BE IN OTTAWA MAY SIXTH WHEN SITUATION MAY BE FURTHER CONSIDERED.

T B R WESTGATE

738PM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



146-1-5

R

Mines & Resources
APR 25 1939
RECORDS

April 24/39.

MRS. GEORGE BLACK, M. P.
FOR YUKON
HOUSE OF COMMONS
OTTAWA

Dr. H.W. McGill,
Dept. Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Dear Dr. McGill:

This will supplement our telephone conversation regarding the Indian School at Carcross.

My understanding is that the per capita contribution of two hundred and fifty dollars will be continued as long as the pupils are at school. My information is that "Class-rooms were in session twenty-four hours after the fire started."

As this is a Government School and has done wonderful work for the boys and girls in that country, I do hope the Government will see its way clear to make a grant so that the new building can be started during the coming summer months and be ready for occupancy by fall.

If it is not asking too much I would appreciate it if you would keep me informed as to what attitude the Government will take.

Sincerely yours,
Martha Louise Black



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

37447

CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION BRANCH

OUR FILE No. 39 D 1074-3-K-3.

YOUR FILE No. .....

OTTAWA April 21, 1939.

R

Referred by direction of The Commissioner, Royal Canadian Mounted Police, Ottawa.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 22 1939
RECORDS

TO:

The Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

further to our letter of the 18th instant and enclosure in this connection.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY/d

T E L E G R A M

WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Carcross YT Apr 19 1939.

TO The O C G Division R C M P
Ottawa Ont

Have made thorough investigation and consider fire was of accidental origin possibly defective stove pipe in main chimney stop principal and staff behaved admirably and due to previous fire drills no loss of life or injury stop have made temporary arrangements for accomodation of thirty four children and balance of ten will return to own homes in Carcross stop full reports in air mail stop have not advised Indian Department stop

T V Sandys-Wunsch

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY/d

Carcross, Y.T.,
19th April, 1939.

Guy Titley,
Farm Instructor,
Carcross Indian Residential School,
Carcross, Y.T.,
states:-

At about 12 noon on the 17th instant the fire alarm sounded. I was in the building. According to the Fire Drill, I had to see all the boys outside. This I did. I then went up into the attic and took the fire extinguisher from Perfitt and tried to extinguish the fire. Mr. Grant arrived a few minutes later and he saw it was impossible to cope with the fire. I then assisted saving the effects and preventing the spread of the fire.

(SGD) Guy Titley.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

COPY/d

Carcross, Y.T.,
19th April, 1939.

Arthur Perfitt,
Night Watchman at the Carcross
Indian Residential School,
states:-

1. At about 12.00 noon on 17th instant I was in the staff dining room when one of the boys pointed out a small blaze a few feet from the building in the kindling pile. I went outside and then saw smoke pouring from the roof of the building and sparks flying. I immediately rang the fire alarm, called to the staff, got a fire extinguisher and ran up to the attic. This was full of smoke. I could not see where the fire was but turned the extinguisher in its general direction. Then Mr. Oke and Titley arrived and I got the hose from Mr. Oke and turned it on. There was a good head of water. Then I was overcome with smoke and Mr. Oke took the hose and Mr. Titley the fire extinguisher. Then I went downstairs to see all the children outside. One of the bigger boys, Charlie Edwards, took an axe and Itook an extinguisher and we went up the permanent ladder to the roof. I tore off the tin capping in several places and tried the extinguisher but after a few minutes the roof was too hot and we had to come down. I then assisted saving the effects and extinguishing the fire in the wood pile.

(SGD) Arthur Perfitt.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY/d

Carcross, Y.T.,
19th April, 1939.

Charles Arthur Oke,
Engineer & Electrician,
Carcross Indian Residential School,
states:-

1. At about 10.15 a.m. on 17th instant I was in the kitchen when I noticed the stove pipes were red hot in places. I went outside and the main chimney was smoking badly. I opened the flue box in the bottom of the chimney and saw red hot ashes dropping down. I notified Mr. Grant and cleaned out the ashes, the pipes were cooling. We watched them until about 10.30. I went up into the attic and inspected the stove's main chimney which was cool. The smoke from the big chimney had stopped.

2. At about twelve noon I heard the fire alarm and went up to the attic and found it full of smoke. Mr. Perfitt came up with a fire extinguisher and asked me to get the hose. I got it for him and I went to see if the pump was still running and came back to the attic and took the hose. Mr. Grant came up and shortly afterwards we saw the fire was gaining. We took the hose into the dormitory. Then we started to save the bedding.

3. I think the fire started in the main chimney but how I do not know.

(SGD) Charles A. Oke.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

4. (cont'd) been a faulty chimney in the attic and the flames came through them and ignited the roof.

5. The chimneys are inspected monthly but the main chimney is enclosed in brick. This is where the fire started, I think.

6. No person was injured, nor any stock.

7. Fire Drill is held every week, and the Staff and children all obeyed the rules perfectly. To this I attribute that there was no loss of life. These Rules were typed out and hung in several places in the building.

(SGD) H.M.C. Grant.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY/d

Carcross, Y.T.,
19th April, 1939.

Hugh Charles Munroe Grant,
Principal Carcross Indian Residential School,
states:-

1. At about 10 a.m. on the 17th instant the engineer, Mr. C.A. Oke reported to me that the stove pipes and chimney in the school kitchen were on fire. The stove pipes were extinguished and Oke went up into the attic, on my instructions, and reported that the chimney was cool and no sign of fire.

2. At about 12.30 noon the same day the teacher, Miss Hall, phoned me at my home that the school was on fire. I went across about 200 yards, and saw smoke coming out of the roof. All the children were outside, and I immediately checked the number to see that all were safe. I then entered the building, and found Mr. Oke up on the top floor endeavouring to extinguish the fire with a hose. There was a good head of water. Mr. Perfitt, the night watchman was on the roof with a fire extinguisher. I phoned Carcross Village asking for assistance and in a few minutes all the inhabitants arrived to assist. Shortly afterwards it was apparent that the school building could not be saved. A heavy wind assisted the fire. I gave orders to have all the effects possible saved. I ordered the children to stay back except a few of the older boys. The ice house and the workshop, which were adjacent, caught fire, and efforts to save them were fruitless. The chicken house and 500 cords of wood were within 50 yeards of the school and commenced to smoulder but we were able to extinguish these fires and save them.

3. All the bedding and the food supplies were saved. The Lister Light Engine was unbolted and an effort made to drag it from the building, but without success.

4. I am of the opinion that there must have

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

4. (cont'd) been a faulty chimney in the attic and the flames came through them and ignited the roof.

5. The chimneys are inspected monthly but the main chimney is enclosed in brick. This is where the fire started, I think.

6. No person was injured, nor any stock.

7. Fire Drill is held every week, and the Staff and children all obeyed the rules perfectly. To this I attribute that there was no loss of life. These Rules were typed out and hung in several places in the building.

(SGD) H.M.C. Grant.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Department of Mines & Res.
Indian Affairs Branch.
APR 26 1939
RECORDS

DAWSON, Y.T.,
April 21st, 1939.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Sir:

Re: Fire - Carcross Indian
Residential School.

I have the honour to make the following report.

1. On the evening of 17th instant I received a wire from Mr. Grant, Principal of the above school, that it and a workshop had been completely destroyed by fire that day.

2. On 18th instant I went to Carcross and made a thorough investigation, taking statements (attached) from those immediately concerned.

3. I am of the opinion that the fire started in the main chimney; creosote had evidently collected and became ignited when there was a small fire in the kitchen stove pipes. This smouldered for awhile and then penetrated into the attic and started burning in the roof.

4. I attach no blame to anyone and consider that Mr. Grant and the Staff behaved very well. There was no loss of life or injury and a great deal of bedding, food supplies, etc., were saved.

5. There was a heavy wind at the time and only the assistance from the inhabitants of Carcross saved the other buildings and the wood supply, which became ignited from sparks.

6. Separate report is being submitted regarding present accommodation of Staff and children.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

(T.V.Sandys-Wunsch), Supt.
Comdg. Yukon Sub-Div., RCMP.,
A/Supt., Dept. of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY/d

Carcross Indian Residential School
Requirements.

(1) Two H and P Washing Machines.
(2) Four steel bath tubs.
(3) Six wash tubs.
(4) Two wash boilders.
(5) Twenty two double deck steel bunks.
(6) Six washboards.
(7) Six Coleman gasoline lamps.

(Rough estimate of cost - $700.00)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DAWSON, Y.T.,
April 21st, 1939.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 26 1939
RECORDS

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

R

Sir:

Re: Temporary Accommodation of Staff and Children - Indian Residential School, Carcross, Y.T.

I have the honour to report as follows:

1. At the time the school was destroyed by fire, there were 44 children in residence. These were temporarily accommodated in the White Pass Section House and the English Church Rectory.

2. As the White Pass Company need this Section House on the 1st of May, I arranged with Mr. Mathew Watson, Carcross, to rent three buildings for a total of $75.00 a month.

34

3. Ten of the children reside in Carcross. These were sent back to their homes where they will sleep, but they will attend school and eat with the other children.

38 miles W

4. The present situation, therefore, is that the Staff and 34 children are living in three rented houses and the Rectory. I am of the opinion that these quarters are quite suitable for a lengthy period but would ask that the articles enumerated on attached schedule be purchased by the Department and forwarded as soon as possible. I gave the Principal authority to buy locally any necessary kitchen utensils, dishes, etc.

5. I made arrangements for an estimate to be submitted to repair a root house where the vegetables grown this year can be stored. This estimate will be wired you on receipt.

6. May my actions regarding the rental of these buildings, etc. be approved.

1939-40
Gen Rep - 500
Boiler 250
Beds mattress
$750

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

T.V. Sandys-Wunsch

(T.V.Sandys-Wunsch),Supt.
Comdg. Yukon Sub-Division, R.C.M.P.
A/Supt., Dept. of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Mr. Phelan

166-1-5

Ottawa, May 2, 1939.

Re - Destruction of Carcross Indian Residential School by fire.

Dear Sir:

I desire to acknowledge receipt of a telegram and two reports dated April 21, 1939, relating to the destruction by fire of the Carcross Residential School, signed by T. V. Sandys-Wunsch, Superintendent, Commanding Yukon Subdivision, R. C. M. P.

The action taken by the Superintendent in renting temporary accommodation for the pupils of the Carcross School is acceptable to the Department and is therefore approved. It is our intention also to purchase immediately the supplies enumerated in the list attached to these reports.

Yours very truly,

Director.

Brigadiere S. T. Wood,
Commissioner, R. C. M. P.,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Please return file to Mr. Phelan

166-1-5

Ottawa, May 2, 1939

Dear Mrs. Black:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of April 24, in which you ask me to keep you informed with respect to the provision made by the Government from time to time for the accommodation of the 44 pupils enrolled at the Carcross Residential School prior to the destruction of the building by fire.

The Department is in receipt of a report from T. V. Sandys-Wunsch, Superintendent Commanding Yukon Sub-Division, in which he states that 10 of the children, residents of Carcross, have been sent back to their homes, where they will sleep. These children, however, will continue to attend the school and have their meals with the other children.

The present situation, therefore, is that the members of the staff are living in three rented houses and in the rectory. The Superintendent of the R. C. M. P. states that these quarters are quite suitable for a lengthy period of time and intimates that he has given the Principal authority to buy locally the necessary supplies, such as kitchen utensils, dishes, etc. The Superintendent's recommendation that these buildings be rented by the Department has been approved.

You may remember that I assured you in our telephone conversation of a few days ago that the per capita grant of $250.00 would be paid. No provision

has been -

Mrs. George Black, M.P.,
House of Commons,
O t t a w a.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

has been made, however, in the estimates of this year for the amount necessary to rebuild this particular school. I am personally of the opinion that it would be very unwise to proceed with the construction until a thorough survey has been made of the district and until the educational needs of the Indian population at Carcross have been thoroughly investigated. The pupils are for the time being comfortably established in a reasonably good building and are in a position to continue their studies without interruption.

Should you find it convenient, I would welcome an opportunity to discuss with you personally the situation at Carcross.

Yours very truly,

Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Journal 18/7/31

Fire Razes School Of Yukon Indians

CARCROSS, Y.T., Feb. 18.—Fire believed caused by a defective chimney destroyed the Chooutla Indian residential school and workshop here Monday. Damage was estimated at $40,000. The 44 students at the institution were removed safely by the school staff.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Ottawa, May 2, 1939.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Re - Destruction of Carcross Indian Residential School by fire.

In my memorandum to you dated April 18, 1939, I intimated that the above noted school was destroyed by fire on April 17.

This Branch is now in receipt of a report from T. V. Sandys-Wunsch, Superintendent Commanding Yukon Sub-division, R. C. M. P., in which he states that 10 of the pupils enrolled at the school prior to the destruction of the building by fire were residents of Carcross and will for the time being reside at their homes while taking regular instruction at the classrooms provided in a rented building. They will in addition to this partake of their meals with the other pupils.

The situation at Carcross appears to be that the members of the staff and 34 children are now established in three rented houses and in the rectory. The R. C. M. P. Superintendent intimates that these quarters are quite suitable for a lengthy period and has intimated that he has granted authority to the Principal to buy locally the necessary kitchen utensils, dishes, etc.

The Superintendent's recommendation, that

these -

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

that these three buildings be rented at a cost to the Department of $75.00 per month, is approved. In view of this temporary arrangement, it has been decided also to pay the grant of $250.00 per pupil per annum.

No provision has been made in the estimates of this year for an amount necessary to rebuild this particular school. I am personally of the opinion that it would be very unwise to proceed with construction until a thorough survey has been made of the district and until the educational needs of the Indian population at Carcross have been thoroughly investigated. The pupils are for the time being comfortably established in a reasonably good building and are in a position to continue their studies without interruption.

Director.

RAH

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Ottawa,
May 4, 1939.

Dear Sir:

The main building and some of the out-buildings at the Carcross Indian residential school were destroyed by fire on the 17th ultimo.

The following equipment is required to replace that lost in the fire:

2 H and P washing machines
4 Steel bath tubs
6 Wash tubs
2 Wash boilers
22 Double deck steel bunks
6 Washboards
6 Coleman gasoline lamps

I should appreciate it if you would arrange to purchase and ship the above at the earliest possible date. They should be addressed to Rev. H.C.M. Grant, Principal, Indian Residential School, Carcross, Y.T.

When you are forwarding shipment you should also advise T.V. Sandys-Wunsch, Superintendent Commanding Yukon Sub-Division, R.C.M.P., Dawson, Y.T.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Ottawa,
May 4, 1939.

Dear Sir:

Re: Destruction of Carcross Indian Residential School by fire.

With reference to letter dated April 21, 1939, signed by T.V. Sandys-Wunsch, Superintendent Commanding Yukon Sub-Division, R.C.M.P., and Dr. McGill's reply of the 2nd instant I wish to inform you that I am writing to Indian Commissioner MacKay, Vancouver, B.C., requesting him to purchase and ship immediately the equipment mentioned in your officer's letter of the 21st ultimo.

I would suggest that you advise Superintendent Sandys-Wunsch that Commissioner MacKay is purchasing the equipment.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Brigadiere S.T. Wood,
Commissioner, R.C.M.P.,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

May 4, 1939.

Memorandum for file:

Mr. Rogers, Vice President of the Whitehorse and Yukon Railway, visited the Department today and in discussing with him the situation that has arisen in connection with the destruction of the Carcross school he supplied the following information:

1. In Mr. Rogers' opinion Carcross is the most suitable location for an Indian residential school. He stated that the site of the school is as good as can be secured anywhere in the Yukon Territory.

2. Carcross is located approximately 67 miles from Skagway and approximately 500 miles from Dawson.

3. Mr. Rogers stated that there were no buildings of fireproof construction in the Yukon Territory.

4. He also stated that all lumber used by the railway is brought from Vancouver.

5. He suggested that it might be worth while considering the construction of a log building as he considered this type of building most suitable for the Yukon. He further advised that in his opinion the logs could be secured at a reasonable distance from the site of the Carcross school.

6. He further stated that Mr. L. Higgins, who has been one of the Government officials in the Yukon for several years, would be a responsible party to consult regarding the re-erection of the school.

7. He mentioned that two reputable builders in the Yukon are Mr. Dan Gillis of Whitehorse and Mr. J.E. French of Carcross.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

8. Mr. Rogers stated that the Whitehorse and Yukon railway would be willing to co-operate with the Department in any way either in the erection of a new building or in assisting in the housing of the children until a new building is constructed. As a matter of fact the Company has a large section house at Carcross (this is mentioned in letter of April 21 from Superintendent T.V. Sandys-Wunsch). The Company uses this building almost continuously from the latter part of May to the first of September. If necessary they might be prepared to place it at our disposal during the winter.

Why is such a
letter sent
where such results

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 4 1939
RECORDS

Ottawa, May 2, 1939

Dear Mrs. Black:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of April 24, in which you ask me to keep you informed with respect to the provision made by the Government from time to time for the accommodation of the 44 pupils enrolled at the Carcross Residential School prior to the destruction of the building by fire.

The Department is in receipt of a report from T. V. Sandys-Wunsch, Superintendent Commanding Yukon Sub-Division, in which he states that 10 of the children, residents of Carcross, have been sent back to their homes, where they will sleep. These children, however, will continue to attend the school and have their meals with the other children.

The present situation, therefore, is that the members of the staff are living in three rented houses and in the rectory. The Superintendent of the R. C. M. P. states that these quarters are quite suitable for a lengthy period of time and intimates that he has given the Principal authority to buy locally the necessary supplies, such as kitchen utensils, dishes, etc. The Superintendent's recommendation that these buildings be rented by the Department has been approved.

You may remember that I assured you in our telephone conversation of a few days ago that the per capita grant of $250.00 would be paid. No provision

has been -

Mrs. George Black, M.P.,
House of Commons,
O t t a w a.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

has been made, however, in the estimates of this year for the amount necessary to rebuild this particular school. I am personally of the opinion that it would be very unwise to proceed with the construction until a thorough survey has been made of the district and until the educational needs of the Indian population at Carcross have been thoroughly investigated. The pupils are for the time being comfortably established in a reasonably good building and are in a position to continue their studies without interruption.

Should you find it convenient, I would welcome an opportunity to discuss with you personally the situation at Carcross.

Yours very truly,

Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

166-1-5

Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 4 1939
RECORDS

Ottawa, May 2, 1939.

Re - Destruction of Carcross Indian Residential School by fire.

Dear Sir:

I desire to acknowledge receipt of a telegram and two reports dated April 21, 1939, relating to the destruction by fire of the Carcross Residential School, signed by T. V. Sandys-Wunsch, Superintendent, Commanding Yukon Subdivision, R. C. M. P.

The action taken by the Superintendent in renting temporary accommodation for the pupils of the Carcross School is acceptable to the Department and is therefore approved. It is our intention also to purchase immediately the supplies enumerated in the list attached to these reports.

Yours very truly,

Director.

Brigadiere S. T. Wood,
Commissioner, R. C. M. P.,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166/1/5

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission
of the
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.
REV. CANON S. GOULD, M.D., D.C.L., D.D.

SECRETARY, INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.

FIELD SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.
REV. L. A. DIXON, M.A., D.D., D.C.L.

GENERAL TREASURER, M.S.C.C.
J. M. McWHINNEY, ESQ.

ACCOUNTANT, M.S.C.C.
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION

TELEPHONE 94 812

38-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST
WINNIPEG, MAN.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE, M.S.C.C.
THE PRIMATE, EX-OFFICIO, CHAIRMAN
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL, VICE-CHAIRMAN
ARCHBISHOP OF RUPERT'S LAND
THE BISHOP OF HURON
THE BISHOP OF SASKATOON
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON ANDREW
THE HON. AND REV. DR. CODY
REV. CANON C. G. LAWRENCE
PROF. H. F. ARMSTRONG
F. G. VENABLES, ESQ.
MAJOR E. A. HETHRINGTON
J. W. E. ARMSTRONG, ESQ., K.C.
MRS. R. E. WODEHOUSE
MRS. D. B. DONALDSON

May 3rd, 1939

28

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 8 1939
RECORDS

R.A. Hoey, Esq.
Supt. Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Hoey:-

With further reference to my telegrams of April 18th and 21st, re the burning of the Carcross School, and your reply to the former on April 21st, No. 166-1-5, I beg to state that I have just received the following further information in this connexion in a letter from the Principal, dated Carcross, April 24th:-

> "Whilst it is my intention to put in later a full report on the fire (there is no time to prepare such a report now for the mail closes shortly) certain points in connection with articles saved from the burning buildings will no doubt be of the greatest interest to you. These are as follows:-
>
> 1. All mattresses and bedding from the Girl's Dormitory and nearly all from the Boy's Dormitory was saved. In the latter Dormitory fire drove us out before all mattresses and bedding could be saved. No complaint of any shortage of bedding has been made to me so I presume none exists.
>
> 2. All the girls' leather boots which had just been received were saved. The boys were burnt.
>
> 3. Practically all sewing room supplies were saved.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

" 4. Quite a few drugs were taken out of the building.

5. I am practically sure that the school has enough food supplies to last until the end of this quarter. Later I will send you a complete list of food supplies saved. To give you some idea of the amount saved I may say that an inventory taken the day after the fire revealed the fact that we had on hand 52 - 100 lb. sacks of flour.

6. Practically all the desks were taken from the class room to a place of safety and are now in use.

7. The Superintendent of Indian Affairs for the Yukon authorized me to order through Matthew Watson any dishes, etc. that might be needed. At the present time we are using crockery loaned by the White Pass and Yukon Railway. The Superintendent of Indian Affairs is attending to the matter of bunks, washing machines, etc.

In closing may I say that even though the main school building is burnt and the Workshop, the school still goes on. The staff are to be commended upon the way in which they met a difficult situation. As I stated in my wire the classroom was in session 24 hours after the fire started, the children losing only ½ day schooling. The children are comfortably housed in different buildings in Carcross which have been rented from Mr. Matthew Watson by the Department of Indian Affairs. They are being well fed, and there is no immediate shortage of clothing. With the exception of a few children whose homes are in Carcross there has been no need to send any children home and it is planned to provide board and lodging for the few that are at home so that in a few days all children will be under our care. Right after the fire ten or twelve of the Carcross children were sent home. It was only a matter of a day or so before we had to take back eight because their parents could not provide for them. This certainly shows the need of a school.

Yours respectfully,

(sgd) H.C.M. Grant.

Principal. "

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

As the Rev. L.A. Dixon, M.A., O.B.E., Field Secretary of our Society, will discuss with you all matters relating to the building of a new school, I need not refer further to this important matter here.

In my telegram on April 21st, I stated that I expected to be in Ottawa on the 6th inst. I now regret to say that I have been obliged to alter my plans and consequently will not be there at that time.

When I receive the full report on the fire which Mr. Grant has promised to send, I will furnish you with a copy. In the meantime I think it would be a comfort to you, as it certainly is to me and to our Commission, to know that our respective representatives in that remote part of Canada acted so promptly in making some arrangements for the maintenance of the school work.

Yours very truly,

T B R Westgate

Secretary of the Commission.

TBRW/KH

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Ottawa,
May 9, 1939.

Reverend Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 3rd instant enclosing additional information received from the Principal of the Carcross residential school regarding the fire.

A letter received here from the Superintendent of the R.C.M.P. for the Yukon stated that the following equipment was required to replace that lost in the fire:

2 H and P washing machines
4 Steel bath tubs
6 Wash tubs
2 Wash boilers
22 Double deck steel bunks
6 Washboards
6 Coleman gasoline lamps

HP

Indian Commissioner MacKay, Vancouver, B. C., has been instructed to purchase the above and ship them to Carcross.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. T.B.R. Westgate, D.D.,
Secretary, Indian and Eskimo
Residential School Commission,
M. S. C. C.,
38-43 The Bible House,
184 Alexander Ave. East,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

INDIA[illegible] COMMISSIONER
B[illegible] COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 14/9221.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

AIRMAIL.

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

R

Dept. of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
MAY 11 1939
RECORDS

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. 9th May, 1939.

Dear Sir:- Your File 166-1-5

With reference to your letter of the 4th instant, in which you instructed me to purchase certain material for the Carcross Indian Residential School, I find that the description "H and P" washing machines is not understood by any firm selling washing machines in Vancouver.

Would you please let me have, by return airmail, a better description of the machine required, i.e., size, meaning of H and P, etc.

It is presumed that the steel bath tubs are the light steel tubs painted, not enamelled.

Tenders are being called for on the remainder of the equipment, and the material will be shipped very shortly.

Yours faithfully,

D.M.MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

AVH:HN

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, ONT.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CLASSES OF SERVICE

DAY MI [redacted]

DAY LE.

NIGHT MESSAGES

NIGHT LETTERS

GOVERNMENT OF CANADA

CANADA

166-1-6

RADIOTELEGRAPH SERVICE

ADMINISTERED BY

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE—OTTAWA, CANADA

TELEGRAPH, CABLE AND RADIO CONNECTIONS TO ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD

NUMBER	SENT TO	SENT BY	REC'D BY	TIME SENT	TIME FILED	CHECK

SEND THE FOLLOWING MESSAGE SUBJECT TO THE TERMS ON THE BACK HEREOF :—

Ottawa May 12 1939

CONFIRMATION

Major D M MacKAY
INDIAN COMMISSIONER
Vancouver British Columbia

T V SANDYS - WUNSCH ACTING SUPERINTENDENT INDIAN AFFAIRS YUKON HAS BEEN REQUESTED TO GIVE YOU DESCRIPTION OF WHAT IS MEANT BY H and P WASHING MACHINES FOR CARCROSS SCHOOL

R A H O E Y

N.D.—G. F. 4c.
1,600—pads 100—6-38 (732)
H.Q. 82-20-5

Phoned by E.M.
Phoned to P.W. 4.25 P.M.

INDIAN AFFAIRS

166-1-5

GOVERNMENT OF CANADA

CANADA

RADIOTELEGRAPH SERVICE

ADMINISTERED BY

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE—OTTAWA, CANADA

CLASSES OF [redacted]

DAY MES.

DAY LETTERS

NIGHT MESSAGES

NIGHT LETTERS

TELEGRAPH, CABLE AND RADIO CONNECTIONS TO ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD

NUMBER	SENT TO	SENT BY	REC'D BY	TIME SENT	TIME FILED	CHECK

SEND THE FOLLOWING MESSAGE SUBJECT TO THE TERMS ON THE BACK HEREOF :—

T V Sandys-Wunsch

Ottawa May 11 1939

Acting Superintendent Department of Indian Affairs

D A W S O N Y u k o n

IN YOUR LETTER APRIL TWENTY-ONE YOU REQUESTED TWO H and P WASHING MACHINES FOR CARCROSS SCHOOL - stop - WIRE DETAILED INFORMATION REGARDING WHAT IS REQUIRED TO MAJOR D M MacKAY INDIAN COMMISSIONER VANCOUVER British Columbia WHO WILL ARRANGE FOR PURCHASE OF MACHINES

Phoned by E.M.
Phoned to Y.P.
Time

Indian Affairs

R A Hoey

N.D.—G. F. 4 (500 pads of 100—4-38 (641)—H.Q. 82-20-5)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

REPORT ON THE FIRE WHICH DESTROYED THE CHOOUTLA INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL BUILDING AND WORKSHOP ON APRIL 17th, 1939.

At about 10.15 a.m. on April 17th 1939, Mr. C.A. Oke, who has held the position of Engineer here since August 1936, came to my residence and reported that the stove pipes in the school kitchen and the chimney were on fire. This news was not regarded as being of serious import for on an average of once a year during the last eight years the same thing had happened with no damage by fire to the building. However, to be on the safe side, I went up to the School immediately and found that whilst the stove pipes in the kitchen had burnt out a deposit of creosote in the chimney was on fire. It was felt that as in the past the chimney would give all the protection necessary. The chimney I may say was constructed of brick and in the centre was a heavy steel casing through which the smoke passed. This steel casing was put in some years ago after a fire broke out in the attic the cause believed to be due to a faulty chimney. Between the outside of the steel casing and the bricks there was an air space. It is hard to understand why a flue lining was not put into this chimney when the school was built. Such a lining would have been a safeguard to the building in the event of the chimney settling. It seems almost certain that in the course of years the chimney settled with the exception of that part which protrudes above the roof. This part would be held up by the flashings and so there would naturally be a crack or opening in the bricks where the chimney came into contact with the roof. The writer had examined the chimney on several occasions but it is just possible that a crack could be hidden by woodwork. It was felt that even if there was a crack the steel casing would provide all the safety necessary. I am positive that if a proper flue lining, the usual non-metallic kind used in chimneys, had been installed when the school was built, the fire of fifteen years ago and the recent one would never have occurred. The steel casing was the next best thing but through the several joints, six in number, creosote could quite easily leak into the space between the outside of the steel casing and the bricks. At the joints in the steel casing the various lengths were merely butted together and there was no overlapping as it is felt there should have been. I am inclined to think that the matter of a flue lining should be taken up with the Department for it is hard to understand how such an important item could have been left out of the specifications.

As a precautionary measure I asked Mr. Oke if he had been up to the attic to see if everything was alright. He said, "NO". Instructions were then given for him to do so and after awhile he came back and reported that there was no sign of fire and that, on feeling right around the chimney where it came into contact with the roof it was found to be just warm. By this time it was about 10.30 a.m. At eleven o'clock Mr. Oke and I inspected the chimney again and to all appearances the fire seemed to have burni itself out.

As there seemed to be no need for me to stay around the school any longer I gave Mr. Oke a small job to do and went back to my residence. Mr. Oke accompanied me in order to get some tools and electrical fittings he needed and which I had in my own work shop. As Mr. Oke was leaving to go back to the school at about 11.30 a.m. I said to him, "Whatever you do watch that chimney. To be on the safe side it is advisable for you to keep an eye on it all day."

At about 12.30 p.m. Miss A.E. Hall telephoned me to say that the school was on fire. On my way up to the school I noticed three things:- (1) That the children were lined up outside the building. (2) That the water pump was in operation. (3) That smoke was coming from almost every portion of the roof. Judging from the smoke it was felt then that the building was doomed. After ascertaining that all the children were in a place of safety I went into the school and up to the top floor. It was found impossible to get up

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

into the attic on account of the dense smoke. Mr. Perfitt, Mr. Oke and Mr. Titley had, prior to my arrival, succeeded in getting into the attic but could not see anything in the way of fire nor stay there for more than a minute or two because of the smoke. To fight the fire in the attic was a physical impossibility especially when I arrived. The only place it could be fought was by directing a stream of water from the floor below up through the trap-door which led into the attic. This was the way a similar fire was extinguished some fifteen years ago. It was right here though that all our efforts were doomed to failure.

For some reason or other after the fire of approximately 15 years ago, someone built in the attic of the school a room with walls and ceiling. In this room was the water tank which supplied the school. The only opening into the main attic was through this room. As one stood on the floor below and looked up through the trap-door all that could be seen was the ceiling of this room. This was the barrier which prevented us from seeing the chimney, rafters of the roof and from directing any stream of water or chemicals where it was needed. In discussing this fire with Mr. Matthew Watson, who helped extinguish the one of about fifteen years ago he said that this room was not there when they fought the previous fire and that it was undoubtedly the presence of this room which prevented anyone from putting out the fire which ultimately destroyed the school. Why this room was built no one seems to know. I naturally thought that it was part of the original building but apparently not. I feel sure that since its erection no Principal or male member of the staff ever thought it would be a menace. Three things we have learned from this fire:- (1) that brick chimneys, such as the one put up in the school, are not safe. (2) that the brick work should be inspected periodically by someone competent to do so. It seems strange that most chimneys should be encased from almost the top to the bottom with a combination of woodwork, lath and plaster, the woodwork coming into close comtact with the bricks. Such an arrangement makes periodic inspection of the bricks in the chimney an impossibility without tearing down part of the building. (3) that wherever a brick chimney goes into an attic there should be two trap doors at least in the ceiling through which, when open, one can have an <u>unrestricted</u> view of both sides of the chimney where it goes through the roof. This I consider is of the greatest importance.

Now as to the cause of the fire. It could not have been electrical for the school building was rewired last summer, all the wires being placed in conduit. There were absolutely no exposed wires in the attic and each circuit in the building was guarded by fuses of the correct amperage. It was not likely caused by a spark from the chimney because the roof was of corrugated galvanized iron and any sparks or burning creosote coming from the chimney in the morning would have been carried clear of the building by the fairly strong wind that was blowing. There is no question but that the fire started in the attic.

After the building was burnt to the ground the chimney, which was still standing, was examined as closely as possible. There were several openings in the brick and these it was found were places where ventilators entered the chimney. Apparently this chimney was used as a ventilating shaft as well as for a chimney. One theory advanced as to the cause of the fire was that creosote, having seeped through the butt joints in the steel casing, ran into the ventilators and caught on fire. As these shafts were not insulated from the woodwork a fire could easily be caused in this way.

After the Superintendent of the Indian Affairs for the Yukon had made his inspection he gave us orders to have the chimney brought down. This we did with the use of dynamite. On examining the steel casing it was noticed that on the outside were marks of burnt creosote. Evidently creosote had seeped through the joints of this casing and had ignited when the chimney caught on fire.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

As there was an air space between the round steel casing and the bricks of the chimney quite a fire could burn in there without our knowledge. The fire either broke into the building through the ventilating shafts or through a crack in the bricks where the chimney went through the roof. I am inclined to the latter theory because when the fire of fifteen years ago started there was no steel casing. This pointed to the fact that the brickwork of the chimney was faulty. As far as I can remember only one ventilating shaft went into the chimney in the attic and that did not come into contact with wood until it reached the ceiling of the floor below. I am fairly certain that the fire started where the chimney went through the roof.

When it was found that the fire could not be fought through the trap door Mr. A. Perfitt and one of the senior boys went up on the roof with fire extinguishers. Mr. Perfitt, who had only just been relieved of the duties of Night Watchman, tore part of the galvanized roofing off and did his best to extinguish the blaze. He stayed on the roof until the metal sheeting was too hot to stand on. By that time the fire had such a hold the only thing to do was to save as much of the contents of the building as possible. To give you some idea of the rapidity with which the fire spread I may say that shortly after my arrival at the school I telephoned to Carcross Village for assistance. Some of the employees of the Northern Airways Ltd. came over in a car at once but by the time they reached the school, situated only 1½ miles from town, the fire was out of control.

A great and magnificent work was done by the residents of Carcross. Nearly every able bodied man who could leave his post came to our assistance. You can form some conception of their work from the attached lists of food supplies and articles saved. The work of removing the contents of the school building and the workshop went on until it was not safe to be in either building. I would like to make special mention of the work of Mr. A. Perfitt. He certainly deserves great credit not only for the efforts he made to put out the fire but for the way in which he worked afterwards. The energy he displayed and the cool-headed way in which he acted was an inspiration to us all. It was not a question of someone working for a salary for two days previous to the fire he ceased to be Night Watchman and was staying on for a few days more or less as a guest of the school. The staff members saved or had saved most of their belongings but apparently Mr. Perfitt gave his not a thought. He was more concerned with saving the goods of others. His greatest loss was an Arctic Sleeping Robe or Bed worth approximately $60.00. I wish something could be done to reimburse him for his loss. He certainly deserves it.

In about two hours the school and workshop were nothing more than a mass of ruins. The question then arose as to what should be done to provide accommodation for the children and staff. Mr. Matthew Watson offered the use of any empty houses he had in the village and the White Pass and Yukon Railway placed at our disposal the section house in Carcross. It was finally decided to use the Section House as a cook house and dining hall, the Rectory for a Girl's Residence with Miss Hall and Miss Shepherd in charge and the largest of Mr. Watson's Houses as a Boys' Dormitory with Mrs. Butler and Miss Moulton in charge.

As soon as this plan was decided on all the bedding (it was practically all saved), food supplies, children and staff were loaded on three sleighs and towed over to Carcross on the ice in one trip by a caterpillar belonging to the Northern Airways Ltd. The food was deposited at the section house and the children taken to their place of abode. As soon as they were more or less settled Miss Moulton was instructed to proceed over to the Section House and get supper. Great was her surprise to find that the Section Foreman, Mr. J. McMurphy and his crew had not only set the tables but had supper all ready for the children and staff. Mrs. McMurphy

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

sent over to our new dining hall enough milk made out of Klim to supply all needs that evening and I believe the next morning. I cannot speak too highly of the assistance rendered by Mr. and Mrs. J. McMurphy of Carcross. It is really wonderful to think that in spite of what had happened the children and staff never missed a meal.

After supper, Mr. George Simmons, President of the Northern Airways Ltd. placed at our disposal his caterpillar and its driver to help get under cover food supplies and other articles which had been saved and which might spoil if left outside during the night. Besides the caterpillar driver many willing hands helped us until darkness intervened. When forced to stop nothing remained outside which should have been under cover.

As you can imagine there was no sleep for some of us that night. Besides the smouldering ruins to watch there were many things to think of. In the hours of darkness it occurred to me that the only way to meet this catastrophe was to make an effort to carry on as if nothing had happened. As far as the children were concerned they had to be kept occupied and as far as the future was concerned it was felt that our chances of having the school rebuilt were strengthened greatly if we could show the Department's representative and others that even though the school may be burnt Chooutla Indian Residential School still goes on.

It was with these two ends in view that at daybreak Messrs. Oke, Titley and myself loaded on to the wagon (Mr. Perfitt also gave valuable assistance) the school desks, scribblers, etc. which were saved from the conflagration. These were taken over to Carcross and placed in a house which Mr. Matthew Watson had kindly placed at our disposal and which we decided to use as a classroom. It took most of the morning to get things arranged but here again we were fortunate in having the services of the White Pass Section Crew which the Station Agent, Mr. J. Bowie, placed at our disposal. By noon the classroom reopened, twenty four hours after the fire started. Great credit is due Miss Hall for carrying on in the classroom so soon after a nerve wracking experience and with so little equipment.

If any question arises as to the need of a residential school in this part of Canada I think that this incident should convince the most skeptical. In order to cut down the amount of sleeping accommodation required all those children who had homes in Carcross were allowed to go to their parents. About 10 or 12 pupils were dealt with in this way. It was only a matter of about two days before it was necessary to take 8 back. This I was requested to do by those responsible for them. The plea was that they had not the wherewithal to provide for these children.

The day after the fire Bishop Geddes and Indian Agent Major Sandys-Wunsch, R.C.M.P. arrived in Carcross. In dealing with the situation Major Sandys-Wunsch acted as follows:-

1. Tried to rent for an indefinite period the White Pass and Yukon Railway Section House. This he was unable to do.

2. Made arrangements with Mr. Matthew Watson for the rental, by the Department of certain houses in Carcross some of which we were then occupying. I may say here that Mr. Matthew Watson offered to let the school have the use of these buildings rent free but to this arrangement the Indian Agent would not agree.

3. Stated that he would get Mr. J.E. French, Builder and Contractor at Whitehorse to come to Carcross and do any carpentry work necessary. One of the jobs he is to do is to cover over the basement of the Workshop so that it can be used as a place to store vegetables during next winter. Mr. French at present is making table tops, trestles, benches, etc. In connection with these I may say that in a few days

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

time we will have to move out of the W.P. and Y.R. Section House. The Railway company will need the use of this building for their employees about May 6th. Our Kitchen and Dining Hall will then be located in one of Mr. Matthew Watson's largest houses. Into this place has already been put a good size range loaned to us by the White Pass and Yukon Railway, the table tops, trestles and benches which Mr. French has made. This building will make an admirable Kitchen and Dining Room.

4. Major Sandys-Wunsch authorized me to purchase such items as kitchen utensils, dishes, etc. from the local store. These are being charged to the Department of Indian Affairs. The order for these things was placed and the goods have arrived with the exception of dishes for the children. These are expected to arrive in a day or so. In the meantime the White Pass and Yukon Railway have loaned us what is needed.

5. Statements were taken by the Indian Agent from all the men agents on the staff and also from Mr. A. Perfitt. These were taken down in writing by Major Sandys-Wunsch and signed by the person concerned. These statements were mainly in connection with the cause of the fire and steps taken to extinguish same. The Superintendent of Indian Affairs for the Yukon (Indian Agent) kindly allowed Bishop Geddes and myself to read the several statements and there was no disagreement nor was anyone incriminated. Before leaving Carcross Major Sandys-Wunsch also let me read a telegram he was sending to the Commissioner, R.C.M.P. asking him to inform the minister that a full investigation had been conducted and that the cause of the fire was accidental.

6. The Indian Agent before leaving, asked me to wire him as soon as possible regarding certain needs which were discussed during his visit. My telegram to him reads as follows:-

"Kindly request Department to supply soon two H and P washing machines four steel bath tubs six only wash tubs two only wash boilers twenty two double deck bunks six wash boards and six Coleman gasoline lamps at total estimated cost of seven hundred dollars stop kindly ask Department of Public Printing and Stationery to supply soon following school supplies five only Friend's Primer five only Friend's Work book nine only Grade two Readers seven only Grade three Readers one large box letter tickets one large box number tickets twelve Composition work books for Grade four eight senior nature and language work books and twelve only boxes ink powder. "

Apparently the Indian Agent is writing by Air Mail from Dawson to Ottawa regarding these matters. In this telegram is mentioned Double Deck Bunks. These will be admirable when one considers the limited amount of floor space in the buildings now occupied. I may say that at the present time we have the use of a limited number of double deck bunks and springs loaned to the school by the White Pass and Yukon Railway.

7. The Indian Agent spoke of a possible change of site for the school should the Department decide to rebuild. Ten Mile was mentioned as being most suitable. There would be many advantages in connection with such a move the chief ones being the nearness to an abundant supply of hay and the ease with which wood could be procured. It is said that the soil, from an agriculture point of view, is far better at Ten Mile than it is here. There are of course certain disadvantages so the matter would have to be gone into very carefully before any definite decision to move is made. Two disadvantages might be mentioned here:- (1) The difficulty in getting a doctor when one was needed. In the Spring and Fall of the year communication between Carcross and Ten Mile is very difficult. (2) It would not be so costly to rebuild on the old site as it would be at Ten Mile. Here we have most of the outbuildings, the sewerage system and the excavation. It is possible that a building could be erected on the

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

old foundation. Whether the Department decides to build on the old site or move to another what is needed is a modern fireproof structure, or several smaller buildings (See next paragraph) with accommodation for at least 80 pupils.

In approaching the question of rebuilding I feel that careful consideration should be given to what might be called the "Cottage System". Instead of putting up one large building have several small buildings. These could be as follows:-

1. Boy's Residence. In this building provide accommodation for at least two or more workers.

2. Girl's Residence. with staff accommodation as above.

3. Laundry

4. Class Room and Chapel

5. Cook House and Dining Room combined.

6. Principal's Residence.

Two very great advantages would be derived from such a system:-

1. If one building was destroyed by fire the loss would not be so great. The buildings could be so arranged in relation to one another that a destruction by fire of one would not menace another. In a one building school the destruction of that building by fire means practically the loss of everything.

2. The life of the children in such surroundings would be more nearly that which they will have to accustom themselves to when they go home. I would recommend that these buildings be heated by stoves, lighted by lamps and have no running water or sewerage systems. One of the significant things that arose out of the recent fire was that the children, when moved to their new quarters (which is practically the "Cottage System") for a few days were quite at a loss how to act.

I am convinced that the best way to fit the Indian children for the life they will have to live when they leave school is to have their life in school as similar as possible to the life they will have to live at home.

In closing this report I would like to give the following information concerning the staff:-

1. Each member of the staff has a room of their own and a comfortable bed to sleep on. No doubling up has been necessary.

2. Staff members saved practically all of their personal effects.

3. The staff have even their own dining room, which is situated in the same building in which the children eat.

4. Both the Girl's and Boy's Supervisor have the use of washing machines operated by a gasoline engine. The Girls Supervisor uses one loaned by Mrs. Matthew Watson and the Boy's Supervisor has the use of one at the Principal's residence.

5. Miss P.E. Shepherd, R.N., and Miss A.E. Hall have separate accommodation in the Girl's Residence.

6. Miss W. Moulton has her own room in the building used for a Dining Hall and Kitchen. Mr. C.A. Oke has quarters in this building also.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

7. Mr. G. Titley, the Farm Instructor is staying with us at the Principal's Residence. At one time Mrs. Grant and myself thought of moving over to Carcross Village. Two things, however, made it necessary and advisable for us to remain where we are. In the first place no suitable house is available in Carcross. In the second place I will have to be here during the haying season. During that time all men agents are needed to put up hay and someone has to be on the school premises to look after the cows, chickens, garden, etc. It is not hard, living here, to keep in touch with the work in Carcross Village. The distance is only about 1½ miles and telephonic communication can be entered into at any time. At night time Mr. C.A. Oke is in Carcross and can be easily called if needed.

Trusting that the foregoing report proves to be satisfactory. The same is respectfully submitted by

(Sgd) H.C.M. Grant, Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166- -1-5

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission
of the
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.
REV. CANON S. GOULD, M.D., D.C.L., D.D.

SECRETARY, INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.

FIELD SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.
REV. L. A. DIXON, M.A., O.B.E.

GENERAL TREASURER, M.S.C.C.
J. M. McWHINNEY, ESQ.

ACCOUNTANT, M.S.C.C.
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION

TELEPHONE 94 812

38-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE, M.S.C.C.
THE PRIMATE, EX-OFFICIO, CHAIRMAN
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL, VICE-CHAIRMAN
ARCHBISHOP OF RUPERT'S LAND
THE BISHOP OF HURON
THE BISHOP OF SASKATOON
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON ANDREW
THE HON. AND REV. DR. CODY
REV. CANON C. G. LAWRENCE
PROF. H. F. ARMSTRONG
F. G. VENABLES, ESQ.
MAJOR E. A. HETHRINGTON
J. W. E. ARMSTRONG, ESQ., K.C.
MRS. R. E. WODEHOUSE
MRS. D. B. DONALDSON

WINNIPEG, MAN. May 17, 1939.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
MAY 22 1939
RECORDS

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

On the 15th inst. I received from the Principal of our Carcross School the enclosed report on the destruction by fire of that institution and the affiliated workshop on the 17th ulto. I may state , for your information, that another copy is being sent to Mr. Hoey, the Superintendent of Welfare and Training.

As all matters pertaining to the erection of other buildings to take the place of the ones destroyed, will be discussed with you in the near future by the Rev. L.A. Dixon, Field Secretary, of our Society, further comment on my part in this connexion, appears to me to be unnecessary.

Your obedient servant,

T B R Westgate

Secretary of the Commission.

Dept. Copy
Dept Supt
Rev. A. J. Brace

TBRW/WH

Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOUR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

REPORT ON THE FIRE WHICH DESTROYED THE CHOOUTLA INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL BUILDING AND WORKSHOP ON APRIL 17th, 1939.

At about 10.15 a.m. on April 17th 1939, Mr. C.A. Oke, who has held the position of Engineer here since August 1936, came to my residence and reported that the stove pipes in the school kitchen and the chimney were on fire. This news was not regarded as being of serious import for on an average of once a year during the last eight years the same thing had happened with no damage by fire to the building. However, to be on the safe side, I went up to the School immediately and found that whilst the stove pipes in the kitchen had burnt out a deposit of creosote in the chimney was on fire. It was felt that as in the past the chimney would give all the protection necessary. The chimney I may say was constructed of brick and in the centre was a heavy steel casing through which the smoke passed. This steel casing was put in some years ago after a fire broke out in the attic the cause believed to be due to a faulty chimney. Between the outside of the steel casing and the bricks there was an air space. It is hard to understand why a flue lining was not put into this chimney when the school was built. Such a lining would have been a safeguard to the building in the event of the chimney settling. It seems almost certain that in the course of years the chimney settled with the exception of that part which protrudes above the roof. This part would be held up by the flashings and so there would naturally be a crack or opening in the bricks where the chimney came into contact with the roof. The writer had examined the chimney on several occasions but it is just possible that a crack could be hidden by woodwork. It was felt that even if there was a crack the steel casing would provide all the safety necessary. I am positive that if a proper flue lining, the usual non-metallic kind used in chimneys, had been installed when the school was built, the fire of fifteen years ago and the recent one would never have occurred. The steel casing was the next best thing but through the several joints, six in number, creosote could quite easily leak into the space between the outside of the steel casing and the bricks. At the joints in the steel casing the various lengths were merely butted together and there was no overlapping as it is felt there should have been. I am inclined to think that the matter of a flue lining should be taken up with the Department for it is hard to understand how such an important item could have been left out of the specifications.

As a precautionary measure I asked Mr. Oke if he had been up to the attic to see if everything was alright. He said, "NO". Instructions were then given for him to do so and after awhile he came back and reported that there was no sign of fire and that, on feeling right around the chimney where it came into contact with the roof it was found to be just warm. By this time it was about 10.30 a.m. At eleven o'clock Mr. Oke and I inspected the chimney again and to all appearances the fire seemed to have burnt itself out.

As there seemed to be no need for me to stay around the school any longer I gave Mr. Oke a small job to do and went back to my residence. Mr. Oke accompanied me in order to get some tools and electrical fittings he needed and which I had in my own work shop. As Mr. Oke was leaving to go back to the school at about 11.30 a.m. I said to him, "Whatever you do watch that chimney. To be on the safe side it is advisable for you to keep an eye on it all day."

At about 12.30 p.m. Miss A.E. Hall telephoned me to say that the school was on fire. On my way up to the school I noticed three things:- (1) That the children were lined up outside the building. (2) That the water pump was in operation. (3) That smoke was coming from almost every portion of the roof. Judging from the smoke it was felt then that the building was doomed. After ascertaining that all the children were in a place of safety I went into the school and up to the top floor. It was found impossible to get up

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

into the attic on account of the dense smoke. Mr. Perfitt, Mr. Oke and Mr. Titley had, prior to my arrival, succeeded in getting into the attic but could not see anything in the way of fire nor stay there for more than a minute or two because of the smoke. To fight the fire in the attic was a physical impossibility especially when I arrived. The only place it could be fought was by directing a stream of water from the floor below up through the trap-door which led into the attic. This was the way a similar fire was extinguished some fifteen years ago. It was right here though that all our efforts were doomed to failure.

For some reason or other after the fire of approximately 15 years ago, someone built in the attic of the school a room with walls and ceiling. In this room was the water tank which supplied the school. The only opening into the main attic was through this room. As one stood on the floor below and looked up through the trap-door all that could be seen was the ceiling of this room. This was the barrier which prevented us from seeing the chimney, rafters of the roof and from directing any stream of water or chemicals where it was needed. In discussing this fire with Mr. Matthew Watson, who helped extinguish the one of about fifteen years ago he said that this room was not there when they fought the previous fire and that it was undoubtedly the presence of this room which prevented anyone from putting out the fire which ultimately destroyed the school. Why this room was built no one seems to know. I naturally thought that it was part of the original building but apparently not. I feel sure that since its erection no Principal or male member of the staff ever thought it would be a menace. Three things we have learned from this fire:- (1) that brick chimneys, such as the one put up in the school, are not safe. (2) that the brick work should be inspected periodically by someone competent to do so. It seems strange that most chimneys should be encased from almost the top to the bottom with a combination of woodwork, lath and plaster, the woodwork coming into close contact with the bricks. Such an arrangement makes periodic inspection of the bricks in the chimney an impossibility without tearing down part of the building. (3) that wherever a brick chimney goes into an attic there should be two trap doors at least in the ceiling through which, when open, one can have an <u>unrestricted</u> view of both sides of the chimney where it goes through the roof. This I consider is of the greatest importance.

Now as to the cause of the fire. It could not have been electrical for the school building was rewired last summer, all the wires being placed in conduit. There were absolutely no exposed wires in the attic and each circuit in the building was guarded by fuses of the correct amperage. It was not likely caused by a spark from the chimney because the roof was of corrugated galvanized iron and any sparks or burning creosote coming from the chimney in the morning would have been carried clear of the building by the fairly strong wind that was blowing. There is no question but that the fire started in the attic.

After the building was burnt to the ground the chimney, which was still standing, was examined as closely as possible. There were several openings in the brick and these it was found were places where ventilators entered the chimney. Apparently this chimney was used as a ventilating shaft as well as for a chimney. One theory advanced as to the cause of the fire was that creosote, having seeped through the butt joints in the steel casing, ran into the ventilators and caught on fire. As these shafts were not insulated from the woodwork a fire could easily be caused in this way.

After the Superintendent of the Indian Affairs for the Yukon had made his inspection he gave us orders to have the chimney brought down. This we did with the use of dynamite. On examining the steel casing it was noticed that on the outside were marks of burnt creosote. Evidently creosote had seeped through the joints of this casing and had ignited when the chimney caught on fire.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

As there was an air space between the round steel casing and the bricks of the chimney quite a fire could burn in there without our knowledge. The fire either broke into the building through the ventilating shafts or through a crack in the bricks where the chimney went through the roof. I am inclined to the latter theory because when the fire of fifteen years ago started there was no steel casing. This pointed to the fact that the brickwork of the chimney was faulty. As far as I can remember only one ventilating shaft went into the chimney in the attic and that did not come into contact with wood until it reached the ceiling of the floor below. I am fairly certain that the fire started where the chimney went through the roof.

When it was found that the fire could not be fought through the trap door Mr. A. Perfitt and one of the senior boys went up on the roof with fire extinguishers. Mr. Perfitt, who had only just been relieved of the duties of Night Watchman, tore part of the galvanized roofing off and did his best to extinguish the blaze. He stayed on the roof until the metal sheeting was too hot to stand on. By that time the fire had such a hold the only thing to do was to save as much of the contents of the building as possible. To give you some idea of the rapidity with which the fire spread I may say that shortly after my arrival at the school I telephoned to Carcross Village for assistance. Some of the employees of the Northern Airways Ltd. came over in a car at once but by the time they reached the school, situated only 1½ miles from town, the fire was out of control.

A great and magnificent work was done by the residents of Carcross. Nearly every able bodied man who could leave his post came to our assistance. You can form some conception of their work from the attached lists of food supplies and articles saved. The work of removing the contents of the school building and the workshop went on until it was not safe to be in either building. I would like to make special mention of the work of Mr. A. Perfitt. He certainly deserves great credit not only for the efforts he made to put out the fire but for the way in which he worked afterwards. The energy he displayed and the cool-headed way in which he acted was an inspiration to us all. It was not a question of someone working for a salary for two days previous to the fire he ceased to be Night Watchman and was staying on for a few days more or less as a guest of the school. The staff members saved or had saved most of their belongings but apparently Mr. Perfitt gave his not a thought. He was more concerned with saving the goods of others. His greatest loss was an Arctic Sleeping Robe or Bed worth approximately $60.00. I wish something could be done to reimburse him for his loss. He certainly deserves it.

In about two hours the school and workshop were nothing more than a mass of ruins. The question then arose as to what should be done to provide accommodation for the children and staff. Mr. Matthew Watson offered the use of any empty houses he had in the village and the White Pass and Yukon Railway placed at our disposal the section house in Carcross. It was finally decided to use the Section House as a cook house and dining hall, the Rectory for a Girl's Residence with Miss Hall and Miss Shepherd in charge and the largest of Mr. Watson's Houses as a Boys' Dormitory with Mrs. Butler and Miss Moulton in charge.

As soon as this plan was decided on all the bedding (it was practically all saved), food supplies, children and staff were loaded on three sleighs and towed over to Carcross on the ice in one trip by a caterpillar belonging to the Northern Airways Ltd. The food was deposited at the section house and the children taken to their place of abode. As soon as they were more or less settled Miss Moulton was instructed to proceed over to the Section House and get supper. Great was her surprise to find that the Section Foreman, Mr. J. McMurphy and his crew had not only set the tables but had supper all ready for the children and staff. Mrs. McMurphy

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

sent over to our new dining hall enough milk made out of Klim to supply all needs that evening and I believe the next morning. I cannot speak too highly of the assistance rendered by Mr. and Mrs. J. McMurphy of Carcross. It is really wonderful to think that in spite of what had happened the children and staff never missed a meal.

After supper, Mr. George Simmons, President of the Northern Airways Ltd. placed at our disposal his caterpillar and its driver to help get under cover food supplies and other articles which had been saved and which might spoil if left outside during the night. Besides the caterpillar driver many willing hands helped us until darkness intervened. When forced to stop nothing remained outside which should have been under cover.

As you can imagine there was no sleep for some of us that night. Besides the smouldering ruins to watch there were many things to think of. In the hours of darkness it occurred to me that the only way to meet this catastrophe was to make an effort to carry on as if nothing had happened. As far as the children were concerned they had to be kept occupied and as far as the future was concerned it was felt that our chances of having the school rebuilt were strengthened greatly if we could show the Department's representative and others that even though the school may be burnt Chooutla Indian Residential School still goes on.

It was with these two ends in view that at daybreak Messrs. Oke, Titley and myself loaded on to the wagon (Mr. Perfitt also gave valuable assistance) the school desks, scribblers, etc. which were saved from the conflagration. These were taken over to Carcross and placed in a house which Mr. Matthew Watson had kindly placed at our disposal and which we decided to use as a classroom. It took most of the morning to get things arranged but here again we were fortunate in having the services of the White Pass Section Crew which the Station Agent, Mr. J. Bowie, placed at our disposal. By noon the classroom reopened, twenty four hours after the fire started. Great credit is due Miss Hall for carrying on in the classroom so soon after a nerve wracking experience and with so little equipment.

If any question arises as to the need of a residential school in this part of Canada I think that this incident should convince the most skeptical. In order to cut down the amount of sleeping accommodation required all those children who had homes in Carcross were allowed to go to their parents. About 10 or 12 pupils were dealt with in this way. It was only a matter of about two days before it was necessary to take 8 back. This I was requested to do by those responsible for them. The plea was that they had not the wherewithal to provide for these children.

The day after the fire Bishop Geddes and Indian Agent Major Sandys-Wunsch, R.C.M.P. arrived in Carcross. In dealing with the situation Major Sandys-Wunsch acted as follows:-

1. Tried to rent for an indefinite period the White Pass and Yukon Railway Section House. This he was unable to do.

2. Made arrangements with Mr. Matthew Watson for the rental, by the Department of certain houses in Carcross some of which we were then occupying. I may say here that Mr. Matthew Watson offered to let the school have the use of these buildings rent free but to this arrangement the Indian Agent would not agree.

3. Stated that he would get Mr. J.E. French, Builder and Contractor at Whitehorse to come to Carcross and do any carpentry work necessary. One of the jobs he is to do is to cover over the basement of the Workshop so that it can be used as a place to store vegetables during next winter. Mr. French at present is making table tops, trestles, benches, etc. In connection with these I may say that in a few days

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

time we will have to move out of the W.P. and Y.R. Section House. The Railway company will need the use of this building for their employees about May 6th. Our Kitchen and Dining Hall will then be located in one of Mr. Matthew Watson's largest houses. Into this place has already been put a good size range loaned to us by the White Pass and Yukon Railway, the table tops, trestles and benches which Mr. French has made. This building will make an admirable Kitchen and Dining Room.

4. Major Sandys-Wunsch authorized me to purchase such items as kitchen utensils, dishes, etc. from the local store. These are being charged to the Department of Indian Affairs. The order for these things was placed and the goods have arrived with the exception of dishes for the children. These are expected to arrive in a day or so. In the meantime the White Pass and Yukon Railway have loaned us what is needed.

5. Statements were taken by the Indian Agent from all the men agents on the staff and also from Mr. A. Perfitt. These were taken down in writing by Major Sandys-Wunsch and signed by the person concerned. These statements were mainly in connection with the cause of the fire and steps taken to extinguish same. The Superintendent of Indian Affairs for the Yukon (Indian Agent) kindly allowed Bishop Geddes and myself to read the several statements and there was no disagreement nor was anyone incriminated. Before leaving Carcross Major Sandys-Wunsch also let me read a telegram he was sending to the Commissioner, R.C.M.P. asking him to inform the minister that a full investigation had been conducted and that the cause of the fire was accidental.

6. The Indian Agent before leaving, asked me to wire him as soon as possible regarding certain needs which were discussed during his visit. My telegram to him reads as follows:-

"Kindly request Department to supply soon two H and P washing machines four steel bath tubs six only wash tubs two only wash boilers twenty two double deck bunks six wash boards and six Coleman gasoline lamps at total estimated cost of seven hundred dollars stop kindly ask Department of Public Printing and Stationery to supply soon following school supplies five only Friend's Primer five only Friend's Work book nine only Grade two Readers seven only Grade three Readers one large box letter tickets one large box number tickets twelve Composition work books for Grade four eight senior nature and language work books and twelve only boxes ink powder. "

Apparently the Indian Agent is writing by Air Mail from Dawson to Ottawa regarding these matters. In this telegram is mentioned Double Deck Bunks. These will be admirable when one considers the limited amount of floor space in the buildings now occupied. I may say that at the present time we have the use of a limited number of double deck bunks and springs loaned to the school by the White Pass and Yukon Railway.

7. The Indian Agent spoke of a possible change of site for the school should the Department decide to rebuild. Ten Mile was mentioned as being most suitable. There would be many advantages in connection with such a move the chief ones being the nearness to an abundant supply of hay and the ease with which wood could be procured. It is said that the soil, from an agriculture point of view, is far better at Ten Mile than it is here. There are of course certain disadvantages so the matter would have to be gone into very carefully before any definite decision to move is made. Two disadvantages might be mentioned here:- (1) The difficulty in getting a doctor when one was needed. In the Spring and Fall of the year communication between Carcross and Ten Mile is very difficult. (2) It would not be so costly to rebuild on the old site as it would be at Ten Mile. Here we have most of the outbuildings, the sewerage system and the excavation. It is possible that a building could be erected on the

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

old foundation. Whether the Department decides to build on the old site or move to another what is needed is a modern fireproof structure, or several smaller buildings (See next paragraph) with accommodation for at least 80 pupils.

In approaching the question of rebuilding I feel that careful consideration should be given to what might be called the "Cottage System". Instead of putting up one large building have several small buildings. These could be as follows:-

1. Boy's Residence. In this building provide accommodation for at least two or more workers.

2. Girl's Residence. with staff accommodation as above.

3. Laundry

4. Class Room and Chapel

5. Cook House and Dining Room combined.

6. Principal's Residence.

Two very great advantages would be derived from such a system:-

1. If one building was destroyed by fire the loss would not be so great. The buildings could be so arranged in relation to one another that a destruction by fire of one would not menace another. In a one building school the destruction of that building by fire means practically the loss of everything.

2. The life of the children in such surroundings would be more nearly that which they will have to accustom themselves to when they go home. I would recommend that these buildings be heated by stoves, lighted by lamps and have no running water or sewerage systems. One of the significant things that arose out of the recent fire was that the children, when moved to their new quarters (which is practically the "Cottage System") for a few days were quite at a loss how to act.

I am convinced that the best way to fit the Indian children for the life they will have to live when they leave school is to have their life in school as similar as possible to the life they will have to live at home.

In closing this report I would like to give the following information concerning the staff:-

1. Each member of the staff has a room of their own and a comfortable bed to sleep on. No doubling up has been necessary.

2. Staff members saved practically all of their personal effects.

3. The staff have even their own dining room, which is situated in the same building in which the children eat.

4. Both the Girl's and Boy's Supervisor have the use of washing machines operated by a gasoline engine. The Girls Supervisor uses one loaned by Mrs. Matthew Watson and the Boy's Supervisor has the use of one at the Principal's residence.

5. Miss P.E. Shepherd, R.N., and Miss A.E. Hall have separate accommodation in the Girl's Residence.

6. Miss W. Moulton has her own room in the building used for a Dining Hall and Kitchen. Mr. C.A. Oke has quarters in this building also.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

7. Mr. G. Titley, the Farm Instructor is staying with us at the Principal's Residence. At one time Mrs. Grant and myself thought of moving over to Carcross Village. Two things, however, made it necessary and advisable for us to remain where we are. In the first place no suitable house is available in Carcross. In the second place I will have to be here during the haying season. During that time all men agents are needed to put up hay and someone has to be on the school premises to look after the cows, chickens, garden, etc. It is not hard, living here, to keep in touch with the work in Carcross Village. The distance is only about 1½ miles and telephonic communication can be entered into at any time. At night time Mr. C.A. Oke is in Carcross and can be easily called if needed.

Trusting that the foregoing report proves to be satisfactory. The same is respectfully submitted by

(Sgd) H.C.M. Grant, Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission
of the
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.

SECRETARY, INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.

FIELD SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.
REV. L. A. DIXON, M.A., O.B.E.

GENERAL TREASURER, M.S.C.C.
J. M. McWHINNEY, ESQ.

ACCOUNTANT, M.S.C.C.
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION

TELEPHONE 94 812

38-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST
WINNIPEG, MAN.

May 17, 1939

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE, M.S.C.C.
THE PRIMATE, EX-OFFICIO, CHAIRMAN
ARCHBISHOP OF RUPERT'S LAND
THE BISHOP OF QUEBEC
THE BISHOP OF HURON
THE BISHOP OF SASKATOON
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON ANDREW
REV. CANON C. G. LAWRENCE
THE HON. AND REV. DR. CODY
F. G. VENABLES
MAJOR E. A. HETHRINGTON
PROF. H. F. ARMSTRONG, M.A.
MRS. R. E. WODEHOUSE
MRS. D. B. DONALDSON

R.A. Hoey, Esq.
Supt. Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 23 1939
RECORDS

Dear Mr. Hoey:-

With further reference to the closing paragraph of my letter to you on the 3rd inst. and your reply to the same on the 9th inst., No. 166-1-5, I beg to state that I received on the 15th inst. the enclosed report from the Rev. Principal Grant of our Carcross School, on the destruction by fire of that institution on April 17th. I may state, for your information, that I am also sanding a copy of the report to the Secretary of your Branch of Government.

As it is my understanding that all matters pertaining to the erection of a new school to take the place of the one destroyed, will be discussed with you by the Rev. L.A. Dixon, Field Secretary of our Society, no comment by me appears to be necessary, except to express my admiration for all the men and women, whether staff agents or from the surrounding settlement, who handled a critical situation so well as to prevent any loss of life and to save so much of the supplies and equipment.

Yours very truly,

T B R Westgate

Secretary of the Commission.

TBRW/KH

Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Ottawa, May 27, 1939.

MEMO FOR FILE:

Re: Carcross Residential School

Yesterday the following representatives of the Church of England visited the Department:-

Archbishop Roper, Ottawa,
Archdeacon Snowden, Ottawa,
Reverend L. A. Dixon, Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.

Dr. McGill and I discussed with them the situation that has arisen due to the destruction by fire of the Carcross Residential School.

Reverend Mr. Dixon stated that it was the opinion of the M. S. C. C. that when the Carcross school is rebuilt it should provide accommodation for at least 50 pupils. At the time of the destruction of the school by fire, per capita allowance was only being paid for 40 pupils.

All those mentioned above urged the immediate rebuilding of the school, but it was pointed out to them that this could not be done during the current fiscal year. They were promised, however, that the Department would give every possible assistance in keeping the school in operation in the temporary buildings that have been rented for that purpose. Reverend Mr. Dixon expressed some doubt as to whether the rented buildings would be suitable for winter occupancy, and he was promised that the Principal of the school would be written for further information regarding this phase of the situation. It was suggested to them that possibly we could secure for the winter the section house owned by the White Horse and Yukon Railway.

Rev. Mr. Dixon promised to obtain further information regarding the reserves from which pupils are recruited for the Carcross School and to submit detailed information regarding this and also other information that might be necessary in connection with the erection of a new school. He was requested to let us have his report by August 1, in order that the matter could be studied before preparing the estimates for the fiscal year 1940-41.

D. A. Hulan

NOTE: - See memorandum dated May 4, 1939, on this file outlining interview with Mr. Rogers, Vice-President of the Whitehorse and Yukon Railway.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

COPY SENT TO DR. WESTGATE.

AIR MAIL

Ottawa, May 27, 1939.

Reverend Sir:

The Department has received a letter from Reverend T. B. R. Westgate, Secretary of the M. S. C. C., enclosing copy of your report on the destruction by fire of the Carcross Indian Residential School.

Yesterday, Reverend L. A. Dixon, Field Secretary of the M. S. C. C., visited the Department. He appeared to be under the impression that the buildings at present rented would not be suitable for next winter's occupancy. You did not mention this matter in your report, and I would appreciate having detailed information from you as soon as possible.

If the buildings that you have recently rented would not be suitable, could any other building be secured? The Department recently had an interview with Mr. Rogers, an official of the Whitehorse and Yukon Railway. While he did not state definitely that the large section house owned by this company could be used during the winter months, it is possible that such an arrangement could be made with the company. If you consider that this building would be an improvement on the ones that you have rented, you might take up the matter with the officials of the Whitehorse and Yukon Railway and, if possible, obtain some definite decision from them, which you should forward for our consideration.

An early reply would be appreciated.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Reverend H. C. M. Grant,
Principal,
Carcross Residential School,
Carcross, Yukon.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Ottawa, May 27, 1939.

Reverend Sir:

I desire to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 17th instant, enclosing copy of Reverend Mr. Grant's report in connection with the fire at the Carcross Indian Residential School.

The Department agrees with you that the staff at this school has handled the situation in an able manner.

Reverend L. A. Dixon, Field Secretary of the M. S. C. C., visited the Department yesterday and discussed the whole situation with Dr. McGill and myself.

For your information, I enclose copy of a letter which is being forwarded to the Principal of the Carcross School.

Encl.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Reverend T. B. R. Westgate, D.D.,
Secretary, Indian & Eskimo
Residential School Commission, M.S.C.C.,
38-43 The Bible House, Alexander Avenue,
W i n n i p e g, Manitoba.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

166/1/5

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. L. A. DIXON, M.A.

SECRETARY INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION
REV. T. R. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.

GENERAL TREASURER
J. M. McWHINNEY, B.A.

ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA, TORONTO

"MISSIONS CODE," "C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN"

TELEPHONE MIDWAY 3591-2

THE CHURCH HOUSE
604 JARVIS STREET
TORONTO 5, ONT.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
THE PRIMATE, EX-OFFICIO, CHAIRMAN
ARCHBISHOP OF RUPERT'S LAND
THE BISHOP OF QUEBEC
THE BISHOP OF HURON
THE BISHOP OF SASKATOON
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON ANDREW
REV. CANON C. G. LAWRENCE
THE HON. AND REV. DR. CODY
F. G. VENABLES
MAJOR E. A. HETHRINGTON
HIS HONOUR JUDGE E. H. MCLEAN
PROF. H. F. ARMSTRONG, M.A.
MRS. R. E. WODEHOUSE
MRS. D. B. DONALDSON

C.X.H. 5

May 27th, 1939.

Dr.Harold W.McGill,
Director, Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,
Ont.

Dear Dr.McGill:

Following on our interview with you yesterday regarding the replacement of the residential school at Carcross, I am asking that the two statements for which you have asked be prepared and sent to you as soon as practicable, namely -

1. A full statement of the requirements for the building to replace the one that was burned, as regards size, capacity, site, equipment, etc.

2. A statement of what is immediately needed to enable the school to carry on its work in the present emergency quarters.

Regarding the first of these statements, it is our understanding that its purpose is to enable you to include provision for the replacement of the school building in next year's estimates.

And regarding the second statement it is our understanding that its purpose is to enable the Department to know what assistance will be needed by way of rent, repairs and additional accommodation in continuing the school until the new building is available.

Yours sincerely,

L. A. Dixon

Field Secretary.

LAD:G

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

CABLE ADDRESS
"COYBAT"

FRANK A. COYLE
MANAGING DIRECTOR

TELEPHONE
HIGHLAND 0246

COYLE BATTERIES LTD.

Manufacturers

OFFICE AND PLANT: 1481 VENABLES STREET
VANCOUVER, CANADA

May 26, 1939.

Purchasing Agent,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Indian Affairs
JUN 1 1939
RECORDS

Dear Sir:

On November 22, 1938, we supplied a quotation to the Indian Commissioner for British Columbia, covering a battery required for the Carcross Indian Residential School.

We understand that the contract was to be let directly by your department, and since we have heard nothing from you, we are wondering if you have placed the order, or if we may still hope to receive it.

Yours very truly,

COYLE BATTERIES LIMITED,

F A Coyle

Manager.

FAC:MP



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Full-Rate Message	
Day Letter	D L
Night Message	N M
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a full-rate message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

Regrets

166-1-5

FORM 6122

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAM

D. E. GALLOWAY, ASSISTANT VICE-PRESIDENT, TORONTO, ONT.

Exclusive Connection with WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO. Cable Service to all the World Money Transferred by Telegraph

15MOFE 37 NL VIA ASHCROFT BC STANDARD TIME

CARCROSS YT 6 JUNE 39

R A HOEY, INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH, 612

SUPT OF WELFARE & TRAINING DEPT MINES-RESOURCES OTTAWA ONT

IN REPLY TO YOUR AIR MAIL LETTER OF MAY TWENTY SEVENTH BEG TO ADVISE THAT BUILDINGS AT PRESENT RENTED ARE SUITABLE FOR WINTER OCCUPATION STOP THESE BUILDINGS MOST SUITABLE IN VICINITY AND PREVIOUSLY OCCUPIED BY WHITE RESIDENTS

PRINCIPAL CARCROSS INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL.

558AM

Indian Affairs Branch JUN 7 1939 RECORDS

Copy

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Ottawa,
June 13, 1939.

Reverend Sir:

With regard to the situation at Carcross I am today in receipt of the following telegram from the Principal:

IN REPLY TO YOUR AIR MAIL LETTER OF MAY TWENTY SEVENTH BEG TO ADVISE THAT BUILDINGS AT PRESENT RENTED ARE SUITABLE FOR WINTER OCCUPATION STOP THESE BUILDINGS MOST SUITABLE IN VICINITY AND PREVIOUSLY OCCUPIED BY WHITE RESIDENTS

You will remember that when you visited the Department one of the matters discussed was whether the rented buildings would be suitable for winter habitation. It appears from the Principal's telegram that they can be used.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. L.A. Dixon, M.A.,
Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.,
The Church House,
604 Jarvis Street,
Toronto 5, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Ottawa,
June 16, 1939.

H.K.D.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 26th ultimo I may say, for your information, that a set of batteries was purchased last January for the Carcross school from MacKinnon Sales and Service Limited, Vancouver, B.C.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

F. A. Coyle, Esq.,
Manager,
Coyle Batteries Ltd.,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SEC[illegible]

FIELD SECR
REV. L. A. DIXON, M.A.

SECRETARY INDIAN AND ESKIMO
RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.

GENERAL TREASURER
J. M. McWHINNEY, B.A.

ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA, TORONTO

"MISSIONS CODE," "C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN"

TELEPHONE MIDWAY 3591-2

THE CHURCH HOUSE
604 JARVIS STREET
TORONTO 5, ONT.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
THE PRIMATE, EX-OFFICIO, CHAIRMAN
ARCHBISHOP OF RUPERT'S LAND
THE BISHOP OF QUEBEC
THE BISHOP OF HURON
THE BISHOP OF SASKATOON
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON ANDREW
REV. CANON C. G. LAWRENCE
THE HON. AND REV. DR. CODY
F. G. VENABLES
MAJOR E. A. HETHRINGTON
HIS HONOUR JUDGE E. H. McLEAN
PROF. H. F. ARMSTRONG, M.A.
MRS. R. E. WODEHOUSE
MRS. D. B. DONALDSON

Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JUN 19 1939
RECORDS

June 16th, 1939.

R

EX'D

R.A.Hoey, Esq.,
Superintendent of Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir: Your file 166-1-5.

In the absence of Mr Dixon, who is in the West, I acknowledge and thank you for your letter dated the 13th inst. Mr Dixon is expected in the office on the 21st of this month when your letter will be brought to his attention.

Yours sincerely,

Anne E. Gould

G. Secretary to the Field Secretary.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
[redacted]

FIELD SECRETAR
REV. L. A. DIXON, M.A.

SECRETARY INDIAN AND ESKIMO
RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.

GENERAL TREASURER
J. M. McWHINNEY, B.A.

ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA, TORONTO

"MISSIONS CODE," "C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN"

TELEPHONE MIDWAY 3591-2

THE CHURCH HOUSE
604 JARVIS STREET
TORONTO 5, ONT.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JUN 29 1939
REGISTERED

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
THE PRIMATE, EX-OFFICIO, CHAIRMAN
ARCHBISHOP OF RUPERT'S LAND
THE BISHOP OF QUEBEC
THE BISHOP OF HURON
THE BISHOP OF SASKATOON
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON ANDREW
REV. CANON C. G. LAWRENCE
THE HON. AND REV. DR. CODY
H. G. VENABLES
MAJOR E. A. HETHRINGTON
HIS HONOUR JUDGE E. H. McLEAN
PROF. H. F. ARMSTRONG, M.A.
MRS. R. E. WODEHOUSE
MRS. D. B. DONALDSON

June 26th, 1939.

R.A.Hoey, Esq.,
Superintendent of Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa,
Ont.

Dear Mr Hoey:

I write to acknowledge with many thanks your letter of June 13th which I found on my return to the office. I am very grateful to you for sending me a copy of Mr Grant's telegram stating that the temporary buildings at Carcross could be made suitable for the winter.

Yours sincerely,

L. A. Dixon

LAD:G

Field Secretary.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CABLE ADDRESS
"COYBAT"

FRANK A. COYLE
MANAGING DIRECTOR

TELEPHONE
HIGHLAND 0246

COYLE BATTERIES LTD.

Manufacturers

OFFICE AND PLANT: 1481 VENABLES STREET
VANCOUVER, CANADA

June 22, 1939.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JUN 29 1939
REGISTERED

Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Attention Mr. R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare and Training.
File No. 166-1-5.

Dear Sir:

We have your letter of the 16th Inst., in which you state a set of batteries for the Carcross School, Yukon Territory, has been supplied by MacKinnon Sales & Service, Ltd., Vancouver.

Of course, this is a Globelite product, manufactured in Winnipeg at an advertised price of $630.00, f.o.b. Winnipeg. Our quotation on this battery was $530.00, f.o.b. Vancouver.

Several COYLE battery sets are in use in Indian schools throughout this province, from which excellent results have been obtained; our product has been on the market for more than 16 years, and enjoys a first-class reputation. In view of this we feel that when the Dominion government has battery requirements in the west and northwest, preference should be given to the manufacturer in the field; particularly when the price is equal, or better, as in this case.

A very interesting solution of the economic problem came to our notice the other day. The suggestion was brought forward that legislation should be enacted whereby the banks would loan money for industrial purposes entirely without interest, and that the eight per cent. sales tax now going to the government should be handed instead to the banks, as their return for money invested. It was predicted that industrial expansion under these circumstances would take place so rapidly as to actually repay the government in income tax within a few years for the loss of the sales tax.

A suggestion such as this is worthy of grave consideration. It is certain that we in the west, at least, receive very little assistance or encouragement from the Federal government in the development of our industrial activities, in return for the millions of dollars that go to Ottawa annually in duties and taxes; to say nothing of the splendid co-operation extended by the west in any plans to benefit the Dominion as a whole.

While we have no animosity whatever toward the Globelite Company, we shall appreciate an opportunity to quote on future government requirements in British Columbia, and the courtesy of a serious consideration of our tender when submitted.



Yours very truly,
COYLE BATTERIES LIMITED,

F.A. Coyle
Manager.

FAC:MP

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Sheet 1

14/9210.

CANADA

8th May, 1939.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUEST FOR QUOTATION

Simmons Ltd., P.O.Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

2034 W. 11th, Req. File

Vancouver, B.C.

Tenders are hereby invited for the supply of the goods specified below; prices to include Dominion Sales Tax and be f.o.b.

Carcross, Yukon Territory. Goods required are for Government use and are not for resale. The right is reserved to accept or reject quotations on any item separately or on the tender as a whole.

Please prepare your tender ~~in duplicate~~ on the enclosed form, being careful to fill in all blanks, sign properly and return ~~one copy in the accompanying addressed envelope~~ original and one copy. Quotations should be fully extended and checked and extensions totalled. In case you do not care to submit a tender you are requested to return both copies of the form.

All material furnished must conform with accepted tender. Shipper must pay transportation charges both ways on all rejected material. Failure to deliver all materials within the time given on the order may cause refusal to accept material delivered after that date.

Tenders will be received until 12 o'clock noon, 12th May, 1939.

D.M.MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C. ~~Purchasing Agent~~

Indian Commissioner for B.C., TENDER

To ~~the Purchasing Agent,~~ P.O.Box 70, Vancouver, B.C. Date May 11, 1939

Department of Mines and Resources, ~~Ottawa~~

We beg to quote you the following prices f.o.b. Carcross (a) on goods listed below. If our tender is accepted in whole or in part we will ship within One (b) days after receipt of your order.

Are goods of Canadian or British Empire Manufacture? Canadian (c)

NOTE:—Spaces marked (a), (b), (c), must be filled in as otherwise the tender is incomplete.

Signature Simmons Limited Per Adam Phelps

QUOTATIONS ONLY—THIS IS NOT AN ORDER

Item	Quantity	DESCRIPTION	Unit Price	Extension
	22	**double deck steel bunks.**	8.10	178.20
		8% Government Sales Tax		14.26
		F. O. B. Vancouver		192.46
		Freight Vancouver to Carcross		118.80
		F. O. B. Carcross		311.26

INDIAN COMMISSIONER MAY 12 1939 VANCOUVER, B. C.

Form No. 406
Reqn. No. R8959

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

W. M. BAILEY
PURCHASING AGENT

CANADA

14/9210.

8th May, 1939.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUEST FOR QUOTATION

Restmore Mfg. Co. Ltd.,
1000 Parker St.,
Vancouver, B.C.

P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

Req. File

Tenders are hereby invited for the supply of the goods specified below; prices to include Dominion Sales Tax and be f.o.b. Carcross, Yukon Territory. Goods required are for Government use and are not for resale. The right is reserved to accept or reject quotations on any item separately or on the tender as a whole.

Please prepare your tender ~~in duplicate~~ on the enclosed form, being careful to fill in all blanks, sign properly and return original and one copy ~~one copy in the accompanying addressed envelope~~. Quotations should be fully extended and checked and extensions totalled. In case you do not care to submit a tender you are requested to return both copies of the form.

All material furnished must conform with accepted tender. Shipper must pay transportation charges both ways on all rejected material. Failure to deliver all materials within the time given on the order may cause refusal to accept material delivered after that date.

Tenders will be received until 12 o'clock noon, 12th May, 1939.

D.M.MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C.
~~Purchasing Agent~~

Indian Commissioner for B.C., TENDER Date May 10th, 1939.

~~To the Purchasing Agent,~~ P.O.Box 70,
Department of Mines and Resources, ~~Ottawa~~ Vancouver,B.C.

We beg to quote you the following prices f.o.b. Carcross, Yukon Territory (a) on goods listed below. If our tender is accepted in whole or in part we will ship within At Once (b) days after receipt of your order.

Are goods of Canadian or British Empire Manufacture? Yes. (c)

RESTMORE MANUFACTURING CO., LTD.

Signature E. Thompson
Manager

NOTE:—Spaces marked (a), (b), (c), must be filled in as otherwise the tender is incomplete.

QUOTATIONS ONLY—THIS IS NOT AN ORDER

Item	Quantity	DESCRIPTION	Unit Price	Extension
	22	double deck steel bunks	$13.50 ea. NET.	297 00

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
MAY 11 1939
VANCOUVER, B. C.

Form No. 406
Req'n. No. R8959

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Hour-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

W. M. DARBY
PURCHASING AGENT
14/.208.

Sheet 1

CANADA

8th May, 1939.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUEST FOR QUOTATION

Alcock Downing & Wright Ltd., P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.
896 Cambie St., Vancouver, B.C.

Req. ..... File .....

Tenders are hereby invited for the supply of the goods specified below; prices to include Dominion Sales Tax and be f.o.b. .....
Carcross, Yukon Territory. Goods required are for Government use and are not for resale. The right is reserved to accept or reject quotations on any item separately or on the tender as a whole.

Please prepare your tender ~~in duplicate~~ on the enclosed form, being careful to fill in all blanks, sign properly and return ~~one copy in the accompanying addressed envelope.~~ original and one copy Quotations should be fully extended and checked and extensions totalled. In case you do not care to submit a tender you are requested to return both copies of the form.

All material furnished must conform with accepted tender. Shipper must pay transportation charges both ways on all rejected material. Failure to deliver all materials within the time given on the order may cause refusal to accept material delivered after that date.

Tenders will be received until 12 o'clock noon, 12th May, 1939.

D.M.MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C. ~~Purchasing Agent~~

Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
To ~~the Purchasing Agent~~, P. O. Box 70,
Department of Mines and Resources, ~~Ottawa~~ Vancouver, B.C.

TENDER

Date .....

We beg to quote you the following prices f.o.b. Carcross, Yukon Territory (a) on goods listed below. If our tender is accepted in whole or in part we will ship within immediately (b) days after receipt of your order.

Are goods of Canadian or British Empire Manufacture? Canadian (c)

NOTE:—Spaces marked (a), (b), (c), must be filled in as otherwise the tender is incomplete.

ALCOCK, DOWNING & WRIGHT, LIMITED

Signature C S Downing

QUOTATIONS ONLY—THIS IS NOT AN ORDER

Item	Quantity	DESCRIPTION	Unit Price	Extension
4		steel bath tubs: each 5' 6" long, of galvanized iron, painted, with overflow fitting and C12840 compression faucets with 1/2" iron pipe tails (each)	23 39 ~~...18.20~~	93 56 ~~72 80~~
		Alternative: 4 - 5' 0" F71 white C.I. enameled baths, complete with N.P. drain and overflow and faucets as above and 1-1/2 X 1-1/4 slip nut (each)	38 19 ~~...26.72~~	152 76 ~~106 88~~
		See covering letter.		

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
MAY 15 1939
VANCOUVER, B. C.

Form No. 406
Reqn. No. R8959

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

W. McBAILEY—
PURCHASING Agency.

Sheet 1

14/9207.

CANADA

May 8th, 1939.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUEST FOR QUOTATION

McLennan, McFeely & Prior Ltd., 99 E. Cordova St., Vancouver, B.C.

P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

Req. ..... File .....

Tenders are hereby invited for the supply of the goods specified below; prices to include Dominion Sales Tax and be f.o.b. .....

CARCROSS, Yukon Territory. Goods required are for Government use and are not for resale. The right is reserved to accept or reject quotations on any item separately or on the tender as a whole.

Please prepare your tender in ~~duplicate~~ original and one copy on the enclosed form, being careful to fill in all blanks, sign properly and return ~~one copy in the accompanying addressed envelope~~. Quotations should be fully extended and checked and extensions totalled. In case you do not care to submit a tender you are requested to return both copies of the form.

All material furnished must conform with accepted tender. Shipper must pay transportation charges both ways on all rejected material. Failure to deliver all materials within the time given on the order may cause refusal to accept material delivered after that date.

Tenders will be received until 12 o'clock noon, 17th ~~16th~~ May, 1939.

D.M.MacKay, Indian Commr. for B.C. ~~Purchasing Agent~~

Indian Commissioner for B.C., Vancouver, B.C.

TENDER

To the ~~Purchasing Agent~~, P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

Date May 18th. 1939

Department of Mines and Resources, ~~Ottawa~~

We beg to quote you the following prices f.o.b. Vancouver (a) on goods listed below. If our tender is accepted in whole or in part we will ship within at once (b) days after receipt of your order.

Are goods of Canadian or British Empire Manufacture? yes (c)

NOTE:—Spaces marked (a), (b), (c), must be filled in as otherwise the tender is incomplete.

Signature McLENNAN, McFEELY & PRIOR [illegible]

QUOTATIONS ONLY—THIS IS NOT AN ORDER

Item	Quantity	DESCRIPTION	Unit Price		Extension
X	2	H and P washing machines W68J Gas Engine Driven Westinghouse	100.40	ea.	200.80
	4	Steel bath tubs 5 ft. painted sheet Steel with drain & overflow attached	12.16	ea.	48.64
	6	Wash tubs #02 Eureka	11.00	doz.	5.50
	2	Wash boilers #0090B Copper	28.20	doz.	4.70
	22	Double deck steel bunks. #630-117	10.95	ea.	240.90
	6	Washboards Winc Cataract	3.45	doz.	1.72
	6	Coleman gasoline lamps. 114A Instant Light with shade	5.87	ea.	35.22
		Fittings for baths if required:			
	4	C12800 Bath Faucets	3.78	ea. less 20%	15.12
	4	1½ to 1¼ Reducing Couplings	.23	" 1.92	
	8	½" Flat Flanges	.08	ea. .64	
	X	washing machines to be gasoline engine driven, similar to Model RG Zenith.			15.35
	8	½" Slip Joint Couplings	.43	ea. less 20%	2.75
		½" M.P. Supply Tubing	.16½	ft.	1.06
		F.O.B. Vancouver.			140.00
		The freight to Carcross on the above would be approximately $140.00 but we are unable to give an exact amount as this material is very bulky in proportion to the weight, and the steamship Company's base their charges on measurement.			344.44

INDIAN COMMISSIONER MAY 19 1939 VANCOUVER, B.C.

Form No. 406
Requ. No. VR8969

Kindly refer to quotation No.5106L

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

9207.

CANADA

May 8th, 1939.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUEST FOR QUOTATION

Marshall-Wells B.C. Ltd., P.O. Vancouver, B.C.

573 Carrall St., Vancouver, B.C. Req. ..... File .....

Tenders are hereby invited for the supply of the goods specified below; prices to include Dominion Sales Tax and be f.o.b. .....

Carcross, Yukon Territory. Goods required are for Government use and are not for resale. The right is reserved to accept or reject quotations on any item separately or on the tender as a whole. original and one copy

Please prepare your tender ~~in duplicate~~ on the enclosed form, being careful to fill in all blanks, sign properly and return ~~one copy in the company-addressed envelope.~~ Quotations should be fully extended and checked and extensions totalled. In case you do not care to submit a tender you are requested to return both copies of the form.

All material furnished must conform with accepted tender. Shipper must pay transportation charges both ways on all rejected material. Failure to deliver all materials within the time given on the order may cause refusal to accept material delivered after that date.

Tenders will be received until 12 o'clock noon, May 17th, 1939,

H.M.MacKay, Indian Commr. for B.C. ~~Purchasing Agent~~

To Indian Commissioner for B.C., ~~Purchasing Agent~~, P.O.Box 70, Vancouver, B.C. TENDER

Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa Date May 16, 1939

We beg to quote you the following prices f.o.b. Carcross, Y.T. (a) on goods listed below. If our tender is accepted in whole or in part we will ship within At once (b) days after receipt of your order.

Are goods of Canadian or British Empire Manufacture? Yes (c)

NOTE:—Spaces marked (a), (b), (c), must be filled in as otherwise the tender is incomplete.

Signature H. Trimble

QUOTATIONS ONLY—THIS IS NOT AN ORDER

Item	Quantity	DESCRIPTION	Unit Price	Extension
X	2	...nd P washing machines Zenith #15GP	245	75 NET
		...l bath tubs quote 5 sheet steel painted complete	72	91
		...ets drain and overflow. See alternatives below		
		...tubs #02 Galvanized	7	16
		...boilers #90 I.X.	5	04
		...deck steel bunks #630	349	75 NET
		...ds Fraser	8	21
		...asoline lamps. #128C	30	45
			719	27
		...tubs quote 5½' sheet steel complete		
		...ts drain and overflow	86	96
		...enamelled standard equipment 5'		
		...e with fittings to floor	170	18
		...hing machines to be gasoline engine driven, similar to Model RG Zenith.		
		...Iron enamled Standard equipment 5½'		
		...plete with fittings to floor	197	54

Terms: 2% cash discount.

Except Washing Machines & Bunks marked NET

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
MAY 17 1939
VANCOUVER

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

W.M. [illegible]
PURCHAS[illegible]

Sheet 1

14/9207.

CANADA

May 8th, 1939.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUEST FOR QUOTATION

Gordon & Belyea Ltd., P.O. 70, Vancouver, B.C.

101 Powell St., Vancouver, B.C.

Req. ..... File .....

Tenders are hereby invited for the supply of the goods specified below; prices to include Dominion Sales Tax and be f.o.b. .....

Carcross, Yukon Territory. Goods required are for Government use and are not for resale. The right is reserved to accept or reject quotations on any item separately or on the tender as a whole.

Please prepare your tender ~~in duplicate~~ on the enclosed form, being careful to fill in all blanks, sign properly and return ~~one copy in the accompanying addressed envelope~~. Quotations should be fully extended and checked and extensions totalled. In case you do not care to submit a tender you are requested to return both copies of the form.

All material furnished must conform with accepted tender. Shipper must pay transportation charges both ways on all rejected material. Failure to deliver all materials within the time given on the order may cause refusal to accept material delivered after that date.

Tenders will be received until 12 o'clock noon, ~~16th May, 1939~~ 17th May, 1939.

D.M.MacKay, Indian Commr. for ~~Purchasing Agent~~ B.C.

Indian Commissioner for B.C., TENDER

To ~~the Purchasing Agent~~, P.O.Box 70, Vancouver, B.C. Date May 17th, 1939.

Department of Mines and Resources, ~~Ottawa~~

We beg to quote you the following prices f.o.b. Carcross, Y.T. (a) on goods listed below. If our tender is accepted in whole or in part we will ship within from stock (b) days after receipt of your order.

Are goods of Canadian or British Empire Manufacture? Canadian (c)

NOTE:—Spaces marked (a), (b), (c), must be filled in as otherwise the tender is incomplete.

Signature GORDON & BELYEA LTD. per H.H. Thomson

QUOTATIONS ONLY—THIS IS NOT AN ORDER

Item	Quantity	DESCRIPTION	Unit Price	Extension
*	2	H and P washing machines May Tag #11X	106.00 ea.	212.00
	4	Steel bath tubs 5 ft.	11.55 "	46.20
	6	wash tubs Galvanized #02	12.75 doz	6.38
	2	Wash Boilers " #90	14.90 "	2.48
	22	Double deck steel bunks.	10.25 ea.	225.50
	6	Washboards Economy Zinc	3.60 doz	1.80
	6	Coleman gasoline lamps. #128C	4.07 ea.	24.42
		Shades for above if required .75¢ ea.		518.78
		Freight on above material Vancouver B.C. to Carcross Y.T.		157.25
		Sales Tax Included		$676.03
		but 30 days-		
	4	Faucets	3.08 eac.	12.32
	12 ft.	Tubing	.13 ft.	1.56
	8	Slip joints	.34	2.72
		* washing machines to be gasoline engine driven, similar to Model RG Zenith.		$692.63

INDIAN COMMISSIONER MAY 17 1939 VANCOUVER

Form No. 406
Edn. No. R8959

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 5232

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

No 15619

Gordon & Belyea Ltd.,

101 Powell Street,
Vancouver, B.C.

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Vancouver, May 19th 1939.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 5 copies to Indian Commissioner Office, P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
2	May Tag #11X gasoline engine driven washing machines	106.00	212 00
4	Steel bath tubs 5 ft.	11.55	46 20
6	Galvanized #02 wash tubs	12.75 doz.	6 38
2	Galvanized #90 wash boilers	14.90 doz.	2 48
22	Double deck steel bunks	10.25	225. 50
6	Economy Zinc washboards	3.60 doz.	1. 80
6	Coleman gasoline lamps, #128C	4.07	24. 42
4	Faucets	3.08	12. 32
12 ft.	Tubing	.13 ft.	1. 56
8	Slip joints	.34	2. 72
	Freight Vancouver to Carcross, Y.T.		157. 25
			692. 63

NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Prices F.O.B Carcross, Y.T. as per your Tender of May 17th, 1939.

Shipping Instructions: Rev. H.C.M. Grant, Principal, Indian Residential School, Carcross, Y.T.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for .....

Vote ..... Primary .....

Encumbrance No. .....

Copy for Purchasing Agent, Ottawa

Date to be delivered:

Immediately.

D.M.MacKay. (Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 15619 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Gordon & Belyea Ltd.,
101 Powell Street,
Vancouver, B.C.

Vancouver, May 19th 1939.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 5 copies to Indian Commissioner's Office, P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
2	May Tag #11X gasoline engine driven washing machines	106.00	212	00
4	Steel bath tubs 5 ft.	11.55	46	20
6	Galvanized #02 wash tubs	12.75 doz.	6	38
2	Galvanized #90 wash boilers	14.90 doz.	2	48
22	Double deck steel bunks	10.25	225.	50
6	Economy Zinc washboards	3.60 doz.	1.	80
6	Coleman gasoline lamps, #128C	4.07	24.	42
	Faucets	3.08	12.	32
	Tubing	.13 ft.	1.	56
8	Slip joints	.34	2.	72
	Freight Vancouver to Carcross, Y.T.		157.	25
			692.	63

NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Prices F.O.B. Carcross, Y.T. as per your Tender of May 17th, 1939.

Shipping Instructions: Rev. H.C.M. Grant, Principal, Indian Residential School, Carcross, Y.T.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for .....

Vote ..... Primary .....

Requisition No. .....

Copy to Head Office Branch

Date to be delivered:

Immediately.

D.M.MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

(Issuing Officer)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



GORDON & BELYEA LIMITED

WHOLESALE HARDWARE AND SHIP CHANDLERY

Builders' Hardware, Sporting Goods, Mechanics' Tools, Engineering, Logging, Mill, Mine and Waterworks Supplies.

101 POWELL STREET
VANCOUVER, B.C.

TELEPHONE EXCHA.
SEYMOUR 3131

ALL GOODS SOLD STRICTLY F.O.B. OUR WAREHOUSE UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED

TERMS:— 30 DAYS
2% CASH DISCOUNT ALLOWED IF PAID BY THE 15TH OF FOLLOWING MONTH EXCEPT ON ITEMS AMOUNTING TO 555 43 WHICH ARE STRICTLY NET

DATE MAY 25TH 1939

SHIPPED TO

DOMINION GOVERNMENT
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
SOLD TO REV HCM GRANT - INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
CARCROSS. YT.

SHIPPED VIA 8752

OUR INVOICE NO. 15619A

YOUR ORDER NO.

WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO DEMAND PAYMENT OF THIS BILL AT ANY TIME WITHOUT NOTICE. INTEREST ON PAST DUE ACCOUNTS CHARGED AT THE RATE OF 7 PER CENT PER ANNUM.

2 Only	Nº11X GAS MAYTAG WASHING MACHINES	2	106 00 EA	NETT	212	00
4 Only	5 FT STEEL BATH TUBS	4	11 55 EA		46	20
½ Dz	Nº02 WASH TUBS	½	12 75 Dz		6	38
½ Dz	Nº90 GALV WASH BOILERS	½	14 90 Dz		2	48
22 Only	DBLE STEEL BUNKS	22	10 25 EA	NETT	225	50
½ Dz	ECONOMY ZINC WASH BOARDS	½	3 60 Dz		1	80
6 Only	Nº128 C COLEMAN GAS LAMPS	6	4 07 EA		24	42
4 Only	FAUCETS	4	3 08 EA		12	32
12 Ft	TUBING	12	13 Ft		1	56
8 Only	SLIP JOINTS	8	34 EA		2	72
					535	38
	PREPAID FREIGHT AS PER ATTACHED RECEIPT				115	93
	PACKING AND CARTAGE				2	00
					653	31

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. C. Grant
Principal.

TERMS NETT 30 DAYS ON 555 43
BALANCE 2 %

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION. PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPARTMENT, GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE. ALL CLAIMS MUST BE MADE WITHIN FIVE DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS. OUR RESPONSIBILITY ENDS WHEN THE GOODS ARE RECEIPTED FOR BY THE TRANSPORTATION COMPANY.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Gordon & Belyea Ltd., EX'D.

ADDRESS 101 Powell Street,

Vancouver, B.C.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE 1939		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
June	22	To washing machines, bath tubs, etc., supplied to Carcross Indian Residential School, Carcross, Yukon Territory, as per attached account,	653.	31

AUDITED FOR PAYMENT JUN 29 1939 ACCOUNTS BRANCH INDIAN AFFAIRS

AUTHORITY:- Dept. letter signed by R.A.Hoey, dated 4th May,1939, No. 166-1-5.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

27.6.39

Voucher in duplicate attached for Accountant to pay.

TOTAL 653.31

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 8420

for D.M.MacKay, Indian Commr. for B.C.

VOUCHER NO. 34-A, Allot. #76-12-415.

DATE June 22/39.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

~~[illegible]~~ VOL.6

CLOSED

FROM 1/2/38.

TO 22/6/39

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10 Volume 6480)

File 940-5, part 6	Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts - General Administration. 1938 - 1939
File 940-5, part 7	Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts-General Administration. 1939 - 1940
File 940-5, part 8	Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts-Building Rental-General Administration. 1940 - 1943
File 940-5, part 9	Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts-Principal's Residence. 1943 - 1949
File 940-5, part 10	Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts. 1949

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. [redacted] VOL. 7 VOL. 6 CLOSED

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

940-5

CARCROSS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

BUILDINGS, ACCTS. &C.

R. 9421

PUBLIC RECORDS (CLOSED) ADJUNCT
322/113

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission
of the
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.

SECRETARY, INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.

FIELD SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.
REV. L. A. DIXON, M.A., O.B.E.

GENERAL TREASURER, M.S.C.C.
J. M. McWHINNEY, ESQ.

ACCOUNTANT, M.S.C.C.
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION

TELEPHONE 94 812

38-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST
WINNIPEG, MAN.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE, M.S.C.C.
THE PRIMATE, EX-OFFICIO, CHAIRMAN
ARCHBISHOP OF RUPERT'S LAND
THE BISHOP OF QUEBEC
THE BISHOP OF HURON
THE BISHOP OF SASKATOON
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON ANDREW
REV. CANON C. G. LAWRENCE
THE HON. AND REV. DR. CODY
F. G. VENABLES
MAJOR E. A. HETHRINGTON
PROF. H. F. ARMSTRONG, M.A.
MRS. R. E. WODEHOUSE
MRS. D. B. DONALDSON

June 28, 1939.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 4 1939
REGISTERED

Dr. H. W. McGill,
Director of Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Dr. McGill:

The Rev. L. A. Dixon, Field Secretary of our Society has informed me that when he and Archbishop Roper and Archdeacon Snowdon had an interview with you on May 26th last, regarding the building of a new School at Carcross for our Society, you requested:

(a) A statement of what is immediately needed to enable the School to carry on its work in the present emergency quarters.

(b) A full statement of the requirements for the new building.

With regard to (a), the immediate needs -- it is my understanding that most, if not all, of these have already been supplied by your Department at a cost, according to a statement received from the Principal (Rev. H. C. M. Grant), of $653.31. Should there be other requirements I do not think that they would be very costly.

With regard to (b), the requirements for the new School building, I beg to state that the Field Secretary of our Society and I had a conference with Bishop Geddes, Bishop of the Yukon, on the 13th inst., when we carefully considered this question, and agreed to submit certain specific recommendations to our Commission. Our Commission met yesterday and adopted the recommendations which were as follows:

(1) The site of the new building -- To be erected on or adjacent to the site occupied by the building destroyed by fire.

Very careful consideration was given to the question of having the site at either Whitehorse, approximately 40 miles

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

away, or at a place called Ten Mile, which is about that distance from Carcross, and from which the School now secures its hay supply. After carefully weighing the advantages and disadvantages of all three sites, we were agreed that the site on which the former School stood was the best.

(2) Style of Building -- As the Rev. Principal Grant had recommended careful consideration of the adoption of what he called the "Cottage System", his suggestion was not overlooked.

However, our unanimous opinion was that the adoption of the"Cottage System" might be tried in a warmer climate, but would be quite unsuitable for one in that northern latitude. As the adoption of the"Cottage System" would require one separate building for the bigger boys, one for the smaller boys, one for the bigger girls, and one for the smaller girls, a kitchen and refectory combined, a classroom, two separate recreation rooms, a residence for the Principal, a Chapel, a laundry and bakery combined, a workshop and tool shop combined, toilets, etc., it was not thought that the provision of such would cost less than that of one large building. It was therefore definitely agreed to recommend that one large building be provided.

With regard to the building material and the making of the building as nearly fireproof as possible, it was thought that stone, of which there is an abundance in that part, might be used for the walls and partitions, with a galvanized iron roof, stone or brick chimneys, and fireproof lining for insulation on the inside of the walls and under the roof.

(3) With regard to the capacity of the new School building, it was decided to recommend that this should not be less than eighty (80).

The Indian population of the Yukon according to the latest census is 1,359, and of these, 1,282 are classed as Anglicans. While our Church operates seven Indian Day Schools in the Yukon, we learned from our Bishop that most of these are located in the Interior or the northern part of the territory, and that recruits for the Carcross School come mostly from the southern part. It was also felt that, as no School has been provided, though frequently requested, to take the place of the School once operated by our Church at Metlakahtla,that a number of children, especially those who are orphans or destitute, might be recruited for this School from northern British Columbia. As the Principal has never had any difficulty in securing the present official capacity of 40,, and has sometimes been unable to take others who desired admission, it was felt that it would be a mistake when building a new school, not to provide sufficient capacity for a larger enrollment, and the number suggested was eighty (80).

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(4) With regard to equipment, I am not in a position at present to furnish you with a detailed list, or to give you an estimate of the cost of the same, but if you will kindly let me know the size of the building you decide to build, I will endeavour to secure this or any further information you may desire.

Yours very truly,

T B R Westgate

Secretary of the Commission.

TBRW:BGS

P. S. --It is assumed that (a) a semi-detached residence for the Principal will be provided in the new School building, and (b) that a workshop with a full-sized basement for storing vegetables and roots will also be provided to take the place of the one destroyed.

T. B. R. W.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Whitehorse June 28 1939

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JUL 1939
REGISTERED

Secretary of Indian Affairs

Ottawa.

Dear Sir/

Last September the principal of the Chooulta Indian School at Carcross ordered lumber from the White Pass & Yukon Route,Whitehorse to the extent of $233.98.The lumber I understand being for repairs to the school.

Mr Grant,the principal,advises me that the bill properly certified was forwarded to the Sup't Indian Affairs at Dawson who reports that it was sent on to Ottawa for payment.As our records show the bill still outstanding will you kindly look into it and if in order pass it for voucher.A copy is enclosed

Yours truly

White Pass & Yukon Rte

Per D S Watson

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Ottawa, July 13, 1939.

Re: Carcross Indian Residential School

Dear Dr. Westgate:

I desire to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 28th ultimo, addressed to the Director of this Branch.

I appreciate very fully the suggestions contained in your communication, all of which have been very carefully discussed and considered by the officials of the Training Division. It is my intention to recommend to the Minister that we erect at Carcross two distinct and separate educational units - one unit to consist of two classrooms with accommodation for 30 pupils in each, with full basement accommodation equipped for vocational instruction; and a second unit to consist of dormitories for 60 pupils, with living quarters for the members of the staff. The Minister is vigorously opposed to the transportation of Indian pupils long distances to residential schools and would not, I feel confident, consider for a moment the transfer of Indian pupils from northern British Columbia to the school at Carcross.

I agree with you that an attempt should be made to protect the new building in every way possible from fire hazards. I am personally inclined to favour log construction in the case of the dormitory building, if good logs can be secured at a reasonable price. There are certain advantages in having living quarters for the Principal provided in the main building. You might intimate what you prefer in this regard.

Would it -

Reverend T. B. R. Westgate, D.D.,
Secretary, Indian & Eskimo
Residential School Commission, M.S.C.C.,
38-43 The Bible House, Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Would it be possible to secure from you figures indicating the approximate cost of the two units as outlined above? I am anxious to know, also, if the Bishop of the Yukon or the church authorities would be prepared to undertake the construction of the building. I make this suggestion in view of the success you had in the construction of buildings at Moose Factory and Aklavik. If you were prepared to proceed with the construction, I would recommend to the Minister that you be permitted to do so. I have no assurance, of course, at this date that my recommendation would be approved.

The estimates for the year 1940-41 will be under consideration in the course of a few weeks. I am anxious, therefore, to have from you all the information I possibly can with respect to the cost of the Carcross school, just as soon as you can conveniently send it forward.

Yours sincerely,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Delco-Light

BATTERY ASSURANCE BOND

IRONCLAD TYPE

UNITED SERVICE MOTORS
A NATIONAL ORGANIZATION

GENERAL OFFICES
General Motors Building
Detroit, Michigan

Delco-Light

Delco-Light

UNITED SERVICE MOTORS
A NATIONAL ORGANIZATION

BATTERY ASSURANCE BOND

UNITED SERVICE MOTORS — Delco-Light

Type 56-ICG-13 *Strap Marking* Z.D. *Installed* Jan.16 *19*39

Issued to Carcross Indian Residential School *Address* Carcross, Yukon.

The Delco-Light-Battery covered by this bond is guaranteed to be free from defect in material or workmanship at the time of delivery to the purchaser. The Delco-Light-Battery covered by this bond is further assured for seven(7) years satisfactory service when properly installed in accordance with our printed instructions supplied with each battery.

In the event of Battery failure under normal use, we may, at our option, replace or repair any complete battery, cell, or part thereof (when returned, transportation charges prepaid) which our inspection reveals to be defective in material or workmanship.

In the event it becomes necessary to replace the complete battery, credit will be allowed the purchaser to whom this Assurance Bond is issued, in accordance with the adjustment schedule shown below, and upon surrender of this Assurance Bond.

This bond does not cover failure of battery or any part thereof resulting from neglect, abuse, overloading, freezing or broken glass jars.

All adjustments under this Assurance Bond shall be made direct with United Motors Service (unless otherwise indicated in writing) at the current list prices, F.O.B. nearest United Motors Service Branch.

United Motors Service, Inc.

Countersigned: W. Mountz — F. A. Oberhen, PRESIDENT.

SEAL

100% CASH COUPON

SHOULD IT BECOME NECESSARY TO REPLACE THE DELCO-LIGHT BATTERY COVERED BY THIS BOND, DUE TO COMPLETE FAILURE WITHIN TWO YEARS FROM DATE OF INSTALLATION AND PROVIDED THAT SUCH FAILURE IS THE RESULT OF DEFECTIVE MATERIAL OR WORKMANSHIP, THIS COUPON WILL BE ACCEPTED AS FULL AND COMPLETE PAYMENT, F.O.B. ANY UNITED MOTORS SERVICE BRANCH, FOR A NEW REPLACEMENT BATTERY OF SIMILAR TYPE AND CAPACITY.

70% CASH COUPON

IN THE EVENT OF REPLACEMENT, UNDER THE TERMS OF THIS BOND, WITHIN 30 MONTHS FROM DATE OF INSTALLATION, THIS COUPON WILL BE CREDITED AS CASH EQUAL TO 70% OF CURRENT LIST PRICE OF REPLACEMENT BATTERY.

60% CASH COUPON

IN THE EVENT OF REPLACEMENT, UNDER THE TERMS OF THIS BOND, WITHIN 36 MONTHS FROM DATE OF INSTALLATION, THIS COUPON WILL BE CREDITED AS CASH EQUAL TO 60% OF CURRENT LIST PRICE OF REPLACEMENT BATTERY.

ADJUSTMENT SCHEDULE

FOR IRONCLAD TYPE DELCO-LIGHT BATTERIES

The following schedule indicates the basis of adjustment under terms of this bond, in event of complete replacement of Battery.

AGE OF BATTERY FROM DATE OF INSTALLATION	CASH COUPON TO BE CREDITED BOND HOLDER	BALANCE BOND HOLDER PAYS
1 to 24 Months	No. 1 100%	No Charge
24 to 30 "	No. 2 70%	30%
30 to 36 "	No. 3 60%	40%
36 to 42 "	No. 4 50%	50%
42 to 48 "	No. 5 40%	60%
48 to 54 "	No. 6 30%	70%
54 to 60 "	No. 7 25%	75%
60 to 66 "	No. 8 20%	80%
66 to 72 "	No. 9 15%	85%
72 to 78 "	No. 10 10%	90%
78 Months or over	No. 11 5%	95%

IMPORTANT!

Amount Bond Holder will be charged for replacement of Battery, covered by this bond, with like battery, will be that percentage of the current list price of like Delco-Light battery, properly applying, as determined from adjustment schedule above, f.o.b. United Motors Service Branch. Should Bond Holder desire battery of larger size than covered by this bond, adjusted price to Bond Holder will be the adjusted price of battery covered by this bond plus difference in list prices. No adjustment will be made applying to purchase of replacement battery of smaller size.

30% CASH COUPON

IN THE EVENT OF REPLACEMENT, UNDER THE TERMS OF THIS BOND, WITHIN 54 MONTHS FROM DATE OF INSTALLATION, THIS COUPON WILL BE CREDITED AS CASH EQUAL TO 30% OF CURRENT LIST PRICE OF REPLACEMENT BATTERY.

50% CASH COUPON

IN THE EVENT OF REPLACEMENT, UNDER THE TERMS OF THIS BOND, WITHIN 42 MONTHS FROM DATE OF INSTALLATION, THIS COUPON WILL BE CREDITED AS CASH EQUAL TO 50% OF CURRENT LIST PRICE OF REPLACEMENT BATTERY.

25% CASH COUPON

IN THE EVENT OF REPLACEMENT, UNDER THE TERMS OF THIS BOND, WITHIN 60 MONTHS FROM DATE OF INSTALLATION, THIS COUPON WILL BE CREDITED AS CASH EQUAL TO 25% OF CURRENT LIST PRICE OF REPLACEMENT BATTERY.

40% CASH COUPON

IN THE EVENT OF REPLACEMENT, UNDER THE TERMS OF THIS BOND, WITHIN 48 MONTHS FROM DATE OF INSTALLATION, THIS COUPON WILL BE CREDITED AS CASH EQUAL TO 40% OF CURRENT LIST PRICE OF REPLACEMENT BATTERY.

20% CASH COUPON

IN THE EVENT OF REPLACEMENT, UNDER THE TERMS OF THIS BOND, WITHIN 66 MONTHS FROM DATE OF INSTALLATION, THIS COUPON WILL BE CREDITED AS CASH EQUAL TO 20% OF CURRENT LIST PRICE OF REPLACEMENT BATTERY.

15% CASH COUPON

IN THE EVENT OF REPLACEMENT, UNDER THE TERMS OF THIS BOND, WITHIN 72 MONTHS FROM DATE OF INSTALLATION, THIS COUPON WILL BE CREDITED AS CASH EQUAL TO 15% OF CURRENT LIST PRICE OF REPLACEMENT BATTERY.

10% CASH COUPON

IN THE EVENT OF REPLACEMENT, UNDER THE TERMS OF THIS BOND, WITHIN 78 MONTHS FROM DATE OF INSTALLATION, THIS COUPON WILL BE CREDITED AS CASH EQUAL TO 10% OF CURRENT LIST PRICE OF REPLACEMENT BATTERY.

5% CASH COUPON

IN THE EVENT OF REPLACEMENT UNDER THE TERMS OF THIS BOND AT ANY TIME AFTER 78 MONTHS THIS COUPON WILL BE CREDITED AS CASH EQUAL TO 5% OF CURRENT LIST PRICE OF A NEW REPLACE... BATTERY.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Dawson.Y.T.

June 21. 1939.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 14 1939
REGISTERED

Sir:

Referring to your memorandum, No 166-1-5, dated March 3, 1939, please find attached the copy of the "Battery Assurance Bond" covering the batteries for the Carcross Indian residential school, as requested by you.

It should be noted that these batteries were destroyed in the fire at the above mentioned school on April 17, 1939.

Yours truly,

Sergt for
(A.V.Sandys-Wunsch) Supt (A.C.D)
A/Supt of Indian Affairs.

Supt of Welfare & Training.
Dept of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Ottawa,
July 17, 1939.

Reverend Sir:

The Department is in receipt of the enclosed account from the White Pass & Yukon Route which covers the cost of lumber supplied to the school last September. We have reviewed our files very carefully and we have no record of this account having been received previously. Before payment can be made it will be necessary for you to certify the account. Please do so and return it to me in order that a cheque may be issued.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. H.C.M. Grant,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Carcross, Y.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Ottawa,
July 17, 1939.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 28th ultimo our files do not show any record of the account enclosed in your letter having previously been received. Before payment can be made it is necessary for us to have the certification of the Principal. I am, therefore, returning the account to him and directing him to certify it and return for payment.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

W. S. Watson, Esq.,
White Pass & Yukon Route,
Whitehorse, Y. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NORTHERN LIGHTS

Published in the interests of the Diocese of Yukon, Canada

VOLUME XXVIII WHITEHORSE, YUKON MAY, 1939 NO. 2



CHOOUTLA INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, CARCROSS,
which was destroyed by fire April 17, 1939.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Northern Lights

Published four times a year in the interests of the Diocese of Yukon.
Circulation 1500
Subscription 25 cents a year
Editor:
Rev. Alex. Anderson, B.A., B.D.
Address all subscriptions and other Communications to Northern Lights, Whitehorse, Yukon
Subscribers are requested to notify the Editor when they wish their subscriptions discontinued

NO. 2 MAY 1939

DIOCESE OF YUKON
Missionaries and Workers

Rt. Rev. W. A. Geddes, B.A., D.D.
Bishop and Mrs. Geddes
Dawson, Yukon

MISSION STATIONS

CARCROSS
Chooutla Indian Residential School
Rev. H. C. M. Grant—Principal
Mr. Titley—Farm Instructor
Mr. H. Oke—Engineer and General Assistant
Miss P. Shepherd, R.N.—Head Matron and Girl Supervisor.
Miss W. Moulton—Kitchen Matron
Miss A. E. Hall—Teacher.
Mrs. Butler—Boys' Supervisor

CARCROSS.....**St. Saviour's Church**
Rev. H. C. M. Grant and Mrs. Grant

TESLIN ..... **St. Phillip's**
Mr. Frank Gilbert

CHAMPAGNE .....**St. Thomas'** and Kluane District
Mr. Joe W. Ellis

WHITEHORSE ..... **Christ Church**
Rev. Alex. Anderson, B.A., B.D., and Mrs. Anderson.

CARMACKS .....**St. George's** and
LITTLE SALMON .....**St. [illegible]er's** with
SELKIRK (Pelly P.O.) .**St. Andrew's**
Archdeacon Canham Memorial
Rev. R. C. W. Ward, B.A., L.Th.

ROSS RIVER ..... **On the Pelly**
MAYO ..... **St. Mary's**
Rev. R. S. Boyd, B. A.

MAYO (Indian Village) .. **St. Mark's**
Mrs. John Martin

DAWSON .....**St. Paul's Cathedral**
Rev. A. C. McCullum and Mrs. McCullum.

DAWSON..... **St. Paul's Hostel**
Mr. and Mrs. R. McLean
Miss Ida Dale
Mrs. E. M. Coakley

MOOSEHIDE ..... **St. Barnabas**
Bishop Bompas Memorial
Rev. L. G. Chappell, L. Th. and Mrs. Chappell
Rev. Richard and Mrs. Martin

FORTYMILE ..... **St. James'**
Visited by Rev. L. G. Chappell, L. Th.

RAMPART HOUSE ..... **St. Luke's** and OLD CROW
Miss Mildred McCabe, R.N.
Rev. Julius Kendi and Mrs. Kendi
John Tizya and Joseph Kikavichick

RETIRED

Ven. Archdeacon T. H. Canham, D.D.,
68 Ravina Crescent, Toronto, Ont.

Rev. Canon B. Totty and Mrs. Totty.
435 Cumberland St.,
New Westminster, B.C.

FINANCIAL SECRETARY
Mr. A. Coldrick ..... Dawson, Y.T.

COMMISSARY IN ENGLAND
Mr. C. A. Carus-Wilson,
Hanover Lodge, Lansdowne Road
London, W-11, England

SECRETARY IN MOTHER COUNTRY.
Mrs. Morris,
Braeriach, Forres,
Morayshire, Scotland.

CARCROSS, Yukon.
May 30th, 1939.

A BRIEF HISTORY OF THE CHOOUTLA INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

(By the Rev. H. C. M. Grant)

OUR FIRST HOME—

The Chooutla Indian Residential School was first established at Carcross in the spring of 1903. It then consisted of two shacks one of which was constructed of logs.

For some years previous a small school was conducted at Fortymile, under Bishop Bompas, who made it a matter of personal concern. Mrs. Bompas also took a deep interest in the work.

For several years it was carried on rather as a home for orphans and neglected children. After Bishop Bompas had visited Caribou Crossing (now called Carcross) and had resided here for some time, in 1901 and 1902, he realized that this place had many advantages as a location for the school and in the spring of 1903 he removed the institution from Fortymile to Carcross. Miss Ellis, who was in charge of the school at the time, accompanied the children up the river there being eight or ten children in the school.

OUR SECOND HOME—

A small house in Carcross was procured from Mr. P. R. Peele and here the school was comfortably established. In 1903 the staff was composed of Bishop Bompas, as teacher, and Miss Ellis, Matron. Bishop and Mrs. Bompas lived in a low building, on the opposite side of the water, formerly erected as a road-house.

In order that the school children might be closer to the Mission, the Bishop in 1904 exchanged the school building for a log house occupied by the Police Detachment, and originally erected for a telegraph office. This remained the home of the school until the removal to a newly erected commodious building, situated two miles away from the former location. Miss Ellis remained in charge until 1909 when Miss Collins became matron, and up to the end of 1911 the latter continued energetically to carrry on the work so effectively inaugurated by Miss Ellis. The Rev. J. Hawksley and Archdeacon Canham have each in turn acted in the capacity of Principal during the time they were in charge of the Mission.

At different times Miss Dorothy Bindley and Miss Myrtle Turner assisted Miss Ellis. Afterwards, Miss Hutchison joined the staff as teacher. For a short time Miss Emily M. Dalton also assisted with the children, while Miss Edith Thompson (now Mrs W. S. Watson) and Miss Maude Bell (now Mrs. Lauderdale) gave several years of faithful and diligent work to the school.

In 1911 Mr E. D. Evans, who had considerable experience in Indian school work was appointed Principal.

OUR THIRD HOME—

In the Fall of 1911 there was placed at the disposal of the Church of England in Canada a new building situated about 2 miles from the village of Carcross.

In spite of some discouragements in connection with Indian education, only those closely connected with an institution can fully understand the joy and satisfaction of knowing that in this home as well as in the first two

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

many lives were uplifted, brightened and bettered.

On April 17th, 1939, the school building and workshop were completely destroyed by fire. This fire was believed to have been caused by a defective chimney. The material loss has been great but we are indeed thankful to Almighty God that there were no casualties nor was anyone injured in any way.

OUR FOURTH HOME—

The difficulties in re-establishing ourselves after the fire were lessened to a consideable degree by the kindness and co-operation of many friends in Careross. Our new quarters consist of a number of buildings in Careross Village. The girls occupy one and the boys another. One house is used as a Kitchen and Dining Room and another as a Classroom. One of the greatest difficulties in connection with our new home is that there is no playground nearby for the children especially for the boys. This reason and other similiar problems with which we are faced make it evident that our fourth home can only be regarded as one of a temporary nature. Here though we will likely have to remain until the Department of Indian Affairs provide us with new quarters.

OUR FIFTH HOME—

In this connection we often ask ourselves these questions—where will it be, and what form will it take?

A change of site has been suggested. The question of building at Ten Mile instead of on the site occupied by the third home should not be dismissed without careful consideration. Ten Mile is a place about fifteen miles from Careross where there are remarkably good hay lands, good soil, plenty of fire wood and an adequate supply of water. Isolation from the Indian village commends itself also to those who have had experience in residential school work. It would seem that the advantages derived from a change of site outweigh the disadvantages.

In approaching the question of rebuilding I feel that careful consideration should be given to what might be called the 'Cottage System'. Instead of putting up one large building have several smaller buildings. These could be as follows:

1. **Boys' Residence.** In this building provide accomodation for at least two or more workers.
2. **Girls' Residence.** With staff accomodation as above.
3. **Laundry.**
4. **Class Room and Chapel.**
5. **Cook House and Dining Room combined.**
6. **Principal's Residence.**
7. **Recreation Room & Gymnasium.**

Two very great advantages would be derived from such a system;

1. If one building was destroyed by fire the loss would not be so great. The buildings could be so arranged in relation to one another that a destruction by fire of one would not menace another. In one-building schools the destruction of that building by fire means practically the loss of everything.

2. The life of the children in such surroundings would be more nearly that which they will have to accustom themselves to when they go home. I would recommend that these buildings be heated by stoves, lighted by lamps and have no running water or

sewerage systems. One of the significant things that arose out of the recent fire was that the children, when moved to their new quarters (which is practically the "Cottage System") for a few days, were quite at a loss how to act.

I am convinced that the best way to fit the Indian children for the life they will have to live when they leave school is to have their life in school as similar as possible to the life they will have to live at home.

The writer, who first entered Indian School work about 20 years ago, feels that the "Cottage System" should be given a fair trial. The cost of operating a school on the "Cottage System" might be more and might be less than the cost of operating a one-building school. The writer feels that it would be less. After all the matter of cost should not be the deciding factor. The welfare of the Indian child and his ability to adapt himself or herself to home conditions after leaving school are the most important considerations.

The education of the Indian child must go on. The writer feels that the following points will convince even the most sceptical that a new school building or buildings should be provided as soon as possible for the Indian children in the Yukon:

1. Every child whether White or Indian is entitled to an education.

2. It would be a terrible thing in this day and age if anyone could point to a certain group of people living in Canada and say there is a group of people who have been deprived of an education. There is absolutely no foundation for the common belief that the Indians of Canada are a vanishing race. While their numbers have varied considerably during the last thirty years, declining from 110,000 in 1907 to 104,000 in 1924 latest returns issued by the Department of Mines and Resources show that there are now approximately 114,000 Indians resident in the Dominion.

3. Hunting and trapping, the natural life of the Indian, will soon be a thing of the past. The Indians will then have to turn to some other means of livelihood. The education that is now being given them is partly for the purpose of enabling them to meet changing conditions. We must prepare the Indian in some way for the time when he can no longer depend upon hunting and trapping as a means of livelihood.

4. In our school at the present time there are several orphans. What would become of them if there was no residential school?

5. A few days ago the Medical Officer of our school requested the writer to take in as soon as possible two children who were practically starving. For cases such as these a residential school of some kind or other renders a signal service to those who are in need.

We look forward with hope and faith, not only to the time when the new school buildings will be provided by a kind and beneficial government but to the years of usefulness and promise, which under God's blessing, we are assured are in store for our "Chooutla Indian Residential School"

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

April 24th, 1939
Careross, Yukon

Copy of an article sent to the Canadian Press by Mr J. R. Bowie, Station Agent at Careross and a Canadian Press Correspondent.

CHILDREN OF CHOOUTLA INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL HOMELESS

It was a sad day on April 17th for 44 Indian children when the Chooutla Indian Residential School burned to the ground. The tall brick chimney alone remained as a monument to the late Bishop Bompas, who first saw the great need for such a school.

Some of the orphaned and neglected children shed tears as they saw their home burning; for some of these it has meant home for as long as six to twelve years.

A few hours after the fire teams travelled into Careross with loads of mattresses, bedding, school desks, supplies and an assortment of goods which had been hurriedly thrown through the windows of the burning school. The White Pass and Yukon Railway offered the Section House as a temporary shelter. Mr. Matthew Watson, General Merchant at Carcross, offered three of his houses to be used until a new building is constructed. The Careross Rectory is being remodelled to be used as the Girls' Dormitory and living quarters for Miss Shepherd, R.N., Girls' Supervisor and Miss Hall, the Teacher. One of Mr. Watson's houses is to be used as a Boys' Dormitory and quarters for Mrs. Butler, Boys' Supervisor. Yet another house serves as kitchen and dining room.

Much credit is due the Reverend H. C. M. Grant, Principal, who within twenty-four hours after the fire had the children attending their regular classes in the former R.C.M.P. Barracks in Careross. Mr. Grant has been tireless in his efforts to make the Chooutla School efficient in every way.

Contrary to the belief of most Canadians the Indian Race is not becoming extinct, for its population shows an increase of over four thousand over the previous census. If such is the case, the Canadian people must continue their efforts in educating the Indians to our own standards of living. Their former mode of life, viz. Hunting, Trapping and Fishing is fast becoming an inadequate means of livelihood for this increasing population. Nothing remains but to help them find a new way to live in their quickly changing conditions of life.

It is therefore sincerely hoped that the Department of Indian Affairs, along with the help of the Missionary Society of the Church of England, will see fit to rebuild the Chooutla School at Carcross.

(Signed) J. R. BOWIE,
Correspondent.

DAWSON—St. Paul's Pro-Cathedral—Space will not permit a detailed account of all the items of interest which have taken place since the last issue of Northern Lights, but viewing the more recent activities of the work here, I would like to mention the very great joy it has given us to have had Sergt. C. B. Tidd, help with the services as organist. All have appreciated the music and the very great help

it has been to have him once again with us.

All the organizations of the Church are going along splendidly, the Church Boys' League have been busy at their meetings making waste baskets, door stops and sundry useful articles to raise money for their pledges, etc. This is a most interesting and delightful branch. The Junior and Girls' W. A. are particularly busy preparing and planning to have a tea and sale of work this coming week. Both these branches have a large attendance and are very active.

The Senior W. A. raised Talent Money during Lent and realized the sum of over fifty dollars. This branch attended a Corporate Communion Service on Mother's Day, at which service the Lord Bishop of the Diocese gave a very fine address.

On St. George's Day, a special service was held in the morning at which the collection was sent to the Seaman's Institute of Greenwich, England. This custom has been observed in St. Paul's for many years.

The collections at both services on Sunday, April 3fth., was given toward the Relief of Western Clergy.

Friends of St. Paul's will be pleased to learn that we have paid off all debt and have this years assumed more obligations than we have had for many years. We ask your prayers on behalf of the Church work and those who are responsible for administering the affairs of our Parish. There is a very worth while work to be done and we do ask you to remember us.

Whenever possible services have been taken the first Sunday in each month at Bear Creek.

Mention might be made of the various organizations which have attended services recently, the Masonic lodge, the Oddfellows' Lodge and the Eagle Lodge, also members of the Curling Club. These services were very well attended indeed, and we were happy to welcome them to our church.

The Easter services were splendid, and well attended, and the Church was beautifully decorated by the Chancel Guild. It was again possible for us to have fresh cut flowers to adorn the Communion table. The eleven o'clock Holy Communion service was fully choral.

On Palm Sunday the Rector presented four candidates to the Bishop for the rite of Confirmation.

Through the columns of this paper, the Vestry and members of St. Paul's Church extend to the Principal and staff of Chooutla School their prayerful thought for them, in the loss of the school by fire, recently.

WHITEHORSE — With this issue, the Rev. Alexander Anderson returns to the Diocese and takes over the dual responsibilities of the rectorship of Christ Church, and the editorship of this little paper. Mr. and Mrs. Anderson spent the winter in Ireland at the former's home, after their marriage in Vancouver last August. While there Mr. Anderson did six month's deputation work for the Colonial and Continental Church Society, telling something of the work not only on the Canadian prairie, but also of what our Church is doing in this northern land.

The new rector and his wife arrived in Whitehorse on May 6th. The

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

"CHURCH MESSENGER"

A Diocesan Monthly for the Diocese of Edmonton

Yearly Subscription 50c

send yours to D. W. F. Richardson, Business Manager, 10060-104th St. Edmonton, Alberta

Get your friends to subscribe to

"NORTHERN LIGHTS"

and keep in touch with the work of the Church in the Yukon

Only 25c per year postpaid

ladies of the W.A. had the house spotless. With true Yukon thoughtfulness the larder was well stocked, for the day of arrival was Saturday.

The Bishop was in Whitehorse for Christmas services, sacrificing being at home for the festive season, so that this, at that time vacant parish, might have their Christmas Communion. The Bishop also spent a Sunday in March in Whitehorse. The Rev. R. C. W. Ward came from Selkirk for Good Friday, Easter Sunday and the first Sunday after Easter services. On Easter Sunday he had the great joy of baptizing thirteen Indian children. During Mr. Ward's stay the wife of the bank manager, Mrs. Paterson, died, and he conducted funeral services for her.

Mrs. French and Miss Margaret Murray have kept the Sunday School going during the time the Parish had no rector. Much credit is due to them. The W.A. have also been at work during this time. They have recently elected a new president in the person of Mrs. Howat. Over sixty dollars was raised at their Rectory Tea and Lawn Social held the first Saturday in June.

The Bishop was present and the new Rector presided at the annual congregational meeting held in the church on Thursday, May 25th. The W. A. report (Seniors') showed the best financial success for the last eight years. Mr. C. T. Atherton was nominated as Rector's Warden, Mr. J. E. French People's; and the vestry was elected as follows: Messrs. J. L. Sansom, E. Richards, H. Hughes, H. G. Macpherson and Norman Sewell. At the first Vestry meeting the latter was elected vestry clerk and Church Treasurer. Mr. Sewell is also our capable church organist at evening service, and choir master. Mrs. W. S. Watson plays for the morning service, and Miss Margaret Murray at Sunday School, and Indian services.

On May 22nd day school, closed since the summer of 1937, was started for the Indian children of Whitehorse. This lasts from 9.00 a.m. to noon, and ten children are in attendance. No other provision was made for these children to receive some kind of an elementary education, the rector teaches. Indian service is also held each Sunday afternoon. These are Indians who have come to reside in Whitehorse from neighboring reserves, attracted by work or the amenities of civilization. Whitehorse Rectory has been greatly improved by the installation of a flush toilet.

MOOSEHIDE—Easter services were attended splendidly, the church being filled for each service. As is usual the villagers had decorated the church in preparation for the festival. In the centre of the frontal was set an Easter banner worked in beads, the gift of one of the Indian women.

On Palm Sunday, April 2nd., the Bishop confirmed two children, and gave to the congregation an extremely helpful address.

FORT SELKIRK—St. Andrew's Mission—The congregation of St. Andrew's wishes to express its sorrow on the destruction of the Chooutla Residential School at Carcross. About three-score children from Selkirk have had the advantages which the school so ably afforded and at the time of the fire there were four families represented at the institution. It was most gratifying to learn from the Principal, Rev. H. C M. Grant, that the children were able to escape from the building and that accomodation had been found for them in Carcross.

Since the beginning of January the missionary has travelled all over his parish—a feat never before accomplished in less than a whole year—by air, land and ice. A trip by dog team was made to Carmacks and Mount Free Gold but the return journey was made by plane as a guest of the Hudson's Bay Company's Fur Commissioner, Mr. R. Parsons. Mayo, Stewart and Dawon were visited before the plane stopped at Selkirk. During Holy Week the missionary visited Whitehorse and held services on Good Friday and the two following Sundays.

Sickness has carried off several of the members of the Parish during the past five months. Unfortunately, the greater number have been children despite all the care and treatment which they were able to receive. The lack of meat for food was probably the deciding factor in each illness, particularly among the younger generation.

As members of the Diocese of Yukon we wish to welcome Rev. W. and Mrs. Valentine and Rev. A. and Mrs. Anderson back to the work in the Northland after their pleasant holidays "outside."

BRIEFS

The Bishop visited Carcross soon after the fire at the Indian Residential School in April, and was also there in May for a confirmation, while en route to Ottawa to confer with the Department of Indian Affairs on Carcross School and other matters. While 'outside' the Bishop will attend the Rupertsland Provincial Synod.

-oOo-

The Rev. W. Valentine is to represent Yukon Diocese at this Provincial Synod in June. Then he and Mrs. Valentine are expected to return to the Diocese. They spent the winter in England doing deputation work for the British Columbia and Yukon Church Aid Society.

-oOo-

Two students of the Anglican Theological College, Vancouver, have returned for summer mission work in the diocese. Mr. Joe W. Ellis to Champagne for the second time, and Mr. Frank M. Gilbert to Teslin for the third time. Teslin is an old established Church of England centre of work.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

We have been there for over thirty years. The Roman Catholics are building a church at the present time. They have had a varying number of priests in at different times, sometimes three, during the last winter and spring in a proselytesing effort. We desperately need funds to provide an all the year round ministry at this Indian settlement.

-Oo-

At the Convocation of Emmanuel College, Saskatoon, on May 3rd, the degree of Bachelor of Divinity was conferred on the Rev. Alex. Anderson, B. A., L.Th. Mr Anderson took his work extramurally while in charge of the Moosehide Mission.

-oOo-

New names appear on the list of workers on page 2. We bid adieu to those who have left, and welcome to the new ones.

ARTICLES TO COME IN THE AUGUST ISSUE

An account of the present situation at TESLIN. (See above item No. 3).

MAYO — The Indian congregation have finished off the interior of their church, St. Mark's, and have painted the ceiling. The interior was lined with Donaconda board, and the ceiling painted white, which has brightened it up a great deal.

The Junior W.A. of St. Mary's have presented the Church with Desk Prayer Book, in Great Primer type. The former book is now on the Communion Table

A Men's Discussion Group has been meeting once a week, at the Rectory, through the winter months. Topics of community, national and international interest have been discussed. Interest has been keen, partly at least, because the Group avoided idle debate, and concentrated on subjects that provided opportunities of accomplishing something.

A PHASE OF WORK IN THE DIOCESE OF YUKON

* * * *

Those who read of the work of the Church in a far-off, lonely, cold place like the Yukon may often picture that the occasional ministrations of the Church are eagerly awaited by our more isolated brethren. This is not true in so many cases. Woodcutters and trappers off by themselves eight or nine months a year; lonely prospectors ever on the search for new finds; telegraph operators walking their lines to find a break; miners working a lone claim get away from the externals of religion. They only come into contact with the Church when they visit the regular settlements. Our Yukon clergy need the prayers of those more favourably situated as they try to break down this indifference, and send these people back to their lonely lives with religion's comforting and sustaining power.

HIGH GRADE

FOXES AND MINK

Livestock and Pelts

WATSON'S FUR FARM

CARCROSS, YUKON, CANADA

With the change of Editors some errors may have occurred in subscription dates or changes of address have not been noted. The present Editor would esteem it a favour if any mistakes were brought to his attention.

THANK YOU.

THE STAR PRESS, Whitehorse, Y. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Dawson. Y.T.

July 10. 1939.

Re:- Indian Residential School.-Carcross. Y.T.

Sir:

I have the honour to report as follows:

1. After the above mentioned school had been destroyed by fire, I made arrangements for the housing of the resident children as under;

3 houses rented.
1 house free. (The Old Rectory at Carcross.)

2. The last named was in poor condition, and I called for estimates for repairs and necessary furniture etc. Through some misunderstanding the work was commenced at once, and is now completed. There is no doubt the work was urgent, and in part consisted of building bunks, messing tables, benches etc. I inspected this work while in Carcross on the 6th instant.

3. May authority be granted to pay J.E.French, Contractor of Whitehorse $450.00 for this work. He has been instructed to submit a complete schedule of work.

4. I gave instructions that no further work is to be commenced until approval has been received from Ottawa, but recommend for immediate completion the following:

Item 1:- Chinking building, [illegible]ing porch, supply store windows etc. [illegible]ill be necessary for winter use. $200.00.

Item 2:- Roofing old cellar at scene of fire to furnish storage room for vegetables etc. $350.00.

5. Original letter from Mr French regarding the above is attached. Item 3 is submitted for your consideration but no recommendation is made as the policy of the Department with regard to erecting a new building is not known.

6. May the intentions of the Department regarding Items 1 and 2, as shown in para 4, be wired please; as you know there is a large amount of garden produce raised and it is essential to have proper storage as soon as possible.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant.

A/Supt.
Agent for Indian Affairs.
(T.V.Sandys-Gunsch)

The Secretary to the Dept.
Dept of Mines & Resources.
(Indian Affairs)
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Dawson. Y.T.

July 10. 1939.

Re:- Indian Residential School.-Carcross. Y.T.

Sir:

I have the honour to report as follows:

1. After the above mentioned school had been destroyed by fire, I made arrangements for the housing of the resident children as under;

3 houses rented.
1 house free. (The Old Rectory at Carcross.)

2. The last named was in poor condition, and I called for estimates for repairs and necessary furniture etc. Through some misunderstanding the work was commenced at once, and is now completed. There is no doubt the work was urgent, and in part consisted of building bunks, messing tables, benches etc. I inspected this work while in Carcross on the 6th instant.

3. May authority be granted to pay J.E.French, Contractor of Whitehorse $450.00 for this work. He has been instructed to submit a complete schedule of work.

4. I gave instructions that no further work is to be commenced until approval has been received from Ottawa, but recommend for immediate completion the following:

Item 1:- Chinking building, making porch, supply store windows etc. This will be necessary for winter use. $200.00.

Item 2:- Roofing old cellar at scene of fire to furnish storage room for vegetables etc. $350.00.

5. Original letter from Mr French regarding the above is attached. Item 3 is submitted for your consideration but no recommendation is made as the policy of the Department with regard to erecting a new building is not known.

6. May the intentions of the Department regarding Items 1 and 2, as shown in para 4, be wired please; as you know there is a large amount of garden produce raised and it is essential to have proper storage as soon as possible.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant.

T.V. Sandys A/Supt.
Agent for Indian Affairs.
(T.V.Sandys-Gunsch)

The Secretary to the Dept.
Dept of Mines & Resources.
(Indian Affairs)
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Department of Mines & R.R.
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 14 1939
REGISTERED

Dawson. Y.T.

July 10. 1939.

Re:- Indian Residential School.-Carcross. Y.T.

Sir:

I have the honour to report as follows:

1. After the above mentioned school had been destroyed by fire, I made arrangements for the housing of the resident children as under;

3 houses rented.
1 house free. (The Old Rectory at Carcross.)

2. The last named was in poor condition, and I called for estimates for repairs and necessary furniture etc. Through some misunderstanding the work was commenced at once, and is now completed. There is no doubt the work was urgent, and in part consisted of building bunks, messing tables, benches etc. I inspected this work while in Carcross on the 6th instant.

3. May authority be granted to pay J.E.French, Contractor of Whitehorse $450.00 for this work. He has been instructed to submit a complete schedule of work.

4. I gave instructions that no further work is to be commenced until approval has been received from Ottawa, but recommend for immediate completion the following:

Item 1:- Chinking building, making porch, supply store windows etc. This will be necessary for winter use. $200.00.

Item 2:- Roofing old cellar at scene of fire to furnish storage room for vegetables etc. $350.00.

5. Original letter from Mr French regarding the above is attached. Item 3 is submitted for your consideration but no recommendation is made as the policy of the Department with regard to erecting a new building is not known.

6. May the intentions of the Department regarding Items 1 and 2, as shown in para 4, be wired please; as you know there is a large amount of garden produce raised and it is essential to have proper storage as soon as possible.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant.

A/Supt.
Agent for Indian Affairs.
(T.V.Sandys-Wunsch)

The Secretary to the Dept.
Dept of Mines & Resources.
(Indian Affairs)
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission
of the
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.

SECRETARY, INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.

FIELD SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.
REV. L. A. DIXON, M.A., O.B.E.

GENERAL TREASURER, M.S.C.C.
J. M. McWHINNEY, ESQ.

ACCOUNTANT, M.S.C.C.
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION

TELEPHONE 94 812

38-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE, M.S.C.C.
THE PRIMATE, EX-OFFICIO, CHAIRMAN
ARCHBISHOP OF RUPERT'S LAND
THE BISHOP OF QUEBEC
THE BISHOP OF HURON
THE BISHOP OF SASKATOON
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON ANDREW
REV. CANON C. G. LAWRENCE
THE HON. AND REV. DR. CODY
F. G. VENABLES
MAJOR E. A. HETHRINGTON
PROF. H. F. ARMSTRONG, M.A.
MRS. R. E. WODEHOUSE
MRS. D. B. DONALDSON

WINNIPEG, MAN. July 18, 1939.

R. A. Hoey, Esq.,
Superintendent of Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr. Hoey:-

I have received your letter of the 13th instant #166-1-5, requesting information regarding new buildings at Carcross, and you will note from the enclosed telegram to Mr. Grant, that I am soliciting his assistance in securing the information desired. As it is likely that he will make a trip to Whitehorse to consult Mr. French, an expert carpenter who has always been engaged to undertake necessary repairs to the school buildings, a week or so may pass before I receive his reply. As soon as I hear from him I will write to you again, and endeavour to provide the information requested.

As you ask me to let you have my opinion with regard to providing living quarters for the Principal in the new building, I may say that in the p.s. to my letter to the Director on June 28th last I stated as follows: "It is assumed that (a) a semi-detached residence for the Principal will be provided in the new school building." This was the united opinion of Mr. Dixon, the Field Secretary of our Society, Bishop Geddes of the Yukon, and myself when we met here on June 13th last to consider matters relating to the building of a new School, and I do not see any reason to alter that opinion. The residence at present occupied by the Principal, and built with Church funds, is in a very poor state of repair. But, apart from this consideration, I have always felt that the policy of having the Principal located in close connection with the main school building was a sound one.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Regarding an estimate of the cost of the two buildings you suggest, I fear it will be difficult for us to calculate the same until we have plans and specifications of the buildings. While the Schools built by our Church at Fort George, Aklavik, and Moose Factory were provided at a minimum of cost, the freighting charges on materials from outside were not so heavy as they are bound to be on the White Pass and Yukon Railway from Skagway to Carcross.

While I do not think there would be any difficulty whatever on the part of our Society in undertaking the construction of the two buildings, I will write to you again in this matter after I have received a reply from Mr. Principal Grant to the enclosed telegram. Any delay in the despatch of my next letter to you in this connection will be entirely due to circumstances over which I have no control.

Yours very truly,

T.B.R. Westgate

TBRW/WH

Secretary of the Commission.

Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

8-37 C.D.

CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

CLASS OF SERVICE	
Full Rate	
Day Letter	
Night Message	
Night Letter	

Please mark an X opposite the class of service desired.

MONEY TRANSFERRED BY TELEGRAPH TO PRINCIPAL POINTS IN CANADA AND THE UNITED STATES

CANADIAN PACIFIC COMMUNICATIONS

CABLE CONNECTIONS TO ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD
RADIOGRAMS TO SHIPS

TIME FILED
CHECK

W. D. NEIL, General Manager of Communications, Montreal

Send the following message, subject to the conditions on the back thereof, which are hereby agreed to.

COPY

E12VRMH 17 COLLECT NL VIA ASHCROFT

CARCROSS YT JULY 18

SECY INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS

38-43 BIBLE HOUSE 184 ALEXANDER AVE EAST WINNIPEG

RETEL JULY SEVENTEENTH AM CONSULTING WHITEHORSE CONTRACTORS AND WILL WIRE INFORMATION REQUIRED AS SOON AS POSSIBLE

GRANT

1245A

Note: This telegram was received after this letter had been addressed to you.

CALL MESSENGER
TELEPHONE 97123

CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

COPY

C.D. 2X

CLASS OF SERVICE
Full Rate
Day Letter
Night Message
Night Letter
Please mark an X opposite the class of service desired.

MONEY TRANSFERRED BY TELEGRAPH TO PRINCIPAL POINTS IN CANADA AND THE UNITED STATES

CANADIAN PACIFIC COMMUNICATIONS

CABLE CONNECTIONS TO ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD
RADIOGRAMS TO SHIPS

TIME FILED
CHECK

W. D. NEIL, General Manager of Communications, Montreal

Send the following message, subject to the conditions on the back thereof, which are hereby agreed to.

38-43 The Bible House,
Winnipeg, July 17, 1939.

Rev. H. C. M. Grant,
Carcross, Y. T.
(Principal, Chooutla Indian School)

GOVERNMENT DESIRE KNOW IMMEDIATELY IF LOGS AVAILABLE FOR BUILDING TO ACCOMMODATE SIXTY PUPILS AND NECESSARY STAFF INCLUDING PRINCIPAL AND FAMILY ALSO ESTIMATE COST OF SAME PLUS FLOORING ROOFING INSIDE LINING ETC (STOP) GOVERNMENT ALSO DESIRES ESTIMATE COST OF SEPARATE BUILDING WITH TWO CLASSROOMS FOR THIRTY PUPILS EACH WITH FULL BASEMENT FOR VOCATIONAL TRAINING (STOP) PLEASE GIVE ESTIMATE OF COST OF LOGS FOR THIS BUILDING AND ESTIMATE OF COST OF FRAME BUILDING IF LOGS NOT AVAILABLE (STOP) NOTIFY MRS BUTLER HER APPOINTMENT TERMINATES END AUGUST NEXT

WESTGATE

Chargei
Indian & Eskimo Residential SchoolCommission,
184 Alexander Avenue,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
July 24, 1939.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

I desire to refer you to my memoranda of April 18 and May 2 in connection with the destruction by fire of the Carcross Indian residential school.

In order to carry on the school until provision can be made for the erection of a new building three houses are rented and in addition the old rectory at Carcross is being used.

The latter building requires the following repairs:

1. Building bunks, tables, benches etc. at a cost of $450.00.

2. Chinking old rectory, making porch and supplying storm windows at a cost of $200.00.

3. Roofing old cellar at scene of fire to furnish store room for vegetables at a cost of $350.00.

The quotations mentioned above have been obtained from J. E. French, Contractor, Whitehorse, Yukon. Mr. T.V. Sandys-Wunsch, Acting Superintendent, R.C.M.P., and also Acting Agent in the Yukon, considers that the quotations of Mr. French are very reasonable and requests authority to have him proceed with the necessary work immediately in order that the repairs may be completed during the fine weather.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Funds for the purpose are available in our current year's appropriation and I should appreciate receiving the authority of the Honourable the Minister for the employment of Mr. French to do the work mentioned above.

PP

Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission
of the
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.

SECRETARY, INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.

FIELD SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.
REV. L. A. DIXON, M.A., O.B.E.

GENERAL TREASURER, M.S.C.C.
J. M. McWHINNEY, ESQ.

ACCOUNTANT, M.S.C.C.
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION

TELEPHONE 94 812

38-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 22 1939
REGISTERED

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE, M.S.C.C.
THE PRIMATE, EX-OFFICIO, CHAIRMAN
ARCHBISHOP OF RUPERT'S LAND
THE BISHOP OF QUEBEC
THE BISHOP OF HURON
THE BISHOP OF SASKATOON
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON ANDREW
REV. CANON C. G. LAWRENCE
THE HON. AND REV. DR. CODY
F. G. VENABLES
MAJOR E. A. HETHRINGTON
PROF. H. F. ARMSTRONG, M.A.
MRS. R. E. WODEHOUSE
MRS. D. B. DONALDSON

WINNIPEG, MAN. July 20, 1939.

1-1-28

R.A. Hoey, Esq.,
Superintendent of Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr. Hoey:-

On April 11th last I wrote to the Secretary of your Department of Government informing him of the urgent need of a typewriter for the Principal of our Carcross School, as the one he had been using for about 12 years was worn out and could not be used at all. The Rev. Principal Grant, writing on the 10th inst. states that to date a typewriter has not been supplied, and that the need has been greatly intensified since the loss of the main school building. I would earnestly request, therefore, that this matter be given further consideration and, if at all possible, a suitable typewriter be forwarded with the least possible delay to Mr. Grant. His full address is the Rev. H.C.M. Grant, Principal, Chooutla Indian School, Carcross, Yukon, Can.

Yours very truly,

T B R Westgate

TBRW/WH

Secretary of the Commission.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

July 10th 1939.

LIST OF THE INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION PROPERTY DESTROYED BY FIRE AT THE CARCROSS INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL ON APRIL 17th 1939.

COPY

1 only Clothes Wringer	20.00
13 only - Chairs @ $2.50	32.50
1 only - Buffet	25.00
1 only - Cupboard in Classroom	15.00
5 only - Wardrobes @ $34.50	172.50
4 only - Dressers @ $17.75	63.00
3 only - Washstands @ $12.25	36.75
6 only - Small Tables @ 2.75	16.50
2 sets - Pipe Dies	50.00
1 set - Bolt Threading Dies	25.50
1 only - Speculum	8.25
2 only - Kitchen Tables @ $3.50	7.00
1 only - Pipe Vise	7.50
3 only - Vises	22.65
1 only - Wood Heater in Workshop	27.50
1 only - Blacksmith's Forge Blower	14.25
5 kegs - Wire Nails	37.40
1 only - Post Drill	20.00
1 only - Assortment of Mechanics & Carpenters Tools	200.00
1 set - Staff Dishes	16.75
1 set - Children's Enamel Dishes & Cutlery	22.00
1 set of Kitchen Utensils, etc.	125.00
1 only - Telephone	25.00
1 only - Assortment of Children's Clothing	100.00
1 only - Assortment of Garden Seeds	9.81
Cash	272.00
24 prs. Boy's Boots	50.24
Food Supplies ,.etc.	80.15
Garden Tools - Belting - Garden Hose etc.	75.00
Total Estimated Cost	$1577.25

x x x

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

JUL 20 1939

July 10th 1939.

LIST OF GOVERNMENT PROPERTY DESTROYED BY FIRE AT THE CARCROSS INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL ON APRIL 17th 1939.

COPY

	Estimated Cost.
1 School Building	$40,000.00
1 Workshop	2,000.00
1 Lister Diesel Engine and Dynamo	1,292.00
1 Fairbanks - Morse Engien and Pump	300.00
56 Storage Batteries	838.90
1 only - Low Pressure Steam Boiler	1,200.00
1 only Jacket Heater	45.00
1 only - Hot Water Boiler	75.00
1 only - Kitchen Range	310.00
1 only - Bake Oven	300.00
Laundry Machinery	2,500.00
5 Dining Room Tables	50.00
10 only - Benches	30.00
6 only - Classroom Desks	54.00
40 Iron Bedsteads	800.00
5 only - Enamel Bathtubs	300.00
14 only - Wash Basins	252.00
4 only - Toilet Bowls and Fittings	100.00
1 only - Laundry Stove	25.00
3 only - Laundry Tubs	75.00
33 only - Steam Radiators (Very Poor condition)	330.00
5 only - Acid and Soda Fire Extinguishers	20.00
20 only - Pyrene Fire Extinguishers	120.00
400' - 1½" Fire Hose	100.00
Surgical and Dental Instruments	125.00
1 only - Ice House	250.00
1 only - Staff Dining Room Table	15.00
8 only - Chairs	16.00
TOTAL ESTIMATED COST	$50,922.90

Note:- In connection with the estimated cost of the school building nothing has been allowed for depreciation in value after approximately 28 years service. It is believed that the building when new cost approximately $40,000.00

x x x

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166/115

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission

of the

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.

SECRETARY, INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.

FIELD SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.
REV. L. J. DIXON, M.A., O.B.E.

GENERAL TREASURER, M.S.C.C.
J. M. MCWHINNEY, ESQ.

ACCOUNTANT, M.S.C.C.
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION

TELEPHONE 94 812

38-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST
WINNIPEG, MAN.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 24 1939
REGISTERED

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE, M.S.C.C.
THE PRIMATE, EX-OFFICIO, CHAIRMAN
ARCHBISHOP OF RUPERT'S LAND
THE BISHOP OF QUEBEC
THE BISHOP OF HURON
THE BISHOP OF SASKATOON
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON ANDREW
REV. CANON C. G. LAWRENCE
THE HON. AND REV. DR. CODY
F. G. VENABLES
MAJOR E. A. HETHRINGTON
PROF. H. F. ARMSTRONG, M.A.
MRS. R. E. WODEHOUSE
MRS. D. B. DONALDSON

July 21, 1939

R.A. Hoey, Esq.
Superintendent of Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Dear Mr. Hoey:-

Although I have no record of having received a request from you for the information given regarding the property lost by your Department and by our Society when the Carcross School was destroyed by fire, I thought it well to have this information on file and requested the Reverend Principal Grant to furnish me with the same.

Enclosed herewith you will find copies of the respective lists compiled by him and which reached me yesterday.

Yours very truly,

T B R Westgate

Secretary of the Commission.

Encl. 2.

TBRW/KH

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

July 11th, 1939.

The Superintendent of Indian Affairs,

Dawson, Yukon.

Dear Sir:-

It would be appreciated if you would request the Department to make a grant of $240.00 ($40.00 per month for six months - October 1st 1939 to March 31st 1940) to assist us meet the cost of the services of a Night Watchman during the coming winter.

With fires to be maintained during the night in several buildings, the need for the services of a Night Watchman will be as great, if not greater, than they were last winter.

Yours truly,

H.C.M. Grant, Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

166/1 | 5'

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission

of the

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.

SECRETARY, INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION
REV. T. BAR WESTGATE, D.D.
THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.

FIELD SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.
REV. L. A. DIXON, M.A., O.B.E.

GENERAL TREASURER, M.S.C.C.
J. M. McWHINNEY, ESQ.

ACCOUNTANT, M.S.C.C.
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION

TELEPHONE 94 812

38-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JUL 24 1939
REGISTERED

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE, M.S.C.C.

THE PRIMATE, EX-OFFICIO, CHAIRMAN
ARCHBISHOP OF RUPERT'S LAND
THE BISHOP OF QUEBEC
THE BISHOP OF HURON
THE BISHOP OF SASKATOON
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON ANDREW
REV. CANON C. G. LAWRENCE
THE HON. AND REV. DR. CODY
F. C. VENABLES
MAJOR E. A. HETHRINGTON
PROF. H. F. ARMSTRONG, M.A.
MRS. R. E. WODEHOUSE
MRS. D. B. DONALDSON

WINNIPEG, MAN. July 21, 1939.

R.A. Hoey, Esq.,
Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr. Hoey:-

With further reference to your letter of May 27th last, #166-1-5, and the interview which Mr. Dixon, Field Secretary of our Society, had with Dr. McGill on the previous day, I beg to state that Mr. Dixon requested me to send to Dr. McGill as soon as practicable

(1) A statement of what is immediately needed to enable the School to carry on its work in the present emergency quarters.

(2) A full statement of the requirements for a new building.

You will note from your letter of the 13th instant and my reply to the same on the 18th instant, that the subject matter of Paragraph 1 is receiving our careful attention. With regard to Paragraph 2, I beg to state that I have just received the following information from the Rev. Principal Grant.

"In connection with (2) it is noted from your letter to Dr. H.W. McGill, dated June 28th that the question of a new school, its site, type and capacity has already been decided on by the church authorities. There is no question but that the logical place for the school is in the southern Yukon. In addition to the fact that on the present site there is a well developed farm, a barn, two chicken houses, septic tank, Principal's residence, etc., the presence of which would

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

cut down considerably the cost of rebuilding, I would like to draw your attention to the fact that out of the 44 children in residence during the past academic year, 31 were recruited from the southern Yukon and northern B.C., 7 from central Yukon and only 6 from the north. In addition I may say that practically all applications for admission in recent years have been from parents who live in the vicinity of Carcross and Whitehorse.

In connection with (1) though, in addition to the equipment already provided at a cost of $653.31, some provision will have to be made before September 15th for a place in which to store garden produce so that it will be well protected from frost during the winter.

A few days ago Major Sandys Wunsch, R.C.M.P., Acting Superintendent of Indian Affairs for the Yukon, passed through Carcross. As he did not stop off about all I could do was to draw his attention to this need. This consists of a building, erected on the foundation of the old Workshop. Before the fire the basement of this building was used for storing vegetables. Major Sandys Wunsch asked for plans, approximate cost, etc. Mr. J.E. French, Builder and Contractor, with whom I had previously discussed this need and who was travelling to Whitehorse on the same train as the Major was introduced and I asked him to give this official of the Department all particulars during this journey. Before the train pulled out Mr. French had the opportunity to inform me that the building needed would cost somewhere between $2,000.00 and $3,000.00. What the result of the conversation was on the train I do not know but Major Sandys Wunsch led me to believe, before he left, that he would try and rush the matter through. He was informed that we had to have some place by September 15th in which to store our vegetables.

The building needed will not only provide a storage place for garden produce but the upper part will give the Farm Instructor and General Assistant some place in which to keep tools, carry out repairs to farm equipment, etc. This is in itself a great need. At the present time repairs can be carried out in the open air but such a practice cannot be followed during the winter.

Before closing two other needs must be mentioned:-
(1) A typewriter for office use. You have already been advised of this need.

(2) A grant of $240.00 to help meet the cost of the services of a Night Watchman during the coming winter. A copy of a letter going forward today to the Superintendent of Indian Affairs, regarding this matter, is enclosed. "

A copy of the letter mentioned in Paragraph 2 is enclosed herewith.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

With regard to the three immediate needs listed in the above letter, namely, the place for storing the vegetables, a typewriter, and a Night Watchman, there can be no reasonable doubt whatever, and any help you may be able to give in providing the same will be greatly appreciated by our Commission and by our Society.

Yours very truly,

T B R Westgate

Secretary of the Commission.

TBRW/WH

Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form 6102

Exclusive Connection with WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO.
Cable Service to all the World
Money Transferred by Telegraph

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

D. E. GALLOWAY ASSISTANT VICE PRESIDENT TORONTO ONT

CLASS of SERVICE DESIRED	
Day Message	
Day Letter	
Night Message	
Night Letter	

Patrons should mark an X opposite the class of service desired; OTHERWISE THE MESSAGE WILL BE TRANSMITTED AS A FULL-RATE TELEGRAM

RECEIVER'S No.	TIME FILED	CHECK

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

N.L. COLLECT CARCROSS Y.T.

Secy.,INDIAN & ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION
38-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE, 184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST
WINNIPEG

JULY 21, 1939

RETEL JULY SEVENTEENTH BUILDING LOGS AVAILABLE STOP COST OF LOG BUILDING FIFTY BY NINETY FEET WITH CONCRETE BASEMENT AND TWO STOREYS FORTY THREE THOUSAND DOLLARS STOP COST OF LOG BUILDING THIRTY BY FORTY FEET WITH TWO CLASSROOMS CONCRETE BASEMENT AND ONE STOREY ELEVEN THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED DOLLARS STOP COST OF FORMER IN FRAME CONSTRUCTION FORTY FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS OF LATTER TWELVE THOUSAND STOP FIGURES GIVEN COVER COST OF PARTITIONS FLOORS LINING AND PAINTING STOP ESTIMATED COST OF SIX SEPARATE LOG BUILDINGS SAME ACCOMMODATION AS ABOVE WITHOUT CONCRETE BASEMENTS FORTY THREE THOUSAND DOLLARS STOP THIS EFFECTS SAVING OF APPROXIMATELY FOURTEEN THOUSAND DOLLARS STOP THESE ARE NOT CONTRACT PRICES BUT MERELY PROVISIONAL ESTIMATE

GRANT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6,830, file 420-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-C647

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166/1/5.

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission

of the

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.

SECRETARY, INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.

FIELD SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.
REV. L. A. DIXON, M.A., O.B.E.

GENERAL TREASURER, M.S.C.C.
J. M. McWHINNEY, ESQ.

ACCOUNTANT, M.S.C.C.
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION

TELEPHONE 94 812

38-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE, M.S.C.C.
THE PRIMATE, EX-OFFICIO, CHAIRMAN
ARCHBISHOP OF RUPERT'S LAND
THE BISHOP OF QUEBEC
THE BISHOP OF HURON
THE BISHOP OF SASKATOON
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON ANDREW
REV. CANON C. G. LAWRENCE
THE HON. AND REV. DR. CODY
E. C. VENABLES
MAJOR E. A. HETHRINGTON
PROF. H. F. ARMSTRONG, M.A.
MRS. R. E. WODEHOUSE
MRS. D. B. DONALDSON

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JUL 27 1939
REGISTERED

WINNIPEG, MAN. July 24, 1939

R.A. Hoey, Esq.
Supt. Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Dear Mr. Hoey:- Re Carcross School:-

With further reference to your letter of the 13th inst., No. 166-1-5, and my reply to the same on the 18th inst., I beg to state that I have just received the enclosed telegram frmm the Reverend Principal Grant in reply to one I sent to him on the 17th inst. I trust that the information embodied in this telegram along with that set forth in my letter to you on the 21st inst. may serve as a helpful guide to you in fixing the amount required to provide the two essential buildings mentioned in your letter of the 13th inst.

You will note that logs are available for both buildings and that the cost of log construction instead of lumber would effect a saving of $2,500.00.

With regard to Reverend Principal Grant's estimate of the cost of six separate log buildings without concrete basements, and the estimated saving of approximately $14,000.00, I would refer you to the paragraph on Page 2 of my letter to Dr. McGill on June 28th last, where I set forth the unanimous opinion of Bishop Geddes of the Yukon, Rev. L.A. Dixon, Field Secretary of our Society, and myself, that "the adoption of the cottage system would require one separate building for the bigger girls and one for the smaller girls, one for the bigger boys and

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

one for the smaller boys, a kitchen and refectory combined, a classroom, two separate recreation rooms, a residence for the Principal, a chapel, a laundry and bakery combined, a workshop and tool-shop combined, toilets, etc." My opinion in this matter has not changed and I am convinced that if an attempt were made to get along with six buildings, most, if not all, of the others, would have to be provided at a later date, and that in the end no saving would be effected.

Should you decide to build the dormitories of logs may I suggest that consideration be given to the possibility of building the classrooms in the same way, not merely because of the estimated saving of $500.00, but also to maintain some uniformity of design.

I shall be glad to secure any further information you may require in connection with the buildings in question on receipt of your request.

Yours very truly,

T B R Westgate

Secretary of the Commission.

Encl. 1.

TBRW/KH

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Ottawa,
July 24, 1939.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JUL 27 1939
REGISTERED

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
OTTAWA
JUL 25
DEPUTY MINISTER

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

I desire to refer you to my memoranda of April 18 and May 2 in connection with the destruction by fire of the Carcross Indian residential school.

In order to carry on the school until provision can be made for the erection of a new building three houses are rented and in addition the old rectory at Carcross is being used.

The latter building requires the following repairs:

1. Building bunks, tables, benches etc. at a cost of $450.00.

2. Chinking old rectory, making porch and supplying storm windows at a cost of $200.00.

3. Roofing old cellar at scene of fire to furnish store room for vegetables at a cost of $350.00.

The quotations mentioned above have been obtained from J. E. French, Contractor, Whitehorse, Yukon. Mr. T.V. Sandys-Wunsch, Acting Superintendent, R.C.M.P., and also Acting Agent in the Yukon, considers that the quotations of Mr. French are very reasonable and requests authority to have him proceed with the necessary work immediately in order that the repairs may be completed during the fine weather.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Funds for the purpose are available in our current year's appropriation and I should appreciate receiving the authority of the Honourable the Minister for the employment of Mr. French to do the work mentioned above.

Director.

PP

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

166-1-5

HSCD

Ottawa,
July 28, 1939.

AIR MAIL

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 10th instant regarding the Carcross Indian residential school you may engage Mr. J. E. French, Contractor, Whitehorse, Yukon, to do the following work at the old rectory which is now being used as part of the Carcross school:

1. Building bunks, tables, benches etc. at a cost of $450.00.

2. Chinking old rectory, making porch and supplying storm windows at a cost of $200.00.

3. Roofing old cellar at scene of fire to furnish store room for vegetables at a cost of $350.00.

You should arrange to have this work done at the earliest possible date.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

T.V. Sandys-Wunsch, Esq.,
A/Supt. R. C. M. P.,
Dawson, Y. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Ottawa, August 4, 1939.

Dear Sir:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of June 22, in which you intimate that you are prepared to sell to the Department, for educational purposes, your Pelly ranch and the buildings situated thereon.

I may state that the residential school in the Yukon, while built by the Government, is operated by the Anglican Church. We have at this date agreed with the church authorities to rebuild the Carcross school on the old site. In view of this fact, it will scarcely be possible for us to seriously consider your offer. However, I am sending forward a copy of your communication to Dr. Westgate, Secretary of the Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission, for any comment he may care to offer.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

George Fairclough, Esq.,
Pelly P. O.,
Ft. Selkirk,
Y u k o n.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

EX'D.
A.

Ottawa, August 4, 1939.

Dear Dr. Westgate:

I am sending forward herewith, for your information and for any comment you may care to make, a letter received from Mr. George Fairclough, Pelly P. O., Yukon Territory.

I have acknowledged receipt of this letter and intimated to Mr. Fairclough that we have already agreed with the representatives of your church to rebuild the Carcross Residential School on the old site.

Yours truly,

Encl.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. T. B. R. Westgate, D.D.,
Secretary,
Indian and Eskimo Residential
School Commission, M. S. C. C.,
38-43 The Bible House,
184 Alexander Avenue,
W i n n i p e g, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION

REV. H. C. M. GRANT
PRINCIPAL



CHOOUTLA INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
CARCROSS, YUKON, CANADA

July 11th 1939.



The Superintendent of Indian Affairs,

DAWSON, Yukon.

Dear Sir:-

It would be appreciated if you would request the Department to make a grant of $240.00 ($40.00 per month for six months - October 1st 1939 to March 31st 1940) to assist us meet the cost of the services of a Night Watchman during the coming winter.

With fires to be maintained during the night in several buildings, the need for the services of a Night Watchman will be as great, if not greater, than they were last winter.

Yours truly,

H. C. M. Grant.

H.C.M. Grant, Principal.

The Secretary.
Indian Affairs. Dept of Mines and Resources.
Ottawa. Ont.

Sir: Forwarded for consideration. This has been sanctioned in previous years.

A/Supt.
Agent for Indian Affairs.
(T.V.Sandys-Wunsch)

Dawson.Y.T.
17-7-39.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Ottawa, August 16, 1939.

Dear Sir:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of July 17, with reference to the request of the Principal of the Carcross Indian Residential School that a grant be allowed for payment of night watchman's services during the coming winter.

In the current year's appropriation, provision is made for a grant toward payment of night watchman's services at the Carcross School, for six months at $40.00, the same as in previous years.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

T. V. Sandys-Wunsch, Esq.,
Acting Supt., Indian Affairs,
D a w s o n, Yukon.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

E.R. 16-940-10-69

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
AUG 18 1939
REGISTERED

Dawson. Y.T.

August 3. 1939.

Sir:

Re: Repairs to Old Rectory. Carcross. Y.T.

1. Referring to my report dated July 10, 1939, para 3, and your memorandum 166-1-5 dated July 28, 1939, I have the honour to forward herewith an account, in triplicate, from John E French, Whitehorse, to the amount of $447.59, covering the cost of interior furnishings and immediate repairs to the above mentioned building.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

A/Supt.
Agent for Indian Affairs.
(T.V.Sandys-Wunsch)

The Secretary.
Indian Affairs. Mines and Resources.
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Dawson. Y.T.

August 3. 1939.

Sir:

Re: Repairs to Old Rectory. Carcross. Y.T.

1. Referring to my report dated July 10, 1939, para 3, and your memorandum 166-1-5 dated July 28, 1939, I have the honour to forward herewith an account, in triplicate, from John A French, Whitehorse, to the amount of $447.59, covering the cost of interior furnishings and immediate repairs to the above mentioned building.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

A/Supt.
Agent for Indian Affairs.
(T.V.Sandys-Wunsch)

The Secretary.
Indian Affairs. Mines and Resources.
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Dawson. Y.T.

August 3. 1939.

Sir:

Re: Repairs to Old Rectory. Carcross. Y.T.

1. Referring to my report dated July 10, 1939, para 3, and your memorandum 166-1-5 dated July 28, 1939, I have the honour to forward herewith an account, in triplicate, from John E French, Whitehorse, to the amount of $447.59, covering the cost of interior furnishings and immediate repairs to the above mentioned building.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

A/Supt.
Agent for Indian Affairs.
(T.V.Sandys-Dunsch)

The Secretary.
Indian Affairs. Mines and Resources.
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION

REV. H. C. M. GRANT
PRINCIPAL

CHOOUTLA RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
CARCROSS
SURSUM CORDA

CHOOUTLA INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
CARCROSS, YUKON, CANADA

July 27th 1939.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
AUG 19 1939
REGISTERED

Philip Phelan Esq.,
Chief, Training Division,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Dear Sir:-

Re 166-1-5

As requested in your letter of the 17th instant I have certified correct and am enclosing the account from the White Pass & Yukon Route for lumber supplied to this school last September.

Yours truly,
H. C. M. Grant
H.C.M. Grant, Principal.

Encls.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

MISSIONARY SOCIETY OF THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND

IN CANADA

Chooutla Indian Residential School,
Carcross, Yukon, Canada.

August 10th, 1939.

The Secretary,
Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission,
38-43 The Bible House,
184 Alexander Avenue, East,
WINNIPEG, Manitoba.

Dear Sir:-

In my letter to you of July 11th 1939 mention was made of the need of a Workshop on the old school site the basement of which would be used for storing vegetables. On July 31st the Indian Agent wrote me from Dawson stating that the Department had sanctioned the roofing over of "old cellar at scene of fire to furnish store room for vegetables at a cost of $350.00."

When Mr. J.E. French arrived to undertake this work I asked him if he would place on this basement and put in good repair an old building that was on the school premises, instead of merely roofing the basement over, the whole undertaking not to exceed the $350.00 sanctioned. This he agreed to do and as a result in a week or so we will have a Workshop as well as a place for storing vegetables. The old building that is being repaired and moved was one that was used before the fire in which to store storm windows, etc. Since the fire it has not been of any particular use but will, when repaired and moved make a very good Workshop.

Trusting that this arrangement will meet with your approval,

I remain,

Yours respectfully,

(Sgd) H.C.M. Grant.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission

of the

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.

SECRETARY, INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.

FIELD SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.
REV. L. A. DIXON, M.A., O.B.E.

GENERAL TREASURER, M.S.C.C.
J. M. McWHINNEY, ESQ.

ACCOUNTANT, M.S.C.C.
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION

TELEPHONE 94 812

38-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
AUG 21 1939
REGISTERED

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE, M.S.C.C.
THE PRIMATE, EX-OFFICIO, CHAIRMAN
ARCHBISHOP OF RUPERT'S LAND
THE BISHOP OF QUEBEC
THE BISHOP OF HURON
THE BISHOP OF SASKATOON
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON ANDREW
REV. CANON C. G. LAWRENCE
THE HON. AND REV. DR. CODY
F. G. VENABLES
MAJOR E. A. HETHRINGTON
PROF. H. F. ARMSTRONG, M.A.
MRS. R. E. WODEHOUSE
MRS. D. B. DONALDSON

WINNIPEG, MAN. August 17, 1939.

H.Z.D.

R.A. Hoey, Esq.,
Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr. Hoey:-

The enclosed letter from the Principal of our Carcross School reached me this morning, and the action taken by him as indicated therein will, I feel confident, be approved by our Commission at their next meeting. It is my own personal opinion that the Rev. Principal Grant is to be highly commended for the care he takes in the administration of any funds entrusted to him, as well as for the prompt and methodical way he deals with all matters pertaining to the management of the school under his control.

Yours very truly,

T B R Westgate

Secretary of the Commission.

TBRW/WH

Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission

of the

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.

SECRETARY, INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.

FIELD SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.
REV. L. A. DIXON, M.A., O.B.E.

GENERAL TREASURER, M.S.C.C.
J. M. McWHINNEY, ESQ.

ACCOUNTANT, M.S.C.C.
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION

TELEPHONE 94 812

38-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST
WINNIPEG, MAN.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 26 1939
REGISTERED

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE, M.S.C.C.
THE PRIMATE, EX-OFFICIO, CHAIRMAN
ARCHBISHOP OF RUPERT'S LAND
THE BISHOP OF QUEBEC
THE BISHOP OF HURON
THE BISHOP OF SASKATOON
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON ANDREW
REV. CANON C. G. LAWRENCE
THE HON. AND REV. DR. CODY
F. C. VENABLES
MAJOR E. A. HETHRINGTON
PROF. H. F. ARMSTRONG, M.A.
MRS. R. E. WODEHOUSE
MRS. D. B. DONALDSON

August 19, 1939

R.A. Hoey, Esq.
Supt. Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Dear Mr. Hoey:-

This note will acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 4th inst., No. 166-1-5, and with it the original of the letter you received from Mr. George Fairclough, Pelly P.O., Fort Selkirk, Yukon.

I can see no reason whatever for altering the arrangement already made regarding the building of a new School on the old site at Carcross.

Should you desire Mr. Fairclough's letter returned I will be obliged if you will advise me to that effect.

Yours very truly,

T. B. R. Westgate

Secretary of the Commission.

TBRW/KH

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOUR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission
of the
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.

SECRETARY, INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.

FIELD SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.
REV. L. A. DIXON, M.A., O.B.E.

GENERAL TREASURER, M.S.C.C.
J. M. McWHINNEY, ESQ.

ACCOUNTANT, M.S.C.C.
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION

TELEPHONE 94 812

38-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
AUG 31 1939
REGISTERED

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE, M.S.C.C.
THE PRIMATE, EX-OFFICIO, CHAIRMAN
ARCHBISHOP OF RUPERT'S LAND
THE BISHOP OF QUEBEC
THE BISHOP OF HURON
THE BISHOP OF SASKATOON
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON ANDREW
REV. CANON C. G. LAWRENCE
THE HON. AND REV. DR. CODY
F. G. TENABLES
MAJOR E. A. HETHRINGTON
PROF. H. F. ARMSTRONG, M.A.
MRS. R. E. WODEHOUSE
MRS. D. B. DONALDSON

WINNIPEG, MAN. August 25, 1939

R.A. Hoey, Esq.
Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Dear Mr. Hoey:- Re: Carcross Indian Residential School

With further reference to your letter of the 13th ult., No. 166-1-5, and my reply on the 18th ult., re the above, I beg to state that I wrote to the Reverend Principal Grant of the Carcross School, requesting specific information with regard to logs for building the proposed new school, and enclosed herewith you will find a copy of his reply which has just come to hand. As he and the experts he has consulted appear to favour a building of log construction, I have no doubt your Department will feel justified in using that material.

The reference in the closing paragraph of Mr. Grant's letter to a plan of the buildings is in answer to my request for a rough draft which I thought might be of service to your architect when preparing the plans and specifications to be followed. I will forward any plans I may receive from Mr. Grant as soon as they reach me.

Yours very truly,

T. B. R. Westgate

Secretary of the Commission.

Encl. 1.
TBRW/KH

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

CHOOUTLA INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

CARCROSS, YUKON

August 15, 1939

The Secretary,
Indian & Eskimo Residential
School Commission,
38-43 The Bible House,
184 Alexander Ave. East,
Winnipeg, Man,

Dear Sir:-

This is an answer to your letter of July 28th, 1939.

1. In your letter you state that you have been wondering where we expect to secure building logs in view of the fact that it has been increasingly difficult to secure wood fuel in the vicinity of the school. In the past we have confined our search for fire-wood within a radius of appraximately six miles from the school. Hauling wood this distance with horses was found by experience to be no easy matter. It was hard on the horses, hard on the Farm Instructor and boys and in the short winter days not much could be accomplished. In view of this situation you will recall that a request was made to the Department for a caterpillar tractor. With this item of equipment larger loads of wood could be hauled in much less time and from greater distances. To haul wood with horses a greater distance than six miles from the school seemd to be impractical. This spring I discovered an excellent stand of timber about 10 or 12 miles from the school. When the question of building the new school out of logs arose, I took two men out to see what had been discovered. One was Mr. J.E. French and the other Mr. Wm. Chanteler. Both these men are builders and contractors, the latter being a man who has had considerable experience in constructing log buildings. They were quite enthusiastic with what they saw. Mr. French remarked that in his opinion enough logs could be obtained from that site to build more than one school. Mr. Chanteler remarked that he thought at least 500,000 feet of lumber could be cut there. I understood from what was said that should the decision be made to build the school of logs and should Mr. French or Mr. Chanteler be awarded the contract and they worked together on the project, a small portable saw mill would be set up on this site. With this mill the logs would be squared on three sides and hauled to Carcross by means of a caterpillar tractor. There is quite a good road to this stand of timber. In your letter you refer to the possibility

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

of rafting the building logs to the old site. This would not be possible as the logs are far removed from navigable water. The only way in which they could be transported to the old school site is by road.

A week or so ago I was introduced to Mr. Rogers, the Vice President and General Manager of the White Pass and Yukon Route. As you know the officials of the W.P. & Y.R. have been wonderful in the help they gave us after the fire. As a matter of fact the range now used in the Kitchen is the property of the company. Apparently Mr. Rogers visited the officials of the Department in Ottawa in order to ascertain if there was anything else they could do to help us out. In the course of conversation the question of a fire-proof building arose and Mr. Rogers told the officials of the Department that there was no such thing. He pointed out, though, that in his opinion the best fire retarding building that could be erected was one made of logs. In a building of this nature, which is cheaper to build than one made out of brick, stone, or concrete, if a fire broke out, the fire fighters would not have to contend with fire inside the walls, which, as you know, is a very difficult thing to extinguish.

2. In the closing paragraph of your letter you mention the use of stone for the walls and partitions of the new buildings. This matter was thoroughly discussed with Mr. French and I cannot do better than to quote wha he said:-

> " There is no regular building stone in the country. Practically all the country stone is limestone which is entirely unsuitable for building purposes."

3. The request for a plan of the two buildings which you state the Government has apparently decided to put up is being given my attention. This will be mailed to you as soon as possible.

Yours respectfully,

(sgd) H.C.M. Grant.

Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
August 29, 1939.

Dear Doctor Westgate:

Re: Carcross Indian Residential School

I desire to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 25th instant and also copy of a letter received by you from the Principal of the above-noted school attached thereto.

I was particularly well pleased to learn from the Principal's communication that it will be practical and comparatively inexpensive to use logs in the construction of the new school.

You are probably aware that the Albany R.C. residential school was destroyed by fire a few days ago. This means that we have had two residential schools totally destroyed by fire and destructive fires at three others since our estimates for the present fiscal year were prepared. In view of this fact and in view of the disastrous fires that have occurred at residential schools in the Province of Quebec it is going to be exceedingly difficult to persuade the Minister or Parliament that public funds should be spent on the construction of schools other than those of complete fireproof construction. I have been wondering if it would be possible to have the school at Carcross constructed with interior asbestos or fireproof boards. Would it be at all practicable to have the dormitories downstairs and the heating equipment established outside in a separate building? I hesitate to trouble you in respect to this matter but I feel confident that the Minister will require a great deal more information than I have now in respect to fireproof construction before he approves of the project. You might, at your convenience, communicate with the Principal again in respect to the matter.

Yours truly,

Rev. T.B.R. Westgate, D.D.,
Secretary, Indian and Eskimo
Residential School Commission,
184 Alexander Ave. East,
Winnipeg, Man.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

EX'D.
A.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

STIKINE

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
AUG 29 1939
REGISTERED

Telegraph Creek. B.C.
August. 16. th. 1939.

Sir,

Re:- The CHOOULTA Indian Residential School-CARCROSS Y.T.

Whilst in Carcross. Y.T. during my return from the inspection of the North End of this Agency, on the 30 th of July the Rev. H.C.M. Grant, Principal of the above school was called upon and the Stikine Agency youngsters therein, were seen.

This is the first time a visit has been paid to that point since the old School Building was burnt down, but all the youngsters were about, receiving their schooling, and all in very good shape.

Mr Grant took up the matter of a new building being allowed them, which is sadly wanted as many more in number of children could be sent to that location if such is rebuilt in the future.

He mentioned the fact that it had been suggested that if the school is rebuilt it should be constructed in "community" style. That is to say that several buildings, for their various purposes should be constructed - and not one huge School Building as the old building was.

May I be allowed to add my voice to his for consideration of such a building scheme, without any doubt what-so-ever it would be of great benifit to the Indian youngsters in after life. In the building of such school houses the youngsters could find employment and learn a lesson in construction, for their own future use. Also it is found that when these nomadic children leave these huge, and modern, school buildings; and resume normal conditions in the "bush" they are more or less like a fish out of water, and most of them break down, and do nothing for some years after. The extra cost of heating - if any, can be off-set against the improvement in health that would come about by using several small building -instead of one huge affair which in the winter time is filled with compressed foul hot Air.

The Department will no doubt know already the many advantages to be derived from community settlement buildings in the north country, and I can only state that such a scheme used in the construction of the new Chooulta School Buildings at Carcross in the Yukon Territory, would be a great movement towards having the children more fitted to leave school, when their time is up, and resume normal conditions in the bush, than would be, a real up-to-date - fully furnished modern school building, which represents too high a grade for these nomadic children to achieve during their lifetime.

I am.

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

Harper Reed. Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166/1/5-

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission

of the

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

1-
2-

GENERAL SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.

SECRETARY, INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.

FIELD SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.
REV. L. A. DIXON, B.A., O.B.E.

GENERAL TREASURER, M.S.C.C.
J. M. McWHINNEY, ESQ.

ACCOUNTANT, M.S.C.C.
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION

TELEPHONE 94 812

38-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST
WINNIPEG, MAN.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
SEP 9 1939
REGISTERED

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE, M.S.C.C.
THE PRIMATE, EX-OFFICIO, CHAIRMAN
ARCHBISHOP OF RUPERT'S LAND
THE BISHOP OF QUEBEC
THE BISHOP OF HURON
THE BISHOP OF SASKATOON
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON ANDREW
REV. CANON C. G. LAWRENCE
THE HON. AND REV. DR. CODY
F. G. VENABLES
MAJOR E. A. HETHRINGTON
PROF. H. F. ARMSTRONG, M.A.
MRS. R. E. WODEHOUSE
MRS. D. B. DONALDSON

Sept. 5, 1939.

R.A. Hoey, Esq.,
Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr. Hoey :-

I have received your letter of the 29th ulto. No. 166-1-5, re the fireproofing of the interior of the proposed new School for Carcross and have asked the Rev. Principal Grant to consult contractors in that part of the Yukon, and furnish me with a recommendation in this connexion. As soon as his reply comes to hand I will write to you again in this matter.

It was with deep regret that I learned, through press reports, of the destruction by fire of "the school and hospital" at Fort Albany, but I was very thankful to note that no lives were lost.

Regarding the proposed school for Carcross I am of the opinion that if the heating equipment can be installed in a detached building, the dormitories could safely be located on the first floor. However, as Mr. Grant is a very practical man, and has some capable men about him from whom he can receive advice, I think it best to await his reply before submitting any specific recommendation in this connexion.

Yours very truly,

T. B. R. Westgate

TBRW/WH

Secretary of the Commission.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CLAIMS CANNOT BE CONSIDERED UNLESS MADE IMMEDIATELY AFTER RECEIVING THE GOODS

MERCHANDISE CANNOT BE RETURNED TO US FOR CREDIT THAT HAS BEEN MADE OR CUT TO ORDER

COLUMBIA PAPER CO. LIMITED

996 HOMER STREET

WHOLESALE PAPER DEALERS AND MANUFACTURING STATIONERS

TEL. EXCHANGE TRINITY 2531

VANCOUVER, B. C.

MAY 2ND, 1939

SOLD TO

CHOOUTLA INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL,
CARCROSS, Y. T.

FOLIO No. 34246

CONVEYANCE

TERMS: NET ~~30 DYS.~~

E. & O. E.

~~COPY~~

10 YDS.	SLATED B. B. CLOTH 48" WIDE	2.75 YD.	27.50
10 LBS.	PLASTICINE ASSTD.	.27 LB.	2.70
½ DOZ.	B. B. ERASERS DOMINION	1.60 DZ.	.80
1 GR.	PENCILS DEAL	4.25 GR.	4.25
			35.25

COPY

DUPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.
12/8/39

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. C. M. Grant
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOUR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Dawson. Y.T.

August 19. 1939.

Sir:

Re:- Indian Residential School.
Carcross. Y.T.

1. I have the honour to enclose two accounts on behalf of the above named school. These accounts cover immediate necessities required after the school was burned down to enable the Staff to carry on with the work:

Matthew Watson. Carcross.....$562.55.
Utensils & small furnishings.

Columbia Paper Co.Ltd.Vancouver....$ 35.25.
Urgent School equipment.

2. The purchase of these necessities were sanctioned by me when I visited the school immediately after the fire.

3. These accounts conclude the expenditure caused as a result of the fire.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

/Supt.
Agent for Indian Affairs.
(T.V.Sandys-Dunsch)

The Secretary.
Indian Dept. Dept of Mines & Resources.
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Photo-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1 5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Dawson. Y.T.

August 19. 1939.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
SEP 8 1939
REGISTERED

Sir:

Re:- Indian Residential School.
Carcross. Y.T.

1. I have the honour to enclose two accounts on behalf of the above named school. These accounts cover immediate necessities required after the school was burned down to enable the Staff to carry on with the work:

Matthew Watson. Carcross.....$562.55.
Utensils & small furnishings.

Columbia Paper Co.Ltd.Vancouver....$ 35.25.
Urgent School equipment.

2. The purchase of these necessities were sanctioned by me when I visited the school immediately after the fire.

3. These accounts conclude the expenditure caused as a result of the fire.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

N/Supt.
Agent for Indian Affairs.
(T.V.Sandys-Wunsch)

The Secretary.
Indian Dept. Dept of Mines & Resources.
Ottawa. Ont.

FOUR COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Ottawa,
September 12, 1939.

AIR MAIL

Dear Sir:

I desire to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 19th ultimo enclosing the attached account in favour of Matthew Watson in connection with the utensils and furnishings purchased for the Carcross Indian residential school. On the second page of the account the following charges are shown:

1 Dinner set .....$ 30.00
1 Set table silver .. 60.00

The Department cannot understand why the Principal apparently considered it necessary to make these purchases. Would it not have been possible to secure articles at a more reasonable cost which would have suited the purpose for the present time until the new school was built?

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

A/Supt. T.V. Sandys-Wunsch,
Agent for Indian Affairs,
Dawson, Y. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Ottawa,
September 13, 1939.

Memorandum:

MR. BAILEY

I enclose the following accounts in connection with the emergency repairs at the Carcross Indian residential school following its destruction by fire:

1. Account of J.E. French -- the total amount of this account is $447.59 of which amount $137.01 is for material. Please issue purchase order for this amount in order that the account may be paid.

2. Account of White Pass & Yukon Railway for $233.98 covering the cost of lumber. Please issue purchase order for this amount in order that the account may be paid.

Our memorandum of July 24, 1939, addressed to the Deputy Minister and approved by the Honourable the Minister, authorized the expenditures covering these accounts.

The coding for both these accounts will be 76-10-691.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5-

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission
of the
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.

SECRETARY, INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.

FIELD SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.
REV. L. A. DIXON, M.A., O.B.E.

GENERAL TREASURER, M.S.C.C.
J. M. McWHINNEY, ESQ.

ACCOUNTANT, M.S.C.C.
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION

TELEPHONE 94 812

38-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE, M.S.C.C.
THE PRIMATE, EX-OFFICIO, CHAIRMAN
ARCHBISHOP OF RUPERT'S LAND
THE BISHOP OF QUEBEC
THE BISHOP OF HURON
THE BISHOP OF SASKATOON
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON ANDREW
REV. CANON C. G. LAWRENCE
THE HON. AND REV. DR. CODY
F. G. VENABLES
MAJOR E. A. HETHRINGTON
PROF. H. F. ARMSTRONG, M.A.
MRS. R. E. WODEHOUSE
MRS. D. B. DONALDSON

WINNIPEG, MAN. September 11, 1939.

R.A. Hoey, Esq.,
Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr. Hoey:-

I am writing for the specific purpose of ascertaining if your Branch of Government can assist our Commission in providing one telephone set at a cost of $25 for the Carcross School. The conditions under which the school work is being maintained has made it absolutely necessary to have the telephone system which operated between the school and the village of Carcross before the school was destroyed by fire, extended to "the Principal's office near the station in Carcross", and to one of the centrally located buildings now occupied by the staff and pupils in the village of Carcross. The telephone line already exists between the Principal's residence on the old school site and the village of Carcross, but one more telephone instrument is required. Principal Grant states that he has received permission from the Controller of the Yukon Territory to run a telephone line over the Government bridge, and a friend of the school will contribute one telephone instrument if we can secure the other.

Any help you may be able to give us in this urgent matter will be duly appreciated by our Commission.

Yours very truly,

T B R Westgate

TBRW/WH

Secretary of the Commission.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOUR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Ottawa, September 14, 1939.

Re: Telephone set -
Carcross Residential School

Dear Dr. Westgate:

I desire to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 11th instant, in which you submit, for departmental consideration a request received by you for a telephone set, from the Principal of the Carcross school.

This is a somewhat unusual request, but, in view of the existing conditions at Carcross, the danger of fire, etc., you are authorized to purchase the telephone set requested by the Principal. It is noted that the cost of this set will not exceed $25.00.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. T. B. R. Westgate, D.D.,
Secretary,
Indian & Eskimo Residential
School Commission , M.S.C.C.,
38-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Avenue,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

COPY

Chooutla Indian Residential School
Carcross, Yukon, Canada.
September 11th 1939.

The Secretary,
Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission,
38- 43 The Bible House,
184 Alexander Avenue, East,
WINNIPEG, Manitoba.

Dear Sir:

It was fortunate that Mr. J.E. French, an expert builder and contractor was in Carcross when your letter of the 1st instant was received. He and I discussed thoroughly the points about which information is required, etc. and beg to report as follows:-

1. The suggestion that the proposed new school be lined with asbestos or fire-proof board is an excellent one. Mr. French mentioned Gypsum Board which costs $125.00 per M. if purchased in the Yukon. If purchased in Vancouver in any great quantity it would likely be slightly cheaper than the price quoted. Mr. French pointed out that whilst Gypsum Board is fire-proof there may be other boards on the market equally as good. At the present time he is constructing a Government Radio Station in Whitehorse and Gypsum Board is the lining called for in the revised specifications.

2. We can see no object in having the dormitories downstairs especially if the proposed building was built of logs with adequate fire escapes, lined with Gypsum Board and had the heating plant located in a separate building. As a matter of fact having the dormitories downstairs would make, as you state in your letter a very long building. This would be very difficult to heat in the cold weather.

3. Having the heating plant in a separate building is an excellent suggestion but under no circumstances should it be located to the West of the main school building. At least 95% of the wind in Carcross is from the West, South-west or North-west. When the ground plans are being prepared this aspect of the matter should not be overlooked. In the fire of April 17th 1939 if the Workshop had been located West of the old main School building at the same distance or even closer to the school than it was it would not have been destroyed by fire. As a matter of fact a telephone pole

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

located about two feet from the west end of the old school building still stands. One of the interesting points arising out of the fire shows how careful one should be in ascertaining the direction of prevailing winds before deciding where to place the outbuildings of importance. Having discussed very thoroughly the danger from fire Mr. French and myself would like to suggest that, as a further safeguard the Diesel lighting Plant, Storage Batteries and especially the engine used to operate the water pump be placed in the same building as the Heating Plant.

4. If the heating and lighting plant etc. were installed in a separate building the only chimney that would be required in the Main School would be one for the Kitchen Range. Mr. French and I recommend that this be what is known as a Yukon Chimney. Mr. French stated that brick chimneys have proved to be the greatest fire hazard in the Yukon, adding that in the many years he has lived in Whitehorse practically all the fires have originated from this cause. There is no question but that the fire of April 17th last, which destroyed the old school was caused by a faulty brick chimney. It is Mr. French's opinion that the amount of creosote coming from the wood fuel eats holes in the mortar and I may add that this is also the opinion of others. As in most buildings the brick chimney is encased with woodwork it is practically impossible to inspect it from time to time or carry out any necessary repairs without tearing down a great part of the building. Another great drawback in this country to a brick chimney is the difficulty of getting a good foundation for same. The presence of frost in the ground all the year round causes buildings to heave and such heaving and settling causes chimneys to crack whether they are made of concrete or brick. In his experience Mr. French has known brick chimneys to settle so much that the part above the roof has become detached from the part below and toppled over. I am certain that the fire of April 17th last was caused by the brick chimney in the old school developing a crack where it went through the roof.

5. In closing may I say that Mr. French asked me to mention that as building logs are not kept in stock like lumber they should be cut this fall or next spring, that is if the school is to be constructed and logs and the building program completed by next.fall. These cannot be cut during the winter months owing to the depth of snow, short days, and sub-zero temperatures. He added that if the building is to be completed by next fall and nothing can be done this fall, men should be in the woods cutting the logs required not later than April 1st 1940.

The plans you refer to in your letter are in the course of preparation and will be forwarded as soon as possible. Mr. French and I have spent some hours on these and an effort is being made to submit something that will be feasible from a constructional point of view. They will only be of rough nature but will give yourself and the Department some idea of the location of the rooms in the building, etc.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Trusting that the information given and the opinions expressed in the letter will prove to be of use to yourself and the Department,

I remain,

Yours respectfully,

(Sgd) H.C.M. Grant.

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166/1/5

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission
of the
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.

SECRETARY, INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.

FIELD SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.
REV. L. A. DIXON, M.A., O.B.E.

GENERAL TREASURER, M.S.C.C.
J. M. McWHINNEY, ESQ.

ACCOUNTANT, M.S.C.C.
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION

TELEPHONE 94 812

38-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST
WINNIPEG, MAN.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 28 1939
REGISTERED

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE, M.S.C.C.
THE PRIMATE, EX-OFFICIO, CHAIRMAN
ARCHBISHOP OF RUPERT'S LAND
THE BISHOP OF QUEBEC
THE BISHOP OF HURON
THE BISHOP OF SASKATOON
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON ANDREW
REV. CANON C. G. LAWRENCE
THE HON. AND REV. DR. CODY
F. G. VENABLES
MAJOR E. A. HETHRINGTON
PROF. H. F. ARMSTRONG, M.A.
MRS. R. E. WODEHOUSE
MRS. D. B. DONALDSON

September 21, 1939.

R. A. Hoey, Esq.,
Superintendent of Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr. Hoey: -Re Carcross School-

With reference to your letter of the 29th ult., No. 166-1-5, and my reply to the same on the 5th inst., regarding the above School.

I have just received the enclosed letter from the Rev. Principal Grant, and am of the opinion that it furnishes the information you desired. As the suggestions made by Mr. Grant all appear to me to be eminently sound, I have no hesitation in endorsing them.

I would direct your special attention to paragraph 5 and suggest that, if at all possible, authority be given to have the logs for the new buildings cut this fall. It is my fear that if they are not cut until next spring, they will not have seasoned sufficiently to prevent shrinkage.

As soon as the rough draft of plans mentioned towards the end of the enclosed letter come to hand, they will be forwarded to you.

Yours very truly,

T B R Westgate

Secretary of the Commission.

TBRW:S

Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

File 1

Ottawa, September 27, 1939.

Re: Carcross School

Dear Dr. Westgate:

I desire to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 21st instant and also copy of a communication received by you from the Principal of the Carcross Residential School, attached thereto.

I agree with you that if it is the intention of the Department to proceed with the construction of the school next summer, steps should be immediately taken to secure the logs and have them seasoned by the time the work of construction is really to begin.

I feel that it is only fair to you to state, however, that I have nothing in front of me to indicate what money, if any, will be placed at our disposal by the Government for the construction of schools next year. I have made a number of attempts to secure this information, but no one at the moment seems to be in a position to advise me with respect to the matter. In view of the war conditions confronting us, it might be advisable for you either to interview the Minister personally or to communicate with him by letter, asking him for a definite commitment in respect to a number of

matters -

Rev. T. B. R. Westgate, D.D.,
Secretary,
Indian & Eskimo Residential School
Commission, M. S. C. C.,
38-43 The Bible House,
184 Alexander Avenue,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

matters that relate to your schools but particularly with respect to the building of the Carcross school. If you do this, I feel confident that the matter will be very carefully and very sympathetically reviewed by the Minister and his officials.

Yours very truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Ottawa,
September 13, 1939.

Memorandum:

MR. BAILEY

I enclose the following accounts in connection with the emergency repairs at the Carcross Indian residential school following its destruction by fire:

1. Account of J.E. French -- the total amount of this account is $447.59 of which amount $137.01 is for material. Please issue purchase order for this amount in order that the account may be paid.

2. Account of White Pass & Yukon Railway for $233.98 covering the cost of lumber. Please issue purchase order for this amount in order that the account may be paid.

Our memorandum of July 24, 1939, addressed to the Deputy Minister and approved by the Honourable the Minister, authorized the expenditures covering these accounts.

The coding for both these accounts will be 76-10-691.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

JWH

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Order № 27756

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

WMV/CMcD

Receipt Form

File No. 15-3

J. E. French, Esq.,
Whitehorse, Yukon.

Ottawa, October 2, 1939. 19

Supplies mentioned hereunder have been received and found satisfactory with exception of those listed under "Remarks."

Invoice received -

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	Emergency Purchase - Carcross Indian Residential School -			
April 20th - May 6th.				
	To building tables and benches. Repairs on kitchens, bunks, doors and windows. Making and placing blackboards and shelving -			
	116 hours	$1.25	$145.00	
	Helper - 34 hours	.75	25.50	$170.00
May 8th -	To repairs on old Rectory -			
	112 hours	1.25	$140.00	
	Donnacona Board - 1032 sq.ft. M.	95.00	98.04	
	Dressed lumber - 100 " "		3.00	
	Safety, flashing, glass, nails -		31.05	277.09
				$447.59
	As per invoice of July 24th, 1939.			
	Prices F.O.B. as per your of			

Already received -

Shipping Instructions

Vote 76 Allot. 30-691 Date to be delivered:

Encumbrance No. 1446.

Freight or Express charges paid.....

Remarks: (Report shortages, if any).....

Branch:..... Date.....

Signature of Receiving Officer

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Order Nº 27769

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

WMV/CMcD

Receipt Form

File No. 15-3

White Pass and Yukon Route,
Whitehorse, Y.T.

Ottawa, October 2, 1939. 19

Supplies mentioned hereunder have been received and found satisfactory with exception of those listed under "Remarks."

Invoice received -

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	Emergency Purchase - Carcross Indian Residential School		
1120 F.B.M.	T.& G. Flooring	85.00	$95.20
576 "	2 x 6 x 16 S4S	65.00	37.44
130 "	2 x 6 x 18 "	60.00	7.80
510 "	1 x6 S1S	60.00	30.60
1049 "	1 x 8 Shiplap		62.94
			$233.98
	As per Invoice of Sept., 1939 (Memorandum #356)		

Prices F.O.B. as per your of

Already delivered -

Shipping Instructions

Vote 76 Allot. No. 10-691

Encumbrance No. 1445

Date to be delivered:

Already received -

Freight or Express charges paid

Remarks: (Report shortages, if any)

Branch: Date *Signature of Receiving Officer*

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Whitehorse, Yukon July 24th 1939

M. Indian Residential School
Carcross Y.T.

In Account With **J. E. FRENCH**

SEP 14 1939

CONTRACTOR and BUILDER — ALL KINDS OF JOBBING WORK

1939

April 20th - May 6th	To building tables & benches, Repairs to Kitchen, bunks, doors & Windows			
	Making & placing blackboards & shelving	116 Hrs @ 1.25	145 00	
	Helper	34 " @ 75¢	25 50	170 50
May 8 - 23	To Repairs on Old Rectory			
		112 Hrs @ 1.25	140 00	
	" Domacona Board	1032 Sqft @ 95.00	98 04	
	" Dressed Lumber	100 Sq. ft. (3.25)	8 00	
	" (1) Safety (21.50) Flashing.	(2.00) Floor	4.30 Nails	31 05 277 09
				$447 59

Cheque 45464
Nov. 16. 1939

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
6-10-39
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

40M 1-38 ELECTRO
FORM AS MADE IN U.S.A.

Bill AUDITOR'S NO. .....

Chooulta Indian School

MEMO NO. 356

Carcross Y.T.

To WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co.
and Connecting Carrier
American Yukon Navigation Co.

MONTH ENTERED September 19 38 CR.....

1120	Ft	B.M.T&G Flooring	M	85.00	95.20
576	"	2x6x16 S4S	M	65.00	37.44
120	"	2x6x18 "	M	65.00	7.80
510	"	1x6 S1S	M	60.00	30.60
1049	"	1x8 Shiplap	M	60.00	62.94
					233.98

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. E. M. Graut
Principal.

DATE MADE 23.8.39

DUPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate attached
for Accountant to pay.

CORRECT W S Watson

APPROVED FOR COLLECTION

40M 1-38 ELECTRO
FORM AS MADE IN U.S.A.

Bill AUDITOR'S NO. .....

Chooulta Indian School

MEMO NO. 356

Carcross Y.T.

To WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co.
and Connecting Carrier
American Yukon Navigation Co.

MONTH ENTERED September 19 38 CR.....

1120	Ft	B.M.T&G Flooring	M	85.00	95.20
576	"	2x6x16 S4S	M	65.00	37.44
120	"	2x6x18 "	M	65.00	7.80
510	"	1x6 S1S	M	60.00	30.60
1049	"	1x8 Shiplap	M	60.00	62.94
					233.98

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. E. M. Graut
Principal.

DATE MADE

CORRECT W S Watson

APPROVED FOR COLLECTION

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Dawson.Y.T.

Sept 20. 1939.

The Secretary.
Indian Department.
Dept of Mines & Resources.
Ottawa. Ont.

Sir:

Referring to the memorandum, No 166-1-5 dated Sept 12, 1939, from the Supt of Welfare and Training, enclosing the accounts for utensils and furnishings purchased from Matthew Watson for the Carcross Indian residential School with particular reference to two items on the account:

1 Dinner set.....$ 30.00
1 Set table silver..... 60.00.

When sending forward the account originally these two items were noticed and it regretted that an explanation was not forwarded at the time.

All goods such as chinaware and cutlery is about 200% increase in price in the Yukon over outside prices. This is understandable to a certain extent when cost of freightage and special packing is taken into consideration.

So that the "dinner set" would cost about $10.00 outside, and the "table silver" about $18.00. Seeing the sets consisted of 70 pieces and 100 pieces it will be readily understood that the quality would not be so good at the price.

Everything was a total loss at the School after the fire, and the account shows that the barest necessities were purchased to carry on. These necessities such as plates and bowls, cups, knives, forks & spoons bought at the prices shown must have been of the cheapest quality.

The "dinner set" and "table silver" must have been purchased for the Staff table, but I can assure you from personal experience in the Yukon that neither sets could have been very elaborate. It is a pity that these things could not have been brought in from outside at one third of the cost, but the matter was urgent, and it is presumed that the Principal desired furnishings for the Staff table a shade better than those used by the pupils.

I would be glad if you would reply by air mail whether the account is sanctioned.

Yours truly,

A/Supt.
Agent for Indian Affairs.
(T.V.Sandys-Wunsch)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Dawson.Y.T.

Sept 20. 1939.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
OCT 12 1939
REGISTERED

The Secretary.
Indian Department.
Dept of Mines & Resources.
Ottawa. Ont.

Sir:

Referring to the memorandum, No 166-1-5 dated Sept 12, 1939, from the Supt of Welfare and Training, enclosing the accounts for utensils and furnishings purchased from Matthew Watson for the Carcross Indian residential School with particular reference to two items on the account:

1 Dinner set.....$ 30.00
1 Set table silver..... 60.00.

When sending forward the account originally these two items were noticed and it regretted that an explanation was not forwarded at the time.

All goods such as chinaware and cutlery is about 200% increase in price in the Yukon over outside prices. This is understandable to a certain extent when cost of freightage and special packing is taken into consideration.

So that the "dinner set" would cost about $10.00 outside, and the "table silver" about $18.00. Seeing the sets consisted of 70 pieces and 100 pieces it will be readily understood that the quality would not be so good at the price.

Everything was a total loss at the School after the fire, and the account shows that the barest necessities were purchased to carry on. These necessities such as plates and bowls, cups, knives, forks & spoons bought at the prices shown must have been of the cheapest quality.

The "dinner set" and "table silver" must have been purchased for the Staff table, but I can assure you from personal experience in the Yukon that neither sets could have been very elaborate. It is a pity that these things could not have been brought in from outside at one third of the cost, but the matter was urgent, and it is presumed that the Principal desired furnishings for the Staff table a shade better than those used by the pupils.

I would be glad if you would reply by air mail whether the account is sanctioned.

Yours truly,

T.V. Sandys-Wunsch A/Supt.

Agent for Indian Affairs.
(T.V.Sandys-Wunsch)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission
of the
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.

SECRETARY, INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.

FIELD SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.
REV. L. A. DIXON, M.A., O.B.E.

GENERAL TREASURER, M.S.C.C.
J. M. McWHINNEY, ESQ.

ACCOUNTANT, M.S.C.C.
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION

TELEPHONE 94 812

38-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE, M.S.C.C.
THE PRIMATE, EX-OFFICIO, CHAIRMAN
ARCHBISHOP OF RUPERT'S LAND
THE BISHOP OF QUEBEC
THE BISHOP OF HURON
THE BISHOP OF SASKATOON
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON ANDREW
REV. CANON C. G. LAWRENCE
THE HON. AND REV. DR. CODY
F. G. VENABLES
MAJOR E. A. HETHRINGTON
PROF. H. F. ARMSTRONG, M.A.
MRS. R. E. WODEHOUSE
MRS. D. B. DONALDSON

WINNIPEG, MAN. Oct. 14, 1939.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 17 1939
REGISTERED

R. A. Hoey, Esq.,
Superintendent of Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir: Re Telephone Set for Carcross Residential School.

Referring to your letter No. 166-1-5 of the 14th September last, authorizing an expenditure of $25.00 to purchase a telephone set.

Enclosed please find receipted accounts in triplicate for $20.46 from the Northern Electric Company, and $1.80 from Railway Express Agency to cover transportation charges.

As this account has been paid by the Commission, may I request that cheque for $22.26 be drawn to their order in due course?

Your obedient servant,

E.W. Wiemaqu

Assistant Secretary-Treasurer,
Indian & Eskimo Residential School Commission,
M.S.C.C.

EWM:BGS

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Receipt for Charges Collected From Consignee

OCT 11 1939

Office Vancouver B.C. State 4424 1939

M Coqueon Indian Res. School

RAILWAY EXPRESS AGENCY, Dr.

INCORPORATED

For Transportation of:

PIECES	ARTICLE	DESCRIPTION	Class	Declared Value	Advance	
	1 Telephone			20.00	Storage Charges	
			Rate	Weight	Express Charges	1.80
SHIPPER	Mon Elec. Co.			Date of Shipment 9/10/39	C. O. D.	
ADDRESS	Vancouver			Waybill Number 240	C. O. D. Service Charges	
EXPLANATION OF ADDITIONAL CHARGES					Additional Charges	
					Total	1.80

Received Payment for the Company

(2602 12-38) (Printed in U.S.A.)

SEND YOUR SHIPMENTS BY RAILWAY EXPRESS

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FORM G-4218 B

102 ELEVENTH AVENUE
CALGARY, ALTA.

Northern Electric
COMPANY LIMITED
A NATIONAL ELECTRICAL SERVICE

150 ROBSON STREET
VANCOUVER, B.C.

10241 103RD STREET
EDMONTON, ALTA.

OCT 13 1939

COPY

CUSTOMER'S ORDER No.	OUR ORDER NUMBER	ORDERED
TELEGRAM	CH 11537	8-26-39

SOLD TO	SHIPPED TO	DATE AND SHIPPING INFORMATION
CHOUTLA INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, CARCROSS, Y.T.	SAME	RLY. EXP AG. COLLECT AUG. 30/39

F. O. B. VAN. WHSE.

IF PAID WITHIN 10 DAYS, DEDUCT CASH DISCOUNT AT RATES SHOWN IN COLUMN:

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	CASH DISC. %	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
1	1317 A H TELEPHONE SET		25.57 EA- 20%	20.46

The Northern Electric Co. Ltd.
PAID
Sept. 19/39

TERMS:—GENERAL 30 DAYS NET, SUBJECT TO INTEREST AT LEGAL RATES AFTER DUE DATE.

TELEPHONE APPARATUS, TELEPHONE SUPPLIES, PRINTING TELEGRAPH EQUIPMENT, NET 30 DAYS
ALL CONTRACTS, INCLUDING LAMPS, AS PER TERMS OF CONTRACT.
NO CREDIT WILL BE ALLOWED FOR GOODS RETURNED WITHOUT OUR PERMISSION.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission, M. S. C. C.,

ADDRESS 38-43 The Bible House, 184 Alexander Ave. East, Winnipeg, Man.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1939				
Oct.	18	To amount expended for telephone set at Carcross Indian residential school as per receipted account attached .....$ 20.46		
		Express as per receipt attached 1.80	$ 22	26
		Note: Owing to the destruction of the main building by fire several small buildings are now being temporarily used and in order to have easy communication in case of any emergency it was decided to purchase a telephone set.		
		25-10-39		
		TOTAL	$ 22	26

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 8420

.....
Agent

VOUCHER NO.....

DATE.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Ottawa,
October 21, 1939.

Reverend Sir:

The attached account was forwarded to the Department some time ago but recently when we were arranging to issue cheque it was found that the account had not been certified by you. Please certify both copies of the account.

You will also note on the account a pencil notation deducting $137.01 from the amount of the account which is $447.59. Please let me know why this notation appears on the account.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. H.C.M. Grant,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Carcross, Y.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Dawson.Y.T.

October 12. 1939.

The Secretary.
Indian Department.
Dept of Mines & Resources.
Ottawa. Ont.

Sir:

Re:- Repairs at Carcross School.

1. Referring to memorandum No 166-1-5, dated July 28. 1939, from the Chief of the Training Division, please find attached an Account to the amount of $550.00 from Mr J.E.French of Whitehorse.Y.T.

2. The Rev H.C.M.Grant, Principal of the Carcross School states that J.E.French has completed the following work, in a thoroughly satisfactory manner:

(a) Constructed a porch, supplied storm windows, and chinked the Old Rectory.

(b) Roofed over the old cellar at scene of fire.

3. As this work appears to be satisfactory, it is requested that payment of the account of $550.00 may be considered.

Yours truly,

/Supt.

Agent for Indian Affairs.
(T.V.Sandys-Gunsch)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

166-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Dawson.Y.T.

October 12. 1939.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 23 1939
REGISTERED

The Secretary.
Indian Department.
Dept of Mines & Resources.
Ottawa. Ont.

Sir:

Re:- Repairs at Carcross School.

1. Referring to memorandum No 166-1-5, dated July 28. 1939, from the Chief of the Training Division, please find attached an Account to the amount of $550.00 from Mr J.E.French of Whitehorse.Y.T.

2. The Rev H.C.M.Grant, Principal of the Carcross School states that J.E.French has completed the following work, in a thoroughly satisfactory manner:

(a) Constructed a porch, supplied storm windows, and chinked the Old Rectory.

(b) Roofed over the old cellar at scene of fire.

3. As this work appears to be satisfactory, it is requested that payment of the account of $550.00 may be considered.

Yours truly,

A/Supt.
Agent for Indian Affairs.
(T.V.Sandys-Wunsch)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

AIR MAIL

Ottawa, October 24, 1939.

Reverend Sir:

In official letter dated the 21st instant, you were forwarded, for certification, an account of $447.59 in favour of J. E. French. That account included the following item:-

May 8 - 23	To repairs on Old Rectory, 112 Hrs. @ 1.25	-	140.00	
	" Donnacona Board, 1032 sq. ft. @ 95.00	-	98.04	
	" Dressed lumber, 100 sq. ft.		8.00	
	" (1) Safety 21.50, Flashing (3.25) Glass (2.00) Nails (4.30)		31.05	277.09

I am today in receipt of the a ttached account and I find it necessary to return this to you also, in order that you may certify it. I would direct your attention to the fact that one item of the enclosed account reads "Repairs on Old Rectory, Carcross, Yukon Territory - $200.00". Is this for repairs other than those charged in the account returned in official letter of the 21st instant? If the attached account is correct, you should certify and return it to the Department with as complete information as possible, in order that there may be no further delay in making payment.

Yours truly,

Encl.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Reverend H.C.M. Grant,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Carcross, Yukon.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION

REV. H. C. M. GRANT
PRINCIPAL

CHOOUTLA INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
CARCROSS, YUKON, CANADA

October 11th 1939.

Philip Phelan Esq.,
Chief, Training Division,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
OCT 23 1939
REGISTERED

Dear Sir:-

On July 17th 1939 you wrote me as follows:-

" The Department is in receipt of the enclosed account from the White Pass and Yukon Route which covers the cost of lumber supplied to the school last September. We have reviewed our files very carefully and we have no record of this account having been received previously. Before payment can be made it will be necessary for you to certify the account. Please do so and return to me in order that a cheque may be issued."

My reply, dated July 27th 1939, reads as follows:-

Re 166-1-5

" As requested in your letter of the 17th instant I have certified correct and am enclosing the account from the White Pass and Yukon Route for lumber supplied to this school last September."

In connection with the foregoing the following communication, which explains itself, has just been received

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

W.S. Watson Esq., Storekeeper, White Pass & Yukon Route,
Whitehorse, Yukon:-

Whitehorse, Oct 5th 1939.

Rev. H.C.M. Grant,
Chooutla Indian School,
Carcross, Y.T.

Dear Sir:-

I have just received word from our Auditor that the Sept. 1938 bill for 233.98 against the Chooutla School is still unpaid. Will you please ask the Department again re this bill; it is now over a year old.

Yours truly,

(Signed) W.S. Watson,
Storekeeper,
White Pass & Yukon Route.

WSW/D

Trusting that a settlement of this account can be effected in the very near future,

I remain,

Yours truly,

H. C. M. Grant

H.C.M. Grant, Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
OCT 24 1939
REGISTERED

Whitehorse, Y.T. Oct 13th 1939.

Philip Phelan, Esq.,
Chief, Training Division,
Dept.Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir:-

White Pass & Yukon Route Bill #356 Sept.1938
amount $233.98 Chooulta Indian School, Carcross.

Referring to your letter of July 17th and Rev.H.C.M.Grant's letter to you under date of July 27th, Mr.Grant states that he had certified the bill in question, and forwarded it to you. Will you kindly see that a cheque is issued covering this bill in order that it may be removed from our outstanding.

Yours truly,

WSW/D

White Pass & Yukon Route
Per: D. Gibbatson

de 20707
Oct 24/39

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

EX'D.
A.

Ottawa, October 25, 1939.

Gentlemen:

With reference to your letter of the 13th instant, cheque No. 20707 for $233.98, in payment of your account for lumber supplied to the Carcross school, was forwarded to you on the 14th instant. It is hoped this cheque has reached you by this time.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

White Pass & Yukon Route,
Whitehorse,
Yukon.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

C
O
P
Y

Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission
of the Missionary Society of the Church of England
in Canada

38-43 The Bible House,
184 Alexander Avenue East

Winnipeg, Man., October 25, 1939.

Hon. T. A. Crerar,
Minister of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Dear Mr. Crerar:-

Re: New Carcross School

You may recall that when I spoke to you in Ottawa on the 4th inst. (in Mr. Hoey's office) about the prospects of having the new school built at Carcross next year, to take the place of the one destroyed by fire last April, you informed me that a definite decision in the matter might be reached not later than December next when a draft of the Estimates for the Fiscal Year 1940-41 would probably be completed. It is my recollection that I promised to write to you in the matter, and advise you of the necessity of reaching a decision at the earliest date possible in order that arrangements might be made for cutting the logs out of which the new school building and detached classroom are to be constructed.

I have examined, and am forwarding to the Superintendent of Walfare and Training a rough draft of the plan suggested by the Principal of our Carcross School for the new building, and am writing now for the specific purpose of asking that authority be given to cut during the coming winter, and before the sap begins to ascend in the spring, all the logs required for construction purposes. From information received from the Principal an abundance of logs can be secured at a distance of about 10 miles from the school. Local contractors have examined the same, and have expressed their conviction that all the log material required can be secured from that one location. As the logs should be seasoned as well as possible before actual construction begins, it is important that they be cut in the early future, and it will be duly appreciated if you will give the matter the earliest attention possible, and issue the necessary authority for the cutting of the logs to be undertaken.

I am sending you herewith a number of photos which show the buildings in which the work of the school is being carried on at present. After the main school building was burned the buildings in the pictures, some of which belong to our Church, some to the White Pass and Yukon Railway, and some to local residents of the village of Carcross, were placed at the disposal of the school management, and occupied only 24 hours after that tragic event. While the Principal of the School and his staff are to be commended for the prompt and vigorous way in which they faced the critical situation, it is obvious that they should not be expected to carry on their work under existing conditions any longer than can possibly be helped. I would therefore most earnestly request that a very special effort be made to have the new school provided next year, and that authority be given a t the earliest date

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

possible to undertake the cutting of the logs.

Thanking you in advance for your kindly consideration of this important matter,

Believe me,

Yours very truly,

(sgd.) T. B. R. Westgate

Secretary of the Commission.

P.S. In due course I would be glad to have the enclosed photos returned. T.B.R.W.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Minister's Office

MEMORANDUM

Welfare & Training

Oct. 27, 1939

Department of Mines and Resources
OCT 30 1939
REGISTERED

TO THE DEPUTY MINISTER

Re - New Carcross School

Attached is a letter from Rev. T.B.R.Westlake, D.D., Secretary to the Commission on Indian and Eskimo Residential Schools of the M.S. of the C. of E. in CANADA.

Please have a draft reply prepared for my signature, making provision also for the return of the photographs which Dr. Westlake forwarded and which are being sent to you for your consideration.

W.J.F.Pratt,
Private Secretary

5 cards of photographs to be returned.

Dr. McGill -

For draft reply as requested.

C. W. JACKSON

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, November 1, 1939.

Dear Dr. Westgate:

In the absence of the Minister, I desire to acknowledge receipt of your letter of October 25, in which you submit, for departmental consideration, a number of suggestions relating to the rebuilding of the Carcross Indian residential school. It is my intention to submit this letter to the Minister for consideration immediately following his return from England.

I note that in your communication you state:-

> "From information received from the Principal, an abundance of logs can be secured at a distance of about 10 miles from the school. Local contractors have examined the same and have expressed the conviction that all the log material required can be secured from this location. As the logs should be seasoned as well as possible, it is important that they be cut in the early future".

I can readily appreciate the desirability of cutting these logs during the winter months or prior to the disappearance of the snow in the spring. Would it be possible for you to secure from the Principal

of the -

Reverend T.B.R. Westgate, D.D.,
Secretary,
Indian and Eskimo Residential
School Commission, M.S.C.C.,
43 The Bible House,
Alexander Avenue,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

of the school the approximate outlay involved in securing the number of logs necessary for the construction of the new building? I am not at all sure that we have in the estimates of this year sufficient funds to meet this expense. I feel confident, however, that the Minister will be glad to carefully review this particular request, and I am anxious, therefore, to be in a position to submit to him the approximate cost of the cutting and delivery of these logs.

Yours sincerely,

W. J. F. Pratt,
Private Secretary.

WJFP

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

EX'D.
A.

Ottawa, November 1, 1939.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

In response to Mr. Pratt's memorandum of October 27, I am attaching hereto draft reply, for his signature, addressed to Reverend J. B.R. Westgate, with reference to the Carcross Indian Residential School.

I am attaching also envelope containing photographs forwarded by Dr. Westgate.

H. Jones

Director.

RAH

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission
of the
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.

SECRETARY, INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.

FIELD SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.
REV. L. A. DIXON, M.A., O.B.E.

GENERAL TREASURER, M.S.C.C.
J. M. McWHINNEY, ESQ.

ACCOUNTANT, M.S.C.C.
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION

TELEPHONE 94 812

38-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST
WINNIPEG, MAN.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 6 1939
REGISTERED

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE, M.S.C.C.
THE PRIMATE, EX-OFFICIO, CHAIRMAN
ARCHBISHOP OF RUPERT'S LAND
THE BISHOP OF QUEBEC
THE BISHOP OF HURON
THE BISHOP OF SASKATOON
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON ANDREW
REV. CANON C. G. LAWRENCE
THE HON. AND REV. DR. CODY
F. G. VENABLES
MAJOR E. A. HETHRINGTON
PROF. H. F. ARMSTRONG, M.A.
MRS. R. E. WODEHOUSE
MRS. D. B. DONALDSON

October 27, 1939

R.A. Hoey, Esq.,
Supt. Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Dear Mr. Hoey:-

In keeping with the promise made to you during our conversation here yesterday, I am sending you under separate cover the plan for the proposed new school building at Carcross, as prepared by the Rev. Principal Grant.

The attached letter came with the plan and I am forwarding to Mr. Grant today a copy of the plan and with it the suggestions for improvements in the same on which we agreed yesterday.

It is my understanding that a two-room classroom will be erected as a separate building with a furnace and accommodation for vocational training in a full sized basement underneath, the basement to have an outside entrance.

It is also my understanding that the heating and lighting plant for the main school building will either be fully or semi-detached from that building.

You will note that the plan submitted by the Principal provides accommodation for himself and family at one end of the main school building on the main and second floors. I have always felt that the semi-detached plan for the Principal's accommodation was the best one and would recommend if at all possible that it be adopted in this case. On Mr. Grant's plan, no provision is made

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

for a bathroom on the main floor and this could be installed if the Principal's quarters were semi-detached.

The lack of any indication of the location of the chimney is due to the fact that the heating plant is to be located in either a detached or semi-detached building. This will necessitate so far as I know, the installation of either a hot water or steam heating system.

I trust that the plan,which the Principal has undoubtedly taken great pains to prepare, may be sufficiently complete to enable your architect to proceed with the design and specifications to be followed. Should he require any further information we will gladly endeavour to provide it with as little delay as possible.

Yours very truly,

T. R. Kreschuk

Secretary of the Commission.

Encl.

TBRW/KH

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

Chooutla Indian Residential School,
CARCROSS, Yukon,
Canada.
September 20th, 1939

The Secretary,
Indian & Eskimo Residential School Commission,
38-43 The Bible House,
184 Alexander Avenue East,
Winnipeg, Man.

Dear Sir:-

Enclosed herewith you will find the plans suggesting the number of rooms, etc. in the new school the Department are contemplating building next year. In connection with these I would like to make the following comments:-

1. In view of the fact that there is a possibility the heating plant and classrooms will be in separate buildings no room for these has been allowed.

2. Quarters for the Principal and family have been provided for on the Main Floor and 2nd Floor at one end of the building.

3. One of the things that was badly needed in the old school was a Boys' Playroom. It is felt that the space designated 'Boy's Gymnasium' would serve for this purpose.

4. In connection with the dimensions given, Mr. French and myself worked on the assumption that this building would provide accommodation for approximately 60 pupils.

5. The two dormitories have been located on the 2nd floor in the front of the building. It has just occurred to me that possibly it would be better if they were at the back. As they are shown on the enclosed plans it would mean that if fire escapes are provided for each dormitory, one set of escapes would have to be on the front of the building. Such an arrangement from an architectural point of view would not be very sightly.

6. No space has been allowed for the Lighting Plant, Storage Batteries and Water Pump. It is to be hoped that these will be installed in the separate building provided for the heating plant.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Trusting that the foregoing comments and the enclosed plans will be of assistance to yourself and the Department,

I remain,

Yours respectfully,

(sgd) H.C.M. Grant.

Encl. -

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Ottawa, November 3, 1939.

Dear Dr. Westgate:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of October 27 and also sketch plan of the Carcross residential school, sent forward to you by Principal Grant.

It is my understanding that the rebuilding of the residential school at Carcross will be discussed with the Minister and the officials of his office immediately following the return of the Minister from England. However, just what provision, if any, we can make for taking out the logs during the winter months, I am not in a position to state at the moment. This matter, tóo, will be discussed with the Minister immediately following his return.

Yours very truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Reverend T. B. R. Westgate, D.D.,
Secretary, Indian & Eskimo
Residential School Commission, M.S.C.C.,
38-43 The Bible House, 184 Alexander Ave.,
W i nn i p e g, Manitoba.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

C O P Y

To be returned to Indian Affairs
when letter is signed

Ottawa, November 1, 1939.

Dear Dr. Westgate:

In the absence of the Minister, I desire to acknowledge receipt of your letter of October 25, in which you submit, for departmental consideration, a number of suggestions relating to the rebuilding of the Carcross Indian residential school. It is my intention to submit this letter to the Minister for consideration immediately following his return from England.

I note that in your communication you state:-

> "From information received from the Principal, an abundance of logs can be secured at a distance of about 10 miles from the school. Local contractors have examined the same and have expressed the conviction that all the log material required can be secured from this location. As the logs should be seasoned as well as possible, it is important that they be cut in the early future".

I can readily appreciate the desirability of cutting these logs during the winter months or prior to the disappearance of the snow in the spring. Would it be possible for you to secure from the Principal

of the -

Reverend T.B.R. Westgate, D.D.,
Secretary,
Indian and Eskimo Residential
School Commission, M.S.C.C.,
43 The Bible House,
Alexander Avenue,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

of the school the approximate outlay involved in securing the number of logs necessary for the construction of the new building? I am not at all sure that we have in the estimates of this year sufficient funds to meet this expense. I feel confident, however, that the Minister will be glad to carefully review this particular request, and I am anxious, therefore, to be in a position to submit to him the approximate cost of the cutting and delivery of these logs.

Yours sincerely,

P2/11

W. J. F. Pratt,
Private Secretary.

WJFP

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166 - 1 - 5

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION

REV. H. C. M. GRANT
PRINCIPAL



CHOOUTLA INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
CARCROSS, YUKON, CANADA

November 3rd 1939.

EXD.
Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 13 1939
REGISTERED

R.A. Hoey Esq.,
Supt. of Welfare and Training,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Dear Sir:-

Re 166 - 1 - 5.

In reply to your letter of October 21st 1939 enclosed herewith you will find Mr. J.E. French's Account for $447.59, both copies of which have been certified correct.

I cannot give you any reason why the pencil notation on the account, deducting $137.01 should be there. Mr. French, with whom I was in telephonic communication this morning, states that it has nothing to do with the account and is to be disregarded. He added that the total amount due him for the work etc. itemized on this account is $447.59.

Yours truly,

H. C. M. Grant.

H.C.M. Grant, Principal.

Encls.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

November 13, 1939

The Hon. T.A. Crerar,
Minister of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Dear Mr. Crerar:-

Immediately after receiving your Secretary's letter of the 1st instant, dealing with the question of cutting logs at once for the new school at Carcross, I telegraphed to the Principal of this School requesting him to furnish me with an estimate of the cost of cutting and delivering the logs required for the school and also for the classroom block. His reply reached me this morning and enclosed herewith you will find a copy of the same.

As the logs have to be conveyed overland a distance of approximately ten miles, the tractor, sleighs and wagon will certainly be required for this work. According to his estimate the cost of these items of equipment would total $3,345.20 and I greatly hope that your Department may be able to purchase and forward these direct, or authorize our Commission to do so.

In order that the necessary logs may be cut at once and employment given to needy Indians, I also earnestly hope that the Principal's request for $1,500.00 to meet the wages, etc. of the men who will be engaged for this work, be granted. You will note his suggestion that this amount be placed at his disposal in the Canadian Bank of Commerce at Whitehorse, Yukon. The name of the Principal is the Rev. H.C.M. Grant.

Trusting you may be able to give this important matter your early consideration,

Believe me,
Yours very truly,

TBRW/KH

Secretary of the Commission.

Encl. 1.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form 6102

Exclusive Connection with WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO.
Cable Service to all the World
Money Transferred by Telegraph

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

D. E. GALLOWAY. ASSISTANT VICE PRESIDENT. TORONTO. ONT.

CLASS of SERVICE DESIRED	
Full-Rate Message	
Day Letter	
Night Message	
Night Letter	X

Patrons should mark an X opposite the class of service desired: OTHERWISE THE MESSAGE WILL BE TRANSMITTED AS A FULL-RATE TELEGRAM

RECEIVER'S No.	TIME FILED	CHECK

COPY

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

CARCROSS, YUKON
NOV 11, 1939

THE SECRETARY
INDIAN & ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
COMMISSION
38/43 THE BIBLE HOUSE
184 ALEXANDER AVE EAST
WINNIPEG MAN

IF DEPARTMENT WILL SUPPLY ONE ONLY MODEL TWO DIESEL CATERPILLAR TRACTOR FIFTY INCH GAUGE AT ESTIMATED COST OF TWO THOUSAND FOUR HUNDRED AND NINETY FIVE DOLLARS AND TWENTY CENTS FOB CARCROSS PRICE QUOTED LAST YEAR BY NORTHERN COMMERCIAL COMPANY WHITEHORSE YUKON FOUR HEAVY DUTY SLEIGHS WITH TWO AND ONE HALF IN STEEL RUNNERS AT ESTIMATED COST OF SIX HUNDRED DOLLARS FOB CARCROSS AND ONE HEAVY DUTY WAGON AT ESTIMATED COST OF TWO HUNDRED AND FIFTY DOLLARS FOR CARCROSS SCHOOL MANAGEMENT WILL DELIVER ON SCHOOL SITE THIS WINTER SUFFICIENT QUANTITY UNDRESSED LOGS TO ERECT NEW SCHOOL

CALL 86 872

CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

CLASS OF SERVICE	
Full Rate	
Day Letter	X
Night Message	
Night Letter	

Please mark an X opposite the class of service desired.

MONEY TRANSFERRED BY TELEGRAPH TO PRINCIPAL POINTS IN CANADA AND THE UNITED STATES

CABLE CONNECTIONS TO ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD
RADIOGRAMS TO SHIPS

W. D. NEIL, General Manager of Communications, Montreal

TIME FILED	
CHECK	

COPY

Send the following message, subject to the conditions on the back thereof, which are hereby agreed to

CARCROSS Y.T.
NOV.13, 1939

THE SECRETARY
INDIAN & ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
COMMISSION
THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG MAN

OMITTED TO MENTION IN MY TELEGRAM ELEVENTH INSTANT THAT ADOPTION OF PLANS SUBMITTED SEEMS TO BE ONLY WAY TO GET OUT LOGS FOR NEW SCHOOL (STOP) TWO LOCAL CONTRACTORS WHO WERE APPROACHED REGARDING THIS WORK WOULD NOT HANDLE SAME ON ACCOUNT OF THEIR AGE AND LACK OF EQUIPMENT

GRANT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form 6102

Exclusive Connection with WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO.
Cable Service to all the World
Money Transferred by Telegraph

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

D. E. GALLOWAY ASSISTANT VICE PRESIDENT. TORONTO ONT.

CLASS of SERVICE DESIRED	
Full-Rate Message	
Day Letter	
Night Message	
Night Letter	

Patrons should mark an X opposite the class of service desired; OTHERWISE THE MESSAGE WILL BE TRANSMITTED AS A FULL-RATE TELEGRAM

RECEIVER'S No.	TIME FILED	CHECK

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

AND CLASSROOM (STOP) COST OF GETTING LOGS CUT DIESEL OIL FOR CATER-
PILLAR AND EXTRA HELP WHILST HAULING APPROXIMATELY FIFTEEN HUNDRED
DOLLARS (STOP) THIS WOULD GIVE EMPLOYMENT MANY NEEDY INDIANS IN
DISTRICT (STOP) SUGGEST THAT FIFTEEN HUNDRED DOLLARS BE PLACED AT
MY DISPOSAL IN CANADIAN BANK OF COMMERCE WHITEHORSE (STOP) VERY
IMPORTANT THIS WORK BE STARTED AS SOON AS POSSIBLE (STOP) CANNOT
GIVE PRICE ON SAWMILL (STOP) IF DEPARTMENT WILL SUPPLY WE CAN DRESS
LOGS EARLY NEXT SPRING ON SCHOOL SITE (STOP) REGARDING YOUR LETTER
OCTOBER TWENTY SEVENTH REQUEST THAT PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE BE
SEMI DETACHED TYPE.

GRANT

CAL 86 872

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission
of the
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.

SECRETARY, INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.

FIELD SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.
REV. L. A. DIXON, M.A., O.B.E.

GENERAL TREASURER, M.S.C.C.
J. M. McWHINNEY, ESQ.

ACCOUNTANT, M.S.C.C.
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION

TELEPHONE 94 812

38-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE, M.S.C.C.
THE PRIMATE, EX OFFICIO, CHAIRMAN
ARCHBISHOP OF RUPERT'S LAND
THE BISHOP OF QUEBEC
THE BISHOP OF HURON
THE BISHOP OF SASKATOON
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON ANDREW
REV. CANON C. G. LAWRENCE
THE HON. AND REV. DR. CODY
F. G. VENABLES
MAJOR E. A. HETHRINGTON
PROF. H. F. ARMSTRONG, M.A.
MRS. R. E. WODEHOUSE
MRS. D. B. DONALDSON

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 13 1939
REGISTERED

WINNIPEG, MAN. November 13, 1939

R.A. Hoey, Esq.,
Supt. Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Dear Mr. Hoey:-

In connection with the enclosed copies of communications which are going forward to the Minister of Mines & Resources today, I would direct your special attention to the suggestion made in the closing part of Mr. Grant's telegram that the Principal's residence be semi-detached from the main school building.

You may recall that when we discussed this matter during your recent visit to Winnipeg, I expressed the opinion that semi-detached residences for the principals of residential schools had many advantages over other arrangements for their accommodation, and if at all possible, I would recommend that the rough sketch of the plan already submitted to you for the new school at Carcross be altered accordingly.

I earnestly hope that the Principal's request for an immediate advance of $1,500.00 be authorized, so that the cutting of the logs may be taken in hand at once. I also earnestly hope that the items of equipment mentioned (one tractor, four sleighs, one wagon) may also be provided so that the logs can be hauled to the school site during the winter.

I suggested to the Principal that if the logs were dressed at the school, the slabs would furnish a good deal of the wood fuel required from year to year.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

As the School management should not be expected to carry on their work under prevailing conditions beyond next summer, I trust it may be possible for action to be taken in the immediate future along the lines suggested in the Rev. Principal Grant's telegram.

Yours very truly,

T B R Westgate

Secretary of the Commission.

Encls.

TBRW/KH

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

1939 Nov. 12 P.M. 11 09

DA156 191 COLLECT NL VIA RADIO SUBJECT CCTN 1/61

CARCROSS YT NOV 11

THE SECRETARY INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS
COMMISSION 36-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE 184 ALEXANDER AVE EAST WPG

IF DEPARTMENT WILL SUPPLY ONE ONLY MODEL TWO DIESEL CATERPILLAR TRACTOR FIFTY INCH GUAGE AT ESTIMATED COST OF TWO THOUSAND FOUR HUNDRED AND NINETY FIVE DOLLARS AND TWENTY CENTS FOB CARCROSS PRICE QUOTED LAST YEAR BY NORTHERN COMMERCIAL COMPANY WHITEHORSE YUKON FOUR HEAVY DUTY SLEIGHS WITH TWOAND ONE HALF IN STEEL RUNNERS AT ESTIMATED COST OF SIX HUNDRED DOLLARS FOB CARCROSS AND ONE HEAVY DUTY WAGON AT ESTIMATED COST OF TWO HUNDRED AND FIFTY DOLLARS FOB CARCROSS SCHOOL MANAGEMENT WILL DELIVER ON SCHOOL SITE THIS WINTER SUFFICIENT QUANTITY UNDRESSED LOGS TO ERECT NEW SCHOOL AND CLASSROOM STOP COST OF GETTING LOGS CUT DIESEL OIL FOR CATERPILLAR AND EXTRA HELP WHILST HAULING APPROXIMATELY FIFTEEN HUNDRED DOLLARS STOP THIS WOULD GIVE EMPLOYMENT MANY NEEDY INDIANS IN DISTRICT STOP SUGGEST THAT FIFTEEN HUNDRED DOLLARS BE PLACED AT MY DISPOSAL IN CANADIAN BANK OF COMMERCE WHITEHORSE STOP VERY IMPORTANT THIS WORK BE STARTED AS SOON ASPOSSIBLE STOP CANNOT GIVE PRICE ON SAWMILL STOP IF DEPARTMENT WILL SUPPLY WE CAN DRESS LOGS EARLY NEXT SPRING ON SCHOOL SITE STOP REGARDING YOUR LETTER OCTOBER TWENTY SEVENTH REQUEST THAT PRINCIPALS RESIDENCE BE SEMI DETACHED TYPE. GRANT.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy

THE INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION
of the
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

Address all communications to the
Secretary of the Commission

Secretary, Indian and
Eskimo Residential School Commission
Rev. T.B.R. Westgate, D.D.
The Bible House, Winnipeg, Man.

38-43 The Bible House
184 Alexander Ave. East.
WINNIPEG, MAN.
November 13, 1939

The Hon. T.A. Crerar,
Minister of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Dear Mr. Crerar:-

Immediately after receiving your Secretary's letter of the 1st instant, dealing with the question of cutting logs at once for the new school at Carcross, I telegraphed to the Principal of this School requesting him to furnish me with an estimate of the cost of cutting and delivering the logs required for the school and also for the classroom block. His reply reached me this morning and enclosed herewith you will find a copy of the same.

As the logs have to be conveyed overland a distance of approximately ten miles, the tractor, sleighs and wagon will certainly be required for this work. According to his estimate the cost of these items of equipment would total $3,345.20 and I greatly hope that your Department may be able to purchase and forward these direct or authorize our Commission to do so.

In order that the necessary logs may be cut at once and employment given to needy Indians, I also earnestly hope that the Principal's request for $1,500.00 to meet the wages, etc. of the men who will be engaged for this work, be granted. You will note his suggestion that this amount be placed at his disposal in the Canadian Bank of Commerce, Whitehorse, Yukon. The name of the Principal is the Rev. H.C.M. Grant.

Trusting you may be able to give this important matter your early consideration,

Believe me,
Yours very truly,

sgd) T.B.R. Westgate

Secretary of the Commission.

Encl. 1.
TBRW/KH

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission
of the
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.

SECRETARY, INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.

FIELD SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.
REV. L. A. DIXON, M.A., O.B.E.

GENERAL TREASURER, M.S.C.C.
J. M. McWHINNEY, ESQ.

ACCOUNTANT, M.S.C.C.
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION

TELEPHONE 94 812

38-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST
WINNIPEG, MAN.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE, M.S.C.C.
THE PRIMATE, EX-OFFICIO, CHAIRMAN
ARCHBISHOP OF RUPERT'S LAND
THE BISHOP OF QUEBEC
THE BISHOP OF HURON
THE BISHOP OF SASKATOON
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON ANDREW
REV. CANON C. G. LAWRENCE
THE HON. AND REV. DR. CODY
F. G. VENABLES
MAJOR E. A. HETHRINGTON
PROF. H. F. ARMSTRONG, M.A.
MRS. R. E. WODEHOUSE
MRS. D. B. DONALDSON

November 13, 1939

The Hon. T.A. Crerar,
Minister of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Dear Mr. Crerar:-

Immediately after receiving your Secretary's letter of the 1st instant, dealing with the question of cutting logs at once for the new school at Carcross, I telegraphed to the Principal of this School requesting him to furnish me with an estimate of the cost of cutting and delivering the logs required for the school and also for the classroom block. His reply reached me this morning and enclosed herewith you will find a copy of the same.

As the logs have to be conveyed overland a distance of approximately ten miles, the tractor, sleighs and wagon will certainly be required for this work. According to his estimate the cost of these items of equipment would total $3,345.20 and I greatly hope that your Department may be able to purchase and forward these direct or authorize our Commission to do so.

In order that the necessary logs may be cut at once and employment given to needy Indians, I also earnestly hope that the Principal's request for $1,500.00 to meet the wages, etc. of the men who will be engaged for this work, be granted. You will note his suggestion that this amount be placed at his disposal in the Canadian Bank of Commerce, Whitehorse, Yukon. The name of the Principal is the Rev. H.C.M. Grant.

Trusting you may be able to give this important matter your early consideration,

Believe me,
Yours very truly,

T. B. R. Westgate

Secretary of the Commission.

Encl. 1.
TBRW/KH

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Minister's Office

a

MEMORANDUM Nov. 15, 1939

Dept. of Mines and Resources Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 17 1939
REGISTERED

THE DEPUTY MINISTER

re- Carcross Indian Residential School
(I.A. file 166-1-5).

The attached further correspondence from the Rev. T.B.R. Westgate, D.D., Secretary of the Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission, Winnipeg,-- his letter Nov. 13, with enclosure of copy of telegram of Nov. 12 from the Principal of the School, Rev. H.C.M. Grant, is referred for consideration.

Will you please have a draft reply prepared for the Private Secretary's signature in the Minister's absence. As you will doubtless wish to retain the original on the departmental file, a copy of the correspondence has been kept on our own file.

W.C. Bethune
Asst. Private Secretary.

Encls.

Dr. McGill -
For draft reply as requested.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

166-1-5

Minister's Office

a

MEMORANDUM

Nov. 16, 1939

THE DEPUTY MINISTER

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
NOV 17 1939
REGISTERED

For
R U S H
consideration

Dr. McGill -
To be covered in draft reply being prepared.

re Carcross Indian Residential School.
I.A. file 166-1-5.

In connection with my memorandum of yesterday enclosing further correspondence from the Rev. T.B.R. Westgate, D.D., Secretary of the Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission, Winnipeg,-

The attached copy of a further telegram addressed to the Secretary of the above School Commission by the Principal, Rev. Grant, has been received this morning; this reads as follows:

"Carcross, Y.T.
Nov. 13, 1939.

"The Secretary
Indian & Eskimo Residential School Commission
The Bible House, Winnipeg, Man.

"Omitted to mention in my telegram eleventh instant that adoption of plans submitted seems to be only way to get out logs for new school (STOP) Two local contractors who were approached regarding this work would not handle same on account of their age and lack of equipment".

GRANT. "

W.C. Bethune
Asst. Private Secretary.

Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXD.
A.

Ottawa, November 18, 1939.

Re - Construction of Carcross Indian Residential School

Dear Dr. Westgate:

It is my intention to submit to the Minister, immediately following his return from England, your letters of October 25 and November 13, both of which relate to the construction of the above noted school.

I am not in a position to state at this time when the Minister will return or at what date a decision is likely to be reached by him with respect to the construction of this particular school. I can only remind you again that no provision whatever was made for the construction of the Carcross school in the 1939-40 estimates. It will be impossible, therefore, to secure from the appropriations now at our disposal the money necessary to purchase the equipment referred to in your last letter. It has not been the practice of the Department in the past to purchase equipment for temporary use in the construction of Indian day or residential schools and it may be somewhat difficult to purchase the equipment suggested by you for use at Carcross. In any event, I can assure you that the whole matter will be very carefully reviewed by the Minister, immediately following his return.

Yours sincerely,

W. J. F. Pratt,
Private Secretary.

Reverend T.B.R. Westgate, D.D.,
Secretary, Indian and Eskimo
Residential School Commission, M.S.C.C.,
43 The Bible House, Alexander Avenue,
W i n n i p e g, Manitoba.

WJFP

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

C O P Y - to be returned
to Indian Affairs
when letter is signed

166-1-5

Ottawa, November 18, 1939.

Re - Construction of Carcross Indian
Residential School

Dear Dr. Westgate:

It is my intention to submit to the Minister, immediately following his return from England, your letters of October 25 and November 13, both of which relate to the construction of the above noted school.

I am not in a position to state at this time when the Minister will return or at what date a decision is likely to be reached by him with respect to the construction of this particular school. I can only remind you again that no provision whatever was made for the construction of the Carcross school in the 1939-40 estimates. It will be impossible, therefore, to secure from the appropriations now at our disposal the money necessary to purchase the equipment referred to in your last letter. It has not been the practice of the Department in the past to purchase equipment for temporary use in the construction of Indian day or residential schools and it may be somewhat difficult to purchase the equipment suggested by you for use at Carcross. In any event, I can assure you that the whole matter will be very carefully reviewed by the Minister, immediately following his return.

Yours sincerely,

and W. J. F. Pratt.

W. J. F. Pratt,
Private Secretary.

Reverend T.B.R. Westgate, D.D.,
Secretary, Indian and Eskimo
Residential School Commission, M.S.C.C.,
43 The Bible House, Alexander Avenue,
W i n n i p e g, Manitoba.

mailed Nov. 21

RAH

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Minister's Office

166-1-5

MEMORANDUM

20th November, 1939.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 22 1939

The Deputy Minister.

Representations have been addressed to the Minister urging that steps be taken to provide for the reconstruction of the Indian Schools at Albany on James Bay and Carcross, Y.T., next year.

Will you please see what the prospects are and at the same time furnish sufficient information on which to base a reply.

W.C. Bethune,
Asst. Private Secretary.

Dr. McGill -

For report as requested.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, November 23, 1939.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Re: Construction of residential schools at Albany, Ontario, and Carcross, Yukon.

I have for acknowledgment Mr. Bethune's memorandum of November 20, in which he seeks information with respect to representations that have been made to the Minister for the construction of the above noted schools.

In my memorandum to you dated November 21 I dealt with the construction of both these schools, together with four others, for the construction of which requests have been received from the church authorities by this Branch. There is little that I can add to the information supplied in that memorandum. If it is the intention of the Government to proceed next year with a building program, both the Carcross and the Albany schools have in my judgment a greater claim for consideration than any of the others. In view of the fact that the schools at these points were totally destroyed by fire during the last year, steps should be immediately taken to provide either Indian day or residential schools at both points. In view of the nomadic habits of the Indians in these districts, I cannot persuade myself that the construction of Indian day schools would meet the needs of the Indian population. I intimated in my memorandum of November 21 that the estimated cost of both these buildings would be approximately $180,000.

Director.

RAH

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Whitehorse, Yukon Sept 22nd 1939

M Dept of Indian Affairs
Dawson, Y.T.

In Account With **J. E. FRENCH**

CONTRACTOR and BUILDER — ALL KINDS OF JOBBING WORK

1939

Sept	7	To Repairs on old Rectory, Carcross Y.T.	200 00	
		" Roofing old Cellar, to be used as Root-House	350 00	
		do per Contract		$550 00

Paid Dec 5/39
ck 64572

CERTIFIED CORRECT
H. C. M. Grant.
Principal.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.
Y. 12. 39.

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166/1/5-

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION

DIA Acct

1 - Grant
2 - Phelan

REV. H. C. M. GRANT
PRINCIPAL

EXD.

CHOOUTLA INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
CARCROSS, YUKON, CANADA

November 9th 1939.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 23 1939
REGISTERED

Philip Phelan Esq.,
Chief, Training Division,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Dear Sir:-

Re 166 - 1 - 5

In reply to your letter of October 24th 1939 enclosed herewith you will find Mr. J.E. French's account, totalling $550.00, which has been certified correct.

In connection with the item "Repairs on old Rectory, Carcross, Yukon Territory -$200.00 " this covers the cost of chinking old rectory, making porch and supplying storm windows and is entirley separate from the item given in the first paragraph of your letter. Such being the case the total amount due Mr. J.E. French for the work he has done at the school this year is a follows:-

Paid

Account you sent me in your official letter of October 21st 1939 and which has been certified correct and returned	$447.59
Account enclosed	$550.00
	$997.59

Yours truly,
H. C. M. Grant.
H.C.M. Grant, Principal.

Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Rev. H.C.M. Grant, Principal,

ADDRESS Carcross Indian Residential School,

CARCROSS, Yukon.

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Oct.	31			
1939		To grant towards salary of Night Watchman		
		Carcross Indian Residential School for the		
		month of October 1939	$40	00

8.12.39.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate attached
for Accountant to pay.

COPY

AUTHORIZED!

W S Grant
Indian Superintendent.

TOTAL		$40	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

W S Grant Asst Supt.
(T.V. Sandy - unsch) Agt

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The Canadian Bank of Commerce

White Horse, Yukon. 23rd November 1939

Department of Indian Affairs
Dawson. Y. T.

Dear Sir:

We hold Power of Attorney from J. E. French to receive monies amounting we understanding to approximat ely $1000 .

We also understand that the work for which these funds are due has been completed for some considerable time and we would therfore appreciate your advices as to when we may expect to receive a cheque in payment of the amount due.

Yours truly,

Manager,
W. A. Paterson.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940--5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-3

Carcross

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Dawson.Y.T.

Nov 28. 1939.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
DEC 8 1939
REGISTERED

The Secretary.
Dept of Indian Affairs.
Dept of Mines & Resources.
Ottawa. Ont.

Sir:

Re:- Repairs to Carcross Indian School -
J. E. French. Whitehorse.Y.T.

---

1. The attached letter, from the Manager of the Bank of Commerce, Whitehorse, which is self-explanatory, is forwarded for favour of any action you may be able to take in having the accounts settled as soon as possible.

Yours truly,

A/Supt.
Agent for Indian Affairs.
(T.V.Sandys-Wunsch)

#45764 - 1916 } 4473

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy sent to J.E. French
Whitehorse,
Yukon

166-1-5

Ottawa, December 15th, 1939.

REGISTERED

Dear Sir:

B22 Ck.No.B064572 Dec.13/39 - $550.00

The above noted cheque drawn in favour of J.E. Frenoh, Whitehorse, Yukon, in payment for certain repairs at the Carorcss Indian School, is inclosed herewith. Please acknowledge receipt.

For your information, I may say that cheque No.45764 for $447.59 in payment for emergency repairs, etc., at the Carorcss Indian Residential School, was forwarded to Mr. Frenoh on or about November 16th, 1939, that is previous to your letter of November 23rd, 1939, addressed to the Department of Indian Affairs, Dawson, Y.T., re Power of Attorney.

Yours truly,

Incl.

L. W. McCutcheon
Chief Treasury Officer.

The Manager,
The Canadian Bank of Commerce,
Whitehorse, Yukon.

HMG/J

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OCT 2 1939

2383

92-0"

PORCH 6.0x6.0

14-0

WINDOW

KITCHEN 12-8x12-0

BEDROOM 10-0x20-0

Bedroom 10-0x20-0

Infirmary 16-0x17-0

Bedroom 10-0x16-0

Bedroom 10-0x16-0

UP

DOWN

49-0"

DINING & LIVING ROOM 12-0x24-0

Linen Closet

Dispensary

Bedroom 10-0x12-0

Girl's work & Play room 20-0x34-0

7-0

Office 10-0x16-0

Entrance 6-0x7-0

Staff sitting Room 12-0x16-0

Assembly room 20-0x29-0

STUDY 12-0x12-0

SCALE 1/8" = 1'-0"

MAIN FLOOR

Chooutla Indian Residential School
CARCROSS, YUKON, CANADA

BEDROOM 12-0x15-0

BEDROOM 10-0x10-0

BATHROOM & TOILETS 10-0x19-0

BATH ROOM & TOILETS 10-0x14-0

BEDROOM 10-0x16-0

STORE ROOM 10-0x29-0

STORE ROOM 10-0x29-0

Bath Room (must be treated here)

BEDROOM 12-0x12-0

BEDROOM 12-0x12-0

BATH ROOM 7-0x12-0

DORMITORY 27-0" x 36-0"

DORMITORY 27-0" x 36-0"

19-6"

36-6"

36-6"

92-0"

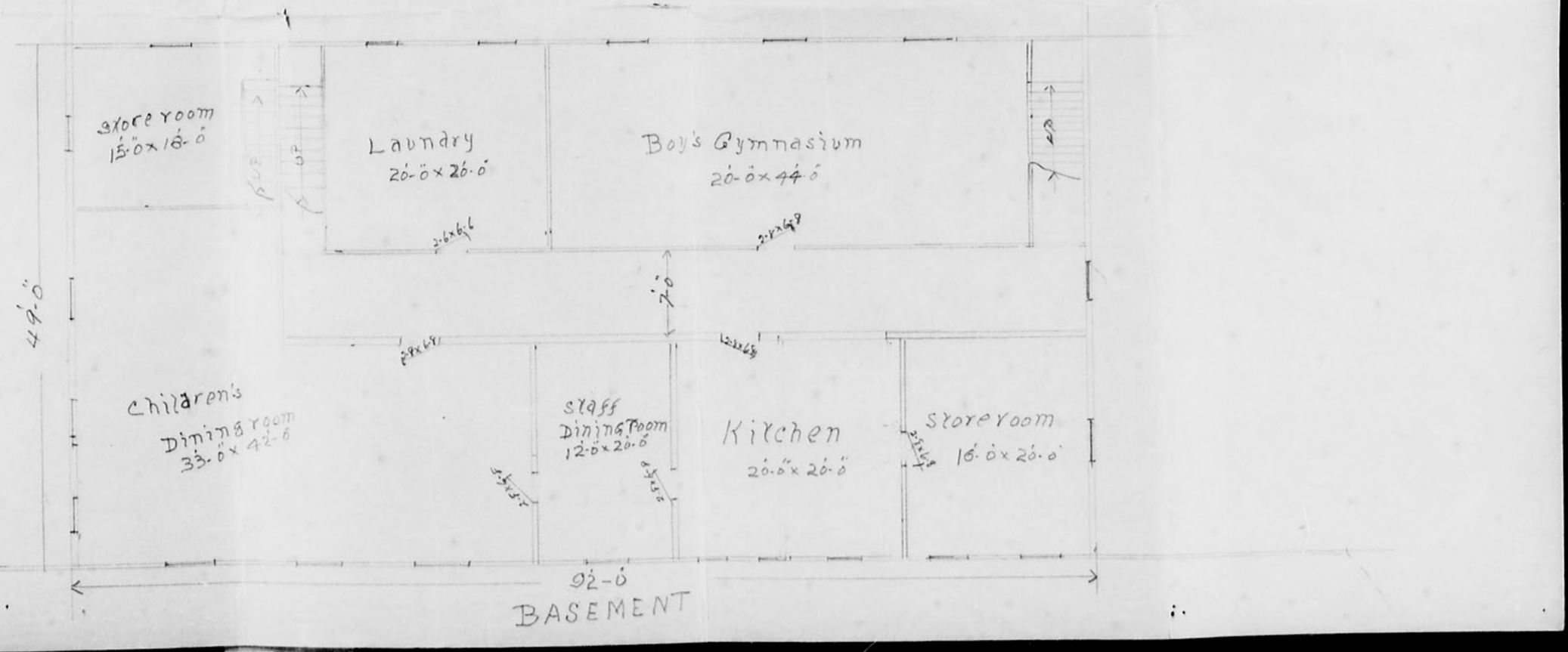
2nd FLOOR

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OCT 2 1989

2383

Chooutla Indian Residential School
CARCROSS, YUKON, CANADA



Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Rev. H.C.M. Grant, Principal,

ADDRESS Carcross Indian Residential School,

CARCROSS, Yukon.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1939				
Nov.	30	To grant towards salary of Night Watchman at the Carcross Indian Residential School for the month of November 1939	$40	00
		TOTAL	$40	00

COPY

30-1-40

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A/Supt.
(T.V. Sandys-Wunsch) Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

PAY TO Rev. H.C.M. Grant, Principal,

ADDRESS Carcross Indian Residential School,

CARCROSS,

Yukon.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1959				
Dec.	31	To grant towards salary of Night Watchman at the Carcross Indian Residential School for the month of December 1959	$40	00
		TOTAL	$40	00

COPY

50 · 1 · 40

DUPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate attached
for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed a that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of t same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

(T.V. Sandys-Lunsch) A/Su Ag

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

- C O P Y -

Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission
of the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

38-43 The Bible House,
184 Alexander Avenue East,

Winnipeg, Man., January 5, 1940

The Hon. T. A. Crerar,
Minister of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Dear Mr. Crerar:

Re: Construction Carcross Indian
Residential School

With further reference to the correspondence already on file in connection with the above subject, there is one statement in your Private Secretary's letter to me on Nov. 18th last which appears to require a little further explanation, He states:-

> "It has not been the practice of the Department in the past to purchase equipment for temporary use in the construction of Indian day or residential schools, and it may be somewhat difficult to purchase the equipment suggested by you for use at Carcross".

In this connection I desire to make it quite clear that the equipment requested would be permanently used at the school. The most expensive item in the list submitted was a caterpillar tractor for hauling the logs. Even before the school was destroyed by fire, an application had been made to your Department for this item of equipment for hauling firewood, as the firewood has now to be cut so far away that the Principal finds it practically impossible to have the hauling done by a team of horses. I can assure you, therefore, that ehe caterpillar tractor will be of permanent usefulness, and I greatly hope that we may soon be authorized to secure it and the other items so that the work of getting out the logs for the new school may be taken in hand at once, and completed before the spring. The fact that the logs will have to be drawn in over a distance of ten miles seems to me to be sufficient proof of the need of the tractor.

While writing I would like to assure you of the deep interest taken by me and my colleagues in your recent eventful visit to England and the "Western Front". Your safe return through all the perils of travel under prevailing conditions is welcomed by one and all of us and we heartily thank God for it.

Yours very truly,

(SGD.) T. B. R. Westgate.
Secretary of the Commission

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Minister's Office

a

MEMORANDUM

Jan. 8, 1940

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 11 1940
REGISTERED

THE DEPUTY MINISTER

Construction Carcross Indian Residential School

I attach a further letter addressed to the Minister by the Rev. T.B.R. Westgate, D.D., Secretary, Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission, Winnipeg, dated Jan. 5, in which he refers to the following statement in my letter of Nov. 18th,- quote:

> "It has not been the practice of the Department in the past to purchase equipment for temporary use in the construction of Indian day or residential schools, and it may be somewhat difficult to purchase the equipment suggested by you for use at Carcross",

and advises, quote, in part:

> "In this connexion I desire to make it quite clear that the equipment requested would be permanently used at the School".

The letter is submitted for consideration of the further representations therein, and to let the Minister have a draft reply.

Dr. McGill -

For draft reply as requested.

W.J.J. Pratt
Private Secretary.

Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, January 29, 1940.

Re: Construction Carcross
Indian Residential School

EX'D.
A.

Dear Doctor Westgate:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of January 5, in which you submit, for my consideration, additional information with respect to caterpillar tractor equipment, which in your judgment will be necessary for the construction of the residential school at Carcross.

You are aware that no provision was made for the appropriation necessary for the construction of this school in the 1939-40 estimates. In view of this fact, coupled with the dissolution of Parliament which has now taken place, you can readily appreciate how difficult it would be for me at this date to make any commitment with respect to the departmental building program for the coming year. I can only assure you that I shall be glad to have the officials here carefully review and investigate the desirability of purchasing a tractor, should ways and means be discovered for the construction of the Carcross school later in the year.

May I embrace this opportunity to thank you very heartily for the congratulations extended to me on my safe return from England, contained in the last paragraph of your communication.

Yours sincerely,

Reverend T.B.R. Westgate, D.D.,
Secretary, Indian & Eskimo
Residential School Commission, M.S.C.C.,
38-43 The Bible House, Alexander Avenue,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Jan. 30/40

RAH

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

C O P Y - to be returned to
Indian Affairs when letter is signed

Ottawa, January 29, 1940.

Re: Construction Carcross
Indian Residential School

Dear Doctor Westgate:

EX'D.

I have for acknowledgment your letter of January 5, in which you submit, for my consideration, additional information with respect to caterpillar tractor equipment, which in your judgment will be necessary for the construction of the residential school at Carcross.

You are aware that no provision was made for the appropriation necessary for the construction of this school in the 1939-40 estimates. In view of this fact, coupled with the dissolution of Parliament which has now taken place, you can readily appreciate how difficult it would be for me at this date to make any commitment with respect to the departmental building program for the coming year. I can only assure you that I shall be glad to have the officials here carefully review and investigate the desirability of purchasing a tractor, should ways and means be discovered for the construction of the Carcross school later in the year.

May I embrace this opportunity to thank you very heartily for the congratulations extended to me on my safe return from England, contained in the last paragraph of your communication.

Yours sincerely,

Reverend T.B.R. Westgate, D.D.,
Secretary, Indian & Eskimo
Residential School Commission, M.S.C.C.,
38-43 The Bible House, Alexander Avenue,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

RAH

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Rev. H.C.M. Grant, Principal,

ADDRESS Carcross Indian Residential School,

CARCROSS,

Yukon.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1940				
Jan.	31	To grant towards salary of Night Watchman at the Carcross Indian Residential School for the month of January 1940	$40	00
		16.2.40		
		TOTAL	$40	00

COPY

DUPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in Duplicate Attached
for Accountant to Audit

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

T.V.S. N/Supt.

(T.V.Sandys-Dunsch) Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOUR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION

REV. H. C. M. GRANT
PRINCIPAL



DOMINION POLICE
DISTRICT
FEB 6
1940
OFFICE
DAWSON Y. T.

CHOOUTLA INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
CARCROSS, YUKON, CANADA

February 1st 1940.

The Superintendent of Indian Affairs,

DAWSON, Yukon.

Dear Sir:-

Shortly after the fire which destroyed the Main School Building and Workshop on April 17th last you visited Carcross and gave authority to rent three buildings from Mr. Matthew Watson @ $25.00 per month. It was felt then that these three buildings and the Church of England Rectory would provide sufficient space for the staff, pupils, etc.

1. The Rectory is used as a Girl's Residence and Playroom. Two bedrooms in this building provide accomodation for two lady staff members.

2. One of Mr. Watson's houses is used as a Classroom.

3. Another of Mr. Watson's buildings houses the boys. In this building there is only one bedroom and that is used by Miss J. Wright the Boy's Supervisor.

4. The third building, owned by Mr. Matthew Watson, is used as a Kitchen, Children's Dining Room, Staff Dining Room and sleeping quarters for two male staff agents who have to share a room. The other bedroom is occupied by Miss E. Hewer, Kitchen Matron.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

As you can understand it took some time to reorganize things after the fire and then it was found that more buildings were needed. The particulars of these needs are as follows:-

1. Store House for food supplies, etc. For a month after the fire these were stored in an old Chicken House and part of the barn on the old school site. Apart from the inconvenience in having our food supplies stored in two buildings approximately two miles from our Kitchen and Dining Room, the unsanitary conditions arising from using a Chicken House and Barn as a store place for food, made it necessary to find another building for a Store House. Consequently arrangements were made with Mr. W.L. Phelps, K.C. of Whitehorse to rent one of his buildings as from May 17th 1939 at a rental of $5.00 per month. It might be mentioned that we have only two shipments of food supplies come in in a year and as a result considerable storage space is needed.

2. Staff Residence. At the time of the fire there were seven members on the staff. It was found necessary in the process of reorganization to increase the staff by one. In order to have accomodation for this extra worker, have some place where the staff could congregate when off duty (this place being known as the Staff Sitting Room) and provide some room where the School Nurse could attend to sick Indians and school children, it was found necessary to rent another building from Mr. Matthew Watson. This was taken possession of on August 1st 1939 at a rental of $25.00 per month. In this building there are three rooms (1) The Living Room is used as the Staff Sitting Room (2) the bedroom as quarters for the school nurse (3) the Kitchen in which the nurse carries out her professional duties.

3. Principal's Residence and Office. From the time of the fire until September 1st 1939 the Principal tried to fulfill

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

his duties and still live in his residence on the old school site. He used an out-building near his residence as an office. It was found well nigh impossible to keep in touch with what was going on and maintain discipline with these quarters approximately two miles from the school. Moving over to town and occupying this present building, with only one bedroom, has made it very difficult for Mrs. Grant and myself. Two of the boys sleep in part of my office, two girls in the Kitchen and two children in our own bedroom. It was a question though, in renting a building for the Principal's Residence and Office, not of our own comfort but the welfare of the school.

4. Laundry. Several months after the fire it was possible to dry the washing outside. When winter came it was an impossibility. The two Supervisors were, from the start of the winter up to December 14th 1939, trying to dry clothing for 45 children by hanging the various garments around the residences. Apart from this inconvenience, the nurse pointed out to me how risky it was from a health point of view for the children having wet clothing hanging on and around their bunks. The only solution to this problem was to rent from Mr. Ross Peebler of Atlin, B.C. a house he owned here for which he charges a rental of $15.00 per month.

I must apologize for not reporting on these matters sooner but felt that it was better to find out for sure exactly what buildings were needed before writing about same. Even though we are still handicapped in not having a Playroom for the Indian boys and being crowded somewhat in the quarters used by the writer and his family I feel that we can carry on with what buildings we are now using until a new school etc. is constructed.

Feeling sure that the Department you represent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

realizes the difficulty under which we are trying to carry on the work here and will sanction the necessary expenditure to cover the rental cost of the extra buildings,

I remain,

Yours truly,

H. C. M. Grant

Encls. H.C.M. Grant, Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION

I

REV. H. C. M. GRANT
PRINCIPAL



CHOOUTLA INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
CARCROSS, YUKON, CANADA

January 15th 1940.

The Superintendent of Indian Affairs,

DAWSON, Yukon.

Dear Sir:-

Enclosed herewith you will find a statement giving particulars regarding the buildings now in use by the Carcross Indian Residential School.

It would be appreciated if you would advise whether it is the wish of the Department of Mines and Resources - Indian Affairs Branch - that the owners submit monthly accounts in triplicate covering rental of same.

Yours truly,
H. C. M. Grant.
H.C.M. Grant, Principal.

Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Carcross, Yukon.

January 15th 1940.

PARTICULARS REGARDING BUILDINGS NOW IN USE BY

THE CARCROSS INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL.

	Use of Building.	Name & Address of Owner.	Date Rented	Monthly Rental.
1.	Classroom	Mr. Matthew Watson, Carcross, Yukon.	May 1st 1939...	$25.00 ✓
2.	Kitchen and Dining Room	Mr. Matthew Watson, Carcross, Yukon.	May 1st 1939...	$25.00 ✓
3.	Boy's Residence	Mr. Matthew Watson, Carcross, Yukon.	May 1st 1939...	$25.00 ✓
4.	Principal's Residence & Office	Mr. Matthew Watson, Carcross, Yukon	Sept. 1st 1939..	$25.00
5.	Staff Residence	Mr. Matthew Watson, Carcross, Yukon	Aug. 1st 1939...	$25.00
6.	Store House	Mr. W.L. Phelps, Whitehorse, Yukon	May 17th 1939..	$5.00
7.	Laundry	Mr. Ross Peebler, Atlin, B.C.	Dec. 14th 1939..	$15.00

Approved Dept.

* * *

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. C. M. Grant.

Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Carcross, Yukon.

January 15th 1940.

PARTICULARS REGARDING BUILDINGS NOW IN USE BY THE CARCROSS INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL.

COPY

	Use of Building.	Name & Address of Owner.	Date Rented	Monthly Rental.
1.	Classroom	Mr. Matthew Watson, Carcross, Yukon.	May 1st 1939...	$25.00
2.	Kitchen and Dining Room	Mr. Matthew Watson, Carcross, Yukon.	May 1st 1939...	$25.00
3.	Boy's Residence	Mr. Matthew Watson, Carcross, Yukon.	May 1st 1939...	$25.00
4.	Principal's Residence & Office	Mr. Matthew Watson, Carcross, Yukon	Sept. 1st 1939..	$25.00
5.	Staff Residence	Mr. Matthew Watson, Carcross, Yukon	Aug. 1st 1939...	$25.00
6.	Store House	Mr. W.L. Phelps, Whitehorse, Yukon	May 17th 1939..	$5.00
7.	Laundry	Mr. Ross Peebler, Atlin, B.C.	Dec. 14th 1939..	$15.00

* * *

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. C. M. Grant.

Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Dawson.Y.T.

February 8. 1940.

The Secretary.
Indian Dept.
Dept of Mines & Resources.
Ottawa. Ont.

Sir:

Re:- Carcross Residential School.
Indian.

1. On 2-5-39 you approved my action in renting temporary accommodation at Carcross as under:

3 houses @ $25.00 each per month.....$75.00.,

and later approved repairs to another house and roofing of a store room.

2. On 18-1-40 I received the attached letter and accounts (I) from Mr H.C.M.Grant, Principal of the Carcross School. from which it appears that he has rented, in addition to the above,

2 houses @ $25.00 each per month.....	$50.00.
1 storehouse @ $5.00 per month.....	5.00.
1 laundry @ $15.00 per month.....	15.00.
	$70.00.

3. He had no authority from me for this action. I attach his letter of explanation. (II) It is not understood why he did not report the matter before, and I cannot see how I can recommend the payments of accounts of this nature.

4. The whole matter is therefore forwarded to you for your consideration.

Yours truly,

IVSW

A/Supt.
Agent for Indian Affairs.
(T.V.Sandys- unsch)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Dawson.Y.T.

February 8. 1940.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
FEB 14 1940
REGISTERED

The Secretary.
Indian Dept.
Dept of Mines & Resources.
Ottawa. Ont.

Sir:

Re:- Carcross Residential School.
Indian.

1. On 2-5-39 you approved my action in renting temporary accommodation at Carcross as under:

3 houses @ $25.00 each per month.....$75.00.

and later approved repairs to another house and roofing of a store room.

2. On 18-1-40 I received the attached letter and accounts (I) from Mr H.C.M.Grant, Principal of the Carcross School. from which it appears that he has rented, in addition to the above,

2 houses @ $25.00 each per month.....	$50.00.
1 storehouse @ $5.00 per month.....	5.00.
1 laundry @ $15.00 per month.....	15.00.
	$70.00.

3. He had no authority from me for this action. I attach his letter of explanation. (II) It is not understood why he did not report the matter before, and I cannot see how I can recommend the payments of accounts of this nature.

4. The whole matter is therefore forwarded to you for your consideration.

Yours truly,

T.V.Sandys-Wunsch A/Supt.
Agent for Indian Affairs.
(T.V.Sandys-Wunsch)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

COPY

February 9, 1940

The Hon. T.A. Crerar,
Minister of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Dear Mr. Crerar:-

Re: Construction Carcross
INdian Residential School.

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 29th ult. dealing with the important matter indicated above, and to state that when I presented it to our Commission at a meeting held on the 7th inst., under the Chairmanship of the Archbishop of Rupert's Land (Rev. L.A. Dixon, General Secretary of our Society, was also present) the members instructed me to let you know that they were deeply conscious of the many difficulties which the circumstances of war and the dissolution of our Dominion Parliament have created for you and the various departments of government. They desired me to assure you that they would faithfully endeavour not to add to these difficulties, and I have much pleasure in conveying this assurance to you.

In view of the fact, mentioned in your letter, that no provision was made in the departmental estimates for 1939-40 for the building of the school in question, and in view of the urgent need of this building, I was instructed to say that our Commission would purchase immediately the caterpillar tractor, sleighs and wagon required for hauling out the logs, and pay the Indians for cutting the same, provided you could give an assurance that the total amount thus expended would be refunded to the Commission at an early date after the estimates for the fiscal year 1940-41 had been passed by Parliament.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The total sum required immediately, as stated in my letter to you on Nov. 13th last, is $4,845.20, and is made up as follows:-

Tractor f.o.b. Carcross	$2,495.20
4 sleighs	600.00
1 wagon	250.00
Wages for cutting, etc.....	1,500.00
	$ 4,845.20

You will understand that if the logs are to be brought out this winter, action must be taken immediately. As I gathered from recent letters received from the Principal that the rental charges for the buildings now being used for school purposes will total approximately $1700.00 per year, it would seem to be a good policy to take the earliest steps possible to eliminate the necessity of meeting so heavy an annually recurring expenditure.

I commend the Commission's offer to your careful and sympathetic consideration, and beg to remain,

Yours very truly,

Secretary of the Commission.

TBRW/KH

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Minister's Office

166-1-5

MEMORANDUM

Feb. 12, 1

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
FEB 14 1940
REGISTERED

THE DEPUTY MINISTER

Construction of
Carcross Indian Residential School

I am sending for consideration the attached letter, Feb. 9, from Rev. T.B.R. Westgate, Secretary of the Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission, Winnipeg, in further reference to the matter above. In view of the definite offer of the Commission therein, you will doubtless require to retain the original letter on the departmental file. We have therefore kept a copy on our own files.

Will you please have a draft reply prepared for the Minister's signature.

W.C. Bethune
Asst. Private Secretary.

Encl.

Dr. McGill -

For draft reply as requested.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Please return
file to
Indian Affairs Dir.

Ref. file 6480

166-1-8

Ottawa, February 15, 1940.

Dear Doctor Westgate:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of February 9, in which you intimate that the members of your Commission would be prepared to purchase a caterpillar tractor, sleighs, wagon, etc., and pay the required number of Indians for cutting and hauling the logs necessary for the rebuilding of the Carcross Indian residential school, provided I could give an assurance that the total amount thus expended would be refunded to the Commission by the Government after the estimates for the fiscal year 1940-41 had been passed by Parliament.

While I appreciate the willingness of the members of your Commission to co-operate with the Government in the rebuilding of this school, I regret that I cannot at this date give an assurance that would be at all satisfactory. Such an assurance would not only mean the commitment of the incoming government to the expenditure of $4,845.20 - the estimate submitted by you - but would commit the incoming administration to the construction of this school, and would, in addition to this, commit a parliament that has not yet been elected to this expenditure before the expenditure has even been submitted to it for consideration.

The only opinion I can express at this

time -

Reverend T. B. R. Westgate, D.D.,
Secretary, Indian and Eskimo
Residential School Commission, M.S.C.C.,
38-43 The Bible House,
184 Alexander Avenue,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

time is that the claims of your Commission for the rebuilding of the Carcross school will, I feel confident, be not only carefully reviewed by the permanent officials of the Department but sympathetically considered by the incoming administration.

Yours sincerely,

RAH

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

166-1-5

COPY - to be returned to Indian Affairs
when letter has been signed

166-1-5

Ottawa, February 15, 1940.

Dear Doctor Westgate:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of February 9, in which you intimate that the members of your Commission would be prepared to purchase a caterpillar tractor, sleighs, wagon, etc., and pay the required number of Indians for cutting and hauling the logs necessary for the rebuilding of the Carcross Indian residential school, provided I could give an assurance that the total amount thus expended would be refunded to the Commission by the Government after the estimates for the fiscal year 1940-41 had been passed by Parliament.

While I appreciate the willingness of the members of your Commission to co-operate with the Government in the rebuilding of this school, I regret that I cannot at this date give an assurance that would be at all satisfactory. Such an assurance would not only mean the commitment of the incoming government to the expenditure of $4,845.20 - the estimate submitted by you - but would commit the incoming administration to the construction of this school, and would, in addition to this, commit a parliament that has not yet been elected to this expenditure before the expenditure has even been submitted to it for consideration.

The only opinion I can express at this

time -

Reverend T. B. R. Westgate, D.D.,
Secretary, Indian and Eskimo
Residential School Commission, M.S.C.C.,
38-48 The Bible House,
184 Alexander Avenue,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

time is that the claims of your Commission for the rebuilding of the Carcross school will, I feel confident, be not only carefully reviewed by the permanent officials of the Department but sympathetically considered by the incoming administration.

Yours sincerely,

T.A. CRERAR

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

16611/5-

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Rev. H.C.M. Grant, Principal,

ADDRESS Carcross Indian Residential School,

CARCROSS,

Yukon.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1940				
Feb.	29	To grant towards salary of Night Watchman at the Carcross Indian Residential School for the month of February 1940	$40	00
		TOTAL	$40	00

COPY

DUPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to draw.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

T.V.S.

A/Supt.

(T.V.Sandys-Wunsch) Agent

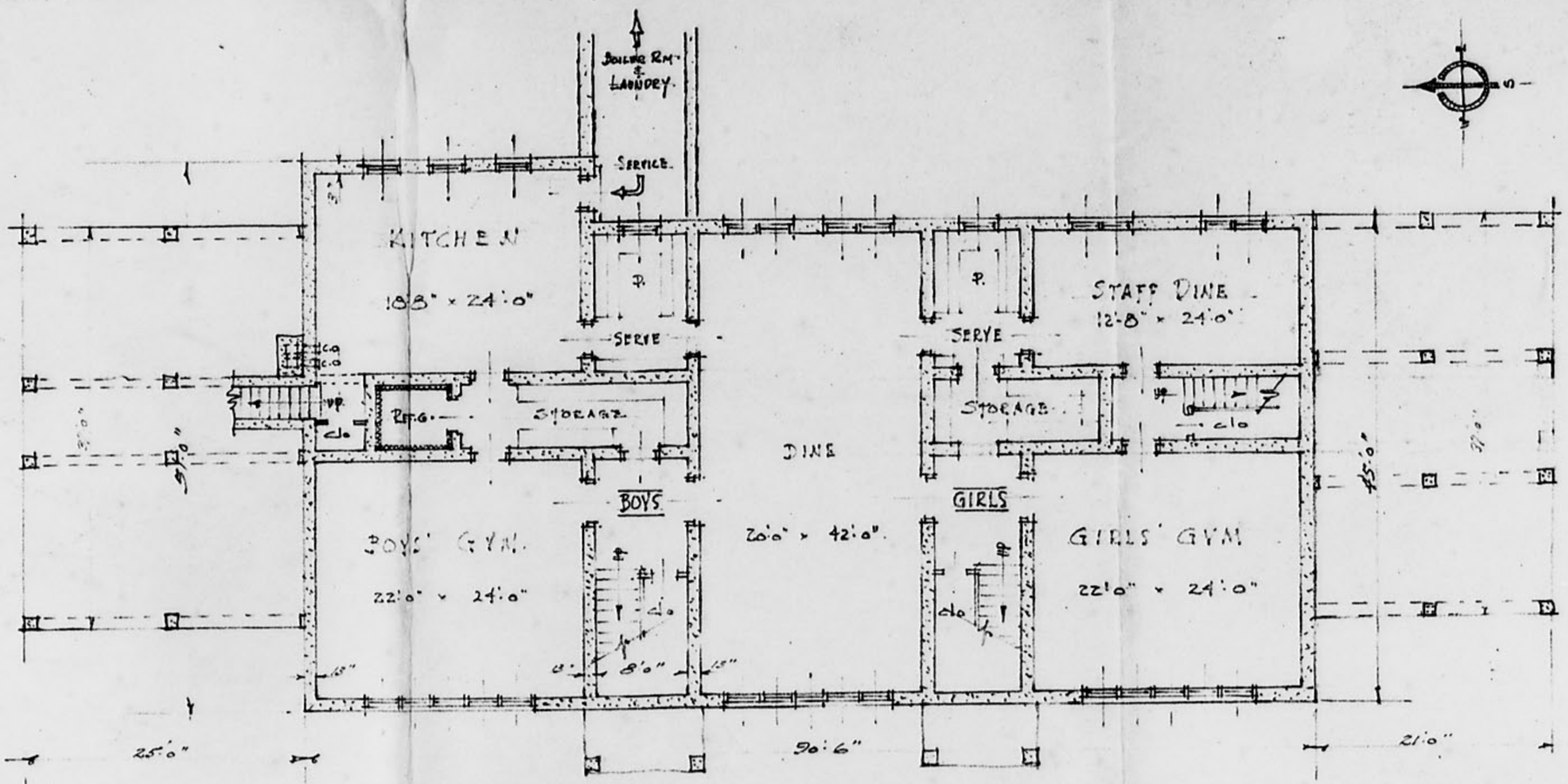
FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Engineering & Construction Service
Surveys & Engineering Branch
Department of Mines & Resources
Ottawa, Canada. Jan. 1940. PD.

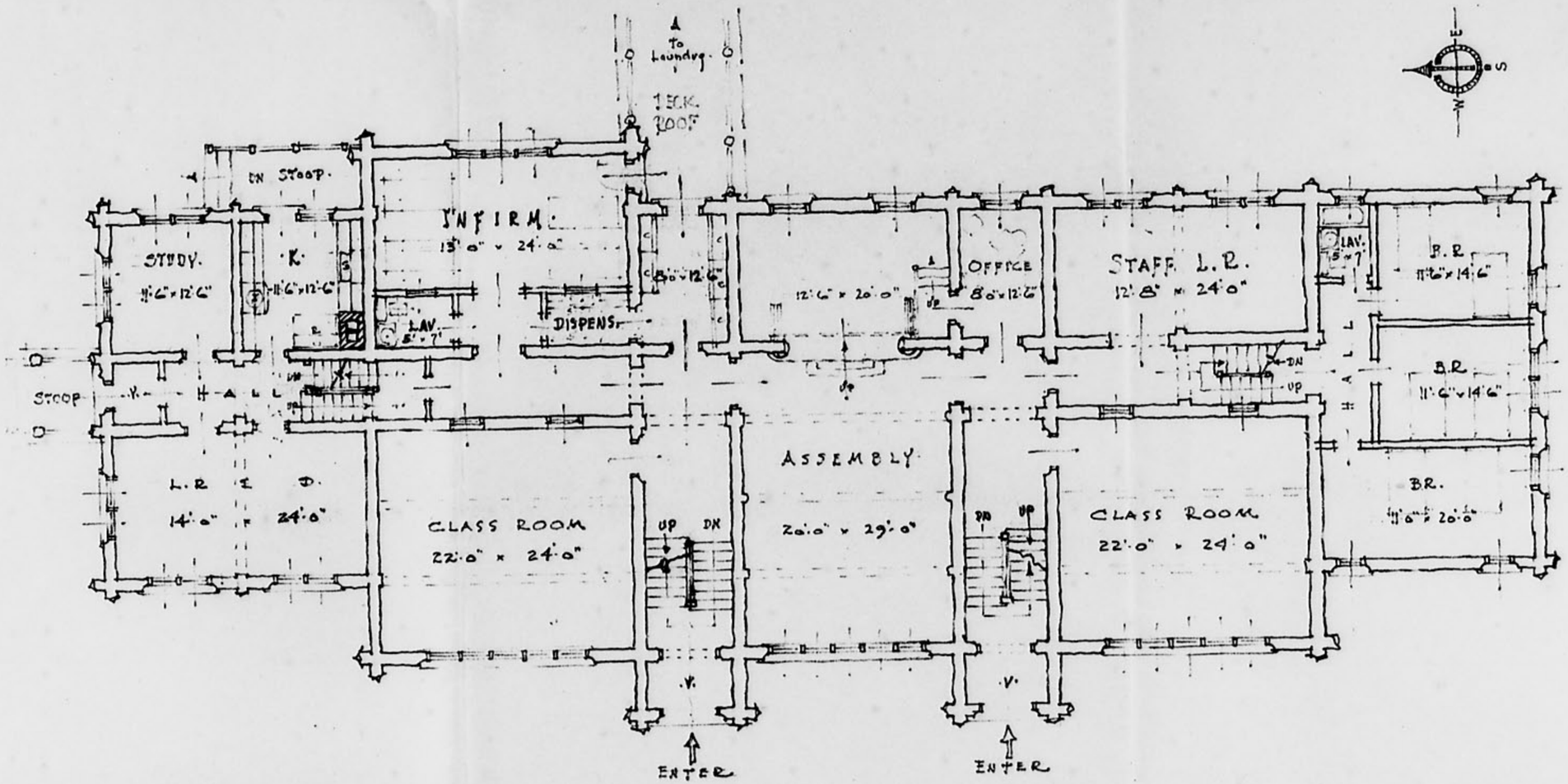
- PROPOSED -
INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
CARCROSS . YUKON.

BASEMENT PLAN
Scale - 1/8" = 1'-0"

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Engineering & Construction Service
Surveys & Engineering Branch
Department of Mines & Resources
Ottawa. Canada. Jan 1940.

-PROPOSED-
INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
CARCROSS · YUKON

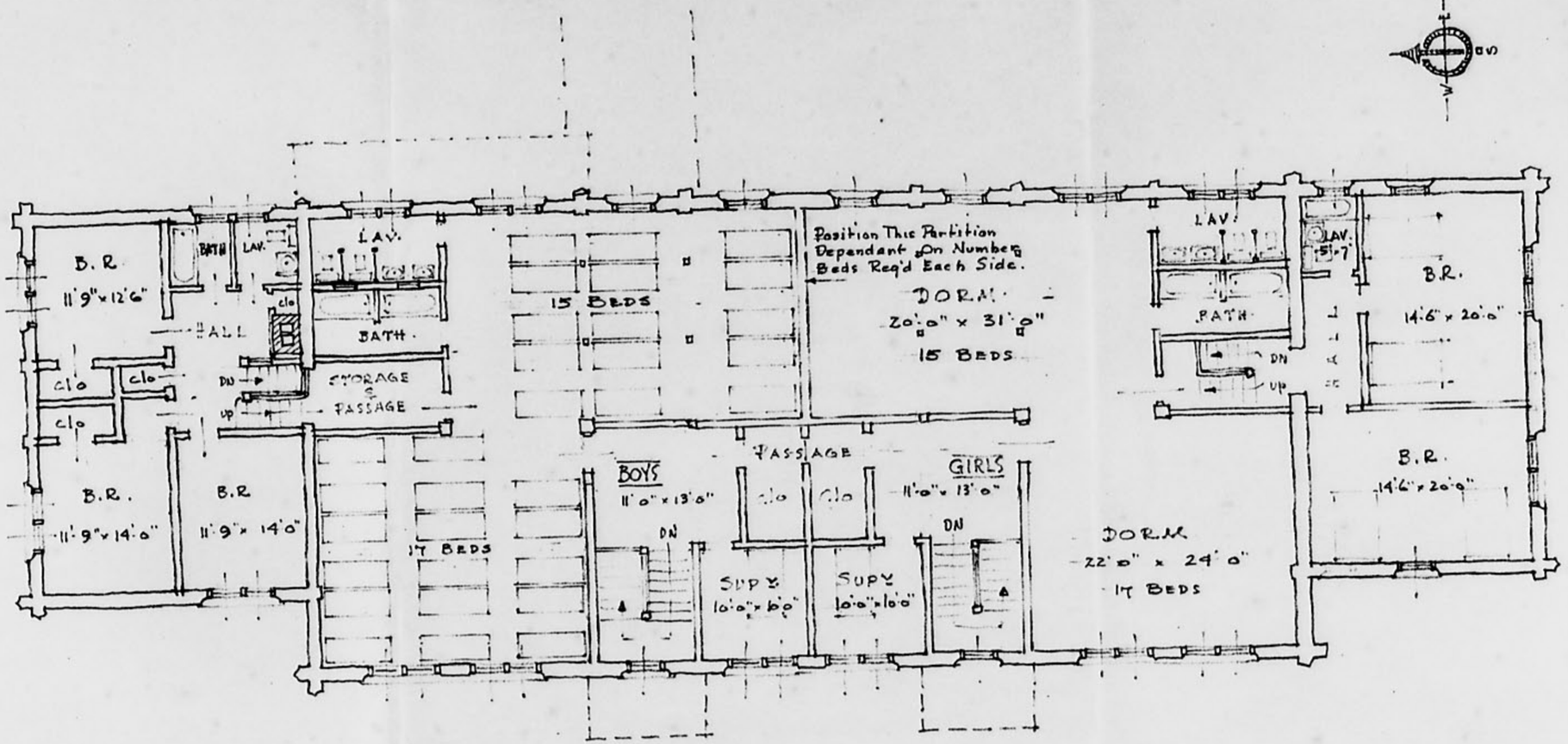
FIRST FLOOR PLAN
Scale 1/8" = 1'-0"

2

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Engineering & Construction Service
Surveys & Engineering Branch
Department of Mines & Resources
Ottawa. Canada. Jan. 1940. GD.

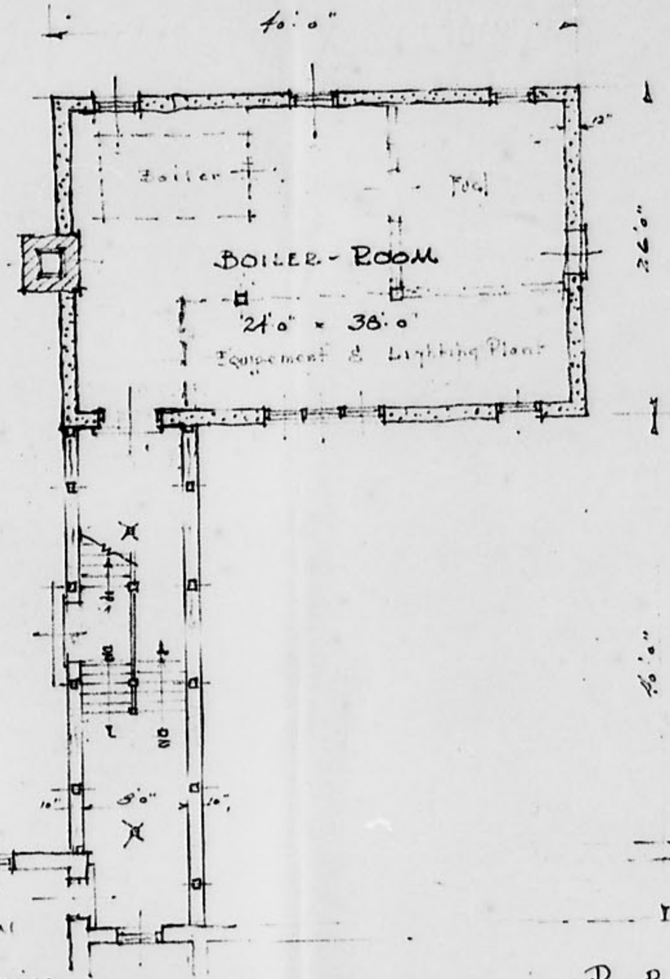
-PROPOSED-
INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
CARCROSS YUKON

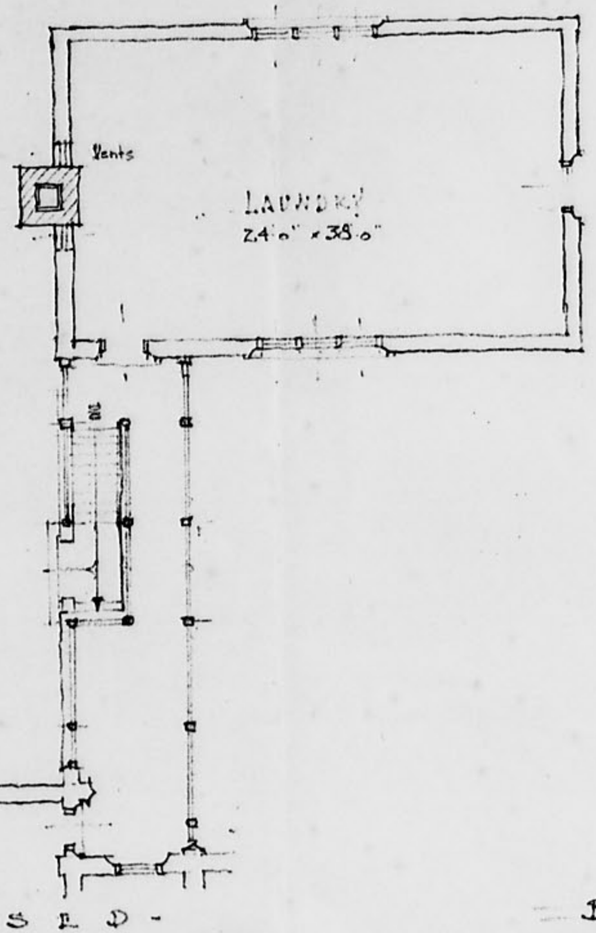
SECOND FLOOR PLAN
Scale 1/8" = 1'0"

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca







Engineering & Construction Service
Surveys & Engineering Branch
Department of Mines & Resources
Ottawa, Canada: Jan 1940.

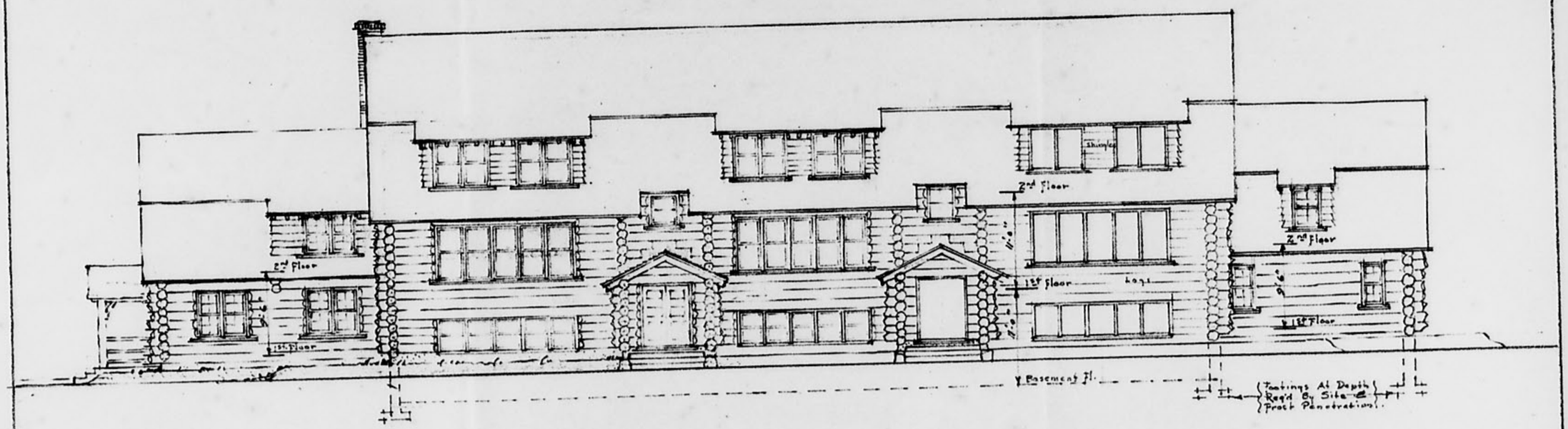
-PROPOSED-
INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
CARCROSS YUKON

BOILER ROOM & LAUNDRY
Scale 1/8" = 1'-0"

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Engineering & Construction Service
Surveys & Engineering Branch
Department of Mines & Resources
Ottawa. Canada. Jan. 1946. 9D.

-PROPOSED-
·INDIAN·RESIDENTIAL·SCHOOL·
·CARCROSS·YUKON·

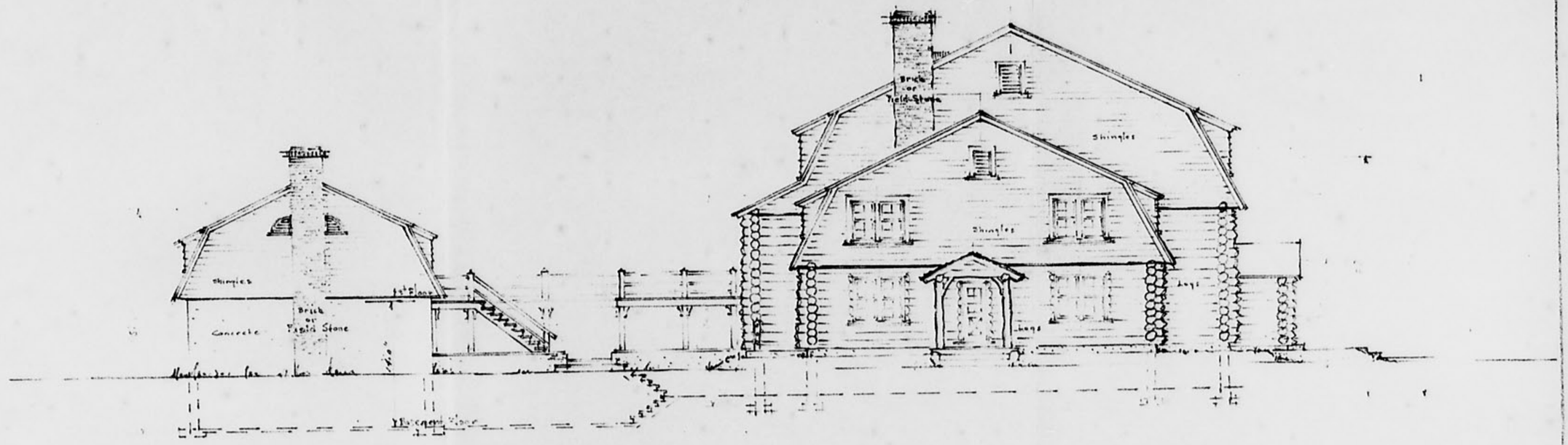
FRONT ELEVATION
Scale 1/8" = 1'-0"

5/

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Engineering & Construction Service
Surveys & Engineering Branch
Department of Mines & Resources
Ottawa Canada Jan. 1940 D.

-PROPOSED-
INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
MACBETH YUKON

LEFT ELEVATION
Scale 1/8" = 1'0"

6/

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

E OF THE
DIRECTOR

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

SURVEYS AND
ENGINEERING BRANCH

February 17, 1940.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
FEB 19 1940
REGISTERED

Memorandum:

Dr. McGill

Re - Proposed Indian Residential School
Carcross, Y.T.

I am forwarding herewith three sets of sketch plans of the above building. These plans have been prepared for a building of log construction in accordance with information received from Mr. Phelan of your staff, and the estimated cost of the School on the basis of the sketch plans is $60,000. This estimate, however, is dependent on conditions that might exist at the time of the year that the work may be undertaken.

You might advise, as soon as possible, whether the plan as shown is satisfactory and in such case kindly return one set of the sketch plans duly initialled for our records here. At the same time you might advise if we should proceed with working drawings and specifications at the present time.

J. W. Wardle

Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Ottawa,
March 16, 1940.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR

Surveys & Engineering Branch

Re: Proposed Indian Residential School, Carcross, Y. T.

I desire to acknowledge the receipt of your memorandum of February 17 enclosing three sets of sketch plans of the above building.

At the present time I am unable to state definitely whether or not funds will be provided in the appropriation for the fiscal year 1940-41 for the erection of this building. Under these circumstances no further action can be taken at the present time.

Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Ottawa, March 19, 1940.

Reverend Sir:

This Branch is in receipt of a letter from Mr. T. V. Sandys-Wunsch, agent for Indian affairs in the Yukon Territory, which reads in part as follows:-

"On 2-5-39 you approved my action in renting temporary accommodation at Carcross as under -

3 houses @ $25.00 each per month - $75.00

and later approved repairs to another house and roofing of a store-room.

"On 18-1-40 I received the attached letter and accounts from the Reverend H.C.M. Grant, Principal of the Carcross school, from which it appears that he has rented, in addition to the above, two houses at $25.00 each per month - $50.00
one store-house at $5.00 per month - 5.00
and one laundry at $15.00 per month - 15.00
Total - $70.00

"The Principal had no authority from me for this action but I attach his letter of explanation. I cannot see how I can recommend the payment of accounts of this nature".

It is scarcely necessary to state that I was disturbed to learn of this additional commitment at Carcross. No provision was made in the 1939-40 estimates for the payment of rental charges at Carcross, nor has any provision been made for such rental charges in the 1940-41 estimates, prepared and sent forward to the Treasury a few weeks ago.

In view of the extraordinary conditions now confronting us, instructions have been issued that the estimates in this branch and in a number of departments of the Government cannot exceed the estimates of last year. This means the abandonment of some equally worthy service if the rental at Carcross is to be paid. We do not extend to our Indian agents or inspectors in any section of Canada the right to commit the Government to expenditure without first securing regular authorization from the head office and you can readily appreciate how difficult it would be to administer our 80 residential schools if principals had the right even in exceptional circumstances to commit the Department to expenditures without first submitting the proposed expenditures to the officials here.

I am not at all disputing the need for the

expenditure -

Reverend H. C. M. Grant,
Carcross Indian Residential School,
Carcross, Yukon.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Xerox Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

expenditure at Carcross. A full and complete explanation is contained in your letter to the Indian agent. However, I feel sure the Treasury officials will challenge our right to make these payments until the need for the payments is carefully reviewed and approved.

The annual rental at Carcross now amounts to approximately $1,700, or a sum almost equal to the interest charge on a capital outlay of $60,000. This appears to be a rather high rental charge for the accommodation and instruction of 40 pupils. I am, however, wholly unfamiliar with local conditions and consequently somewhat helpless in any attempt I might make to render advice. If the buildings are sufficiently close to a reserve or if buildings close to a reserve could be secured, attendance of day pupils might be encouraged. If it is impossible to secure the funds necessary to construct a school at any time in the immediate future, would it be wise to proceed with the construction of the two classrooms, if money were available for such construction? You might make a careful survey of the conditions at Carcross and let me have any comments you may care to send forward.

Yours very truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Rev. H.C.M. Grant, Principal,

ADDRESS Carcross Indian Residential School,

CARCROSS,

Yukon.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1940				
Mar.	31	To grant towards salary of Night Watchman at the Carcross Indian Residential School for the month of March 1940	$40	00

166-1-5

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 15 1940
REGISTERED

REV. H. C. M. GRANT
PRINCIPAL

CHOOUTLA INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
CARCROSS, YUKON, CANADA

April 4th 1940.

R.A. Hoey Esq.,
Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Dear Sir:-

Re 166-1-5.

One of the things I would like to do in replying to your letter of March 19th 1940 is to apologize to yourself, as I did to the Indian Agent, for not obtaining authority from the Department before renting the three additional buildings mentioned in your letter. It was felt though, that in view of the exceptional circumstances which had arisen and the need of these buildings I was justified in acting as.I did. I will, however, in future, be very careful to secure regular authorization before incurring any expenditure in the name of the Department.

In the closing paragraph of your letter you mention the 'high rental charge'. In an effort to have this reduced I spoke to Mr. Matthew Watson, the owner of five of the buildings which have been rented and he, realizing the value of the work being done here stated as follows:-

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

" If the Department will pay the rental on three of my houses the school can have the use of the other two without charge until a new school is erected or the Department are in the position to pay for rental of same."

In your letter you state as follows:- "If the buildings are sufficiently close to a reserve or if buildings close to a reserve could be secured, attendance of day pupils might be encouraged." In this connection I may say that the buildings we are using are situated quite close to the Carcross Indian Village but only 9 out of the 44 children in residence have their homes in this village. Having these 9 as day pupils would not help a great deal. The other 35 pupils come from many points a long distance from here. For example, I may say, that the parents of two of our girls are at present residing in Fort Macpherson, N.W.T.

With regard to the construction of two classrooms near our present quarters I do not think this would be a wise policy. When the new school is erected these would be of no use to us at all. It is understood that the old school site is to be the location for a new school. This site is approximately two miles from Carcross Village. Such a journey for the teacher and children to make, especially during the winter months and in the mosquito season would be very arduous. Then having the classrooms so far from our present quarters would destroy the attempt that has been made to centralize our work as much as possible.

Trusting that the information given in this letter will prove to be of help to yourself and the Department you represent,

I remain,

Yours very truly,
H. C. M. Grant.
H.C.M. Grant, Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Ottawa,
April 24, 1940.

EX'D.
A.S

Dear Sir:

On receipt of your letter of February 8 regarding the buildings rented for school purposes at Carcross I wrote to the Principal for an explanation regarding the extra buildings that had been rented without receiving specific authority from the Department.

A reply has recently reached this office and he states that although they are using 5 buildings owned by Mr. Matthew Watson he is willing to allow the continued use of these buildings but only require payment for 3 of them.

Consequently until further notice the Department is prepared to pay the following rent at Carcross:

1. 3 buildings from Mr. Matthew Watson at a monthly rental of $25.00 each from May 1, 1939.

2. 1 building from Mr. W. L. Phelps at a monthly rental of $5.00 from May 17, 1939.

3. 1 building from Mr. R. Peebler at a monthly rental of $15.00 from December 14, 1939.

At the end of the current month you should submit a voucher covering the rental due until that date.

Yours truly,

A/Supt. T.V. Sandys-Wunsch,
Agent for Indian Affairs,
Dawson, Y.T.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

STATEMENT

CARCROSS, Y.T. May 31st 19XX 40

M Department of Mines and Resources -
Indian Affairs Branch - OTTAWA, Canada.

In Account With

MATTHEW WATSON

GENERAL MERCHANDISE

STAPLE and FANCY GROCERIES

Ten Per Cent Interest Charged on All Overdue Accounts

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 7 1940
REGISTERED

May 31st 1940 -

To account rendered (Goods supplied to the Carcross Indian Residential School in 1939) $562.55

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. C. M. Grant.
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

STATEMENT

CARCROSS, Y.T. May 31st 19 40

M Department of Mines and Resources -
Indian Affairs Branch - OTTAWA, Canada.

In Account With

MATTHEW WATSON

GENERAL MERCHANDISE

STAPLE and FANCY GROCERIES

Ten Per Cent Interest Charged on All Overdue Accounts

COPY

May 31st 1940 -

To account rendered (Goods supplied to the Carcross Indian Residential School in 1939) $562.55

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. C. M. Grant.
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Ottawa,
June 8, 1940.

EX'D.
A.

Reverend Sir:

I attach a copy of an account which has just reached the Department.

This account gives no information regarding the goods supplied and I am unable to locate on our files any authority for purchasing goods from Mr. Watson. I understand, of course, that there is some rent due him and this will be paid as soon as the Acting Indian Agent forwards the voucher requested in a letter addressed to him on April 24 last.

Please let me have detailed information regarding Mr. Matthew Watson's account provided it does not refer to the rent.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. H.C.M. Grant,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Carcross, Y.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Atlin, B.C.

May 31st 1940.

Department of Mines and Resources,

Indian Affairs Branch

Dr Mr. Ross Peebler, Atlin, B.C.

COPY

May 31st 1940 - To rental one building (used by the Carcross Indian Residential School) from December 14th 1939 to May 31st 1940 @ $15.00 per month $83.22

* * *

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. C. M. Grant.

Principal.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher in duplicate detached

for Accountant to pay

12.6.40

AUTHORIZED:

Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Whitehorse, Yukon.

May 31st 1940.

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch

COPY

Dr Mr. W.L. Phelps, K.C., Whitehorse, Yukon.

May 31st 1940 - To rental one building (used by the Carcross Indian Residential School) from May 17th 1939 to May 31st 1940 @ $5.00 per month $62.25

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. C. M. Grant.
Principal.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

15.6.40

Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.

AUTHORIZED

Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

STATEMENT

CARCROSS, Y.T. May 31st 19 40

M Department of Mines & Resources -
Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa, Canada.

In Account With

MATTHEW WATSON

GENERAL MERCHANDISE

STAPLE and FANCY GROCERIES

Ten Per Cent Interest Charged on All Overdue Accounts

COPY

May 31st 1940 - To rental 8 buildings used by the Carcross Indian Residential School at $25.00 each per month for 13 months - May 1st 1939 to May 31st 1940 .....$975.00

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. E. M. Grant.
Principal.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher in duplicate detached 13:6:40 AUTHORIZED.
for Accountant to pay.

Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Whitehorse, Yukon.
June 30th 1940.

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Mr. W.L. Phelps, K.C., Whitehorse, Yukon.

COPY

June 30th 1940 - To rental one building (used by the Carcross Indian Residential School) for the month of June 1940 .....$5.00

* * *

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. C. M. Grant
Principal.

DUPLICATE FOR FILE.
7.10.40
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

AUTHORIZED:
Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Whitehorse, Yukon.

July 31st 1940.

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Mr. W.L. Phelps, K.C., Whitehorse, Yukon.

COPY

July 31st 1940 - To rental one building (used by the Carcross Indian Residential School) for the month of July 1940 ..... $5.00

* * *

CERTIFIED CORRECT
H. C. M. Grant.
Principal.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.
7.10.40

AUTHORIZED:
.....
Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Whitehorse, Yukon.

August 31st 1940.

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Mr. W.L. Phelps, K.C., Whitehorse, Yukon.

COPY

August 31st 1940 - To rental one building (used by the Carcross Indian Residential School) for the month of August 1940 ..... $5.00

* * *

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. C. M. Grant
Principal.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

9.10.40

Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.

AUTHORIZED.

W. J. Brennan for.
Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

STATEMENT

CARCROSS, Y.T. June 30th 19 40

M Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa, Canada.

In Account With

MATTHEW WATSON

GENERAL MERCHANDISE

STAPLE and FANCY GROCERIES

Ten Per Cent Interest Charged on All Overdue Accounts

COPY

June 30th 1940 - To rental 3 buildings
used by the Carcross Indian Residential
School at $25.00 per month each for
the month of June 1940 ..... $75.00

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. C. M. Grant
Principal.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.
7.10.40

AUTHORIZED.

Malcolm Sup
Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

STATEMENT

CARCROSS, Y.T. July 31st 19 40

M Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa, Canada.

In Account With

MATTHEW WATSON

GENERAL MERCHANDISE

STAPLE and FANCY GROCERIES

Ten Per Cent Interest Charged on All Overdue Accounts

COPY

July 31st 1940 - To rental 3 buildings used by the Carcross Indian Residential School at $25.00 per month each for the month of July 1940 ..... $75.00

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. E. Grant
Principal.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
7-10-40
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

AUTHORIZED:

.....
Indian Superintendent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

STATEMENT

CARCROSS, Y.T. August 31st 19 40

M Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa, Canada.

In Account With

MATTHEW WATSON

GENERAL MERCHANDISE

STAPLE and FANCY GROCERIES

Ten Per Cent Interest Charged on All Overdue Accounts

COPY

August 31st 1940 - To rental three buildings used by the Carcross Indian Residential School at $25.00 per month each for the month of August 1940 ..... $75.00

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. C. M. Grant
Principal.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher in duplicate detached 7-10-40
for Accountant to pay.

AUTHORIZED.

H. Bowman
Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DE MENT OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

CANADA

FILE NO. 1/12/1

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY OFFICE

Ottawa, June 22, 1940.

MEMORANDUM: SUPERINTENDENT, WELFARE AND TRAINING,-

Matthew Watson, Carcross, Y.T.,	$ 975.00
Ross Peebler, Atlin, B.C.	83.22
W.L.Phelps, K.C., Whitehorse, Yukon	62.25

The above-noted vouchers are returned herewith and I should be pleased to be supplied with copies of the lease in each case so that we may examine the terms of same before passing the accounts for payment.

H.M. Gutcher

Chief Treasury Officer.

HMG/S

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Office of the Indian Agent.
DAWSON, Y . T.

June 5. 1940.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 12 1940
REGISTERED

To:
The Secretary,
Indian Dept.,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

EX'D.

Sir:-

Herewith the following ~~xxxxxxx~~ Rental Accounts:-
for Carcross Indian School:

W.L.Phelps.Whitehorse.Y.T. - $62.25.

R.Deebler.Atlin.B.C. - $83.22.

M.Watson.Carcross.Y.T. - $975.00.

for the ~~xxxxx~~ year 1939-40.

Yours truly,

I.N.J. Supt.
Indian Agent.
(Sandys-Wunsch)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Ottawa,
June 25, 1940.

EX'D.
A.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of the accounts which you have recently submitted in favour of M. Watson, R. Peebler and W.L. Phelps for rent of buildings at present used by the management of the Carcross Indian Residential School.

Before payment of these accounts can be made it will be necessary for us to have a simple form of lease between the owners of the buildings and the Principal of the residential school. One of the terms of the lease should set forth the monthly rental and should provide that the buildings may be vacated by the Department at a month's notice. There should also be a clause regarding any repairs that are required. While they are occupied for school purposes will the repairs be made by the owners or will the Department be expected to pay for them? You should have the documents completed as soon as possible and returned for our consideration.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

A/Supt. T.V. Sandys-Wunsch,
Agent for Indian Affairs,
Dawson, Y. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 9 1940
REGISTERED

Office of the Indian Agent
DAWSON, Y. T.

July 4, 1940.

EX'D.
A.

To:
The Secretary,
Indian Dept.,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Sir:-

Herewith the following ~~Medical~~ Rental Accounts:-

M.Watson.Carcross.Y.T. June - $75.00

W.L.Phelps.K.C.Whitehorse-June-$5.00.

R.Pebler. Atlin.B.C. - June - $15.00.

for the month of June.

Yours truly,

for Indian Agent.

(Pandya-Wunsch)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION

REV. H. C. M. GRANT
PRINCIPAL



CHOOUTLA INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
CARCROSS, YUKON, CANADA

July 10th 1940.



The Superintendent of Indian Affairs,

DAWSON, Yukon.

Dear Sir:-

Re Night Watchman.

It would be appreciated if you would request the Department of Mines and Resources - Indian Affairs Branch - to make a grant similar to the one that has been made the last three years of $240.00 ($40.00 per month for six months - October 1st 1940 to March 31st 1941) to assist us meet the cost of the services of a Night Watchman during the coming winter.

Yours truly,
H. C. M. Grant.
H.C.M. Grant, Principal.

The Secretary.
Indian Affairs Branch.
Dept of Mines & Resources.
Ottawa. Ont.

Sir: Forwarded and recommended for your consideration.

D. Wallace Sgt for
(D.Wallace) Agent for Indian Affairs.
Dawson.Y.T. 13-7-40.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Ottawa,
July 24, 1940.

E & D.

Reverend Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 10th instant the Department will allow for a period of six months, namely, from October 1, 1940, to March 31, 1941, an amount of $40.00 a month to enable you to employ a night watchman at the Carcross Indian Residential School.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. H.C.M. Grant,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Carcross, Y.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

December 2nd 1939.

Philip Phelan Esq.,
Chief, Training Division,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Canada.

COPY

Dear Sir:-

Enclosed herewith you will find a copy of a letter, dated August 11th 1939, which was addressed to the Superintendent of Indian Affairs, Dawson, Yukon. In connection with the accounts mentioned therein I beg to state as follows:-

1. No communications have been received from Mr. H.G. Macpherson of the Whitehorse Pharmacy, Whitehorse, Yukon nor from The Columbia Paper Co. Ltd., 996 Homer Street, Vancouver, B.C. regarding the payment of their accounts.

2. Mr. Matthew Watson of Carcross, Yukon, though, has informed me that his account for $562.55 has not yet been paid.

In view of the fact that a considerable time has elapsed since Mr. Watson's account was rendered it is felt advisable to write you direct regarding same.

Yours truly,

Encl.

H.C.M. Grant, Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

August 11th 1939.

The Superintendent of Indian Affairs,

DAWSON, Yukon.

COPY

Sir:-

Enclosed herewith you will find the following:-

1. Account for $6.55 rendered by Mr. H.G. Macpherson, Whitehorse Pharmacy, Whitehorse, Yukon. As most of our drugs, etc. were destroyed at the time of the fire the medical officer found it necessary recently to place this order so that certain sick children could be given the treatment prescribed.

2. Account from the Columbia Paper Co. Ltd., 996 Homer St., Vancouver, B.C. - Amount $36.25. The supplies listed were urgently required after the fire so that the classroom work could be efficiently maintained.

3. Matthew Watson's Account for $562.55 covering the cost of kitchen utensils, dishes, etc., etc., to replace those destroyed by fire. You will recall that during your visit of inspection after the fire you gave the writer verbal authorisation to purchase from the local store whatever was urgently required in this connection.

For your information I may say that these three accounts cover all local expenditures made necessary by the destruction of the school building by fire on April 17th last.

Yours truly,

Encls.

H.C.M. Grant, Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166/1/5

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION

REV. H. C. M. GRANT
PRINCIPAL

CHOOUTLA INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
CARCROSS, YUKON, CANADA

July 20th 1940.

R.A. Hoey Esq.,
Supt. of Welfare and Training,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 30 1940
REGISTERED

Dear Sir:-

Re 166-1-5.

In reply to your letter of June 8th 1940 enclosed herewith you will find the following:-

1. A copy of a letter, dated August 11th 1939, addressed to the Superintendent of Indian Affairs, Dawson, Yukon. In this connection may I draw your attention particularly to Paragraph 3 which reads in part as follows:- "You will recall that during your visit of inspection after the fire you gave the writer verbal authorisation to purchase from the local sture whatever was urgently required in this connection."

2. A copy of a letter, dated December 9th 1939, addressed to Philip Phelan, Esq., Chief, Training Division, regarding this account.

3. Account rendered by Mr. Matthew Watson, which has been

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

made out in duplicate and certified correct.

Yours truly,
H. C. M. Grant
H.C.M. Grant, Principal.

Encls.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No reference nor authority re purchase of cutlery & china.

Aug. 19-39. Slates - purchase of these necessities were sanctioned by me. T. W. Sandys Kunsh

---

Purchase questioned by Dept. Sept. 2-39

Explanation from Act. Supt - Sept. 20-39

Authority for kitchen utensils, dishes etc. quoted as being verbal. third paragraph. letter Aug. 11-39

Delay in payment of account questioned by Prince. Dec. - 2-39.

June. 8-40 - letter returning account account of Mr. Watson to Prince. for ~~information~~ particulars

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

166-1-5

Ottawa,
August 6, 1940.

Memorandum:

EX'D.
G

DEPUTY MINISTER

Re: Carcross Indian Residential School

At the time the above-mentioned school was destroyed by fire, April 17, 1939, the R. C. M. P. Constable proceeded immediately to the school and authorized the purchase of the articles shown on the attached account in order that the school might continue in operation in temporary buildings that were available.

When the account was forwarded to us last fall it was returned as it was not properly prepared for consideration. It has recently been sent back to us.

While no specific authority was given by this Branch for the purchase of the articles shown on the attached account I feel that the Acting Indian Agent acted in good faith in authorizing immediate local purchase as the equipment was necessary and the articles are those that are usually supplied.

The Carcross School is operated under the auspices of the Church of England and I should appreciate it if the Minister would approve payment of this account funds for which are available in the current year's appropriation.

A. Moore

Director.

PP

Aug 7/40

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Ottawa,
August 6, 1940.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Re: Carcross Indian Residential School

At the time the above-mentioned school was destroyed by fire, April 17, 1939, the R. C. M. P. Constable proceeded immediately to the school and authorized the purchase of the articles shown on the attached account in order that the school might continue in operation in temporary buildings that were available.

When the account was forwarded to us last fall it was returned as it was not properly prepared for consideration. It has recently been sent back to us.

While no specific authority was given by this Branch for the purchase of the articles shown on the attached account I feel that the Acting Indian Agent acted in good faith in authorizing immediate local purchase as the equipment was necessary and the articles are those that are usually supplied.

The Carcross School is operated under the auspices of the Church of England and I should appreciate it if the Minister would approve payment of this account funds for which are available in the current year's appropriation.

H. Jones.

Director.

FP

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Order No 3304

RECEIPT FORM

This order number to appear on all packages and invoices

File No. 18-2 K.E.

Matthew Watson, Esq.,

Cardross, K.T.

Ottawa, August 18, 1940. 19

Supplies mentioned hereunder have been received and found satisfactory with exception of those listed under "Remarks".

Invoice received -

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	Emergency Purchase - Cardross Indian Residential School.		
	Kitchenware, cooking utensils, stoves, hardware, etc., as per invoice, for Cardross Indian Residential School, ordered by the Acting Indian Agent to replace material destroyed by fire, August 17, 1939.		$300.55
	As per invoice of May, 1939.		

WELFARE DIVISION
IN THE PRESENCE OF
AUG 19 1940

WELFARE DIVISION
IN THE PRESENCE OF
AUG 19 1940

Prices F.O.B. as per your of

SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS Already received.

Vote 174, Primary 12-415 Date to be delivered: Already received.

Encumbrance No. 868

Freight or Express charges paid

Remarks: (Report shortages, if any)

Branch Date

Signature of Receiving Offi

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Carcross, Y. T. CANADA May 1940

M Dept Indian Affairs

HUNTERS'
TRAPPERS'
AND
MINING SUPPLIES

To Matthew Watson, Dr.

COPY

GENERAL MERCHANDISE

STAPLE AND FANCY GROCERIES

TERMS: 30 DAYS—10% INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

SHOES
CLOTHING
AND
HARDWARE

SWEENEY-McCONNELL, LIMITED, VICTORIA BS640

2 Wash tubs @ 90 1.80 / 1 tub 1.25 / 1 tub 2.50	6 05
3 wash tubs @ 3.00 9.00 / 2 wash boards @ 1.00 2.00	11 00
5 Pails @ 1.25 6.25 / 3 pails @ 2.00 6.00 / 1 skillet 2.50	11 45
1 frying pan .50 / 2 percolators @ 2.00 4.00 / 1 coffee pot 3.50	9 00
1 coffee pot 3.00 / 2 pots @ 2.00 4.00 / 1 Pot 2.25	9 25
1 Pot 2.50 / 2 Pots @ 3.00 6.00 / 3 pots @ 4.00 12.00	20 50
1 Pot 3.25 / 1 pot 2.25 / 1 double boiler 1.25	7 75
1 double boiler 2.50 / 1 roaster 2.00 / 1 roaster 2.50	7 00
1 Cake tin .35 / 2 Cake tins @ .25 .50 / 6 pie tins @ .20 1.20	2 05
2 bread pans @ 1.00 2.00 / 1 bread pan .25 / 5 bread pans @ .50 2.50	6 25
1 egg beater .75 / 4 serving spoons @ .25 1.00 / ½ doz spoons @ 2.00 1.00	2 75
3 Cake turners @ .25 .75 / 6 berry dishes @ .75 4.50	5 25
1 Potato masher .25 / 2 ladles @ .25 .50	75
2 butcher knives @ 1.00 2.00 / 4 knives @ .75 3.00	5 00
2 potato knives @ .15 .30 / 1 bread knife 1.25	1 55
1 strainer .25 / 3 strainers @ .75 2.25 / 2 can openers .30 .60	3 10
2 Salt & Pepper .25 .50 / 2 wooden spoons @ .10 .20	70
1 muffin pan .50 / 1 flour sifter .75 / 1 dust pan .25	1 50
2 Mirrors @ .50 1.00 / 1 meat saw 4.75 / 2 fly swats @ .25 .50	6 25
2 Meat forks @ .35 .70 / 2 enamel pans @ .75 1.50	2 20
1 enamel pan .60 / 2 mixing bowls @ 1.25 2.50	3 10
2 bowls @ .35 .70 / 2 bowls @ .25 .50 / 2 pitchers @ 2.50 5.00	6 20
1 pitcher 1.75 / 1 Pitcher 1.25 / 1 tea kettle 3.00	6 00
2 dish Pans @ 2.50 5.00 / 3 dish pans @ 2.00 6.00	11 00
2 dish pans @ 1.00 2.00 / 3 dishes @ .35 1.05	3 05
3 platters @ 1.25 3.75 / 12 plates @ .40 4.80	8 55
6 cups @ .35 2.10 / 5 wash basins @ .90 4.50	6 60
Carried Forward	16 385

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Carcross, Y. T. CANADA May 1937

To Dept Indian Affairs

To Matthew Watson, Dr.

HUNTERS' TRAPPERS' AND MINING SUPPLIES

GENERAL MERCHANDISE

STAPLE AND FANCY GROCERIES

SHOES CLOTHING AND HARDWARE

TERMS: 30 DAYS—10% INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

COPY

SWEENEY-MCCONNELL, LIMITED, VICTORIA 33640

		1 Grat Prod		163 85
3 pudding dishes	@ 75 2 25	3 pudding dishes	@ 1 00 3 00	5 25
6 pyrex plates	@ 50 3 00	2 aladdin lamps	@ 853 1 70	20 00
10 dz plates	4 80	1 dz mantles	4 80	9 60
2 lamp shades	@ 2 00 4 00	1 tripod	@ 25 50	4 50
6 dz plates	@ 2 55 15 30	6 dz bowls	@ 2 85 17 10	32 40
6 dz cups	@ 2 35 14 10	6 dz shrine	@ 2 25 13 50	27 60
6 dz forks	@ 2 25 13 50	6 dz dessert spoons	1 00 6 00	19 50
6 dz table spoons	@ 2 25 13 50	2 aluminum trays	@ 2 75 5 50	19 00
3 jugs	@ 1 00 3 00	3 jugs	@ 1 25 3 75	6 75
1 dinner set 70 pieces		1 set table silverplate	30 00	9 00
3 stoves	@ 37 50 112 50	1 tent	60 00 21 00	133 50
2 hammers	@ 1 00 2 00	1 brace drivers	35	2 35
1 padlock	50	1 Hoop	25	8 75
2 axes handled	@ 4 00 8 00	1 saw	8 00	11 50
2 shovels	@ 1 50 3 00	2 axes handled	3 50	3 00
1 carving set	4 00	1 bread knife	1 00	5 00
				562 55

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. C. McGrant

Principal.

DUPLICATE FOR FILE

21-8-40

Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

30108-8

No. ~~30113-1~~ ~~VOL. 2~~ VOL. 1 CLOSED

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

For previous correspondence see file 30113-1 vol. 1 closed

Lowe Lakes

~~MOOSE MOUNTAIN~~

TIMBER

WHITE BEAR I.R.

R. 9696

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10 Volume 6480)

File 940-5, part 6	Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts - General Administration. 1938 - 1939
File 940-5, part 7	Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts- General Administration. 1939 - 1940
File 940-5, part 8	Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts- Building Rental-General Administration. 1940 - 1943
File 940-5, part 9	Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts- Principal's Residence. 1943 - 1949
File 940-5, part 10	Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts. 1949

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. [redacted] VOL. 8 VOL. 7 CLOSED

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

940-5

CARCROSS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

BUILDINGS, ACCTS. &C.

R. 9696

RECORDS BRANCH
INDIAN AFFAIRS
22113
RECORDS

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Dated August 1st 1940

F.L. Pheefo

to

H.C.M. Grant

Leased

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

LEASE

I,Willard L.Phelps of the Town of Whitehorse,in the Yukon Territory,Barrister-at-law,hereinafter called the Lessor DO HEREBY LEASE to H.C.M.Grant of the Town of Careross in the Yukon Territory,Principal of the Choutla Residential School,hereinafter called the Lessee,the Log Building situate on the East side of Upper Caribou Crossing,now used by the Lessee as a School Store Room,as tenant for a term of two years from the 17th,day of May may 1939 at a rental of rental of Five Dollars per month. The Lessee to have the privilege of renewing this Lease for a further term of one year at the same monthly rental, but may cancel this lease at any time upon giving one month's notice.

And the said Lessee covenants with the said Lessor that he will pay the rent,hereby reserved,monthly as the same falls due.

And the said Lessor covenants with the said Lessee for quiet enjoyment,and that he will be responsible for the payment for any reasonable repairs made to said building by the said Lessee.

Provided that the said Lessee may remove his fixtures.

And I,H.C.M.Grant hereby accept this Lease

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have hereunto set their hands and seals this 1st day of August 1940

Signed sealed and delivered
in the presmnce of

W.D.Gordon Jr
J.R.Bowie

W.L.Phelps
H.C.M.Grant

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

LEASE

I,Willard L.Phelps of the Town of Whitehorse,in the Yukon Territory,Barrister-at-law,hereinafter called the Lessor do HEREBY LEASE to H.C.M.Grant of the Town of Careross in the Yukon Territory,Principal of the Choutla Residential School,hereinafter called the Lessee,the Log Building situate on the East side of Upper Caribou Crossing,now used by the Lessee as a School Store Room,as tenant for a term of two years from the 17th,day of May may 1939 at a rental of rental of Five Dollars per month. The Lessee to have the privilege of renewing this Lease for a further term of one year at the same monthly rental, but may cancel this lease at any time upon giving one month's notice.

And the said Lessee covenants with the said Lessor that he will pay the rent,hereby reserved,monthly as the same falls due.

And the said Lessor covenants with the said Lessee for quiet enjoyment,and that he will be responsible for the payment for any reasonable repairs made to said building by the said Lessee.

Provided that the said Lessee may remove his fixtures.

And I,H.C.M.Grant hereby accept this Lease

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have hereunto set their hands and seals this 1st day of August 1940

Signed sealed and delivered in the presmnce of

W.D.Gordon Jr.
J.K.Bowie

W.L.Phelps
H. C. M. Grant.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

LEASE

I,Willard L.Phelps of the Town of Whitehorse,in the Yukon Territory,Barrister-at-law,hereinafter called the Lessor DO HEREBY LEASE to H.C.M.Grant of the Town of Carsross in the Yukon Territory,Principal of the Choutla Residential School,hereinafter called the Lessee,the Log Building situate on the East side of Upper Caribou Crossing,now used by the Lessee as a School Store Room,as tenant for a term of two years from the 17th,day of May may 1939 at a rental of rental of Five Dollars per month. The Lessee to have the privilege of renewing this Lease for a further term of one year at the same monthly rental, but may cancel this lease at any time upon giving one month's notice.

And the said Lessee covenants with the said Lessor that he will pay the rent,hereby reserved,monthly as the same falls due.

And the said Lessor covenants with the said Lessee for quiet enjoyment,and that he will be responsible for the payment for any reasonable repairs made to said building by the said Lessee.

Provided that the said Lessee may remove his fixtures.

And I,H.C.M.Grant hereby accept this Lease

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have hereunto set their hands and seals this 1st day of August 1940

Signed sealed and delivered in the presmnce of

J.D Gordon Jr
J.D Bowie

W.L Phelps
H.C.M. Grant.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

LEASE

I,Ross Peebler,of the Town of Atlin in the Province of British Columbia,Merchant,hereinafter called the Lessor

DO HEREBY LEASE to H.C.M.Grant of the Town of Carcross in the Yukon Territory,Principal of the Choutla Indian Residential School, hereinafter called the Lessee,the Log Building situate on the East side of Upper Caribou Crossing,opposite the said Town of Carcross,now used as a School Laundry,as tenant for a term of Two Years from the Fourteenth day of December 1939,at a monthly rental of Twenty five Dollars. The Lessee to have the privilege of renewing this lease,for a further term of one year at the same monthly rental, but may cancel this lease at any time upon giving one month's notice.

And the said Lessee covenants with the said Lessor that he will pay the rent,hereby reserved,monthly as the same falls due

And the said Lessor covenants with the said Lessee for quiet enjoyment,and that he will be responsible for the payment for any reasonable repairs made to said building by the said lessee

Provided that the said Lessee may remove his fixtures

And I,H.C.M.Grant hereby accept this Lease

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have hereunto set their hands and seals this 2nd day of August 1940

Signed sealed and delivered in the presence of

G Rose.
J K Bowie

R R Peebler
Per Mathieu Harbour Engr

H. C. M. Grant.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Dated August 2nd 1940

Ross Baker

to

H.C. Dr. Grant

Lease

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

LEASE

I, Ross Peebler, of the Town of Atlin in the Province of British Columbia, Merchant, hereinafter called the Lessor

DO HEREBY LEASE to H.C.M.Grant of the Town of Carcross in the Yukon Territory, Principal of the Choutla Indian Residential School, hereinafter called the Lessee, the Log Building situate on the East side o of Upper Caribou Crossing, opposite the said Town of Carcross, now used as a School Laundry, as tenant for a term of Two Years from the Fourteenth day of December 1939, at a monthly rental of Twenty five Dollars. The Lessee to have the privilege of renewing this lease, for a further term of one year at the same monthly rental, but may cancel this lease at any time upon giving one month's notice.

And the said Lessee covenants with the said Lessor that he will pay the rent, hereby reserved, monthly as the same falls due

And the said Lessor covenants with the said Lessee for quiet enjoyment, and that he will be responsible for the payment for any reasonable repairs made to said building by the said lessee

Provided that the said Lessee may remove his fixtures

And I, H.C.M.Grant hereby accept this Lease

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have hereunto set their hands and seals this 2nd day of August 1940

Signed sealed and delivered in the presence of

G Rose
J W Bowie

R. R. Peebler
Per Marchus Baker Agent

H. C. M. Grant.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Date August 22nd 1940

Ross Rifle

To

Mgm Frank

Remarks

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

LEASE

I,Matthew Watson,of the Town of Carcross in the Yukon Territory Merchant,hereinafter called the Lessor DO HEREBY LEASE to H.C.M.Grant,of the same place,Principal of the Choutla Residential Indian Schoo,hereinafter called the Lessee,the following buildings at the said Town of Carcross.-

1. Log Building on the East side of Upper Caribou Crossing,now being used as a School Classroom

2. Log Building on the East side of Upper Caribou Crossing now used as a School Kitchen and Dining Room.

3. Log Building on the East side of Upper Yukon- Caribou Crossing used as a Boy's Residence.

as tenant from for a term of two years from the First day of May 1939 at a monthly rental of Twenty five Dollars for each of the above describe buildings. the Lessee to have the privilege of renewing this lease for a further term of one year at the same monthly rental, but may cancel this lease at any time upon giving one month's notice.

The said Lessor being the owner of the following buildings-

(a) Log Building situate at the junction of Bennett Avenue and Goverhment Reserve,near the Railway bridge now used as the Principals Residence and Office

(b) Log Building situate on the East Side of Upper Caribou Crossing now used for a School Staff Residence

which have been occupied by the Lessee since September 1939,rent free, has agreed to allow the Lessee to continue to use the said buildings for school purposes,as at present,on the understanding that should the Lessor require the said buildings,the Lessee will forthwith vacate same,upon receiving notice to do so,unless an agreement is reached between the parties hereto,to pay a reasonable rental,from the date of said notice for the continued use of said buildings.

And the said lessee covenants with the said Lessor that he will pay the rent,hereby reserved,monthly as the same falls due

And the said Lessor covenants with the said Lessee for quiet enjoyment,and that he will be responsible for the payment for any reasonable repairs made to said buildings by the Lessee

Provided that the Lessee may remove his fixtures.

And I,H.C.M.Grant hereby accept this Lease

IN WITNESS WHEREOF THE PARTIES HERETO HAVE HEREUNTO SET THEIR HANDS AND SEALS

Signed sealed and delivered in the presence of

G Rose

J K Bowie

Matthew Watson

H. C. M. Grant.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

LEASE

I,Matthew Watson,of the Town of Carcross in the Yukon Territory Merchant,hereinafter called the Lessor DO HEREBY LEASE to H.C.M.Grant,of the same place,Principal of the Choutla Residential Indian Schoo,hereinafter called the Lessee,the following buildings at the said Town of Carcross.-

1. Log Building on the East side of Upper Caribou Crossing,now being used as a School Classroom

2. Log Building on the East side of Upper Caribou Crossing now used as a School Kitchen and Dining Room.

3. Log Building on the East side of Upper Yukon- Caribou Crossing used as a Boy's Residence.

as tenant from for a term of two years from the First day of May 1939 at a monthly rental of Twenty five Dollars for each of the above describe buildings. the Lessee to have the privilege of renewing this lease for a further term of one year at the same monthly rental, but may cancel this lease at any time upon giving one month's notice.

The said Lessor being the owner of the following buildings-

(a) Log Building situate at the junction of Bennett Avenue and Coverhment Reserve,near the Railway bridge now used as the Principals Residence and Office

(b) Log Building situate on the East Side of Upper Caribou Crossing now used for a School Staff Residence

which have been occupied by the Lessee since September 1939,rent free, has agreed to allow the Lessee to continue to use the said buildings for school purposes,as at present,on the understanding that should the Lessor require the said buildings,the Lessee will forthwith vacate same,upon receiving notice to do so,unless an agreement is reached between the parties hereto,to pay a reasonable rental,from the date of said notice for the continued use of said buildings.

And the said lessee covenants with the said Lessor that he will pay the rent,hereby reserved,monthly as the same falls due

And the said Lessor covenants with the said Lessee for quiet enjoyment,and that he will be responsible for the payment for any reasonable repairs made to said buildings by the Lessee

Provided that the Lessee may remove his fixtures.

And I,H.C.M.Grant hereby accept this Lease

IN WITNESS WHEREOF THE PARTIES HERETO HAVE HEREUNTO SET THEIR HANDS AND SEALS

Signed sealed and delivered in the presence of

G Rose.
J K Bowie

Matthew Watson.

H. C. M. Grant

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

LEASE

I,Matthew Watson,of the Town of Carcross in the Yukon Territory Merchant,hereinafter called the Lessor DO HEREBY LEASE to H.C.M.Grant,of the same place,Principal of the Choutla Residential Indian Schoo,hereinafter called the Lessee,the following buildings at the said Town of Carcross.-

1. Log Building on the East side of Upper Caribou Crossing,now being used as a School Classroom

2. Log Building on the East side of Upper Caribou Crossing now used as a School Kitchen and Dining Room.

3. Log Building on the East side of Upper Yukon- Caribou Crossing used as a Boy's Residence.

as tenant from for a term of two years from the First day of May 1939 at a monthly rental of Twenty five Dollars for each of the above described buildings. the Lessee to have the privilege of renewing this lease for a further term of one year at the same monthly rental, but may cancel this lease at any time upon giving one month's notice.

The said Lessor being the owner of the following buildings-

(a) Log Building situate at the junction of Bennett Avenue and Goverhment Reserve,near the Railway bridge now used as the Principals Residence and Office

(b) Log Building situate on the East Side of Upper Caribou Crossing now used for a School Staff Residence

which have been occupied by the Lessee since September 1939,rent free, has agreed to allow the Lessee to continue to use the said buildings for school purposes,as at present,on the understanding that should the Lessor require the said buildings,the Lessee will forthwith vacate same,upon receiving notice to do so,unless an agreement is reached between the parties hereto,to pay a reasonable rental,from the date of said notice for the continued use of said buildings.

And the said lessee covenants with the said Lessor that he will pay the rent,hereby reserved,monthly as the same falls due

And the said Lessor covenants with the said Lessee for quiet enjoyment,and that he will be responsible for the payment for any reasonable repairs made to said buildings by the Lessee

Provided that the Lessee may remove his fixtures.

And I,H.C.M.Grant hereby accept this Lease
IN WITNESS WHEREOF THE PARTIES HERETO HAVE HEREUNTO SET THEIR HANDS AND SEALS

Signed sealed and delivered in the presence of

G. Rose
J.K. Bowie

Matthew Watson

H.C.M. Grant.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

LEASE

I,Ross Peebler,of the Town of Atlin in the Province of British Columbia,Merchant,hereinafter called the Lessor

DO HEREBY LEASE to H.C.M.Grant of the Town of Carcross in the Yukon Territory,Principal of the Choutla Indian Residential School, hereinafter called the Lessee,the Log Building situate on the East side o of Upper Caribou Crossing,opposite the said Town of Carcross,now used as a School Laundry,as tenant for a term of Two Years from the Fourteenth day of December 1939,at a monthly rental of ~~Twenty five~~ fifteen Dollars. The Lessee to have the privilege of renewing this lease,for a further term of one year at the same monthly rental, but may cancel this lease at any time upon giving one month's notice.

And the said Lessee covenants with the said Lessor that he will pay the rent,hereby reserved,monthly as the same falls due

And the said Lessor covenants with the said Lessee for quiet enjoyment,and that he will be responsible for the payment for any reasonable repairs made to said building by the said lessee

Provided that the said Lessee may remove his fixtures

And I,H.C.M.Grant hereby accept this Lease

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have hereunto set their hands and seals this 2nd day of August 1940

Signed sealed and delivered in the presence of

G Rose
John Bowie

R R Peebler
Per Matthew Watson Agent

H. C. M. Grant.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

ADDRESS REPLY TO
CONTROLLER OF YUKON TERRITORY

GAJ/VE

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 2 1941
REGISTERED

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

DAWSON. Y.T. December 20, 1940.

Sir:

I enclose corrected lease covering the renting by the Department for the use of the Carcross Indian School of the building owned by Mr. Ross Peebler, of Atlin, B.C.

The rate of monthly rental has been altered to $15.00, and alteration has been initialled by Reverend Grant and by Mr. Matthew Watson, acting as the Agent for Mr. Peebler.

Yours truly,

G.A. Jeckell
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, CANADA.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Dawson.Y.T.

August 10. 1940.

The Secretary.
Indian Affairs Branch.
Dept of Mines & Resources.
Ottawa. Ont.

Sir:

Re:- Leases for temporary Accommodation
for Indian School at Carcross.Y.T.

---

1. Referring to memorandum, No. 166-1-5 dated June 25. 1940, from the Chief, Training Division, please find attached the following leases:

Mr M Watson..... In triplicate.
R Pebbler..... " "
W.L.Phelps..... " "

2. These leases were made in triplicate with the intention of having copies with the Department, the Principal of the School and the Leasor.

Yours truly,

A/Supt.
Agent for Indian Affairs.
(W.Grennan)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Dawson.Y.T.

August 10. 1940.

The Secretary.
Indian Affairs Branch.
Dept of Mines & Resources.
Ottawa. Ont.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 20 1940
REGISTERED

Sir:

Re:- Leases for temporary Accommodation
for Indian School at Carcross.Y.T.

1. Referring to memorandum, No. 166-1-5 dated June 25. 1940, from the Chief, Training Division, please find attached the following Leases:

Mr M Watson..... In triplicate.
R Pebbler..... " "
W.L.Phelps..... " "

2. These leases were made in triplicate with the intention of having copies with the Department, the Principal of the School and the Leasor.

Yours truly,

A/Supt.
Agent for Indian Affairs.
(W.Grennan)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Ottawa,
October 5, 1940.

Dear Sir:

The Department finds it necessary to return the lease signed by Mr. R. Peebler with reference to the building which he is renting to us for the use of the Carcross Indian Residential School. As you were informed in my letter of April 24 it was agreed to allow Mr. Peebler rental of $15.00 a month and the accounts which you submit request payment at that rate. However, you will note the lease reads: "$25.00 a month". This lease should be changed to the amount agreed upon by this Branch.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. G. A. Jeckell,
Indian Agent,
Dawson, Y.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Carcross, Yukon.

August 25rd 1940.

Department of Mines and Resources,

Indian Affairs Branch,

Dr Carcross Indian Residential School.

COPY

August 19th 1940 - Freight Charges on

Stationery (School Material) ... $15.85

Vouchers attached.

Certified correct as rendered and payment made to the White Pass and Yukon Route,

H.C.M. Grant

H.C.M. Grant, Principal.

DUPLICATE FOR FILE

7.10.40

Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.

AUTHORIZED.

D Leman I.A.

Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

A68 Made in U. S. A. Electro 5M 1-36

RECEIPT

WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co., Ltd.
and Connecting Carrier
American Yukon Navigation Co.

COPY

No. _____

19th day of August 1940

Received from Carmacks Indian Res School

Fifteen dollars 85/100 Dollars

For Fat charges on stationery

$15 85/100

J. P. Bowie Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Atlin, B.C.

June 30th 1940.

Department of Mines and Resources,

Indian Affairs Branch,

Dr Mr. Ross Peebler, Atlin, B.C.

COPY

June 30th 1940 - To rental one building (used by the Carcross Indian Residential School) for the month of June 1940 ..... $15.00

* * *

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. C. M. Grant
Principal.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

2-1-44

Voucher in d[illegible]
for expenditure [illegible]

AUTHORIZED.

Wallace Ap 1/41
Indian Superintendent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Atlin, B.C.

July 31st 1940

Department of Mines and Resources,

Indian Affairs Branch,

Dr Mr. Ross Peebler, Atlin, B.C.

COPY

July 31st 1940 - To rental one building (used by the Carcross Indian Residential School) for the month of July 1940.....$15.00

* * *

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. E. M. Grant
Principal.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in ... detached
for Accountant to ...

2:12 W

AUTHORIZED:

.....
Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Atlin, B.C.

August 31st 1940.

Department of Mines and Resources,

Indian Affairs Branch,

Dr Mr. Ross Peebler, Atlin, B.C.

COPY

August 31st 1940 - To rental one building (used by the Carcross Indian Residential School) for the month of August 1940 ..... $15.00

* * *

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. C. M. Grant

Principal.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to keep.

2.1.41

AUTHORIZED

W Graham for

Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Rathonily Apr. 24. 1940

3 Buildings Mr Mathew Walson. monthly rental 25.00 each.
from May. 1. 1939.

1 Building - Mr. K. F. Phelps. monthly rental 5.00
from May. 17. 39.

1. Building Mr. R. Peebler. monthly rental 15.00
from Dec. 14 39.

Paid 2-1-41

On File
Account of R. Peebler. Rental Dec. 14. 39. to May 31. 40. 85.22 — paid
" Mon. June 40. 15.00 — "
" " July. 40 15.00 — "
" " Aug. 40. ~~Passed~~ 7-11-40 15.00 — "

K. F. Phelps. Rental May. 17. 39 to May 31. 40. 62.25 not paid
" Mon June. 40 Passed for Pay't 5.00 " "
" " July. 40 7.11.40 5.00 " "
" " Aug. 40. 5.00 " "

Mathew Walson. Rental. May. 1. 39 to May. 31st. 40 = 475.00 not paid
" Mon June. 40. Passed for Pay't. 75.00 not paid
" " July. 40 7. 11. 40 75.00 " "
" " Aug. 40. 75.00 " "

lease of R. Peebler. reads monthly rental of 25.00
instead of 15.00

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

PAY TO Rev. H.C.M. Grant, Principal,

ADDRESS Carcross Indian Residential School,

CARCROSS,

Yukon.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1940				
Oct.	31	To grant towards salary of Night Watchman		
		at the Carcross Indian Residential School		
		for the month of October 1940	$40	00
		COPY		
		Authority:- Mr. Hoey's letter, addressed		
		to the Secretary, Indian & Eskimo Residential		
		School Commission, Winnipeg, Manitoba,		
		dated October 9th 1940 - No. 150 - 53.		
		Mar. 31		
		14.11.40		
		TOTAL	$40	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Whitehorse, Yukon.
September 30th 1940.

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Mr. W.L. Phelps, K.C., Whitehorse, Yukon.

COPY

September 30th 1940 - To rental one building (used by The Carcross Indian Residential School) for the month of September 1940 .....$5.00

* * *

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to post.

23-10-40

CERTIFIED CORRECT
H. C. M. Grant
Principal.

AUTHORIZED.
.....
Indian Superintendent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

STATEMENT

CARCROSS, Y.T. September 30th 19 40

M Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa, Canada.

In Account With

MATTHEW WATSON

GENERAL MERCHANDISE

STAPLE and FANCY GROCERIES

Ten Per Cent Interest Charged on All Overdue Accounts

COPY

September 30th 1940 - To rental three buildings used by the Carcross Indian Residential School @ $25.00 per month each for the month of September 1940 .....$75.00

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. C. M. Grant.
Principal.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay

AUTHORIZED.
Indian Superintendent.

22/11/40

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Atlin, B.C.
September 30th 1940.

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Mr. Ross R. Peebler, Atlin, B.C.

COPY

September 30th 1940 - To rental one building (used by The Carcross Indian Residential School) for the month of September 1940 .....$15.00

* * *

CERTIFIED CORRECT
H. C. M. Grant.
Principal.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.
23-11-40.

'AUTHORIZED
.....
Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

ADDRESS REPLY TO
CONTROLLER OF YUKON TERRITORY

GAJ/VF

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 23 1940
REGISTERED

DAWSON, Y.T. November 16, 1940.

Sir:

I enclose accounts for rental of buildings used by the Carcross Indian Residential School,-for September, 1940, from the following,-

Matthew Watson	$ 75.00
Ross R. Peebler	15.00
W.L. Phelps	5.00

Hold for Return of Corrected Lease

Yours truly,

G.A. Jeckell
Controller, and
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, CANADA.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Carcross #5 166-1-5

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission
of the
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.
REV. L. A. DIXON, M.A.

FIELD SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.

GENERAL TREASURER, M.S.C.C.
J. M. McWHINNEY, ESQ.

ACCOUNTANT, M.S.C.C.
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

SECRETARY, INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION

TELEPHONE 94 812

38-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE, M.S.C.C.
THE PRIMATE, EX OFFICIO, CHAIRMAN
ARCHBISHOP OF RUPERT'S LAND
THE BISHOP OF QUEBEC
THE BISHOP OF HURON
THE BISHOP OF SASKATOON
ARCHDEACON J. M. SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON W. F. WALLACE
REV. CANON C. G. LAWRENCE
THE HON. AND REV. H. J. CODY
F. G. VENABLES, ESQ.
MAJOR E. A. HETHRINGTON
PROF. H. F. ARMSTRONG
DR. PERCY LOWE
MRS. R. E. WODEHOUSE
MRS. D. B. DONALDSON

WINNIPEG, MAN. Dec. 10, 1940

R.A. Hoey, Esq.
Supt. Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs
DEC 12 1940

Dear Mr. Hoey:-

As the Parliamentary appropriations for the fiscal year 1940-41 appear to have been fixed (See pp. 2776-77, House of Commons Debates, Aug. 6th, 1940) I am writing to ascertain if provision has been included in the same for the building of a new school at Carcross during the coming year.

As this school is to be constructed of logs and as these must be cut and hauled from a considerable distance, you will readily understand my desire to have the information requested, and authority to begin with the least possible delay any of the work which should be undertaken during the winter months.

Yours very truly,

T B R Westgate

Secretary of the Commission.

TBRW/KH

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

VOUCHER 166-1-13

DEPARTMENT OF PENSIONS AND NATIONAL HEALTH

CENTRAL MEDICAL STORES - OTTAWA

Your Req'n #5478

Your File No. 166-1-13

Sheet No. 1.

Voucher No. M.6/4737

Requisition No. 7717.

DATE 24/9/40

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 18 1940
REGISTERED

CHARGE DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES, OTTAWA
(INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH)

SHIPPED TO The Principal,
Carcross Indian Res. School,
CARCROSS, Y.T.

VIA Freight

TRIPLICATE

NOTE:- This shipment has been carefully packed, and accepted by the transportation company in good condition. We are not responsible for loss or breakage in transit.

QUANTITY ORDERED	CHARGE X00 SO. 142 DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY SUPPLIED	UNIT OF PRICE	PRICE	AMOUNT	
5 lbs.	Boracic Acid Powder.	5 lbs.	lb.	.09		45
1/2 gal.	Camphorated Oil.	5 lbs.	lb.	..21	1	05
1 lb.	Hydrogen Peroxide.	1 lb.	lb.	.13		13
2 gals.	Lysol Sub.	2 gals.	gal.	1.01	2	02
5 lbs.	Mustard Pdr.	5 lbs.	lb.	.14		70
5 lbs.	Magnesium Sulphate.	5 lbs.	lb.	.05		25
2 lbs.	Petrolatum Vaseline Flav.	2 lbs.	lb.	.06		12
12 vials	Toothache Drops.	12	doz.	.45		45
1 lb.	Tr. Iodine 2-1/2%.	1 lb.	lb.	.26		26
10 lbs.	Absorbent Cotton.	10 lbs.	lb.	.26	2	60
2 rolls	Gauze - 25 yd. rolls.	2 rolls	ea.	.50	1	18
4 doz.	Bandages, Gauze 1".	4 doz.	gro.	1.24		41
4 doz.	Bandages, Gauze 2".	4 doz.	gro.	2.16		72
2 doz.	Bandages, Gauze 3".	2 doz.	gro.	2.92		49
2 doz.	Bandages, Gauze 4".	2 doz.	gro.	3.69		61
2 spls.	Adhesive Plaster 2".	2 spls.	doz.	2.39		40
3 doz.	Bottles, Prescription 4 oz.	3 doz.	gro.	2.80		70
1 doz.	Bottles, Prescription 8 oz.	1 doz.	gro.	4.20		35
1 doz.	Bottles, Prescription 2 oz.	1 doz.	gro.	2.33		19
50	Labels, Prescription, medium.	1 C.		N/C		
50	Labels, Poison.	1 C.	M.	.37		04
2 doz.	Tins, Ointment 1/2 oz.	2 doz.	gro.	1.04		17
3 doz.	Tins, Ointment 2 oz. Plain.	3 doz.	gro.	2.08		52
2	Hot Water Bottles.	2	doz.	4.93		82
2	Funnels, W.M. .....3" (1)	1	doz.	2.68		22
	.....5" (1)	1	doz.	3.75		31
2	Syringes, Infant's, rubber bulb, Rectal.	2	doz.	.91		15
pr.	Forceps, Dressing.	1 pr.	doz.	3.02	15	25

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

VOUCHER

DEPARTMENT OF PENSIONS AND NATIONAL HEALTH

CENTRAL MEDICAL STORES - OTTAWA

Your Req'n 35478

Your File No. 166-1-13

Sheet No. 2.

Voucher No. X.5/4737

Requisition No. 717.

DATE 24/9/40

CHARGE DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES, OTTAWA
(INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH)

SHIPPED TO The Principal,
Carcross Indian Res. School,
CARCROSS, Y.T.

VIA Freight

TRIPLICATE

NOTE:- This shipment has been carefully packed, and accepted by the transportation company in good condition. We are not responsible for loss or breakage in transit.

QUANTITY ORDERED	CHARGE XOO SO. 142 DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY SUPPLIED	UNIT OF PRICE	PRICE	AMOUNT	
6	Thermometers, clinical.	6	doz.	2.13	15 1	54 06
5 C.	Paper Bags, 1/2 lb.	5 C.	M.	.59		30
1 gal.	Cough Mixture Adults A.	10 lbs.	lb.	.12	1	20
1/2 gal.	Cough & Fever Mixture Babies.	5 lbs.	lb.	.09		45
1 C.	C.T. Bismuth Co.	1 C.	C.	.20		20
2 C.	C.T. Infant's Corrective.	2 C.	M.	.62		12
5 C.	C.C.T. A.B.S. & C.	1 M.	M.	.35		35
5 C.	C.T. Aspirin grs. 5.	5 C.	M.	.58		29
5 C.	C.T. A.P.C.	5 C.	M.	.98		49
5 C.	C.T. Sellers.	5 C.	M.	.40		20
1 lb.	Co. Capsicum Ointment.	1 lb.	lb.	.22		22
1 lb.	Sulphur Ointment with Pot. Carb.	1 lb.	lb.	.19		19
3 lbs.	Zinc Oxide Ointment.	3 lbs.	lb.	.15		45
1 lb.	Benzoin Ointment.	1 lb.	lb.	.30		30
2 lbs.	Ammoniated Mercury Ointment 5%.	2 lbs.	lb.	.29		58
2 lbs.	Burn Dressing.	2 lbs.	lb.	.23		46
3 lbs.	Cataplasma Kaolin.	3 lbs.	lb.	.20		60
1 C.	C.T. Incontinence.	1 C.	C.	.10		10
1/2 gal.	Iron Tonic.	5 lbs.	lb.	..10½		53
					23	63
		10% Handling Charges			2	36
		Packing Cases, etc.			2	00
		Sales Tax 6%			1	89
					29	88
					7%	2.10
					38.	98

Assembled by W.T.D.

Checked by W.J.S.

C.L. & M.L.

CERTIFIED CORRECT,
Chief Purchasing Agent,
Dept. P. & N.H.

Per

30 10M-5-40 Req 401

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

VOUCHER 166-1-13

DEPARTMENT OF PENSIONS AND NATIONAL HEALTH

CENTRAL MEDICAL STORES - OTTAWA

Your File No.....

Sheet No.....

Voucher No. X5/4737

Requisition No.....

DATE OCTOBER 18, 1940.

CHARGE DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES
(INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH)

SHIPPED TO The Principal,
Indian Residential School,
CARCROSS, YUKON.

VIA.....

NOTE:- This shipment has been carefully packed, and accepted by the transportation company in good condition. We are not responsible for loss or breakage in transit.

QUANTITY ORDERED	CHARGE X00 SO. 142 DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY SUPPLIED	UNIT OF PRICE	PRICE	AMOUNT	
	EXPRESS CHARGES				10	20

embled by.....

by.....

.....

0 10M-7-39 Req 392

CERTIFIED CORRECT,
Chief Purchasing Agent,
Dept. P. & N. H.

Per W. L. Hall

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Ottawa, December 13, 1940.

Re: Carcross Residential School

Dear Doctor Westgate:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of the 10th instant, in which you seek information with respect to the rebuilding of the Carcross Residential School and to any provision that may have been made in the 1941-42 estimates for the construction of this building.

I regret to state that we found it impossible to make provision in next year's estimates for the construction of Indian day or Indian residential schools anywhere in the Dominion. A few months ago the Bishop for the Yukon discussed this matter with me, personally, and it is my understanding that he later visited the office of the Minister and discussed the project with the officials there.

It is scarcely necessary to add that should conditions change at any time in the immediate future, the building of the Carcross School and one or two other schools recently destroyed by fire would have the first claim on the funds that might be available.

Yours very truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare and Training.

Rev. T. B. R. Westgate, D.D.,
Secretary,
Indian & Eskimo Residential
School Commission, M.S.C.C.,
38-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Avenue,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Rev. H.C.M. Grant, Principal,

ADDRESS Carcross Indian Residential School,

CARCROSS,

Yukon.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1940				
Dec.	2	To grant towards salary of Nightwatchman at the Carcross Indian Residential School for the month of November 1940	$40	00
		Authority Mr. Hoey's letter addressed to the Secretary of the Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission, Winnipeg, Manitoba, dated October 9th 1940 - No. 150-53		
		Mar. 31. 17.12.40		
		TOTAL	$40	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent

FORM No. 506

COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Atlin, B.C.
November 30th 1940.

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Mr. Ross R. Peebler, Atlin, B.C.

COPY

November 30th 1940 - To rental one building (used by the Carcross Indian Residential School) for the month of November 1940 .....$15.00

* * *

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. C. M. Grant
Principal.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

2-1-41

AUTHORIZED:

Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Atlin, B.C.

October 31st 1940.

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Mr. Ross R. Peebler, Atlin, B.C.

COPY

October 31st 1940 - To rental one building (used by the Carcross Indian Residential School) for the month of October 1940 .....$15.00

* * *

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. S. M. Grant

Principal.

2-P-46

AUTHORIZED.
TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate attached
for Accountant to sign.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Whitehorse, Yukon.
November 30th 1940.

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Mr. W.L. Phelps, K.C., Whitehorse, Yukon.

COPY

==========

November 30th 1940 - To rental one building (used by
The Carcross Indian Residential
School) for the month of
November 1940 .....$5.00

* * *

CERTIFIED CORRECT
H. C. M. Grant
Principal.

2.1.41

DUPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to check.

AUTHORIZED:
Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Whitehorse, Yukon.
October 31st 1940.

COPY

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Mr. W.L. Phelps, K.C., Whitehorse, Yukon.

October 31st 1940 - To rental one building (used by The Carcross Indian Residential School) for the month of October 1940 .....$5.00

• • •

CERTIFIED CORRECT
H. C. Grant
Principal.

2-1-41

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

STATEMENT

CARCROSS, Y.T. November 30th 19 40

M Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch, OTTAWA, Canada.

In Account With

MATTHEW WATSON

GENERAL MERCHANDISE

STAPLE and FANCY GROCERIES

Ten Per Cent Interest Charged on All Overdue Accounts

COPY

November 30th 1940 - To rental three buildings used by the Carcross Indian Residential School @ $25.00 per month each for the month of November 1940 - $75.00

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. E. M. Grant
Principal.

AUTHORIZED.

Indian Superintendent.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher [illegible] detached
for Accountant to pay.

2:1:1941

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

STATEMENT

CARCROSS, Y.T. October 31st 1940

M Department of Mines & Resources, Indian Affairs Branch, OTTAWA, Canada.

In Account With

MATTHEW WATSON

GENERAL MERCHANDISE

STAPLE and FANCY GROCERIES

Ten Per Cent Interest Charged on All Overdue Accounts

COPY

October 31st 1940 - To rental three buildings used by the Carcross Indian Residential School @ $25.00 per month each for the month of October 1940 -

$75.00

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. C. M. Grant

Principal.

AUTHORIZED:

Indian Superintendent.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.

2.1.41

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-d

ADDRESS REPLY TO
CONTROLLER OF YUKON TERRITORY

GAJ/VF

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

Whitehorse

DAWSON, Y.T. December 20, 1940.

Mines & Resources
Lands, Parks & Forests Branch
DEC 2 1941
REGISTERED

Sir:

I enclose the following accounts for payment, of rentals of buildings at Carcross,-

Matthew Watson, Carcross - October and November, 1940	$ 150.00
W.L. Phelps, Whitehorse - October and November, 1940	10.00
Ross R. Peebler, Atlin, B.C., - October and November, 1940	30.00

Yours truly,

G.A. Jeckell
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't of Mines and Resources, OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

EXD. 1.

PAY TO Rev. H.C.M. Grant, Principal,

ADDRESS Carcross Indian Residential School,

CARCROSS,

Yukon.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1940				
Dec.	31	To grant towards salary of Night Watchman		
		at the Carcross Indian Residential School		
		for the month of December 1940	$40	00
		COPY		
		Mar. 31.		
		Authority Mr. Hoey's letter, addressed		
		to The Secretary of the Indian and Eskimo Res.		
		School Commission, Winnipeg, Man., dated Oct.		
		9th 1940 - No. 150 - 53		
		29.1.41		
		TOTAL	$40	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Rev. H.C.M. Grant, Principal,

ADDRESS Carcross Indian Residential School,

CARCROSS,

Yukon.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1941				
Jan.	31	To grant towards salary of Night Watchman at the Carcross Indian Residential School for the month of January 1941	$40	00
		COPY		
		Mar. 31.		
		Authority Mr. Hoey's letter addressed to the Secretary of the Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission, Winnipeg, Man., dated October 9th 1940 - No. 150 - 55.		
		D.1.41		
		TOTAL	$40	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Atlin, B.C.
December 31st 1940.

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Mr. Ross R. Peebler, Atlin, B.C.

COPY

December 31st 1940 - To rental one building (used by
The Carcross Indian Residential
School) for the month of
December 1940 .....$15.00

* * *

CERTIFIED CORRECT
H. C. M. Grant
Principal.

26.2.41

AUTHORIZED.
Indian Superintendent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Whitehorse, Yukon.
December 31st 1940.

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Mr. W.L. Phelps, K.C., Whitehorse, Yukon.

COPY

December 31st 1940 - To rental one building (used by The Carcross Indian Residential School) for the month of December 1940 .....$5.00

* * *

CERTIFIED CORRECT
H. C. M. Grant
Principal.

26.2.41

Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

STATEMENT

CARCROSS, Y.T. December 31st 19[illegible] 40

M Department of Mines & Resources,
[illegible]ian Affairs Branch, OTTAWA, Canada.

In Account With

MATTHEW WATSON

GENERAL MERCHANDISE

STAPLE and FANCY GROCERIES

Ten Per Cent Interest Charged on All Overdue Accounts

COPY

December 31st 1940 - To rental three buildings used by the Carcross Indian Residential School @ $25.00 per month each for the month of December 1940 - $75.00

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. C. M. Grant.

Principal.

26.2.41

DUPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in question is detached
for Accountant to pay.

AUTHORIZED.

[signature]

Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS BRANCH

ADDRESS REPLY TO
CONTROLLER OF YUKON TERRITORY

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

VF

DAWSON. Y.T. February 7, 1941.

Sir:

I enclose the following accounts for payment, for rental of buildings at Carcross, used by Indian Residential School,-

Matthew Watson - December, 1940	$ 75.00
W.L. Phelps - December, 1940	5.00
Ross R. Peebler, December, 1940	15.00

Yours truly,

G.A. Jeckell
Controller.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't of Mines and Resources, OTTAWA.

REGISTERED
FEB 26 1941
Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Whitehorse, Yukon.

January 31st 1941.

Department of Mines and Resources,

Indian Affairs Branch,

Dr Mr. W.L. Phelps, K.C., Whitehorse, Yukon.

COPY

January 31st 1941 - To rental one building (used by The Carcross Indian Residential School) for the month of January 1941 .....$5.00

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. C. M. Grant.

Principal.

23-44

AUTHORIZED.

Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Atlin, B.C.
January 31st 1941.

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Mr. Ross R. Peebler, Atlin, B.C.

COPY

==========

January 31st 1941 - To rental one building (used by
The Carcross Indian Residential
School) for the month of
January 1941 .....$15.00

* * *

CERTIFIED CORRECT
H. C. M. Grant.
Principal.

30-3-41

J. Rubbett
Indian Superintendent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

STATEMENT

CARCROSS, Y.T. January 31st 19 41

M Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch, OTTAWA, Canada.

In Account With

MATTHEW WATSON

GENERAL MERCHANDISE

STAPLE and FANCY GROCERIES

Ten Per Cent Interest Charged on All Overdue Accounts

COPY

January 31st 1941 - To rental three buildings used by the Carcross Indian Residential School @ $25.00 per month each for the month of January 1941 -

$75.00

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. C. M. Grant.
Principal.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher No. 3.d.41 detached
for Accountant to pay.

AUTHORIZED.

Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

ADDRESS REPLY TO
CONTROLLER OF YUKON TERRITORY

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

DAWSON. Y.T. February 20, 1941.

Sir:

I enclose for payment the following accounts for rent of buildings at Carcross,-

Matthew Watson, January, 1941.	$ 75.00
Ross R. Peebler, January, 1941	15.00
W.L. Phelps, K.C., January, 1941	5.00

Yours truly,

G.A. Jeckell
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, CANADA.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
MAR 3 1941
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Rev. H.C.M. Grant, Principal,

ADDRESS Carcross Indian Residential School,

CARCROSS,

Yukon.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1941		
Feb. 28	To grant towards salary of Night Watchman at the Carcross Indian Residential School for the month of February 1941	$40 00
	Authority Mr. Hoey's letter, addressed to The Secretary, Indian & Eskimo Residential School Commission, Winnipeg, dated October 9th 1940 - No. 150 - 53.	
Mon-31.	12-2-41	
	TOTAL	$40 00

COPY

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for convenience to payee.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Whitehorse, Yukon.
February 28th 1941

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
DF Mr. W.L. Phelps, K.C., Whitehorse, Yukon.

COPY

February 28th 1941 - To rental one building (used by
The Carcross Indian Residential
School) for the month of
February 1941 .....$5.00

CERTIFIED CORRECT
H. C. M. Grant
Principal,

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
28.3.41
Voucher [illegible] detached
for Accountant to pay.

AUTHORIZED:
Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Atlin, B.C.

February 28th 1941.

Department of Mines and Resources,

Indian Affairs Branch,

Dr. Mr. Ross R. Peebler, Atlin, B.C.

COPY

February 28th 1941 - To rental one building (used by The Carcross Indian Residential School) for the month of February 1941 .....$15.00

* * *

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. C. M. Grant

Principal,

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher In Duplicate detached
for Accountant to keep

28.2.41

AUTHORIZED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

STATEMENT

CARCROSS, Y.T. February 28th 19 41

M Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch, OTTAWA, Canada.

In Account With

MATTHEW WATSON

GENERAL MERCHANDISE

STAPLE and FANCY GROCERIES

Ten Per Cent Interest Charged on All Overdue Accounts

COPY

February 28th 1941 - To rental three buildings used by the Carcross Indian Residential School @ $25.00 per month each for the month of February 1941 -

$75.00

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. C. M. Grant

Principal.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher Invoice to be detached
for Accountant to pass

28:2:41

AUTHORIZED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

ADDRESS REPLY TO
CONTROLLER OF YUKON TERRITORY

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

VR

DAWSON. Y.T. March,13, 1941.

Sir:

I enclose the following accounts in connection with rental of buildings by the Indian Affairs Branch at Carcross, which accounts are duly certified,-

Matthew Watson - February, 1941	$ 75.00
Ross R. Peebler, February, 1941	15.00
W.L. Phelps - February, 1941	5.00

Yours truly,

G.A. Jeckell
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, CANADA.

MAR 24 1941
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Ottawa,
April 7, 1941.

Dear Sir:

Our records indicate that the leases on the following buildings expire shortly:

1. Three buildings rented from Matthew Watson at a cost of $75.00 monthly. This lease expires May 1, 1941.

2. Building rented from Williard Phelps at a cost of $5.00 a month. This lease expires May 17, 1941.

As these buildings will be required for a further period you should obtain new leases and forward same to the Department.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. G.A. Jeckell,
Indian Agent,
Dawson, Y.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Rev. H.C.M. Grant, Principal,

ADDRESS Carcross Indian Residential School,

CARCROSS,

Yukon.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1941.				
Mar.	31	To grant towards salary of Night Watchman at the Carcross Indian Residential School for the month of March 1941	$40	00
		COPY		
		Authority Mr. Hoey's letter, addressed to The Secretary of the Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission, Winnipeg, Manitoba, dated October 9th 1940 - No. 150 - 53.		
		Final		
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate to be detached for Accountant to use. 16-4-41		
		TOTAL	$40	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Atlin, B.C.
March 31st 1941.

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Mr. Ross R. Peebler, Atlin, B.C.

COPY

March 31st 1941 - To rental one building (used by The Carcross Indian Residential School) for the month of March 1941 .....$15.00

Dec. 14-41
Expires ~~Aug 31~~

* * *

CERTIFIED CORRECT
H. C. M. Grant
Principal.

6-8-4.
Voucher in duplicate attached
for Accountant to pay.

AUTHORIZED:
J. Rudd
Indian Superintendent

DUPLICATE FOR FILE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Whitehorse, Yukon,

March 31st 1941.

Department of Mines and Resources,

Indian Affairs Branch,

Dr Mr. W.L. Phelps, K.C., Whitehorse, Yukon.

COPY

March 31st 1941 - To rental one building (used by
The Carcross Indian Residential
School) for the month of
March 1941 ..... $5.00

* * *

Expires May 14. 41

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. S. Grant
Principal.

TRIPLICATE FOR PUB
6. 5. 41
voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

AUTHORIZED

Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

STATEMENT

CARCROSS, Y.T. March 31st 19 41

M Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch, OTTAWA, Canada.

In Account With

MATTHEW WATSON

GENERAL MERCHANDISE

STAPLE and FANCY GROCERIES

Ten Per Cent Interest Charged on All Overdue Accounts

COPY

March 31st 1941 - To rental three buildings used by the Carcross Indian Residential School @ $25.00 per month each for the month of March 1941 ..

$75.00

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. E. McGrant
Principal.

Expires May 1.41

AUTHORIZED

Indian Superintendent.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.

6.5.41

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-J

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS BRANCH

ADDRESS REPLY TO
CONTROLLER OF YUKON TERRITORY

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

DAWSON, Y.T. April 18, 1941.

Sir:

I enclose the following accounts for payment in connection with rental for buildings used by the Carcross Indian Residential School,-

Matthew Watson, Carcross - March, 1941	$ 75.00
W.L. Phelps, K.C., Whitehorse, March, 1941	5.00
Ross R. Peebler, Atlin, B.C. March, 1941	15.00

Yours truly,

G.A. Jeckell
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't of Mines and Resources, OTTAWA.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
MAY 5 1941
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

CHOOUTLA INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL,

Rev. H.C.M. Grant
Principal.

Carcross, Yukon, Canada.
June 17th, 1941.

G.A. Jeckell, Esq.,
Controller and Indian Agent,
Dawson, Yukon.

Dear Sir:

It would be appreciated if you would ask the Department of Mines and Resources, Indian Affairs Branch, to supply our school, during the present fiscal year, with the following item of equipment,-

1 - Only, No. D2 Diesel Caterpillar Tractor - 50" gauge Model.
Top Seat;
13" Heat Treated Semi-Skeleton Shoes;;
Snow Sprickets;
Front Pull Hook;
Front Bumper;
Hood Doors;
Electric Lighting System - F.O.B. Carcross $2,495.20

The Northern Commercial Company, Whitehorse, Yukon, which quoted the aofrementioned price, has assured the writer that this caterpillar is particularly suitable for operation in northern climates.

Since my appointment to this chool in 1930 approximately 2,500 cords of wood have been cut in the vicinity of the school. This means that each year we have to go further afield in order to obtain the 250 cords of wood required each year. The trouble with which we are faced now is not getting the wood cut but getting it hauled. Last winter our teams had to haul wood a distance of 7 miles over bed mountainous trails and the most that could be hauled in one load was approximately one cord and a hals. As the years go by the length of haul becomes greater and the time has arrived when it is practically impossible for the wood hauling to be done by horses.

In the past we have more or less avoided cutting wood along the shores of the lakes in the vicinity of Carcross. In the first place hauling wood herewith a team of horses any distance over a lake in winter is a hard and cold undertaking not only for the horses but also for the teamster and his helpers. We tried it one year with the result that the horses played out and it was all the teamsters could do to face the cold and biting winds. In the second place, we have avoided having wood cut along the lake shores because of the short time in which the ice is really safe. Some years there are only three months in the winter in which hauling on the ice can be safely undertaken. Making allowance for the number of days when the inclemency of the weather makes it

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

impossible to send teams out on the lake, it is easily seen that a team hauling a cord and a half per trip per half day cannot get all the wood hauled before the break-up.

The wood situation here now may be summarized as follows:

(a) All areas with six or seven miles from the school from which wood can be hauled along roads sheltered from the wind, have been cut out. Wood can be obtained by going further inland but this would mean too long a haul for horses especially on short days during the winter months.

(b) There is practically an unlimited supply along the lake shores which for reasons given cannot be hauled by a team.

(c) With a Caterpillar tractor it would be possible to haul on the lake, wood from a distance of ten or twelve miles from the school and get it hauled in a comparatively short time. This method of hauling has been put to the test. On one occasion we were allowed the use of a caterpillar tractor, the property of the Northern Airways, Limited. In one half day ten cords were hauled on the lake ice in one trip from a place about four miles from the school.

Would you please inform the Department that this is a pressing need and recommend that authority be given for this purchase to be made before the winter of 1941-1942 sets in.

Yours truly,

(Sgd.) H.C.M. Grant

Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

ADDRESS REPLY TO
CONTROLLER OF YUKON TERRITORY

GAJ/VP

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

AIR MAIL

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 8 1941
REGISTERED

DAWSON. Y.T. June 30, 1941.

Sir:

On the 11th instant, while in Carcross on matters pertaining to the Yukon Administration, I inspected the Indian Residential School and Farm, and was able in this way to become familiar with conditions that the Reverend Grant, Superintendent of the School, has to contend with in the management and supervision of this institution.

The Reverend Grant made representations respecting the usefulness that a small type caterpillar tractor would be, particularly in securing yearly supplies of wood for the school.

A considerable quantity of wood is used yearly, and I find that this has to be secured now at a considerable distance from the school. A small type tractor would be a very useful item of equipment.

I asked the Reverend Grant to write me a report respecting the type of caterpillar required, and to furnish an estimate re cost landed, and when making his report to explain the situation in detail for the information of the Department. I enclose a copy of his letter, and I would recommend that favourable consideration be given to his request to be supplied with this equipment.

Yours truly,

G.A. Jeckell
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't of Mines and Resources, OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Ottawa,
July 9, 1941.

AIR MAIL

EXD.
G

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 30th ultimo with reference to the request of the Principal of the Carcross Residential School for the Department to purchase a tractor for use at the school.

In the current year's appropriation it was only found possible to include an amount of $500.00 for repairs, improvements and purchase of new equipment at this school. Under these circumstances it is not possible to favourably consider the purchase of the tractor the cost of which, I note, is estimated at $2495.20.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. G.A. Jeckell,
Indian Agent,
Dawson, Y.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Whitehorse, Yukon.
April 30th 1941.

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Mr. W.L. Phelps, K.C., Whitehorse, Yukon.

COPY

April 30th 1941 - To rental one building (used by
The Carcross Indian Residential
School) for the month of
April 1941 .....$5.00

* * *

CERTIFIED CORRECT
H. E. M. Grant
Principal.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
15.X.41
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

AUTHORIZED:
Superintendent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Atlin, B.C.
April 30th 1941.

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Mr. Ross R. Peebler, Atlin, B.C.

COPY

April 30th 1941 - To rental one building (used by
The Carcross Indian Residential
" School) for the month of
April 1941 ..... $15.00

May. 31. 1943

* * *

CERTIFIED CORRECT
H. C. M. Grant
Principal.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
15.7.41
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

AUTHORIZED:
.....
Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

STATEMENT

CARCROSS, Y.T. April 30th 1941

M Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa, Canada.

In Account With

MATTHEW WATSON

GENERAL MERCHANDISE

STAPLE and FANCY GROCERIES

Ten Per Cent Interest Charged on All Overdue Accounts

COPY

April 30th 1941 - To rental three buildings used by the Carcross Indian Residential School @ $25.00 per month each for the month of April 1941 ...

$75.00

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. C. M. Grant.

Principal.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
15.7.41
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

AUTHORIZED:

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

ADDRESS REPLY TO
CONTROLLER OF YUKON TERRITORY
VF

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 15 1941
REGISTERED

DAWSON, Y.T. June 30, 1941.

Sir:

I enclose for payment the following accounts for rental of buildings used in connection with the Carcross Indian Residential School,-

Matthew Watson, Carcross - April, and May, 1941 - @ $75.00	$ 150.00
W.L. Phelps, K.C., Whitehorse - April and May, 1941, @ $5.00	10.00
Ross R. Peebler, Atlin, B.C. - April and May, 1941, @ $15.00	30.00

Yours truly,

G.A. Jeckell
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't of Mines and Resources, OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Whitehorse, Yukon.
May 31st 1941.

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Mr. W.L. Phelps, K.C., Whitehorse, Yukon.

COPY

May 31st 1941 - To rental one building (used by
The Carcross Indian Residential
School) for the month of
May 1941 .....$5.00

* * *

CERTIFIED CORRECT
H. C. M. Grant
Principal.

May. 31.. 1943

15.7.41

DUPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in support detached
for Accountant to pass

AUTHORIZED:
.....
Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

STATEMENT

CARCROSS, Y.T. May 31st 19 41

M Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa, Canada.

In Account With

MATTHEW WATSON

GENERAL MERCHANDISE

STAPLE and FANCY GROCERIES

Ten Per Cent Interest Charged on All Overdue Accounts

COPY

May 31st 1941 - To rental three buildings used by the Carcross Indian Residential School @ $25.00 per month each for the month of May 1941 ...

$75.00

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. E. M. Grant
Principal.

May. 31. 1943.

AUTHORIZED

Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

LEASE

I, Willard L. Phelps of the Town of Whitehorse in the Yukon Territory, Barrister, hereinafter called the Lessor,

DO HEREBY LEASE to H.C.M.Grant of the Town of Carcross, Principal of the Choutla Indian Residential School, hereinafter called the Lessee, the following building at the said Town of Carcross.

> Frame Building X situate to the east of the public road along the east side of Upper Caribou Crossing, known as the Assay Office.

as tenant for a term of two years from the First day of June, 1941 at a monthly rental of five ($5.00) Dollars for above described building. The Lessee to have the privilege of renewing this lease of said premises, for a further term of one year at the same monthly rental.

And the said Lessee covenants with the said Lessor that he will pay the rent, hereby reserved, monthly as the same falls due.

And the said Lessor covenants with the said Lessee for quiet enjoyment and that he will be responsible for the payment for any reasonable repairs made to said building by the Lessee.

Provided that the Lessee may remove his fixtures.

And I, H.C.M.Grant hereby accept this Lease

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have hereunto set their hands and seals, this 2nd day of June, 1941.

SIGNED SEALED and DELIVERED
in the presence of
Helen McEachern
John R. Bowie

W L Phelps
H. C. M. Grant

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

LEASE

I, Ross Peebler of the Town of Atlin in the Province of British Columbia, Merchant, hereinafter called the Lessor,

DO HEREBY LEASE to H.C.M.Grant of the Town of Carcross, Principal of the Choutla Indian Residential School, hereinafter called the Lessee, the following building at the said Town of Carcross:

Frame Building X situate to the West of the Public Road along the East side of Upper Caribou Crossing and now occupied by the Lessee.

as tenant for a term of two years from the First day of June, 1941, at a monthly rental of Fifteen-----($15.00) Dollars for the above described building. The Lessee to have the privilege of renewing this lease of said premises, for a further term of one year at the same monthly rental.

And the said Lessee covenants with the said Lessor that he will pay the rent, hereby reserved, monthly as the same falls due.

And the said Lessor covenants with the said Lessee for quiet enjoyment and that he will be responsible for the payment for any reasonable repairs made to said building by the Lessee.

Provided that the Lessee may remove his fixtures.

And I, H.C.M.Grant hereby accept this Lease

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have hereunto set their hands and seals, this 2nd day of June, 1941.

SIGNED SEALED AND DELIVERED)
in the presence of:)

John R Bowie

D.D. MacFarlane

Ross Peebler

By Malcolm Watson

H. C. M. Grant

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

LEASE

I, Matthew Watson of the Town of Carcross in the Yukon Territory, Merchant, hereinafter called the Lessor,

DO HEREBY LEASE to H.C.M.Grant of the same place, Principal of the Choutla Indian Residential School, hereinafter called the Lessee, the following buildings at the said Town of Carcross.-

1. Log Building X situated at the junction of Bennett Avenue and Government Reserve ground near the railway bridge, and formerly used as a police barracks.

2. Log Building X situated on the hill side on the east side of Upper Caribou Crossing, said building being formerly owned and occupied as a dwelling by J. Williams.

3. Log Building X painted green situated to the east of the public road along the east side of Upper Caribou Crossing, formerly owned and occupied as a dwelling by Tinney.

as tenant for a term of two years from the First day of June, 1941, at a monthly rental of Twenty five ($25.00) Dollars for each of the above described buildings. The Lessee to have the privilege of renewing this lease of said premises, for a further term of one year at the same monthly rental.

And the said Lessee covenants with the said Lessor that he will pay the rent, hereby reserved, monthly as the same falls due.

And the said Lessor covenants with the said Lessee for quiet enjoyment and that he will be responsible for the payment for any reasonable repairs made to said buildings by the Lessee.

Provided that the Lessee may remove his fixtures.

And I, H.C.M.Grant, hereby accept this Lease

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have hereunto set their hands and seals, this 2nd day of June, 1941.

SIGNED SEALED AND DELIVERED)
in the presence of:)

John R. Lowrie)
D. McFarlane)

Matthew Watson)
H. C. M. Grant)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS BRANCH

ADDRESS REPLY TO
CONTROLLER OF YUKON TERRITORY
GAJ/VF

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

DAWSON, Y.T. June 30, 1941.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 15 1941
REGISTERED

Sir:

Your File 166-1-5

I refer to your letter of April 7th last, having reference to the renewal of Leases of buildings rented for the Indian Residential School, Carcross, Yukon Territory.

On the 11th instant I was in Carcross on business in connection with Yukon Administration and took the opportunity while there of inspecting the buildings rented in connection with the Residential Schools and in connection with these I would like to report as follows:-

The one building rented from Mr. W.L. Phelps is a small building and appears to be used for storage and supplies for miscellaneous purposes.

One Building is rented from Ross R. Peebler. This building appears to be in good condition and is satisfactory.

The former lease represented that three buildings were rented from Mathew Watson at a cost of $75.00 monthly. I find as a matter of fact that five buildings are being supplied by Matthew Watson. The rental of $75.00 per month is satisfactory for five buildings, provided two of these buildings be improved immediately at the close of the school term. The building used for class room purposes I find to be a log building, the interior unfinished. The teacher reported to me that the building was cold in the winter time, and it did not present a bright and attractive appearnce for a class room for children. One other building rented from Matthew Watson is used as a boys dormitory, and I find it also to be badly in need of repair, the walls being covered with old torn paper and in such condition that they could not be kept clean. I interviewed the owner of these two buildings, Matthew Watson, and insisted that both buildings be lined with insulating board, walls and ceiling, and this he has agreed to do.

Leases have been prepared by Reveredn Grant, and I enclose one copy for the Department of each lease completed by the Reverend Grant. I spoke to Reverend Grant respecting the Matthew Watson Lease, since it only mentioned three buildings, and five buildings were being supplied, and he stated the facts respecting this were known to the former Indian Agent.

Yours truly,

G.A. Jeckell
Indian Agent.

R.A. Hoey, Esq.,
Sup't of Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't of Mines and Resources, OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Ottawa, July 18, 1941.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 30th ultimo, enclosing renewal of leases on buildings used by the Carcross Indian Residential School.

It is noted that you have arranged with Mr. Mathew Watson to make certain necessary repairs to the buildings rented from him.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. G. A. Jeckell,
Indian Agent,
Dawson, Y T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Atlin, B.C.

June 30th 1941.

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Mr. Rees R. Peebler, Atlin, B.C.

COPY

June 30th 1941 - To rental one building (used by The Carcross Indian Residential School) for the month of June 1941 ..... $15.00

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. E. M. Adams
Principal.

AUTHORIZED:

Indian Superintendent.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
15.8.41
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Whitehorse, Yukon.

June 30th 1941.

Department of Mines and Resources,

Indian Affairs Branch,

Dr, Mr. W.L. Phelps, K.C., Whitehorse, Yukon.

COPY

June 30th 1941 - To rental one building (used by The Carcross Indian Residential School) for the month of June 1941 ..... $5.00

* * *

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. S. Graham

Principal.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.
15. 8. 41

AUTHORIZED

Superintendent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

STATEMENT

CARCROSS, Y.T. June 30th 1941

M Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa, Canada.

In Account With

MATTHEW WATSON

GENERAL MERCHANDISE

STAPLE and FANCY GROCERIES

Ten Per Cent Interest Charged on All Overdue Accounts

COPY

June 30th 1941 - to rental three buildings used by the Carcross Indian Residential School @ $25.00 per month each for the month of June 1941 .....

$75.00

(3)
1943

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. C. M. Grant
Principal.

AUTHORIZED:

.....
Indian Superintendent.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
18.6.41
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

ADDRESS REPLY TO
CONTROLLER OF YUKON TERRITORY

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 15 1941
REGISTERED

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

DAWSON. Y.T. August 2, 1941.

EXD.

Sir:

I enclose for payment the following accounts for rental of buildings used in connection with Carcross Indian Residential School,-

Matthew Watson, Carcross, June, 1941	$ 75.00
W.L. Phelps, Whitehorse, Y.T., June, 1941	5.00
Ross R. Peebler, Atlin, B.C., June, 1941	15.00

Yours truly,

G.A. Jeckell
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't of Mines and Resources, OTTAWA.

3
1943

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

MISSIONARY SOCIETY OF THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND IN CANADA

CHOOUTLA INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL,

Carcross, Yukon, Canada,

July 2, 1941.

Rev. H.C.M. Grant

Principal.

G.A. Jeckell, Esq.,
Controller and Indian Agent,
Yukon Territory,
Dawson, Yukon.

Dear Sir:

re Night Watchman

It would be appreciated if you would request the Department of Mines and Resources, Indian Affairs Branch, to make a grant similar to the one that has been made the last four years of $240.00, ($40.00 per month for six months, October 1st, 1941, to March 31st, 1942) to assist us meet the cost of the services of a Night Watchman during the coming winter.

Yours truly,

(Sgd.) H.C.M. Grant,

Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-J

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS BRANCH

ADDRESS REPLY TO
CONTROLLER OF YUKON TERRITORY
GAJ/VF

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

DAWSON. Y.T.

August 2, 1941.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 22 1941
REGISTERED

Sir:

I enclose copy of a letter received from Reverend H.C.M. Grant, Principal, Carcross Indian Residential School.

Reverend Grant requests that provision be made for a similar payment this year for a night watchman for the period October 1st, 1941, to March 31st, 1942.

The amount allowed for the previous year was $240.00, at the rate of $40.00 a month, and I would recommend that the same allowance be made for this coming winter.

Yours truly,

G.A. Jeckell
Controller.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't of Mines and Resources, OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Ottawa,
August 26, 1941.

Dear Sir:

In reply to your letter of August 2 we wish to state that provision has been made in the estimates for the employment of a night watchman at the Carcross Indian Residential School to the amount of $240.00.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. G.A. Jeckell,
Indian Agent,
Dawson, Y.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

COPY

CHOOUTLA INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

Carcross, Yukon. Canada,
August 21, 1941.

G.A. Jeckell, Esq.,
Controller and Indian Agent,
Dawson, Yukon.

Sir:

Your letter of the 2nd instant has been received and I regret to note that the Department is unable to purchase during the present fiscal year a caterpillar tractor for this school. I am grateful to you, though, for your efforts to obtain for us this much needed item of equipment and trust that an appropriation will be made next year to cover cost of same.

In your letter it is noted that $500.00 has been set aside for repairs, improvements, etc. One matter that I omitted to mention during your inspection this year was the need for a new floor, mangers and stall partitions in our barn. This building is the property of the Department and has a total floor space of approximately 1,500 square feet. After ascertaining the amount of lumber and nails that would be required and the price of same the conclusion has been reached that $500.00 would meet the cost of all material but not sufficient to pay a carpenter to do the work. In view of this the male agents on the staff with the assistance of the olders boys could, if the material was supplied, do the carpentering work necessary. Would you therefore give me the necessary authority to purchase what lumber, etc., that would be required the cost of same not to exceed $500.00.

Yours truly,

(Sgd.) H.C.M. Grant

Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS BRANCH

ADDRESS REPLY TO
CONTROLLER OF YUKON TERRITORY

GAJ/VF

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

DAWSON, Y.T. August 28, 1941.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 3 19[illegible]
REGISTERED

Sir:

Reverend H.C.M. Grant, Principal of the Chooutla Indian Residential School, has made application for the expenditure of $500.00 towards the purchase of lumber and nails to be used in renewing the floor, managers, and stall partitions in the barn at the said school. He states that the building in question is the property of the Indian Affairs Branch.

I enclose a copy of Reverend Grant's letter of the 21st instant containing this request, and as he has stated in the letter, the need for this improvement was not brought to my attention on the occasion of my inspection of the School in June last.

Yours truly,

G.A. Jeckell
Controller.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, CANADA.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

166-1-5

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. .....

.....

Order No. .....

Ottawa, Sept. 5, 19 41.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

Carcross Indian Residential School,

VOTE 76 - Allotment

SHIP TO Reverend C. H. GRANT, Principal,

Carcross Indian Residential School, Carcross, Y T.

Purpose for which required .....

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price		TOTAL
	Lumber and Nails at a cost not exceeding $500.00					
	NOTE: - In the current years appropriation an amount of $500.00 was provided for repairs and improvements and the purchase of new equipment at the Carcross Indian Residential School. Mr. G. A. Jeckell, Controller of the Yukon, has recently forwarded to the Department a letter from the Principal of the Carcross School, requesting that this amount be expended in the purchase of materials to repair the barn. The school staff will supply the labour without cost to the Department.					
	As the season is advancing, the repairs to the barn are stated to be extremely necessary. It would be appreciated if you would authorize local purchase of the materials required in repa ring the barn at a cost not to exceed $500.					

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— APPROVED—

Director

Form 37—Req. 193

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ADDRESS REPLY TO
PURCHASING DIVISION

WMV/CMcD

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 40309-15-3
Y.T.

OTTAWA September 9, 1941.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 13 1941
REGISTERED

Memorandum:

Mr. Hoey.

With reference to your requisition of the 5th instant, file 166-1-5, regarding building material for the Carcross Indian Residential School, it will be noted from the attached copy of memorandum that Dr. Camsell has authorized local purchase of the material required in building the barn, at a cost not exceeding $500.00.

Encl.

H. J. Davidson.
Acting Dept. Purchasing Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

40309-15-3
Y.T.

September 8, 1941.

Memorandum

Mr. C.W.Jackson

With reference to the attached requisition for building material for repairing the barn at the Carcross Indian Residential School, Carcross, Y.T., I may state as follows:-

1. We would be unable to purchase the required building material without having a bill of material.

2. To obtain this bill of material and to secure tenders would require considerable time. As a result it would be impossible to have the repairs made before the setting-in of the cold weather.

Under the circumstances it would appear desirable to authorize Local Purchase of the materials required at a cost not exceeding $500.00 as recommended by Indian Affairs Branch.

APPROVED

(sgd.) Charles Camsell
Deputy Minister.

H.J.Davidson
Acting Departmental Purchasing Agent.

WMV/HC

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ADDRESS REPLY TO
PURCHASING DIVISION

WMV/CMcD

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 16309-15-3
Y.T.

OTTAWA September 9, 1941.

Memorandum:

Mr. Hoey.

With reference to your requisition of the 5th instant, file 166-1-5, regarding building material for the Carcross Indian Residential School, it will be noted from the attached copy of memorandum that Dr. Camsell has authorized local purchase of the material required in building the barn, at a cost not exceeding $500.00.

Encl.

H. J. Davidson.
Acting Dept. Purchasing Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Book-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

166-1-5

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. 40309

Order No.

Ottawa, Sept. 5, 19 41.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

Carcross Indian Residential School,

VOTE 76 - 10-691 Allotment

SHIP TO Reverend C. H. GRANT, Principal,

Carcross Indian Residential School, Carcross, Y. T.

Purpose for which required

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price		TOTAL
	Lumber and Nails at a cost not exceeding $500.00					
	NOTE: - In the current years appropriation an amount of $500.00 was provided for repairs and improvements and the purchase of new equipment at the Carcross Indian Residential School. Mr. G. A. Jeckell, Controller of the Yukon, has recently forwarded to the Department a letter from the Principal of the Carcross School, requesting that this amount be expended in the purchase of materials to repair the barn. The school staff will supply the labour without cost to the Department. As the season is advancing, the repairs to the barn are stated to be extremely necessary. It would be appreciated if you would authorize local purchase of the materials required in repa ring the barn at a cost not to exceed $500.					

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— A. Whelan

APPROVED— T. R. MacInnes

Director

m 87—Req. 193

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Ottawa,
September 11, 1941.

AIR MAIL

EX'D.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 28th ultimo you may arrange for the purchase of lumber, nails, etc. to be used in renewing the floor, mangers and stall partitions in the barn at the Carcross School. It should be distinctly understood that the total expenditure must not exceed $500.00.

It is noted from the Principal's letter of August 21, which you enclosed with yours of August 28, that the school management will provide the necessary labour without cost to the Department.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. G.A. Jeckell,
Indian Agent,
Dawson, Y.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Whitehorse, Yukon.
August 1st 1941.

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Mr. W.L. Phelps, K.C., Whitehorse, Yukon.

COPY

July 31st 1941 - To rental one building (used by The Carcross Indian Residential School) for the month of July 1941 .....$5.00

* * *

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. C. M. Grant.
Principal.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.
4-VD-41

AUTHORIZED.

.....
Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

STATEMENT

CARCROSS, Y.T. August 1st 1941

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa, Canada.

In Account With

MATTHEW WATSON

GENERAL MERCHANDISE

STAPLE and FANCY GROCERIES

Ten Per Cent Interest Charged on All Overdue Accounts

COPY

July 31st 1941 - To rental three buildings used by the Carcross Indian Residential School @ $25.00 per month each for the month of July 1941 .....

$75.00

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. C. M. Grant.
Principal.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

4-10-41

Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

AUTHORIZED:

Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Atlin, B.C.
August 1st 1941.

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Mr. Ross R. Peebler, Atlin, B.C.

COPY

July 31st 1941 - To rental one building (used by
The Carcross Indian Residential
School) for the month of
July 1941 .....$15.00

* * *

CERTIFIED CORRECT
H. C. McGrant
Principal.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE.
940-X1
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

AUTHORIZED.
.....
Indian Superintendent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ADDRESS REPLY TO
CONTROLLER OF YUKON TERRITORY
VF

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

166-1-5

EXD.

DAWSON. Y.T. September 11, 1941.

Sir:

I enclose for payment the following accounts for rental of buildings used by the Carcross Indian Residential School,-

Matthew Watson, Carcross, Y.T., July, 1941	$ 75.00
W.L. Phelps, K.C., Whitehorse, July, 1941	5.00
Ross R. Peebler, Atlin, B.C., July, 1941	15.00

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
OCT 3 1941
REGISTERED

Yours truly,

G.A. Jeckell
Indian Agent.

(3)

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't of Mines and Resources, OTTAWA.

1943

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Whitehorse, Yukon.
September 1st 1941.

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Mr. W.L. Phelps, K.C., Whitehorse, Yukon.

COPY

August 31st 1941 - To rental one building (used by The Carcross Indian Residential School) for the month of August 1941 .....$5.00

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE.
Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.
14.10.41

CERTIFIED CORRECT
H. C. M. Grant.
Principal.

AUTHORIZED
Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Atlin, B.C.
September 1st 1941.

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Mr. Ross R. Peebler, Atlin, B.C.

COPY

August 31st 1941 - To rental one building (used by
The Carcross Indian Residential
School) for the month of
August 1941 ..... $15.00

* * *

CERTIFIED CORRECT
H. E. M. Grant.
Principal.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.
14-VO-41

AUTHORIZED:

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

STATEMENT

CARCROSS, Y.T. September 1st 19 41

M Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa, Canada.

In Account With

MATTHEW WATSON

GENERAL MERCHANDISE

STAPLE and FANCY GROCERIES

Ten Per Cent Interest Charged on All Overdue Accounts

COPY

August 31st 1941 - to rental three buildings used by the Carcross Indian Residential School @ $25.00 per month each for the month of August 1941 ....

$75.00

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. E. M. Grant

Principal.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay. 17.10.41

AUTHORIZED.

Indian Superintendent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

ADDRESS REPLY TO
CONTROLLER OF YUKON TERRITORY
VF

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 14 1941
REGISTERED

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

DAWSON. Y.T.,
September 16, 1941.

Sir:

I enclose for payment the following accounts for rental of buildings used by the Carcross Indian Residential School,-

Matthew Watson, Carcross, Y.T., August, 1941	$ 75.00
Ross R. Peebler, Atlin, B.C., August, 1941	15.00
W.L. Phelps, K.C., Whitehorse, Y.T., August, 1941	5.00

Yours truly,

G.A. Jeckell
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, CANADA.

3
1943

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ADDRESS REPLY TO
CONTROLLER OF YUKON TERRITORY
GAJ/VF

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 28 1941
REGISTERED

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

DAWSON. Y.T.
September 29, 1941.

Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 11th instant, advising that a sum not to exceed $500.00 has been authorized for the purchase of lumber, nails, etc., to be used in renewing the floor, managers and stall partitions in the barn at the Carcross Indian Residential School.

I have instructed Reverend Grant in this connection, and informed him that the necessary labour must be provided by the school management without cost to the Department.

Yours truly,

G.A. Jeckell
Controller.

R.A. Hoey, Esq.,
Sup't of Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, CANADA.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Whitehorse, Yukon.
October 1st 1941
.....

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Mr. W.L. Phelps, K.C., Whitehorse, Yukon.

COPY

==========

September 30th 1941
..... - To rental one building (used by
The Carcross Indian Residential
School) for the month of
September 1941
..... $5.00

* * *

CERTIFIED CORRECT
H. C. M. Grant
Principal.

4.11.41

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate attached
for Accountant to sign.
AUTHORIZED:
.....
Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Atlin, B.C.

October 1st 1941.....

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Mr. Ross R. Peebler, Atlin, B.C.

COPY

==========

September 30th 1941..... - To rental one building (used by The Carcross Indian Residential School) for the month of September 1941..... $15.00

* * *

CERTIFIED CORRECT
H. C. M. Grant
Principal.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
4. 1114
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to prep.

AUTHORIZED
Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Photo-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Carcross, Yukon.
October 1st 1941

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Mr. Matthew Watson, Carcross, Yukon.

COPY

==========

September 30th 1941 - To rental three buildings (used by the Carcross Indian Residential School) @ $25.00 per month each for the month of September 1941

$75.00

* * *

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. C. M. Grant
Principal.

DUPLICATE FOR FILE
4.11.41
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to sign

AUTHORIZED:

Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-2

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS BRANCH

ADDRESS REPLY TO
CONTROLLER OF YUKON TERRITORY
JEG/RJL

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

DAWSON, Y.T.

October 16th, 1941.

Sir:

I enclose for payment the following accounts, for rental of buildings used by the Carcross Indian Residential School:

Matthew Watson, Carcross, Y.T., Sept. '41 - $75.00

Ross R. Peebler, Atlin, B.C., Sept. '41 - $15.00

W.R. Phelps, K.C., Whitehorse, Y.T. Sept. '41 - $ 5.00

Yours faithfully,

G. A. Jeckell,
Indian Agent.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 4 1941
REGISTERED

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't. of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

- C O P Y -

Choutla School,
Carcross, Yukon,
October 25, 1941.

R. M. Warren, Esq.,
M. P. for North Renfrew,
Eganville, Ont.

Dear Mr. Warren:

Thank you very much for all the trouble you went to in finding out from my parents about "the natural state of the beast", and also for your advice in the matter.

It seems that every time that I write to you, it is always to ask a favour. This time I am asking you a favour which, I suppose, will be like the last one, of no benefit to us. It is about the purchase of a caterpillar-tractor for this school by the Government; a machine, may I say, that is of a great necessity here in our Indian Residential School at Carcross.

At the present time, some of our pupils, who were out on holiday, have not returned, owing to the fact that during the summer vacation they have told their parents about our wood-haul. I know myself that it is very dangerous, much too dangerous a haul to ask any boy in this school to be responsible for handling a team of horses in such a place. You know yourself of my experience in the logging-camps of Ontario, and that I would not make such a statement to anyone if it were not so. In the past, we have tried to persuade the Government to supply this school with a tractor; but apparently they think it would be a luxury! If any of the Members think it a luxury to provide a tractor for this northern school, I would advise them to put on a pair of overalls and gloves and come up here for a year or two, then they might realize that such a machine is <u>not</u> a luxury but an absolute necessity. This is the reason why the parents do not want to send the pupils back to school, thinking it too dangerous a job.

The haul that I speak of is of around four miles. I should say that two miles and a half of this is doen the side of a mountain. The equipment that we have here now is of little use to us in such a haul. We have to depend upon rough-logs or chains on the runners, not very substantial when you are coming down the side of a mountain lickety-split and happen to hit a stone. The result is that away goes Mr. Rough-log and sends you to the bottom a whole lot faster than you would otherwise expect. The road, as you could imagine, on the side of a mountain, is not very straight, and unless you are an expert horseman you don't make the first turn you come to. Instead, you hit for the best opening that Mother Nature has provided in the woods. Sometimes these openings are few and far between. The first thing you know, you are piled up in the bush, which I don't think is a very safe thing for any boy of thirteen or fourteen years of age. If he does happen to make the turn,

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

the next calamity I suppose would be the load upsetting. Our wood being cut in four-foot lengths and piled on the sleigh over four feet high is a very tottleish thing rounding the curve at such a pace. The Government is trying to cut down expenses as much as possible and are wondering why some of our boys have to spend quite a period of time in the hospital at Whitehorse, forty-four miles away. This is the reason why I say that a tractor is much more a necessity than a luxury for a good many times if a boy is hurt in the winter a plane has to be chartered to take the boy to the hospital for the simple reason that trains are few and far between. Another expense that I believe the Government has to deal with is the equipment. You know yourself that in a haul of this kind that horse-equipment is far too light, resulting in new equipment being bought every few years. With a caterpillar-tractor and proper tractor sleighs, the outlay would amount to a good deal I know on the start but as you can see for yourself from my description of the haul, it would be much cheaper in the end. With the freight rates being so high here, I would say, in a few years' time the equipment needed for horses would pay for a tractor.

Not only would a tractor help in the wood-haul, but if this school is ever re-built and a log-building erected, there is suitable timber in this country not too far away, so that a person could get at it witn a tractor. This, in my mind, would be much cheaper to do than to build a frame-building, the lumber for which in the Yukon would run to about ninety dollars per thousand. I am not looking out for comforts for myself or for the school, but trying to point out the savings that this machine would render in the years to come.

With mining opening up in Atlin, it means that a lot of heavy mining equipment is being brought in during the winter, which is of course the most suitable season for its transport over the ice. Therefore tractors are the only logical method for its transport. Here is where the school may be able to get the odd trip which would help to supply the money for the tractor's up-keep. I would say that about a three-ton Diesel tractor would be the proper size for our purpose.

If this is going to go through at all I would appreciate it very much if you would let me know as soon as possible.

Trusting that this is not too much trouble and that it will meet with some approval, I remain,

Sincerely yours,

Ross Kilbey.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

- C o p y -

HOUSE OF COMMONS
CANADA

Ottawa, November 7th, 1941.

The Honourable T. A. Crerar,
Minister of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Crerar:

I am going to enclose a letter which I have received from Ross Kilby, formerly of Golden Lake, but now of Carcross, Yukon.

I know this fellow very well, as he had been pestering me at the beginning of the war to help him get into the Navy or Air Force. Two years ago he signed a five-year contract to manage this farm in connection with an Indian Residential School. Recently I had a letter from him, again pleading for assistance to get into the Navy.

I visited this boy's parents and found that there would be no chance whatever of his being accepted in either services, so advised him to stick on the job where he is, rather than pay his own way out, as there would be practically no chance at all of his qualifying physically. I might add that Kilby's two sisters are both in Indian Residential Schools, one at Sioux Lookout and the other one at some more distant point.

He is a fine young man and I do not think would ask for anything that would not be beneficial in the work he is doing.

Yours very truly,

(sgd.) W. M Warren, M P.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Minister's Office

166-1-5

ME[illegible]ANDUM

Nov. 8, 1941

THE DEPUTY MINISTER

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 10 1941

Carcross Indian Residential School.
Need of TRACTOR for wood-haul.

Will you please have special note taken of the attached correspondence received from Mr. R.M. Warren, M.P.,- his letter to the Minister Nov. 7th, forwarding one from Mr. Ross Kilbey, Chocutla School, Carcross, Yukon, Oct. 25, pointing out the great need of a tractor for their wood-haul.

When the matter has been duly considered, will you please return the correspondence with a draft letter to Mr. Warren in reply, for the Minister's signature.

W.J.F. Pratt
Private Secretary.

Encls.

Dr. McGill -

For draft reply as requested.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

160-1-5

Ottawa, November 14, 1941.

EXD.

Dear Mr. Warren:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of November 7 and also communication received by you from Mr. Ross Kilbey, of the Carcross Indian Residential School, enclosed therewith.

The Carcross Residential School is operated by the Anglican Church, in co-operation with this Department. The school building itself was destroyed by fire about two years ago, and I regret that the funds at our disposal have not enabled us to erect a new building. However, a residence, suitable for classroom work, and a limited amount of dormitory accommodation was secured immediately following the fire. The school has at this date an authorized enrolment of 40 pupils and a per capita grant of $250 per annum is allowed by this Department.

It has not been the policy of the Department at any time to provide tractors at Indian residential schools. A large majority of the schools use horses for their farm work and for the hauling of their fuel supply. The use of horses provides valuable training for the senior pupils. Few tractors are used by Indians on the reserves, and the purchase of a caterpillar Diesel tractor, in a critical period such as this, could scarcely be justified for a school with an enrolment of 40 pupils.

When money is available for the construction of a new school at Carcross, consideration will -

R. M. Warren, Esq., M. P.,
House of Commons,
O T T A W A.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

will be given to the desirability of securing a site near to an adequate wood supply.

I should add that Dr. Westgate, Secretary of the Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission, Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada, visited the Department a few weeks ago, and at that time the needs of the Indian residential schools operated by the Anglican Church were very carefully reviewed by the officials of the Indian Affairs Branch. Dr. Westgate did not however request a tractor for the Carcross School. He was no doubt of the opinion at that time that there were other supplies more urgently needed at a number of the schools operated by his Commission.

Yours sincerely,

RAR

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

A

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Rev. H.C.M. Grant, Principal,

ADDRESS Carcross Indian Residential School,

CARCROSS,

Yukon.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1941				
Oct.	31	To grant towards salary of Night Watchman		
		at the Carcross Indian Residential School		
		for the month of October 1941	$40	00
		TOTAL	$40	00

COPY

Mar. 31

16-H-41

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-8

166-1-8

COPY - to be returned to Indian Affairs
when letter is signed

Ottawa, November 14, 1941.

Dear Mr. Warren:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of November 7 and also communication received by you from Mr. Ross Kilbey, of the Carcross Indian Residential School, enclosed therewith.

The Carcross Residential School is operated by the Anglican Church, in co-operation with this Department. The school building itself was destroyed by fire about two years ago, and I regret that the funds at our disposal have not enabled us to erect a new building. However, a residence, suitable for classroom work, and a limited amount of dormitory accommodation was secured immediately following the fire. The school has at this date an authorized enrolment of 40 pupils and a per capita grant of $250 per annum is allowed by this Department.

It has not been the policy of the Department at any time to provide tractors at Indian residential schools. A large majority of the schools use horses for their farm work and for the hauling of their fuel supply. The use of horses provides valuable training for the senior pupils. Few tractors are used by Indians on the reserves, and the purchase of a caterpillar Diesel tractor, in a critical period such as this, could scarcely be justified for a school with an enrolment of 40 pupils.

When money is available for the construction of a new school at Carcross, consideration will -

R. M. Warren, Esq., M. P.,
House of Commons,
O T T A W A.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

will be given to the desirability of securing a site near to an adequate wood supply.

I should add that Dr. Westgate, Secretary of the Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission, Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada, visited the Department a few weeks ago, and at that time the needs of the Indian residential schools operated by the Anglican Church were very carefully reviewed by the officials of the Indian Affairs Branch. Dr. Westgate did not however request a tractor for the Carcross School. He was no doubt of the opinion at that time that there were other supplies more urgently needed at a number of the schools operated by his Commission.

Yours sincerely,

Hurcott.

per T.A. CRERAR

mailed 21 Oct. 15

RAH

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS BRANCH

DAWSON, Y.T.

ADDRESS REPLY TO
CONTROLLER OF YUKON TERRITORY

JEG/RJL

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 24 1941
REGISTERED

Oct. 28th, 1941.

Sir:

I am in receipt of a letter from Reverend H.C.M. Grant, Principal of the Indian Residential School, Carcross, intimating that Mr. Matthew Watson has requested a $25.00 increase in the amount of rent now being paid for the three buildings leased from him.

I have advised Mr. Grant that I would not recommend this increase. When I interviewed Mr. Watson last June and insisted upon repairs being made to the buildings, I told him that there would be no change in the rent as set out in the existing lease.

Yours truly,

G. A. Jeckell,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't. of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5.

Ottawa, November 25, 1941.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 28th ultimo, with reference to Mr. Matthew Watson's request for an increase in the rent of the buildings leased by him for classroom purposes at the Carcross Indian Residential School.

It is considered that we are allowing a reasonable rent for these buildings, and consequently the Department is not prepared to increase the amount at the present time.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

G. A. Jeckell, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Dawson, Y. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Carcross, Yukon.
November 3rd 1941

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Mr. Matthew Watson, Carcross, Yukon.

COPY

October 31st 1941 - To rental three buildings (used by the Carcross Indian Residential School) @ $25.00 per month each for the month of October 1941

$75.00

3-1943

* * *

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. S. M. Grant
Principal.

DUPLICATE FOR FILE.
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.
4:12:41

AUTHORIZED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Atlin, B.C.
November 3 rd 1941

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Mr. Ross R. Peebler, Atlin, B.C.

COPY

==========

October 31st 1941 - To rental one building (used by The Carcross Indian Residential School) for the month of October 1941 ..... $15.00

* * *

CERTIFIED CORRECT
H. C. M. Grant
Principal.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to copy

4. 12. 41

AUTHORIZED.
Indian Superintendent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Whitehorse, Yukon.
November 3rd 1941

Department of Mines and Resources,

Indian Affairs Branch,

Dr Mr. W.L. Phelps, K.C., Whitehorse, Yukon.

COPY

==========

October 31st 1941 - To rental one building (used by The Carcross Indian Residential School) for the month of October 1941 ..... $5.00

* * *

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. C. M. Grant

Principal.

4.12.41

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

166-1-5

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS BRANCH

ADDRESS REPLY TO
CONTROLLER OF YUKON TERRITORY

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

RJL

DAWSON, Y.T.

Nov. 19th, 1941.

Sir:

I enclose for payment the following accounts, for rental of buildings used by the Carcross Indian Residential School:

Matthew Watson, Carcross, Y.T.,
OCTOBER, 1941. . . .$ 75.00

Ross R. Peebler, Atlin, B.C.,
OCTOBER, 1941 $ 15.00

W.L. Phelps, K.C., Whitehorse,Y.T.,
OCTOBER, 1941 $ 5.00

Yours truly,

(G.A.Jeckell)
Indian Agent.

3-1943

Encls.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't. of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
DEC 3 1941
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Carcross, Yukon.
October 21st 1941.....

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Carcross Indian Residential School.

COPY

==========

October 21st 1941 - To freight charges on 1 case of
School Material $6.70

Vouchers attached.

Certified correct as rendered and payment made to the White Pass and Yukon Route,

H.C.M. Grant
H.C.M. Grant, Principal.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
4.12.41
Voucher in duplicate attached
for Accountant to pay.

AUTHORIZED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

A68 Made in U.S.A.
Electro im 1-35

RECEIPT

WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co., Ltd.
and Connecting Carrier
American Yukon Navigation Co.

COPY

WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE
OCT 21 1941
CARCROSS

21st day of October 1941 No.

Received from Carcross Indian Res Subcom

Six dollars & 70/100 Dollars

For Freight Charges

$6 70/100

J A Bowie

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS BRANCH

ADDRESS REPLY TO
CONTROLLER OF YUKON TERRITORY

RJL

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE_____

DAWSON, Y.T.

Nov. 13th, 1941.

Sir:

Re: Refund $6.70 - Freight charges on School Material - paid by Rev. H.C.M. Grant.

I am enclosing application of the Rev. H.C.M. Grant for refund of freight charges paid to the White Pass and Yukon Route.

Yours truly,

G. A. Jeckell,
Indian Agent.

Encls.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't. of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
DEC 3 1941
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Carcross, Yukon.
November 10th 1941.....

Department of Mines and Resources,

Indian Affairs Branch,

Dr Carcross Indian Residential School.

COPY

==========

November 6th 1941 - Ticket Whitehorse to Carcross, Y.T. For Register No. 130 - Walter McIntosh $4.73

November 7th 1941 - Freight Charges on 1 Case of School Material $8.08

$12.81

Vouchers attached.

Certified correct as rendered and payment made to the White Pass and Yukon Route,

H.C.M. Grant

H.C.M. Grant, Principal.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate obtained
for Accounting purposes.
4.12.41

AUTHORIZED:
Indian Superintendent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

A68 Made in U.S.A.
Electro 1m 1-35

RECEIPT

WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co., Ltd.
and Connecting Carrier
American Yukon Navigation Co.

COPY

6th day of November 1941 No.

Received from Carcross Indian Res School

four dollars & 73/100 Dollars

For ticket Whitehorse & Carcross Walter MacIntosh

$4.73

J.K. Bowie Capt.

A68 Made in U.S.A.
Electro 1m 1-35

RECEIPT

WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co., Ltd.
and Connecting Carrier
American Yukon Navigation Co.

COPY

7th day of November 1941 No.

Received from Carcross Indian Res School

Eight & 05/100 Dollars

For Freight charges

$8.05

J.K. Bowie

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

42-166-1-5

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS BRANCH

ADDRESS REPLY TO
CONTROLLER OF YUKON TERRITORY

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE_____

RJL

DAWSON, Y.T.

Nov. 18th, 1941.

EXD.
1.

Sir:

Re: Refund $12.81 - Freight and Transportation charges - paid by Rev. H.C.M. Grant.

I am enclosing application of the Rev. H.C.M. Grant for refund of freight and transportation charges, amounting to $12.81, paid the White Pass and Yukon Route, as per receipts attached.

Yours truly,

G. A. Jeckell,
Indian Agent.

Encls.

The Secretary,
IndianAffairs Branch,
Dep't. of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
DEC 3 19..
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS BRANCH

ADDRESS REPLY TO
CONTROLLER OF YUKON TERRITORY

RJL

Exs.

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

DAWSON, Y.T.

Nov. 19th, 1941

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
DEC 5 1941
REGISTERED

Sir:

Re: Refund $26.72 - Freight charges on School supplies - paid by Rev. H.C.M. Grant.

I am enclosing application of the Rev. H.C.M. Grant for refund of freight charges paid to the White Pass and Yukon Route.

Account Forwarded to Printing Bureau 6-12-41

Yours truly,

G. A. Jeckell,
Indian Agent.

Encl.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't. of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
DEC 3 1941
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

YOUR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Rev. H.C.M. Grant, Principal,

ADDRESS Carcross Indian Residential School,

CARCROSS,

Y.T.D.

Yukon.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1941				
Nov.	30	To grant towards salary of Night Watchman		
		at the Carcross Indian Residential School		
		for the month of November 1941	$40	00
		Authority:- Letter, dated September 22nd		
		1941, from G.A. Jeckell, Esq., Indian		
		Agent, Dawson, Yukon.		
		Mar. 31		
		16.12.41		
		TOTAL	$40	00

COPY

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate attached
for Accounting to pay

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Rev. H.C.M. Grant, Principal,

ADDRESS Carcross Indian Residential School,

CARCROSS,

Yukon.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1941				
Dec.	31	To grant towards salary of Night Watchman		
		at the Carcross Indian Residential School		
		for the month of December 1941	$40	00
		Authority:- Letter, dated September 22nd		
		1941, from Indian Agent G.A.		
		Jeckell, Dawson, Yukon.		
		TOTAL	$40	00

COPY

Mar. 31

12.1.42.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate attached
for Accountant to pre-

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....

Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Whitehorse, Yukon.
December 2nd 1941.....

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Mr. W.L. Phelps, K.C., Whitehorse, Yukon.

COPY

==========

November 30th 1941..... - To rental one building (used by The Carcross Indian Residential School) for the month of November 1941..... $5.00

* * *

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. C. M. Grant
Principal.

13.1.42.

DUPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate attached
for Accountant to pay.

AUTHORIZED.

.....
Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Atlin, B.C.
December 2nd 1941

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Mr. Ross R. Peebler, Atlin, B.C.

==========

November 30th 1941 - To rental one building (used by The Carcross Indian Residential School) for the month of November 1941 ..... $15.00

* * *

CERTIFIED CORRECT
H. C. M. Grant.
Principal.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.
13.1.42.

AUTHORIZED
Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Carcross, Yukon.
December 2nd 1941

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Mr. Matthew Watson, Carcross, Yukon.

COPY

==========

..November 30th 1941.. - To rental three buildings (used by the Carcross Indian Residential School) @ $25.00 per month each for the month of ..November 1941...

$75.00

B. 1943

* * *

CERTIFIED CORRECT
H. C. M. Grant
Principal.

13.1.42.

THPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate dispatched
for Accountant to pay.

AUTHORIZED.
.....
Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS BRANCH

ADDRESS REPLY TO
CONTROLLER OF YUKON TERRITORY

RJL

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE_____.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 9 1942
REGISTERED

DAWSON, Y.T.

Dec. 10th, 1941.

EX'D.

Sir:

I enclose for payment the following accounts for rental of buildings used by the Carcross Indian Residential School.

Matthew Watson, Carcross, Y.T.,
NOVEMBER, 1941. . . . . $ 75.00

Ross R. Peebler, Atlin, B.C.,
NOVEMBER, 1941. . . . . $ 15.00

W.L. Phelps, K.C., Whitehorse, Y.T.,
NOVEMBER, 1941. . . . . $ 5.00

Yours truly,

G. A. Jeckell,
Indian Agent.

Encls.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't. of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

PAY TO Rev. H.C.M. Grant, Principal,

ADDRESS Carcross Indian Residential School,

CARCROSS,

Yukon.

EAD

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1942				
Jan.	31	To grant towards salary of Night Watchman		
		at the Carcross Indian Residential School		
		for the month of January 1942	$40	00
		Authority:- Letter, dated September 22nd		
		1941, from Indian Agent O.A:		
Mar 31		Reckell, Dawson, Yukon.		
		TOTAL	$40	00

COPY

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

6 a 42

Voucher in duplicate detached

for Accountant to sign.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....

Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Four-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Carcross, Yukon.
January 3rd 1942.....

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Mr. Matthew Watson, Carcross, Yukon.

COPY

==========

..December 31st 1941.. - To rental three buildings (used by the Carcross Indian Residential School) @ $25.00 per month each for the month of ..December 1941.....

$75.00

CERTIFIED CORRECT

* * * H. C. M. Grant
Principal.

DUPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate attached
for Accountant to pay.
20.2.X2

AUTHORIZED:
Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Atlin, B.C.

January 3rd 1942.....

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Mr. Ross R. Peebler, Atlin, B.C.

COPY

==========

...December.31st.1941... - To rental one building (used by The Carcross Indian Residential School) for the month of December.1941..... $15.00

* * *

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. C. M. Grant.

Principal.

DUPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to sign.
20.2.42

AUTHORIZED.

Indian Superintendent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS BRANCH

ADDRESS REPLY TO
CONTROLLER OF YUKON TERRITORY

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

RJL

DAWSON, Y.T.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
FEB 19 1942
REGISTERED

Jan. 26th, 1942.

Sir:

I enclose for payment the following accounts for rental of buildings used by the Carcross Indian Residential School.

Matthew Watson, Carcross, Y.T.,
DECEMBER, 1941. . .$ 75.00

Ross R. Peebler, Atlin, B.C.,
DECEMBER, 1941. . .$ 15.00

W.L. Phelps, K.C., Whitehorse, Y.T.,
DECEMBER, 1941. . .$ 5.00

2. 1942

Yours truly,

G. A. Jeckell,
Indian Agent.

Encls.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't. of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Whitehorse, Yukon.

January 3rd 1942.....

EXD.

Department of Mines and Resources,

Indian Affairs Branch,

Dr Mr. W.L. Phelps, K.C., Whitehorse, Yukon.

COPY

==========

..December. 31st. 1941... - To rental one building (used by The Carcross Indian Residential School) for the month of

December. 1941..... $5.00

* * *

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. C. M. Grant.
Principal.

DUPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

21. 2. 42.

AUTHORIZED

.....
Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Whitehorse, Yukon.
January 31st 1942.....

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Mr. W.L. Phelps, K.C., Whitehorse, Yukon.

COPY

==========

January 31st 1942..... - To rental one building (used by
The Carcross Indian Residential
School) for the month of
January 1942..... $5.00

* * *

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. C. M. Grant.
Principal.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE.
Voucher in duplicate detached
5.5.42
for Accountant to pay.

AUTHORIZED
Indian Superintendent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Atlin, B.C.
January 31st 1942

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Mr. Ross R. Peebler, Atlin, B.C.

COPY

==========

January 31st 1942 - To rental one building (used by The Carcross Indian Residential School) for the month of January 1942 $15.00

* * *

CERTIFIED CORRECT
H. E. M. Grant
Principal.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.
3.3.42

AUTHORIZED:

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Down-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Carcross, Yukon.
January 31st 1942.....

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Mr. Matthew Watson, Carcross, Yukon.

COPY

==========

January 31st 1942..... - To rental three buildings (used
by the Carcross Indian Residential
School) @ $25.00 per month each
for the month of January 1942.....

$75.00

* * *

DUPLICATE FOR FILE.
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.
3.2.42.

CERTIFIED CORRECT
H. C. M. Grant.
Principal.

AUTHORIZED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[redacted]

166-1-2

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS BRANCH

ADDRESS REPLY TO
CONTROLLER OF YUKON TERRITORY

RJL

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE_____

DAWSON, Y.T.

Feb. 10th, 1942.

EXD.

Sir:

I enclose for payment the following accounts for rental of buildings used by the Carcross Indian Residential School:

Matthew Watson, Carcross, Y.T.,
JANUARY, 1942. . .$75.00

Ross R. Peebler, Atlin, B.C.,
JANUARY, 1942. $15.00

W.L. Phelps, K.C., Whitehorse, Y.T.,
JANUARY, 1942. . $ 5.00

3-1943

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
MAR 2 1942
REGISTERED

Yours truly,

(G.A.Jeckell)
Indian Agent.

Encls.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't. of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOUR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
75-128

166-1-5

[redacted]

MONTHLY REPORT

Stikine Indian Agency - January 1942.

x x x

CHOOUTLA RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, Carcross, Y.T.

Although this school does not come under the jurisdiction of this Agency there a few pupils from this Agency attending and as the return trip from Atlin was made via Carcross the school was visited while there. The principal was interviewed and the buildings, seven in all, being used until a new school can be constructed, were inspected. The danger from fire in these old buildings is always present and very little fire-fighting equipment was in evidence. Water has to be carried by bucket from a river about 75 yards distant. However, the buildings could be quickly evacuated in case of fire as they are all one story and the windows are close to the ground. Some of the buildings were not particularly clean but considering the circumstances under which the school operates it is probably as clean as could be expected. The attendance was 33 and the children's health good. School work seems satisfactory.

x x x

R.H.S. Sampson,
Acting Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

PAY TO Rev. H.C.M. Grant, Principal,

ADDRESS Carcross Indian Residential School,

CARCROSS,

Yukon.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1942				
Feb.	28	To grant towards salary of Night Watchman		
		at the Carcross Indian Residential School		
		for the month of February 1942	$40	00
		Authority:- Letter, dated September 22nd		
		1941, from Indian Agent G.A.		
		Jeckell, Dawson, Yukon.		
		TOTAL	$40	00

COPY

Mar-31

11/3/42

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Carcross, Yukon.

.February.28th.1942.....

Department of Mines and Resources,

Indian Affairs Branch,

Dr Mr. Matthew Watson, Carcross, Yukon.

COPY

==========

..February.28th.1942.. - To rental three buildings (used by the Carcross Indian Residential School) @ $25.00 per month each for the month of .February.1942....

$75.00

* * *

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. S. — Grant

Principal.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher in duplicate detached

for Accountant to pay.

17.3.42

FOUR-COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Atlin, B.C.

February. 28th. 1942.....

Department of Mines and Resources,

Indian Affairs Branch,

Dr Mr. Ross R. Peebler, Atlin, B.C.

COPY

==========

.February 28th 1942..... - To rental one building (used by The Carcross Indian Residential School) for the month of February 1942..... $15.00

* * *

940-76-OP-912-1513

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H.S.M. Grant

Principal.

I certify that the services specified in this account have been satisfactorily performed, that they were necessary in the interest of the public, and that the charges made are in accordance with contract or agreement authorized by ..... or, if not by contract, the charges are fair and just. The item in this account has been personally certified by me for payment. I recommend payment.

.....

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

16.3.42.

Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Whitehorse, Yukon.

.February.28th.1942....

Department of Mines and Resources,

Indian Affairs Branch,

Dr Mr. W.L. Phelps, K.C., Whitehorse, Yukon.

COPY

==========

February 28th 1942..... - To rental one building (used by The Carcross Indian Residential School) for the month of February.1942..... $5.00

* * *

I certify that the services specified in this account have been satisfactorily performed, that they were necessary in the interest of the public, and that the charges made are in accordance with contract or agreement authorized by ... . or, if not so contracted, the charges are fair and just. I have satisfied myself that the services were rendered and recommend payment.

Philip Phelps

.....

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H.S.M. Grant

Principal.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.

17.8.42

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Xerox Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

ADDRESS REPLY TO
CONTROLLER OF YUKON TERRITORY

SJL

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS BRANCH

EXD. PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

DAWSON, Y.T.

March 10th, 1942.

Sir:

I enclose for payment the following accounts for rental of buildings used by the Carcross Indian Residential School:

Ross R. Peebler, Atlin, B.C. February, 1942 ...	$15.00
W.L. Phelps, K.C., Whitehorse, Y.T. February, 1942 ...	5.00
Matthew Watson, Carcross, Y.T. February, 1942 ...	75.00

3-1943

Yours truly,

J.E. Gibben.

J.E. Gibben.
Indian Agent.

Encl.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't. of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
MAR 16 1942
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS BRANCH

ADDRESS REPLY TO
CONTROLLER OF YUKON TERRITORY

SJL

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 23 1942
REGISTERED

DAWSON, Y.T.

February 28th, 1942.

Sir:

Re: Repairs to School Barn,
CARCROSS, Y.T. - 166-1-5

Referring to your letter of September 11, 1941, I am advised by Rev. Mr. Grant that the lumber purchased in accordance with authorization granted, was not received in time to get the work done before winter. It was not considered practical to attempt the repair work during the period of the year when the stock had to be in the barn every day. It is understood then that the lumber will not be made use of until the summer months.

In the meantime however, I am enclosing herewith the following accounts approved for payment:-

White Pass & Yukon Route $420.00
White Pass & Yukon Route 79.94

Yours truly,

J.E. Gibben.

940.16-10-691

J.E. Gibben,

Acting Indian Agent.

Encls.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't. of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Ottawa, March 24, 1942.

Memorandum:

ACTING DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT.

I attach account amounting to $420.00, covering the cost of lumber purchased for repairing the barn at the Carcross Indian Residential School. In this connection I would refer you to your memorandum of September 9, 1941, File 40309-15-3 Y. T., in which you advised that the Deputy Minister had authorized local purchase of the materials at a cost not exceeding $500.00.

Please issue purchase order so that the account may be paid. The coding is as follows- 940 - 76 - 10-691.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Bill AUDITOR'S NO. .....

...stia Indian School .....

...ake, B.C. MEMO NO. 634643

Carcross, Y.Ty.

TO WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co.
and Connecting Carrier
American Yukon Navigation Co.

COPY

MONTH ENTERED December 1941. 16 ..... CR. .....

500 Ft.	B.M.	2 x 4	SIS	M	70.00	35.00
4500 "	B M	2 x 12	"	M	70.00	315.00
1000 "	B M	1 x 8	Ship Lap	M		70.00
						$ 420.00

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.
9.4.42.

CERTIFIED CORRECT
H. S. M. Gordon
Principal.

DATE MADE
December 12-1941.
W.S.Watson, Storekeeper
White Horse, Y.T. /H

CORRECT .....

APPROVED FOR COLLECTION .....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Order No 12030

RECEIPT FORM

This order number to appear on all packages and invoices

File No. 40309-15-5

White Pass & Yukon Route,
c/o Whitehorse, Carcross,
White Horse, Y.T.

Ottawa, April 8, 19 45

Supplies mentioned hereunder have been received and found satisfactory with exception of those listed under "Remarks".

Invoices already received.

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	Lumber purchased for repairing the barn at the Carcross Indian Residential School as per account dated December 15-,1941.		$420.00	

Prices F.O.B. as per your of

Shipping Instructions Goods already received.

Vote 96 (1941-42) Primary 10-902

Encumbrance No. 1633.

Date to be delivered: Received.

Freight or Express charges paid

Remarks: (Report shortages, if any)

Branch Date

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

Signature of Receiving Of

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

EX'D.

Ottawa, March 24, 1942.

Memorandum:

ACTING DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT.

I attach account amounting to $420.00, covering the cost of lumber purchased for repairing the barn at the Carcross Indian Residential School. In this connection I would refer you to your memorandum of September 9, 1941, File 40309-15-3 Y. T., in which you advised that the Deputy Minister had authorized local purchase of the materials at a cost not exceeding $500.00.

Please issue purchase order so that the account may be paid. The coding is as follows- 940 - 76 - 10-691.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOUR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Rev. H.C.M. Grant, Principal,

ADDRESS Carcross Indian Residential School,

CARCROSS,

Yukon.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1942				
Mar.	31	To grant towards salary of Night Watchman at the Carcross Indian Residential School for the month of March 1942	$40	00
		Final		
		Authority:- Letter, dated September 22nd 1941, from Indian Agent G.A. Jeckell, Dawson, Yukon.		
		June-30.		
		TOTAL	$40	00

COPY

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to [illegible]
M 4: 43

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Carcross, Yukon.

March 31st 1942.....

Department of Mines and Resources,

Indian Affairs Branch,

Dr Mr. Matthew Watson, Carcross, Yukon.

COPY

==========

March 31st 1942

..... - To rental three buildings (used by the Carcross Indian Residential School) @ $25.00 per month each for the month of March 1942.....

$75.00

* * *

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. C. M. Grant.

Principal.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher in duplicate attached

for Accountant to pay.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Photocopy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Whitehorse, Yukon.
March 31st 1942
.....

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Mr. W.L. Phelps, K.C., Whitehorse, Yukon.

COPY

==========

March 31st 1942 ..... - To rental one building (used by The Carcross Indian Residential School) for the month of March 1942 ..... $5.00

* * *

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. C. M. Graham

Principal.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.
15. 5. 42

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Atlin, B.C.
March 31st 1942

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Mr. Ross R. Peebler, Atlin, B.C.

COPY

==========

March 31st 1942 - To rental one building (used by The Carcross Indian Residential School) for the month of March 1942 ..... $15.00

* * *

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. S. Grant

Principal.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

YOUR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-J

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

SJL

EXD.

Dawson, Y.T.,
April 22nd, 1942.

Sir:

I enclose for payment the following accounts for rental of buildings used by the Carcross Indian Residential School:

Ross R. Peebler, Atlin, B.C.
March, 1942 ... $15.00

W.L. Phelps, K.C., Whitehorse, Y.T.
March, 1942 ... 5.00

Matthew Watson, Carcross, Y.T.
March, 1942 ... 75.00

Yours truly,

J.E. Gibben,
Indian Agent.

J.E.Gibben

Encl.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't. of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 14 1942
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Carcross, Yukon.
May 1st 1942

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Mr. Matthew Watson, Carcross, Yukon.

COPY

==========

April 30th 1942 - To rental three buildings (used by the Carcross Indian Residential School) @ $25.00 per month each for the month of April 1942

$75.00

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate attached
for Accountant to Dept.
76. S. 42.

CERTIFIED CORRECT
H. S. M. Grant.
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Whitehorse, Yukon.

May 1st 1942.....

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Mr. W.L. Phelps, K.C., Whitehorse, Yukon.

COPY

==========

April 30th 1942..... - To rental one building (used by
The Carcross Indian Residential
School) for the month of
..April 1942..... $5.00

* * * CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. C. M. Graham
Principal.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to [illegible]

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Atlin, B.C.
May 1st 1942
.....

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Mr. Ross R. Peebler, Atlin, B.C.

COPY

==========

April 30th 1942
..... - To rental one building (used by
The Carcross Indian Residential
School) for the month of
April 1942
..... $15.00

* * *

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. C. McGrant
Principal.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate attached
for Accountant to pay.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

SJL

Dawson, Y.T.,
May 11th, 1942.

Sir:

I enclose for payment the following accounts for rental of buildings used by the Carcross Indian Residential School:

Ross R. Peebler, Atlin, B.C.
April, 1942 .... $15.00

W.L. Phelps, K.C., Whitehorse,Y.T.
April, 1942 .... 5.00

Matthew Watson, Carcross, Y.T.
April, 1942 .... 75.00

Yours truly,

J.E. Gibben,
Indian Agent.

Encl.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't. of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
MAY 26 1942
REGISTERED

3.43

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

THE INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
COMMISSION

Chooutla Indian Residential
School,
Carcross, Yukon, Canada.

Rev. H.C.M.Grant,
Principal.

May 19th, 1942.

The Secretary,
Indian & Eskimo Res. School Commission,
38 - 43 The Bible House,
184 Alexander Ave. East,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Dear Sir:

Even though I should have dispensed with the Services of our Night Watchman on March 31st 1942 it has been necessary to keep him on and one should be filling that position as long as there are United States' Troops stationed here.

On three occasions soldiers, coloured and white, have attempted to gain entry into the Girls' Residence. It was only the vigilance of our Night Watchman which prevented a possible serious crime from being committed. One episode took place a few nights ago. Mrs. Davis awoke from sleep about 1.30 a.m. and saw a negro attempting to get into her room through the window. He had removed the wire screen, raised the sash and lit a candle. It was the light which awakened Mrs. Davis. She immediately called out and the negro disappeared. It seems likely that this negro and possibly others who were in hiding near the Girls' Residence were watching the movements of the Night Watchman. He was having his lunch at the time but fortunately was within calling distance. If a man had not been up and around I hate to think what might have happened.

To give you some idea of the gravity of the situation here I may say that when the negro troops now stationed here were in Skagway one of them raped a woman over 50 years old during the absence of her husband. It is also reported that another case of rape, this time a girl of 9 years old, took place in Whitehorse. Even though we have 2 Mounted Policemen in Carcross and certain military police they have quite a time dealing with approximately 1,500 men. The woman on the staff of our school have stated on several occasions what a relief it is to have a Night Watchman who can give the alarm if anything happens.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The present Night Watchman (Mr. T. Brooks) told me that he can promise to remain on the job until the end of June. Likely after that date, if necessary, we can get someone else.

Seeing that the Department pay for the services of a Night Watchman up to March 31st 1942 only it would be appreciated if you would advise what can be done about paying Mr. Brooks. At the end of this month he will have 2 months' salary coming.

Yours respectfully,

(sgd) H. C. M. Grant.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission
of the
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.
REV. L. A. DIXON, M.A., D.D.

FIELD SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.
REV. H. G. WATTS, B.A., B.D.

ACTING GENERAL TREASURER
MAJOR E. A. HETHRINGTON

ACCOUNTANT, M.S.C.C.
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

SECRETARY, INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION

TELEPHONE 94812

38-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST
WINNIPEG, MAN.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE, M.S.C.C.
THE PRIMATE, EX OFFICIO, CHAIRMAN
THE BISHOP OF SASKATOON, VICE-CHAIRMAN
THE BISHOP OF QUEBEC
THE BISHOP OF HURON
THE BISHOP OF CALGARY
ARCHDEACON W. F. WALLACE
REV. CANON C. G. LAWRENCE
THE HON. AND REV. DR. H. J. CODY
REV. PRINCIPAL W. R. R. ARMITAGE
F. G. VENABLES, ESQ.
MAJOR E. A. HETHRINGTON
MAJOR-GENERAL W. B. ANDERSON
PROF. H. F. ARMSTRONG
MRS. R. E. WODEHOUSE
MRS. D. B. DONALDSON

June 3, 1942.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 9 1942
REGISTERED

Dr. Harold W. McGill,
Director, Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Dear Dr. McGill:-

You may recall that during my recent visit to Ottawa I spoke to you about the urgent need of continuing the services of the Night Watchman at the Carcross School. This need is quite fully set forth in the enclosed letter from the Rev. Principal Grant, and it will be appreciated if your Department will authorize the continuance of the services of the present Night Watchman (Mr. T. Brooks) until the end of June at the rate allowed for him during the winter months, namely $40.00 per month.

The question of the need of the services of a Night Watchman after the end of June will depend on the decision of the Government regarding the transfer of the staff and pupils of this school to Dawson, and the continued presence in Carcross of the troops mentioned.

Yours very truly,

T B R Westgate

Secretary of the Commission.

TBRW*WS

Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Mr. Bolton
Brute.

166-1-5

Ottawa,
June 10, 1942.

E.D.

Reverend Sir:

Your letter of the 3rd instant, addressed to Dr. McGill, has been referred to me.

In view of the special conditions existing in Carcross at the present time it has been decided to allow payment for the night watchman at the winter rate of $40.00 a month until June 30. You may, therefore, forward a voucher for the amount due for the months of April, May and June.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. T.B.R. Westgate, D.D.,
Secretary, Indian and Eskimo
Residential School Commission,
M. S. C. C.,
38-43 The Bible House,
184 Alexander Ave. East,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Carcross, Yukon.
June 2nd 1942
.....

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Mr. Matthew Watson, Carcross, Yukon.

COPY

==========

May 31st 1942
..... - To rental three buildings (used
by the Carcross Indian Residential
School) @ $25.00 per month each
for the month of May 1942 .....

$75.00

* * *

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. S. M. Graham
Principal.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE.
Voucher in duplicate detached
2.6.42
for Accountant to pay.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Whitehorse, Yukon.
June 2nd 1942
.....

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Mr. W.L. Phelps, K.C., Whitehorse, Yukon.

COPY

==========

May 31st 1942
..... - To rental one building (used by The Carcross Indian Residential School) for the month of May 1942
..... $5.00

* * *

CERTIFIED CORRECT
H. C. M. Grant.
Principal.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE.
2.7.42.
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Atlin, B.C.
June 2nd 1942
.....

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Mr. Ross R. Peebler, Atlin, B.C.

COPY

==========

May 31st 1942
..... - To rental one building (used by The Carcross Indian Residential School) for the month of May 1942 ..... $15.00

* * *

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. C. M. Grant.
Principal,

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher in duplicate detached 2.7.42.
for accountant to pay.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

/SJL

DOMINION DEPARTMENT of MINES & RESOURCES
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 30 1942
REGISTERED

Dawson, Y.T.

June 17th, 1942.

Sir:

I enclose for payment the following accounts for rental of buildings used by the Carcross Indian Residential School:

Ross R. Peebler, Atlin, B.C.,
May, 1942.....$15.00

W.L. Phelps, K.C., Whitehorse,
Y.T., May, 1942..... 5.00

Matthew Watson, Carcross, Y.T.,
May, 1942..... 75.00

Yours truly,

J.E. Gibben,
Indian Agent.

J-43

Encls.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

PAY TO.....Rev. H.C.M. Grant, Principal,.....

ADDRESS.....Carcross Indian Residential School,.....

.....CARCROSS,.....

.....Yukon.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1942				
Apr.	30	To grant towards salary of Night Watchman at the Carcross Indian Residential School for the month of April 1942	$40	00
		Authority Mr. R.A. Hoey's letter (166-1-8), dated June 10th 1942 and addressed to Rev. T.B.R. Westgate, D.D., Secretary, Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission.		
		TOTAL	$40	00

COPY

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay
3.X.42

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

PAY TO Rev. H.C.M. Grant, Principal,

ADDRESS Carcross Indian Residential School,

CARCROSS,

Yukon.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1942				
May	31	To grant towards salary of Night Watchman at the Carcross Indian Residential School for the month of May 1942	$40	00
		Authority Mr. R.A. Hoey's letter (166-1-5) dated June 10th 1942 and addressed to Rev. T.B.R. Westgate, D.D., Secretary, Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission.		
		TOTAL	$40	00

COPY

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher in duplicate detached

for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....

Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Rev. H.C.M. Grant, Principal,

ADDRESS Carcross Indian Residential School,

CARCROSS,

Yukon.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1942				
June	30	To grant towards salary of Night Watchman at the Carcross Indian Residential School for the month of June 1942	$40	00
		Final 2		
		Authority Mr. R.A. Hoey's letter (166-1-5), dated June 10th 1942 and addressed to Rev. T.B.R. Westgate, D.D., Secretary, Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission.		
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE. Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay. 2.7.42		
		TOTAL	$40	00

COPY

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Carcross, Yukon.
July 2nd 1942
.....

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Mr. Matthew Watson, Carcross, Yukon.

COPY

==========

July 2nd 1942 ..... - To rental three buildings (used by the Carcross Indian Residential School) @ $25.00 per month each for the month of June 1942 .....

$75.00

* * *

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. C. M. Grant.
Principal.

DUPLICATE FOR FILE.
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.
1.8.42

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Xerox Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Whitehorse, Yukon.

.July.2nd.1942.....

Department of Mines and Resources,

Indian Affairs Branch,

Dr Mr. W.L. Phelps, K.C., Whitehorse, Yukon.

COPY

==========

.....July 2nd 1942..... - To rental one building (used by
The Carcross Indian Residential
School) for the month of
June.1942..... $5.00

* * * CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. C. M. Grant

Principal.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE.
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

AE:42

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Atlin, B.C.
July 2nd 1942
.....

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Mr. Ross R. Peebler, Atlin, B.C.

COPY

==========

July 2nd 1942
..... - To rental one building (used by The Carcross Indian Residential School) for the month of June 1942
.....: $15.00

* * *

CERTIFIED CORRECT
H. C. M. Grant
Principal.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.
1. 8. 42.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

/SJL

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 31 194
REGISTERED

EAL

Dawson, Y.T.,

July 13th, 1942.

Sir:

I enclose for payment the following accounts for rental of buildings used by the Carcross Indian Residential School:

Ross R. Peebler, Atlin, B.C.,
June, 1942.....$15.00

W.L. Phelps, K.C., Whitehorse,
Y.T., June, 1942..... 5.00

Matthew Watson, Carcross, Y.T.,
June, 1942.....75.00

3.43

Yours truly,

J.E. Gibben.

J.E. Gibben,
Indian Agent.

Encls.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

[redacted] SECRETARY
REV. CANON L. A. DIXON, M.A., D.D.

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. H. G. WATTS, B.A., B.D.

SECRETARY INDIAN AND ESKIMO
RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.

GENERAL TREASURER
R. W. ALLIN, M.A.

ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA, TORONTO

TELEPHONE MIDWAY 3591-2

THE CHURCH HOUSE
604 JARVIS STREET
TORONTO 5, ONT.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

THE PRIMATE, EX-OFFICIO, CHAIRMAN
THE BISHOP OF SASKATOON, VICE-CHAIRMAN
THE BISHOP OF QUEBEC
THE BISHOP OF HURON
THE BISHOP OF CALGARY
ARCHDEACON W. F. WALLACE
REV. CANON C. G. LAWRENCE
THE HON. AND REV. DR. H. J. CODY
REV. PRINCIPAL W. R. R. ARMITAGE
F. G. VENABLES
MAJOR E. A. HETHRINGTON
MAJOR-GENERAL W. B. ANDERSON
PROF. H. F. ARMSTRONG
MRS. R. E. WODEHOUSE
MRS. D. B. DONALDSON

August 13, 1942.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 15 19[illegible]
REGISTERED

E A D.
A.

Dr. Harold McGill,
Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Dr. McGill:-

As Canon Dixon is at present on holidays, I wish to acknowledge with thanks your letter of August 12th and enclosure regarding the Carcross Residential School. Upon his return to the office this will be brought to his attention.

Yours sincerely,

B. Elkerd.

Secretary to General Secretary.

K.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Carcross, Yukon.
August 4th 1942

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Mr. Matthew Watson, Carcross, Yukon.

COPY

==========

July 31st 1942 - To rental three buildings (used by the Carcross Indian Residential School) @ $25.00 per month each for the month of July 1942

$75.00

* * *

CERTIFIED CORRECT
H. C. M. Grant
Principal.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate attached for Accountant to mail.

IS.8.X2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Whitehorse, Yukon.
August 4th 1942

Department of Mines and Resources,

Indian Affairs Branch,

Dr Mr. W.L. Phelps, K.C., Whitehorse, Yukon.

COPY

==========

July 31st 1942 ..... - To rental one building (used by The Carcross Indian Residential School) for the month of July 1942 ..... $5.00

* * *

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. C. McGrant

Principal.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

25.8.42

Voucher in duplicate attached for Accountant to sign.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Your Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Atlin, B.C.
August 4th 1942
.....

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Mr. Ross R. Peebler, Atlin, B.C.

COPY

==========

July 31st 1942
..... - To rental one building (used by The Carcross Indian Residential School) for the month of July 1942
..... $15.00

* * *

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. C. M. Grant.
Principal.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate attached
for Accountant to sign

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE O
INDIAN AG

DEPT. OF MINES & RESOURCES
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 25 1942
REGISTERED

1331

Dawson, Y.T.,

August 13th, 1942. E A D.

Sir:

I enclose for payment the following accounts for rental of buildings used by the Carcross Indian Residential School:

Ross R. Peebler, Atlin, B.C.,
July, 1942.....$15.00

W.L. Phelps, K.C., Whitehorse,
Y.T., July, 1942..... 5.00

Matthew Watson, Carcross, Y.T.,
July, 1942..... 75.00

Yours truly,

J.E. Gibben,
Indian Agent.

Encls.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

3. 43

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

166-1-5

JEG/SJL

Dawson, Y.T.,

August 7th, 1942.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
SEP 3 1942
REGISTERED

Sir:

Re: Repairs to School Barn,
Carcross - 166-1-5.

Please refer to my letter of February 28th, 1942. Reverend H.C.M. Grant now reports that the White Pass & Yukon Route are enquiring as to the account for $79.94 which apparently has not yet been paid. You might let me have your advice in due course.

Yours truly,

J.E. Gibben.

J.E. Gibben,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Ottawa, September 3, 1942.

Memorandum:

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT.

I am enclosing account for $79.94 covering materials in connection with repairs at the Carcross Indian Residential School.

In this connection I would refer you to your memorandum of September 9, 1941, (your File No. 40309-15-3 Y.T.), authorizing local purchase of building material for the Carcross Residential School, and your Purchase Order No. 12030 dated April 2, 1942, for $420.00. It would be appreciated if you would issue purchase order for $79.94.

The total amount authorized for these repairs was $500.00.

The coding is as follows:-

340 - 76 - 10-691

(Nat. Alloc. Sym. 17-20)

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

40M 1-40 Electro
Form A9 Made in U.S.A.

Bill

AUDITOR'S NO. .....

MEMO NO. 644

Chootla Indian School

Carcross, Y.T.

TO WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co.
and Connecting Carrier
American Yukon Navigation Co.

MONTH ENTERED December 1941. 19 ..... CR.....

COPY

29	Pcs 1 x 8 x 8'	Shiplap	155'			
30	" x 10'	do	200'			
30	" x 12'	do	240'			
30	" x 14'	do	280'			
25	" x 16'	do	267'	1142'	70.00	$ 79.94

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.
11-9-42

CERTIFIED CORRECT

N. C. M. Grant
Principal.

DATE MADE
Dec. 17-1941.
WSWatson, S.K/
White Horse, Y.T./H

CORRECT

APPROVED FOR COLLECTION

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Ottawa, September 3, 1942.

Memorandum:

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT.

I am enclosing account for $79.94 covering materials in connection with repairs at the Carcross Indian Residential School.

In this connection I would refer you to your memorandum of September 9, 1941, (your File No. 40309-15-3 Y.T.), authorizing local purchase of building material for the Carcross Residential School, and your Purchase Order No. 12030 dated April 2, 1942, for $420.00. It would be appreciated if you would issue purchase order for $79.94.

The total amount authorized for these repairs was $500.00.

The coding is as follows:-

940 - 76 - 10-691

(Nat. Alloc. Sym. 17-20)

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
OCT 5 1942
REGISTERED

Dawson, Y.T.,
September 16th, 1942.

Sir:

Re: Chooutla Indian Residential School,
Carcross, Y.T.

I am in receipt of a request from Reverend H.C.M. Grant, Principal of the above-named school, requesting that the Indian Affairs Branch of the Dep't. make a grant similar to that which has been made in each of the past five years of $240.00 ($40.00 per month for six months, October 1st, 1942 to March 31st, 1943) to assist in meeting the cost of the services of a Night Watchman during the coming winter.

Yours truly,

J.E. Gibben.

J.E. Gibben,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Ottawa,
October 6, 1942.

EX'D.
A

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 16th instant, the Department will allow payment to the night watchman at the Carcross School at the rate of $40.00 a month for a period of six months; namely, October 1, 1942, to March 31, 1943.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. J.E. Gibben,
Indian Agent,
Dawson, Y.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Order No 14478

RECEIPT FORM

This order number to appear on all packages and invoices

File No. 40300-10-3

Mile Post and Teslin Route, Ottawa, September 9, 1942. 19

White Horse, Y.T.

Supplies mentioned hereunder have been received and found satisfactory with exception of those listed under "Remarks".

E. & O.

Invoice received -

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	Emergency Purchase - Repairs at Carcross Indian Residential School.			
1140 FBM.	Shiplap 1 x 8 various lengths per M.	$70.00	$79.94	
	As per Invoice of Dec. 17, 1941.			
	Prices F.O.B.	as per your	of	

Shipping Instructions already delivered -

Vote 78 10-091 Primary

Encumbrance No. 725

Date to be delivered: already delivered.

Freight or Express charges paid

Remarks: (Report shortages, if any)

Date

TO HEAD OF BRANCH

Signature of Receiving Offic

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

A68 Made in U. S. A. Electro 5M 1-36

RECEIPT

1666-1-5

WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co., Ltd.
and Connecting Carrier
American Yukon Navigation Co.

COPY

13th day of October 1942 No.

Received from Garcross Indian Res. School

Twelve Dollars 74/100 Dollars

For One full Single fare and 3 Single ½ fares
Whitehorse to Carcross.

$12.74

J H Bowes Agent

A68 Made in U. S. A. Electro 5M 1-36

RECEIPT

WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co., Ltd.
and Connecting Carrier
American Yukon Navigation Co.

COPY

13th day of October 1942 No.

Received from Garcross Indian Res. School

Twelve Dollars 74/100 Dollars

For One full Single fare and 3 Single ½ fares
Whitehorse to Carcross.

$12.74

J H Bowes Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Carcross, Yukon.
October 14th 1942
.....

Department of Mines and Resources,

Indian Affairs Branch,

Dr Carcross Indian Residential School.

COPY

==========

October 15th 1942 - One full single fare and 3 single ½ fares from Whitehorse to Carcross and telegram from Doctor in connection with the return from hospital of Herschel Smith, Douglas Smarch, Robert Jackson and Douglas Hall $12.74

TREASURY OFFICE RECEIVED OCT 21 1942 INDIAN AFFAIRS

Vouchers attached.

Certified correct as rendered and payment made to the White Pass and Yukon Route,

VOTE .....
AGENCY .....
ALLOT ..... E.R. .....
Goods received or services performed. Price fair and just.
Approved for payment
W. L FALCONER
.....
For Director of Medical Services.

.....H.C.M. Grant.....
H.C.M. Grant, Principal.

ACCOUNT TRANSFERRED OCT 21 1942 DUPLICATE FOR FILE M

AUDITED FOR PAYMENT OCT 23 1942 Treasury Office I. A. BRANCH

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Carcross, Yukon.
October 14th 1942

Department of Mines and Resources,

Indian Affairs Branch,

Dr Carcross Indian Residential School.

COPY

==========

October 13th 1942 - One full single fare and 3 single ½ fares from Whitehorse to Carcross and telegram from Doctor in connection with the return from hospital of Herschel Smith, Douglas Smarch, Robert Jackson and Douglas Hall $12.74

Vouchers attached.

Certified correct as rendered and payment made to the White Pass and Yukon Route,

H.C.M. Grant
H.C.M. Grant, Principal.

AUDITED FOR PAYMENT OCT 23 1942 Treasury Office I. A. BRANCH

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Whitehorse, Yukon.
September 12th 1942
.....

Department of Mines and Resources,

Indian Affairs Branch,

Dr Mr. W.L. Phelps, K.C., Whitehorse, Yukon.

COPY

==========

August 31st 1942
..... - To rental one building (used by
The Carcross Indian Residential
School) for the month of
August 1942
..... $5.00

* * *

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. C. M. Grant.
Principal.

DUPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.
7.11.42.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Atlin, B.C.
September 12th 1942

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Mr. Ross R. Peebler, Atlin, B.C.

COPY

==========

August 31st 1942 - To rental one building (used by The Carcross Indian Residential School) for the month of August 1942 ..... $15.00

DUPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to sign.
7.11.42

* * *

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. E. McGrath
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Carcross, Yukon.
September 12th 1942
.....

Department of Mines and Resources,

Indian Affairs Branch,

Dr Mr. Matthew Watson, Carcross, Yukon.

COPY

==========

August 31st 1942
..... - To rental three buildings (used by the Carcross Indian Residential School) @ $25.00 per month each for the month of **August 1942**
.....

$75.00

Y.11.42.

* * * CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. C. M. Grant.
Principal.

DUPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate attached
for Accountant to pay.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 6 1942
REGISTERED

/SJL

Dawson, Y.T.,

October 8th, 1942.

Sir:

I enclose for payment the following accounts for rental of buildings used by the Carcross Indian Residential School:

Ross R. Peebler, Atlin, B.C.,
August, 1942.....$15.00

W.L. Phelps, K.C., Whitehorse,
Y.T. August, 1942..... 5.00

Matthew Watson, Carcross, Y.T.,
August, 1942..... 75.00

Yours truly,

J.E. Gibben,
Indian Agent.

Encl.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Whitehorse, Yukon.
October 2nd 1942

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Mr. W.L. Phelps, K.C., Whitehorse, Yukon.

COPY

==========

September 30th 1942 - To rental one building (used by The Carcross Indian Residential School) for the month of September 1942 $5.00

* * *

CERTIFIED CORRECT
H. C. McGrant
Principal.

DUPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate attached
for documents to pay.
14.12.42

APPROVED.
J. G. Gibbon

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Atlin, B.C.
October 2nd 1942
.....

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Mr. Ross R. Peebler, Atlin, B.C.

COPY

==========

September 30th 1942 ..... - To rental one building (used by The Carcross Indian Residential School) for the month of September 1942 ..... $15.00

* * *

CERTIFIED CORRECT
H. C. M. Grant.
Principal.

DUPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in question detached
for Accountant re rent.
14.12.42

APPROVED.
J. C. Caldwell.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Carcross, Yukon.
October 2nd 1942

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Mr. Matthew Watson, Carcross, Yukon.

EX'D. A

COPY

September 30th 1942 - To rental three buildings (used by the Carcross Indian Residential School) @ $25.00 per month each for the month of September 1942

$75.00

Mar 3.43

14.12.42

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. C. M. Grant
Principal.

APPROVED.

J. C. Jenness

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Rev. H.C.M. Grant, Principal,

ADDRESS Carcross Indian Residential School,

CARCROSS,

Yukon.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1942				
Oct.	31	To grant towards salary of Night Watchman		
		at the Carcross Indian Residential School		
		for the month of October 1942	$40	00
		Man. 31		
		COPY		
		DUPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay. 30.12.42.		
		TOTAL	$40	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J.E. Gunner.

Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

PAY TO Rev. H.C.M. Grant, Principal,

ADDRESS Carcross Indian Residential School,

Carcross, Yukon.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1942				
Nov.	30	To grant towards salary of Night Watchman at the Carcross Indian Residential School for the month of November 1942	$40	00
		TOTAL	$40	00

Mar 31

COPY

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher in Accounts attached

for Accountant to pass

30.12.42.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J.C. Gannon

.....

Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Carcross, Yukon.
October 31st 1942
.....

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Mr. Matthew Watson, Carcross, Yukon.

COPY

==========

October 31st 1942
..... - To rental three buildings (used
by the Carcross Indian Residential
School) @ $25.00 per month each
for the month of October 1942 .....

$75.00

* * *

CERTIFIED CORRECT
H. E. M. Grant
Principal.

4-1-46

DUPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate attached
for Accountant to sign.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Whitehorse, Yukon.
October 31st 1942.....

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Mr. W.L. Phelps, K.C., Whitehorse, Yukon.

COPY

==========

..October.31st.1942.... - To rental one building (used by
The Carcross Indian Residential
School) for the month of
October 1942..... $5.00

* * *

CERTIFIED CORRECT
H. C. M. Grant
Principal.

K. 1.43

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Atlin, B.C.
October 31st 1942
.....

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Mr. Ross R. Peebler, Atlin, B.C.

COPY

==========

October 31st 1942
..... - To rental one building (used by The Carcross Indian Residential School) for the month of October 1942
..... $15.00

* * *

CERTIFIED CORRECT
H. C. M. Grant
Principal.

4.1.43

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Carcross, Yukon.
November 30th 1942.....

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Mr. Matthew Watson, Carcross, Yukon.

COPY

==========

..November 30th 1942... - To rental three buildings (used by the Carcross Indian Residential School) @ $25.00 per month each for the month of .November 1942....

$75.00

* * *

CERTIFIED CORRECT
H. E. McGrant
Principal.

APPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to sign.

H.I.A.F.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Whitehorse, Yukon.
November 30th 1942

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Mr. W.L. Phelps, K.C., Whitehorse, Yukon.

COPY

==========

November 30th 1942 - To rental one building (used by The Carcross Indian Residential School) for the month of November 1942 ..... $5.00

* * *

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. C. M. Grant

Principal.

4.1.43

DUPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to sign.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Atlin, B.C.

November. 30th. 1942.....

EXD A

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Mr. Ross R. Peebler, Atlin, B.C.

COPY

==========

. November .30th .1942.... - To rental one building (used by The Carcross Indian Residential School) for the month of November .1942..... $15.00

* * *

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. C. McGrath
Principal.

4: 1'43

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Book Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission

of the

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.
REV. L. A. DIXON, M.A., D.D.

FIELD SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.
REV. H. G. WATTS, B.A., B.D.

GENERAL TREASURER
R. W. ALLIN, M.A.

ACCOUNTANT, M.S.C.C.

SECRETARY, INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION

TELEPHONE 94812

38-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
FEB 9 1943
REGISTERED

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE, M.S.C.C.
THE PRIMATE, EX OFFICIO, CHAIRMAN
THE BISHOP OF SASKATOON, VICE-CHAIRMAN
THE BISHOP OF QUEBEC
THE BISHOP OF HURON
THE BISHOP OF CALGARY
ARCHDEACON W. F. WALLACE
REV. CANON C. G. LAWRENCE
THE HON. AND REV. DR. H. J. CODY
REV. PRINCIPAL W. R. R. ARMITAGE
F. G. VENABLES, ESQ.
MAJOR E. A. HETHRINGTON
MAJOR-GENERAL W. B. ANDERSON
PROF. H. F. ARMSTRONG
MRS. R. E. WODEHOUSE
MRS. D. B. DONALDSON

WINNIPEG, MAN. February 4, 1943.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Dear Sir:- Re:- Carcross Indian Residential School

In Departmental letter dated July 13, 1939, the suggestion was made that the new Carcross School building might be constructed of logs, and while we realise that capital expenditure for this purpose may not be available in the immediate future, it would be helpful to our Commission and our Society in formulating our plans if your architect could furnish us, for consideration in advance, with a design of the main and subsidiary buildings which you consider would meet the requirements of a pupilage of not less than 80.

The opinion of our Commission, with regard to the type of building to be erected, to take the place of the one destroyed by fire was set forth in my letter to the Director of your Department on June 28th, 1939, and with my letter to the Superintendent of Welfare and Training on October 27th, 1939, I enclosed a sketch of the new building as drawn by the Rev. Principal Grant. Departmental replies to these letters were dated Ottawa, July 13, 1939, (#166-1-5) and Ottawa, November 3rd, 1939, (#166-1-5).

As our Society stands greatly in need of other Indian Residential Schools in the remoter parts of Canada, namely, one to take the place of the Mackay School destroyed by fire some years ago, and another to take the place of the Fort George School recently destroyed by fire, in addition to new school buildings at Whitefish Lake and Wabasca, the design adopted for the new Carcross School might serve for the others as well.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

This information will help you to understand why I consider it important that careful attention be given at the earliest date possible to the adoption of an approved design for these various institutions.

Your obedient servant,

T B R Westgate

TBRW*WS

Secretary of the Commission.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Ottawa,
February 10, 1943.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

I enclose, for your information, a copy of a letter which has just been received from Rev. T.B.R. Westgate, Secretary of the M.S.C.C.

The officials of this Branch do not feel inclined to forward to Dr. Westgate the plans which he requests, as such action might be construed as an acknowledgment that it is our intention to construct the residential schools which he mentions.

If possible, I should appreciate an expression of your views regarding the possible action that may be taken in years to come in regard to replacing the schools to which Dr. Westgate refers.

H. Jewell
Director.

PP

Feb. 15/43

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Carcross, Yukon.
January 5th 1943

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Mr. Matthew Watson, Carcross, Yukon.

COPY

==========

December 31st 1942 - To rental three buildings (used by the Carcross Indian Residential School) @ $25.00 per month each for the month of December 1942

$75.00

* * *

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. C. M. Graham
Principal.

DUPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate attached
for Accountant to sign.

22.2.43

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Duplicate Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Whitehorse, Yukon.
January 5th 1943

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Mr. W.L. Phelps, K.C., Whitehorse, Yukon.

COPY

==========

December 31st 1942 - To rental one building (used by The Carcross Indian Residential School) for the month of December 1942 ..... $5.00

* * * CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. C. M. Grant.
Principal.

DUPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in connection attached
for Accountant to pay.
22.2.43

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Atlin, B.C.
January 5th 1943

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Mr. Ross R. Peebler, Atlin, B.C.

COPY

==========

December 31st 1942 - To rental one building (used by The Carcross Indian Residential School) for the month of December 1942 ..... $15.00

* * * CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. C. M. Graham

Principal.

My. 43

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accounting Branch

12-2-43

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

EX'D A

PAY TO Revd H.C.M. Grant, Principal,

ADDRESS Carcross Indian Residential School,

CARCROSS,

Yukon.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1942				
Dec.	31	To grant towards salary of Night Watchman		
		at the Carcross Indian Residential School		
		For the month of December 1942 Mar. 31	$40	00
		TOTAL	$40	00

COPY

DUPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.
22:2:43

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. C. Graham

Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Yukon-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Carcross, Yukon.
February 5th 1943

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Mr. Matthew Watson, Carcross, Yukon.

COPY

==========

February 5th 1943
..... - To rental three buildings (used by the Carcross Indian Residential School) @ $25.00 per month each for the month of January 1943 .....

$75.00

* * *

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. C. M. Graham
Principal.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay

23.2.43

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Whitehorse, Yukon.
February 5th 1943

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Mr. W.L. Phelps, K.C., Whitehorse, Yukon.

COPY

==========

February 5th 1943 - To rental one building (used by The Carcross Indian Residential School) for the month of January 1945 ..... $5.00

J.J.C.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.
25.2.43

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. C. McGrant
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Photo-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Atlin, B.C.
February 5th 1943.....

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Mr. Ross R. Peebler, Atlin, B.C.

COPY

==========

..February 5th 1943.... - To rental one building (used by The Carcross Indian Residential School) for the month of
January 1943..... $15.00

* * * CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. C. — . Graves
Principal.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE. A
Voucher in duplicate attached
for Accountant to pay.
23.2.43

May. 43

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

OFFICE OF THE
DEPUTY REGISTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
FEB 23 1943
REGISTERED

Memorandum to:

Dr. H.W. McGill

Will you please refer to your memorandum of the 10th instant, file 166-1-5, in which you enclosed a copy of a letter received from the Rev. Dr. Westgate.

The Minister agrees with your views, namely that it would not be wise at this time to give Doctor Westgate any encouragement that either in the near future or after the war we will be able to enter upon any large program of building new residential schools.

Chief Executive Assistant.

Ottawa, February 22, 1943.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Ottawa,
February 23, 1943.

EX'D.
A

Dear Doctor Westgate:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 4th instant in which you review the places where you feel that new residential schools should be erected and requesting that a plan be prepared.

Due to the fact that no funds are provided in the current year's appropriation for the erection of new residential schools and the further fact that we have not received any assurance whatsoever that funds for this purpose will be provided in the immediate future, I thought it advisable to submit your request to the Minister's office. The opinion has been expressed that it is not advisable, at the present time, to give you any encouragement that either in the near future or after the war we will be able to enter upon any large programme of building new residential schools. Under these circumstances we feel that there is no necessity for preparing any plan.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. T.B.R. Westgate, D.D.,
Secretary, Indian and Eskimo
Residential School Commission,
M. S. C. C.,
184 Alexander Ave. East,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

EX. D. A

PAY TO Rev. H.C.M. Grant, Principal,

ADDRESS Carcross Indian Residential School,

CARCROSS,

Yukon.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1943				
Jan.	31	To grant towards salary of Night Watchman at the Carcross Indian Residential School for the month of January 1943 Mar. 31	$40	00

COPY

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate attached
for settlement to pay.
24.2.43

TOTAL $40 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. C. Graham

.....
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Carcross, Yukon.

March 4th 1943

Department of Mines and Resources,

Indian Affairs Branch,

Dr Mr. Matthew Watson, Carcross, Yukon.

COPY

==========

..February. 28th. 1943... - To rental three buildings (used by the Carcross Indian Residential School) @ $25.00 per month each for the month of , February. 1943....

$75.00

* * *

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. C. M. Graham

Principal,

DUPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
26.3.43
for Accountant to sign.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Whitehorse, Yukon.
March 4th 1943

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Mr. W.L. Phelps, K.C., Whitehorse, Yukon.

COPY

==========

February 28th 1943 - To rental one building (used by The Carcross Indian Residential School) for the month of February 1943 ..... $5.00

* * *

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. E. McGrath
Principal.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.
26.3.43

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EX'D
A

Atlin, B.C.

March 4th 1943.....

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Mr. Ross R. Peebler, Atlin, B.C.

COPY

==========

February.28th.1943..... - To rental one building (used by The Carcross Indian Residential School) for the month of February.1943..... $15.00

* * *

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. C. McGrant
Principal.

DUPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate attached
for Accountant to pay.
26.3.43

May. 43

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Photocopy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Rev. H.C.M. Grant, Principal,

ADDRESS Carcross Indian Residential School,

CARCROSS,

Yukon.

EX'D. A

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1943				
Feb.	28	To grant towards salary of Night Watchman at the Carcross Indian Residential School for the month of February 1943 Mar. 31	$40	00
		TOTAL	$40	00

COPY

DUPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher in triplicate attached for endorsement to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J.E. Rivett

Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Rev. H.C.M. Grant, Principal,

ADDRESS Carcross Indian Residential School,

CARCROSS,

Yukon

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1943				
Mar.	31	To grant towards salary of Night Watchman at the Carcross Indian Residential School for the month of March 1945 Final	$40	00
		TOTAL	$40	00

COPY

DUPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. E. Gunnell.
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Whitehorse, Yukon.
April 7th 1943.....

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Mr. W.L. Phelps, K.C., Whitehorse, Yukon.

COPY

==========

March 31st 1943..... - To rental one building (used by The Carcross Indian Residential School) for the month of
....March.1943..... $5.00

* * *

DUPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate attached
for Accountant to pay.
18.5.43

CERTIFIED CORRECT
H. C. [illegible]
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Atlin, B.C.
April 7th 1943.....

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Mr. Ross R. Peebler, Atlin, B.C.

COPY

==========

March 31st 1943..... - To rental one building (used by The Carcross Indian Residential School) for the month of ...March 1943..... $15.00

* * * CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. C. M. Grant
Principal.

DUPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate attached
for Accountant to pay.
18.5.43

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
MAY 17 1943
REGISTERED

Carcross, Yukon.
April 7th 1943

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Mr. Matthew Watson, Carcross, Yukon.

==========

March 31st 1943 - To rental three buildings (used by the Carcross Indian Residential School) @ $25.00 per month each for the month of March 1943 $75.00

CERTIFIED CORRECT
H. C. — . Grant
Principal.

* * *

DUPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate attached
for Accountant to pay.
18:5:43

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Atlin, B.C.
May 8th 1943
.....

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Mr. Ross R. Peebler, Atlin, B.C.

COPY

==========

April 30th 1943
..... - To rental one building (used by
The Carcross Indian Residential
School) for the month of
April 1943
..... $15.00

* * *

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. C. M. Grant.
Principal,

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate attached
for Accountant to pay.
30. 6. 43

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Whitehorse, Yukon.
May 8th 1943
.....

Department of Mines and Resources,

Indian Affairs Branch,

Dr Mr. W.L. Phelps, K.C., Whitehorse, Yukon.

COPY

==========

April 30th 1943

..... - To rental one building (used by

The Carcross Indian Residential

School) for the month of

April 1943

..... $5.00

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.
10-6-43

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. C. M. Grant.
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Carcross, Yukon.
May. 8th. 1943.....

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Mr. Matthew Watson, Carcross, Yukon.

COPY

==========

....April.30th.1943.... - To rental three buildings (used by the Carcross Indian Residential School) @ $25.00 per month each for the month of .April. 1943.....

$75.00

* * *

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. C. M. Graham
Principal.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate attached
for Accountant to pay.
10.6.43

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Carcross, Yukon.
June 2nd 1943

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Mr. Matthew Watson, Carcross, Yukon.

COPY

==========

May 31st 1943 - To rental three buildings (used by the Carcross Indian Residential School) @ $25.00 per month each for the month of May 1943

$75.00

* * *

CERTIFIED CORRECT
H. C. M. Grant.
Principal.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE.
Voucher in duplicate attached
for Accountant to pay.
30-6-43

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Atlin, B.C.
June 2nd 1943

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Mr. Ross R. Peebler, Atlin, B.C.

COPY

==========

May 31st 1943 - To rental one building (used by The Carcross Indian Residential School) for the month of May 1943 $15.00

* * *

CERTIFIED CORRECT
H. C. M. Grant
Principal.

DUPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.
10:6:43

3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Photo-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Whitehorse, Yukon.
June 2nd 1943

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Mr. W.L. Phelps, K.C., Whitehorse, Yukon.

COPY

==========

May 31st 1943 - To rental one building (used by The Carcross Indian Residential School) for the month of May 1943 ..... $5.00

* * *

CERTIFIED CORRECT
H.C.M. Grant
Principal.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.
10.6.43

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5-1.

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Department of Mines & Resources
JUN 30 1943
REGISTERED

Dawson, Y.T.,

June 9th, 1943.

I enclose for payment the following accounts for rental of buildings used by the Carcross Indian Residential School:

Ross R. Peebler, Atlin, B.C.,		
APRIL, 1943.....	$15.00	
MAY, 1943	15.00	
		$30.00
W.L. Phelps, K.C., Whitehorse, Y.T.,		
APRIL, 1943.....	5.00	
MAY, 1943	5.00	
		$10.00
Matthew Watson, Carcross, Y.T.,		
APRIL, 1943	75.00	
MAY, 1943	75.00	
		$150.00

J.E. Gibben,
Indian Agent.

Encls.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dep't. of Mines & Resoureces,
OTTAWA.

New lease ?

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Your Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Carcross, Yukon.

.June.30th.1943.....

Department of Mines and Resources,

Indian Affairs Branch,

Dr Mr. Matthew Watson, Carcross, Yukon.

COPY

==========

..June.30th.1943..... - To rental three buildings (used by the Carcross Indian Residential School) @ $25.00 per month each for the month of ..June.1943,.....

$75.00

* * *

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. C. M. Grant

Principal.

Voucher in duplicate attached
for Accountant to pay.

VERIFICATE FOR FILE

8d/7/43

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Pour copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Whitehorse, Yukon.

June 30th 1943.....

Department of Mines and Resources,

Indian Affairs Branch,

Dr Mr. W.L. Phelps, K.C., Whitehorse, Yukon.

COPY

==========

...June.30th.1943..... - To rental one building (used by The Carcross Indian Residential School) for the month of .....June.1943..... $5.00

* * *

Voucher in duplicate attached for Accountant to pay.

FILE COPY

27/9/43

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. C. M. Grant

Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Atlin, B.C.
June 30th 1943
.....

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Mr. Ross R. Peebler, Atlin, B.C.

COPY

==========

June 30th 1943
..... - To rental one building (used by
The Carcross Indian Residential
School) for the month of
June 1943
..... $15.00

* * *

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. C. M. Grant
Principal,

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE.
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

3/7/43

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

YOUR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1 5

OFFICIAL ... THE INDIA... NT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
JUL 29 1943
REGISTERED

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

EXD. 00

Dawson, Y.T.,
July 13th, 1943.

I enclose for payment the following accounts for rental of buildings used by the Carcross Indian Residential School:

Ross R. Peebler, Atlin, B.C.,
JUNE, 1943 .....$15.00

W.L. Phelps, K.C., Whitehorse,
Y.T., JUNE, 1943 ..... 5.00

Matthew Watson, Carcross, Y.T.,
JUNE, 1943 ..... 75.00

J.E. Gibben,
Indian Agent.

Encl.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dep't. of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Photocopy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Atlin, B.C.
August 2nd 1945
.....

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Mr. Ross R. Peebler, Atlin, B.C.

COPY

==========

July 31st 1945 ..... - To rental one building (used by The Carcross Indian Residential School) for the month of July 1945 ..... $15.00

* * *

CERTIFIED CORRECT
H. C. M. Grant
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Carcross, Yukon.
August 2nd 1943
.....

Department of Mines and Resources,

Indian Affairs Branch,

Dr Mr. Matthew Watson, Carcross, Yukon.

COPY

==========

July 31st 1943 ..... - To rental three buildings (used by the Carcross Indian Residential School) @ $25.00 per month each for the month of July 1943 .....

$75.00

* * *

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. E. M. Grant

Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Whitehorse, Yukon.
August 2nd 1943
.....

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Mr. W.L. Phelps, K.C., Whitehorse, Yukon.

COPY

==========

July 31st 1945
..... - To rental one building (used by
The Carcross Indian Residential
School) for the month of
July 1945
..... $5.00

CERTIFIED CORRECT
H. S. [illegible]
Priacipal.

* * *

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Atlin, B.C.
August 2nd 1943

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Mr. Ross R. Peebler, Atlin, B.C.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 21 1943
REGISTERED

==========

July 31st 1943 - To rental one building (used by The Carcross Indian Residential School) for the month of July 1943 ..... $15.00

* * *

CERTIFIED CORRECT
H. C. M. Grant
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Photo-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Carcross, Yukon.
August 2nd 1943

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Mr. Matthew Watson, Carcross, Yukon.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 21 1943
REGISTERED

==========

July 31st 1943 - To rental three buildings (used by the Carcross Indian Residential School) @ $25.00 per month each for the month of July 1943

$75.00

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. C. M. Grant
Principal.

* * *

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Xerox Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Whitehorse, Yukon.
August 2nd 1943

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Mr. W.L. Phelps, K.C., Whitehorse, Yukon.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 21 1943
REGISTERED

==========

July 31st 1943 - To rental one building (used by The Carcross Indian Residential School) for the month of July 1943 ..... $5.00

CERTIFIED CORRECT

* * *

H. C. M. Grant
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 21 1943
REGISTERED

Dawson, Y.T.,
Aug. ~~July~~ 16th, 1943.

I enclose for payment the following accounts for rental of buildings used by the Carcross Indian Residential School:

Ross R. Peebler, Atlin, B.C.,
JULY, 1943 .....$15.00

W.L. Phelps, K.C., Whitehorse,
Y.T., JULY, 1943 ..... 5.00

Matthew Watson, Carcross, Y.T.,
JULY, 1943 ..... 75.00

Re H.A. Alderwood, I.A.

J.E. Gibben,
Indian Agent.

Encl.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dep't. of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Xerox Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

165-1-5

Ottawa, August 24, 1943.

Rev.H.A.Alderwood, D.D.Secretary Indian & Eskimo Residential School Commission 38-43 The Bible House, 184 Alexander Ave., E., Winnipeg, Man.,

The Department has recently received accounts covering the cost of rental of the temporary buildings used by the Carcross Indian Residential School for the month of July 1943.

Our records indicate that these buildings were rented for a period of three years which terminated on June 30 last. The information received from the Indian Agent indicate that the Carcross Indian Residential School closed on June 15.

I would appreciate your advising me when the temporary buildings were vacated by the staff and pupils of the Carcross Indian Residential School.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Ottawa, August 24, 1943.

Mr.J.E.Gibben, Indian Agent, Dawson, Yukont.

I am in receipt of your letter of the 16th instant, inclosing accounts covering rental of the buildings used by the Carcross Indian Residential School.

This account covers the rental for the month of July 1943.

As you were advised in official letter of the 23rd instant it is our understanding that these buildings were leased for a period of three years which terminated on June 30th of this year. The Department does not consider that we should pay rent for the month of July.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

C O P Y

Carcross, Yukon.

August 17th, 1943.

The Indian Agent,

Dawson. Yukon.

Sir:-

The White Pass and Yukon Route have expressed the desire to purchase the heating plant that was in the Carcross Indian Residential School at the time when this building was destroyed by fire in April 1939. As far as I can tell this heating plant was not damaged a great deal.

Please advise if the Department is willing to sell and if so what the price would be.

Yours truly,

"H.C.M. Grant"

Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

JEG/SJL

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 1 1943
RECEIVED

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Dawson, Y.T.,
August 26th, 1943.

Re: Carcross Indian Residential School.

I enclose herewith copy of letter today received from the Rev. H.C.M. Grant. I do not know whether this heating plant is the property of the Anglican Church or of the Federal Government. May I please be advised and instructed.

J.E. Gibben,
Indian Agent.

Encl.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dep't. of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Ottawa,
September 2, 1943.

AIR MAIL

EX'D
A.

Mr. J.E. Gibben, Indian Agent, Dawson, Y.T.

I have your letter of the 26th ultimo, with reference to the heating plant on the site of the former Carcross School. Please let me know what the White Pass and Yukon Railway is prepared to allow for this heating plant and also let me have some description of it. When your reply is received, the matter will be submitted to the Salvage Officer.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

165-1-5

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission

of the

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.
REV. L. A. DIXON, M.A., D.D.

FIELD SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.
REV. H. G. WATTS, B.A., B.D.

GENERAL TREASURER
R. W. ALLIN, M.A.

ACCOUNTANT, M.S.C.C.

SECRETARY, INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION
~~REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.~~ Rev. H.A.Alderwood,D.D.
THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION

TELEPHONE 94812

38-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE, M.S.C.C.
THE PRIMATE, EX OFFICIO, CHAIRMAN
THE BISHOP OF SASKATOON, VICE-CHAIRMAN
THE BISHOP OF QUEBEC
THE BISHOP OF HURON
THE BISHOP OF CALGARY
ARCHDEACON W. F. WALLACE
REV. CANON C. G. LAWRENCE
THE HON. AND REV. DR. H. J. CODY
REV. PRINCIPAL W. R. R. ARMITAGE
F. G. VENABLES, ESQ.
MAJOR E. A. HETHRINGTON
MAJOR-GENERAL W. B. ANDERSON
PROF. H. F. ARMSTRONG
MRS. R. E. WODEHOUSE
MRS. D. B. DONALDSON

WINNIPEG, MAN. September 4, 1943.

Mr. Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

EX'D
A.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 7 1943
REGISTRY

Dear Mr. Phelan: Re: Your file #165-1-5.

I regret that we are not in a position to answer definitely your inquiry of August 24th in regard to buildings rented for the work of the Carcross Indian Residential School. It is our understanding that the buildings were vacated before the end of June, but we have received no word from our Principal. We have written to him desiring complete information about what has happened, and trust shortly to be in a position to reply to you.

The writer is planning to visit Ottawa about the 18th or 20th of this month, and will take the opportunity of making your acquaintance and discussing matters relating to our schools.

Yours sincerely,

H. a. Alderwood.

Secretary.

HAA:A.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

JEG/SJL

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 15 1943
REGISTERED

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Dawson, Y.T.,

September 9th, 1943.

Re: Your file 166-1-5

I have written Rev. H.C.M. Grant and am contacting the White Pass & Yukon Route in an effort to get the information which you ask for.

J.E. Gibben.

J.E. Gibben,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-1

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

JEC/SJL

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 15 1943
REGISTERED

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Dawson, Y.T.,

September 7th, 1943.

Re: Your file 166-1-1

Replying to Mr. Hoey's letter of August 23rd I may say that I was not aware of the term of the tenancy of the temporary buildings used for residential school purposes at Carcross. The letter does not indicate that the respective landlords have been notified by the Department. In consequence I have today written Mr. W.L. Phelps, Mr. Matthew Watson, and Mr. Ross Peebler intimating that the Department does not intend to continue in occupancy from and after June 30th, 1943.

With regard to the third paragraph of Mr. Hoey's letter you will by now be in receipt of my communication of September 3rd which deals with this matter. I regret very much that I am unable to make the definite recommendations which you require, but I am satisfied that you will appreciate my position.

J.E. Gibben.

J.E. Gibben,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dep't. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

166-1-5

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

SECRETARY

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 26 1943
REGISTERED

Dawson, Y.T., EX'D
October 18th, 1943.

Re: Carcross Residential School
Your file 166-1-4 EX'D

You will no doubt have been advised that the Anglican Church have appropriated the sum of $5,000.00 for the rebuilding of the Residential School at Carcross.

I gathered from conversation with Bishop Geddes Friday that all thought of using the old Courthouse building in Dawson has been abandoned, and that work on the new school on the old site will be commenced as early as possible in the Spring of 1944.

J.E. Gibben,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dep't. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Ottawa,
November 3, 1943.

EX'D.
A

Dear Doctor Alderwood:

In a recent letter from Our Indian Agent at Dawson in the Yukon he intimates that he has received information to the effect that the Church of England is considering rebuilding the Carcross Residential School and has appropriated some money for this purpose. This is the first report that we have received regarding such intention on your part and I should appreciate your advising if it is your intention to proceed with the erection of this school.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. H.A. Alderwood, D.D.,
Secretary, Indian and Eskimo
Residential School Commission,
M. S. C. C.,
38-43 The Bible House,
184 Alexander Ave. East,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission
of the
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.
REV. L. A. DIXON, M.A., D.D.

FIELD SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.
REV. H. G. WATTS, B.A., B.D.

GENERAL TREASURER
R. W. ALLIN, M.A.

ACCOUNTANT, M.S.C.C.

SECRETARY, INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION
REV. H. A. ALDERWOOD, D.D.
THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION

TELEPHONE 948 2

38-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST
WINNIPEG, MAN.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE, M.S.C.C.
THE PRIMATE, EX OFFICIO, CHAIRMAN
THE BISHOP OF SASKATOON, VICE-CHAIRMAN
THE BISHOP OF QUEBEC
THE BISHOP OF HURON
THE BISHOP OF CALGARY
ARCHDEACON W. F. WALLACE
REV. CANON C. G. LAWRENCE
THE HON. AND REV. DR. H. J. CODY
REV. PRINCIPAL W. R. R. ARMITAGE
F. G. VENABLES, ESQ.
MAJOR E. A. HETHRINGTON
MAJOR-GENERAL W. B. ANDERSON
PROF. H. F. ARMSTRONG
MRS. R. E. WODEHOUSE
MRS. D. B. DONALDSON

NOV 12 1943
REGISTERED

November 9, 1943.

EX'D.
A.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Attention: Mr. R.A. Hoey

Dear Mr. Hoey:- Re: Carcross School

I have just read your letter of November 3rd, #166-1-5, with great surprise, and regret that at the moment I can add nothing to the information given by your Indian Agent at Dawson. It is most disconcerting, however, to learn that the Department has not been aware of the desire of our Church to have this school rebuilt. The matter was presented to the Director by the Bishop of Yukon and myself on September 18th, and it has been my understanding that the Bishop returned for a full consultation a few days later.

I may say that the closing of this school was reported to the Executive Committee of our Missionary Society on September 7th, and the feeling was then strongly expressed that everything possible should be done to have it reopened without delay. The Bishop of Yukon was called into consultation, and after hearing from him, the Executive Committee passed a motion affirming the conviction that the work begun by Bishop Bompas must be continued at all costs, and appointed a Committee to deal with the matter. It was understood that this Committee would send a delegation to Ottawa, after obtaining the authority of General Synod to incur any necessary expenditure. The decision of the Department not to rebuild the school until after the war, was in mind, but it was hoped that some financial assistance might be available, either from the unexpended allocation or in lieu of rent being paid up to now for temporary quarters. It was the judgment of Bishop Geddes and Principal Grant that buildings could be erected on the old site of such a nature that the full quota of pupils could be cared for until the permanent school is built, and could later serve in a permanent way as manual training shops or residences. It was hoped that if

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

the Department did not feel able to erect such units of the complete school plant at this time, it might approve of the Church doing so, and give some assurance of reimbursement of the cost later on.

The Committee later secured the desired authority from General Synod, and Bishop Geddes and I were deputed to proceed to Ottawa and advise the Department of our desires. As the Sarcee question had also arisen, the House of Bishops asked the Bishop of Ottawa to accompany us in that connection. You will recall our conference in Dr. McGill's office on a Saturday morning and it must have been after you had withdrawn that the discussion passed on to Carcross. The Director was sympathetic but felt that the question of possible expenditure should be referred to the Minister. When it was found that Mr. Crerar was out of the City, an appointment was made for the following Tuesday and Bishop Geddes arranged to return to Ottawa after spending the weekend in Montreal. As the matter was thus deferred for a couple of days and its presentation left in Bishop Geddes' hands, I did not discuss it in my subsequent conversation with you.

I am afraid that my knowledge ends at this point. Having arranged to visit Moose Factory, I was compelled to leave Ottawa before the Bishop's return and I have received no information as to what transpired. On reaching Winnipeg, I was disappointed to learn that he had returned to the Yukon by air and that no word had been received from him. I wrote for information but have as yet no reply, and have concluded that the Bishop is on one of his journeys in the north. It may be that he has been waiting to secure alternative plans and costs, and that we shall be hearing from him before the meeting of our Missionary Society's Executive in Toronto on November 23rd. A few days ago, I wrote to our General Secretary, Canon Dixon, in regard to the matter and asked him to endeavour to obtain some information by telegraph.

I regret the length of this letter, but it seemed necessary to state the facts fully, seeing that by some inadvertence you have not been informed of what has transpired. I hope to be in a position to deal with this matter more intelligently when I see you on the 26th.

Yours sincerely,

H.A. Alderwood.

HAA:WS

Secretary.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission

of the

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

43 THE BIBLE HOUSE, 184 ALEXANDER AVE. E.
TELEPHONE 94 812

SECRETARY
REV. H. A. ALDERWOOD, D.D.

Department of Mines & Resources
NOV 15 1943
REGISTRY

WINNIPEG, MAN. November 12, 1943.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

EX'D. A.

Attention Mr. Hoey
Re: Carcross School

Dear Mr. Hoey:-

Further to my letter of the 9th, I have just received from our Head Office in Toronto a copy of telegram received from Bishop Geddes in the following terms:-

"OTTAWA ASKED US TO SUBMIT DEFINITE PLANS OF PROPOSED BUILDING AND COST OF SAME. SINCE MY RETURN HAVE BEEN WORKING ON PLANS IN CONSULTATION WITH PRINCIPAL GRANT AND AM NOW AWAITING INFORMATION FROM VANCOUVER AS TO COSTS. WHEN THESE RECEIVED WILL FORWARD THEM TO YOU FOR SUBMISSION TO OTTAWA"

In view of our message to the Bishop, I am sure he will do everything possible to obtain the necessary estimates so that we may be in a position to discuss the matter intelligently with you. Meanwhile, I remain,

Yours sincerely,
H. A. Alderwood.
Secretary.

HAA:WS

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5 VOL. 8

CLOSED

FROM 20/12/40

TO 12/11/43

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10 Volume 6480)

File 940-5, part 6	Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts - General Administration. 1938 - 1939
File 940-5, part 7	Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts- General Administration. 1939 - 1940
File 940-5, part 8	Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts- Building Rental-General Administration. 1940 - 1943
File 940-5, part 9	Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts- Principal's Residence. 1943 - 1949
File 940-5, part 10	Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts. 1949

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vol. 9

FILE NO. 940-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

CLOSED FILE

FILE NUMBER 940-5 VOLUME 9

SUBJECT CARCROSS RESIDENTIAL BLDGS, ACCTS, ETC.

CORRESPONDENCE FROM OCTOBER 1943

TO AUGUST 1949

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
232/73

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject matter of this closed file see

FILE 940-5 VOLUME 2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6760, file 940-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 940

DEPARTMENT OF [illegible] AND RESOURCES

INDIAN A[illegible] BRANCH

SUBJECT

CARCROS[illegible]
RESIDEN[illegible] SCHOOL
BUILDINGS, AC[illegible]TS, ETC.

VOLUME 1

FROM OCT 1943

TO

940-5 FILE NO.

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For Records U
Ed	CR19	V. 76	9/2				
Ed	CR19	Refer to Vic. on (previous jacket)	9/2				
DIA	[illegible]	Signatures	10/2	Rec	CH	14/2/49	E.X'D.
Ed	CR19	Vols 141, 140, 137, 145	1/3				
E1		29325					
E1		231					
Ed		Vols. 155/Vols 156/1584174					
Ed		Vols 199 + 196	28/3				
E	EM	231	29/3				
E	EM	4470	29/3				
Ed	CR19	Vols 203 + 204	30/3				
E	EM	10093	19/4				
E	CR19	9470	6/5	PA	CH	2/8	
Ed	CR19	Vols 221 + 205	6/5	T.U.	SW	7/5/49	
E	EM	24202	8/6/49				
E	EM	24211	8/6/49				
McLauchlin		Treas. Request	18/6				
Ed	CR19	Col. Neary	20/6/49				
E	CR19	26897	20/6/49				
E1	CR19	26605					
Res	EM	Reg	Ed	PA	TC	22/6/49	
Ed	CR19	Vol 340	27/6				
E	EM	1703	1/7				
E1	EM	2783	20/7				
E1	CR19	5627	3/8				
E1	CR19	5626	3/8				
E	CR19	7004	17/8				

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 940-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CROSS REFERENCE

166-1-5

CARCROSS
RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
BUILDINGS, ACCTS, ETC.

CENTRAL REGISTRY	P.A. or B.F.	DATE	INITIALS	REFERRED TO	FOR REMARKS	INITIALS	DATE
		(If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")					
20/10/48	PA	20/10		E1	4556		20/10/48
	PA	3/11		E4	V534		26/10/
20/10/							
	PA	5/11		E4	Pan Am		5/11/48
20/11/48	PA	9/11		E1	V532		8/11/48
				E1	20319		
15/11	PA	13/11		E4	K586		13/11/48
16/11/48				E1	377		26/11/48
	PA	17/11		E1, 54	203 Pan Am		17/11/48
23/11/48	PA	22/11		E1	1242		19/11/48
	PA	24/12		E4	V-575, 576, 574	CR 19	24/11/48
2/12/48	PA	1/12		E	2495	EM	24/11/48
	P.A	4/12		E4	Vno 608, 609	CR 19	2/12/48
	PA	20/12		C1	3582		
	PA	15/12	PD	E1			
	PA	20/12		E	5942		6/12/48
21/12/48	PA	20/12		E4	Vno 665/674	CR 19	21/12/48
22/12/48	P.A.	22/12/48		E1	9515, 11204	CR-11	31 Dec
	B.F.	20/1/49	P.P.	E1	13965	CR 19	14/11/48
				C4	Vno 17/19/20/22/18		
				E1	See B7		21/1/49
				E	15693	CR 19	21/11/48
	P.A	20/1/49		E4	V. 29		
31/1/48	PA	31/1/48		E1	Jan 20	EM	25/1/49
				E4	Mack	EM	31/1/49
				E4	Vno 55/56/54/62	CR 19	4/3/49
				E	19090	EM	2/2/49

SCHOOL SERIES

R. 3755

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 166-1-5, Vol 9. Vol 8 closed

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

The Carcross Indian Res School
Buildings Accts

CROSS REFERENCE
940-5

FILE NO.

CENTRAL REGISTRY	P.A. OR B. F.	DATE	INITIALS	REFERRED TO	FOR REMARKS	INITIALS	DATE
		(If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")					
	PA			E1			3/9/47
				E1	as requested		
				E1	14754, 15175, 469		5/9/47
				E4	Acctg		
				E1	& E4		
				E	17690		17/9
	DA	21/9		E	17875		21/9
	PA	27.9.	KB	E4	Pay Order		27/9
27/9/47	PA	27/9	KB	E1	19409, 19406		27/9
29/9/48	PA	30.9.	KB	E4	1500, 502, 503		27/9/48
5/10/48	PA	1/10/48	KB	Treas.	Boulais G.	P.S.	4/10/48
				E1	23825		13/10/48

R 2871

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 166-1-5 VOL. 9 VOL. 8 CLOSED

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CARCROSS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

BUILDINGS, ACCTS., ETC.

CROSS REFERENCE

CENTRAL REGISTRY	P.A. OR B. F.	DATE	INITIALS	REFERRED TO	FOR REMARKS	INITIALS	DATE
		(If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")				AP 548 W.M	
	PA	2.4.48	KB	E-4	V. 93		
	PA	7/4/48	KB	E 1	8439	KB	7.4.48
7-4-48	PA	12.4.48	KB	E4	V 158	EM	9-4-48
21-4-48	PA	21.4.48	KB	E4	10278	EM	13-4-48
22-4-48	PA	22.4.48	EA	E4	12346	EM	21-4-48
29-4-48	PA	28/4/48	KB	E1	14243	EM	28-4-48
				E	15336	EM	4-5-48
7-5-48	PA	6-5-48	EA	DIA	Memo	AB	4-5
				E1	16436	EM	8-5-48
				E4	16401	EM	10-5-48
				E4	V 217	EM	13-5-48
				E1	21696.	AB	18/4
	PA	2/6/48	C.H.	DIA	Signature	AB	2/6
				E1	22176, 23366	EM	3-6-48
15-6-48	PA	12/6/48	CH	DIA	Signature	AB	11/6
2/7	PA	30/6/48	KB	E1	24710		2-7-6
6/7	PA	5/7/48	KB	E1			6/7
7/7	PA	7/7/48	KB	E1	1899		7-7-48
	PA	13/7	H	E1	2845		13-7-48
22-7-48	PA	21/7/48	KB	E1	4616		21-7-48
26-7-48	PA	26/7/48	KB	E1	5336		26-7
30-7-48	PA	30/7		E1	6620		27-7
4-8-48	PA	3/8/48	KB	E1	6896		3-8-48
	PA	11/8/48	KB	E1	No note	AB	
	PA	18/8/48	KB	E	10339	EM	18/8
4/9/48	PA	1/9/48	KB	E4	V 324		1/9
	BF	16/9	AB	E	13175		

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 166-1-5 VOL. 9 VOL. 8 CLOSED

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

CARCROSS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

BUILDINGS, ACCTS. &C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....Ross R. Peebler.....

Address.....Atlin, B.C.....

.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1943.	To rental of school building at Carcross, Y.T., for the months of:- JULY, AUGUST, SEPTEMBER, OCTOBER, NOVEMBER, 5 months at $15.00 per month	$75.00
		$75.00

29.11.43

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

J.E.Gibbon

.....Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1265

VOUCHER NO.....

DATE.....November 16th. 1943.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

THE INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION

CHOOUTLA INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

October 15th, 1943.

Rev.H.C.M. Grant.

The Indian Agent,
Dawson, Yukon.

Dear Sir:-

This is in reply to your letter of September 20th 1943 with regard to accounts submitted by me covering rental of buildings for the month of July 1943. It is noted that the Department of Indian Affairs would not pay rent after June 30th, 1943.

In the first place as I was informed by the Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission that the Indian Department had approved the closing of this school on June 15th and re-opening it on August 15th I could not inform the owners of these buildings that no rent would be paid after June 30th, 1943. At the time this information was received the question as to whether or not the school work here was to be continued had not been decided on and the two month's closing period from June 15th to August 15th was regarded as the usual annual summer holidays.

In the second place, if the Department of Indian Affairs are not going to pay rent on any of the buildings would you kindly inform me where I am going to store such government equipment as double deck bunks, washing machines, school desks, etc, etc. When it was finally decided not to re-open the school this fall I had all this equipment stored in one building. This building belongs to Mr. R.R. Peebler of Atlin, B.C. and the rent for same has been $15.00 per month.

Yours truly,

"H.C.M. Grant"

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

JEC/SJL

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 29 1943
REGISTERED

Dawson, Y.T.,

November 16th, 1943.

Re: Rental School Buildings, Carcross.

I am enclosing herewith copy of letter received from Rev. H.C.M. Grant, from which it would appear that rent is properly payable on the Peebler building subsequent to June 30th, 1943. I accordingly enclose voucher for same.

J.E. Gibben,
Indian Agent.

Encl.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dep't. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

"G" Division.

Whitehorse Sub-Division.
Carcross Detachment.
October 31st. 1943

The Officer Commanding,
Whitehorse Sub-Division.
R. C. M. Police,
Whitehorse, Y.T.

Sir:- Re: Carcross Residential School.

Further to the above, and the correspondence, in this connection, from J.E. Gibbon, Esq., Indian Agent, dated August 30th. 1943, I beg to report that Arch-Deacon H.C.M. Grant, who is still Principal of the Carcross Residential School, although no school exists here at the present time, has advised the writer that construction of a new Residential school will start in the [illegible] of 1944, and that this school should be ready for occupancy [illegible] fall of the same year. He also advises that he has, for [illegible], had control of the distribution of classroom supplies [illegible]rious day schools throughout the Yukon Territory.

Under the circumstances the Department will, no doubt, [illegible]t to retain these supplies for use at the local [illegible]chool, when same reopens. In any event I regret [illegible]t there is no storage space available at this [illegible]re supplies of this nature could be safely stored.

Cst.
(D.Bolger) Reg.No. 12053.
i/c. Carcross Detachment.

[illegible]Det[illegible]

The Indi[illegible]n Agent,
Dawson, Y.T.

[illegible]. For[illegible]rded in reference to your letter of August 30th and further to my minute of 1-10-43. Our Carcross detachment consists of one four room cabin with accommodation for two members.

Whse, 6-11-43.

(H.H. Cronkhite), Insp.
Comdg. Whitehorse Sub-Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFF[illegible] THE
INDI[illegible]ENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Department of Mines and Resources
NOV 20 1943
REGISTERED

JEG/SJL

Dawson, Y.T.,
November 24th, 1943.

Re: Carcross Residential School.

Following a suggestion contained in correspondence from the Department, I enquired of the R.C.M. Police as to whether or not arrangement could be made with their Carcross Detachment for storage of Indian Day School supplies. I am now in receipt of reply, duplicate of which is enclosed herewith.

You will note that recent correspondence has disclosed that Principal Grant has stored school equipment in the Peebler building, accounts for the rent of which have recently gone forward with recommendation for payment.

J.E. Gibben.

J.E. Gibben,
Indian Agent.

Encl.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Ottawa,
November 30, 1943.

Mr. J.E. Gibben, Indian Agent, Dawson, Y.T.

I have your letter of the 24th instant, enclosing letter from the R.C.M.P. in which they state that they are unable to provide any storage space for the supplies from the Carcross School.

The account which you submitted under cover of your letter of the 16th instant for $75.00 for rental of the building at Carcross for the months of July, August, September, October and November is being paid and, from the information given in both your letters, it is evident that we will have to continue renting this building for the purpose mentioned.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5
Copy on 72-0-5

Ottawa,
May 5, 1944.

Dear Doctor Alderwood:

While no money has been provided in the current year's appropriation for the erection of new buildings to replace the Carcross and Fort George Residential Schools, I understand from references in letters received recently that the Church of England is erecting buildings at both the points mentioned.

If the information I have received is correct, you can understand that we are very much interested and would be glad to know when you expect the new buildings to be ready for occupation. I should also appreciate any information you can let me have regarding the dimensions of each of them.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. H.A. Alderwood, D.D.,
Secretary, Indian and Eskimo
Residential School Commission,
M. S. C. C.,
38-43 The Bible House,
184 Alexander Ave. East,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission
of the
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE
SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION
REV. H. A. ALDERWOOD, D.D.

TELEPHONE 94 812

38-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST
WINNIPEG, MAN.

May 2, 1944.

ATTENTION: Mr. Hoey.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Hoey:

Re: Carcross School.

I have just received word from Bishop Geddes that the material for this building has arrived at Carcross and that the construction should be completed in less than a month. Bishop Geddes is giving personal supervision to this work in conjuction with Archdeacon Grant, who will be the Principal of the School when it isopened. I am advised that already twenty applications for admission to the School have been received without any attempt at recruiting and the Bishop is confident that a full enrolment will be secured.

The Bishop writes about several pieces of equipment which he feels the Department may be able to secure, possibly through some reciprocal arrangement with the American Government. I think it well to quote from his letter--"There are two items of equipment that we need that I think the Department at Ottawa should supply. One is a small Caterpillar Tractor and the other a lighting plant. The U. S. Army have many of both of these pieces of equipment in the country and already are beginning to ship them out. Do you think you could persuade Mr. Hoey to secure these for us? A tractor would be of far more value to us than the two teams of horses that we formerly had. A truck could also be used if it were obtainable, but the first two mentioned are the more essential. The U. S. E. D. began this week on a shipment of 6000 pieces of equipment from Whitehorse to Skagway and thence back to the U. S. It will probably take them two or three months to get this shipment out of the country and there will be other such shipments to follow. Most of the construction work of the U. S. E. D. will be completed by September, so unless we secure these this summer it may not be possible to do so another year. Then too there are some buildings at Carcross that could be turned into a warehouse for our School. I wonder if Mr. Hoey would try to get one of these for us."

I trust that it may be possible for some of this equipment to be secured, seeing how difficult it is to obtain at the present time. We endeavoured to secure some of the buildings that have been in use but were informed that they could not be erected again after having been several times taken down and moved. Unfortunately this

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

has necessitated a heavier cost for building and we appear already to have incurred an expenditure of some eighteen thousand dollars.

Awaiting with interest your kind reply, I remain,

Yours sincerely,

H.A. Alderwood.

Secretary.

HAA:MVC.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission
of the
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE
SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION
REV. H. A. ALDERWOOD, D.D.

TELEPHONE 94 812

38-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST
WINNIPEG, MAN.

May 17, 1944.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs
MAY 23 1944
REGISTERED

Attention Mr. R.A. Hoey,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr. Hoey:-

Replying to your letter of May 5th (156-1-5) I beg to advise you that the schools at Carcross and Fort George are now under construction and that there is every possibility that both will be in readiness for opening at the close of the summer.

At Fort George, building operations were commenced last summer and the main structure was closed in before the winter commenced, so that a good deal of interior work went on without interruption. The Bishop of the Arctic has personally planned and directed this project and intends to proceed to Fort George by the first boat this season and possibly to spend a month there. I am advised that the building is 101'6" by 65' and is an excellent building in every way. There has been considerable difficulty in securing the necessary materials but matters are now well advanced and there should be no difficulty in completing the work this summer.

At Carcross, the situation also is most hopeful. We are holding in mind the intention of the Department to construct a permanent building in place of that which was destroyed by fire in 1939. In view, however, of the fact that the rented buildings in the village of Carcross were condemned by medical authority and that our children could not otherwise be provided for, our Missionary Society decided to go ahead with the construction of temporary buildings to serve until such time as the Government school can be rebuilt. Attempts were made to secure suitable used buildings in the territory but in the opinion of Bishop Geddes this was not possible. It was also found impossible to secure labour for log buildings or all the necessary lumber for a frame structure. We have, therefore, taken the only remaining alternative and have secured from Vancouver three prefabricated buildings, each 24' by 72' which will be constructed in the form of the letter H. These are good buildings and will be well finished within and painted on the exterior. They are built to stand the winter conditions of the Yukon and careful plans have been prepared so that the school may operate with maximum efficiency. My latest information was to the effect that all the material had arrived on the school site and that a local contractor with much experience in erecting such buildings was preparing to undertake the work. By this time it should be well in hand and there should

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

be no difficulty in reopening the school at the end of August, as much of the former equipment is in storage at Carcross. I understand that applications are already being received and we are hopeful that 50 pupils may be accommodated.

Trusting this information will meet your requirements, I remain,

Yours sincerely,

H. A. Alderwood

Secretary.

HAA:WS

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Ottawa,
May 8, 1944.

Memorandum:

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

Re: Carcross Residential School

The Carcross Residential School was destroyed by fire on April 17, 1939. Since that time the Department has been unable to provide funds for its re-erection. The Church of England authorities have proceeded to erect a school, using their own funds, and we have just been advised that construction of the building will be completed in less than a month. Construction of the building is under the supervision of Right Reverend W.A. Geddes, B.A., Bishop of Yukon, and, in a letter recently received, he writes in part as follows:

"There are two items of equipment that we need that I think the Department at Ottawa should supply. One is a small caterpillar tractor and the other a lighting plant. The U.S. Army have many of both of these pieces of equipment in the country and already are beginning to ship them out. A tractor would be of far more value to us than the two teams of horses that we formerly had. The U.S.E.D. began this week on a shipment of 6000 pieces of equipment from Whitehorse to Skagway and thence back to the U.S. It will probably take them two or three months to get this shipment out of the country and there will be other such shipments to follow. Most of the construction work of the U.S.E.D. will be completed by September, so, unless we secure these this summer, it may not be possible to do so another year."

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

There is no doubt that if the equipment mentioned could be secured the Church of England authorities would be able to make good use of it in the operation of the Carcross School. I should, therefore, appreciate it if you would make inquiries with a view to ascertaining if it is possible to secure the equipment desired.

Right Reverend W.A. Geddes resides in Dawson City, Yukon.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

Carcross, Yukon.

May 8th, 1944.

The Indian Agent,
DAWSON , Yukon.

Sir:-

The construction of a new Carcross Indian Residential School is now well under way and I am beginning to think of what will be required in the way of equipment, etc. when the school re-opens this fall.

One very important item which I trust the Department will supply is 50 Cot Mattresses for the children's beds. Prior to the closing of the school many of the children had no mattresses and those mattresses we had were in such poor condition they had to be destroyed.

Knowing that you will do all in your power to obtain for us this very necessary item, I remain,

Yours very truly,

H. C. M. Grant. Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Dawson, Yukon.
May 24th, 1944.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 1 1944
REGISTERED

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir,

I am enclosing herewith copy of a letter received from Rev. H. C. M. Grant, which is self-explanatory.

Yours truly,

J. E. Gibben,
Indian Agent.

JEG/B.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Ottawa,
June 2, 1944.

Mr. J.E. Gibben, Indian Agent, Dawson, Y.T.

With reference to your letter of the 24th ultimo, please let me know the exact size of the mattresses that the Principal of the Carcross School wishes to obtain.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
JUN 30 1944
REGISTERED

Dawson, Y. T.,
June 26, 1944.

Dear Sir: Re: Carcross Residential School.

As you know, the Carcross Residential School is now in process of reconstruction, and there is an immediate need for supplies, so that the school can be ready for occupation before the fall term sets in.

Some weeks ago, I had some correspondence with your Department with reference to the purchase of cots, and it was suggested that I should obtain information with regard to the School's requirements. Accordingly, I discussed the matter with Bishop Geddes just prior to his recent visit to Carcross. Bishop Geddes is in my office as this letter is dictated. He has advised me of an interview he had with Captain Eckner of the United States Quartermaster Stores Department. Captain Eckner has been in the southern part of the Territory since the United States forces first commenced to work on the war projects, having set up stores at Carcross in the early stages of development. He knows the Indian School and is more or less familiar with its requirements.

Bishop Geddes obtained from him a list of equipment which it is suggested would probably be available for purchase for the School. Bishop Geddes has checked the list carefully, and feels that the various items contained should be obtained for the use of the School at the present time as they can probably be had at a salvage price, involving a considerable saving. I am enclosing herewith a copy of the list submitted by Bishop Geddes.

Negotiation for the purchase of this equipment should probably be conducted by Major-General Foster, with the appropriate United States Department in Edmonton. It

.....appears

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

appears that supplies and equipment are being shipped out of Whitehorse daily, and if we are to obtain any of this material, we should act promptly. The Bishop is naturally anxious that the Government should bear as much of the expense involved in purchasing equipment as is possible. It might be advisable for General Foster to obtain a figure on the purchase of all the equipment noted. The Government could then indicate what proportion of this amount they would be prepared to pay. Bishop Geddes would then consider whether or not the Church could meet the balance.

I should appreciate it if you would give this matter early attention and let me have your reaction as soon as possible, so that I may advise Bishop Geddes.

Yours truly,

J. E. Gunner.

Indian Agent.

JEG/ACB.
Enc.-1.

Director, Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O T T A W A, Ontario.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

LIST OF EQUIPMENT REQUIRED FOR CARCROSS INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

	60	Mattresses 3' x 6'
	6	Iron Cots
	60	Pillows
	100	Blankets Woollen
	100	prs. Blankets Flannellette
	1	Double Oven Cooking Range, Wood-burning
	1	Hot Water Tank, 100 gallon
	6	Heaters, Wood-burning, Barrel type, about 36 ".
	4	Mess-room Tables and Benches, about 10 ft. long
(Urgently Needed)	1	5 K.W. Electric Lighting Plant
	1	Caterpillar Tractor, R.D.4 with Blade
	1	Motor Truck 1½ Ton.
	1	Building 20' x 120' for use as warehouse. This building is now situated on property of the White Pass & Yukon Route. We have applied to them for permission to leave the building on its present site if it should be made available for us. Should this permission be not granted, and the building is made available, we will remove it to our own property.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Ottawa, July 3, 1944.

Memorandum:

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

In my memorandum of May 8th, I brought to your attention a request from the Carcross Residential School for certain equipment which they consider could be secured from the U.S. Army authorities, in the Yukon.

I have just received another letter dated June 26, 1944, which refers to other articles for the Carcross school which they think can be obtained from the U.S. Army. I inclose a copy of this letter and also a copy of the list of equipment which they require.

As soon as you have an opportunity of discussing these requests with Major-General Foster, it would be appreciated if you would advise me, in order that I may inform Bishop Geddes.

R.A.Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 5 1944
REGISTERED

Dawson, Y. T.,
June 16, 1944.

Dear Sir:

Replying to a letter of June 2, I have arranged with Bishop W. A. Geddes to obtain full particulars and let me have the same upon his return from Carcross, for which point he is today leaving Dawson by plane.

Yours truly,

J. E. Gibben.

JEG/ACB.

J. E. Gibben,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs Branch,
(Welfare and Training Service)
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
[redacted] 10 1944
REGISTERED

Dawson, Y. T.,
June 19, 1944.

Dear Sir: Re Carcross Residential School.

Rev. H. C. M. Grant recently wrote to me indicating that the telephone line connecting the town of Carcross and the residential school had been cut down by United States Forces and/or construction crews. I asked him for a detailed report, which has just come to hand and copy of which is enclosed.

I may say that I took this matter up with the Comptroller, and he intimated that Mr. Gibson would probably have to deal with the matter.

Yours truly,

J. E. Gibben

JEG/ACB.
Enc.-1.

J. E. Gibben,
Indian Agent.

The Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

THE INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION

of the

Missionary Society of the Church of England
in Canada

Rev. H. C. M. Grant
Principal

CHOOUTLA INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
CARCROSS, YUKON, CANADA

June 14th 1944

The Indian Agent,
DAWSON, Yukon.

Dear Sir:-

In reply to your letter of the 10th instant the following is a detailed report respecting damage done by the United States Army and Construction Companies to the telephone line between Carcross and the Carcross Indian Residential School:-

Prior to the advent of the United States Army and Construction Companies into the Yukon there was in operation a telephone line between Carcross and the Carcross Indian Residantial School a distance of approximately 2 miles. This line crossed two roads in Carcross and the Government Bridge. For a distance of approximately one mile it was attached to the poles running parallel to the White Pass and Yukon Railway. It then cut across country and at one point crossed the road that leads from Carcross to Tagish. The damage done to this line is as follows:-

1. Trucks operated by the Betchel-Price-Callahan Company broke the line where it crossed the two roads in Carcross. These breaks were not repaired.

2. When a Flying Fortress was salvaged recently from Lake Bennett it was necessary for the Government Bridge to be opened. This occasioned the telephone line being cut and it is still broken.

3. Some years before the war the school obtained permission

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

to affix this line to the poles along the White Pass and Yukon Railway for a distance of approximately one mile. A short time ago the Hatfield Electric Company installed new poles and lines along this railroad. The old poles and lines were removed but our line was not replaced on the new poles. I might add that when our line was removed the White Pass and Yukon Railway was, and still is, being operated by the United States Army.

4. The 93rd Engineers in building the road between Carcross and Tagish broke the line where it crossed the road. This part of the line and quite a stretch on either side is missing.

Yours truly,

H. C. M. Grant.

H. C. M. Grant,
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Ottawa, July 12, 194 .

Mr. J. E. Gibben, Indian Agent, Dawson, Yukon.

I am in receipt of your letter of the 19th instant, inclosing a copy of a letter received from Reverend H.C.M. Grant regarding the telephone lines connecting the town of Carcross and Carcross Residential School.

It is felt that it should be possible to settle this matter locally with the United States authorities.

R.A.Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

LIST OF EQUIPMENT REQUIRED FOR CARCROSS INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

---

50 Matresses 3' x 6'

6. Iron cots

50 Pillows

100 Blankets - woollen

100 prs. Blankets - flennellette

1 double Oven Cooking Range

1 Hot Water Range boiler,100 gal.

6 Wood-burning Heaters; Barrell type, about 36 inches long

4 Mess-room tables about 10 ft. long

8 Benches, 10 ft. long

1 5 K.W. Lighting Plant

1 building for use as Warehouse

1 Caterpillar Tractor about R.D.4 size with blade

1 Motor Truck, 1-1/2 ton

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

166/1/5-

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission

of the

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE
SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION
REV. H. A. ALDERWOOD, D.D.

TELEPHONE 94 812

38-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST
WINNIPEG, MAN.

July 21,1944.

Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 25 1944
REGISTERED

Attn. Mr. R. A. Hoey.

Dear Mr. Hoey:

I have just returned from a lengthy visit to All Saints' School, Aklavik, and our new buildings at Carcross, Yukon. I am hoping to send you some report with my impressions and suggestions, but meanwhile desire to bring to your attention one pressing matter. The question of securing necessary equipment from the American Military authorities has been raised on several previous occasions. When I last discussed it with you in Ottawa, you kindly referred me to Mr. Viaume, and he promised to do his best for us, although he declared there were considerable technicalities to be overcome. I understand that Bishop Geddes has discussed this matter fully with your Agent in the Yukon, Mr. Gibbon, and that he already sent in a list of the items desired. All of these are available in the disused American camp near Carcross, and have been inspected by the Bishop and Agent, and found satisfactory for use in the school. We understand that many of these items are now being sold locally, while on the other hand train-loads of equipment are continually moving towards the coast, and items which we cannot obtain are being shipped out of the country. The school building is well advanced towards completion and there is no doubt that it can be opened at the beginning of September, with a full enrollment of pupils, if the remaining items of equipment can be secured. Such items as the lighting plant, cooking range, heater and boiler, are, of course, essential, and all the equipment listed is really necessary for the efficient operation of the school. May I plead that this matter may be given special attention in view of the shortness of time and that every effort may be made for some common-sense arrangement whereby the material now on the spot may be secured for this school?

Thanking you, and with kind regards, I remain,

Yours sincerely,

H. A. Alderwood.

Secretary.

HAA:MP

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

July 24, 1944.

AIR MAIL

Dear Doctor Alderwood:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 21st instant, enclosing list of equipment required for the Carcross Residential School which you suggest might be obtained from the United States military authorities in the Yukon.

A similar list of material was forwarded to us some weeks ago from the Indian Agent. At that time we took up the matter with our Purchasing Branch and, for your information, I may say that our Purchasing Branch has to deal with the War Assets Allocation Board which, in turn, confers with the American military authorities. This is the only procedure the Department can adopt and, although the matter has already gone forward through the regular channels, I feel from past experience that there is very little possibility of securing the equipment mentioned in your letter in time to assist you to re-open the Carcross School in September.

There is another side of the question; namely, that we know definitely that the American military authorities are endeavouring to secure the highest possible price for any equipment which they sell to any other government department. However, it is possible that your commission could secure a reasonable price from the American military authorities in the Yukon if you dealt with them direct. This, of course, would involve your commission paying for whatever they purchased.

Rev. H.A. Alderwood, D.D.,
Secretary, Indian and Eskimo
Residential School Commission,
M. S. C. C.,
38-43 The Bible House,
184 Alexander Ave. East,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

I have arranged today with our Purchasing Branch to get in touch again with the War Assets Allocation Board, but, as intimated above, I entertain very little hope that any immediate results will occur.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Attn:- Mr.R.A. Hoey.

COPY

Office of the
Chairman.

File 223-26R-600

CROWN ASSETS ALLOCATION COMMITTEE
375 Wellington Street,
OTTAWA.

July 29th, 1944.

EX'D.
A.

C.W.Jackson, Esq.,
Executive Assistant to the
Deputy Minister,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Jackson:

With reference to your note of July 21st concerning requirements for the Carcross Indian Residential School, please be advised that I have not as yet heard from the Special Commissioner for Defence Projects in Northwest Canada to whom I referred this matter.

As soon as I hear, I will advise you.

Yours very truly,

Sgd. J.N.Berry.

JNB/JM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C O P Y

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
Ottawa, Canada.

LIST OF EQUIPMENT REQUIRED FOR
CARCROSS INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL.

AVAILABLE AT WHITEHORSE

		U.S. Currency Unit	Total
60	Mattresses, 3' x 6'	$ 5.00 ea.	$300.00
6 ~~60~~	Iron Cots	3.00 ea.	180.00
60	Pillows	.40 ea.	24.00
100	Blankets, Woollen	3.00 ea.	300.00
100	prs. Blankets, Flannelette	2.00 ea.	200.00
1	Double Oven Cooking Range, Wood burning	75.00 ea.	75.00
1	Hot Water Tank, 100 gallons	20.00 ea.	20.00
6	Heaters, wood burning, barrel type (about 36")	10.00 ea.	60.00
4	Mess-room tables and benches, abour 10' long	2.50 ea.	10.00
1	Building 20' x 120', for use as warehouse, Located on White Pass and Yukon Route in Carcross.	.50 per sq.ft.floor area	1200.00

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C O P Y

CROWN ASSETS ALLOCATION COMMITTEE

375 Wellington St.,

Ottawa.

File 223-26R-700
223-200D-700

Sept. 5th, 1944.

Mr. C. W. Jackson,
Chief Executive Assistant,
Office of the Deputy Minister,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir,

Further to Mr. Berry's letter of August 10th, 1944, concerning requirements for Carcross Indian Residential School, I am enclosing copy of a letter dated September 1st, from Major-General W. W. Foster, together with relative correspondence.

Kindly advise your wishes in respect to this equipment.

Encls.

Yours very truly,

(sgd.) E. E. Thompson.
Executive Secretary.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

A.

C O P Y

9937 - 103rd St.,

September 1st, 1944.

Chairman,
Crown Assets Committee,
375 Wellington St.,
OTTAWA.

Re: Carcross Indian School -
File 11/13/138.

Dear Sir,

1. Reference your letter of July 11th in connection with the purchase of surplus equipment for the Carcross Indian School.

2. I am attaching hereto a copy of a letter from Northwest Service Command, dated August 28th, together with a copy of the equipment which is available together with the price.

3. Would you please advise whether the department will purchase same, and who will take delivery.

Yours truly,

for

W. W. Foster,
Major-General,
Special Commissioner.

Wing Commander.

Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C O P Y

DEPARTMENT OF MUNITIONS AND SUPPLY
OTTAWA, Canada.

Director of Supply
Rear Echelon,
Edmonton, Alberta.

SPNSV-24 Whitehorse, Y.T. 28 August, 1944.

Major-General W. W. Foster,
9937-103rd Street,
Edmonton, Alberta.

Dear General Foster,

In connection with the request contained in your letter dated 18th July, 1944, file 11/13/138, for information regarding the availability for sale of various items of equipment required by Carcross Indian School, investigations were made and it has been found that the equipment outlined on attached list is available for sale to the Canadian Government on an "as is, where is" basis.

The prices quoted are in United States funds and do not include any customs duties or taxes that may be assessed by the Canadian Government, pursuant to Order in Council PC 53/8097, approved 9 September, 1942, which shall become the responsibility of the purchaser.

The Electric Lighting Plant and Caterpillar Tractor are not available for sale. Information regarding the 1 1/2 ton motor truck will be forwarded to your office at a later date.

It will be appreciated if you will arrange for clearance and authority for transfer of subject material.

For the Commanding Officer:

Yours very truly,

LESTER M. ADAMS,
Colonel, General Staff Corps.,
Director of Supply.

1 Encl.
Encl. 1 - List of equipment required for Carcross (dup).

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

HJD/CC

ADDRESS REPLY TO
PURCHASING DIVISION

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

OTTAWA September 7th, 1944.

Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 8 1944
REGISTERED

Memorandum

Dr. McGill:

With further reference to your memorandum of the 3rd July, relative to certain equipment which the Carcross Indian Residential School Authorities consider could be secured from the U.S.authorities, I am forwarding herewith copies of letters from the Crown Assets Allocation Committee.

Please advise your wishes in respect to this equipment.

Departmental Purchasing Agent.

encls.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
September 9, 1944.

AIR MAIL

Dear Bishop Geddes:

I am sending forward herewith copies of correspondence relating to a quantity of surplus equipment which appears to be available at Whitehorse.

I have been wondering if you could let me know by air mail whether or not this equipment is needed at the Carcross Residential School and let me have any comments you may care to offer with respect to the prices submitted by the United States authorities.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rt. Rev. W.A. Geddes, D.D.,
Bishop of Yukon,
See House,
Dawson, Y.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
September 9, 1944.

EX'D.
A.

Memorandum:

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

Re: Surplus Equipment, Whitehorse, Y.T.

I have for acknowledgment your memorandum of September 7 and also copies of correspondence relating to the above-noted subject received by you from the Crown Assets Allocation Committee.

I am today communicating by air mail with Bishop Geddes in respect to this matter. It is my hope that definite information will be received from the Bishop, with respect to the suitability of this equipment for use at the Carcross School, in the course of a few days.

H. McGill
Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-8

Ottawa,
September 21, 1944.

Dear General Foster:

A copy of your letter of September 1, enclosing a list of equipment available at Whitehorse, has been forwarded to this Department by the Crown Assets Allocation Committee. The following items can be used in furnishing the Carcross Indian Residential School, Carcross, Yukon Territory:

60	Mattresses, 3' x 6'	$ 300.00
6	Iron cots	18.00
60	Pillows	24.00
100	Blankets, woollen	300.00
100	Prs. blankets, flannelette	200.00
1	Double oven cooking range, wood burning ..	75.00
1	Hot water tank, 100 gallons	20.00
6	Heaters, wood burning, barrel type (about 36") ...	60.00
4	Mess-room tables and benches, about 10' long	10.00
1	Building 20' x 120', for use as warehouse, located on White Pass and Yukon Route in Carcross	1200.00

It would be appreciated if you would arrange to make the above-mentioned equipment available for the Principal of the Carcross School.

Yours sincerely,

pp Secretary

Major General W.W. Foster,
Room 307,
East Block,
Ottawa, Ont.

PP

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

IN REPLY TO
PURCHASING DIVISION

ER/GE

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

OTTAWA September 15, 1944.

Circular Memorandum:

Dr. H.W. McGill.

I attach, for your information, a copy of a letter dated August 31st, received by the Deputy Minister's Office, concerning surplus United States Engineering Department equipment available for disposal on a repayment basis at Dawson Creek Railhead, Dawson Creek, B.C.

You will note that the supplies are for sale on an "as is, where is" basis, plus Excise and Customs Duties, where applicable.

L.A. Davidson

Departmental Purchasing Agent.

Department of Mines
Indian Affairs
SEP 19 1944
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Director of S
Rear Echelon,
Edmonton, Alberta.

Major General W.W.Foster,
9937 - 103 Street,
Edmonton, Alberta.

Dear General Foster.-

Consolidation and curtailment of operation
the Northwest Service Command has resulted in ac
of considerable amounts of new and used equipment
and supplies at the Dawson Creek Railhead, Dawson
which because of Canadian origin or for other reasons
United States desires to dispose of in Canada. This offi
therefore, offers for sale to Canada, through your office,
the following items:-

940 pieces of construction equipment consisting mainly of trucks of all types of 1/2-ton up to 3-ton capacity with few pieces of heavier construction equipment.

6 tons of spare parts (manufactured in Canada) for Canadian built Dodge Fargo Trucks.

340 tons of food supplies purchased in Canada an
consisting principally of canned goods.

83 1/4 tons of cleaning and preserving material
consisting principally of various types of soap

10 tons of office furniture, shop made, in O

7 tons canteen and commissary supplies consistin
of tobacco, matches, candy and peanuts, all purchased
in Canada.

14.8 tons construction tools consisting of wh
barrows, cable stretchers, thread cutters,
rollers, chains, etc.

477-1/2 tons construction material consisting of
spikes, bricks, washers, concrete blocks, osmosar
wood preserver, asphalt, tar, wooden pi
tile and 8" x 8" timbers.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

4-1/2 tons fire fighting equipment consisting of extinguishers, water pails, water cans, etc.

5 tons electrical supplies.

507.35 tons lubricating grease in drums, oil drums, gas pumps, oil dispensers, etc. Some petroleum greases and oils cannot be identified from markings on containers. A quantity of the oil is from crank case drainings.

85.78 tons stove and heating units consisting of space heaters, tent stoves and oil heaters.

28-1/2 tons shop equipment consisting of sheet metal bender, oxygen tank carts, grease pumps, drag saws, etc.

6.76 tons of miscellaneous machinery and equipment.

610 tons of buildings and building materials consisting of CCC hut sections, National hut sections and a variety of miscellaneous small temporary buildings.

Prices on equipment will be computed in the same manner as heretofore, namely, an adjustment taking into consideration type of construction on which used, hours of operation and over-all service-ability as compared with the cost price, f.o.b., factory. Food and clothing is offered at the regular commissary sales price, which is the cost price f.o.b. factory, without consideration of related costs such as transportation, storage, etc.

In accordance with current practices, the above supplies are for sale on an "as is, where is" basis, with the stipulation that the purchaser will be responsible for payment of all excise taxes or customs duties which may be imposed by the Canadian Government pursuant to Order in Council P.C.53/8097, approved 9 September, 1942.

In order that our evacuation programs may be carried on without interruption, early advice will be appreciated as to the decision of your Government.

For the Commanding Officer,
Yours very truly,

LESTER M. Adams,
Colonel, General Staff Corps,
Director of Supply.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Please ret. file
B.P.S.

For Director's Initials

166-1-5

Ottawa,
September 21, 1944.

EX'D.
A.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

In memorandum dated September 7 the Departmental Purchasing Agent forwarded information that he had received regarding equipment that is available at Whitehorse and that could be used at the Carcross Residential School. Right Reverend W.A. Geddes, Bishop of the Yukon, interviewed the Minister today and received his approval to secure this equipment. Major General Foster is in the city at the present time and I understand that a letter from yourself to him will make it possible for the equipment to be transferred. I, therefore, enclose a letter for your signature.

H. McGill.
Director.

PP

Sept. 22/44

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Copy to be signed and returned to Indian Affairs

Ottawa,
September 21, 1944.

Dear General Foster:

A copy of your letter of September 1, enclosing a list of equipment available at Whitehorse, has been forwarded to this Department by the Crown Assets Allocation Committee. The following items can be used in furnishing the Carcross Indian Residential School, Carcross, Yukon Territory:

60	Mattresses, 3' x 6'	$ 300.00
6	Iron cots	18.00
60	Pillows	24.00
100	Blankets, woollen	300.00
100	Prs. blankets, flannelette	200.00
1	Double oven cooking range, wood burning ..	75.00
1	Hot water tank, 100 gallons	20.00
6	Heaters, wood burning, barrel type (about 36") ...	60.00
4	Mess-room tables and benches, about 10' long	10.00
1	Building 20' x 120', for use as warehouse, located on White Pass and Yukon Route in Carcross	1200.00

It would be appreciated if you would arrange to make the above-mentioned equipment available for the Principal of the Carcross School.

Yours sincerely,

for Deputy Minister.

Major General W.W. Foster,
Room 307,
East Block,
Ottawa, Ont.

PP

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy for Dr.H.W.McGill

166-1-5

OFFICE OF THE
DEPUTY MINISTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

SEP 28 1944
REGISTERED

Ottawa, September 22, 1944.

Mr. J. H. Berry,
Chairman, Crown
Assets Allocation Committee,
375 Wellington Street,
Ottawa.

Attention: Mr.E.E.Thompson,
Executive Secretary.

In reply to your letters of the 7th and 21st instant, Files 223-26R-700 and 223-200D-700, regarding equipment available at Whitehorse, for use at the Carcross Residential School, I wish to advise that the Right Reverend W.A. Geddes, Bishop of the Yukon, interviewed the Minister today and secured his approval to obtain this equipment.

The Bishop had an interview yesterday with Major General Foster, who is at present in the city, and was given to understand that if a letter were addressed to him by the Deputy Minister it would be possible for the equipment to be transferred. I am, therefore, enclosing a copy of a letter dated the 21st instant, addressed to Major General Foster by the Deputy Minister, for your information and record.

You will note that the only change in the list of equipment furnished with your letter of the 5th instant is the second item, which has been reduced to read, "Six, only, iron cots at $18.00."

(C.W.Jackson)
Chief Executive Assistant.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 29 1944
REGISTERED

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Dawson, Y. T.,
September 23, 1944.

Re: Indian Residential School,
CARCROSS, Y. T.

I have been asked by Rev. H. C. M. Grant, the Principal of the above School, to request the Department to make a grant of $40.00 a month for the six month period, October 1, 1944 to March 31, 1945, to help meet the cost of engaging a night watchman at the School during the coming winter. You will recall that a similar grant has been made from time to time during the past years in which the School functioned.

Rev. Mr. Grant informs me that he expects something more than forty children to be in residence this winter.

Yours truly,

J. E. Gibben.

JEG/ACB.

J. E. Gibben,
Indian Agent.

Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O T T A W A, Ontario.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Ottawa,
September 30, 1944.

EX'D.

Mr. J.E. Gibben, Indian Agent, Dawson, Y.T.

With reference to your letter of the 23rd instant, the Department will allow an amount of $40 a month toward the salary of the night watchman at the Carcross Residential School for the period October 1, 1944, to March 31, 1945.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File: 223-26R-700
223-200D-700

CROWN ASSETS ALLOCATION COMMITTEE,

375 Wellington Street,

Ottawa, September 29th,1944.

C. W. Jackson, Esq.,
Chief Executive Assistant,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

Dear Mr. Jackson.-

I have your letter of September 22nd, your file 20 I.A.- Y.T., concerning equipment for the Carcross Indian Residential School.

Please be advised that I have today advised Major General W. W. Foster's Office of the concurrence of this office in the supplying of the equipment listed.

I presume that you will advise General Foster as to who will take delivery of this equipment on your behalf. When so advising General Foster, would you please refer to his file 11/13/138.

Yours very truly,

(sgd) J. H. Berry.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

ADDRESS REPLY TO
PURCHASING DIVISION
ER/GEA

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 20 I.A.-Y.T.

OTTAWA October 3rd, 1944.

Department of Mines & Resources
Ind an Affairs Branch
OCT 5 1944
REGISTERED

Attention: Mr. R.A.Hoey.

Memorandum:

Dr. H.W. McGill.

Reference is made to your memorandum of the 21st ultimo, your file 166-1-5, respecting equipment for the Carcross Indian Residential School.

I attach, for your information, a copy of a letter dated September 29th from the Chairman, Crown Assets Allocation Committee, which is self-explanatory.

Please see that the information concerning delivery, referred to in the last paragraph of the letter, is furnished direct to General Foster, quoting his file No. 11/13/138.

Write Evans & Gillespie only

H.H. Davidson
Departmental Purchasing Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Copies sent to Bishop Geddes and Dr. Alderwood

Ottawa,
October 10, 1944.

AIR MAIL

Reverend Sir:

Right Reverend W.A. Geddes, Bishop of the Yukon, recently interviewed the Minister and submitted the enclosed list of equipment which he stated could be secured from the United States authorities in the Yukon. Approval has now been granted by the Crown Assets Allocation Committee for securing this equipment and in this connection I enclose copy of their letter. This letter authorizes you to confer immediately with the United States authorities and arrange for the transfer of the items mentioned. Payment will be made by this Branch on receipt of the usual certified account from you.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. H.C.M. Grant,
Principal,
Carcross Indian Residential School,
Dawson, Y.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Office of the Special Commissioner
for Defence Projects in Northwest Canada.

PRIVY COUNCIL
CANADA

9937 - 103rd St.,
Edmonton,Alta.,October 4,1944.

Deputy Minister,
Department Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir,- Re: Carcross Indian School -
File 11/13/138

1. With reference to your letter of September 21st, 1944, authorising the purchase of certain items of equipment from the United States surplus supplies for the use of the Carcross Indian Residential School.

2. The United States authorities have been requested to transfer the equipment to the principal of the school.

3. It is noted that the equipment is available at Whitehorse, and you will no doubt wish to notify your representative there to take delivery of the equipment, on behalf of the Carcross School.

Yours truly,
(sgd) L.H.C.....,W/C. (?)
for W.W.Foster,
Major-General,
Special Commissioner

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

ADDRESS REPLY TO
PURCHASING DIVISION
ER/GEA

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 20 I.A.-Y.T.

OTTAWA October 11, 1944.

Attention: Mr. R.A.Hoey.

Memorandum:

EX'D.

Dr. H.W. McGill.

With further reference to my memorandum of the 3rd instant, your file 166-1-5, respecting equipment required by the Carcross Indian Residential School, I enclose, for your information and action, a copy of a letter dated the 4th instant from Major W.W.Foster, Special Commissioner, Office of The Special Commissioner for Defence Projects in Northwest Canada, 9937-103rd St., Edmonton, Alberta.

You will note that the equipment is now available from the United States authorities at Whitehorse, Y.T., and instructions should be given for a representative of the Carcross School to take delivery as soon as possible.

L.L. Davidson
Departmental Purchasing Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

R A D I O G R A M

dated November 4/44
rec'd November 6/44
time: 0920 EDT
Phoned by: D. B.
Rec'd. by: J. M.

DEPT. OF MINES & RESOURCES
NOV 6 1944
REGISTERED

FROM: DAWSON, Y T.

TO: SECRETARY
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PRINCIPAL CARCROSS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL HAS WIRED REQUEST HE BE AUTHORIZED TO PURCHASE IN VANCOUVER AT COST OF $650.00 FOR CARCROSS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT WALLBOARD WHICH IS REQUIRED TO LINE CEILING AND WALLS OF WAREHOUSE WHICH GOVERNMENT PURCHASED FROM ARMY stop BISHOP GEDDES ENDORSES HIS REQUEST stop PLEASE INSTRUCT BY WIRE IF POSSIBLE

(signed) J. E. Gibbon.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Schapes

Morning

166-1-5

[redacted]

C. SIGS
637
NATIONAL
DEFENCE BLDG.
NOV 6 1944
(OTTAWA)
ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE

2935 1944 NOV 6 BY AT 9:18

VER V VEL NR 12

FROM J E GIBBEN INDIAN AGENT DAWSON YT 040930

TO [redacted] SECTY INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH OTTAWA

GRS 58 BT

PRINCIPAL CARCROSS RESIDENTAL SCHOOL HAS WIRED REQUEST HE BE AUTHORIZED TO PURCHASE IN VANCOUVER AT COST OF SIX HUNDRED AND FIFTY DOLLARS FOR CARCROSS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT WALLBOARD WHICH IS REQUIRED TO LINE CEILING AND WALLS OF WAREHOUSE WHICH GOVERNMENT PURCHASED FROM ARMY STOP BISHOP GEDDES ENDORSES HIS REQUEST STOP PLEASE INSTRUCT BY WIRE IF POSSIBLE

6421 45P

BT 042044R VJD B

52111

NOV 7 1944
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CLASSES OF S[redacted]E

DAY MESSAGES
DAY LETTERS
NIGHT MESSAGES
NIGHT LETTERS

GOVERNMENT OF CANADA

CANADA

RADIOTELEGRAPH SERVICE

ADMINISTERED BY
DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE—OTTAWA, CANADA

TELEGRAPH, CABLE
AND RADIO
CONNECTIONS
TO ALL PARTS OF
THE WORLD

NUMBER	SENT TO	SENT BY	REC'D BY	TIME SENT	TIME FILED	CHECK

SEND THE FOLLOWING MESSAGE SUBJECT TO THE TERMS ON THE BACK HEREOF :—

EX'D. 166-1-5

CONFIRMATION

NOVEMBER 9 1944

J E GIBBEN
INDIAN AGENT
DAWSON Y T

DEPARTMENT APPROVES EXPENDITURE SIX HUNDRED FIFTY DOLLARS
REPAIRING WAREHOUSE TO BE USED BY CARCROSS SCHOOL

R A HOEY

Phoned to: E.W. Time: 2.40 P.M.

Phoned by: E.M. Indian Affairs.

N.D.—G. F. 4c.
1,600—pads 100—6-38 (732)
H.Q. 82-20-5

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Ven. Archdeacon H.C.M. Grant, Principal,

ADDRESS Carcross Indian Residential School

CARCROSS,

Yukon.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1944				
Oct.	31	To grant towards salary of Night Watchman at the Carcross Indian Residential School for the month of October 1944	$40	00
		TOTAL	$40	00

COPY

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate attached
for Accountant to [illegible]
28-11-44

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. E. Gibben

J. E. Gibben Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 9531

VOUCHER No. 3

DATE November 15, 1944.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Photo-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Ottawa,
November 28, 1944.

EXD

Mr. J.E. Gibben, Indian Agent, Dawson, Y.T.

I have your voucher No. 3, requesting payment of $114 for transporting furnishings for the Carcross School from Whitehorse to Carcross. Our regulations require that accounts should be on the letterhead of the firm supplying the service and it would, therefore, be appreciated if you would secure such an account from Doctor Dawson.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1- Records
2- [redacted] Training

166-1-5

EXTRACT FROM REQUISITION DATED NOVEMBER 26th, 1944, FROM THE PRINCIPAL OF THE CARCROSS INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL - Original on File 166-1-4.

The Principal requests the following schools desks: -

6 - No. 3;

5 - No. 2;

1 - No. 1.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Ottawa,
December 12, 1944.

EX'D.

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner, P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

The Carcross Indian Residential School has been recently rebuilt by the M.S.C.C. and they require the following desks:

6 - No. 3
5 - No. 2
1 - No. 1

The above is the manner in which the Principal requested the desks. In dealing with eastern manufacturers of school desks we are only using three sizes; namely, large, medium and small. On this basis I think that what the Principal requires is one large and eleven medium. The desks should be shipped to Reverend H.C.M. Grant, Principal of the Carcross Indian Residential School, Carcross, Yukon. When forwarding the account you should attach copy of your purchase order.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Archdeacon H.C.M. Grant, Principal,

ADDRESS Carcross Indian Residential School,

CARCROSS,

Yukon.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1944				
Nov.	30	To grant towards salary of Night Watchman		
		at the Carcross Indian Residential School		
		for the month of November 1944	$40	00
		Nov. 21		
		COPY		
		15-12-44		
		TOTAL	$40	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. E. Graham

Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

166-1-5

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE .....

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES
DEC 11 1944
REGISTERED

Dawson, Y. T.,
December 6, 1944.

Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of
Mines and Resources, OTTAWA.

Enclosed herewith please find account and voucher covering grant for salary of Night Watchman at the Carcross Indian Residential School for the month of NOVEMBER, 1944 in the amount of $40.00.

J. E. Lineham.

Encls.

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

FORM No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....Carcross Indian Residential School,.....

Address.....CARCROSS, Y. T.....

.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1944				
Nov.	21	To Freight Charges on Wallboard.....	$183.	46
		14-2-45		
		~~15-12-44~~		

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

J. E. Gibbon

VOUCHER No. 3

DATE December 6, 1944. Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

166-1-5

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
DEC 11 1944
REGISTERED

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Dawson, Y. T.,
December 6, 1944.

Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines
and Resources, OTTAWA.

Re: Carcross Indian Residential School.

Please refer to my telegraph message of November 3, and your reply thereto of November 9, with respect to an expenditure of $650.00 to repair the warehouse for use of the Carcross School. I have this morning received from Venerable Archdeacon H.C.M. Grant, an account from the Best Lumber Company, Vancouver, $470.00 in amount, plus an application for refund of $183.46, which latter amount apparently represents the freight charges on the material purchased, which charges were paid by the School. The Archdeacon points out that the total cost came to $653.46, and as expenditure of $650.00 only was authorized, he remits by money order in favour of the Receiver-General, the difference, namely, $3.46.

183 46
470 00
653 46
650 00
3 46

The above accounts are covered by Voucher and enclosed herewith, together with the money order referred to.

J. D. Sinnett

Indian Agent.

Encls.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

EX'D.

Ottawa,
December 15, 1944.

EX'D.

Memorandum:

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

I attach account amounting to $470, covering the cost of Tentest and mouldings required at the Carcross Indian Residential School. The building obtained from the United States authorities through the Crown Assets Allocation Committee (reference your memorandum of October 3, 1944, file 20 I.A. -Y.T.) required the Tentest and mouldings to make it habitable for the winter. The Indian Agent at Dawson was authorized to allow the Principal to purchase the material mentioned in order that the necessary work could be done before the extremely cold weather started. It would be appreciated if you would issue purchase order so that the account may be paid. The coding is as follows: 940-76-10-691.

Acting Director.

Dec 16/44

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Ottawa,
December 20, 1944.

Memorandum:

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

I attach account and correspondence in connection with the purchase of certain equipment from the United States Government for use at the Carcross Residential School. In this connection I would refer you to memorandum to the Deputy Minister dated September 21, 1944, and also to our memorandum of July 3 and your reply of September 7. I should appreciate it if you would issue purchase order so that the account may be paid. The coding is as follows: 940-76-12-415.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Carcross, Yukon.
November 2nd 1944

Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch
Dr Mr. Harold Dawson, Carcross, Yukon.

COPY

Oct. 31st 1944 - To 4¾ days hauling by truck
from Whitehorse to Carcross
equipment supplied to the
Carcross School by the U.S.
Army - @ $24.00 per day..... $114.00 A.G.B.

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. C. M. Grant
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

FORM No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to ..Mr. Harold Dawson,.....

Address.....CARCROSS, Yukon Territory.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
	1944	To expenses incurred in management of Indian Residential School, OCTOBER, 1944	
Oct.	31	To 4½ days hauling by truck from Whitehorse to Carcross equipment supplied to the Carcross School by the U.S. Army - @ $24.00 per day..	$114.00

14.2.45.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

J. E. Gibben

VOUCHER No. 3

DATE November 15, 1944

J. E. Gibben Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Carcross Indian Residential School,

CARCROSS, Yukon.

Dec. 18th 1944

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
DEC 22 1944
REGISTERED

Philip Phelan Esq.,
Chief, Training Division,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Sir:-

Further to a letter dated the 9th instant just received from Indian Agent Gibben at Dawson, Y.T. which has reference to yours to him of November 28th 1944 this is to inform you that Mr. Dawson has no letterheads and should be classed as one who is not solely engaged in the trucking business but renders occasional services of this nature when asked to do so.

Yours truly,

H. C. M. Grant

Archdeacon H.C.M. Grant,
Principal.

Encls.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The Commanding General,
[redacted] Northwest Service Command,
[redacted]ehorse, Y.T.

SPNDC 13 December 1944.

Department of Mines & Resources,
a/c Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Gentlemen:

Inclosed is Bill for Collection No. CPFF 57-45, dated 12 December 1944, in the amount of $2,593.80 (Canadian funds). This bill covers transfer of Equipment authorized by General Foster, letter dated 4 October 1944, File 11/13/138.

For the Fiscal Director:

Very truly yours,

Neil J. Gilligan,
Chief, CPFF Contract Branch,
Fiscal Division.

1 Incl.
Bill for Coll. No. CPFF 57-45.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

SAVE

ADDRESS REPLY TO
The Commanding General,
[redacted] Northwest Service Command,
Whitehorse, Y.T.

~~4000~~ 2/
166/11/5

FOR VICTORY BUY UNITED STATES WAR BONDS AND STAMPS

ARMY SERVICE FORCES
HEADQUARTERS NORTHWEST SERVICE COMMAND
AND
OFFICE OF THE DIVISION ENGINEER NORTHWEST DIVISION

REFER TO FILE NO SPNDC

13 December 1944.

1-
2-

Department of Mines & Resources,
a/c Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

DEC 19 1944 REGISTERED

Gentlemen:

Inclosed is Bill for Collection No. CPFF 57-45, dated 12 December 1944, in the amount of $2,593.80 (Canadian funds). This bill covers transfer of Equipment authorized by General Foster, letter dated 4 October 1944, File 11/13/138.

For the Fiscal Director:

Very truly yours,

Neil J. Gilligan,
Chief, CPFF Contract Branch,
Fiscal Division.

1 Incl.
Bill for Coll. No. CPFF 57-45.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

ADDRESS REPLY TO
PURCHASING DIVISION
ER/GEA

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
DEC 29 1944
REGISTERED

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 20 I.A.-Y.T.

Attention: Mr.P.Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

OTTAWA December 22, 1944.

Memorandum:

Mr. R.A. Hoey.

I acknowledge receipt of your memorandum of the 20th instant, your file 166-1-5, and attached invoice amounting to $2,593.00 from the United States, War Department, Northwest Service Command, Whitehorse, Y.T., covering equipment transferred to Carcross Indian Residential School.

In this connection, I would refer to your memorandum of September 21st, 1944, addressed to the Director, with which was enclosed a letter addressed to Major General W. W. Foster, designating the items to be transferred to the school. You will note that in several instances the invoice does not tally with the items enumerated in the Deputy Minister's letter of September 21st to Major General Foster.

Therefore, before a Purchase Order is issued, please advise if the items as covered by the United States War Department Invoice were actually received by the school authorities.

L.H. Davidson

Departmental Purchasing Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Ottawa,
December 27, 1944.

AIR MAIL

Reverend Sir:

I attach account received from Headquarters, Northwest Service Command, United States Army, with reference to supplies secured from them for the Carcross Indian Residential School. If you have received all the articles mentioned on this account, you should attach the account to proper voucher forms and return to this office for payment.

In comparing the enclosed account with the authorization issued by this Branch last September, it was found that there are the following changes:

The original request forwarded to this office by Doctor Alderwood was for 6 iron cots at $3 each; the account shows 60 supplied at the unit price mentioned.

100 pairs of flannelette blankets were requested at a cost of $2 a pair and the account only shows 100 single blankets at $1 each.

Only 1 water tank at $20 was ordered originally; this account shows 2 at $17 each.

The other items on the account are the same as those previously ordered, but when returning the voucher you should explain the reasons for making the three changes mentioned above.

An immediate reply to this letter would be appreciated.

Yours truly,

Rev. H.C.M. Grant,
Principal,
Carcross Indian Residential School,
Dawson, Y.T.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ex 166/115-

And return this

No. 0.

1883

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Ottawa, December 28, 1944.

Mr. J. E. Gibben, Indian Agent, Dawson, Yukon.

With reference to your letter of the 6th instant, regarding the purchase of wallboard for the Carcross Residential School, arrangements are being made to issue, immediately, a cheque for $470.00 in payment of this board. There will be delay in refunding the freight payment, but I hope to have cheque issued for this in the next few weeks.

I am returning postal money order No. 644-44410 - Office No. X000, which you should refund to the Principal. When paying the freight, we will simply reduce the amount by $3.46, which will save considerable bookkeeping.

Encl.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Ottawa,
December 15, 1944.

Memorandum:

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

I attach account amounting to $470, covering the cost of Tentest and mouldings required at the Carcross Indian Residential School. The building obtained from the United States authorities through the Crown Assets Allocation Committee (reference your memorandum of October 3, 1944, file 20 I.A. -Y.T.) required the Tentest and mouldings to make it habitable for the winter. The Indian Agent at Dawson was authorized to allow the Principal to purchase the material mentioned in order that the necessary work could be done before the extremely cold weather started. It would be appreciated if you would issue purchase order so that the account may be paid. The coding is as follows: 940-76-10-691.

Unit prices
Tentest - 62.34 per M.F.S.M.
Moulding .02 per ft.²

Acting Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

NO. 55
THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

OTTAWA Dec. 21/44 FILE NO. 15-3 Y.T.

TO [redacted]
West Lumber Company,
2805 Kingsway,
Vancouver, B.C.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

SHIP TO Already received

F.O.B. QUOTATION OF

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT

TO Already received

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	Purchased by Indian Affairs Branch for Carcross Indian Residential School for warehouse building 20' x 120' secured from U.S. authorities - 29/9/44		
200	Sheets 4 x 8 ten test		$400.00
3000	Burley mouldings		60.00
	Cartage to steamship		10.00
			$470.00
	As per invoice dated No. 13/44		
	Voucher No. 4		

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMB. NO.
76	10	691	1307

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.

DELIVERY REQUIRED BY

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY.

PURCHASING AGENT

R 2007

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

SEE REVERSE SIDE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FORM No. I.A. 506A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to Best Lumber Company.

Address 2805 Kingsway.

VANCOUVER, B. C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1944				
Nov.	13	Cost of Tentest and mouldings sold to Carcross Indian Residential School.....	$470.	00

28.12.44

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

J. E. Gibben
J. E. Gibben Agent

VOUCHER No. 4

DATE December 6, 1944.

2805 Kingsway, Vancouver, B.C.
Nov 13th 1944.

BEST LUMBER COMPANY

in account with:

Shipped: C.P.R. Steamship.

CHOUTLA INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
CARCROSS, Y.T.

Inv.No. 00017

200	Sht. 4x8 Tentest	400.00	
3000	Burley mouldings	60.00	
			460.00
	Plus Cartage		10.00
			$ 470.00

COPY

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. E. Grant
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
B[illegible] COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 214-8162
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

166-1-5

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 2 1945
REGINA

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. 27th Dec., 1944.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Your File 166-1-5

With reference to your letter of December 12th, I wish to advise that a Purchase Order (#15414-A) has been issued for 12 school desks for use at the Carcross Indian Residential School, Carcross, Yukon Territory, from The Clarke & Stuart Co. Ltd., Vancouver, B. C. at a cost of $98.01, plus freight from Vancouver to Carcross on the shipment.

A voucher covering this expenditure will be forwarded to the Department in due course.

for D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

HN

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

PHONE DEXTER 2233

2805 KINGSWAY
VANCOUVER, B.C. Dec 31st 1944

M Dep of Indian Affairs,
Job. Car. Cross. Y.T. Schold.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

BEST LUMBER COMPANY

FUEL AND TRUCKING

LUMBER, SHINGLES, FIRPLY, CEMENT, PLASTIC BOARD,
LATH, BUILDERS HARDWARE AND PAINT

1944	
Dec 1 - To Mdse	$470.00

Chq'd 8535

Dec. 29.44

JAN 12 1945
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

PAY TO.....Archdeacon H.C.M. Grant, Principal,.....

ADDRESS.....Carcross Indian Residential School,

.....CARCROSS,.....

.....Yukon.....

EX'D. A

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1944				
Dec	31	To grant towards salary of Night Watchman		
		at the Carcross Indian Residential School		
		for the month of December 1944	$40	00
		Mar 31.		
		10.1.45		
		TOTAL	$40	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J.G. Gauvreau

Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10	Voucher	Oct-11-44	160.00	Transporting Pupils
	"	Nov. 9-	60-00	" Equipment
	"	" 9.	20-00	" Pupil
			240.00	

	Voucher	Nov. 15-44	114-00	Transporting Equip
166-1-5-	Voucher.	Dec. 6-44-	180.00	Frgt on railroad
			294.00	
	"			
			534.00	

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Four-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SAVE

ADDRESS REPLY TO
THE COMMANDING GENERAL

The Commanding General,
Hq. Northwest Service Command, ARMY SERVICE FORCES
Whitehorse, Y. T.

HEADQUARTERS NORTHWEST SERVICE COMMAND
AND
OFFICE OF THE DIVISION ENGINEER NORTHWEST DIVISION
APO No. 702, C/O POSTMASTER
MINNEAPOLIS MINN.

Leg Docs 166-1-5

FOR VICTORY BUY UNITED STATES WAR BONDS AND STAMPS

REFER TO FILE NO
SPNDC

19 February 1945.

Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.

Department of Mines & Resources
FEB 1944
REGISTERED

Gentlemen:

The records of this headquarters reveal that you are indebted to the U. S. Government, as shown on Bill for Collection listed below, in the amount of $ 2,596.73. Payment is due and payable at once to Finance Officer, U. S. Army, and should be mailed to the Commanding General, Northwest Service Command, Whitehorse, Y. T.

For the Fiscal Director:

Very truly yours,

Neil J. Gilligan,
Chief, CPFF Contract Branch,
Fiscal Division.

Bill No.	Date	Description	Amount
CPFF 57-45	12-12-44	Transfer of Equipment	$ 2,593.80
CPFF 196-45	2-7-45	Petroleum Products	$ 2.93

All amounts are in Canadian Funds.

2'596'73

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SAVE

ADDRESS REPLY TO
THE COMMANDING GENERAL
The Commanding General,
Hq. Northwest Service Command,
Whitehorse, Y. T.

ARMY SERVICE FORCES
HEADQUARTERS NORTHWEST SERVICE COMMAND
AND
OFFICE OF THE DIVISION ENGINEER NORTHWEST DIVISION
APO No. 702, C/O POSTMASTER
MINNEAPOLIS MINN.



REFER TO FILE NO
SPNDC

19 February 1945.

Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.

Gentlemen:

The records of this headquarters reveal that you are indebted to the U. S. Government, as shown on Bill for Collection listed below, in the amount of $ 2,596.73. Payment is due and payable at once to Finance Officer, U. S. Army, and should be mailed to the Commanding General, Northwest Service Command, Whitehorse, Y. T.

For the Fiscal Director:

Very truly yours,

Neil J. Gilligan,
Chief, CPFF Contract Branch,
Fiscal Division.

Bill No.	Date	Description	Amount
CPFF 57-45	12-12-44	Transfer of Equipment	$ 2,593.80
CPFF 196-45	2-7-45	Petroleum Products	$ 2.93

All amounts are in Canadian Funds.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

AIR MAIL

Ottawa, February 28, 1945.

Reverend Sir:

I desire to refer you to my letter of December 27, 1944, a copy of which is enclosed. No reply has been received from you, and, as a consequence, the Northwest Service Command, U.S. Army, has not been paid for the goods supplied to your school. Please let me have an immediate reply, by Air Mail.

Yours very truly,

Encl.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Reverend H.C.M. Grant,
Principal,
Carcross Indian Residential School,
Dawson, Y. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Carcross Indian Residential School,

CARCROSS, Yukon.

Feb. 24th 1945.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 5 1945
REGISTERED

Philip Phelan Esq.,
Chief, Training Division,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Dear Sir:- Re 166-1-5.

This is a reply to your letter of December 27th 1944.

Sixty cots were supplied to us by the United States Army. The officer on duty at the time we went to Whitehorse to pick up these and other goods instructed those under him to deliver this quantity to us. Apparently an error has been made but I can assure you that with an expected 50 pupils in residence most of these cots will be put to good use.

With regard to flannelette blankets these were handed out in unbroken case lots and those making delivery no doubt thought that these cases contained what was requested. As far as the school is concerned single blankets are more serviceable than pairs.

Search was made through much equipment for a 1 80 gallon water tank. As none could be located the officer informed me that the best he could do was to substitute with 2 - 40 gallon tanks.

Yours truly,
H.C.M. Grant.
H.C.M. Grant,
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

EX'D.

Ottawa, March 17, 1945.

Memorandum:

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT.

I desire to refer to your memorandum of October 3, 1944 - File 20- I.A. - Y.T. - and previous correspondence, with regard to securing certain equipment available at Whitehorse from the U. S. Government. In this connection I might also refer you to Mr. Jackson's letter of September 21, 1944, addressed to Major General W. W. Foster, Ottawa, Ont. I now enclose the accounts covering the equipment secured from the U.S. Government for the Carcross Residential School. The items shown on the account are not exactly the same as those originally requested, and in this regard I attach a copy of a letter received from the Principal, explaining the differences. It would be appreciated if you would issue purchase order so that the account may be paid.

These accounts are as follows:-

1. To reimburse the U.S. Government to the amount of $2,593.80 - Canadian funds.

2. Advice Note No. 82 from the Department of National Revenue (Customs & Excise Divisions) requesting an amount of $555.32.

The coding is as follows:- 940-76-12-415.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

Pay to Archdeacon H.C.M. Grant, Principal,

Address Carcross Indian Residential School,

CARCROSS,

Yukon.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1945				
Jan.	31	To grant towards salary of Night Watchman at the Carcross Indian Residential School for the month of January 1945 Man. 31	40	00

A.G.B.

5-4-45

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

J.E. Gunner.

Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1875

VOUCHER NO.....

DATE.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

Pay to Archdeacon H.C.M. Grant, Principal,

Address Carcross Indian Residential School,

CARCROSS,

Yukon.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1945				
Feb.	28	To grant towards salary of Night Watchman		
		at the Carcross Indian Residential School		
		for the month of February 1945 Mar.31	40	00

A.G.B.

J.K.K.S.

DUPLICATE FOR FILE A.
Voucher in duplicate obtained
for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

J.K. Swinton.
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1876

VOUCHER NO.....

DATE.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOUR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Archdeacon H.C.M. Grant, Principal,

ADDRESS Carcross Indian Residential School

CARCROSS,

Yukon.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1945.				
Mar.	31	To grant towards salary of a Night Watchman		
		at the Carcross Indian Residential School		
		for the month of March 1945	40	00
		TOTAL	$40	00

COPY

5-4-45

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. E. Lauren.
Agent

DATE March 28/45

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 9531

No.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOUR-COPY

R. 1519 SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 15414 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

The Clarke & Stuart Co., Ltd.,
550 Seymour St.,
Vancouver, B.C.

P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C., Dec. 27th 1944.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner, P.O.Box 70, Vancouver, B.C. when goods are shipped. together with prepaid freight bill marked "PAID".

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	For use at Carcross Indian Residential School			
11 only	#3 Medium size School Desks.	8.11	$89	21
1 "	#1 Large " "	8.80	8	80
			$98	01
	Plus freight from Vancouver to Carcross.....		.....	..

Prices F.O.B. Vancouver, B.C. as per your tender of Dec. 21/44.

Shipping Instructions: Reverend H.C.M. Grant, Principal of the Carcross Indian Residential School, Carcross, Yukon.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for.....

Vote..... Primary.....

Encumbrance No.....

Copy for Purchasing Agent, Ottawa

Date to be delivered:

AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.

James Cannon
D.M.MacKay. (Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 1519 SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 15414 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

The Clarke & Stuart Co., Ltd.,
550 Seymour St.,
Vancouver, B.C.

P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C., Dec. 27th 1944.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner, P.O.Box 70, Vancouver, B.C. when goods are shipped together with prepaid freight bill marked "PAID".

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	For use at Carcross Indian Residential School			
11 only	#3 Medium size School Desks.	8.11	$89	21
1 "	#1 Large " "	8.80	8	80
			$98	01
	Plus freight from Vancouver to Carcross.....			..

Prices F.O.B. Vancouver, B.C. as per your tender of Dec. 21/44.

Shipping Instructions: Reverend H.C.V. Grant, Principal of the Carcross Indian Residential School, Carcross, Yukon.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for.....

Vote..... Primary.....

Encumbrance No.....

Copy for Head of Branch

Date to be delivered:

AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.

D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C. (Issuing Officer)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

TELEPHONE EXCHANGE: PACIFIC 7311

550 SEYMOUR STREET, VANCOUVER, B.C.

The Clarke & Stuart Co. Limited.

Wholesale and Commercial

STATIONERS

PRINTERS · ENGRAVERS · BOOKBINDERS

MANUFACTURERS OF LOOSE LEAF DEVICES

DEALERS IN
MATHEMATICAL AND
SURVEYING INSTRUMENTS
DRAWING MATERIALS
SCHOOL SUPPLIES

AGENTS FOR
EDISON-DICK MIMEOGRAPH
"ALL STEEL"
OFFICE FURNITURE

BLUE PRINTING

DATE Jan. 29th 1945.

SOLD TO
Indian Commissioner for B. C.,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

ORDER NO. Salesman Mail

SHIP BY TO Carcross Indian Residential School, Carcross, Y.T.

FOLIO 15414A 2637

11 School Desks #3		8.11ea	89.21
1 " " #1		ea	8.80
			98.01
Prepaid Freight			29.15 $ 127.16

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

FORM No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to The Clarke & Stuart Co. Ltd.,

Address 550 Seymour St.,

Vancouver, B.C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1945. Jan.	29	To 12 school desks supplied for use of the Carcross Indian Residential School, plus freight on same from Vancouver to Carcross, as per attached account,	$127	16

DUPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate attached
for Accountant's use

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 166-1-5 dated Dec. 12/44.

INDIAN EDUCATION 76-12-415.

VOUCHER No. 59-A.

D.M.MacKay.

DATE Indian Commissioner for B.C. ~~Agent~~

Mar. 26th, 1945.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

WAR DEPARTMENT
C. E. Form No. 60 a
Form approved by
Comptroller General, U. S.
September 8, 1937

WAR DEPARTMENT

COLLECTION VOUCHER

No. Northwest Service Command, Whitehorse, Y.T.
(Bureau, office, or unit) (Location)

CREDIT ACCOUNTS	
APPROPRIATION AND ALLOTMENT	GENERAL LEDGER
MISCELLANEOUS RECEIPTS	COST ACCOUNTS

ENTER TOTAL AMOUNT RECEIVED IN ALL CASES AT THE TIME OF RECEIPT AND AFTER ADJUSTMENTS, IF ANY, HAVE BEEN MADE	REMITTANCE MAILED	CORRECT

Bill No. [illegible]
Date 2 December 1944.
Due date
Period covered
Receipt No.
Date received
Order No. and
Date of order
Requisition No.
Contract No.
Date of contract
Shipped to
Destination
Date shipped
from , F. O. B.
Car No. and initial
How shipped and route

PAYER

Department of Mines & Resources,
c/o Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.

DATE	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
	Reimburse U. S. Government for transfer of equipment per copy of Tally Out attached: U. S. Funds 10% Exchange			$2,358.00 235.80
Noted	Price shown on above is for transfer as on "as is, where is" basis and is exclusive of any customs duties or taxes that may be assessed by the Canadian Government, pursuant to Order in Council PC 62/8097, approved 2 September 1942, which shall become the responsibility of the purchaser.			

Amount received $

Amount due Canadian funds $ 2,593.80

OFFICIAL RECEIPT

(For use by collection officer when payment is made by other than check)

I certify that the above bill is correct and just; and that payment therefor has not been received.

(Signature)
Neil J. Stirling,
Chief, CWW Contract Branch,
(Title)
Finance Division.

Payment of the above bill should be made to Finance Officer, U. S. Army and mail to the

Canadian General, Eq. Northwest Service Command, Whitehorse, Y.T.

at

(Where payment is made by other than check this form should be returned with your remittance to be receipted and returned to you. Where payment is made by check the paid check is your receipt.)

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 8—10741

This collection voucher to accompany Schedule of Collections to General Accounting Office

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

WAR DEPARTMENT
Q. M. C. Form No. 490
(Revised February 8, 1938)

TALLY-OUT
(Packing or Loading List)

Serial No. 70
Req. No. .....
No. of sheets .....
Sheet No. .....

Whitehorse
(Station)

Warehouse C.A.S. Date .....

Consignee Carcross Indian School, Carrier .....
Attention: Mr. H. C. M. Grant,

Destination Carcross, Yukon Territory. B/L No. .....

Routing ..... Car No., Initials, Seals No. .....

Date shipped 14 October 1944 Authority ltr. Dir. of Supply, WRSI-24, dated 12 Oct. 44

U. S. NOS. ON PACKAGES	NUMBER AND KIND OF PACKAGES	CONTENTS	GROSS WEIGHT (Pounds) UNIT	GROSS WEIGHT (Pounds) TOTAL	CUBIC MEASURE
				Price	Amount
	60	Matresses, cotton	Ea.	$ 5.00	$ 300.00
	60	Cots, steel, folding, civilian type	Ea.	3.00	180.00
	60	Pillows, feather	Ea.	.40	24.00
	6	Stoves, barrel type	Ea.	10.00	60.00
	100	Blankets, woolen, grey	Ea.	3.00	300.00
	100	Blankets, flannelette, cotton	Ea.	1.00	100.00
	4	Mess Tables	Ea.	2.50	10.00
	2	Kitchen Ranges, Adam Hall	Ea.	75.00	150.00
	2	Water Tanks, 40 gals. ea.	Ea.	17.00	34.00
	1	Building 20' x 120' CCC type (per sq. ft. floor area)		.50	1200.00
		U. S. Funds			$2358.00

Cpl. Stalock
Checker.

Packer.

Shipper.

Received the above articles in apparent good order and condition (except as noted) this date .....

/s/ H. C. M. Grant
(Signature)

Principal.
(Designation)

3—8454

COPY.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

WAR DEPARTMENT
O. C. E. Form No. 60 a
Form approved by
Comptroller General, U. S.
September 8, 1937

WAR DEPARTMENT

COLLECTION VOUCHER

Bill No. [illegible]
Date [illegible]
Due date 12 December 1944.
Period covered
Receipt No.
Date received
Order No. and
Date of order
Requisition No.
Contract No.
Date of contract
Shipped to
Destination
Date shipped
from ....., F. O. B.
Car No. and initial
How shipped and route

[illegible] (Disbursing Officer) Service Command, Whitehorse, Y.T.

CREDIT ACCOUNTS	
APPROPRIATION AND ALLOTMENT	GENERAL LEDGER
MISCELLANEOUS RECEIPTS	COST ACCOUNTS

ENTER TOTAL AMOUNT RECEIVED IN ALL CASES AT THE TIME OF RECEIPT AND AFTER ADJUSTMENTS, IF ANY, HAVE BEEN MADE	REMITTANCE MAILED	CORRECT

PAYER

Department of Mines & Resources,
c/o Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.

DATE	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
	Reimburse U. S. Government for transfer of equipment per copy of Tally Out attached: U. S. Funds 10% Exchange			$2,388.00 238.80
Rated	Price shown on above is for transfer on an "as is, where is" basis and is exclusive of any customs duties or taxes that may be assessed by the Canadian Government, pursuant to Order in Council PC 63/8097, approved 9 September 1943, which shall become the responsibility of the purchaser.	23 'X' 'X'		

Amount received ..... $.....

Amount due Canadian Funds $2,626.80

OFFICIAL RECEIPT

(For use by collection officer when payment is made by other than check)

I certify that the above bill is correct and just; and that payment therefor has not been received.

.....
(Signature)

Neil J. Gilligan,
Chief, Cost Contract Branch,
Fiscal Division,
(Title)

Payment of the above bill should be made to ..... Finance Officer, U. S. Army and Air to be

at ..... Commanding General, Eq. Northwest Service Command, Whitehorse, Y.T.

(Where payment is made by other than check this form should be returned with your remittance to be receipted and returned to you. Where payment is made by check the paid check is your receipt.)

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 8—10741

This collection voucher to accompany Schedule of Collections to General Accounting Office

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

WAR DEPARTMENT
Q. M. C. Form No. 490
(Revised February 8, 1938)

COPY

TALLY-OUT
(Packing or Loading List)

Serial No. 70
Req. No. .....
No. of sheets .....
Sheet No. .....

Whitehorse
(Station)

Warehouse .....
Consignee Carcross Indian School, Attention: Mr. H. C. M. Grant.
Destination Carcross, Yukon Territory.
Routing .....

Date .....
Carrier .....
B/L No. .....
Car No., Initials, Seals No. .....

Date shipped 14 October 1944 Authority Ltr. Dir. of Supply, ARNSV-24, dated 12 Oct 44

U. S. NOS. ON PACKAGES	NUMBER AND KIND OF PACKAGES	CONTENTS	GROSS WEIGHT (Pounds) Unit	GROSS WEIGHT (Pounds) Total	CUBIC MEASURE
				Price	Amount
	60	Mattresses, cotton	Ea.	$ 5.00	$ 300.00
	60	Cots, steel, folding, civilian type	Ea.	3.00	180.00
	60	Pillows, feather	Ea.	.40	24.00
	6	Stoves, barrel type	Ea.	10.00	60.00
	100	Blankets, woolen, grey	Ea.	3.00	300.00
	100	Blankets, flannette, cotton	Ea.	1.00	100.00
	4	Mess Tables	Ea.	2.50	10.00
	2	Kitchen Ranges, Adam Hall	Ea.	75.00	150.00
	2	Water Tanks, 40 gals. ea.	Ea.	17.00	34.00
	1	Building 20' x 120' OGS type (per sq.ft. floor area)		.50	1200.00
				U. S. Funds	$2358.00

Cpl. Stalock
Checker.

.....
Packer.

.....
Shipper.

Received the above articles in apparent good order and condition (except as noted) this date .....

/s/ H. C. M. Grant
(Signature)

Principal.
(Designation)

COPY.

3—8454

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INVOICE No. 114 — DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL REVENUE (CUSTOMS & EXCISE DIVISIONS) — ADVICE NOTE NO. 82

TO: DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES
A/C INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
OTTAWA ONTARIO

PAYABLE TO: COLLECTOR OF CUSTOMS & EXCISE
DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL REVENUE
OTTAWA ONTARIO

RE: DUTY & TAXES PAYABLE ON PURCHASES OF U.S. GOVT. SURPLUS EQUIPMENT:

GOODS OF FOREIGN ORIGIN:	Quantity	U.S. Sell. P. Can. Funds	Duty & Taxes Payable
Building, Sectional, 20' x 120' C.C.C. Type	1	1,320.00	
Mattresses, Cotton	60	330.00	
Stoves, Barrell Type	6	66.00	
Blankets, Woollen, Grey	100	330.00	
		2,046.00	
DUTY, WAR EXCHANGE & SALES TAX:	25% on $2,046.00		511.50
GOODS OF DOMESTIC ORIGIN:			
Cots, Steel Folding, Circular Type	60	198.00	
Pillows, feather	60	26.40	
Blankets, Flannelette, Cotton	100	110.00	
Mess Tables	4	11.00	
Kitchen Ranges, Adam Hall	2	165.00	
Water Tanks, 40 Gal. each	2	37.40	
		547.80	
SALES TAX: 8% on $547.80			43.82
TOTAL PAYABLE			555.32

Refer U.S. Govt. Invoice
C.P.F.F. 57-43 Dec. 12/44 $2,593.80
Re: Carcross Indian School.

433 Post Office Bldg.,
Edmonton, Alberta,
February 20, 1945.

Demand is hereby made for payment of the above noted duty and taxes, in the amount of Five Hundred Fifty-five Dollars and Thirty-two Cents, in accordance with the provisions of Order-in-Council P.C. 53/8097.

C. A. B. Studer,
Excise Tax Auditor,
for The Department of National Revenue,
(Excise Division).

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

NO. 1936
THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

OTTAWA Mar. 23/45 FILE NO. 15-38

TO Collector of Customs & Excise,
Dept. of National Revenue,
Ottawa, Ont.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

SHIP TO Already received

F.O.B. QUOTATION OF

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT

TO Already received

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION		UNIT	TOTAL
	Duty and Taxes payable on Purchases of U.S. Govt. Surplus Equipment - for Carcross Indian Residential School			
	Goods of foreign origin:			
1	Building, Sectional, 20' x 120' C.C.C.Type	1,320.00		
60	Mattresses, cotton	330.00		
6	Stoves, Barrel Type	66.00		
100	Blankets, woollen, grey	330.00		
		2,046.00		
	Duty, War Exchange & Sales Tax: 25% on $2,046.00			$511.50
	Goods of Domestic origin:			
60	Cots, Steel Folding, Circular Type	198.00		
60	Pillows, feather	26.40		
100	Blankets, Flannelette, cotton	110.00		
4	Mess Tables	11.00		
2	Kitchen Ranges, Adam Hall	165.00		
2	Water Tanks, 40 gal. each	37.40		
		$547.80		
	Sales tax: 8% on $547.80			43.82
				$555.32
	As per invoice No. 114 Advice Note 82 from Edmonton Branch			

WMV/HC

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMB. NO.	DELIVERY REQUIRED BY
76	12	[illegible]	1664.	----------

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY.

PURCHASING AGENT

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

NO. 1935
THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

OTTAWA Mar. 23/45 FILE NO. 15-38

TO Finance Officer, U.S. Army,
Commanding General, H.Q. North West Service Command,
Whitehorse, Y.T.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

SHIP TO Already received

F.O.B. QUOTATION OF

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT

TO Already received

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION		UNIT	TOTAL
	Surplus army equipment transferred from U.S. Army Stores, Whitehorse, Y.T. to Carcross Indian Residential School, Carcross, Y.T., as follows:			
60	Mattresses, cotton	ea.	$5.00	$300.00
60	Cots, steel, folding, civilian type	"	3.00	180.00
60	Pillows, feather	"	.40	24.00
6	Stoves, barrel type	"	10.00	60.00
100	Blankets, woollen, grey	"	3.00	300.00
100	" flannelette, cotton	"	1.00	100.00
4	Mess Tables	"	2.50	10.00
2	Kitchen Ranges, Adam Hall	"	75.00	150.00
2	Water Tanks, 40 gals. ea.	"	17.00	34.00
1	Building 20' x 120' CCC type (per sq.ft.floor area)		.50	1200.00
				2358.00
			U.S.	Funds

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMB. NO.
~~576~~	12	415	1664

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY.

DELIVERY REQUIRED BY

PURCHASING AGENT

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

SEE REVERSE SIDE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy

CARCROSS INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

CARCROSS, Yukon,

February 24, 1945.

Philip Phelan, Esq.,
Chief, Training Division,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Canada.

Re: 166-1-5

This is a reply to your letter of December 27th, 1944.

Sixty cots were supplied to us by the United States Army. The officer on duty at the time we went to Whitehorse to pick up these and other goods instructed those under him to deliver this quantity to us. Apparently an error has been made but I can assure you that with an expected 50 pupils in residence most of these cots will be put to good use.

With regard to flannelette blankets, these were handed out in unbroken case lots and those making delivery no doubt thought that these cases contained what was requested. As far as the school is concerned single blankets are more serviceable than pairs.

Search was made through much equipment for a 1 80 gallon water tank. As none could be located the officer informed me that the best he could do was to substitute with 2 - 40 gallon tanks.

Yours truly,

(sgd.) H.C.M. Grant, Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy

CARCROSS INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

CARCROSS, Yukon,

February 24, 1945.

Philip Phelan, Esq.,
Chief, Training Division,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Canada.

Re: 166-1-5

This is a reply to your letter of December 27th, 1944.

Sixty cots were supplied to us by the United States Army. The officer on duty at the time we went to Whitehorse to pick up these and other goods instructed those under him to deliver this quantity to us. Apparently an error has been made but I can assure you that with an expected 50 pupils in residence most of these cots will be put to good use.

With regard to flannelette blankets, these were handed out in unbroken case lots and those making delivery no doubt thought that these cases contained what was requested. As far as the school is concerned single blankets are more serviceable than pairs.

Search was made through much equipment for a 1 80 gallon water tank. As none could be located the officer informed me that the best he could do was to substitute with 2 - 40 gallon tanks.

Yours truly,

(sgd.) H.C.M. Grant, Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Ottawa, March 17, 1945.

Memorandum:

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT.

I desire to refer to your memorandum of October 3, 1944 - File 20- I.A. - Y.T. - and previous correspondence, with regard to securing certain equipment available at Whitehorse from the U. S. Government. In this connection I might also refer you to Mr. Jackson's letter of September 21, 1944, addressed to Major General W. W. Foster, Ottawa, Ont. I now enclose the accounts covering the equipment secured from the U.S. Government for the Carcross Residential School. The items shown on the account are not exactly the same as those originally requested, and in this regard I attach a copy of a letter received from the Principal, explaining the differences. It would be appreciated if you would issue purchase order so that the account may be paid.

These accounts are as follows:-

1. To reimburse the U.S. Government to the amount of $2,593.80 - Canadian funds.

2. Advice Note No. 82 from the Department of National Revenue (Customs & Excise Divisions) requesting an amount of $555.32.

The coding is as follows:- 940-76-12-415.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

THE CANADIAN **FAIRBANKS-MORSE** COMPANY LIMITED

GEORGE R. WYER,
MANAGER

798 BEATTY ST.
VANCOUVER, B.C.

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS
TO THE COMPANY NOT TO INDIVIDUALS

April 17, 1945.

1945

The Dominion Government Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Dear Sir: Re: Choutla Indian Resdiential School

We have an cutstanding account against the above school, amounting to $1447.80, which dates back to November of last year. We were advised by the school in February last, that the invoice had been certified and forwarded to their head office for payment. We would appreciate if you would advise us whether you have particulars of this account and if payment it it is being with-held for any reason.

We are anxious to receive payment, and would appreciate any information you can give us in this regard.

Yours truly,

THE CANADIAN FAIRBANKS-MORSE CO. LTD.

F. M. Fairman

Credit Manager.

FMF/ma

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Ottawa, April 25, 1945.

Reverend Sir:

I attach, for your information, copy of a letter received from the Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Company, Limited, Vancouver, B. C.

Our files indicate that all expenditures at Carcross for which we promised financial assistance have been handled. Consequently, the account mentioned by the Canadian Fairbanks- Morse Company is evidently one that will be paid by the Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission of the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada, at Winnipeg.

Yours very truly,

Encl.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. H.C.M. Grant,
Principal,
Carcross Indian Residential School,
Carcross, Yukon.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

166-1-5

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Dawson, Y. T.,
September 17, 1945.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Attention: Welfare Division.

Pursuant to a request received today from Venerable Archdeacon H. C. M. Grant, Principal, Carcross Indian Residential School, Carcross, Y.T., I would request that you make the usual grant of $40.00 per month for six months (October 1st 1945 to March 31st 1946) to help meet the cost of having a Night Watchman at this school during the coming winter.

A. C. Barnes

(A. C. Barnes)
A/Indian Agent.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 26 1945
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File: 166-1-5

Ottawa, 26th September, 1945.

Mr. A.C. Barnes, Acting Indian Agent, Dawson, Y.T.

With reference to your letter of the 17th instant, the Department will allow an amount of $40.00 a month for the period from October 1st 1945 to March 31st 1946 to aid in paying the salary of the night watchman employed at the Carcross Indian Residential School.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission

of the

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE
SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION
REV. H. A. ALDERWOOD, D.D.

TELEPHONE 94 812

38-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST
WINNIPEG, MAN.

October 20, 1945.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 22 1945
REGISTERED

Director, Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Re: New building at Carcross.

Dear Mr. Hoey:

I beg to refer to our conversation at the time of my last visit to Ottawa, When I requested some assistance in connection with the heavy costs incurred by our Missionary Society in providing the accommodation which has enabled the work at Carcross to be carried on. We are advised that the school has over fifty pupils this year and could have had more if the accommodation had been larger.

Our building account to date shows a total expenditure ofover $25,000 and Bishop Geddes has urged us to apply for assistance from the Government for certain items. He suggests that you might be able to help us in regard to the lighting plant which cost $1,395. It was hoped that this could have been purchased from the American Army but the item was not placed on their list and can not be obtained. He also mentions $777.41 for lumber required to erect the outbuildings; $330.03 for furniture; $155.98 for linoleum; and $85.67 for three electric motors.

As our missionary Society only made provision for a total expenditure of $20,000 it is in a real difficulty in regard to the balance and any assistance you may be able to give will be very much appreciated.

Thanking you and with kind regards, I remain,

Yours Sincerely,

H. A. Alderwood

HAA/DH

Secretary.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Ottawa, October 30, 1945.

Dear Doctor Alderwood:

I have your letter of the 20th instant, with reference to expenditures incurred by your Society at the Carcross Indian Residential School.

I discussed your letter with the Director yesterday. No provision has been made in the current year's appropriation for the amount that would have to be allowed if we complied with your wishes. Besides, we have just arranged for an increase in the authorized pupilage. Under the circumstances, we regret that at the present time favourable consideration cannot be given.

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. H.A. Alderwood, D.D.,
Secretary,
Indian & Eskimo Residential
School Commission, M.S.C.C.,
38-43 The Bible House,
184 Alexander Ave. E.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission

of the

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE
SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION
REV. H. A. ALDERWOOD, D.D.

TELEPHONE 94 812

38-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST
WINNIPEG, MAN.

October 2, 1945.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES
OCT 5 1945
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dear Sirs: Attention: Mr. Philip Phelan

Re: Wood tax--Carcross

We have just heard from the Principal of our Carcross school that he has been advised that the school must now pay a tax of 50¢ per cord on fire wood plus a $5.00 Wood Cutter's License. I shall be glad to know if this is in order as it is the first we have heard of such a tax.

Thanking you, I remain,

Yours sincerely,

H. A. Alderwood

Secretary.

HAA/MER

Phone Doyle 2766

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File: 166-1-5

Ottawa, 31st October, 1945.

Dear Mr. Gibson:

The following letter has been received from Reverend H.A. Alderwood, D.D., Secretary of the M.S.C.C.:

"

Re: Wood tax - Carcross

We have just heard from the Principal of our Carcross school that he has been advised that the school must now pay a tax of 50¢ per cord on fire wood plus a $5.00 Wood Cutter's License. I shall be glad to know if this is in order as it is the first we have heard of such a tax."

As you are no doubt aware the Church of England operates an Indian Residential School for this Branch at Carcross, Y.T. They have an authorized enrolment of 60 pupils and a staff of 10 or 12 persons.

I would appreciate hearing from you in the matter so I could communicate with Doctor Alderwood.

Director.

Mr. R.A. Gibson,
Director of Lands, Parks and Forest Branch,
Norlite Building,
150 Wellington Street,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166/1/5

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission
of the
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE
SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION
REV. H. A. ALDERWOOD, D.D.

TELEPHONE 94 812

38-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST
WINNIPEG, MAN.

November 3, 1945.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
NOV 6 1945
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dear Sirs: Attention: Mr. Philip Phelan

Re: Carcross School
Your 166-1-5

I have to acknowledge your letter of October 30th and regret that it has not been found possible to assist us with the heavy expenses incurred in building and equipping the above school. While it is true that the increased pupilage has now been authorized, you will also recall that I was not personally in favor of this, as we do not wish to be condemned by Medical Authority for over-crowding in our schools. An increased enrollment would, of course, bring more income, but I am afraid it will entail additional expenses to provide more accommodation in the building. It has been the heavy capital expenditures which our Missionary Society has had to undertake to replace schols destroyed by fire which is crippling us so badly at the present time.

I remain,

Yours sincerely,

H. A. Alderwood.
Secretary.

HAA/MER

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

GWP:AL.

166-1-5

BUREAU OF NORTHWEST TERRITORIES AND YUKON AFFAIRS

Air Mail

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 28 1945
REGISTERED

PLEASE QUOTE FILE 5149 NWT & Y.

Copy for - R. A. Hoey, Esq.,
Director,
Indian Affairs Branch. (File 166-1-5).

Ottawa, November 26, 1945.

G. A. Jeckell, Esq., Controller of Yukon Territory,
Dawson, Y. T.

Fuel-wood for Carcross
Indian Residential School

The attached copy of a memorandum dated October 31, from the Director of Indian Affairs, contains a quotation from a letter forwarded by the Reverend H. A. Alderwood, D.D., Secretary of the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada, Toronto, Ontario, regarding dues and fees which it is represented the Principal of the above school has been requested to pay. As you are aware, Educational, Religious and Charitable Institutions may obtain free permits for fuel-wood. Would you kindly have an enquiry made and furnish me with a report.

R. A. Gibson,
Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

YOUR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....Archdeacon H.C.M. Grant, Principal,.....

Address.....Carcross Indian Residential School,

.....CARCROSS,.....

.....Yukon.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1945 Oct.	31	To grant towards salary of Night Watchman at the Carcross Indian Residential School for the month of October 1945	$40	00

COPY

940-16-01-819

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
11-12-45
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1876

VOUCHER NO.....

A. C. Barnes
A/Agent

DATE November 13, 1945

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Xerox-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE_____

Dawson, Y. T.,
November 19, 1945.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Enclosed herewith please find voucher covering grant towards the salary of a Nigh Watchman at Carcross Indian Residential School, Carcross, Y.T., for the month of OCTOBER, 1945 at $40.00 a month.

A. C. Barnes

(A. C. Barnes)
Acting Indian Agent.

Encls.

Department of Indian Affairs
DEC 10 1945
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Archdeacon H.C.M. Grant, Principal,

Address Carcross Indian Residential School,

CARCROSS,

Yukon.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1945				
Nov.	30	To grant towards salary of a Night Watchman		
		at the Carcross Indian Residential School		
		for the month of November 1945	$40	00 ✓

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

940-16-01-819
TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
18 Jan 46
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1876

Voucher No.....

A.E. Barnes
A/Agent

Date December 21/45

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOUR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to Archdeacon H.C.M. Grant, Principal,

Address Carcross Indian Residential School,

CARCROSS,

Yukon.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1945.			
Dec.	31	To grant towards salary of a Night Watchman at the Carcross Indian Residential School for the month of December 1945	$40 00

A.G.B.

COPY

940-16-01-819
12 Jan 46

DUPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1876

VOUCHER No.....

.....A.G. Barnes
A/Agent

DATE December 21/45

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

Pay to Archdeacon H.C.M. Grant, Principal.

Address Carcross Indian Residential School,

CARCROSS,

Yukon.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1946				
Jan.	31	To allowance grant towards the salary of a Night Watchman at the Carcross Indian Residential School for the month of January 1946	$40	00

A-6B.

COPY

940-76-01-819

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

19/2/46

Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1876

A.G. Barnes
A/Agent

VOUCHER NO.....

DATE February 4/46

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

OFF[redacted] THE
IND[redacted]GENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

E.A.D.

Dawson, Y. T.,
January 30, 1946.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Attention: Welfare Division.

Enclosed herewith please find Quarterly Return for the Carcross Indian Residential School for the period ending December 31st, 1945 to which is attached Forms No. I.A. 411.

Also enclosed please find voucher covering grant towards salary of a Night Watchman at the Carcross Indian Residential School for the month of JANUARY, 1946 at $40.00.

A. C. Barnes

(A. C. Barnes)
Acting Indian Agent.

Encls.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
FEB 16 1946
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Copy for - R. A. Hoey, Esq.,
Director,
Indian Affairs Branch.

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

Address reply to
Controller of Yukon Territory

Please Quote
File 4620-2.

Dawson, Y. T.
17 December 1945.

R. A. Gibson, Esq., Director, Bureau N.W.T. & Y.A.,
Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa, Canada.

Re: Fuel Wood for Carcross
Indian Residential School

I refer to your letter of the 26th ultimo and also to a copy of my letter, dated the 4th instant to L. Higgins, Whitehorse, having reference to the above.

I have now received a reply from Mr. Higgins, and I enclose a copy of same. You will note from this letter that Reverend H. C. M. Grant, Superintendent of the Carcross Indian School, was interviewed in June last by our Mr. Jackson and advised respecting the regulation re issue of free permits to any religious, educational or charitable institution, as mentioned in your letter dated February 28, 1945, Departmental File 1968 NWT & Y.

You will also note that the Reverend Grant has not made an application for a free timber permit, nor has he communicated with our Timber Office at Whitehorse in the matter. Apparently, he informed Mr. Jackson that he would take up the matter with his Head Office, which, doubtless, is the Secretary of the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada. Neither Mr. Higgins, nor I have received any communication from that source.

(Signed) G. A. Jeckell,
Controller.

GAJ:wg
Encl.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 13 1946
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

Pay to Archdeacon H.C.M. Grant, Principal,

Address Carcross Indian Residential School,

CARCROSS,

Yukon.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1946		allowance		
Feb.	28	To ~~grant~~ towards the salary of a Night Watchman at the Carcross Indian Residential School for the month of February 1946	$40	00

A.G.B.

[illegible] 6

1431

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

J.G. Rennie.

.....

Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1876

VOUCHER NO.....

DATE.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

F. C. Y. T.
FEB 15 /46
Clerk T. C. Y. T.

Carcross Indian Residential School,

CARCROSS, Yukon.

February 12, 1946.

The Indian Agent,

DAWSON, Yukon.

Dear Sir:-

Enclosed herewith you will find a Voucher, made out in triplicate, covering the grant towards the salary of a Night Watchman at this school for the month of February 1946.

Yours truly,

H. C. M. Grant

H.C.M. Grant,
Principal.

Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE_____

REGISTERED

Dawson, Y. T.,
February 28, 1946.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Enclosed please find voucher covering grant towards salary of a Night Watchman at the Carcross Indian Residential School for the month of FEBRUARY, 1946 at $40.00.

Indian Agent.

Encls.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

Pay to Archdeacon H.C.M. Grant, Principal,

Address Carcross Indian Residential School,

CARCROSS,

Yukon.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1946				
Mar.	31	To grant towards the salary of a Night Watchman at the Carcross Indian Residential School for the month of March 1946	$40	00

A-6B

COPY

940-76-01-8 19
TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
VOUCHER in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

J.C. Graham

.....
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1876

VOUCHER No.....

DATE March 21, 1946.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE_____

Dawson, Y. T.,
March 21, 1946.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Enclosed please find voucher covering grant towards salary of a Night Watchman at the Carcross Indian Residential School for the month of MARCH, 1946 at $40.00.

J. E. Swanson

Indian Agent.

Encls.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 25 1946
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission
of the
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE
SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION
REV. H. A. ALDERWOOD, D.D.

TELEPHONE 94 812

38-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST
WINNIPEG, MAN.

April 12, 1946.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
APR 15 1946
REGISTERED

Mr. Philip Phelan,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Mr. Phelan: Re: Wood Tax.

May I refer to our letter of October 27, last, and ask if it is possible for us to claim exemption from this tax by reason of the fact that the school is administered under the Federal Government. Our Principal advises us that he has had another request from the Controller of the Yukon Territory for the sum of $130.00 covering this tax for the year; as no such claim has been made in the past our Principal feels that something may be done to have the claim waived now.

I shall value some word from you if anything can be done in this case. Thanking you, I remain,

Yours sincerely,

H. A. Alderwood.

Secretary.

HAA/DH

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Ottawa, April 16, 1946.

Dear Doctor Alderwood:

On receipt of your letter of October 2, 1945, Mr. Hoey wrote to Mr. R. A. Gibson, Director of the Lands, Parks & Forests Branch. Subsequently Mr. Gibson wrote to us on November 26, and I enclose a copy of this letter for your information.

I have now received your letter of April 12 and we are again communicating with Mr. Gibson and requesting him to give the matter further attention.

Yours sincerely,

Encl.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Reverend H.A. Alderwood, D.D.,
Secretary,
Indian & Eskimo Residential
School Commission, M.S.C.C.,
38-43 The Bible House,
184 Alexander Avenue East,
WINNIPEG, Manitoba.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

Ottawa, April 16, 1946.

Dear Mr. Gibson:

I desire to refer to my letter to you of October 31, 1945, in which I quoted a communication received from Reverend H. A. Alderwood, D.D., Secretary of the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada, with reference to paying a tax on firewood required by the Carcross Indian Residential School, which is operated for us by the Church of England.

Subsequently, you forwarded to me a copy of your letter of November 26, 1945, to Mr. G. A. Jeckell, Dawson, Yukon. I have not heard anything further from your Branch regarding the matter and I presumed it was settled. Today I received another letter from Dr. Alderwood, which reads as follows:-

"Re Wood Tax - May I refer to our letter of October 27, last, and ask if it is possible for us to claim exemption from this tax by reason of the fact that the school is administered under the Federal Government. Our Principal advises us that he has had another request from the Controller of the Yukon Territory for the sum of $130.00 covering this tax for the year. As no such claim has been made in the past, our Principal feels that something may be done to have the claim waived now.

"I shall value some word from you if anything can be done in this case."

I would appreciate it if you would give this matter further attention.

Yours sincerely,

Director.

Mr. R. A. Gibson,
Director, Lands, Parks and Forests Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources, O t t a w a.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

April 24, 1946.

Dear Doctor Alderwood:

With reference to your letters regarding dues and fees which it is represented the Principal of the Carcross Indian Residential School has been requested to pay and particularly your letter of April 12th, I would say that this matter was referred to the Controller of the Yukon Territory, Mr. G.A. Jeckell, Dawson, Yukon, and it would appear that the Principal of the Carcross School was interviewed last June and advised respecting the regulation regarding the issue of free permits to any religious, educational or charitable institution. Mr. Jeckell commented that the Reverend H.C.M. Grant had not made an application for a free timber permit nor had he communicated with the Timber Office at Whitehorse. I believe he informed Mr. Jackson that he would take the matter up with his Head Office. Mr. Jeckell further stated that neither he nor Mr. L. Higgins of Whitehorse had received any communication from the office of the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada.

As advised in Mr. Phelan's letter to you of April 16th, we have again communicated with Mr. Gibson, and I understand that Mr. Gibson's Branch is again writing to Mr. Jeckell, but I would suggest that you instruct the Principal of the Carcross School to make application to Mr. Jeckell for a free timber permit for the School's wood supply.

Yours very truly,

Director.

Reverend H.A. Alderwood, D.D.,
Secretary,
Indian & Eskimo Residential
School Commission, M.S.C.C.,
38-43 The Bible House,
184 Alexander Avenue East,
WINNIPEG, Manitoba.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

GWP:AL.

166-1-5

BUREAU OF NORTHWEST TERRITORIES AND YUKON AFFAIRS

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 5149 NWT & Y

Copy for -

R. A. Hoey, Esq.,
Director,
Indian Affairs Branch. (File 166-1-5).

Ottawa, April 24, 1946.

G. A. Jeckell, Esq., Controller of Yukon Territory,
Dawson, Y. T.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
APR 25 1946
REGISTERED

Fuel-wood for Carcross, Y.T.
Indian Residential School.
Your File 4620-2.

Referring to your letter of December 17, 1945, in which you were good enough to furnish me with a report regarding representations that the Reverend H. C. M. Grant, Superintendent of the above school, was being called upon to pay timber dues for fuel wood, I now enclose for your information a copy of a memorandum from the Indian Affairs Branch dated the 16th instant from which it would appear that further endeavours have again been made to collect dues from this missionary school.

Kindly obtain a further report in due course and be good enough to have such explanations given to the Principal of the school as will prevent any further misunderstandings. It should be made clear to the Mission that an annual permit for fuel wood must be obtained in the name of the school for which no dues will be charged. It has been our practice to allow 100 cords of fuel wood per annum free of charge to Mission Schools, Churches and Hospitals.

If the Mission employs a private operator to cut the timber care must be taken that no part thereof is retained by the operator for his services. It should also be explained to the Mission that when the timber has been obtained the permit must be returned promptly to the Crown Timber Agent with the affidavit on the back of the permit form, properly completed.

Encl.

R. A. Gibson,
Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, April 27, 1946.

Dear Doctor Alderwood:

With reference to your letter of April 12 and subsequent correspondence, regarding timber dues requested for the wood required for the Carcross School, I enclose, for your information, a copy of a letter which has been forwarded by Mr. R. A. Gibson, Director of the Lands, Parks and Forests Branch, to Mr. Jeckell, Controller of Yukon Territory.

Yours sincerely,

Encl.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Reverend H.A. Alderwood, D.D.,
Secretary,
Indian & Eskimo Residential
School Commission, M.S.C.C.,
38-43 The Bible House,
184 Alexander Avenue,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166/1/5

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission

of the

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE
SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION
REV. H. A. ALDERWOOD, D.D.

TELEPHONE 94 812

38-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST
WINNIPEG, MAN.

May 15, 1946.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dear Sirs: Attention: Mr. Phillip Phelan

Re: Fuel, wood for Carcross, Y.T.

I am grateful for your letter 166-1-5 of April 27th and am glad to note the action taken by Mr. R.A. Gibson in regard to this matter.

I remain,

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
MAY 18 1946
REGISTERED

Yours sincerely,

H. A. Alderwood

Secretary.

HAA/MER

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

Carcross Indian Residential School,
CARCROSS, Yukon.
May 16th 1946.

The Indian Agent,
DAWSON, Yukon.

Dear Sir:-

Would you kindly request the Department of Indian Affairs to supply this school with two new gasoline engine operated washing machines.

The two Maytag gasoline engine operated washing machines which the Department supplied this school in 1939 are practically worn out and giving us a lot of trouble.

Yours truly,

H. C. M. Grant (Sgd.)

H. C. M. Grant,
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

166-1-5

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE_____

Dawson, Y. T.,
May 22, 1946.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Attention: Training Division.

I am in receipt of a request for equipment as outlined in the enclosed copy of letter from the Carcross Indian Residential School.

A. G. Barnes

For,
J. E. Gibben,
Indian Agent.

Encl.-1.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
MAY 27 1946
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

RTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

Ottawa, May 29, 19 46.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent. Ottawa, (File 166-1-5)

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

Carcross Indian Residential School

VOTE 77 ALLOTMENT 12-415 ALLOCATION SYMBOLS

SHIP TO Reverend H.C.M. Grant, Principal, Carcross Indian Residential School,

Dawson, Yukon.

Purpose for which required

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
2	Maytag gasoline engine-operated Washing Machines - Domestic size - heavy duty.		

EXTD.

P.O - 12660 - July 30/46 -
Beatty - washers Store 74 Rideau St.
Ottawa

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

NOTE:— 1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

ADDRESS REPLY TO
PURCHASING DIVISION

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 65746-15-20-1

OTTAWA June 21, 1946.

Memorandum

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JUN 24 1946
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs Branch

Re washing machine for Carcross Indian Residential School.

We have received a quotation on #E-2 M Maytag washers, but the tender includes a motor for each machine which I understand is not necessary, as a gasoline-operated washer is asked for.

Please advise if the school has a gasoline engine adaptable for use with washer, and if so, kindly state size of pulley (diameter and face) and the speed at which operated (R.P.M.). Otherwise kindly advise if you wish us to purchase a gasoline engine with the washer.

The vendors cannot give us a definite delivery on Maytag washers, which are of American manufacture. If you wish to consider the purchase of Canadian-made machines, it would assist us if a more detailed description of the equipment needed could be furnished.

Departmental Purchasing Agent.

WMV/HC

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

AIRMAIL

Ottawa, June 26, 1946.

Reverend Sir:

I desire to refer to your letter of May 16, addressed by you to Indian Agent Gibben, requesting the Department to supply two washing machines for the Carcross Residential School.

EXD.

In connection with this request, I enclose copy of a memorandum received from the Departmental Purchasing Agent. Please let me have the information that he requires, as soon as possible.

Yours very truly,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Encl.

Reverend H.C.M. Grant,
Principal,
Carcross Indian Residential School,
Carcross, Yukon.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

Carcross Indian Residential School

CARCROSS, Yukon,

June 29th, 1946.

Bernard F.Neary, Esq.,
Supt. of Welfare & Training
Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir:

Re 166-1-5

This is in reply to your Air Mail letter of the 26th instant.

1. This school has no gasoline engines suitable for use with a washer

2. Two Canadian-made washing machines similar to the # E-2M Maytag would be suitable providing they are operated by gasoline engines.

Yours very truly,

Archdeacon H.C.M. Grant,
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

166-1-5 W T 1

Ottawa, July 17, 1946.

Memorandum:

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

EX'D. A.

Re; Washing machine for Carcross
Indian Residential School

With reference to your memorandum of June 21, I enclose, for your information a letter which has just been received from the Principal of the Carcross School.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1- Rec'd
2- Training

166-1-5

EXTRACT FROM REQUISITION DATED
FEBRUARY 25th, 1946 FROM THE TEACHER
OF THE CARCROSS INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL.
ORIGINAL ON FILE # 166-1-4.

The Principal requests:

EXP.

10 Desks (large)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy - R. A. Hoey, Esq.,
Director,
Indian Affairs Branch.
(File 166-1-5).

Address Reply to
Controller of Yukon Territory

Please quote
File 4620-2.

Dawson, Y.T.

17 June 1946.

R. A. Gibson, Esq., Director, Bureau N.W.T. & Y.A.,
Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa, Ontario.

Re: Fuel wood for Carcross, Y.T.
Departmental File 5149 NWT & Y.

I refer to your letter of the 24th April last re the above, I am just now in receipt of a letter from W. M. Emery, Mining Recorder at Whitehorse, containing a complete report on the matter of the supply of wood for the Carcross Indian School. I enclose a copy of this communication, and also a copy of a letter received from H. C. M. Grant, Principal of the Carcross Indian Residential School.

Before issuing instructions to the Mining Recorder at Whitehorse, respecting the issuing of a Free Timber Permit, please advise if a free permit to cut 225 cords annually may be issued, providing that only dry wood be cut.

It would appear from Mr. Emery's letter that the School requires an average of 225 cords per annum for heating purposes. It would seem to me that 100 cords would be wholly inadequate, as there are several one story buildings of rather flimsy construction and I am quite sure that the heating of these buildings must be quite a problem.

(Sgd.) G. A. Jeckell,
Controller.

GAJ:wg
Encls.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy - R. A. Hoey, Esq.,
Director,
Indian Affairs Branch.
(File 166-1-5).

Whitehorse, Y. T.
31 May, 1946.

G. A. Jeckell, Esq., Controller, Dawson, Y.T.

Reference your letter of the 3rd instant Re: Fuel wood for Carcross Y.T. Indian Residential School, I wish to report as follows:

In June 1945 Mr. F. H. R. Jackson, Timber Inspector for the Whitehorse District found a Mr. Lowe cutting 250 cords of green wood on the south side of the Carcross-Tagish road between M 7 and M 8 out of Carcross. Mr. Jackson reports that this timber was being cut right on the road leaving slash which increased the fire hazard. Mr. Lowe, on being questioned, stated that he had no permit but was cutting for the Indian School at Carcross. He was warned regarding the cutting of timber so close to the road and later moved to another area on the North side of M. 12.

Mr. Jackson states that he interviewed Rev. H. C. M. Grant, Principal of Chooutla Indian School at Carcross with regard to timber permit. Mr. Grant declared that he had not previously been required to obtain a permit but would write to his Head Office concerning the matter. Up to the date of your letter no permit had been requested by him at this office.

Mr. L. Higgins, former Timber Agent for the Whitehorse District covered Mr. Jackson's inspection trip to Carcross and his (Mr. Jackson's) interview with Mr. Grant, in this office letter to you dated December 13, 1945.

Owing to forest fire hazard Mr. Jackson had been unable to provide transportation for myself to Carcross, prior to May 25th on which date I took this matter up with Bishop Geddes who arranged for Mr. Grant to call at this office May 28th.

At the interview with Mr. Grant and Bishop Geddes in this office the situation was made clear and Mr. Grant made application for a free permit to cut 100 cords. It was explained that the school required an average of 225 cords per annum for heating purposes and the request was made that the free permit be extended in this case to include that amount.

It is therefore recommended that the Indian School at Carcross be granted a free permit to cut 225 cords annually with the understanding that they use only dry wood which in turn will help reduce the forest fire hazard.

Respectfully submitted,

(Sgd.) W. M. Emery,
Mining Recorder.

Encls.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy - R. A. Hoey, Esq.,
Director,
Indian Affairs Branch.
(File 166-1-5).

Carcross, Y.T.
May 14th, 1946.

G. A. Jeckell, Esq.,
Controller,
Yukon Territory,
Dawson, Yukon.

Dear Sir:-

Our Head Office sent me a copy of a letter, dated April 24th, 1946, which they received from Mr. A. A. Hoey, It reads in part as follows:-

> "As advised in Mr. Phelan's letter to you of April 16th we have again communicated with Mr. Gibson, and I understand that Mr. Gibson's Branch is again writing to Mr. Jeckell but I would suggest that you instruct the Principal of the Carcross School to make application to Mr. Jeckell for a free timber permit for the School's wood supply."

In view of the above would you kindly issue a free timber permit for the School's wood supply.

Yours truly

Carcross Indian
Residential School

Per /s/ H.C.M. Grant
Principal

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy - R. A. Hoey, Esq.,
Director,
Indian Affairs Branch.
(File 166-1-5).

Address Reply to
Controller of Yukon Territory

Please quote
File 4620-2.

Dawson, Y. T.

3 May, 1946.

W. M. Emery, Esq., Mining Recorder, Whitehorse, Y.T.

Re: Fuel-wood for Carcross, Y.T.
Indian Residential School

I enclose copies of correspondence received from our Director, Ottawa, re the above which are self explanatory, and should be read in connection with former correspondence with your Office and the Department which you have on your file re this subject.

Please let me have a report as to what steps have been taken by Mr. Higgins, former Mining Recorder, Mr. F. H. R. Jackson and yourself re this matter.

(Sgd.) G. A. Jeckell,
Controller.

GAJ:wg
Encls. 2.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

GWP:AL.

166-1-J

BUREAU [redacted] ESS REPLY TO
[redacted]CTHWEST TERRITORIES
YUKON AFFAIRS

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 5149 NWT
& Y

Air Mail

Copy - R. A. Hoey, Esq.,
Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa. (File 166-1-5).

Ottawa, July 29, 1946.

EX'D

J. E. Gibben, Esq., Acting Controller of Yukon Territory,
Dawson, Y. T.

Dept. of Mines & Res.
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 30 1946
REGISTERED

Fuel-wood for Carcross, Y.T.
Indian Residential School
Your File - 4620-2

In reply to your letter of the 17th ultimo, I may say that in view of the heating requirements of the above school, as explained in your letter, it will be in order for you to authorize the Crown Timber Agent at Whitehorse to issue an annual free timber permit for 225 cords, provided only dry wood is cut.

R. A. Gibson,
Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[redacted] APPLY TO
PUR[redacted] DIVISION

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 6374B-15-20-1

OTTAWA August 2nd, 1946.

Memorandum **Indian Affairs Branch,**

Please find herewith copies of purchase order #12660 covering 1 only Beatty Washer model 6A. The local representative had one of these washers in stock, but is not able to give us a definite promise of delivery of a second washer of the same type. The model 6A has a greater capacity than the Maytag E2L originally requisitioned.

In view of the above, will you please advise if you wish us to continue our efforts to obtain a second Beatty Washer Model 6A.

H. J. Davidson

H. J. Davidson,
Dept. Purchasing Agent.

WMV/GG

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

[redacted] REPLY TO
PU[redacted]ING DIVISION

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 65746-15-20-1

OTTAWA August 2nd, 1946.

Memorandum **Indian Affairs Branch,**

Please find herewith copies of purchase order #12660 covering 1 only Beatty Washer model 6A. The local representative had one of these washers in stock, but is not able to give us a definite promise of delivery of a second washer of the same type. The model 6A has a greater capacity than the Maytag E2L originally requisitioned.

In view of the above, will you please advise if you wish us to continue our efforts to obtain a second Beatty Washer Model 6A.

H. J. Davidson,
Dept. Purchasing Agent.

WMV/GG

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
AUG 3 1946
REGISTERED

I a B. file 166-1-5 (W.T.I.)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5 W T 1

Ottawa, August 7, 1946.

Reverend Sir:

With reference to recent correspondence regarding washing machines for the Carcross School, the Purchasing Branch has not been able to obtain the type of washer which you requested. However, they were successful in obtaining a Beatty washer and this will go forward immediately. I enclose copy of the purchase order for your information.

It is not possible for us to get a definite promise of delivery of the second washer of the same type. Possibly the one washer will be sufficient for another year, when washers may be more easily secured.

Yours very truly,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Reverend H.C.M. Grant,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Carcross, Yukon

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5 W T 1

Ottawa, August 7, 1946.

Memorandum:

EX'D.

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

With reference to your memorandum of the 2nd instant, regarding the purchase of a washer for the Carcross School, it is not necessary to take any further action in connection with securing a second washer unless you hear further from us.

over

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5 (WT1).

EXD.

Ottawa, August 26, 1946.

Rev. H.C. M. Grant, Principal, Carcross Indian Res.School,
Carcross, Yukon.

Re: Purchase Order No. 12660.

The above order covers the purchase of one Beatty washer for which invoice No. DS22244 dated August 22 and freight receipt in the amount of $18.05 are attached hereto.

When the merchandise referred to above has been received please certify the attached invoice and return together with the freight receipt to the Department for payment.

Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy for R. A. Hoey.

166-1-5

ADDRESS REPLY TO
BUREAU OF NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
AND YUKON AFFAIRS

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 4620-2

Dawson, Y.T.
6 August 1946.

W. M. Emery, Esq., Crown Timber Agent, Whitehorse, Y.T.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 29 1946
REGISTERED

Re: Fuel wood for Carcross, Y.T.
Indian Residential School
Your file 1301.

I am advised by the Department at Ottawa that in view of the heating requirements of the above school, you are authorized to issue an annual free timber permit for 225 cords, provided only dry wood is cut.

J. E. Gibben,
Acting Controller.

JEG;wg

EX'D

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

NO. 12660
THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

WEV/GC[redacted]

OTTAWA July 30/46 FILE NO. 65746-15-20-1

TO Beatty Washer Store,
74 Rideau Street,
Ottawa, Ontario.

166-1-5

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

SHIP TO Rev. H.C.M. Grant, Principal, Carcross Indian Residential School, Dawson, Yukon.

F.O.B. Ottawa, Ontario. QUOTATION OF 27th Instant

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND 4 COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT

TO Consignee

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
1	only Beatty Laundry Washer, Model 6A, capacity 15 lbs. clothes in 6 minutes, with wringer, complete with Johnston 5/8 H.P. gasoline motor assembly; - shipping weight approximately 300 lbs.		$316.50

PREPAY TRANSPORTATION CHARGES

TO Dawson, Yukon.

AND FORWARD RECEIPTED VOUCHER WITH INVOICES

Copy Asst Supt Passed 30/9/46.

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMB. NO.
77	12	415	715

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

DELIVERY REQUIRED BY

Immediately from stock set aside for this order.

PURCHASING AGENT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

TEL. 3-6234 74 RIDEAU STREET

HUGHES APPLIANCES
LIMITED

RADIOS, WASHERS, IRONERS
Vacuum Cleaners, Lamps and Smallwares, Polishers
OTTAWA, CANADA

August 22nd, 1946

Sold to Dept. of Mines & Resources
Dominion Government
Ottawa, Ontario

Del'd to Rev. H.C.M. Grant, Principal
Carcross Indian Residential School
Dawson, Yukon

1	Beatty Model 6A Engine Drive Washer (Laundry Size) Serial No. 1018293	$316.50
	Freight	18.05
		$334.55

Your Order No. 12660
Your File No. 65746-15-20-1

Invoice No. DS 22244 CERTIFIED CORRECT and

goods received H. C. M. Grant
Principal.

940
22/9/46
P.O. 12660

HOUSEHOLD Beatty APPLIANCES

WE REPAIR All makes of Radios, Washers, Ironers, Cleaners—Guaranteed Work—Genuine Parts—Low Prices

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

WT1

Carcross Indian Residential School,
CARCROSS, Yukon.
September 18th 1946.

Bernard F. Neary Esq.,
Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 23 1946
REGISTERED

Dear Sir:- Re 166 - 1 - 5 (WT1)

In reply to your letter of August 26th 1946 enclosed herewith you will find the following:-

1. Hughes Appliances Ltd. Invoice which has been certified as requested. The freight charges of $18.05 as shown must have been the charges from Ottawa to Vancouver only for we had to pay $14.70 charges at this end.

2. White Pass and Yukon Route Original Expense Bill.

3. An Application for a Refund of $14.70.

Thanking you for obtainigg for us this washing machine which is satisfactory in every way and trusting that you will be able to supply in the near future the other machine requested, I remain,

Yours very truly,

H.C.M. Grant

Archdeacon H.C.M. Grant,
Principal.

Encls.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[redacted]

Sent prepaid to
Dawson
Y.T.

Mr Phelan

You were wrong to write
Prepaid re $4.70 freight
paid by school

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5 (W.T. 1)

Ottawa, 30 September 1946.

Reverend Sir:-

We have your letter of the 18th instant with reference to the washing machine recently purchased for the Carcross School. Hughes Appliances Limited paid the freight from Ottawa to Dawson and have a receipt from the Railway Company for the amount they paid. Under the circumstances we are obliged to return the account you submitted so that you can give more details regarding the payment of $14.70 that you wish us to refund to you.

Yours truly,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Archdeacon H.C.M. Grant,
Principal,
Carcross Indian Residential School,
CARCROSS, Yukon.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

[redacted]CE OF THE
[redacted]IAN AGENT
Yukon Agency

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

Whitehorse, Y.T.,
Oct. 30th, 1946.

Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

May the usual grant be made toward the cost of having a Night Watchman at the Carcross Indian Residential School at the rate of $40.00 per months for six months from October 1st, 1946 to March 31st 1947. Last year authority was given in your letter of September 26th, file 166-1-5.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
NOV 16 1946
REGISTERED

R.J. Meek

(R.J. Meek)
Acting Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5 (W.T. 1)

EXD.
A.

Ottawa, 18 November 1946.

Mr. R.J. Meek, Acting Indian Agent,
WHITEHORSE, Y.T.

With reference to your letter of the 30th ultimo, the Department will allow an amount of $40.00 a month for the period Oct. 1, 1946 to Mar. 31, 1947, to assist in paying the salary of the night watchman employed at the Carcross Residential School.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

166-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Archdeacon H.C.M. Grant, Principal,

Address Carcross Indian Residential School,

CARCROSS,

Yukon.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1946				
Nov.	30	To grant towards the salary of a Night Watchman at the Carcross Indian Residential School for the month of November 1946	$40	00

COPY

940
7/12/46

DUPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

R J Meek
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1876

Voucher No. 26

Date 2/12/46

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

Pay to Archdeacon H.C.M. Grant, Principal,

Address Carcross Indian Residential School,

CARCROSS,

Yukon.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1946				
Oct.	31	To grant towards the salary of a Night Watchman at the Carcross Indian Residential School for the month of October 1946	$40	00

COPY

940
11/12/46

TRIPLICATE FOR PAY
Voucher must be filled in detached
Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

R J Meek
A Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1876

VOUCHER No. 25

DATE 2/12/46

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-J

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

...CE OF THE
...DIAN AGENT
Yukon Agency

Whitehorse, Y.T.,
Dec. 2nd, 1946.

Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Enclosed herewith please find the following accounts and covering vouchers being in respect to expenses incurred at Carcross Indian Residential School:

Voucher 25	Rev. H.C.M. Grant, Principal Carcross Indian Residential School, CARCROSS	$ 40.00
Voucher 26	Rev. H.C.M. Grant, principal Carcross Indian Residential School, CARCROSS	40.00
113-166 Voucher 27	Rev. H.C.M. Grant, Principal Carcross Indian Residential School, CARSROSS	80.00
	TOTAL	$ 160.00

E&D.

R.J. Meek.

(R.J. Meek)
Acting Indian Agent.

Department of Mines & R...
Indian Affairs Br...
DEC 17

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Archdeacon H.C.M. Grant, Principal,

Address Carcross Indian Residential School,

CARCROSS,

YUKON.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
		Vote 71 Education — Yukon Agency		
1946				
Dec.	31	To grant towards the salary of a Night Watchman at the Carcross Indian Residential School for the month of December 1946	$40	00

COPY

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 7 1947
RECEIVED

940-5
8 Jan 47

THIS SLIP TO BE ATTACHED TO VOUCHER FOR FILE

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental File No. 166-1-5 dated 18/11/46.

I.A. 506 (W.T. 1)

1

R J Meek
Agent

DATE 2/1/47

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

A 68 Made in U.S.A. Electro 10M 11-41

RECEIPT

WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co., Ltd.
and Connecting Carrier
American Yukon Navigation Co.

COPY

26th day of August 1936 No.

Received from Cayoosh Indian Residential School

Fourteen dollars .70/100 Dollars

For Charges- Freight on Washing Machine.

$ 14.70

W A Dickson

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Carcross, Yukon.

September 18th 1946.

COPY

Department of Mines and Resources,

Indian Affairs Branch

Dr Carcross Indian Residential School.

August 26th 1946 - To Freight Chages on

Washing Machine $14.70

Vouchers attached.

Certified correct as rendered and payment made to the White Pass and Yukon Route,

H.C.M. Grant

Archdeacon H.C.M. Grant, Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

A 68 Made in U.S.A. Electro 10M 11-41

RECEIPT

WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co., Ltd.
and Connecting Carrier
American Yukon Navigation Co.

COPY

[redacted] day of [redacted] 19[redacted] No. _____

Received from [redacted]

[redacted] Dollars

For [redacted]

$ [redacted]

WA Dickson

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Carcross, Yukon.

September 18th 1946.

COPY

EX'B.

Department of Mines and Resources,

Indian Affairs Branch

Dr Carcross Indian Residential School.

==========

August 26th 1946 - To Freight Chages on

Washing Machine $14.70

Vouchers attached.

Certified correct as rendered and payment made to the White Pass and Yukon Route,

H.C.M. Grant

Archdeacon H.C.M. Grant, Principal.

940.
4/3/47

DUPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate deposited
for Accountant to pay.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to...Archdeacon H.C.M. Grant, Principal,.....

Address...Carcross Indian Residential School,..

.....CARCROSS,.....

.....Yukon.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1947				
Feb.	28	To grant towards the salary of a Night Watchman at the Carcross Indian Residential School for the month of February 1947	$40	00

B.D.

COPY

940
11/3/47

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 10 1947

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 166-1-5 dated 18/11/46.

FORM No. I.A. 506 (W.T.1)
Req. 1876

R. J. Meek
Agent

Voucher No. 52

Date Feb 22 1947

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

Pay to Archdeacon H.C.M. Grant, Principal,

Address Carcross Indian Residential School,

CARCROSS,

Yukon.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1947				
Jan	31	To grant towards the salary of a Night Watchman at the Carcross Indian Residential School for the month of January 1947	$40	00

COPY

FILED.

940
15/3/47

DUPLICATE FOR FILE
VOUCHER IN duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 166-1-5 dated 18/11/46.

FORM No. I.A. 506 (W.T 1)

Req. 1876

VOUCHER NO. 98

R.J. Meek
Agent

DATE March 10/47

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Carcross, Yukon.
March 3rd 1947.

COPY

Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa, Canada.
In Account with :- Carcross Indian Residential School.

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

March 3rd 1947 - Express Charges on stationery,
school supplies from Wilson
Stationery, Edmonton, Alta.....$11.80

Certified correct as rendered and payment
made to the Railway Express Agency,

....H.C.M. Grant.....
Archdeacon H.C.M. Grant,
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

eipt For Charges Collected From Consignee

Office Cardston Alta. Mar. 3rd 194[illegible]

M Cardston Indian School

THE RAILWAY EXPRESS AGENCY, INCORPORATED

For Transportation of:

PIECES	ARTICLE	DESCRIPTION	Class	Declared Value
		1 Ctn Stationery School Supplies	Rate	NDV / Weight 25

SHIPPER: Wilson Stationery Edmonton

ADDRESS: Ex C.P.A. W/B 2972

Date of Shipment: Mar 1st 4[illegible]

Delivery Sheet No.: 7433

EXPLANATION OF ADDITIONAL CHARGES

Advances	10 75
Storage Charges	
Value Charges	
Express Charges	1 05
C. O. D.	
C. O. D. Service Charges	
Additional Charges	
Tax	
Total	11 80

Received Payment for the Company

J K Lowrie Agt

(3001 12-42) Printed in U.S.A.

Thank you—We appreciate your patronage.

COPY

POOR-COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 2449

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. .....

DATE .....

Pay to ..... Archdeacon H.C.M. Grant, ...

Address ..... CARCROSS, Y.T. .....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1947		Yukon Agency Vote 76 Education		
March	3	To payment on express for school stationery from Edmonton, Alta. to Carcross Indian Residential School.	11	80

E.A.D.

940
DUPLICATE NOT FILED
VOUCHER IS CURRENT 2/13/47
for accounting purposes

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 19 1947
RECEIVED

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

R.J. Meek
Agent

VOUCHER No. 91

DATE March 10th, 1947.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Archdeacon H.C.M. Grant, Principal,

Address Carcross Indian Residential School,

CARCROSS,

Yukon.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1947				
Mar.	31	To grant towards the salary of a Night Watchman at the Carcross Indian Residential School for the month of March 1947	$40	00

AUDITED FOR PAYMENT APR 11 1947 Treasury Office I. A. BRANCH

COPY

940 10/4/1 1/1

PUBLICITY FOR FILE
VOUCHER in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch APR 5 1947 REGISTERED

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated 18/11/46.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1876

R.J. Meek
Agent

VOUCHER No. 104

DATE April 1st 1947

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

96-166 (W T)

AIR MAIL

EXD.

Ottawa, April 12, 1947.

COPY
ORIGINAL ON FILE 96-166

R.J. Meek, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Whitehorse, Yukon.

Further to your letter of March 20, re the preparation of Annual Estimates, and our reply of March 25, please be advised that many of the sheets included in a complete set of Welfare Estimates do not refer to your agency. The Indians of Canada are divided into two classes: Treaty Indians and non-Treaty Indians. Your Indians belong to the latter class and are not entitled by treaty terms to issues of Ammunition, Nets, Snare-wire, Triennial Clothing, etc.

Inthe three Prairie Provinces, the Northwest Territories and remote areas where Indians are located long distances from source of supplies, Agents estimate their relief requirements food, soap, etc., a year in advance. These supplies are purchased on contract from wholesalers and shipped in to departmental warehouses, from which they are distributed weekly, or monthly, to aged and indigent Indians who have no other source of maintenance.

In the other parts of the Dominion and your agency, assistance is supplied by direct purchase from the merchant. However, if your Indians can be taken off direct relief by the issue of nets, ammunition, snare-wire or seeds the Branch is prepared to give sympathetic consideration to any representations you may care to make. In fact, it will be in order to include items in your 1947-48 Estimates covering requirements in tent duck (Allotment 12-421) canoe canvas (09-632) ammunition, twine for nets and snare-wire (02-229).

Insofar as Indian Education is concerned, it is not necessary to estimate for desks, supplies, rents and teachers' salaries. These are all included by the Branch in a bukk amount, based on part year's requirements and new commitments.

Hoever, it will be necessary to include estimates for:

(1) Repairs required to government-owned buildings; and

(2) New buildings required.

Re answer re Biscuits

If you will please let us know your requirements for biscuits, we eill put these amounts in our order which goes to the manufacturers on May 15. To assist you in estimating requirements, it is suggested that you allow for 6 lbs. per student in average attendance, e.g., if average attendance is 20 - then ask for 120lbs of biscuits for that particular school.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Copied:
CS

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

2,895

ARMY MESSAGE

SENT

1947 JUL 11

AUG 10 12 21 AM 1947

166-1-5

9:32

24 VED SER 360

H

WHITEHORSE YT AUG 9 1225

R A HOEY ESQ

DIRECTOR INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

OTTAWA ONT

ARMY AUTHORITIES HERE REQUIRE AUTHORITY TO CONTINUE TO SUPPLY ELECTRICITY TO INDIAN SCHOOL STOP EXTRA POWER IS AVAILABLE FROM ARMY EQUIPMENT BUT LOCAL POWER COMPANY WISHES TO OBTAIN THE CONTRACT STOP COSTS WILL BE TREBLED IF LOCAL COMMERCIAL POWER IS USED AND AT THE SAME TIME EXTRA POWER IN ARMY SYSTEM WILL BE WASTED STOP WILL YOU PLEASE ARRANGE TO HAVE AUTHORITY ISSUED TO BRIGADIER WALSH TO CONTINUE TO SUPPLY ELECTRICITY TO SCHOOL

H L KEENLEYSIDE

1230A9TH GC

P.A.

This means the Whitehorse school

ARMY MESSAGE

ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE

M.F.B. 1442B-600M-3-47(9957) H.Q. 1772-33-1634

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

OFF[illegible] THE
IN[illegible] AGENT
Yuk[illegible] Agency

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE_____

Whitehorse, Y.T.,
Sept. 29th, 1947.

Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

May the usual grant be made toward the cost of having a Night Watchman at the Carcross Indian Residential School at the rate of $40.00 per month for six months from October 1st, 1947, to March 31st, 1948. Last year authority was given in your letter of November 18th, file 166-1-5 (W.T.1)

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
OCT 2 1947
REGISTERED

R.J. Meek

(R.J. Meek)
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5 (WT 1)

EX'D.

Ottawa, October 4, 1947.

Mr. R.J. Meek, Indian Agent,
Whitehorse, Y.T.

With reference to your letter of the 29th ultimo, the Department will allow an amount of $49.00 a month for the period October 1st, 1947 to March 31st, 1948 towards the salary of the night watchman at the Carcross Indian Residential School.

Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

(1) Records
(2) W.T.R.

166-1-5

EXD.

The Indian School Administration
of the
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

TELEPHONE 2-7096

BANK STREET CHAMBERS
102 BANK STREET
OTTAWA

MARK YOUR REPLY
File Est. 48-49
ATTENTION

October 16, 1947

Major Gen. G. R. Turner

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
OCT 17 1947
REGISTERED

Mr. P. N. Phelan,
Chief, Training Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr. Phelan:

Estimates 1948-49
Church-owned Indian Residential
Schools, M.S.C.C. - CARCROSS, Yukon.

In your Estimates for 1947-48 you provided $600 for miscellaneous services at our School at Carcross.

In reply to our recent general request for submission of requirements for 1948-49, we have received the undermentioned list from the Principal at Carcross but, unfortunately, he has given no details on which we can base even an approximate estimate of cost:

(a) New residence for the Principal
(b) New refrigerator
(c) New washing machine
(d) New laundry extractor
(e) New 1-ton truck — 200
(f) Re-lining Boys Dormitory

As regards a residence for the Principal, the building now occupied by him is a delapidated log structure not worth more than minor expenditure, and a new building is really needed. In this connection, you will recollect that the Government-owned School buildings at Carcross were burned in 1939 and that, because your Estimates were so restricted on account of the War, the M.S.C.C. was obliged to incur the expense of providing buildings in order to keep the School in operation there. In these circumstances, we would be glad if you could see your way clear to making provision in your 1948-49 Estimates for a new residence for the Principal at Carcross.

As regards miscellaneous services, it will be appreciated if you can make provision for, say, $1000 for this School in your 1948-49 Estimates.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I wrote you a few days back asking for confirmation of my understanding that you still have an uncompromised balance of $600 available for expenditure at Carcross from the 1947-48 Estimates. If this sum still is available, can it be applied towards the purchase of such items as the new refrigerator or new truck which the Principal reports are urgently needed?

Yours truly,

G. R. Turner
for Superintendent

GRT/BP

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5 (WT 1)

(Ref. your: Est. 48-49)

FYD.
A.

Ottawa, October 23, 1947.

Dear General Turner:-

Re: Carcross Indian Residential School

We have your letter of the 16th instant submitting estimates for repairs and equipment that are considered required at the Carcross Indian Residential School.

It has not been our practice to supply trucks to residential schools and consequently we will not be able to consider your request for a new one ton truck.

The other items in your letter will receive careful consideration when we are preparing our estimates.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Major Gen. G.R. Turner,
M.S.C.C.,
102 Bank Street,
O t t a w a.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Rev.J.W.Ellis, Principal

PAY TO ..... Carcross Indian Residential School

ADDRESS ..... CARCROSS,

..... Yukon Terr.

.....

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE 516 AGENCY 166

ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

.....

DATE .....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1947.				
Oct.	31	To grant towards the salary of a Night		
		Watchman at the Carcross Indian Residential		83.
		School for the month of October 1947.	40.	00

Training Division NOV 5 1947 Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch NOV 4 1947 REGISTERED

Voucher 402

Authority letter 4/10/47 file 166-1-5 (W T I)

TOTAL

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 9531

VOUCHER No. .....

.....
Agent

DATE Oct 30/47

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Xerox-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5 (WT 1)

EX'D.
A.

Ottawa, November 6, 1947.

Mr. R.J. Meek, Indian Agent,
Whitehorse, Y.T.

With reference to official letter of the 4th ultimo, you should have been advised that the amount allowed towards the salary of the night watchman at the Carcross Residential School is $40.

We have made the necessary change in the voucher which you have submitted for the month of October.

Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT
Yukon Agency

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Whitehorse, Y.T.,
Nov. 20th, 1947.

CWT 8
We have money in estimates to pay for school

Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

On Saturday, November 8th, I proceeded to Carcross Residential School, accompanied by Dr. E.H.J. Smyth, Northern Mobile Medical Clinic, and Miss Parr P.H.N., both of Edmonton. An improved aspect was immediately noted throughout the whole school. The last time the school was inspected was in company with Major C.A.F. Clark, on May 29th, 1947. I do not imagine that the school made a good impression on our educational supervisor.

Being a Saturday, classes were not in progress. A more detailed examination of the various buildings was undertaken. There are at present two main buildings, both of wooden construction. The main section contains dormitories, laundry, kitchen, dining rooms, offices, etc. The other building is the class room, food storage, and scout hall. A number of outside buildings contained farm equipment, dwellings for staff, etc. These buildings were erected as a temporary measure after the disastrous fire which destroyed the original school on April 17th, 1939.

While the main building may be satisfactory for several more years, I wish to point out that the schoolroom itself is not in good condition. This is not a reflection on the present staff who have worked hard and improved conditions noticeably, butthe schoolroom was not a good building to begin with, and the exterior is becoming weatherbeaten.

I am in receipt of a report from Dr. Smyth, which I quote:

"A very interesting and pleasant visit was paid to the Anglican school at Carcross, in company with Mr. Meek and Miss Hackett. There were 45 pupils in school and one was struck by their happy demeanour, and by the accomplishments they were being taught. After lunch a troupe of girl guides was called in and gave some good part-singing - a show which would have done credit to any white school-children of similar age. One was struck by the complete absence of shyness. We then turned to the medical side of things and got down to some physical examinations of the new admissions and of a number of children who were suspected of being sick for one reason

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
NOV 24 1947
RECEIVED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

"or another. Miss Beanland, a trained nurse, is on the school staff and would, I understand, be willing to handle drugs for the Indians of Carcross village, as well as for the school-children, but that she feels herself at the present subject to the limitations described above."

In the dormitories, the former crowded conditions have been somewhat improved, though not very much. In this connection Dr. Smyth observes:

> "The school buildings are certainly very unserviceable; they were put up as a makeshift only after the fire some time ago. Major Clark examined them and found the space per head just half the prescribed amount. The school-room building, said to be the property of the Department of Health and Welfare, is extremely ramshackle with large holds in walls and floor. There is no separate storehouse so that in the event of fire everything would be lost at once. However this matter has no doubt already been drawn to the attention of those who should take the matter up."

No doubt the Branch is aware of conditions at Carcross School through the visit of Educational Supervisor Clark. Suffice to say, conditions have improved considerably, but the building of a proper school room should be given consideration.

R.J. Meek

(R.J. Meek)
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-15

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO The Indian School Administration

ADDRESS 102 Bank Street, Ottawa, Ont. EV'D.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1947				
Nov.	30	To grant towards a salary of a Night Watchman at the Carcross Indian Residential School for the month of November 1947.	40.	00

Training Division DEC 4 1947 1/23 Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines & R. Indian Affairs Branch DEC 2 1947

TOTAL

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 9531

R J Meek
Agent

VOUCHER NO. 435

DATE Nov 27 1947

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO The Indian School Administration

ADDRESS 102 Bank Street

Ottawa. EX'D. A.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY 166	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Dec	31	To grant towards a Salary of a Night Watchman at the Carcross Indian School for the month of December 1947.	40	00

Training Division JAN 14 1948 Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch JAN 13 1948 RECORDS

TOTAL

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

R J Meek
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 9531

VOUCHER No. 14

DATE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3524

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to Rev. J.H. Ellis,

Address Carcross Indian School,

CARCROSS, Y.T.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1948		Yukon Agency Vote 516-04-352 Education		
Jan.	7	To freight paid on three cases of school supplies as paid by Rev. Ellis, with receipt attached hereto.	18	35

PV'D.

Training Division
JAN 15 1948
Indian Affairs

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JAN 14 1948
RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

R J Meek
Agent

VOUCHER No. 21

DATE January 10th, 1948.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Your copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3524

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. .....

DATE .....

Pay to R.J. Meek,

Address P.O. Box 242,

WHITEHORSE, Y.T.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1948		Yukon Agency Vote 516-05-501 Education		
Jan.	13	To telegrams sent to and received from the Carcross Indian Residential school re pupils at that school, for period from November to Jan. 13th 1948, as per receipts attached hereto.	4	58

Training Division JAN 20 1948 Indian Affairs Br.

EV'D. A.

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch JAN 22 1948 RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

R.J. Meek
Agent

VOUCHER No. 35

DATE January 19, 1948.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Your Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form 37
R 2792

Records
file copy

166-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

Ottawa, January 23, 1948.

To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

Carcross Indian Residential School

VOTE 517 ALLOTMENT 12-415 ALLOCATION SYMBOLS

SHIP TO Reverend J. W. Ellis, Principal, Indian Residential School,
Carcross, Yukon.

Purpose for which required

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
1	Servel Kerosene Refrigerator - 8 cubic feet size.		
	This refrigerator is required for school use at the Carcross Residential School. The M.S.C.C. have advised us that a new one is available from Matthew Watson, Carcross, Y. T. for $500.00, less 15%, or for $425.00.		

P.O. 96402
Matthew Watson
Jan 30/48

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

B J Heaney
Director

NOTE:— 1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Your copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

The Indian School Administration

of the

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

TELEPHONE 2-7096

BANK STREET CHAMBERS
102 BANK STREET
OTTAWA

MARK YOUR REPLY
ATTENTION 1 D

January 28, 1948.

Ven. Archdeacon H. G. Cook.

Colonel B.F. Neary,
Supt. Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Department of Indian Affairs
JAN 31
A.M.
REGISTERED

Dear Col. Neary:

Purchases for Church-owned Anglican Schools.

Reference is made to your discussions with General Turner on the above-mentioned subject on 22nd and 28th of January, 1948.

We have received a copy of your requisition for a Servel Kerosene Refrigerator for Carcross School, at an estimated cost of $425.00 and have sent you (24th Jan.) particulars of a kitchen range required at Wabasca. We have not yet received details of paint, etc. desired for Moose Factory.

General Turner informs me that it has now been ascertained that the purchase of furniture belonging to Rev. J. W. Ellis at Carcross and used in the Principal's residence there cannot be authorized. The cost of this was estimated in your discussion with General Turner at about $1085.

In lieu of the purchase of Rev. J. W. Ellis's furniture, I would request that action be taken to procure the following:

(a) For Carcross Anglican Indian Residential School.

40 only storm sash, 2'0¼" x 4'6⅛" x 1-3/8", 8 light, for greenhouse.

Note: Enclosed are actual quotations, f.o.b. Vancouver, and crated for shipment to Carcross from:

Vancouver Sash and Door Co. Ltd.....$220.00
Robertson Sash and Door Co.....$190.00

The freight from Vancouver to Carcross would be approximately $40.00.

(over)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Extract
on
44-6-5
MHC

(b) For Bishop Horden Memorial School, Moose Factory.

One Model 1 E, motor driven Laundry Extractor with capacity of 30 lbs. dry weight.

The price quoted by J.H. Connor & Son, Limited, Ottawa, for this machine, complete with 1½ H.P. Motor, is $675.00 f.o.b. Ottawa, sales tax extra.

Note: If this machine is ordered it is important to specify that the motor must run on 110 volt DIRECT Current, as the power at our Moose Factory School is supplied from a D.C. Lighting Plant.

I shall be glad to be advised, at your earliest convenience, as to what action you are taking on the above.

Should it be decided to purchase the Storm Sash for Carcross and the attached quotations from Vancouver are of use to your Purchasing Branch, please retain them; if not, will you please return them to this office.

Yours truly,

Henry G Cook.

Henry G. Cook.
Acting Superintendent.

LC-

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5 (E.1)

February 5, 1948.

AIR MAIL

Mr. W.S. Arneil, Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

We have received a request from the M.S.C.C. to supply storm sash for the Carcross Indian Residential School, Carcross, Yukon. They have received the enclosed quotations. They also write us as follows:

"For Carcross Anglican Indian Residential School.

40 only storm sash, 2'0½" x 4'6½" x 1-3/8", 8 light, for greenhouse.
Note: Enclosed are actual quotations, f.o.b. Vancouver, and crated for shipment to Carcross from:
Vancouver Sash and Door Co., Ltd.....$220.00
Robertson Sash and Door Co.....$190.00
The freight from Vancouver to Carcross would be approximately $40.00."

This letter will authorize purchase of 40 storm sash from whichever company you consider is giving the best value. In forwarding accounts you should attach copy of your purchase order. Freight should be pre paid and included in the account.

As you are aware, this is a church-owned school and we have sufficient money in the current year's appropriation to pay for the sash. We hope that you will be able to ship same and forward us the account before the end of March.

Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5 (E.1)

Ref. your: 1 D

February 6, 1948.

F.Y.D.
A.

Dear Archdeacon Cook:-

With reference to your letter of January 28th, we are requesting the Indian Commissioner for British Columbia to order the storm sash in Vancouver for the Carcross Residential School.

We are forwarding to him the quotations which you received from the two firms in Vancouver.

You will be written under separate cover regarding the request for the extractor for the Moose Fort School.

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division.

Ven. Archdeacon H.G. Cook,
Acting Superintendent,
Indian School Administration,
M.S.C.C.,
102 Bank Street,
Ottawa, Ontario.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Carcross #5

166-1-5

The Indian School Administration

of the

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

TELEPHONE 2-7096

BANK STREET CHAMBERS
102 BANK STREET
OTTAWA

MARK YOUR REPLY
File: ID
ATTENTION

February 16th, 1948

Ven. Henry G. Cook

Mr. P. N. Phelan,
Chief, Training Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Phelan:

Storm Sash - Carcross

Thank you for your letter 166-1-5(E.1.) of 6th February in which you state that you are instructing the Indian Commissioner for B.C. to order the storm sash in Vancouver for our school at Carcross.

In our request of 28th January for the supply of this sash we pointed out that it is required for a greenhouse. The Principal would like to have it as soon as possible so that he can get his greenhouse in operation for the benefit of the school generally as soon as weather conditions permit.

In these circumstances, it will be appreciated if you can instruct your Commissioner in B.C. to have this sash shipped to Carcross as quickly as possible. We note that you have sent him the competitive quotations from Vancouver firms that we obtained and passed on to you.

Yours sincerely,

Henry G. Cook
Superintendent

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
FEB 19 1948
A. M.
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5 (E.1)

EX'D.
M

February 23, 1948.

Mr. W.S. Arneil, Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

I desire to refer to our airmail letter of February 5, authorizing the purchase of storm sash for the Cardross Indian Residential School.

I am now advised by the Superintendent of the M.S.C.C. that this sash was intended for the greenhouse and consequently the sash is required at the earliest possible date.

Please let me know when shipment is made.

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

PP/MGD

c/c to Archdeacon Cook.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

EX'D

DATE .....

VOTE 516 AGENCY 166

ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO The Indian School Administration

ADDRESS 102 Bank Street

Ottawa, Ont.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Jan	31	To grant towards a Salary of a Night Watchman at the Carcross Indian School for the month of January 1948.	40.	00

166-1-5

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO The Indian School Administration

ADDRESS 102 Bank Street
Ottawa, Ont.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. EX'D

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY 166	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Feb	28	To grant towards a salary of a Night Watchman at the Carerross Indian School for the month of February 1948.	40	00

N COMMISSIONER
TISH COLUMBIA

IN REPLY REFER TO
NO. O-11-4
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

166-1-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

2685

P. O. BOX 70,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

March 6, 1948.

AIR MAIL

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

P.O. No. 19476 A
Your file 166-1-5 (E.1)

In reply to your letter of February 23rd regarding storm sash for the Carcross Indian Residential School, we are informed by Robertson Sash and Door Co. that shipment of this order was made on today's date.

W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

mh

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 8 1948
P.M.
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Photo-copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5 (E.1)

EX'D.
M

March 10, 1948.

Dear Archdeacon Cook:-

With reference to your letter of February 16th regarding the storm sash for the Carcross Residential School, we are advised by Indian Commissioner Arneil that this was shipped from Vancouver on March 6th.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

Ven. Archdeacon H.G. Cook,
Superintendent,
Indian School Administration,
M.S.C.C.,
102 Bank Street,
O t t a w a, Ont.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5
3580

The Indian School Administration

of the

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

EX'D. M

TELEPHONE 2-7096

BANK STREET CHAMBERS
102 BANK STREET
OTTAWA

MARK YOUR REPLY
File: Car-2
ATTENTION

March 11th, 1948

Ven. Henry G. Cook

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 12 1948
A.M.
REGISTERED

Colonel B. F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir: Storm Sash - Carcross

Thank you very much for your letter 166-1-5 (E.1) of 10th March, 1948, advising that the storm sash has been shipped to Carcross. We appreciate your action in supplying this item promptly.

Yours truly,

Henry G Cook

Henry G. Cook
Superintendent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3524

166

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to ..... Rev. J.W. Ellis, ...

Address ..... CARCROSS, Y.T. .....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1948		Yukon Agency Vote 516-04-352 Education		
Jan.	22	To freight paid on four cartons of school supplies as per receipt attached from White Pass & Yukon Route, for Carcross Indian Residential School.	6	49

Training Division
MAR 23 1948
Indian Affairs Br.

Dept. of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 23 1948
A. M.
RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of th same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departme

Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

H J Meek

Voucher No. 116

Date March 18th, 1948.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3524

166

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. .....

DATE ..... EX'D.

Pay to Rev. J.W. Ellis,

Address CARCROSS, Yukon.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1948		Yukon Agency Vote 516-04-352 Education		
March	11	To freight paid on two cartons of school material and supplies for Carcross Indian Residential School, as per attached receipt from White Pass & Yukon Route.	23	29

Training Division
MAR 23 1948
Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 23 1948
A. M.
RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

N.J. Meek
Agent

VOUCHER No. 115

DATE March 18th, 1948.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. 1927

SERIES A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

Nº 19476 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Robertson Lock and Door Co.
1758 Fifteenth Ave., East,
Vancouver, B.C.

February 11 1948

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to W.S. Arneil, Esq., Indian Commissioner, P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C. together with prepaid freight bill marked "PAID" when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	For Cerorose Anglican Indian Residential School- Yukon			
40 only	Storm sash 2'0½" x 4'6½" x 1-3/8", 8 light		$190	00
	Plus freight.....			

Prices F.O.B. dock, Vancouver as per your quotation of Jan. 23/48

Shipping Instructions Cerorose Anglican Indian Residential School
Cerorose, Yukon.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for EDUCATIONAL VOTE

Vote 518 Primary 10-691

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Head of Branch

Date to be delivered:

As soon as possible.

W.S. Arneil
(Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

10M. Sets. 2-46. FORM 324 (Revised)

Sheet 8 *Agents Bill of Lading No.*.....

For Use in connection with form of Straight Bill of Lading

THIS MEMORANDUM is an acknowledgment that a bill of lading has been issued and is not the Original Bill of Lading, nor a copy or duplicate, covering the property named herein, and is intended solely for filing or record.

(For Agent W.P. & Y. Route, Vancouver, B.C.)

SEPARATE BILLS OF LADING MUST BE ISSUED FOR PERISHABLES

CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY CO.

(BRITISH COLUMBIA COAST STEAMSHIP SERVICE)

In connection with the Pacific and Arctic Railway and Navigation Company, British Columbia Yukon Railway Co., British Yukon Railway Co., and The British Yukon Navigation Co., Ltd., furnishing the means of transportation known as

THE WHITE PASS AND YUKON ROUTE

Carcross

RECEIVED at VANCOUVER, B.C. for re-entry at the Canadian Customs Port of ~~VANCOUVER, B.C.~~ Carcross

by CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY (British Columbia Coast Steamship Service), to be forwarded in whole or in part on steamship ..... subject to the classifications and tariffs in effect on the date of issue of this Bill of Lading

from (Name of Shipper) Robertson Sash & Door Co.

the goods described below, in apparent good order, except as noted (contents and condition of contents of packages unknown, sufficiency of packing or marks not admitted), marked, consigned and destined as indicated below, to be carried upon and subject to the conditions on the face and back hereof, to the usual place of delivery at said destination.
Nature, Weight, Quantity, Measure, Gauge, Quality, Grade, Condition, Brand, Contents and Value declared by the shipper and unknown to the Carrier.

READ THE CONDITIONS ON BACK HEREOF

Consigned to Carcross Anglican Indian Residential School.

Destination Carcross, Yukon.

Route C.P.S.S.

MARKS AND NUMBERS	Number of Packages	DESCRIPTION OF ARTICLES as given by Shipper	In Bond or Free	Weight Subject to Correction	Rate For Carrier's Use	Advance Charges
	11	crates				
		Only Storm Sash.				
		2'0½ x 4'6½ x 1-3/8 S.L.		900		

Prepay Charges to Apply

FINAL DESTINATION Carcross, Y.T.

State whether PREPAID or COLLECT Prepaid

NOT NEGOTIABLE

Not responsible for improper marking of Packages seized by U.S. Customs Officers at Skagway.

THE PROPERTY HEREIN SPECIFIED IS RECEIVED AND IS TO BE HELD AND CARRIED AND DELIVERED BY CARRIER AND BY EACH SEVERAL SUCCEEDING CARRIER SUBJECT TO ALL THE STIPULATIONS AND CONDITIONS HEREIN AND ON THE REVERSE SIDE HEREOF, TO ALL OF WHICH SHIPPER HAS AGREED AND DOES HEREBY AGREE.

Value of Shipment for Customs Purposes stated by Shipper, $ 190.00.

Dated at Vancouver, B.C. this 5th. day of March 1948.

On behalf of Carriers severally and not jointly

Robertson Sash & Door Co.
Shipper.

Per .....

SEE CONDITIONS ON BACK HEREOF

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Phone: HAstings 3427

Res. Phone: BAyview 7578R

INV.# 4851.

OFFICE COPY

Robertson Sash & Door Co. Ltd.

MANUFACTURERS OF

SASH, DOORS AND GENERAL MILL WORK

1750 FIFTEENTH AVE. EAST

Vancouver, B.C., March 5th. 19 48.

M Department of Mines & Resources,

Carcross Anglican Indian Residental School.

Carcross. Y.T.

QUAN.	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
	S S.	
	Your # 19476 A.	
40	Storm Sash 2'0½ x 4'6½ x 1-3/8 O.S.M. S	Lt
	As Per Estimate	19000.
	Plus- Freight [illegible].	4363.
		23363.

4937

WIZ FLATPARIT - MOORE BUSINESS FORMS LTD FACTORIES WINNIPEG & VANCOUVER

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3524

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

Pay to ..... Robertson Sash & Door Co. Ltd., ...

Address ..... 1758 East 15th, ...

Vancouver, B.C. .....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1948 Mar. 5	YUKON TERRITORY YUKON AGENCY: To storm sash for greenhouse at Carcross Indian Residential School, Carcross, Yukon Territory, plus freight on same, as per attached account, (P.O.19476-A Feb. 11/48)	$233.63

D.I.A. DIVISION APR 2 1948 Indian Affairs Br.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES Indian Affairs Branch MAR 30 1948 P.M. RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 166-1-5 (E.1) dated Feb. 5/48.

W.S.Arnell.

DATE Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Mar.24,1948.

VOUCHER No. 93.

VOTE 516-10-691.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1. Receipts
2. Expenses

166-1-7798

Extract from requisition dated February 15, 1948, from the Principal of the Carcross Indian Residential School. Original on file # 166-1-4.

~~500 Filing Cards, 3"x6"~~

~~1 Filing case for above~~

1 Teachers Desk.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 1 1948
P. M.
RECORDS

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form 37
R 2792

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

April 5, 1948

To the Depa[illegible]ntal Purchasing Agent, Ottawa, (File: 166-1-5)

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

VOTE 516 ALLOTMENT 12-415 ALLOCATION SYMBOLS

SHIP TO Rev. J.W. Ellis, Principal, Carcross Indian Residential School, Carcross, Yukon.

Purpose for which required

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
1	Teacher's Desk.		

P.O. 28744
Blue mailed Principal

Training Division
APR 22 1948
Indian Affairs Br.

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

NOTE:— 1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO The Indian School Administration

ADDRESS 102 Bank Street, Ottawa, Ont.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE 516 AGENCY 166

ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

.....

DATE .....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
March	24	To grant towards a salary of a Night Watchman at the Carcross Indian School for the month of March 1948	$ 40.	00
		TOTAL		

Training Division
APR 9 1948
Indian Affairs Br.

RECEIVED
APR 9 1948
P.M.
RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

D J Meech
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 9531

VOUCHER No. 157

DATE April 5 1948

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

GVS/BCW

PURCHASE ORDER

NO. 28744
THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

OTTAWA April 8/1948. FILE NO. 80030-15-38

166-1-5

TO Vilas Furniture Co. Ltd.,
Cowenesville, P. Quebec.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

SHIP TO Rev. J.W. Ellis, Principal Carcross Indian Residential School
Carcross, Yukon.

F.O.B. QUOTATION OF

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND 4 COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT

TO Consignee

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
1	Teacher's Desk, No. 24		
	Est. Cost.		60.00
	NOTE: Please have this delivered through your Western Agents.		
	PREPAY TRANSPORTATION CHARGES Carcross, Yukon. TO ..... AND FORWARD RECEIPTED VOUCHER WITH INVOICE		

Trans. Division
Ottawa
Indian A

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 21 1948
A. M.
REGISTERED

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMB. NO.
516	12	415	

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY.

DELIVERY REQUIRED BY

As soon as possible.

PURCHASING AGENT

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

SEE REVERSE SIDE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Carcross, Y. T. CANADA March 1 1948

Department of Mines & Resources

166-1-5

HUNTERS'
TRAPPERS'
AND
MINING SUPPLIES

To Matthew Watson Dr.

GENERAL MERCHANDISE

STAPLE AND FANCY GROCERIES

Order No 26402

SHOES
CLOTHING
AND
HARDWARE

TERMS 30 DAYS—10 PER CENT INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

1 only Servel Refrigerator	425.00

Training Division
PASSED
APR 21 1948
Indian Affairs Br.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[D]EPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER 166-1-5

NO. 26402
THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

EM/GG OTTAWA January 30, 1948. FILE NO. 78019-15/16

TO Mr. Matthew Watson,
Carcross, Y.T.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

SHIP TO Rev. J. W. Ellis, Principal, Indian Residential School, Carcross, Yukon Territory.

F.O.B. Carcross, Y.T. QUOTATION OF see body of order -

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND 4 COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT

TO "Consignee"

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
1	only Servel Kerosene Refrigerator, size 8 cu. ft.		500.00
	less 15%		75.00
			$425.00

Note: Agreed price between Indian Affairs Branch and yourself according to representations made to this office.

Original sent to Pic

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch FEB 5 1948 A.M. REGISTERED

Training Division APR 22 1948 Indian Affairs Br.

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMB. NO.
527	12	415	

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY.

DELIVERY REQUIRED BY

Immediately -

PURCHASING AGENT

R 2622

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

SEE REVERSE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3455

166

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to J.R. Jamieson,

Address P.O. Box 128,

WHITEHORSE, Y.T.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1949		Yukon Agency Vote 516-09-622 Education		
March	1	To supplying and installing materials and fixtures for the new generator plant at the Carcross Indian Residential School, Carcross, Y.T., see Purchase Order 35420 of Oct. 29th, 1948, and my voucher 140 favor Moffats Ltd., Vancouver. As per accounts attached.	330	00

Department of Mines and Resources
MAR 28 1949
R.A.M.
RECORDS

EDUCATION DIVISION
April 28
Must 31 '49
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

R.J. Meek
Agent

VOUCHER No. 204

DATE March 24th, 1949.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 2920

COPY

166

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. 9

DATE

Pay to Rev. J. Ellis,

Address Chooutla Indian Residential School,
Carcross, Yukon Territory.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1949		Yukon Agency Vote 516-02-417 Education		
April	13	To softball bats obtained by Rev. Ellis for use at Carcross Residential School, as per attached receipts	5	50
		Sports equipment has been requisitioned for on three different occasions. A "Sports Day" is being planned for June 10th, at Carcross with Whitehorse, Teslin, and Carcross Schools competing, it would be appreciated if the supplies requisitioned for were available that date.		

EDUCATION DIVISION
AUG 4 1949
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

Sgd. H.J. MacDonald, for R.I. Meek
Agent

VOUCHER No. 315

DATE May 16th, 1949

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

Vilas Furniture Company Limited,

Cowansville, Que. April 22-1948.

Department of Mines and Resources,
Purchasing Department,
Ottawa, Ont.

Gentlemen,-

Attention: Mr. W.M.Vincent
Purchasing Agent.

We have for acknowledgment and wish to thank you for Order No. 28744, calling for one No. 24 Teacher's Desk, to be shipped to Rev. J.W.Ellis, Principal, Carcross Indian Residential School, Carcross, Yukon. We note there is no price listed on the order but you ask us to please see that this desk is delivered through our Western Agents and transportation charges prepaid to Carcross, Yukon.

As in the case of Furniture going to the North West Territories, the Transportation Companies will not accept shipment of this desk unless it is packed for export, consequehtly, our price would be $56.26 f.o.b. Edmonton, Alta. We do not know the exact route that will have to be taken for this desk to arrive at Carcross, but it will have to be shipped to Vancouver and forwarded by boat to Skagway, Alaska, thence to destination. Under the circumstances, we cannot give you any information as to what the transportation charges will be from Edmonton to Carcross. We will prepay transportation from Edmonton to destination and invoice your Department with the extra cost. If this way of handling this order is not satisfactory please advise us at your earliest convenience.

Yours very truly,

VILAS FURNITURE COMPANY LIMITED

H.D.H-----
Production Manager.

HDH/W

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

Vilas Furniture Company Limited,

Cowansville, Que. April 22-1948.

Department of Mines and Resources,
Purchasing Department,
Ottawa, Ont.

Gentlemen,-

Attention: Mr. W.M.Vincent
Purchasing Agent.

We have for acknowledgment and wish to thank you for Order No. 28744, calling for one No. 24 Teacher's Desk, to be shipped to Rev. J.W.Ellis, Principal, Carcross Indian Residential School, Carcross, Yukon. We note there is no price listed on the order but you ask us to please see that this desk is delivered through our Western Agents and transportation charges prepaid to Carcross, Yukon.

As in the case of Furniture going to the North West Territories, the Transportation Companies will not accept shipment of this desk unless it is packed for export, consequently, our price would be $56.26 f.o.b. Edmonton, Alta. We do not know the exact route that will have to be taken for this desk to arrive at Carcross, but it will have to be shipped to Vancouver and forwarded by boat to Skagway, Alaska, thence to destination. Under the circumstances, we cannot give you any information as to what the transportation charges will be from Edmonton to Carcross. We will prepay transportation from Edmonton to destination and invoice your Department with the extra cost. If this way of handling this order is not satisfactory please advise us at your earliest convenience.

Yours very truly,

VILAS FURNITURE COMPANY LIMITED

H.D.H----
Production Manager.

HDH/W

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[redacted] REPLY TO
PURCHASING AGENT WMV/HC

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

FILE PLEASE QUOTE 80030-15-38

OTTAWA, April 27, 1948.

Memorandum

Indian Affairs Branch

Re Teacher's desk for Carcross Indian Residential School - P.O. 28744.

Please find herewith copies of a letter from Vilas Furniture Company, Cowansville, P.Q., which is self-explanatory. Please reply direct regarding routing or furnish this office with the information to enable us to do so.

enclosure

Departmental Purchasing Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

14243

ADDRESS REPLY TO PURCHASING DIVISION WMV/HC

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

PLEASE QUOTE FILE 80030-15-38

OTTAWA April 27, 1948.

Memorandum

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 28 1948
P.M.
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs Branch

Re Teacher's desk for Carcross Indian Residential School - P.O. 28744.

Please find herewith copies of a letter from Vilas Furniture Company, Cowansville, P.Q., which is self-explanatory. Please reply direct regarding routing or furnish this office with the information to enable us to do so.

enclosure

Departmental Purchasing Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5 (E.1)

April 29, 1948.

Memorandum:

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

Re: Teacher's desk for Carcross Indian Residential School - Purchase Order 28744.

With reference to your memorandum of April 27th, enclosing copy of letter received from the Vilas Furniture Company, this desk will have to be shipped to Vancouver and from there to Skagway, Alaska, thence to destination.

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

PP/MCD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

The Indian School Administration

of the

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

15336

TELEPHONE 2-7096

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS
TO THE SUPERINTENDENT
~~REV. CANON H. A. ALDERWOOD, D.D.~~
Rev. Canon H. G. Cook

BANK STREET CHAMBERS
102 BANK STREET
OTTAWA

May 1, 1948.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 3 1948
P.M.
REGISTERED

Colonel B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Colonal Neary, re: Chooutla Residential School, Carcross.

In April of 1939 the Chooutla School at Carcross, Yukon, (a government owned school) was lost by fire. As the government, due to war conditions, was unable to re-build the structure, the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada erected a temporary building at a cost of $24,000. The building was not sufficiently large for permanent use and it was thought that at the conclusion of hostilities the government would replace the temporary structure erected by the Church with a larger building suitable for permanent use.

The present situation at Carcross is most unsatisfactory. The school is authorized to carry sixty pupils but dormitory and other accommodation allows for no more than forty-five. Staff members are inadequately quartered and the principal is finding it necessary to live in a built-over chicken house. All, staff and children alike, suffer from the cold and drafty buildings during the winter time and there is the ever constant fear of fire from the use of many stoves.

At the moment, the Administration is in the unhappy position of losing the services of an excellent principal unless better accommodation can be arranged for his family before next winter.

Less than one hundred miles from Carcross the Government is constructing a large modern school for the Roman Catholic Church. The Administration feels that our needs for more adequate facilities at Carcross ought to have had prior consideration.

In the light of the above, I would respectfully submit for your consideration the following:

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(a) That a suitable dwelling for the principal and his family be constructed this summer at the Chooutla School, Carcross.

(b) That the Indian Department have its engineers visit the site of the Chooutla school with a view to their making recommendations to enlarge the school to suitable proportions for adequate accommodation of at least sixty pupils and the necessary staff.

(c) That a sufficient sum be included in the 1949-50 appropriations to allow for the renovations or rebuilding recommended by the engineers.

Yours faithfully,

Henry G. Cook.

Superintendent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

M.F.M. 336 (4 PARTS)
500M-10-45 (8254)
H.Q. 1772-39-2092
K.P. 48679

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED (OUTGOING) FILE 166-1-5 (E)

PLACE Ottawa DATE May 5 1948

Mr R J MEEK
Indian Agent
Whitehorse Yukon

RE CARCROSS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL -stop- UNDERSTAND PRINCIPAL OFFERING RESIGNATION UNLESS NEW PRINCIPAL'S QUARTERS PROVIDED FOR HIM -stop- PROPOSAL THAT WE BUY PREFABRICATED RESIDENCE VANCOUVER AND SHIP IN THIS SUMMER -stop- IS THIS FEASIBLE OR WOULD YOU RECOMMEND CONVERSION OF ARMY BUILDINGS -stop - UNAWARE HERE IF SUITABLE ARMY BUILDINGS AVAILABLE VICINITY CARCROSS -stop-

Bernard F Neary
Superintendent of Education

CONFIRMATION

Phoned to: .....

Phoned by: .....

Time: .....

BFN/EM

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED	.....	.....

COPY 3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

M.F.M. 336 (4 PARTS)]
500M-10-45 (8254)
H. Q. 1772-39-2098
K. P. 48678

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED (OUTGOING) FILE 166-1-5 (E)

PLACE DATE

Ottawa May 5 1948

Mr R J MEEK
Indian Agent
Whitehorse Yukon

RE CARCROSS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL -stop- UNDERSTAND PRINCIPAL OFFERING RESIGNATION UNLESS NEW PRINCIPAL'S QUARTERS PROVIDED FOR HIM -stop- PROPOSAL THAT WE BUY PREFABRICATED RESIDENCE VANCOUVER AND SHIP IN THIS SUMMER -stop- IS THIS FEASIBLE OR WOULD YOU RECOMMEND CONVERSION OF ARMY BUILDINGS -stop - UNAWARE HERE IF SUITABLE ARMY BUILDINGS AVAILABLE VICINITY CARCROSS -stop-

Bernard F Neary
Superintendent of Education

CONFIRMATION

Phoned to: .....

Phoned by: .....

Time: .....

BFN/EM

3rd copie's for Records

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED	.....	.....

COPY 4

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

FILE

3895

TELEPHONED TO

1948 MAY 8 9:08

1948 MAY 7 23:58

OX

123RCS

23 VEY SER 20

ARMY MESSAG

WHITEHORSE YT 071355V MAY

G.D.

COL B F NEARY

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

OTTAWA ONT

RETEL CARCROSS SCHOOL STOP YOUR FIRST SUGGESTION MOST FEASABLE AND SUGGEST PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS BE SENT FROM VANCOUVER STOP ALL SUITABLE ARMY BLDGS THIS VICINITY ALREADY DISMANTLED OR IN USE

R J MEEK INDIAN AGENT

071402V

H.Q. 224-21-B-1442

ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES TO LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE - ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES TO

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

ARMY SIGNALS
8 MAY 48 0915 16436

WHITEHORSE 7 MAY 48

COL B F NEARY

RE TEL CARCROSS SCHOOL STOP YOUR FIRST SUGGESTION MOST FEASIBLE AND SUGGEST PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS BE SENT FROM VANCOUVER STOP ALL SUITABLE ARMY BUILDINGS THIS VICINITY ALREADY DISMANTLED OR IN USE

R J MEEK

MT/EP

Copied:
JGM

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 8 1948
A.M.
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APR 24 1948

TELEPHONE: MARINE 1354

HOFFARS LIMITED

MARINE AND STATIONARY DIESEL ENGINES
DIESEL LIGHTING PLANTS

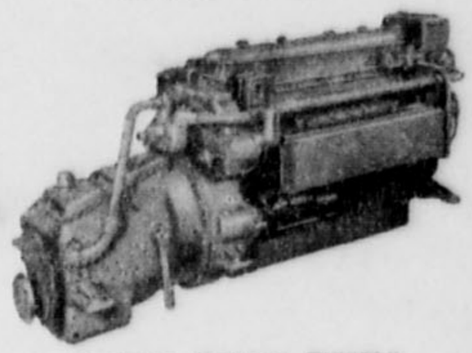
B. C. DISTRIBUTORS

GENERAL MOTORS DIESEL ENGINES
GRAY MARINE ENGINES
LISTER DIESEL ENGINES
JOHNSON OUTBOARD MOTORS
WISCONSIN AIR-COOLED MOTORS

1790 GEORGIA STREET, WEST
VANCOUVER, B. C.

AIRMAIL

DISTRIBUTORS OF



GENERAL MOTORS DIESELS

April 22, 1948.

The Indian School Administration,
Bank Street Chambers,
102 Bank St.,
Ottawa.

1550
Car-2.

Gentlemen:

As requested in your letter of April 20th we are enclosing our quotation herewith on a suitable Lighting Plant for one of your Indian Schools at Carcross in the Yukon. We offer the following:-

1 only 8 H.P. single cylinder Lister Diesel Engine arranged for radiator cooling and hand starting, and connected through multiple Vee belt drive to a 4½ K.W., 110 Volt, D.C. Generator all mounted on strong structural steel base complete with switchboard including ammeter, voltmeter, field rheostat and fused main line switch.
PRICE of this unit complete, F.O.B. our Warehouse Vancouver, crated for shipment . . . . . $ 1475.00
Additional for freight to Carcross 1700 lbs. at $4.00 Cwt. $ 68.00

We also offer one set of 56 cells Model DH13 Hart Batteries having a capacity of 180 Amp. hrs. as described in the enclosed folder.
Net price, F.O.B. our Warehouse Vancouver . . . $ 800.00
Freight to Carcross on batteries, 3000 lbs. at $4.00 Cwt. $ 120.00

2463
8 x 48 = 3.84 pints P.H.
1 gal per hr.

We might mention that there are a very large number of these Lister Diesel Engines in use throughout the West in all types of Industrial Lighting Plants and we maintain here in Vancouver complete repair service and parts facilities. You will find the enclosed descriptive folder covers the Lister Engine in detail and also shows the guaranteed fuel consumption as noted. This plant would be arranged exactly as

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The Indian School Administration,
Ottawa, Canada.

April 22, 1948.

shown in the attached folder for the Vee belt drive model, but would be equipped with radiator cooling. We are in a position to make good delivery, having these engines in stock and require only time to assemble and test the complete unit, and would suggest that your order be placed as soon as possible as, of course, the engines in stock are offered subject to prior sale.

Yours very truly,

HOFFARS LIMITED

Per: D. Johnson

DHPJ/P
Encls.

Please return to
Indian School Adm^n
102 Bank
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

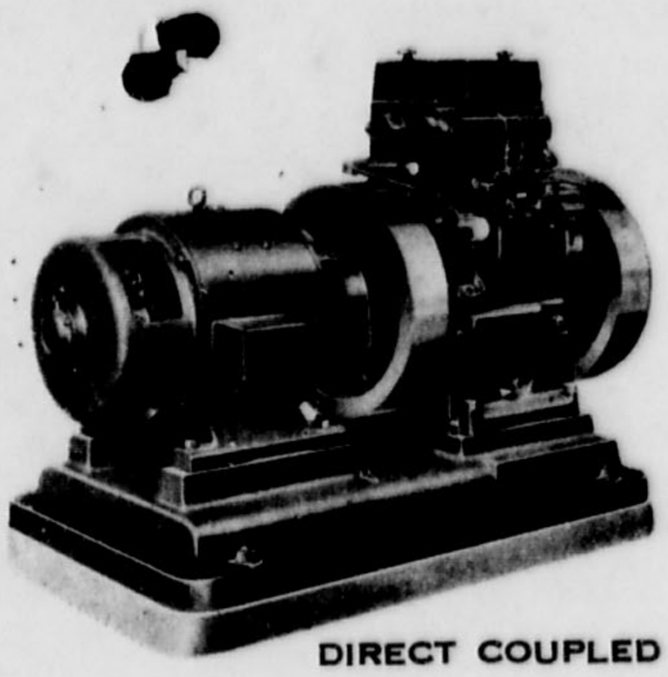
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

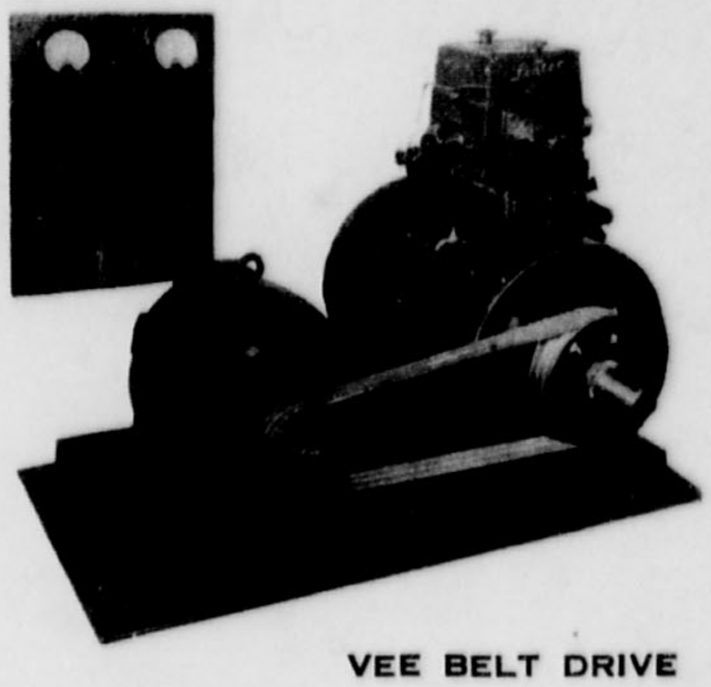
Lister

DIESEL GENERATING PLANTS

ALTERNATING
OR
DIRECT CURRENT



DIRECT COUPLED



VEE BELT DRIVE

SIZES AVAILABLE		
K. W.	H. P.	
1½	3	Larger and specially arranged plants designed to order for direct lighting battery charging or marine use.
2½	5	
4½	8	
8	14	
10	16	
12	18	
18	27	
24	38	

DETAILS OF PLANTS

ENGINES. Lister Diesel Engine Vertical, cold starting, smooth running, easy starting and economical to operate. Low piston speed assures long life.

COOLING. By means of water tanks, radiator or gravity supply for industrial use. Marine engines fitted with Bronze Pump.

GENERATOR. Direct current for battery charging or direct lighting - compound or shunt wound alternating current 1 or 3 phase.

VOLTAGE. D. C. - 32 or 110 Volts.
A. C. - 110 or 220 Volts.

SWITCHBOARD. Suitable switchboard can be supplied with voltmeter and ammeter, field rheostat, main line switch and fuses as required.

STANDARD EQUIPMENT. Engine and generator mounted on strong structural steel base, generator driven by multi Vee Belt drives of ample capacity ensuring long life of belts. Fuel filter on engine. Exhaust Silencer. Set of spanners and a few spares provided.

MARINE LIGHTING PLANTS

Specially arranged Marine Plants built as required providing drives for pumps, compressors or other auxiliary equipment.

HOFFARS LIMITED

1790 W. GEORGIA ST. VANCOUVER, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Lister

MARK

CD DIESEL ENGINES

SINGLE CYLINDER—OVERHEAD VALVES

Distributors for British Columbia
HOFFARS LIMITED
1780 Georgia Street West,
VANCOUVER, B. C.

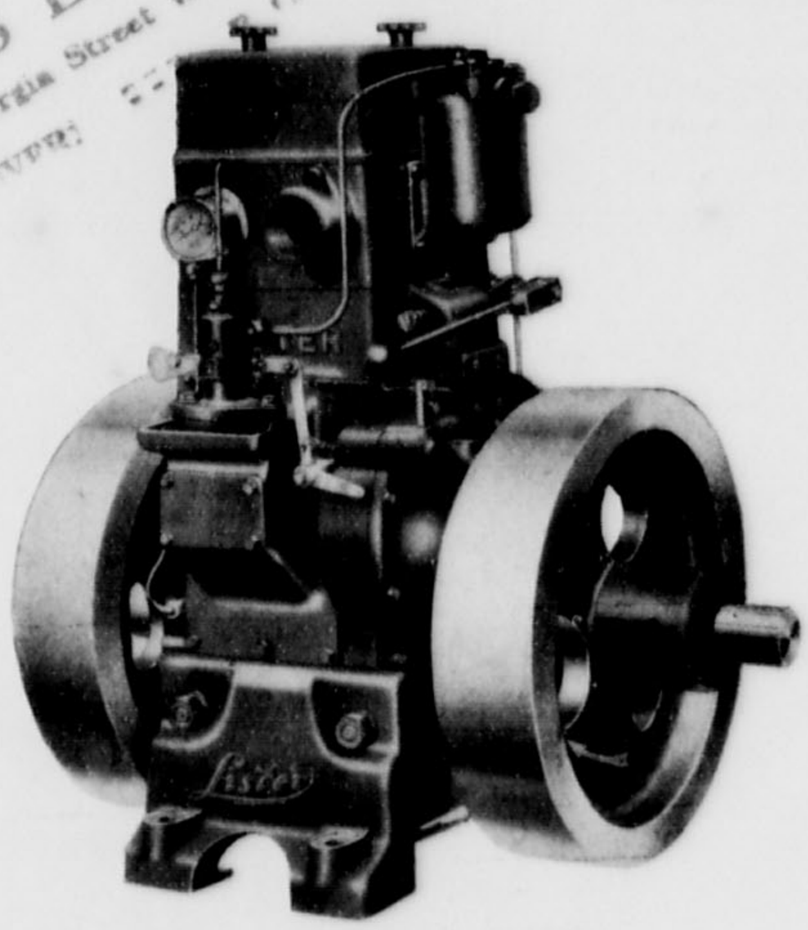
8 H.P. AT 1200 R.P.M.

If the Engine is used at a speed lower than standard, the power is reduced accordingly, and the Engine will develop :—

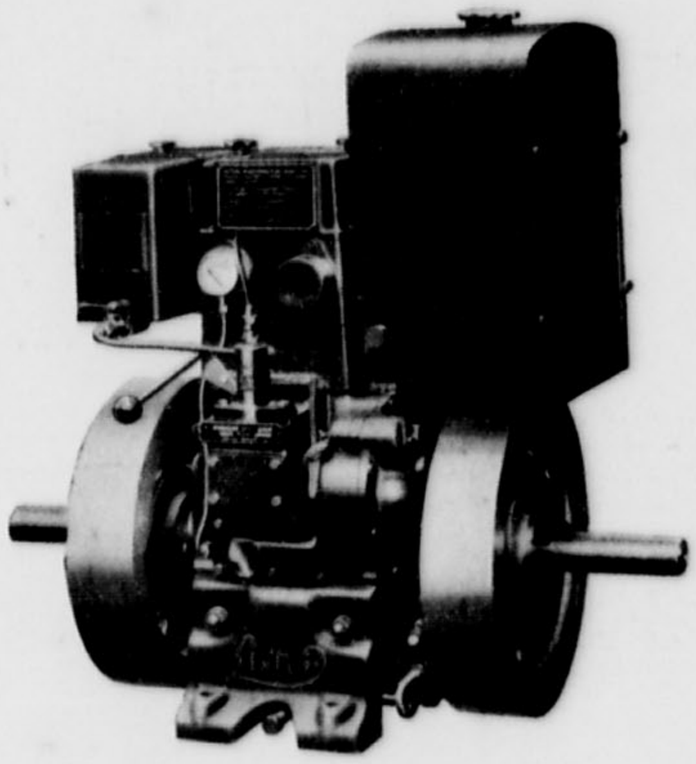
7½ H.P. AT 1100 R.P.M.
7 H.P. AT 1000 R.P.M.
6 H.P. AT 900 R.P.M.
5 H.P. AT 800 R.P.M.

B.S.I. Rating (12 hour day) including provision for 10% overload for period not exceeding one hour.

4·8 H.P. AT 800 R.P.M. 5·75 H.P. AT 900 R.P.M.
6·75 H.P. AT 1000 R.P.M. 7·25 H.P. AT 1100 R.P.M.
7·70 H.P. AT 1200 R.P.M.



TANK COOLED MODEL
(Less Tank)



RADIATOR COOLED MODEL

Illustrations are representative only ; details are subject to modification.

SPECIFICATION

BORE x STROKE	4½″ × 4⅜″	114·3 × 111	m/m.
FLYWHEELS dia. x face	18¾″ × 4″	475 × 102	m/m.
PULLEY dia. x face	6″ × 7″	152 × 177	m/m.
,, ,, ,, ... (Normal Size)	8″ × 7″	203 × 177	
	9″ × 7″	228 × 177	m/m.
	10″ × 7″ & 12″ × 7″	254 × 177 & 304 × 177	m/m.
,, ,, ,, ...	4 gallons	18	litres
FUEL TANK CAPACITY (Tank Cooled Model)	2½ ,,	11·3	,,
,, ,, ,, (Radiator ,, ,,)	1¾ ,,	7·9	,,
,, ,, ,, (Housing Model)	70 ,,	318	,,
WATER ,, ,, ... } Temperate ...	23″ × 47″	584 × 1190	m/m.
,, ,, dia. x height { Climate ...	120 gallons	545	litres
WATER TANK CAPACITY } Tropical ...	30″ × 48″	762 × 1220	m/m.
,, ,, dia. x height { Climate ...	3 gallons 1 pint	14·2	litres
RADIATOR CAPACITY Temperate Climate	3½ ,,	15·9	,,
,, ,, Tropical Climate ...			

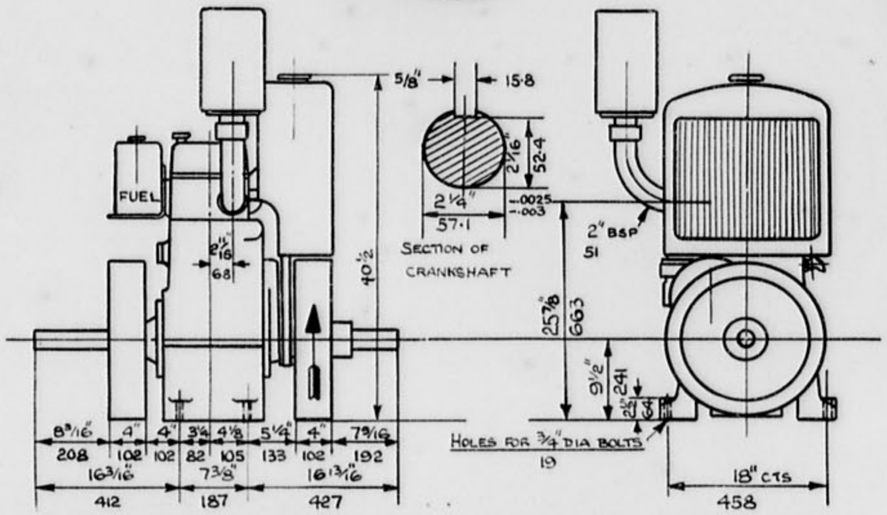
SHEET C.D. 938 E.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

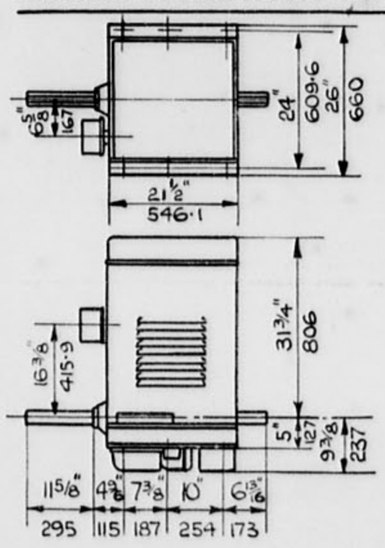
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

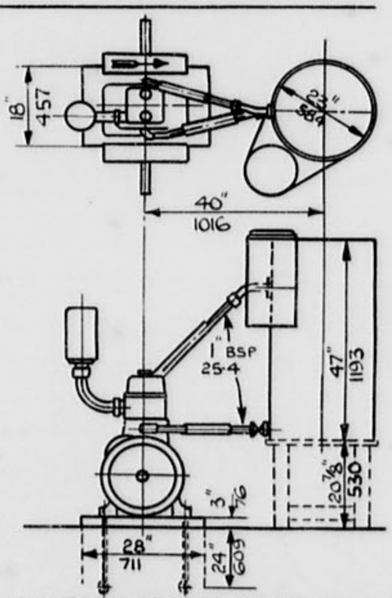
Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



RADIATOR COOLED MODEL—Scale ¼" = 1' 0". Dimensions in inches and approx. m/m's.



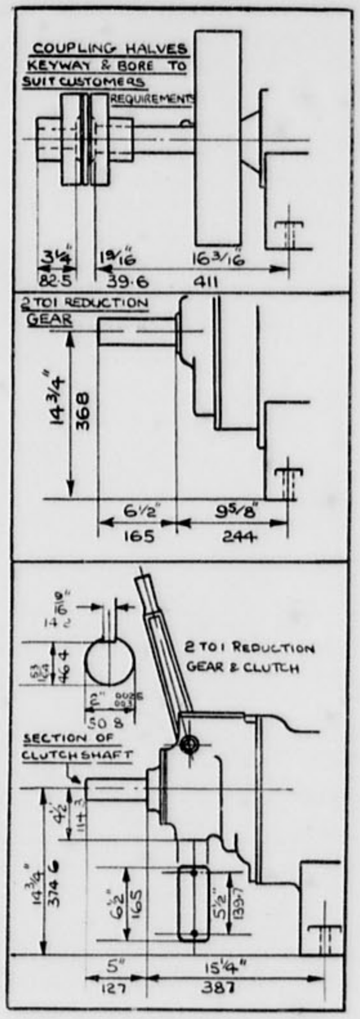


RADIATOR COOLED IN HOUSING MODEL scale ½" = 1' 0" **TANK COOLED MODEL** scale ⅜" = 1' 0"

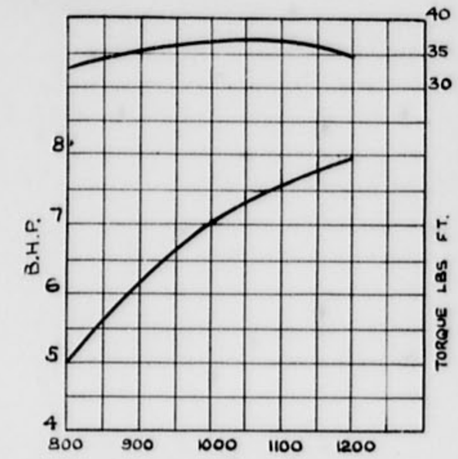
For other dimensions see Radiator Cooled Model.

POWER TAKE-OFF

Alternative to Pulley



POWER CURVE



CONTINUOUS 8 HOUR RATING B.H.P.

GUARANTEED FUEL CONSUMPTION per B.H.P. per hour.					
Full load		¾ load		½ load	
·48 pints	·274 litres	·50 pints	·284 litres	·58 pints	·330 litres

LUBRICATING OIL CONSUMPTION per B.H.P. per hour on full load ·003 pints (·0017 litres.)

5 h.p. 66·5 hrs. per pint — 6 h.p. 55·5 hrs. per pint
7 " 47·5 " " " — 7½ " 40 " " "
8 " 41·5 " " "

Fuel and Oil Consumptions are conservative ; in actual practice an improvement upon the published figures is invariably shown.

Our Guarantee is conditional on the use of a distillate Fuel Oil, and we do not recommend the use of Residual Oils, or a mixture of Distillate and Residual Fuel oils.

IMPORTANT FACTORS which should be taken into consideration in selecting an Engine.

HORSE POWER AND SPEED at which Engine is to be operated. Variable Speed Control Fitting can be supplied as an extra. The following allowances should be made when estimating nett H.P. required.

ALTITUDE—A reduction of 4% per 1,000 ft. above 330 ft. above sea level.

TEMPERATURE—A reduction of 1% for every 5° F. over 65° F.

Where Radiator cooling is supplied an allowance of ½ h.p. should be made for temperate fan and ·4 h.p. for tropical fan.

ROTATION—Engines will be supplied with Rotation Clockwise looking on Flywheel with Fuel Pump on left hand side.

COOLING—State whether the Engine is required for Temperate or Tropical Climate and whether Tank or Radiator cooling system is required. State whether load is continuous or intermittent.

AIR CLEANERS—Engines to be operated under Dusty or Gritty conditions should always be fitted with efficient Air Cleaning equipment. A Lister Air Cleaner is suitable for average dirty conditions, or an Air Cleaner of the Vortex type for more severe conditions where abrasive dust is present.

INSTALLATION—Particulars of Engine mounting and type of Drive should be stated wherever possible. When a special Exhaust pipe layout is to be used please consult us and give us as much information as possible.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Lister

DESCRIPTION OF ENGINE

THE ENGINE is provided with a specially designed Combustion Head incorporating the "Lister Patent Combustion Chamber," which ensures a positive start from cold by hand without need of Cartridge, Heating Lamp or Electric Ignition. A variable compression ratio initially ensures easy starting and subsequent running at low maximum pressures.

THE CYLINDER BORE is treated with the LISTARD (Van der Horst Patents) process of chrome hardening which has been proved to give the greatest wear resisting surface yet known, whether the wear may be due to heat, chemical action or abrasion from the piston rings; thus giving a greatly lengthened life throughout which the engine retains its ease of starting, fuel and lubricating oil consumption, and develops rated power.
THE PISTON AND RINGS are of high grade material, and finished to an accuracy equal to that employed in the finest motor car engine. Long life and full compression are thus assured.
THE CRANKCASE is totally enclosed and dust proof, making the engine especially suitable for work in dusty and gritty surroundings.
THE CRANKSHAFT is made from high grade steel, heat treated and accurately finished by grinding. It is extended beyond the Flywheel on both sides allowing the pulley or coupling to be fitted on either side or if necessary a pulley on each side.
THE CAMS, CAMSHAFT AND ROCKERS are of high grade steel and accurately machined. The Cams are hardened and finished by grinding. The rockers have hardened wearing surfaces.
THE CONNECTING ROD is a Steel forging with renewable Phosphor Bronze Bush at the small end. The Large end Bearing is of Steel, white metal lined.
THE BEARINGS for Crankshaft are of ample size to provide maximum durability.
THE VALVES are of the finest alloy heat resisting steel, and the valve seatings are efficiently water cooled to ensure long life.
FUEL PUMP & FUEL INJECTOR. C.A.V. Bosch Fuel Pump and suitable Fuel injector is fitted.
GOVERNOR is of the centrifugal type and operates on the fuel injection pump, varying the quantity of fuel injected in accordance with the load.
LUBRICATION is automatic. A Gear Pump submerged in oil supplies all parts, except the small end bearing and camshaft, which are lubricated by splash.
GENERAL EQUIPMENT. Tank or radiator to suit requirements, Exhaust Silencer, Fuel Tank and Piping, Starting Handle, Set of Tools, Tin of Lubricating Oil and Fuel Funnel with Strainer where necessary. Tank Cooled Engines ordered without Water Cooling Tanks are supplied with water connections unless contrary instructions are given.

ENGINE ACCESSORIES

HOUSING. The Engine is available with a strong sheet housing affording complete protection.
REDUCTION GEAR of high efficiency with 2 to 1 ratio can be supplied built integral with the Engine, less 2% h.p

APPROXIMATE SHIPPING SPECIFICATION

TYPE OF ENGINE	Nett Wgt. lbs.	Nett Wgt. kgs.	Gross Wgt. lbs.	Gross Wgt. kgs.	Volume cu. ft.	Volume cu. m.	Code Word
5 h.p. **Tank Cooled** (less tank) ...	980	444	1190	540	34·8	·97	YNTRO
6 h.p. " " (" ") ...	980	444	1190	540	34·8	·97	YNTUK
7 h.p. " " (" ") ...	980	444	1190	540	34·8	·97	YNTYN
7½ h.p. " " (" ") ...	980	444	1190	540	34·8	·97	YNUAN
8 h.p. " " (" ") ...	980	444	1190	540	34·8	·97	YNUBT
5 h.p. **Radiator Cooled in Housing**	1008	456	1232	558	33	·92	YUBIX
6 h.p. " " " "	1008	456	1232	558	33	·92	YUBJU
7 h.p. " " " "	1008	456	1232	558	33	·92	YUBKY
7½ h.p. " " " "	1008	456	1232	558	33	·92	YUBNI
8 h.p. " " " "	1008	456	1232	558	33	·92	YUBOC
5 h.p. **Radiator Cooled**	1046	473	1232	558	33	·92	YNULA
6 h.p. " "	1046	473	1232	558	33	·92	YNUNS
7 h.p. " "	1046	473	1232	558	33	·92	YNUOZ
7½ h.p. " "	1046	473	1232	558	33	·92	YNUPL
8 h.p. " "	1046	473	1232	558	33	·92	YNUSD
2 to 1 **Reduction Gear**	28	12·68	28	12·68	9	·252	WYUHM
2 to 1 " " **& Clutch**	40	18·12	40	18·12	12	·336	WYUJN
70 gallon **Water Tank** (Temperate)	38	17	70	32	16·4	·45	—
120 " " " (Tropical) ...	63	28	90	41	27·6	·77	—

Add Code Word ZANGY for Tropical Radiator when required. Add Code Word YNYUT for Temperate Tank when required
" " " YNYVP " Tropical Tank " " " YNYWM " Pulley not required.
NOTE: The Code Words above are for Engines fitted with normal size pulleys, for other sizes see separate page.

R. A. LISTER & CO. LTD. DURSLEY. ENGLAND.
Telegraphic and Cable Address: Machinery, Dursley.

Largest manufacturers of small Diesel Engines in the World

Printed in England by R. A. Lister & Co. Ltd. Dursley Gloucestershire

Lister

MARK

CD DIESEL ENGINES

SINGLE CYLINDER—OVERHEAD VALVES

8 H.P. AT 1200 R.P.M.

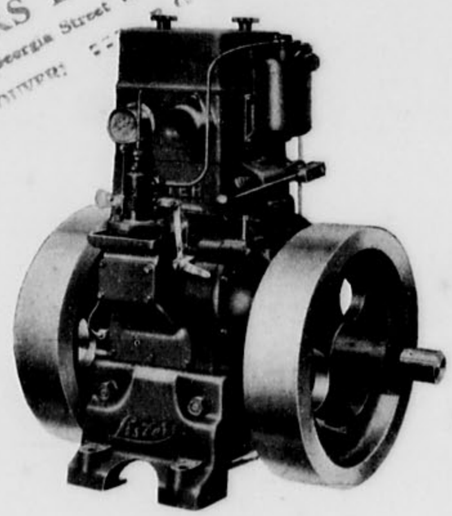
If the Engine is used at a speed lower than standard, the power is reduced accordingly, and the Engine will develop :—

7½ H.P. AT 1100 R.P.M.
7 H.P. AT 1000 R.P.M.
6 H.P. AT 900 R.P.M.
5 H.P. AT 800 R.P.M.

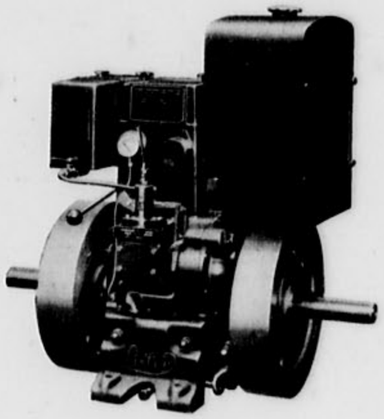
B.S.I. Rating (12 hour day) including provision for 10% overload for period not exceeding one hour.

4·8 H.P. AT 800 R.P.M. 5·75 H.P. AT 900 R.P.M.
6·75 H.P. AT 1000 R.P.M. 7·25 H.P. AT 1100 R.P.M.
7·70 H.P. AT 1200 R.P.M.

Distributors for British Colonials
HOFFARS LIMITED
1290 Georgia Street West,
VANCOUVER, B.C.



TANK COOLED MODEL
(Less Tank)



RADIATOR COOLED MODEL

Illustrations are representative only; details are subject to modification.

SPECIFICATION

BORE x STROKE	4½" x 4⅜"	114·3 x 111	m/m.
FLYWHEELS dia. x face	18¾" x 4"	475 x 102	m/m.
PULLEY dia. x face	6" x 7"	152 x 177	m/m.
" " " ... (Normal Size)	8" x 7"	203 x 177	
	9" x 7"	228 x 177	m/m.
" " "	10" x 7" & 12" x 7"	254 x 177 & 304 x 177	m/m.
FUEL TANK CAPACITY (Tank Cooled Model)	4 gallons	18 litres	
" " " (Radiator " ")	2½ "	11·3 "	
" " " (Housing Model)	1¾ "	7·9 "	
WATER " " ... Temperate ...	70 "	318 "	
" " dia. x height Climate ...	23" x 47"	584 x 1190	m/m.
WATER TANK CAPACITY Tropical ...	120 gallons	545 litres	
" " dia. x height Climate ...	30" x 48"	762 x 1220	m/m.
RADIATOR CAPACITY Temperate Climate	3 gallons 1 pint	14·2 litres	
" " Tropical Climate ...	3½ "	15·9 "	

SHEET C.D. 938 E.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[redacted] their storage capac[redacted]

Because good batteries are absolutely necessary, a careful selection as to quality and proper size should be made, the selection depending upon the amount of electrical current to be used.

Hart Glass Jar Batteries carry a Seven-Year Service Guarantee and with proper care and attention should give several years more of efficient service. Hart Batteries are based on a five day discharge rate—in other words, if your batteries were fully charged it would handle your entire power load for a five day period before re-charging would be necessary.

Here is a simple formula to help you determine the proper size battery for your installation. Multiply the wattage of each appliance by the number of hours it is used each day. Multiply this answer by five which is the number of days the discharge rate is. Add each of these figures to determine your total load in watt hours per week. The weekly watt hour load should be reasonably close to the watt hour capacity of the battery.

Listed below, is an example of how you arrive at the proper size battery:

Daily Watt Hour Load:

Six 25-watt bulbs (150-watt burning four hours	600 watt hours
Three 50-watt bulbs (150-watt) burning three hours	450 watt hours
Radio—25-watt five hours daily	125 watt hours
Pump—150-watt on hour daily	150 watt hours
DAILY	1325 watt hours

Watt Hour Load For Five Day Period:

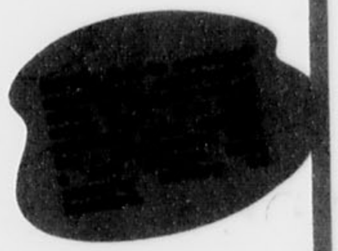
Light, radio, pump, 1325 watt hours per day—five days	6625 watt hours
Washing machine one day 200 watts used 4 hours	800 watt hours
Iron, one day 500-watt used 4 hours	2000 watt hours
TOTAL—Five Day Period	9425 watt hours

EXAMPLE: The proper size battery to select in this instance would be a 296 A.H. Capacity battery, which, in reality, is equal to 9472 watt hours. (Watt hours are determined by multiplying the ampere hour capacity of the battery by the voltage, which in this case is 32).

MINIMUM SIZES OF BATTERY TO INSTALL

32-VOLT SYSTEM

Gasoline Plant	Wind Driven Plant	Battery Sizes
600-750 watt	400-500 watt	DH13
800-900 watt	650 watt	DH15
1,000 watt	650 watt	HF13
1,250 watt	800 watt	HF15
1,500 watt	1,000 watt	HF17
1,750 watt	1,200 watt	HF19
2,000 watt	1,500 watt	EBF21
2,250 watt and over	2,000 watt	EBF type batteries



COMMON SENSE TREATMENT OF BATTERIES INCREASES LIFE 3 to 4 YEARS

It is extremely important that batteries receive proper care and are not subjected to an undue amount of abuse. They must not be exposed to extreme heat or cold. It is best to place them in a protected place readily accessible so the proper amount of distilled water can be added to your batteries. **It is best to operate motors and appliances drawing a large amount of current only when your engine is operating.**

A REGULAR 32-VOLT FARM LIGHT BATTERY SET IS COMPOSED OF 16 2-VOLT GLASS JAR CELLS.

POWER REQUIRED FOR VARIOUS ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

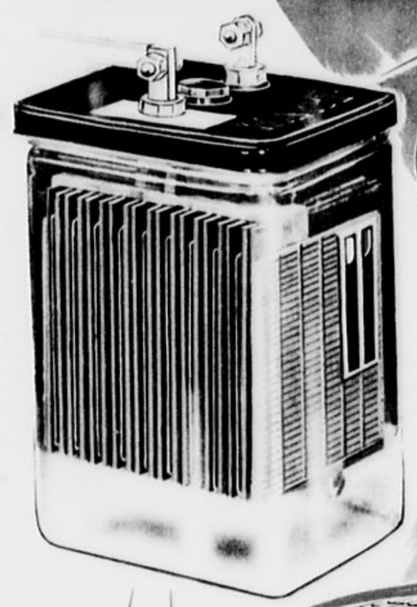
APPLIANCE	Average Watt Hour Rating	Amperes Pulled At 32-Volts	APPLIANCE	Average Watt Hour Rating	Amperes Pulled At 32-Volts
1/16 H.P. Motor	80	2.7	9" Fan	30	1.0
1/8 H.P. Motor	150	5.	12" Fan	50	1.7
1/6 H.P. Motor	200	6.7	Sewing Machine	20	.7
1/4 H.P. Motor	275	9.2	Milking Machine	300 up	10. up
1/2 H.P. Motor	535	17.8	Churn	180	6.
Washing Machine	200	6.7	Vacuum Cleaner	200	6.7
Iron (6 lb.) (B)	550	18.3	Soldering Iron	100 up	3.3 up
Water System			Toaster	480	16.
150 Gal. Per Hr.	200	6.7	Grill	600	20.
200 Gal. Per Hr.	275	9.2	Coffee Percolator	480	16.
Radio	50	1.5	Lamps (E)	25 to 75	.8 to 2.3
Refrigerator (D)	275	9.2			

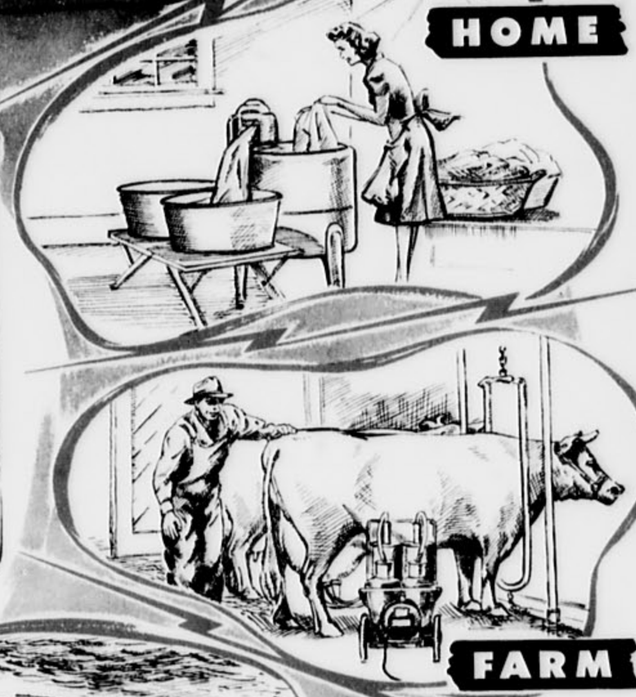
NOTE: (A) (B) (C) ½ horse power motors, iron and larger water systems should, if possible, be operated only when engine is running. (D) Since refrigerators must run for extended periods of time at 9.2 ampere discharge—a 424 ampere hour capacity battery is required. (E) In figuring lamp or lighting load, it is necessary to estimate number and size of lamps to be burned during each five day period.

NOTE: For figuring appliance loads not listed here, estimate current required by judging from those listed above. If appliance is operated by a motor, consult and follow above table of various H.P. sizes.

HOFFARS LIMITED
VANCOUVER, B.C.

HART BATTERIES for





HOME

FARM

MARINE & GENERAL PURPOSE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

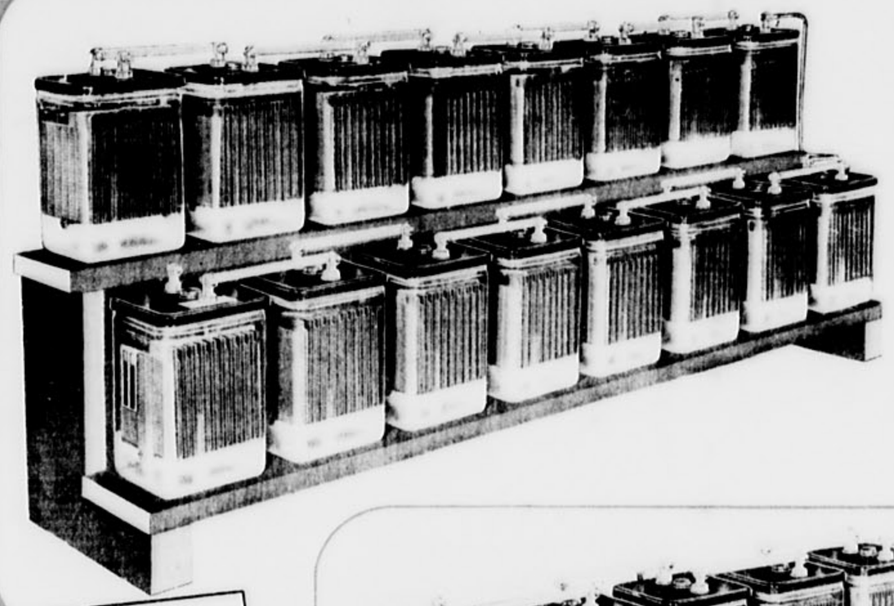
Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Check these batteries AGAINST YOUR LIGHT AND POWER NEEDS



They give you

LONGER SERVICE
UNIFORM PERFORMANCE
SURE, STEADY POWER



32 VOLT

The 32-Volt systems—used with either wind or gas driven chargers will supply, according to the type of cell employed, sufficient current for average light and average to heavy power requirements such as radio, fan, pump, iron, refrigerator, washing machine and motors for general purpose farm duties.
See chart on back page for method of estimating requirements and selecting type of battery needed.

GUARANTEE

HART Batteries are fully guaranteed as to quality, material and workmanship, and should any be rendered defective because of faulty materials or workmanship within the warranty period, adjustment will be made on a pro-rata basis, charging the owner only for the number of months the battery has been in use based on the then prevailing list prices in the purchase of a new battery. All adjustments are to be made direct with the manufacturer unless the dealer is authorized in writing to make such adjustments for the factory, and the warranty is given on the condition that the proper size of battery is used and that the manufacturer's instructions for operation shall be followed.

ON 16 CELL 32 VOLT GLASS JAR BATTERIES
A guarantee of 7 years applies when daily discharge does not exceed the following:

Type DH 13	1000 watt hours per day
Type DH 15	1165 watt hours per day
Type HF 13	1500 watt hours per day
Type HF 15	1750 watt hours per day
Type HF 17	2000 watt hours per day
Type HF 19	2250 watt hours per day
Type HF 21	2500 watt hours per day
Type EBF 21	3330 watt hours per day

PRICE LIST No. 223

SPECIFICATIONS				6-VOLT (3 cells)		12-VOLT (6 cells)		32-VOLT (16 cells)	
TYPE	Capacity Inter Rating	Plates Per Cell	Size of Plates	Approx. Shipping Weight	PRICE	Approx. Shipping Weight	PRICE	Approx. Shipping Weight	PRICE
DH13	180	13	5⅛ x 4⅞	167	$47.35	327	$94.70	872	$249.00
DH15	210	15	5⅛ x 4⅞	163	52.75	318	105.50	848	276.00
HF13	270	13	5¾ x 7"	181	61.00	363	122.00	968	320.00
HF15	315	15	5¾ x 7"	185	68.00	372	136.00	992	359.00
HF17	360	17	5¾ x 7"	258	82.75	489	165.50	1304	436.00
HF19	405	19	5¾ x 7"	284	90.00	555	180.00	1480	475.00
HF21	450	21	5¾ x 7"	314	97.00	612	194.00	1632	514.00
EBF21									885.00
					5-Year Guarantee		5-Year Guarantee		7-Year Guarantee

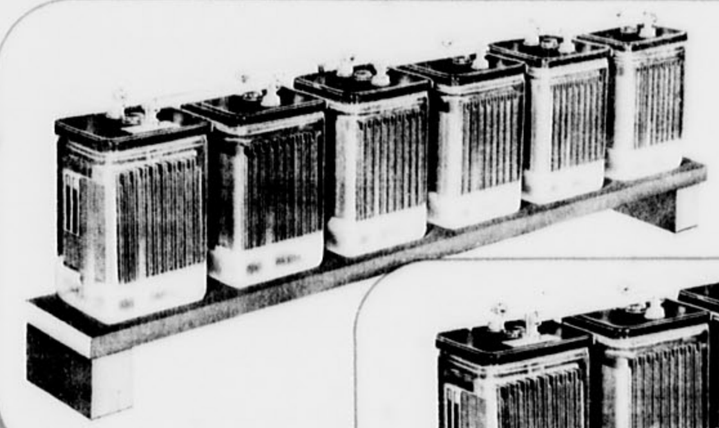
All above Batteries supplied in units of: (3 cells for 6 volt use) (6 cells for 12 volt use) (16 cells for 32 volt use) or (56 cells for 110 volt use). Pilot cell furnished with each unit

TRADE ALLOWANCE 75 CENTS PER CELL

All Prices F.O.B. Winnipeg, Regina, Saskatoon, Calgary, Edmonton, Lethbridge, Vancouver, Toronto, Montreal, Saint John, N.B., St. Johns, P.Q.

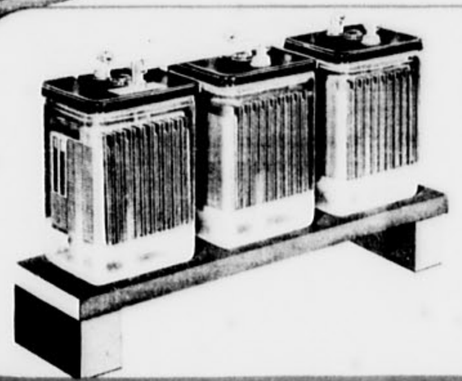
EFFECTIVE JULY 15, 1947

Subject to Change without Notice



12 VOLT

The 12-Volt system has a power output sufficient for lighting and such conveniences as fan, radio, electric fence, electric shaver and other small appliances. For continuous use the heavier plates and greater electrolyte capacity of Glass Jar Batteries give longer life, steadier voltage and lower maintenance costs.



6 VOLT

The 6-Volt system—as in the case of the 12-Volt system the extra advantages of glass jar cells give steadier voltage, more economical operation to meet your lighting requirements. Hart Batteries will get the maximum service from your power plant whether wind or gas driven.

HART BATTERY CO. LTD.
ST. JOHN'S, P.Q.

MONTREAL 4677 St. Denis St. | TORONTO 152 Front St. E. | WINNIPEG 52 Gertie St. | VANCOUVER 852 Hornby St.
HALIFAX, N.S. | CALGARY, ALTA. | SAINT JOHN, N.B.

HART BATTERIES

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

51

Reeds.

The Indian School Administration

of the

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

TELEPHONE 2-7096

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS
TO THE SUPERINTENDENT
~~REV. CANON H. A. ALDERWOOD, D.D.~~
Rev. Canon H. G. Cook

BANK STREET CHAMBERS
102 BANK STREET
OTTAWA

May 13, 1948.

Colonel B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Colonel Neary, re: Diesel Electric Plant

Some time ago we discussed together the possibility of the Indian Department replacing an outworn Diesel Electric unit in the Chooutla Indian Residential School, Carcross. Enclosed is the information for which you asked and I trust that your Department will see fit to purchase and ship a new unit to the above mentioned school. As previously stated, the present plant is an obsolete outfit, very expensive to operate and in need of an expensive overhaul. Because of its age many parts have to be machined individually.

For your information I am enclosing literature on the Lister unit we feel necessary for the Carcross school and I would appreciate having this literature back at your convenience.

Yours faithfully,

Henry G. Cook

Superintendent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The Indian School Administration

of the

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

TELEPHONE 2-7096

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS
TO THE SUPERINTENDENT
~~REV. CANON H. A. ALDERWOOD, D.D.~~
Rev. Canon H. G. Cook

BANK STREET CHAMBERS
102 BANK STREET
OTTAWA

May 13, 1948.

Colonel B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Colonel Neary, re: Chooutla School Residence

The enclosed prints have been returned by the Rev. J. W. Ellis of the Chooutla School, Carcross, and he states that such a structure will be ideal as a principal's residence at his school. He mentions, however, that a three-bedroom building would be much more practicable and that three ply wood might make a better inner lining than a soft type of wallboard.

In the light of our conversation of a week or so ago regarding this matter, may I again stress the urgency of the need of such a residence for the Carcross school principal. I sincerely hope that the Indian Affairs Branch will be able to construct the building this coming summer.

Yours faithfully,

Henry G Cook

Superintendent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copies sent to:
Canon Cook,
Mr. R. J. Meek,
Mr. ARNEIL

166-1-5

AIRMAIL

(E)

May 19, 1948.

Prefabricated Structures, Limited,
P. O. Box 489,
Vancouver, British Columbia.

Attention: Mr. I. B. Mackay, Manager.

Carcross Residential School -

During the war years our Residential School at Carcross burned to the ground and we are now using temporary buildings. One of the most urgent requirements at this school is the erection of a proper principal's residence.

Due to local conditions we have not been able to arrange for the construction of such a residence and we therefore airmailed a copy of your plan for a Multi-flex Bungalow (Model F) to the present Principal.

He has now advised that such a building will be ideal as a principal's residence for this school. He mentions, however, that a three bedroom building would be much more practicable and that a 3 plywood might make a better inner lining than a soft type of wallboard.

Could you please advise me as to whether you have a three bedroom type of bungalow similar to your Model F. It would be appreciated also if we could be advised as to the cost of such a building and whether it will be possible to use plywood inner walls, as suggested.

Would it be possible, if we ordered such a building, to have it shipped into the Yukon via Skagway and the Whitehorse Pass and Yukon Railway in time to have it erected before winter sets in.

Sincerely yours,

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Reserve file

166-1-5 (E.1)

May 21, 1948.

Mr. R.J. Meek, Superintendent,
Indian Agency, Whitehorse, Y.T.

I am returning your voucher No. 217. The first item covering the cost of the breakfast of the Indian boys who truanted from the Carcross School is paid from the appropriation for Indian Education. Consequently, you should forward us a separate voucher for this item.

The other two items on your voucher are paid from different appropriations and another voucher should be forwarded covering them.

In future, in the case of expenditures that are paid from the appropriation for Indian Education, please submit a separate voucher; do not include any items that are charged to a different appropriation.

pp

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

The Indian School Administration 21696

of the

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

1. Re 166-1-5
2 166-1-5

TELEPHONE 2-7096

BANK STREET CHAMBERS
102 BANK STREET
OTTAWA

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS
TO THE SUPERINTENDENT
~~REV. CANON H. A. ALDERWOOD, D.D.~~
Rev. Canon H. G. Cook

May 26, 1948.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 27 1948
P.M.
REGISTERED

Mr. R. A. Hoey,
Director, Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Hoey,

Further to my letter of May 1st addressed to Colonel Neary and with particular reference to (b) and (c) of the closing paragraph, I now submit the following.

Recently I received a communication from Archbishop Adams of the Yukon in which, after careful investigation of the Anglican Indian population of the southern Yukon, he states that there should be no difficulty whatsoever in finding at least eighty pupils for the Carcross school if the accommodation for such could be made available. The Archbishop's statement substantiates the claim of Principal Ellis and other missionaries that the Chooutla school is not sufficiently large to care for the educational needs of Church of England Indian children in the area mentioned.

In the light of the above, I would respectfully urge that the Indian Affairs Branch seriously consider my request of May 1st giving particular stress to (b) and (c) but changing the figure in (b) to read 'eighty' instead of 'sixty'. I understand that action is being taken as regards (a).

(b) That the Indian Department have its engineers visit the site of the Chooutla School with a view to their making recommendations to enlarge the school to suitable proportions for adequate accommodation of at least <u>eighty</u> pupils and the necessary staff.

(c) That a sufficient sum be included in the 1949-50 appropriations to allow for the renovations or rebuilding recommended by the engineers.

This whole matter is vital to the educational work of our Church among the Indians of the Yukon and your assistance would be of great help.

Yours faithfully,

Henry G Cook

Superintendent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166/1/5

The Indian School Administration 22196

of the

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

TELEPHONE 2-7096

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS
TO THE SUPERINTENDENT
~~REV. CANON H. A. ALDERWOOD, D.D.~~
Rev. Canon H. G. Cook

BANK STREET CHAMBERS
102 BANK STREET
OTTAWA

May 27, 1948.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 31 1948
A.M.
REGISTERED

Colonel B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Colonel Neary, re: Diesel Electric Plant, Carcross

Further to this office letter of May 13th, 1948, the Principal of the Chooutla Residential School, Carcross, Yukon, has submitted the enclosed information which might have a bearing on the type of electrical power unit recommended for the above mentioned school.

Yours faithfully,

Henry G. Cook.

Superintendent.
DICTATED BUT NOT PERSONALLY SIGNED
BECAUSE OF ABSENCE FROM THE OFFICE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

CHOOUTLA INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

CARCROSS, YUKON, CANADA

May 20th, 1948.

Rev. Canon H. G. Cook,
The Indian School Administration,
102 Bank Street,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Canon Cook, re: Lighting Plant

In suggesting a D.C. outfit in preference to the A.C. type diesel generator, was the question of appliances now in use at the school taken into consideration?

At the present time we have the following A.C. appliances in use:

Washing Machine
Vacuum Cleaner
Toaster
Iron
Radio
Record Player

If, as we hope, a new plant is provided for this school it means considerable expenditure in replacing appliances. I also believe that D.C. appliances are much more difficult to obtain.

The above are suggestions for your consideration if you have not already considered them.

Yours very sincerely,

(signed) JOE W. ELLIS

Principal

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

HEAD OFFICE, MILL AND FACTORY - NORTH ARM FRASER RIVER, BYRNE ROAD, BURNABY, B. C.

PREFABRICATED STRUCTURES
(Division of Skeena Lumber Co. Ltd.)

PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS LIMITED

FOR BETTER CONSTRUCTION AT LOWER COST

MANUFACTURERS OF PATENTED LOXTAVE BUILDINGS
AND UNITIZED CONSTRUCTIONS

PHONE: DEXTER 0830

P. O. DRAWER 489, VANCOUVER, B. C.

May 27, 1948

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
Ottawa, Ontario

Attention Mr. Bernard F. Neary
Your File No. 166-1-5

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of a short time ago requesting information on a 3 bedroomed Multi-Flex bungalow.

I am forwarding, under separate cover, a blueprint covering the only 3 bedroomed model suitable for the northern climatic conditions. It is quite a bit larger in floor area than the model "F" that you have on hand, however, I feel that this will be more to your liking.

In regard to the plywood for the interior walls, this could be supplied and I believe would look very nice but this would increase the price quite a little.

On checking with the shipper, we find that the method of shipment as mentioned by you would be quite satisfactory but should be away from the plant no later than July 15th in order to have it erected before freeze-up. The approximate cost of this building delivered in Carcross would be in the region of $4100.00.

We thank you for your enquiry and hope we can be of further assistance to you and trust the enclosed information will be of some help to you.

Yours very truly,

Harry E. Fletcher

Harry E. Fletcher
ASSISTANT SALES MANAGER

Noted for 1947 Supp
HEF:PS
$ 7000

Quotations subject to change without notice. All arrangements are contingent upon strikes, accidents, fires or other causes beyond our control.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

D R A F T.

Ottawa, June 1, 1948.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Carcross Indian Residential School.

In April, 1939, the above Residential School, at that time Government owned, was lost by fire. It had a per capita enrolment at that time of 40 pupils. As the Department, due to war conditions, was unable to replace the structure, the M.S.C.C., erected a temporary building at a cost of $24,000. The building was not sufficiently large for permanent use and it was thought that at the conclusion of hostilities the Government would replace the temporary structure, erected by the Church, with a larger building suitable for permanent use.

We have now received a letter from Canon Cook of the M.S.C.C., reading in part as follows:

"The present situation at Carcross is most unsatisfactory. The school is authorized to carry sixty pupils but dormitory and other accommodation allows for no more than forty-five. Staff members are inadequately quartered and the principal is finding it necessary to live in a built-over chicken house. All, staff and children alike, suffer from the cold and drafty buildings during the winter time and there is the ever constant fear of fire from the use of many stoves.

At the moment, the Administration is in the unhappy position of losing the services of an excellent principal unless better accommodation can be arranged for his family before next winter.

Less than one hundred miles from Carcross the Government is constructing a large modern school for the Roman Catholic Church. The Administration feels that our

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

needs for more adequate facilities at Carcross ought to have had prior consideration.

In the light of the above, I would respectfully submit for your consideration the following:

(a) That a suitable building for the Principal and his family be constructed this Summer at the Carcross Residential School.

(b) That the Indian Department have its engineers visit the site of the Chooutla School with a view to their making recommendations to enlarge the school to suitable proportions for adequate accommodation of at least eighty pupils and the necessary staff.

(c) That a sufficient sum be included in the 1949-50 appropriations to allow for the removations or rebuilding recommended by the engineers.".

It is recommended that approval be given to have one of the Officials of the Lands and Development Services Branch visit this school with a view to making recomendations concerning this enlargement.

~~Director.~~

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Form 37
R 27[illegible]

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

Ottawa, June 4, 19[illegible]

To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa, (File 166-1-5) (see also page 2)

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

Carcross Indian Residential School

VOTE 516 ALLOTMENT 13-491 ALLOCATION SYMBOLS

SHIP TO Reverend J. H. Ellis, Principal, Indian Residential School,
Carcross, Yukon.

Purpose for which required Principal's Residence

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
1	Model M Multi-flex Bungalow, size 36' x 34'		
	To be purchased from Prefabricated Structures, Limited,		
	Vancouver, British Columbia (P.O. Drawer 489, Vancouver, B.C.)		
	(a) Shingles to be Asphalt or other fire-resistent material.		
	(b) Insulation to be rock wool, or similar.		
	(c) Insulation to be provided for between floor joists.		
	(d) Exterior finish to be cedar siding.		
	(e) Interior finish to be Ten-Test		
	(f) Kitchen cabinets, ironing board, medicine cabinet to be provided complete with hardware.		
	(g) If possible the Company should quote on a furnace for this building, complete with the necessary vents, piping, etc.		
	(h) The Company to provide front wood steps, rear wood steps and interior basement steps.		
	The Company is to provide one complete set of blue-prints and erection drawings, together with a complete list of materials, hardware, doors, etc., to Mr. R. J. Meek, Superintendent, Indian Agency, Whitehorse, Yukon, By AIRMAIL. This will enable our Indian Agent to have the necessary concrete foundation prepared and will also enable him to arrange for sub-tenders for brick-work, plumbing, wiring, and painting.		

(see page 2)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form 37
R 2792

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.....

Order No.....

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Ottawa, June 2 19 48.

(2nd page)

To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

Carcross Indian Residential School

VOTE 516 ALLOTMENT 13-491 ALLOCATION SYMBOLS

SHIP TO Reverend J. W. Ellis, Principal, Indian Residential School,
Carcross, Yukon

Purpose for which required

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE		TOTAL
	IT IS MOST ESSENTIAL THAT THIS BUILDING BE SHIPPED FROM VANCOUVER BY JULY 15, IN ORDER THAT IT CAN BE ERECTED AT CARCROSS BEFORE FREEZE-UP.			

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED— Director

NOTE:— 1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOUR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5 (E)

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

23366

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch JUN 4 1948 A.M. REGISTERED

Dept. of Mines & Resources OTTAWA JUN 2 1948 DEPUTY MINISTER

Ottawa, June 2, 1948.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Carcross Indian Residential School.

In April, 1939, the above Residential School, at that time Government-owned, was lost by fire. It had an authorized enrolment at that time of 40 pupils. As the Department, due to war conditions, was unable to replace the structure, the M.S.C.C. erected a temporary building at a cost of $24,000.00. The building was not sufficiently large for permanent use and it was thought that at the conclusion of hostilities the Government would replace the temporary structure, erected by the Church, with a larger building suitable for permanent use.

We have now received a letter from Canon Cook of the M.S.C.C., reading in part as follows:

> "The present situation at Carcross is most unsatisfactory. The school is authorized to carry sixty pupils but dormitory and other accommodation allows for no more than forty-five. Staff members are inadequately quartered and the principal is finding it necessary to live in a built-over chicken house. All, staff and children alike, suffer from the cold and draughty buildings during the winter time and there is the ever constant fear of fire from the use of many stoves.
>
> "At the moment, the Administration is in the unhappy position of losing the services of an excellent principal unless better accommodation can be arranged for his family before next winter.
>
> "Less than one hundred miles from Carcross the Government is constructing a large modern school for the

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Roman Catholic Church. The Administration feels that our needs for more adequate facilities at Carcross ought to have had prior consideration.

"In the light of the above, I would respectfully submit for your consideration the following:

(a) That a suitable building for the Principal and his family be constructed this summer at the Carcross Residential School.

(b) That the Indian Department have its engineers visit the site of the Chooutla School with a view to their making recommendations to enlarge the school to suitable proportions for adequate accommodation of at least eighty pupils and the necessary staff.

(c) That a sufficient sum be included in the 1949-50 appropriation to allow for the renovations or rebuilding recommended by the engineers."

In view of the representations made above by Canon Cook, it is recommended that the following action be taken:

(a) That a Prefabricated Bungalow be ordered from Prefabricated Structures, Limited, of Vancouver, B.C., for shipping to Carcross by July 15. Mr. Indian Agent Meek advises that a prefabricated building of this type would be satisfactory and the Principal of the School will also accept such a building. If you concur in this recommendation, we attach a requisition covering the purchase of this building.

approved 6/7/49

(b) That approval be given to having one of the officials of the Lands and Development Services Branch visit this school with a view to making recommendations concerning the enlargement, as mentioned by Canon Cook.

Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form 37
R 2792

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

Ottawa, June 2 1948.

(2nd page)

To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

Carcross Indian Residential School

VOTE 516 ALLOTMENT 13-491 ALLOCATION SYMBOLS

SHIP TO Reverend J. W. Ellis, Principal, Indian Residential School,
Carcross, Yukon

Purpose for which required

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
	IT IS MOST ESSENTIAL THAT THIS BUILDING BE SHIPPED FROM VANCOUVER BY JULY 15, IN ORDER THAT IT CAN BE ERECTED AT CARCROSS BEFORE FREEZE-UP.		

P.O. 31317
Prof. Stuart
June 22/48

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— B. F. Neary

APPROVED— D. A. Hoey Director

NOTE:— 1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form 37
R 2702

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Ottawa, June 2, 1948.

To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa, (File 166-1-5) (see also page 2)

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

Carcross Indian Residential School

VOTE 516 ALLOTMENT 13-491 ALLOCATION SYMBOLS

SHIP TO Reverend J. W. Ellis, Principal, Indian Residential School,
Carcross, Yukon.

Purpose for which required Principal's Residence

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
1	Model M Multi-flex Bungalow, size 36' x 34'		
	To be purchased from Prefabricated Structures, Limited,		
	Vancouver, British Columbia (P.O. Drawer 489, Vancouver, B.C.)		
	(a) Shingles to be Asphalt or other fire-resistent material.		
	(b) Insulation to be rock wool, or similar.		
	(c) Insulation to be provided for between floor joists.		
	(d) Exterior finish to be cedar siding.		
	(e) Interior finish to be Ten-Test		
	(f) Kitchen cabinets, ironing board, medicine cabinet to be provided complete with hardware.		
	(g) If possible the Company should quote on a furnace for this building, complete with the necessary vents, piping, etc.		
	(h) The Company to provide front wood steps, rear wood steps and interior basement steps.		
	The Company is to provide one complete set of blue-prints and erection drawings, together with a complete list of materials, hardware, doors, etc., to Mr. R. J. Meek, Superintendent, Indian Agency, Whitehorse, Yukon, By AIRMAIL. This will enable our Indian Agent to have the necessary concrete foundation prepared and will also enable him to arrange for sub-tenders for brick-work, plumbing, wiring, and painting. (see page 2)		

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5 (E)

Ottawa, June 2, 1948.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Carcross Indian Residential School.

In April, 1939, the above Residential School, at that time Government-owned, was lost by fire. It had an authorized enrolment at that time of 40 pupils. As the Department, due to war conditions, was unable to replace the structure, the M.S.C.C. erected a temporary building at a cost of $24,000.00. The building was not sufficiently large for permanent use and it was thought that at the conclusion of hostilities the Government would replace the temporary structure, erected by the Church, with a larger building suitable for permanent use.

We have now received a letter from Canon Cook of the M.S.C.C., reading in part as follows:

> "The present situation at Carcross is most unsatisfactory. The school is authorized to carry sixty pupils but dormitory and other accommodation allows for no more than forty-five. Staff members are inadequately quartered and the principal is finding it necessary to live in a built-over chicken house. All, staff and children alike, suffer from the cold and draughty buildings during the winter time and there is the ever constant fear of fire from the use of many stoves.
>
> "At the moment, the Administration is in the unhappy position of losing the services of an excellent principal unless better accommodation can be arranged for his family before next winter.
>
> "Less than one hundred miles from Carcross the Government is constructing a large modern school for the

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Roman Catholic Church. The Administration feels that our needs for more adequate facilities at Carcross ought to have had prior consideration.

"In the light of the above, I would respectfully submit for your consideration the following:

(a) That a suitable building for the Principal and his family be constructed this summer at the Carcross Residential School.

(b) That the Indian Department have its engineers visit the site of the Chooutla School with a view to their making recommendations to enlarge the school to suitable proportions for adequate accommodation of at least eighty pupils and the necessary staff.

(c) That a sufficient sum be included in the 1949-50 appropriation to allow for the renovations or rebuilding recommended by the engineers."

In view of the representations made above by Canon Cook, it is recommended that the following action be taken:

(a) That a Prefabricated Bungalow be ordered from Prefabricated Structures, Limited, of Vancouver, B.C., for shipping to Carcross by July 15. Mr. Indian Agent Cook advises that a prefabricated building of this type would be satisfactory and the Principal of the School will also accept such a building. If you concur in this recommendation, we attach a requisition covering the purchase of this building.

(b) That approval be given to having one of the officials of the Lands and Development Services Branch visit this school with a view to making recommendations concerning the enlargement, as mentioned by Canon Cook.

Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

TEL. 2-6278

98 BANK ST.

940-5

THE SPORT SHOP
FRANK I. RITCHIE

SPORTING GOODS & C. C. M. BICYCLES

P. A.

OTTAWA, ONT., June 4 1949

Department of Mines & Resources,
220 Queen Street,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Our Order # 2-5-49

DATE	INVOICE	DEBITS	CREDITS	BALANCE
	A 11650			
May 5	4 Playground Bats	6 40		
	6 Playground Balls	13 20		
	2 Footballs # S5	21 21		
	C.N.X. Ppd.Voucher Att't.....	3 07		43 87
	To: Rev. J. W. Ellis, Principal, Carcross Indian Res., School, Carcross, Y. T.			

...ION DIVISION
JUN 7 1949
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

"Ottawa's Most Popular Sports Centre"

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Information required by I.D.
for replacement of
Electrical generating plants

MAY 10 1950

Re: New Equipment (Electrical) For the Sioux Lookout Indian Residential School

The following information is required:

1. A detailed description of the generator now in use including all available information regarding watts capacity, voltage, speed and type of winding. Nameplates are usually furnished on the generator giving this information.

2. Describe in detail the control panel listing all equipment and describe exactly how the prime mover is controlled i.e. whether automatic relay electric start, manual push button electric start or by some other method.

3. Have the controls given any trouble in the past and if so state fully and give dates. Are the controls now operating satisfactorily?

4. Determine how many days the fully charged battery will supply the load demand before recharging is necessary.

5. List the wattage of all lighting outlets, appliances and motors (indicating their service) in use in each building supplied by the lighting plant and state the time in hours each is used daily. Observations should be taken each day over a period of one week, the results tabulated and forwarded with the report.

6.. Prepare a sketch showing the relative locations of all buildings supplied with electricity and indicate the distance between same. Mark the location of power plant and power lines between buildings.

7. Give any additional information in detail concerning the operation of the equipment at the school, that requires power in its operation, and which may have a bearing on the size of the diesel electric unit required.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5 (E.1)

Ottawa, June 11, 1948.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR, LANDS AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

Re: Carcross Indian Residential School,
Carcross, Yukon.

We have a request for an electric plant at this school and I enclose for your information a copy of the questionnaire which was forwarded to the principal. I also attach information supplied by the management of the school, also quotations which were secured by the Missionary Society of the Church of England under whose auspices the school is operated.

We would appreciate it if you would advise whether or not we should accept the offer of Hoffars Limited.

Director.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

FAL

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

Lands and Development Services Branch

OTTAWA June 24, 1948.

ADDRESS REPLY TO
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION
XXXX
Division

Mr. Hoey: I trust this information will meet with your requirements.
R.A.Gibson
Director, QUOTE FILE I.A.1856-5
26/6/48. G.K.C.

29710

Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 29 1948
A.M.
REGISTERED

Memorandum

Re: Carcross Indian Residential School,
Carcross, Yukon.

In reply to your marginal notation dated June 14th, appearing on Mr. Hoey's memorandum of the 11th instant, in connection with a lighting plant for the above, we make the following comments.

It is apparent from the correspondence and tenders forwarded with Mr. Hoey's memorandum that the Missionary Society of the Church of England has decided to change the electrical system from alternating current to storage battery direct current type of system.

This type of system is suitable to the electrical loads and will supply a source of power without operating a generating unit whenever power is required, and should, if care is exercised in operating the equipment, provide a more economical means of power supply. It is pointed out, however, that changes will be necessary to motorized equipment and possibly to radios used to make them suitable on direct current. The batteries should be housed in a location where they will not be subjected to extreme temperatures, and before ordering this equipment space requirements should be obtained from the supplier and provision made for them.

The information supplied by the Principal in his letter dated May 10th last is not complete in that the individual loads and the time of operation of each per day is not noted. We have taken the total wattage in each building and have estimated the probable daily watt hour demand. From this, we suggest that a 56 cell storage battery of 360 ampere hour capacity should be provided, which will allow approximately three (3) days between charging periods.

To charge this battery a shunt wound generator of approximately 4 K.W. capacity with voltage range of 115 to 145 volts D.C. should be provided. The control panel, in addition to an ammeter, voltmeter, field rheostat and fused line switch, should be provided with automatic over-charging protection for the battery. All wiring necessary between generating unit, switch board and batteries should be provided along with complete detailed instructions for the installation, maintenance and operation of the plant in conjunction with the batteries to insure maximum efficiency and life of the lighting plant.

We suggest that Hoffars Limited of Vancouver be contacted to determine if their generating unit offered, which is rated at 4½ K.W., 110 volt D.C., can give the voltage range desired, which is important to enable the proper safe current charging rates for

R.A. Gibson, Esq.,
Director,
Lands and Development Services Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

. . . . 2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

the battery and the proper volts per cell required for efficient operation of the lighting plant. The automatic over-charge protection is essential when the charging equipment is non-automatic.

It is realized that a plant as outlined above would be more costly than that offered, but it is considered that installation will prove more satisfactory from the standpoint of service and economy.

It is strongly recommended that a qualified electrician be engaged to install the plant and to check on the distribution system to make sure that the line losses are not excessive, and that the fuse protection at each building is satisfactory.

We are returning herewith tender forwarded with Mr. Hoey's memorandum for transmission to Indian Affairs.

F. O. Miller

Chief Engineer.

Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5 (E.1)

June 30, 1948.

Dear Canon Cook:

We have received your letter of May 27th enclosing information regarding the type of electrical power unit required for the Carcross School.

We submitted the tender of Hoffars Limited, Vancouver, B.C., dated April 28, 1948, to our Purchasing Branch and we were then requested to submit the proposition to our Lands and Development Services Branch.

We enclose a copy of their reply for your information and we would appreciate it if you would submit this to the principal of the Carcross School in order that he may obtain further information from Hoffars Limited.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

Rev. Canon H.G. Cook,
Superintendent,
M.S.C.C.,
102 Bank Street,
Ottawa, Ontario.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

(E)

AIRMAIL

July 7, 1948.

Mr. R. J. Meek,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Whitehorse, Yukon.

Principal's Residence - Carcross Residential School.

By now, you will have received a copy of Purchase Order No. 31317 dealing with the purchase of a prefabricated bungalow for use as a principal's residence at the Carcross School.

You will note that we requested that the company supply you with one complete set of blueprints and erection drawings together with a complete list of materials, hardware, doors, etc.

It will be necessary for you to arrange for the excavation and also the installation of the required concrete foundation. If you will send an army signal when the company has provided you with the number of bags of cement, the amount of form lumber, etc., required for this foundation, we will endeavour to have our Departmental Purchasing Agent issue authority for local purchase.

We would also like to hear from you with suggestions as to how this excavation can best be prepared. Under separate cover we are sending you an accountable advance for $500.00 to cover the payment of local labour, the hiring of trucks, etc., which might be required. If you have not received by now the necessary details as to the type of foundation to be provided, I would suggest that you send a telegram to PREFABRICATED STRUCTURES, Limited, Byrne Road, Burnaby, B.C., or Post Office Box 489, Vancouver, B.C.

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Prefabricated building for Principal's Residence -
Careross Indian Residential School ---------- $7,000.00

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C.T. 17A
100,000—5-46

REQUISITION FOR CHEQUE

TO BE USED FOR ADVANCES OR AUTHORIZED PAYMENTS FOR WHICH THERE ARE NO ACCOUNTS

DEPT. NO.

FILE NO. 166-1-5

TREAS. NO.

DEPARTMENT MINES and RESOURCES

BRANCH INDIAN AFFAIRS DATE July 7, 1948.

APPLICATION IS HEREBY MADE FOR THE ISSUE OF THE FOLLOWING CHEQUE OR CHEQUES:—

CHEQUE NO.	IN FAVOUR OF	AMOUNT
	R. J. Meek, Superintendent, Indian Agency, (In trust) ..... Whitehorse, Yukon.	$500.00

Charged to E.R. 981

See above

STATE BELOW, WITH DETAILS IN EVERY CASE, WHETHER (a) STANDING ADVANCE, (b) ADVANCE FOR SPECIFIC JOURNEY—ESTIMATING NUMBER OF DAYS, (c) OTHER ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCE, OR (d) AUTHORIZED PAYMENT.

Accountable Advance for payment of Labour, hiring of trucks, etc.,
in connection with excavation of basement for prefabricated building,
Carcross Residential School (#940)

CHARGE TO
VOTE 516 ENC. NO.
ALLOTMENT
SUB-ALLOTMENT 13-491

I CERTIFY THAT THIS APPLICATION IS MADE UNDER THE REQUISITE AUTHORITY, AND THAT THE EXPENDITURE IS NECESSARY IN THE INTERESTS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE.

HEAD OF BRANCH

DEPUTY HEAD

TREASURY OFFICE APPROVAL

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

REQUISITION OR ENCUMBRANCE CERTIFICATE

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES—INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

NOT VALID UNLESS SIGNED BY THE REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

REQUISITIONS WILL BE NUMBERED IN ONE GENERAL SEQUENCE IN THE ACCOUNTS BRANCH

BRANCH INDIAN EDUCATION DATE July 7, 1948.

ACCOUNTS BRANCH
E. R. No. 986
QUOTE THIS No. ON ALL VOUCHERS

VOTE No. 516 YEAR 19.48.-19.49.

PRIMARY AND SUB ALLOTMENT 13-491 AGENCY 940

TO THE COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY:—
AN ENCUMBRANCE CERTIFICATE IS REQUESTED FOR THE SERVICE ARTICLES DETAILED BELOW.

FILE No. 166-1-5

DESCRIPTION OF CONTRACT, AGREEMENT OR UNDERTAKING IN RESPECT OF WHICH THE ENCUMBRANCE IS SOUGHT. (ATTACH EXPLANATORY DOCUMENTS IF, AND WHEN, NECESSARY)	ESTIMATED EXPENDITURE
Prefabricated building for Principal's Residence - Carcross Indian Residential School ----------	~~$7,000.00~~ 2450 00

also ER 870 - 4550.

TREASURY OFFICE RECEIVED JUL 7 1948

DATE OF INVOICE	INVOICE OR VOUCHER No.	PAYEE	DETAILS	AMOUNT

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

RECOMMENDED— P. M. Nelson
HEAD OF BRANCH

APPROVED— B. F. Neary
DEPUTY MINISTER

TREASURY CERTIFICATE

CERTIFIED AS REQUIRED BY SECTION 29 (1) OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT.

VERIFIED AND ENTERED
LEDGERKEEPER

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

FINAL ADJUSTMENT

	DEBIT	CREDIT
AUTHORIZED		
EXPENDED		
ADJUSTMENT		

POSTED
LEDGERKEEPER

528

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

The Indian School Administration

of the

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

TELEPHONE 2-7096

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS
TO THE SUPERINTENDENT
~~REV. CANON H. A. ALDERWOOD, D.D.~~
Rev. Canon H. G. Cook, D.D.

BANK STREET CHAMBERS
102 BANK STREET
OTTAWA

1899

July 8, 1948.

File: Car-2

Your file: 166-1-5

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 9 1948
A. M.
REGISTERED

Colonel B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Colonel Neary,

re: Principal's Residence
Carcross Residential School

Thank you for the copy of yours of July 7th to Mr. R. J. Meek covering instructions for the foundation etc. of the proposed principal's residence at the Carcross residential school.

In this connection, our principal, Rev. J. W. Ellis, has been written under date July 7th and instructed to give all aid possible to your Agent in securing men and materials for this work. I can assure you that Mr. Ellis will be only too pleased to use what influence he has among the natives and whites of the locality to expedite this project.

Yours faithfully,

Henry G Cook

Superintendent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

TELEPHONE: MARINE 1354

HOFFARS LIMITED

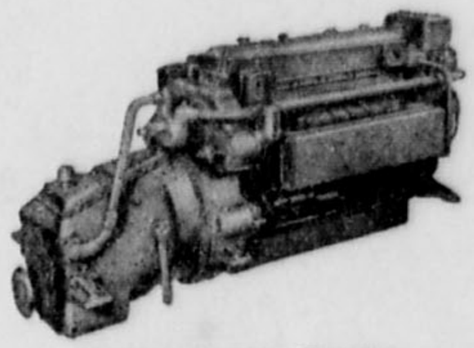
MARINE AND STATIONARY DIESEL ENGINES
DIESEL LIGHTING PLANTS

B. C. DISTRIBUTORS

GENERAL MOTORS DIESEL ENGINES
GRAY MARINE ENGINES
LISTER DIESEL ENGINES
JOHNSON OUTBOARD MOTORS
WISCONSIN AIR-COOLED MOTORS

1790 GEORGIA STREET, WEST
VANCOUVER, B. C.

DISTRIBUTORS OF



GENERAL MOTORS DIESELS

July 8, 1948.

The Indian School Administration,
Bank Street Chambers,
102 Bank St.,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Gentlemen:

We were pleased to hear from your letter of July 5th containing comments from the Dept. of Indian Affairs at Ottawa regarding the Lister Lighting Plant we offered you in our quotation of April 22nd, and we think the points they have brought out are wellraised and possibly they had a little more information on the exact requirements of this job than we had when quoting, and as requested we are enclosing revised quotation addressed to your office embodying a battery set of larger capacity and also more details on the voltage and shunt winding of the generator as well as automatic over-charge protection in the form of a Bendix voltage regulator which will certainly meet the requirements set forth, and as requested we are enclosing one copy of our original quotation of April 22nd.

Yours very truly,

HOFFARS LIMITED

Per: D. Johnson

DHPJ/P
Encls.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

The Indian School Administration

of the

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

2045

TELEPHONE 2-7096

BANK STREET CHAMBERS
102 BANK STREET
OTTAWA

MARK YOUR REPLY
ATTENTION Car-2

July 10, 1948.

Rev. Canon H.G. Cook.

E 1

Colonel B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Colonel Neary:

Re: Electric Lighting Plant
Chooutla Indian Residential School,
Carcross, Yukon.

Referring to your 166-1-5 (E.1) of 30th June, I communicated direct with Hoffars, Limited, sending them the requirements outlined by your Engineering Branch and I forward you herewith the original of their reply and revised quotation, dated 8th July, 1948.

I hope that with this additional data you will now be able to proceed with the early procurement of an adequate lighting plant for this school. It will be of great advantage to the school if it can be installed ready for operation by the beginning of the next school term.

Yours truly,

Henry G Cook

Henry G. Cook.
Superintendent.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 12 1948
A. M.
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5 (E.1)

Ottawa, July 13, 1948.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR, LANDS & DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

Re: Carcross Indian Residential School,
Your file I.A.1856-5

With reference to your memorandum of June 26th in connection with the lighting plant for the above mentioned school, we enclose for your information a further letter that has been received from Hoffars Limited.

Director.

PP/MCD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

166-1-5

ARMY SIGNAL

0925 HRS JULY 21/48

WHITEHORSE JULY 20/48

4616

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH.

RE PRINCIPALS HOUSE CARCROSS SCHOOL 100 SACKS CEMENT AT $3.65 EACH AND LUMBER 1300 BOARD FEET AT $90.00 PER M REQUIRED AND OBTAINABLE LOCALLY FROM POULTONS LUMBER CO. STOP EXCAVATION WORK BEING ARRANGED ALSO CARPENTER AND PLUMBER FOR CONTRACTS.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 21 1948
A. M.
REGISTERED

R.J. MEEK

GB/EP

COPIED:
V.S.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-8

67RCS

5 VEY SER 50

WHITEHORSE YT 20/48

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

OTTAWA

RE PRINCIPALS HOUSE CARCROSS SCHOOL 100 SACKS CEMENT AT 265 EACH AND FORM LUMBER TOTALING 1300 BOARD FEET AT NINETY DOLLARS PER THOUSAND REQUIRED AND OBTAINALBLE LOCALLY FROM POULTONS LUMBER CO STOP EXCAVATION WORK BEING ARRANGED ALSO CARPENTER AND PLUMBER FOR CNTRACTS

R J MEEK

INDIAN AGENT

201028V

ab

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form 37
R 2792

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

July 22nd 1948

To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa, (File: 166-1-5)

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

VOTE 517 ALLOTMENT 13-491 ALLOCATION SYMBOLS

SHIP TO The Principal, Carcross Indian Residential School, Carcross, Y.T.

Purpose for which required above school

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
100	bags Cement		
1300	bd. ft. Lumber		
	Note: we have an Army Signal from Superintendent		
	Meek which reads as follows:		
	"Re Principals house Carcross School 100 sacks cement at $3.65 each and lumber 1300 board feet at $90.00 per M required and obtainable locally from Poultons Lumber Co. Excavation work being arranged also carpenter and plumber for contracts"		
	As you are aware, a pre-fabricated building has		
	been purchased and it is expected to reach		
	Carcross in the near future. We would appreciate		
	it if you would authorize local purchase as		
	recommended by Superintendent Meek.		
	The coding is as follows: 517-940-13-491.		
	E.R. #986.		

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

NOTE:— 1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. 83372

Order No.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

July 22nd 1948

(File: 166-1-5) 6896

To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

VOTE 517 ALLOTMENT 13-491 ALLOCATION SYMBOLS

SHIP TO The Principal, Carcross Indian Residential School, Carcross, Y.T.

above school

Purpose for which required

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
100	bags Cement		
1300	bd. ft. Lumber		

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch JUL 30 1948 P.M. REGISTERED

Note: we have an Army Signal from Superintendent Meek which reads as follows:

"Re Principals house Carcross School 100 sacks cement at $3.65 each and lumber 1300 board feet at $90.00 per M required and obtainable locally from Poultons Lumber Co. Excavation work being arranged also carpenter and plumber for contracts"

As you are aware, a pre-fabricated building has been purchased and it is expected to reach Carcross in the near future. We would appreciate it if you would authorize local purchase as recommended by Superintendent Meek.

The coding is as follows: 517-940-13-491.

E.R. #986.

Local purchase authorized by Head Office

concurrent

Department of Purchasing Agent - 29/7/48.

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— J. N. Nelson

APPROVED— B. F. NEARY

Director

NOTE:— 1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

FAL

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

ADDRESS REPLY TO
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION
XXXX
Division

QUOTE FILE I.A.1856-5

5336

Lands and Development Services Branch

OTTAWA July 21, 1948.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 23 1948
A.M.
REGISTERED

Memorandum

Re: Lighting Plant, Carcross Indian
Residential School, Carcross,
Yukon.

In reply to your marginal notation of July 14th, appearing on Mr. Hoey's memorandum to Mr. Gibson of the same date, enclosing revised tender of Hoffars Limited of Vancouver, we request that this firm be asked to submit complete information in connection with the Bendix-Eclipse carbon pile voltage regulator they propose to use as automatic over-charge protection for the battery. We would also ask that Hoffars submit their price for providing voltage sensitive relay equipment to shut down the plant when the battery becomes fully charged.

We will retain the tender forwarded with Mr. Hoey's memorandum until advice is received in this connection.

D.C. Mills
Chief Engineer.

G.E.B. Sinclair, Esq.,
Acting Director,
Lands and Development Services Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

Mr. Hoey
Would you kindly obtain the desired information from Hoffars Limited.

A/Director,
22/7/48.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C.A.F.B. 1531 (4 PARTS)
250M-4-48 (891)
H. Q. 224-21-81551

ARMY MESSAGE

(OUTGOING)

UNCLASSIFIED

FILE: 166-1-5 (E.1)

PLACE | DATE

Ottawa July 26th, 1948.

Hoffars Limited,
1790 Georgia Street West,
Vancouver, B.C.

Reference your letter July eighth to Indian School Administration Ottawa Ontario regarding lister lighting plant for Carcross Residential School submit complete information in connection with the Bendix-Eclipse carbon pile voltage regulator you propose to use as automatic overcharge protection for battery (stop) Also submit price for providing voltage sensitive relay equipment to shut down the plant when the battery becomes fully charged

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Mines & Resources.

Phoned by.....
To.....

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
FB/MCD		11.05 A.M.

SIGNED .....

COPY 3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5 (E.1)

Ottawa, July 30, 1948.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR, LANDS & DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

Re: Lighting Plant - Carcross Indian Residential School, Carcross, Yukon. File I.A. 1856-5.

On receipt of your memorandum of July 22nd, regarding the above, we sent a signal to Hoffars Limited, Vancouver, and I enclose for your information their reply.

As you are aware, the Carcross Residential School will reopen on September 1st and we are extremely anxious to have the new lighting plant reach the school at the earliest possible date.

Your attention to this matter would be very much appreciated.

Director.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5 (E.1)

July 26, 1948.

Dear Canon Cook:

With reference to your letter of July 10th, regarding the lighting plant for the Carcross School, we submitted Hoffars' reply and revised quotation to the Lands and Development Services Branch.

They have asked us today for additional information and the enclosed Army Signal has been sent to Hoffars.

If this firm sends the reply to you, please let us have it as soon as received.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

Rev. Canon H.G. Cook,
M.S.C.C.,
102 Bank Street,
Ottawa, Ontario.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED (OUTGOING) FILE: 166-1-5 (E.D.

PLACE DATE

Ottawa, August 3, 1948.

Mr. R.J. Meek,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Whitehorse, Yukon.

EXD.

DEPARTMENT APPROVES LOCAL PURCHASE 100 SACKS CEMENT AND 1300 BOARD FEET LUMBER FOR CARCROSS SCHOOL.

B F Neary

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Phoned To: M.T.

Phoned By: H.M.

Time: 4.30

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGI
SIGNED	.....	.....

COPY 2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

4/5/44 166-1-5

Carcross Res. School
Buildings, Accts. &c.

12-0-5

Fort George Res. School
Accts.

Stella

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

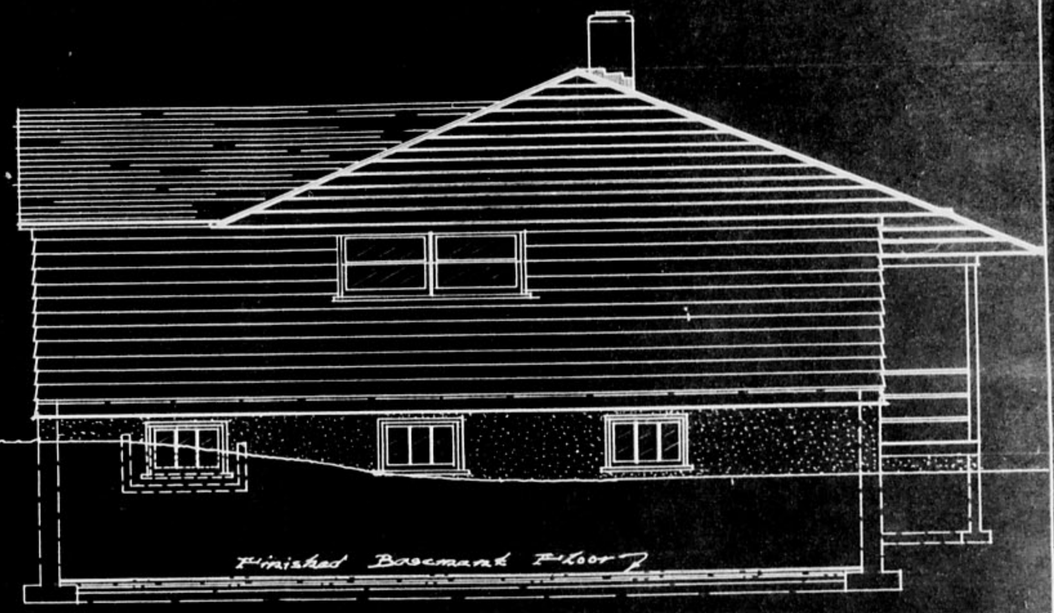
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MULTI—FLEX



FRONT ELEVATION



RIGHT ELEVATION

MODEL "M" 36'x34'

PREFABRICATED ○ BUILDINGS ○ LIMITED

BYRNE ○ RD. ○ BURNABY ○ B.C. ○ P.O. ○ Box 489 ○ VANCOUVER ○ B.C.

Designed by	Date Jan 27/48
Ron. Sims	SHEET 1

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MULTI — FLEX



REAR ELEVATION



LEFT ELEVATION

MODEL 'MT' 36' x 34'

Designed by Ron Vines	Date Dec 27/68
	SHEET 1

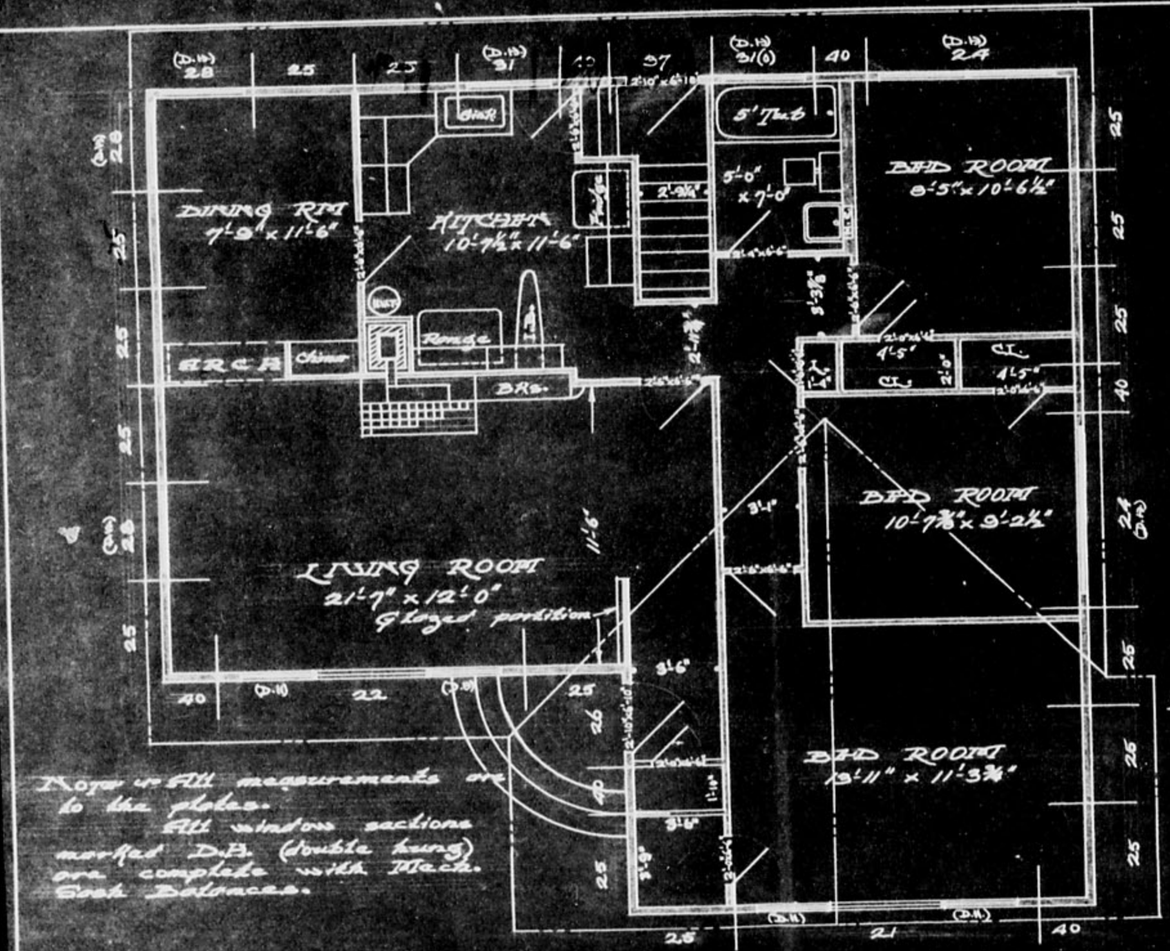
POOR COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, File 940-5, part 9)

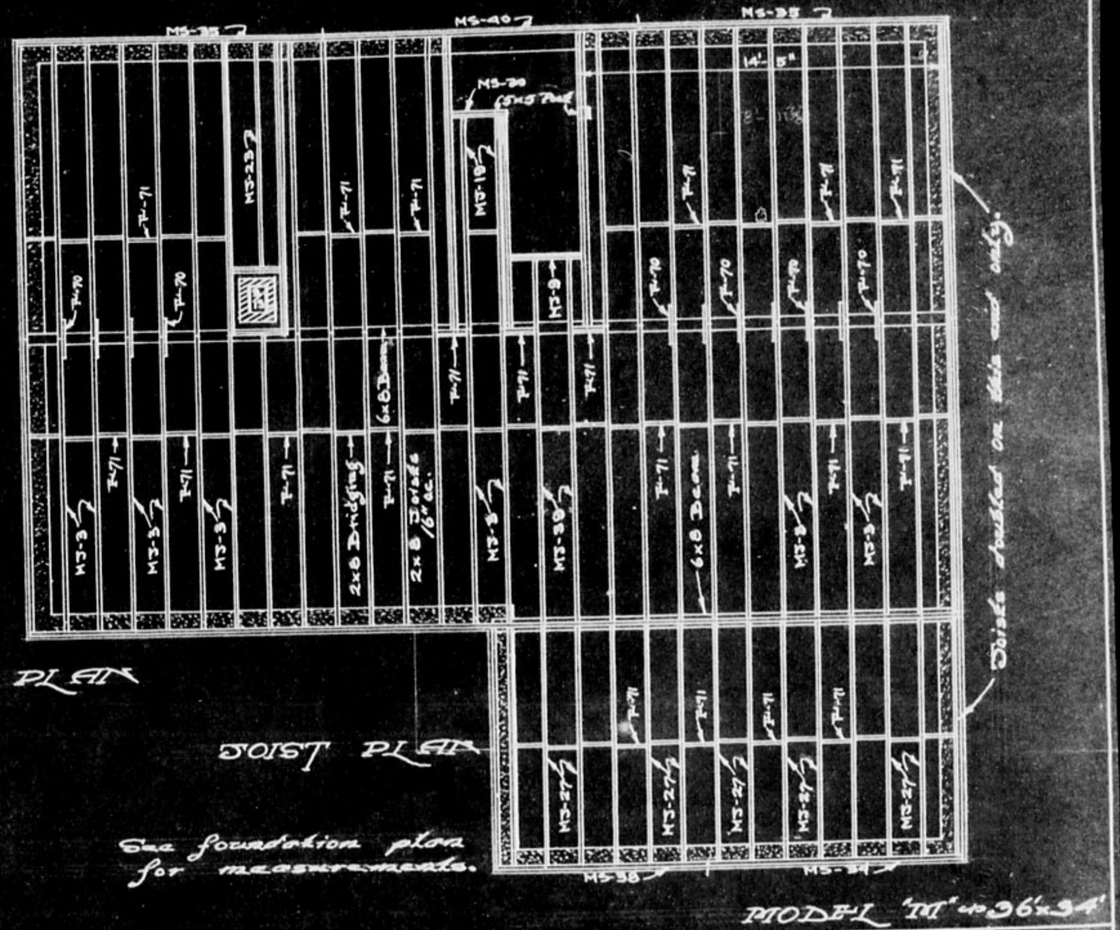
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MULTI — PLEX



FLOOR PLAN



JOIST PLAN

See foundation plans for measurements.

MODEL "M" 40'x34'

Designed	Date Dec.
Req. Times	SHEET 2

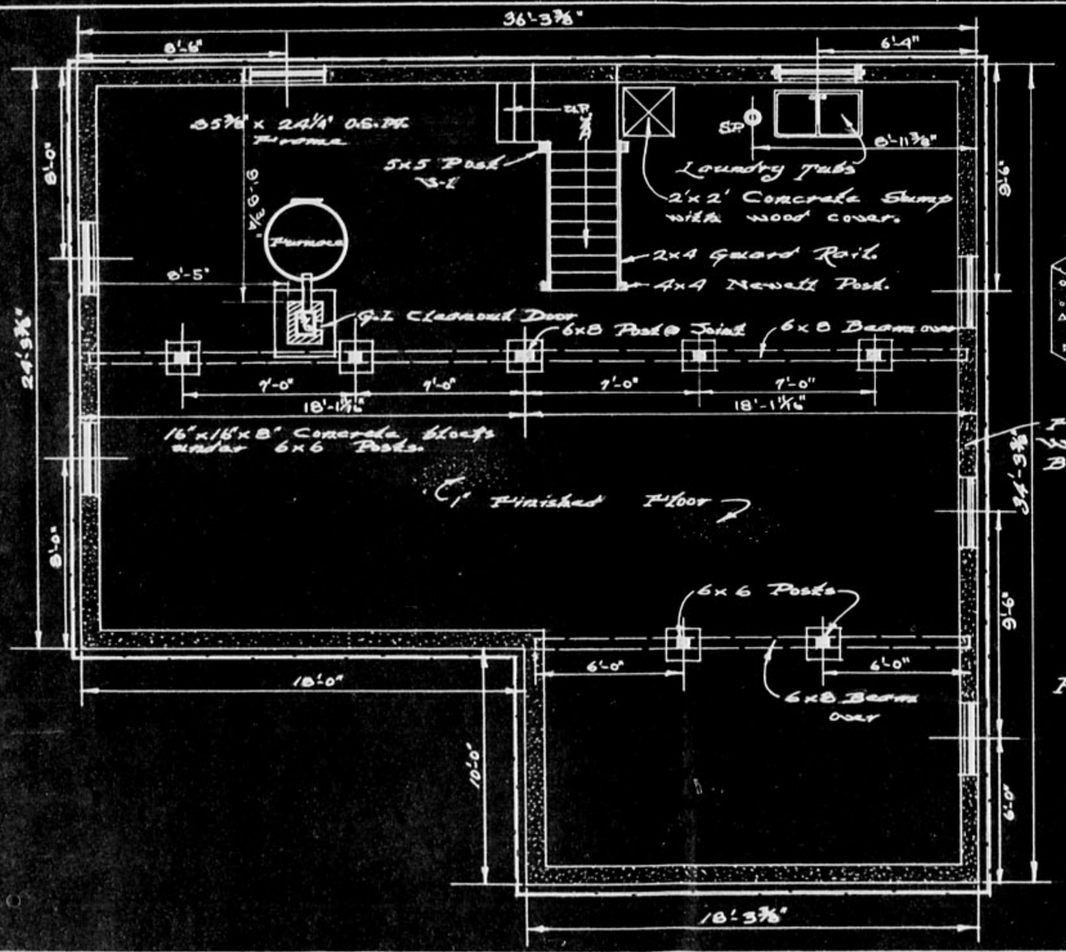
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6430, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

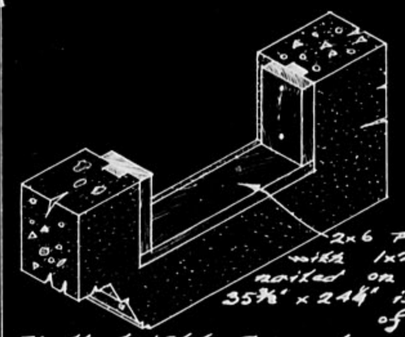
POOR COPY

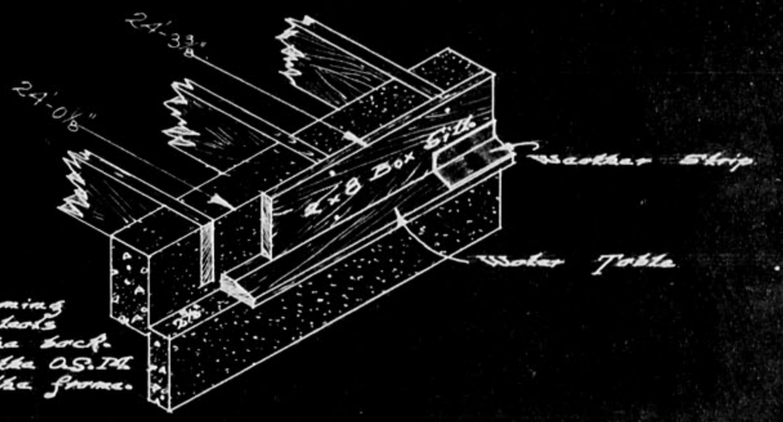
Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

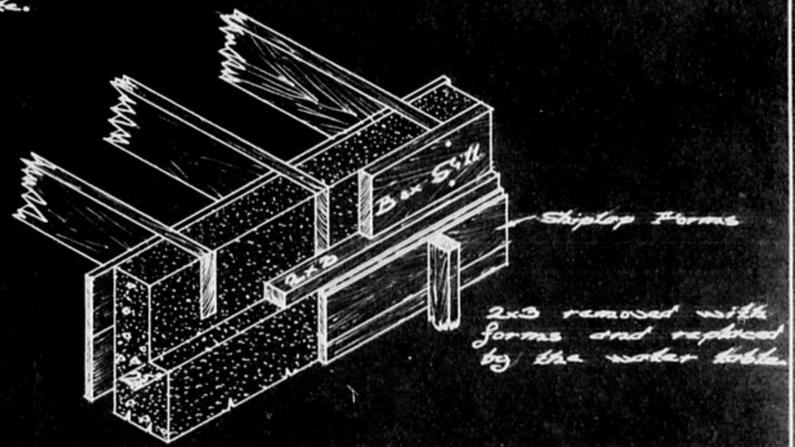
MULTI — FLEX



FOUNDATION PLAN







MODEL "M" 36'x34'

Designed by	Date Dwn.
Ron. Vines	27/48
	SHEET 3

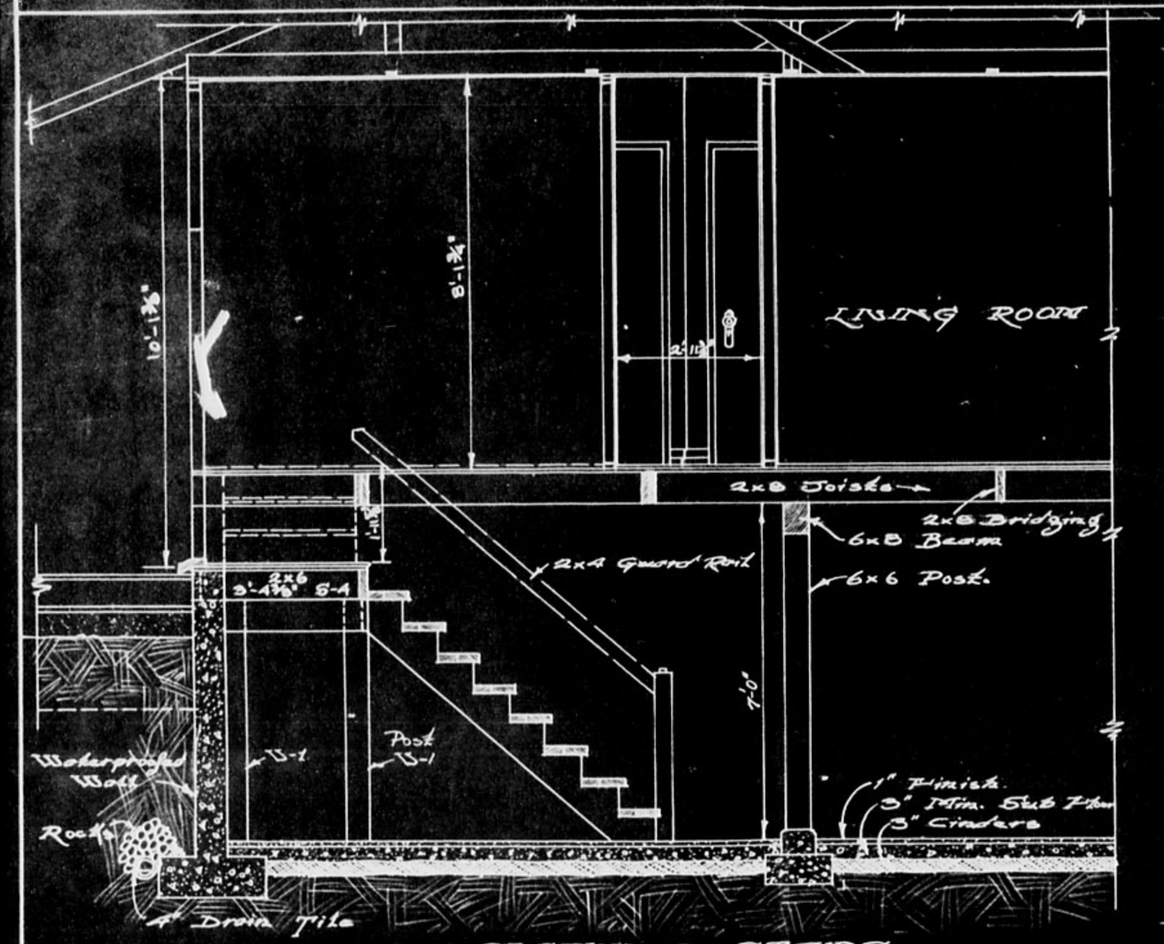
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

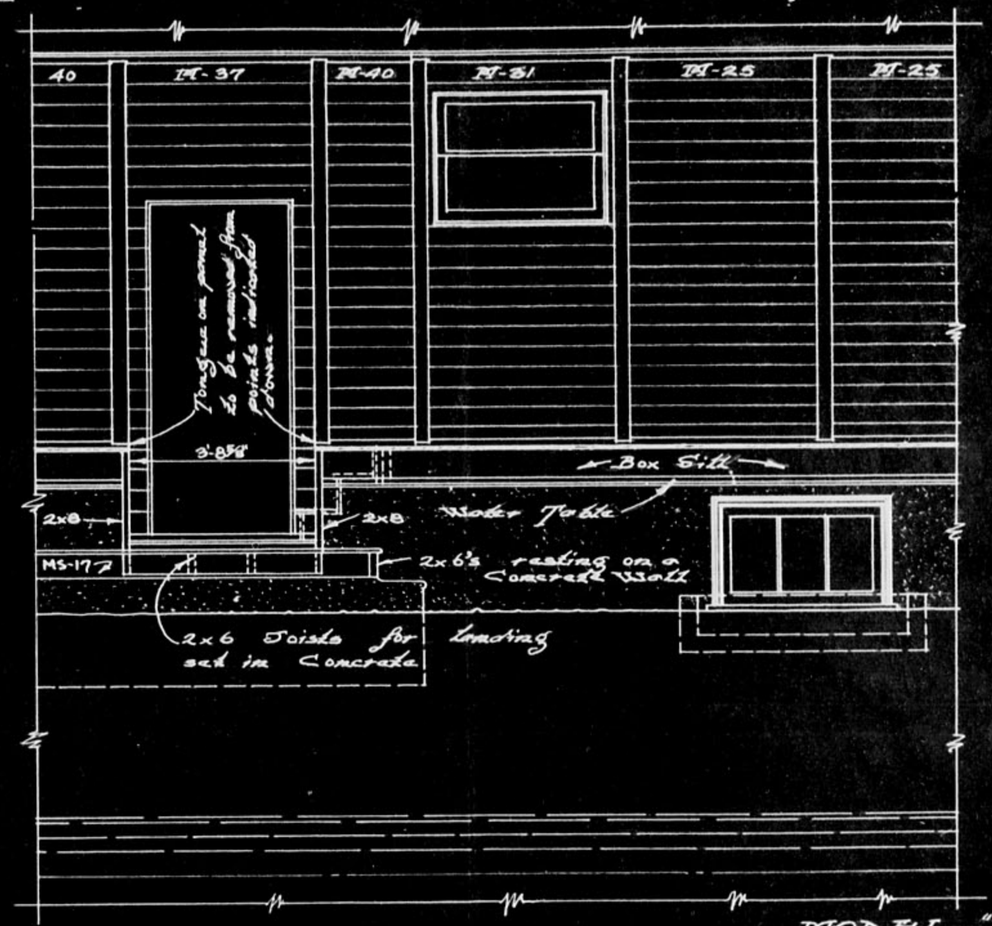
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MULTI — FLEX



SECTION @ STAIRS



MODEL "M" 36'x34'

Designed by	Date Dec.
Ron Sims	27/48
	SHEET 4

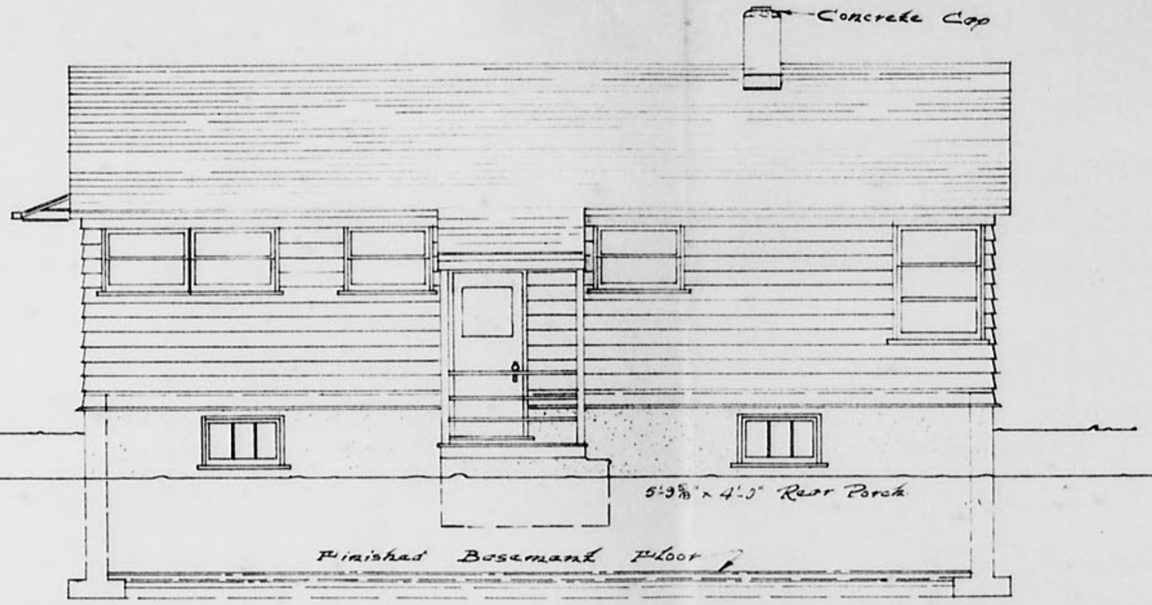
POOR COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

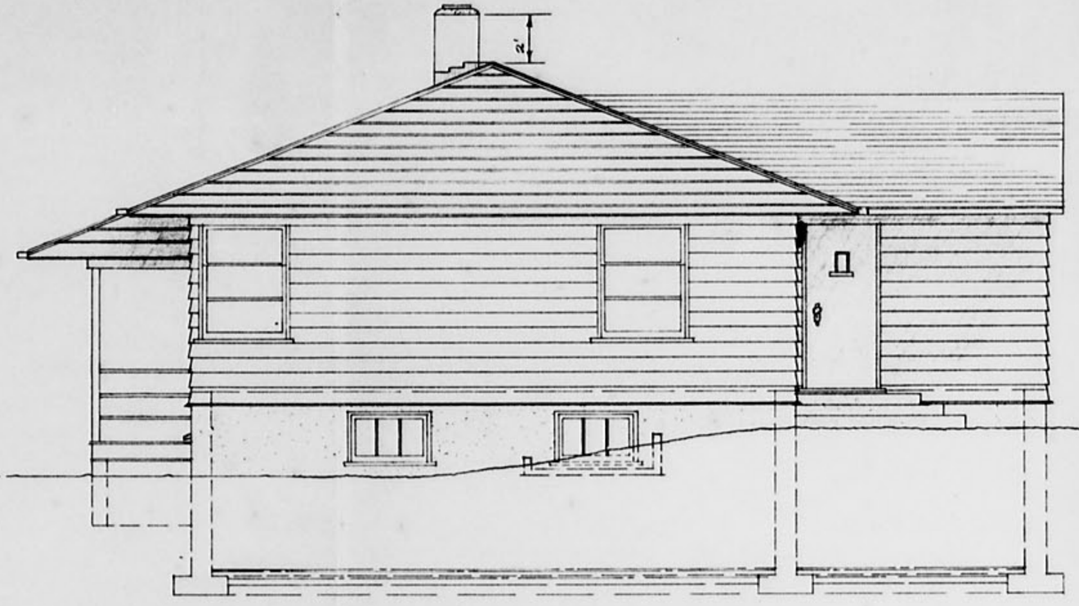
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MULTI — FLEX



REAR ELEVATION



LEFT ELEVATION

MODEL "M" 36'x 34'

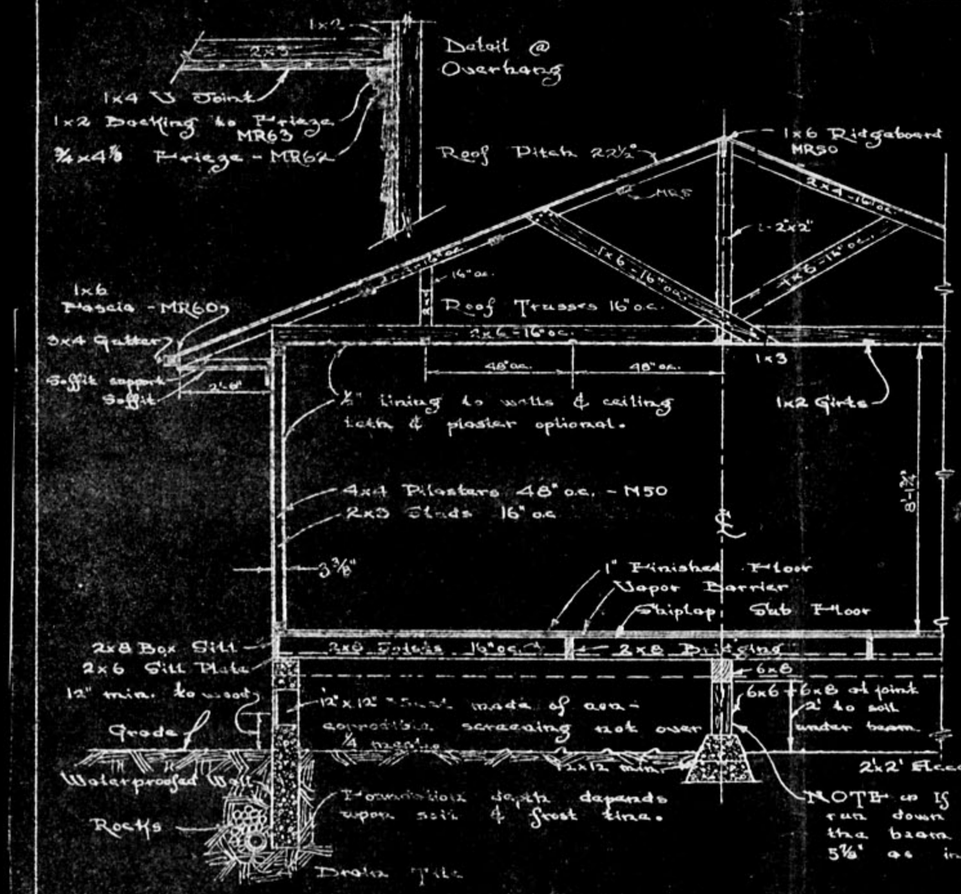
Designed by Ron. Vines	Date Jan. 27/48
	SHEET 1

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MULTI-FLEX



TYPICAL SECTION

TYPICAL SECTION THRO BASEMENT WALL & SASH

Drawn by Date Nov. 24/41

Regd. Nov. SHEET

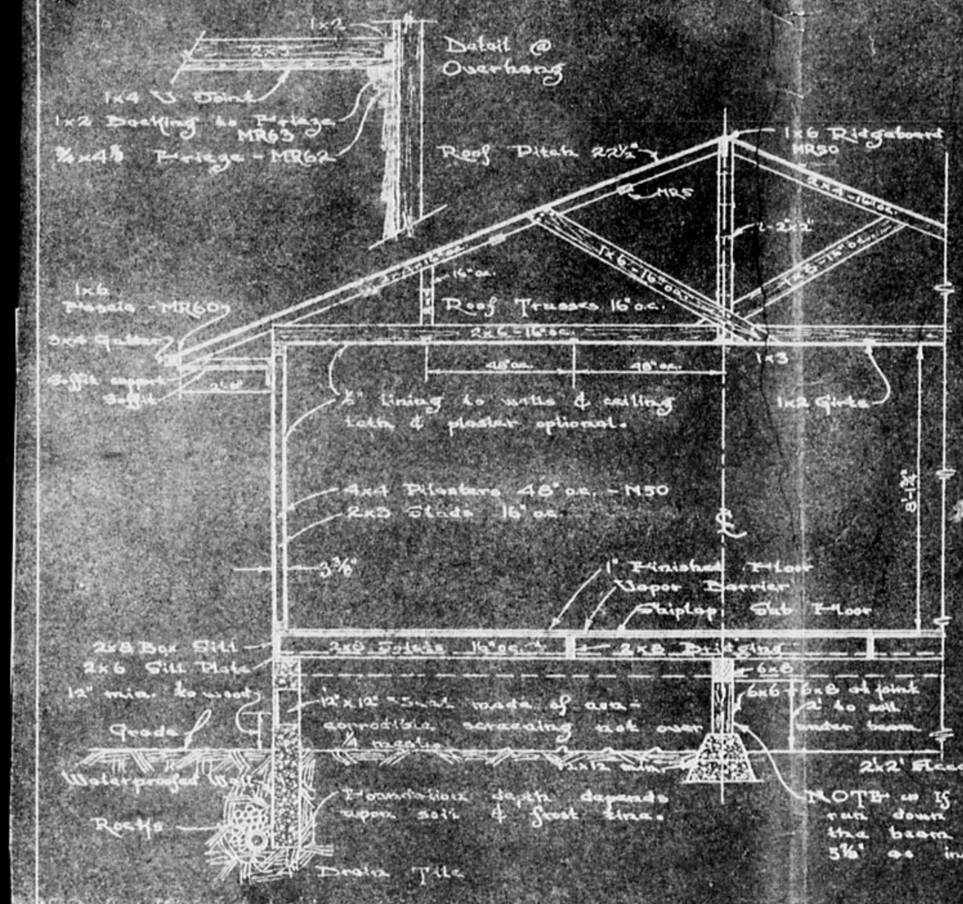
POOR COPY

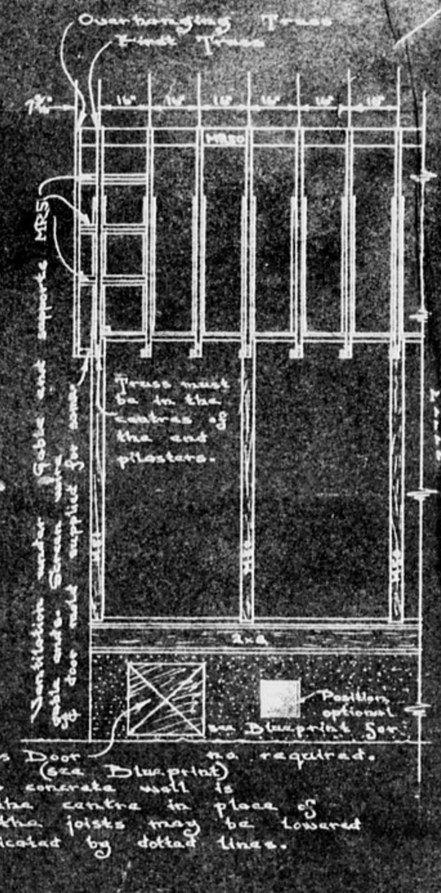
Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, File 470-6, part 3)

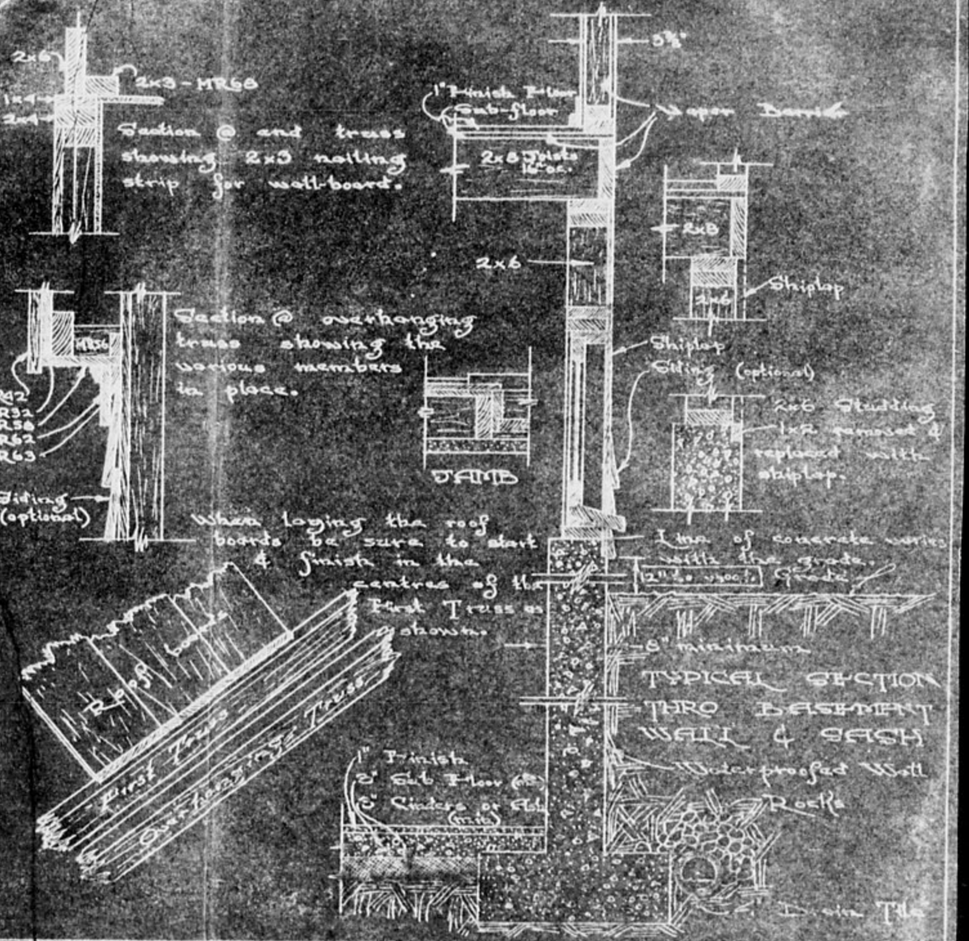
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MULTI-PLEX







Drawn by
Date
Red. to Scale
SHEET

POOR COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C.A.F.B. 1531 (4 PARTS)
250M-4-48 (891)
H.Q. 224-21-81891

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED (OUTGOING) FILE: 166-1-5 (E.L0.

PLACE DATE

Ottawa, August 3, 1948.

Mr. R.J. Meek,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Whitehorse, Yukon.

DEPARTMENTA APPROVES LOCAL PURCHASE 100 SACKS CEMENT AND 1300 BOARD FEET LUMBER FOR CARCROSS SCHOOL.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Phoned To: M.T.

Phoned By: H.M.

Time: 4.30

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME O
SIGNED	.....	

COPY 4

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

E/D note

Ottawa, August 10, 1948.

Message phoned to Col. Neary:- from MSCC

From Principal, Carcross School

WE HAVE A CONTRACTOR WHO IS WAITING FOR THE NECESSARY MATERIAL. WE HAVE ANOTHER MAN AVAILABLE AT A MOMENT'S NOTICE WHO WILL COMM WITH THE NECESSARY MACHINERY TO DIG THE BASEMENT. CANNOT EXCAVATE NOW AS LAND IS SANDY AND THERE WOULD BE DANGER OF A CAVE - IN. UNDERSTAND BUILDING WILL LEAVE VANCOUVER AUGUST FOURTEEN.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5 (E.1)

August 11, 1948.

AIR MAIL

Mr. R.J. Meek, Superintendent,
Indian Agency, Whitehorse, Y.T.

We are returning your voucher No. 384. It is noted that you state the cost of the telegrams is chargeable to Indian Education.

This is not correct as such expenditures are a charge against administration. One of the duties of Indian Superintendents is to supervise the work at the schools in his superintendency and any expenses incurred in this connection by the Superintendent are all chargeable to administration.

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3455

166

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. .....

DATE .....

Pay to Prefabricated Buildings Limited

Address P.O. 489,

VANCOUVER, B.C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1948		Yukon Agency Vote 516-13-491 Education	
Aug.	17	To one Multi Flex "M" prefabricated house as per quoted price.	4550 00
		Material supplied by Evans Coleman & Evans (bricks, flue lining, lime), no receipt received.	160 00
		Cartage.	64 56
		Swamping.	16 76
		TOTAL	$ 4,791 32

Above for Carcross Indian Residential School for Principal's Residence, per Purchase Order 31317, dated June 22nd, 1948, file number 82098-15-3 Yukon.

Training Division
SEP 27 1948

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 7 1948
P.M.
RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 166-1-5 (E) dated July 7 1948

R.J. Meek
Agent

VOUCHER No. 470

DATE September 2nd, 1948.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NORTHERN WOOD PRODUCTS
Division of Skeena Lumber Co.Ltd.

HEAD OFFICE, MILL AND FACTORY: NORTH ARM FRASER RIVER: BYRNE ROAD. BURNABY, B. C.

PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS LIMITED

FOR BETTER CONSTRUCTION AT LOWER COST
MANUFACTURERS OF THE PATENTED LOXTAVE SYSTEMS

INVOICE No. 1457

TELEPHONE: DEXTER 0830
POST OFFICE DRAWER 489
VANCOUVER, B. C.

SOLD TO:

Department of Mines & Resources,
R.J.Meek Supt., Indian Agency,
Whitehorse, Y.T.

VANCOUVER, B. C. August 17, 1948

OUR ORDER No. FO.3059

YOUR ORDER No. 31317

SHIPPED TO:

Rev. J.W.Ellis,
Carcross, Yukon.

CAR No.

SEALS:

VIA:

TERMS:

1 Multi Flex "M" as factory order	$4550.00
Material supplied (Evans Coleman & Evans Ltd)	160.00
Cartage	64.56
Swamping	16.76
	$4791.32

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

166-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

CANADA

TO Prefabricated Structures,
Division of Skeena Lumber Co. Ltd.,
P.O. Box 489, Vancouver, B.C.

FILE NUMBER 82098-15-3 Yukon

OTTAWA June 22, 1948.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

SHIP TO Rev. J.W.Ellis, Principal, Indian Residential School,
Carcross, Yukon.

VIA

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND 4 COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

INVOICE TO R.J.Meek, Superintendent, Indian Agency, Whitehorse, Y.T.

F.O.B. Carcross, Y.T. QUOTATION OF 12th instant DELIVERY REQUIRED BY See below

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	For Principal's residence, Carcross Ind. Res. School.		
1	Model M. Multi-flex Bungalow, size 36' x 34' (a) Shingles to be Asphalt or other fire-resistent material. (b) Insulation to be rock wool, or similar (c) Insulation to be provided for between floor joists. (d) Exterior finish to be cedar siding (e) Interior finish to be ten-test. (f) Kitchen cabinets, ironing board, medicine cabinet to be provided complete with hardware. (g) The company to provide front wood steps, rear wood steps and interior basement steps. One complete set of blue prints and erection drawings, together with a complete list of materials, hardware, doors, etc., to be supplied BY AIR MAIL to Mr. R.J.Meek, Superintendent Indian Agency, Whitehorse, Yukon, to enable him to have the necessary concrete foundation prepared and to arrange for sub-tenders for plumbing, brick-work, wiring, and painting. DELIVERY It is essential that this building be shipped from Vancouver by July 15, in order that it can be erected at Carcross before freeze-up. Indian Affairs Branch officials will advise you as requested the type of furnace they require. Please submit your price on same by Air Mail. WMV/HC		$4,550.00 Sales tax included

copy sent

VR. 470

Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 5 1948
A.M.
REGISTERED

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT		ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER
516	13	491		870

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

W. M. VINCENT
DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

COPY FOR RECEIVING OFFICER

NO. 31317
THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

OR-COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

166-1-5

PURCHASE ORDER

CANADA

TO Prefabricated Buildings Limited,
P.O. Box 489,
Vancouver, B.C.

FILE NUMBER 82098-15-3 Yukon

OTTAWA Sept. 14, 1948.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

SHIP TO - Received -

VIA

INVOICE TO RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

- Received -

F.O.B. QUOTATION OF DELIVERY REQUIRED BY

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	Additional material, etc., supplied for pre-fabricated bungalow for Principal's residence, Carcross Indian Residential School, not covered by P.O. 31317		
	(a) Bricks, flue-lining, lime		$160.00
	(b) Cartage		64.56
	(c) Swamping		16.76
			$241.32
	As per invoice dated Aug. 17, 1948.		
	Voucher No. 470		

VR. 470

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 20 1948
P.M.
REGISTERED

/HC

	PRIMARY	OBJECT		ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER
	13	491		986

IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
J. H. FEE

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

for J.H.W.
DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

COPY FOR RECEIVING OFFICER

NO. 33946

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5 (E.1)

Ottawa, August 21, 1948.

Rev. Canon H.G. Cook,
Superintendent,
Indian School Administration,
M.S.C.C.,
102 Bank Street,
O t t a w a.

Dear Canon Cook:

Carcross Residential School

I received your letter of September 18th and have discussed its contents with Colonel Neary, Superintendent of Education.

I am directing him to bring the matter to my attention again when we are preparing our estimates for the fiscal year 1949-50.

Yours sincerely,

Acting Director.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3455

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

166

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to Proctor & Harper Co. Ltd.,

Address WHITEHORSE, Y.T.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1948	Yukon Agency Vote 516-13-491 Education	
Aug. 21	To excavating the basement for principal's residence at Carcross Indian Residential School by bulldozer, 14 ½ hours @ $10.00 per hour, as per account attached.	142 50

Note:
An advance of $500.00 has been received for local payments for this structure, and is being held for carpenter's wages, etc. where prompt payment is demanded.

Training Division
OCT 20 1948
Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 7 1948
P. M.
RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 166-1-6 (E) dated July 7, 1948

N. J. Meek
Agent

Voucher No. 469

Date September 2nd, 1948.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Telephone 2451

P. O. Box 264
WHITEHORSE, Y. T. August 31 194 8

M Dep't of Indian Affairs,

Whitehorse, Y.T.

—: In Account with :—

Proctor & Harper Co. Ltd.

TERMS . . Cash.

GENERAL CONTRACTORS

Specializing in Hauling Heavy Equipment, Trucking, Bulldozing and Equipment Rentals.

Aug.	21	Indian Mission School at Carcross, Y.T.		
		to excavating basement - 14¼ hrs. @	$10.00	$142.50

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

VILAS FURNITURE COMPANY,
LIMITED

COWANSVILLE, QUE. Sept. 9 19 48

SOLD TO Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

PRODUCTS
—
School Furniture
Household Furniture
—
TELEPHONE 58

Terms: 30 days net | Your Order No. 28744 | Our Order No. 2541 | Shipped Via Frt.Ppd.

1	No.24 T. Desk		56.26
		charges from Edmonton to Carcross via Vancouver	9.72
	(crated as for export)		65.98
		Fed. sales tax inc.	
		prepaid	

Shipped to:- Rev. J.W. Ellis, Princ.,
Carcross Indian Residential School,
Carcross, Yukon

CERTIFIED CORRECT
J.W. Ellis
PRINCIPAL

NO CLAIM ALLOWED UNLESS MADE WITHIN TEN DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3455

166

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to Vilas Furniture Company, Ltd.,

Address COWANSVILLE, Quebec.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1948		Yukon Agency Vote 516-12-415 Education		
Sept.	9	To one No. 24 T. desk, for use at Carcross Indian Residential School, freight prepaid, per Purchase Order No. 28744. As per accounts attached.	65	98

Training Division
OCT 20 1948
Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 22 1948
R. M.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. .....dated.....

N. J. Meek
Agent

VOUCHER No. 532

DATE October 19th, 1948.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

The Indian School Administration

of the

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

TELEPHONE 2-7096

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS
TO THE SUPERINTENDENT
[redacted]
Rev. Canon Henry G. Cook D.D.

BANK STREET CHAMBERS
102 BANK STREET
OTTAWA

August 28 1948.

File: Est.1949-50

Colonel B.F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training
Indian Affairs Branch
Dept. of Mines & Resources
Ottawa, Ontario.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 31 1948
A.M.
REGISTERED

Dear Colonel Neary:

Re: Departmental Estimates 1949-50
Chooutla Anglican Indian Residential School
Carcross, Yukon.

It will be appreciated if you can make provision in your Departmental Estimates, 1949-50, for as many as possible of the undermentioned services which are required at the above named Church-owned school:

(a) New heating plant

(b) Washing machine
the present machine has only about twice the capacity of an ordinary household machine, and is wholly inadequate for school requirements.

(c) Engine for Water Supply
A Fairbanks-Morse "Z" type 2 H.P. Engine (or equivalent) is needed for operating the pump(which is in good condition) of the school water supply system.

(d) Cooking range

(e) Interior wall paint, 20 gallons.

A new school building is really needed here as the only solution to the problem of adequate, properly-heated accommodation for pupils, staff, classrooms, recreation, etc. It is impossible to make anything worthwhile out of the present set-up of buildings, even at the expenditure of a large amount of money.

Yours faithfully,

Henry G. Cook,

HGC/MMA

Superintendent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5 (E.1)

August 31, 1948.

Rev. Canon H.G. Cook,
M.S.C.C.,
102 Bank Street,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Canon Cook:

With reference to previous correspondence in connection with supplying a lighting plant for the Carcross Residential School, we have now obtained the information required regarding the type of equipment that is considered necessary. We attach detailed information for your consideration and you will note that the total amount involved is $3,065.80, f.o.b. Carcross.

In the current year's appropriation we provided an amount of $1,300. for repairs and improvements and purchase of new equipment at the Carcross School. The cost of the teacher's desk has been charged to this particular appropriation and the balance remaining is $1,240.00.

The amount just mentioned is all that we can provide towards the cost of the lighting equipment. Would the M.S.C.C. be prepared to pay the difference between the amount available from our appropriation and the cost outlined above? If so, we will proceed at once with the purchase of the equipment.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

To THE WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

AND CONNECTING CARRIER
AMERICAN YUKON NAVIGATION CO., DR.

DELIVERY ORDER AND FREIGHT RECEIPT

Station (or Steamer)	Date	Pro. No.
[redacted] Y.T.	August 19th 1948	971

Consignee	Destination	For transportation and charges on the undermentioned freight
Ray Ellis	Carmacks Y.T.	

Billed by (Station or Str.)	Date	Waybill No.	Car No. (or Steamer)	Voy. No.	Barge
Skagway AAA	Aug 18th	543	Mail		

No. Pkgs.	DESCRIPTION OF ARTICLES	Weight	Rate	Amount
2000	Com Bricks			
75	Sq Firebrick	13525	2.25	279.93
100	Kaotex	600	3.50	21.00
22	Pcs Flue Lining			
16	" " "			
3	Sks Putty Lime	1100	2.95	32.78
2	Cts Thimble Cleanouts	60	5.96	5.58
2018			Vane Tmls	10.00
				347.29

TOTAL TO COLLECT 347.29

Consignor, Point of Shipment, B/L Reference, etc.—Show all detail as per way bill.

Ex Louise 8-14 Evans Soloman & Evans EL 4467

To Warehouseman

Deliver the above shipment

.....Agent

Received above shipment in good order except as noted.

.....
(Receipt to be signed by Consignee or his authorized agent.)

Date of Delivery

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3455

166

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. .....

DATE .....

Pay to ..... The White Pass & Yukon Route, ...

Address ..... WHITEHORSE, ... Y.T. .....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1948		Yukon Agency Vote 516-04-352 Education		
Aug.	31	To freight plus Vancouver terminal charges from Vancouver to Carcross, on firebricks, flue lining, lime, etc., as per Pro. No. 971 attached hereto.	347	29
		Above expenses incurred re building of new principal's residence at Carcross Indian Residential School. See also second item in my voucher No. 470.		

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 7 1948
A. M.
RECORDS

Training Division
OCT 20 1948
Indian Affairs Br.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 166-1-5(E) dated July 7 1948

H. J. Meh
Agent

VOUCHER No. 475

DATE September 8th, 1948.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5 (E.1)

September 2nd, 1948.

Mr. R.J. Meek,
Superintendent,
Indian Agency,
Whitehorse, Y.T.

Carcross Indian Residential School

The Superintendent of the M.S.C.C. has requested that we provide in the 1949-50 appropriation, funds for the following purposes:

(1) New Heating Plant.

(2) Washing Machine. - The present machine has only about twice the capacity of an ordinary household machine, and is wholly inadequate for school requirements.

(3) Engine for Water Supply. - A Fairbanks-Morse "Z" type 2 H.P. Engine (or equivalent) is needed for operating the pump (which is in good condition) of the school water supply system.

(4) Cooking Range.

We would appreciate it if you would let us have your comments.

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5 (E.1)

September 2, 1948.

Rev. Canon H.G. Cook,
M.S.C.C.,
102 Bank Street,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Canon Cook:

Carcross Indian Residential School

We have your letter of the 28th ultimo with reference to the Departmental estimates, 1949-50, as they might effect the Carcross Residential School.

Your requests will have further consideration when we are preparing the estimates.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard E. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

OF THE
IN[illegible]N AGENT
Yukon Agency

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

14754

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Whitehorse, Y.T.,
September 2, 1948.

Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Your file 166-1-5 (E) re Principal's residence at Carcross Indian Residential School. I beg to attach hereto for your information a quotation for plumbing installation from Mr. M.L. Nelson in the amount of $935.00. Painting and wiring contracts have not yet been obtained, but I do not anticipate much difficulty once house is actually under construction.

Excavation has now been completed (see my voucher 469). I wish to draw your attention to my telegram of July 20th and your reply of August 3rd concerning 100 sacks of cement and 1300 board feet form lumber. A mistake was made by Prefabricated Structures at Vancouver which was later corrected (unfortunately you were not advised at the time), and correct figure is 2300 board feet.

Carpenters are now ready to proceed. Poulton's Lumber Company have obtained cement, but have considerable difficulty with lumber. Mr. R. Campbell states he will obtain local lumber for form work in order not to unduly delay the work. Construction of foundation should begin by September 4th or 5th.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 7 1948
A. M.
REGISTERED

N.J. Meek

(R.J. Meek)
Superintendent
Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3455

166

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

Pay to ..... Rev. J.W. Ellis, ...

Address ..... CARCROSS, Y.T. .....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1948		Yukon Agency Vote 516-04-352 Education		
Sept.	3	Freight on one half a carload lot of cement from Vancouver to Carcross, for new principal's residence at Carcross Indian Residential School, as per receipt from White Pass & Yukon Route and original expense bill No. 1033, attached hereto.	200	11
		Per telegram from Ottawa dated August 3rd, 1948, signed by Bernard F. Neary.		

Training Division
OCT 20 1948
Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 7 1948
A.A.M.
RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 166-1-5(E) dated July 7 1948.

H.J. Meech
Agent

VOUCHER NO. 476

DATE September 4th, 1948.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

The Indian School Administration

of the

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

TELEPHONE 2-7096

BANK STREET CHAMBERS
102 BANK STREET
OTTAWA

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS
TO THE SUPERINTENDENT
[redacted]
Rev. Canon Henry G. Cook

September 2nd, 1948

Mark your reply File: Est.48/49

Colonel B. F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Colonel Neary:

Electric Lighting Plant
Carcross, Yukon T.

Referring to your letter 166-1-5 (E.1.) of 31st August, 1948, and in confirmation of my telephone conversation this morning with you and Mr. Phelan, it will be appreciated if you can transfer the balance of $1,825.80 required for the lighting plant at Chooutla Indian Residential School, Carcross, from the appropriation in your Departmental Estimates 1948-49 for All Saints Indian & Eskimo Residential School, Aklavik.

I understand that the amount appropriated for All Saints, Aklavik, is $3,500.00 against which we have sent you already accounts totalling $1,338.25, leaving a balance in that appropriation of $2,161.75. The remaining equipment we were able to procure and ship to Aklavik this summer represents in value only a part of this $2,161.75 so we would be glad to have $1,825.80 of that amount transferred to the Chooutla School, Carcross, appropriation if such a transfer can be arranged without difficulty.

Will you please advise me, as early as convenient, whether you can arrange this transfer of funds so that, if it should be impossible, we can give further consideration to the suggestion contained in the last paragraph of your letter of 31st August.

Yours truly,

per Henry G. Cook
Superintendent

1825.80

3065.80
1240.
1825.80

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5 (E.1)

September 7, 1948.

Rev. Canon H.G. Cook,
M.S.C.C.,
102 Bank St.,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Canon Cook:

Re: Electric Lighting Plant - Carcross, Yukon.

With regard to your letter of September 2nd, we will endeavour to arrange the transfer of funds as you suggest. However, as it will require an Order in Council to make the transfer, there will be some delay before we can advise you definitely when the additional funds can be made available for the Carcross School.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C.A.F.B. 1531 (4 PARTS)I
250M-4-48 (891)
H.Q. 224-21-81891

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED (OUTGOING) FILE: 166-1-5 (E.1(

PLACE DATE

Ottawa September 8. 1948

Mr. R.J. Meek,
Superintendent,
Indian Agency,
Whitehorse, YlT.

REFERENCE YOUR LETTER SEPTEMBER SECOND TENDER FROM NELSON'S HARDWARE MENTIONS BOARD AND LODGING IN ADDITION TO AMOUNT OF $935.00 (STOP) ADVISE TOTAL AMOUNT FOR WHICH NELSON IS PREPARED TO DO WORK

BERNARD F. NEARY

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Mines & Resources,

Phoned by.....
To.....
4.50 P.M.

PP/MGD

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED	.....	.....

COPY 3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5 (E.1)

September 8, 1948.

Memorandum:

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

Re: Purchase Order 31317.

With reference to the above, I attach account which we have just received. You will note that Prefabricated Buildings Limited request payment of $241.32 in excess of the amount of the purchase order.

Please advise what action should be taken.

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

73RCS

7 VEY SER 25

SEP 09 16 39 08

3898

WHITEHORSE YT SEPT 9 1020

B F NEARY

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

OTTAWA

SEP 10 09 39 08

RETEL NELSON HARDWARE ADDITIONAL HUNDRED DOLLARS FOR BOARD AND LODGING MAKING TOTAL FOR JOB $1035

R J MEEK INDIAN AGENT

091040

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

166-8-5

ARMY SIGNAL
0945 HRS SEPT 10/48

WHITEHORSE SEPTEMBER 9/48

15767

B.F. MEARY

RE TEL NELSON HARDWARE ADDITIONAL $100. FOR BOARD AND LODGING MAKING TOTAL FOR JOB $1035.

R.J. MEEK.

HTV

COPIED: V.S.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 10 1948
A.M.
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

166-1-5 (E)

E
Jo Rote

Ottawa, September 14, 1948.

Memorandum:

- DEPUTY MINISTER -

Carcross Residential School.

Included in our Supplementary Estimates for 1948-49 is the sum of $7,000. for the erection of a prefabricated bungalow for use as the Principal's residence at the above residential school. Arrangements have now been made for the purchase of the cement and other materials required for the foundation and the work is being carried out by day labour under the supervision of Mr. Indian Superintendent Meek.

Please find attached a quotation for the plumbing installation from Mr. M.L. Nelson of Whitehorse, Yukon. We were not satisfied with regard to the last item of board and lodging and an Army Message was sent to Mr. Meek requesting that we be advised as to the total amount for which Mr. Nelson was prepared to do the complete plumbing installation without the payment of board and lodging as indicated.

We have now received a reply by Army Message from Mr. Meek reading as follows:

" RE TEL NELSON HARDWARE ADDITIONAL $100. FOR BOARD AND LODGING MAKING TOTAL FOR JOB $1035.".

I would recommend that approval be given for the acceptance of this tender in the amount of $1035.00.

Acting Director.

Encl:
BFN/HM.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

166-1-5 (E)

Dept. of Mines & Resources
OTTAWA
SEP 15 1948
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPUTY MINISTER

Ottawa, September 14, 1948.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 17 1948
REGISTERED

17590

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER -

Carcross Residential School.

Included in our Supplementary Estimates for 1948-49 is the sum of $7,000. for the erection of a prefabricated bungalow for use as the Principal's residence at the above residential school. Arrangements have now been made for the purchase of the cement and other materials required for the foundation and the work is being carried out by day labour under the supervision of Mr. Indian Superintendent Meek.

Please find attached a quotation for the plumbing installation from Mr. M.L. Nelson of Whitehorse, Yukon. We were not satisfied with regard to the last item of board and lodging and an Army Message was sent to Mr. Meek requesting that we be advised as to the total amount for which Mr. Nelson was prepared to do the complete plumbing installation without the payment of board and lodging as indicated.

We have now received a reply by Army Message from Mr. Meek reading as follows:

" RE TEL NELSON HARDWARE ADDITIONAL $100. FOR BOARD AND LODGING MAKING TOTAL FOR JOB $1035.".

APPROVED

I would recommend that approval be given for the acceptance of this tender in the amount of $1035.00.

Acting Director.

Encl:

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Electrical Supplies — Plumbing and Heating — Sporting Goods.

NELSON'S HARDWARE

WHITEHORSE, Y. T. Aug 9 I948

Plumbing Installation.

Carcross Contract.

$935.00 for as follows.

I Pembroke bath complete.

I Water closet.

I Hand Basin

I Range Boiler.

I Kitchen Sink.

I Laundry Tub.

I Electric Pressure Pump.

Necessary Pipe & Fittings.

This hooks up to Septic Tank & to well or water works.

Plus Board & Lodging.

W. L. Nelson

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C.A.F. (4 PARTS)
250M-4-4
H.Q. 224-21-81531

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED (OUTGOING) FILE:

PLACE DATE

166-1-5 (E)

Ottawa, September 17, 1948.

Mr. R.J. Meek,
Supt. of Indian Agency,
Whitehorse, Yukon.

RETEL CONTRACT NELSON HARDWARE $1035. CARCROSS PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE STOP MINISTERIAL APPROVAL JUST OBTAINED ACCEPTING THIS TENDER STOP HAVE WORK BEGIN AT ONCE

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Phoned To: M.T.

Phoned By: H.M.

Time: 4.20

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME
SIGNED	.....	.....

COPY 2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-2

17885

17873

The Indian School Administration

of the

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

TELEPHONE 2-7096

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS
TO THE SUPERINTENDENT
~~REV. CANON H. A. ALDERWOOD, B.D.~~
Rev. Canon H. G. Cook, D.D.

BANK STREET CHAMBERS
102 BANK STREET
OTTAWA

September 18, 1948.

File: Car-2

Major D. M. Mackay,
Acting Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Major Mackay, re: Carcross Residential School

With reference to my letter of May 26th to Mr. Hoey, it would be appreciated if you would let me know what action has been taken by Indian Affairs Branch regarding requests (b) and (c).

I urge, most strongly, that something be done in the way of enlarging the accommodation at the Carcross Indian School and would appreciate discussing this matter with you at your convenience.

Yours faithfully,

Henry G Cook.

Superintendent.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 20 1948
A. M.
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5 (E.1)

Ottawa, September 21, 1948.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR, LANDS & DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

Re: Carcross Indian Residential School,
Carcross, Yukon.

At the present time we are negotiating with the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada with regard to purchasing the above building.

The M.S.C.C. have now brought to our attention the fact that the building at present in use is not sufficiently large for the number of pupils that should be receiving education. Consequently, they request that the building be enlarged to provide accommodation for eighty pupils.

I am bringing the matter to your attention now in the hope that one of your engineers can visit the Carcross School, with a view to determining the probable expenditure that would be involved in providing increased accommodation. Such information would assist us when preparing our estimates for the fiscal year 1949-50.

Acting Director.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3455

166

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. .....

DATE .....

Pay to Robert Campbell

Address P.O. Box 205,

WHITEHORSE, Y.T.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1948		Yukon Agency Vote 516-13-491 Education		
Sept.	9	To rooms and meals for four men employed in constructing foundation for principal's residence at Carcross Indian Residential School, as per receipted account signed by Mrs. G. McKay, Caribou Hotel, Carcross.	138	00
		Itemized receipt attached hereto.		

Training Division
SEP 29 1948
Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 25 1948
R.A.M.
RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No 166-1-5(E) dated July 7 1948

H. J. Meek
Agent

VOUCHER No. 503

DATE September 23, 1948.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3455

166

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. .....

DATE .....

Pay to R J.W. Ellis,

Address CARCROSS, Y.T.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1948		Yukon Agency Vote 516-13-491 Education		
Sept.	10	42 meals for four men working on principal's residence, Carcross School, operation of plant for providing electricity for power tools and machinery of Robert Campbell, as per account attached.	68	50

Training Division
SEP 29 1948
Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 25 1948
A.M.
RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 166-1-5 (E) dated July 7, 1948

J.J. Allen
Agent

VOUCHER No. 502

DATE September 23, 1948.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

In Acct.with

J.W.Ellis.
Carcross,Y.T.

To. R.Campbell
Whitehorse,Y.T.

42 Meals at $1.00	$42.00
31 hrs.Plant operation at 50¢ hr	15.50
25 gals Gas at 40¢	10.00
½ gal Oil	1.00
Total	$68.50

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3455

166

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCE.

Pay to Robert Campbell,

Address P.O. Box 205,

WHITEHORSE, Y.T.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1948	Yukon Agency Vote 516-13-491 Education	
Sept. 10	458 hours labor, hire of truck, concrete mixer, 3000 b.ft. lumber @ $110.00 per M, nails, form wire, and bolts for prefabricated house for principal of Carcross Indian Residential School, plus 10%, as per accounts attached.	
	$ 1315.75	
	Less accountable advance of 500.00	
	paid on July 7, by official 815.75	815 75
	cheque No. B 22-42470.	

Training Division
SEP 29 1948
Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 25 1948
A.M.
RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File 166-1-5(E) dated July 7 1948

N. J. Meek
Agent

Voucher No. 501

Date September 23, 1948.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[redacted] Box 205.

Whitehorse, Y. T., Sept. 10th. 1948.

M. Dept. of Indian Affairs
Whitehorse Y. T.

—: In Account With :—

ROBERT CAMPBELL

BUILDING CONTRACTOR

453 hrs. Labour.	663	90
Truck. 51 hrs. @ 2.75	139	25
Misc	30	00
3000 ft. Lumber @ 8/10.00	330	00
50 lb. Nails. 2"	8	00
50 lb. Nails. 3½"	8	00
85 lbs. Form Wire.	12	50
Bolts	4	50
	1196	15
	119	60
Plus. 10%.	1315	75
Less. Cash.	500	00
	815	75

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3455

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

166

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to Robert Campbell,

Address P.O. Box 205,

WHITEHORSE, Y.T.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1948		Yukon Agency 516-13-491 Education		
Sept.	10	To 62 hours labor digging and cribbing well for residence at Carcross Indian Residential School, plus 10%, as perxformed by Robert Campbell, Whitehorse, per account attached.	85	25

Training Division
SEP 29 1948
Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 25 1948

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 166-1-5 (E) dated July 7 1948

R. J. Meek
Agent

VOUCHER No. 500

DATE September 23, 1948.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

copy

P.O. Box 205

Whitehorse, Y.T.,
Sept. 10th, 1948.

Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Whitehorse, Y.T.

- in account with -

ROBERT CAMPBELL
Building Contractor

62 hours labor on well at house in Carcross @ $1.25 per hour	77.50
Plus 10%	7.75
TOTAL $	85.25

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

19409 PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Whitehorse, Y.T.,
September 23, 1948.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 25 1948
A.M.
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs Branch
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Reference your letter of July 7th, 1948, file 166-1-5 (E), concerning building of principal's residence at Carcross Indian Residential School. Vouchers for work and materials for constructing concrete foundations are enclosed herewith.

Mr. Campbell will be starting on the house proper within a week. He suggests that as he will have a considerable labour account to meet, that the Department pay him for labor and supplies at convenient intervals.

The accountable advance of $500.00 was paid towards total of voucher 501. Another accountable advance of at least $1000.00 is hereby requested - advance of $1500.00 would be more preferrable if authorized.

What case ?
$1315.75 on foundation

N.J. Meek

(R.J. Meek)
Superintendent
Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3455

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

Pay to Cyr's Services, Box 108,

Address WHITEHORSE, Y.T.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1948		Yukon Agency Vote 516-13-491 Education		
Sept.	28	Hauling building materials from Carcross depot to Residential School, as per accounts attached.	160	00

Above expenditure incurred re construction of new residence for principal at the Carcross Indian Residential School.

Training Division
OCT 18
Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 22
P.M.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 166-1-5(E) dated July 7 1948

M. J. Meek
Agent

DATE October 19th, 1948.

VOUCHER NO. 533

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

STATEMENT

P. O. Box 108
WHITEHORSE, Y. T. Sept 28 1948

M. Dept of Mines & Resources
c/o R. J. Meek, Indian Agent

IN ACCOUNT WITH

CYR'S SERVICES

LAURENT CYR, PROPRIETOR
(RES. PHONE 2501)

WOOD : WATER : DRAYING : SCAVENGER : SAWING

Sept	Hauling buildding materials from Carcross depot to mission school.	
	4 carloads @ #40.00	#160.00

Goods Received.
R. Campbell

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5'

The Indian School Administration

of the

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

19406

TELEPHONE 2-7096

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS
TO THE SUPERINTENDENT
REV. CANON H. G. COOK, D.D.

BANK STREET CHAMBERS
102 BANK STREET
OTTAWA

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 25 1948
A. M.
REGISTERED

File: Car-2

September 23, 1948.

Major D. M. Mackay,
Acting Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Major Mackay, re: Carcross Residential School

Thank you for your letter of the 21st September and the information that the contents of my letter of the 26th May will have your attention when the estimates for 1949-50 are considered.

Yours faithfully,

Henry G Cook.

Superintendent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5

FAL

CANADA

ADDRESS REPLY TO
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION
[redacted]
Division

QUOTE FILE I.A.1856-5

23285

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
[redacted]
Lands and Development Services Branch

OTTAWA October 8th, 1948.

Memorandum

Re: Indian Residential School,
Carcross, Yukon Territory.

With reference to your notation dated the 23rd ultimo on a memorandum to you from the Acting Director of Indian Affairs, you are advised that prior to receipt of the memorandum, in your office Col. Neary of Indian Affairs had arranged with the Department of Public Works to have their Vancouver Resident Architect flown to Carcross to carry out the assignment. Our Chief Architect has confirmed, with the Chief Architect's office, Department of Public Works, that the arrangement is satisfactory. Costs will be met by the Indian Affairs Training Division.

Mr. Phelan, of Indian Affairs, stated to Mr. Buck this morning that the memorandum to this Branch should not have been issued.

Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 13 1948
A.M.
REGISTERED

T. S. Wills
Chief Engineer.

R.A. Gibson, Esq.,
Director,
Lands and Development Services Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

Mr. MacKay

Will you kindly advise whether or not arrangements outlined above are correct.

R.A. Gibson
Director
9/10/48

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

940-5

166

2445G

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Whitehorse, Y.T.,
October 14th, 1948.

Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

I am in receipt of written request from Rev. J.W. Ellis, principal of the Carcross Indian Residential School, requesting the usual grant for six months of $40.00 per month towards salary of a night watchman.

It is requested employment be paid for from October 1st to March 31 1949.

I would recommend that request be granted as in former years. See your letter of October 4th, 1947, file 166-1-5 (WT 1).

+ 60.00

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 18 1948
A.M.
REGISTERED

R.J. Meek

(R.J. Meek)
Superintendent
Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5 (E.1)

October 20, 1948.

Mr. R.J. Meek,
Superintendent,
Indian Agency,
Whitehorse, Y.T.

With reference to your letter of the 14th instant, the Department will allow an amount of $60. for the period October 1st, 1948 to March 31st, 1949 for the employing of a night watchman at the Carcross Residential School.

Vouchers may be forwarded monthly through your office. They should be issued in the manner shown on the attached voucher.

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940 - 5 166

OF THE
N AGENT

Yu[illegible]n Agency

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

2712

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Whitehorse, Y.T.,
October 25, 1948.

Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Reference your letter of 2nd ultimo, file 166-1-5 (E.1), Carcross Indian Residential School.

(1) New Heating plant. Rev. Ellis believes it adviseable to await arrival of District Resident Architect, Public Works Department, Victoria, as per advice of telegram dated October 9th, from Phillip Phelan.

(2) Present washing machine runs five days a week about three hours each morning. A D.C. power machine is needed, capable of handling clothes for from 50 to 60 people at least.

(3) New engine for pump, this is needed, but again it is thought best to get recommendations of Resident Architect.

(4) A new cooking range is badly needed, present one is worn out and becoming a fire hazard. I would recommend an appropriation be made for a new large wood-coal burning range, capable of cooking meals for 70 persons, and that hot water coils be fitted.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 28 1948
A. M.
REGISTERED

R. J. Meek.

(R.J. Meek)
Superintendent
Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

940-5

CANADA

66 X

FILE NUMBER 85692-15-16

TO Hoffars Limited,
1790 Georgia Street West,
Vancouver, British Columbia.

OTTAWA 29 October 1948

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

SHIP TO The Principal, Carcross Indian Residential School,
Carcross, Yukon Territory.

VIA

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND 4 COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

INVOICE TO Mr. R. J. Meek, Superintendent Indian Agency, Whitehorse,
Yukon Territory.

F.O.B. Carcross, Y. T. QUOTATION OF 8 July 1948 DELIVERY REQUIRED BY soon as possible

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	For Carcross Indian Residential School		
1 only	8 H P at 1200 R P M Battery Charging Generator Set, Single Cylinder Lister Diesel Engine, arranged with radiator cooling and equipped for hand starting and connected through multiple Vee belt drive to a 4½ K W 115 to 140 volt shunt wound D C Generator suitable for battery charging, all mounted on strong structural steel base complete with switchboard including ammeter, voltmeter, field rheostat and fused main line switch,		$ 1475.00
1 only	Bendix Eclipse carbon pipe voltage regulator to control the voltage within safe limits		$ 120.00
	Freight to Carcross		$ 68.00
1 only	Set of Hart Model HF17 56 cell, 360 amp hour batteries		$ 1220.00
	Freight to Carcross on Batteries		$ 182.80
			$ 3065.80

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch NOV 4 1948 P.M. REGISTERED

THIS EXPENDITURE HAS BEEN APPROVED BY THE MINISTER

copy mailed to RJ Meek 3/11/48 JMC

GVS/RA

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT		ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER
517	12	415		2052

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
J. H. PEE

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

W. M. VINCENT

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

COPY FOR RECEIVING OFFICER

NO. 35420

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

△

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form 37
R 2792

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Ottawa [redacted] 28 19 48.

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

File 166-1-5

To the Departm[redacted]tal Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

Carcross Indian Residential School

VOTE 517 ALLOTMENT 12-415 ALLOCATION SYMBOLS

SHIP TO The Principal, Carcross Indian Residential School, Carcross, Yukon Territory.

Purpose for which required

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
1	Only 8 H. P. at 1200 R.P.M. Battery Charging Generator Set , Single Cylinder Lister Diesel Engine, arranged with radiator cooling and equipped for hand starting and connected through multiple Vee belt drive to a 4½ K.W. 115 to 140 volt shunt wound D.C. Generator suitable for battery charging, all mounted on strong structural steel base complete with switchboard including ammeter, voltmeter, field rheostat and fused main line switch. PRICE, F.O.B. HOWARS LIMITED Warehouse Vancouver, crated for shipment		$1475.00
	ADDITIONAL		
1	Bendix Eclipse carbon pipe voltage regulator to control the voltage within safe limits. Price		120.00
	Additional also, freight to Carcross 1700 lbs. at $4.00 cwt.		68.00
1	Set of Hart Model HF17 56 cell, 360 Amp. hour batteries as described in the enclosed folder. Net price, F.O.B. Warehouse		1220.00
	Freight to Carcross on batteries		182.60
	NOTE: - We have had considerable correspondence with the Lands and Development Services Branch concerning the above generating set and have now received a memorandum from Mr. Mills, reading in part as		

P.O. 35420 29/10/48

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form 37
R 2792

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.....

Order No.....

.....19.....

(page 2)

To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF.....

Carcross Indian Residential School

VOTE 517 ALLOTMENT..... ALLOCATION SYMBOLS.....

SHIP TO The Principal, Carcross Indian Residential School, Carcross, Y. T.

Purpose for which required.....

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
	follows:		
	"We have investigated the revised quotation dated July 8th, and correspondence in connection with equipment for the above, submitted by Hoffers Limited of Vancouver; the only firm submitting a tender and in our opinion the Indian Affairs Branch would be justified in accepting the tender, amounting in all to $3,065.80 f.o.b. Carcross, submitted by this firm."		
	Please find attached tender and correspondence from Hoffers Limited, 1790 Georgia St. West, Vancouver.		

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— pp -

APPROVED—

Di

NOTE:— 1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-5

RT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

ADDRESS REPLY TO
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION
Division

10339 NOTE FILE I.A.1856-5

Lands and Development Services Branch

OTTAWA August 12, 1948.

MEMORANDUM

Re: Lighting Plant,
Carcross Indian Residential School.
Carcross, Yukon.

In reply to your marginal notation of the 3rd instant, appearing on Mr. Hoey's memorandum to you of July 30th last, you are advised as follows:-

7

We have investigated the revised quotation dated July 8th, and correspondence in connection with equipment for the above, submitted by Hoffars Limited of Vancouver; the only firm submitting a tender and in our opinion the Indian Affairs Branch would be justified in accepting the tender, amounting in all to $3,065.80 f.o.b. Carcross, submitted by this firm.

We are enclosing herewith tender and correspondence for transmission to the Indian Affairs Branch.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 17 1948
P. M.
REGISTERED

J. A. Miller
Chief Engineer.

Encls. R.A. Gibson, Esq.,
Director,
Lands and Development Services Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Mr. Hoey
For your information.

R. A. Gibson
Director.
13/8/48.
MK

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6238, File 60853, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO ..... The Indian School Administration .....

ADDRESS ..... M.S.C.C. .....

102 Bank Street, ...

Ottawa, Ont, ...

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Nov	30	To allowance towards salary of night watchman at the Carcross Residential School for the month of November	60.	00
		(Authority- Departmental letter of October 20th.1948.)		

Training Division
DEC 27
a.m.
Indian Affairs

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
DEC 20 '948
A. M.
RECORDS

TOTAL 60. 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

N.J. Meek

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 9531

VOUCHER NO. 674

DATE Dec 15 1948

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5 (E.1)

, November 10, 1948.

Dear Sir:

Re: Purchase Order # 28744.

The above order covers a teacher's desk to be shipped to Reverend J. W. Ellis, Carcross Residential School, Carcross, Yukon.

We have received your account of September 9 and it includes an item of $9.72 for freight. Please forward a freight receipt so that payment can be made.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

Vilas Furniture Company,
Cowansville, P.Q.,

PP/HM.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO The Indian School Administration

ADDRESS M.S.C.C.

102 Bank Street,

Ottawa,Ont.

DATE 1948	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Oct 31	To allowance towards salary of night watchman at the Carcross Residential School for the month of October.	60.00
	(Authority-Departmental letter of October 20th.1948.)	
	file 940-5 (E 1)	
	TOTAL	60.00

Training Division NOV 13 1948 Indian Affairs Br.

CERTIFIED CORRECT Lou Allen PRINCIPAL

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch NOV 12 1948 Received

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 9531

VOUCHER NO. .....

R. J. Meech
Agent

DATE Nov. 8 1948

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5

Requisition for School Material

REQUISITION FOR FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT

Date November 6. 19 48

URGENT

30319

For Carcross School Whitehorse Agency

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Fire Extinguishers.					
Pyrene 5-gal.Pump Tank.	-		3		
Pyrene Vaporizing Liquid Type	1		6		
Supply of Refills for the above					

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 12 1948
A. M.
REGISTERED

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name Rev.J.W.Ellis. Principal.

School Carcross Residential

Post Office (nearest) Carcross

Express Office (nearest) Carcross

Province Yukon Territory

Jow Ellis

Rev.J.W.Ellis.
Principal. Teacher

I Hereby Certify that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

R. J. Meek
Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 8563

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

FILE NUMBER 86002-15-3 Y.T.

TO Poulton Lumber Co.,
Whitehorse, Y.T.

OTTAWA Nov. 2, 1948.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

SHIP TO - Received -

VIA

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

INVOICE TO - Received -

F.O.B. QUOTATION OF DELIVERY REQUIRED BY

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	Purchased by Indian Superintendent, R.J.Meek, Yukon, for the foundation of Principal's residence at Carcross School		
112	Sacks Cement per sack	$1.46	$163.52
	As per invoice dated ---		
	Voucher No. 534 dated July 7, 1948.		

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 16 1948
P.M.
REGISTERED

Training Division
NOV 17 1948
Indian Affairs Br.

WMV/HC

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT		ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER
516	13	491		2169

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
J. H. PEE
FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

W. M. VINCENT
DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

COPY FOR RECEIVING OFFICER

NO. 35448

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

△

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5 (E.1)

October 29, 1948.

Memorandum:

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

Attached is an account amounting to $163.52 covering the cost of cement purchased in connection with the erection of the principal's residence at the Carcross School.

Please issue purchase order so that the account may be paid. The coding is as follows: 516-940-13-491. E.R. #870.

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

86002

940-5 (E.1)

October 29, 1948.

Memorandum:

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

Attached is an account amounting to $163.52 covering the cost of cement purchased in connection with the erection of the principal's residence at the Carcross School.

Please issue purchase order so that the account may be paid. The coding is as follows: 516-940-13-491. E.R. #870.

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

940-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3455

166

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to Poulton Lumber Co.

Address WHITEHORSE, Y.T.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1948	Yukon Agency Vote 516-13-491 Education	
Sept. 30	To 112 sacks of cement @ $1.46 per sack, as delivered at Carcross, for use in foundation of principal's residence. Per accounts attached.	163 52





I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No 166-1-5(E) dated July 7 1948

H. J. Meek
Agent

Voucher No. 534

Date October 19th, 1948.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INVOICE

POULTON LUMBER
WHITEHORSE YUKON

SOLD TO: Department of Indian Affairs

Whitehorse yYukon

For Carcross residence.

112 sacks Superior Cement

94# per sack

Price delivered at Carcross less freight.

@ 1.46 per sack $ 163. 52

Certified true and correct

Goods Received

R. Campbell

J. Poulton

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3455

166

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to Rev. J.W. Ellis,

Address Residential School,

CARCROSS, Y.T.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1948		Yukon Agency Vote 516-13-491 Education		
Nov.	17	To 143 meals suppliedx to carpenters of Robert Campbell, during building of Principal's Residence at Carcross Residential School. 143 meals @ $1.00.	143	00
		As per account attached and verified by Robt. Campbell.		

Training Division
DEC 2 1948
Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 24 1948
A.M.
RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 166-1-5 (E) dated July 7, 1948

R. J. Meek
Agent

VOUCHER No. 609

DATE November 20, 1948.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5

166

OF THE
IN GENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Whitehorse, Y.T.,
November 3, 1948.

Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Reference file 166-1-5 (E), construction of new house for principal of Carcross Indian Residantial School. I attach hereto vouchers 574, 575 and 576, totalling $1927.94. Mr. Campbell has again requested an accountable advance against this office to speed payment.

At the present time the major portion of the outside work has been completed, wiring is also completed, and the rough plumbing. A bull-dozer was used for backfilling and levelling off the grounds around new building. More cement was ordered for well and basement flooring. The building should be completed within two weeks.

ORIGINAL FOR TREASURY

R.J. Meek

(R.J. Meek)
Superintendent
Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5

REQUISITION FOR ENCUMBRANCE CERTIFICATE

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES—INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

NOT [redacted] UNLESS SIGNED BY THE REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

[illegible] ITIONS WILL BE NUMBERED IN ONE GENERAL SEQUENCE IN THE ACCOUNTS BRANCH

BRANCH Indian Education DATE Nov. 10/48

VOTE NO. 516 YEAR 19 48 -19 49

ACCOUNTS BRANCH
E. R. No. 2169
QUOTE THIS No. ON ALL VOUCHERS

PRIMARY AND SUB ALLOTMENT 13-491 AGENCY 940

FILE No. 940-5

TO THE COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY:—
AN ENCUMBRANCE CERTIFICATE IS REQUESTED FOR THE SERVICE ARTICLES DETAILED BELOW.

DESCRIPTION OF CONTRACT, AGREEMENT OR UNDERTAKING IN RESPECT OF WHICH THE ENCUMBRANCE IS SOUGHT. (ATTACH EXPLANATORY DOCUMENTS IF, AND WHEN, NECESSARY)	ESTIMATED EXPENDITURE
Construction of Principal's residence at the Carcross Residential School	$2,500.00

DATE OF INVOICE	INVOICE OR VOUCHER No.	PAYEE	DETAILS	AMOUNT

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH	TREASURY CERTIFICATE	FINAL ADJUSTMENT
RECOMMENDED— [signature] HEAD OF BRANCH	CERTIFIED AS REQUIRED BY SECTION 29 (1) OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT	DEBIT / CREDIT
APPROVED— [signature] DEPUTY MINISTER	VERIFIED AND ENTERED [signature] LEDGERKEEPER	AUTHORIZED EXPENDED ADJUSTMENT
	[signature] FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY	POSTED [signature] LEDGERKEEPER

28

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File 940-5

Indian Education Nov. 10/48

516 48 49

13-491 940

940-5

Construction of Principal's residence at the
Carcross Residential School $2,500.00

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

NOV 1948
RECEIVED
Vilas Furniture Co.
Limited

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 940-5 (E.1)

OTTAWA, November 10, 1948.

377

Dear Sir:

Re: Purchase Order # 28744.

The above order covers a teacher's desk to be shipped to Reverend J. W. Ellis, Carcross Residential School, Carcross, Yukon.

Proof attached

We have received your account of September 9 and it includes an item of $9.72 for freight. Please forward a freight receipt so that payment can be made.

Yours truly,

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 16 1948
A.M.
REGISTRY

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

Vilas Furniture Company,
Cowansville, P.Q.,

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5 (E. 1)

, November 15, 1948.

Mr. R.J. Meek,
Supt. of Indian Agency,
Whitehorse, Yukon.

We have your requisition of the 6th instant regarding fire equipment for the Carcross School.

As this is a Church owned school we are only allowed to expend the amount of money in the appropriation. We have already spent this amount consequently there are no funds available at the present time for other expenditures at the Carcross School.

Please let us know how many extinguishers there are in the school at the present time. You might also state if you consider that the extinguishers requested by the Principal are really required. In any case, we feel it inadvisable to supply five gallon extinguishers as they are extremely heavy and hard to handle and in the case of a fire they might not be of any value.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

PP/HM.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

For information of Indian Affairs Branch. 940-5

IN REPLY TO
PURCHASING AGENT WMV/HC

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 85692-15-16

303

OTTAWA, November 13, 1948.

Gentlemen,-

Re Purchase Order No. 35420

We note from your letter of the 4th instant, that due to increased price passed on to you by the manufacturers, the cost of the Hart 56-cell Battery originally quoted at $1220.00 has now advanced to $1428.00, an increase of $208.00. We have checked these prices with the manufacturers and note that you are allowing us a twenty per-cent discount from the current list price.

Under the circumstances it will be in order for you to supply and invoice the set of batteries (item 3)of above order at the increased price of $1428.00.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 16 1948
A. M.
REGISTERED

Yours very truly,

W. M. Vincent.

Departmental Purchasing Agent.

Hoffars Limited,
1790 Georgia Street,
Vancouver, B.C.
Attention Mr. D.Johnson.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy (RA)

ADDRESS REPLY TO
PURCHASING AGENT

WMV/HC

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 85692-15-16

OTTAWA, November 13, 1948.

Gentlemen,-

Re Purchase Order No. 35420

We note from your letter of the 4th instant, that due to increased price passed on to you by the manufacturers, the cost of the Hart 56-cell Battery originally quoted at $1220.00 has now advanced to $1428.00, an increase of $208.00. We have checked these prices with the manufacturers and note that you are allowing us a twenty per-cent discount from the current list price.

Under the circumstances it will be in order for you to supply and invoice the set of batteries (item 3) of above order at the increased price of $1428.00.

Yours very truly,

(Signed) "W. M. Vincent"

Departmental Purchasing Agent.

Hoffars Limited,
1790 Georgia Street,
Vancouver, B. C.

Attention Mr. D. Johnson.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy (RA)

ADDRESS REPLY TO
PURCHASING AGENT

WMV/HC

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 85692-15-16

OTTAWA, November 13, 1948.

Gentlemen,-

Re Purchase Order No. 35420

We note from your letter of the 4th instant, that due to increased price passed on to you by the manufacturers, the cost of the Hart 56-cell Battery originally quoted at $1220.00 has now advanced to $1428.00, an increase of $208.00. We have checked these prices with the manufacturers and note that you are allowing us a twenty per-cent discount from the current list price.

Under the circumstances it will be in order for you to supply and invoice the set of batteries (item 3) of above order at the increased price of $1428.00.

Yours very truly,

(Signed) "W. M. Vincent"

Departmental Purchasing Agent.

Hoffars Limited,
1790 Georgia Street,
Vancouver, B. C.

Attention Mr. D. Johnson.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5

166

OF THE
N AGENT
on Agency

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 1242

Whitehorse, Y.T.,
November 15, 1948.

Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Further to my letter of 25th ultimo, your file 166-1-5 re Carcross Indian Residential School.

On the 12th instant I accompanied Mr. C.F. Dawson, District Resident Architect, Public Works Department, Victoria, who made the following recommendations:

(1) New Heating Plant. A new hot water heating system is recommended, with necessary pumps and tanks, a basement to be built. Present system is a fire hazard and very inefficient.

(2) Answered in my letter of October 25th.

(3) Resident Architect considers a new electric pump would be best. The new 8 HP generator diesel engine being sent to Carcross per Purchase Order 35420 may partially solve this problem. As Mr. Dawson strongly recommends a new school building, no doubt the above will be incorporated into his report to the Department. He particularly stressed the need for better washroom facilities, new kitchen sinks, drain boards, racks, etc.

(4) A new cooking range is needed at the present time, whether a new building is to be constructed or not. Present one a fire hazard.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 18 1948
P. M.
REGISTERED

R.J. Meek

(R.J. Meek)
Superintendent
Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5 (E.1)

November 22, 1948.

Mr. R.J. Meek,
Superintendent,
Indian Agency,
Whitehorse, Y.T.

We have your letter of the 15th instant regarding the Carcross School.

When Mr. Dawson's report is received we will give careful consideration to it but funds are not available for extensive repairs to the buildings at the present time.

If you refer to my letter of November 15th regarding fire equipment for this school, it was pointed out that as it is a church-owned school, we are only allowed to expend the amount of money specifically provided in the appropriation.

We note from the last paragraph of your letter that a new cooking range is required at the present time. The only manner we can secure funds for this is to transfer them from some other church-owned residential school conducted under the auspices of the Church of England.

In view of the apparent urgency of the range, we are prepared to apply for an Order in Council to secure the transfer of funds that would be required. But before doing so, we would like you to give us an idea of the type of stove required. (Give catalogue number if possible so that we may submit the cost of the stove and transfer the funds

...2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

especially required for this purpose.)

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

PF/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

14

156RCS

26 VEY

3895

OUT

Nov 23 22 4 3 0 99

940-5

mail to AS.
240905R

R Sask 60

WHITEHORSE YT NOV 23 220P

Must be Whitehorse school case

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

OTTAWA ONT

YOUR CIRCULAR INDIAN ATHLETES LOCAL SERVICE CLUB SPONSORING BOYS HOCKEY TEAMS STOP CLERK MCDONALD COACHING BOYS INDIAN SCHOOL BUT VERY FEW HAVE SKATES STOP CAN OBTAIN ELEVEN PAIRS SECOND HAND FOR FORTY DOLLARS REQUEST AUTHORITY OBTAIN SAME

MEEK R J

INDIAN AGENT

231425V

~~THIRD WD~~ SECND LINE CLERK RPT CLERK

~~TA TAT ONE SER 60~~

dw

C.A.F.B. 1442C-715M-6-48 (1235) H.Q. 224-21-B-1442

ATE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 3582

Whitehorse, Y.T.,
November 24, 1948.

Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Your letter of 15th instant, file 940-5 (E.1), concerning fire fighting equipment at Carcross Residential School.

At the present time there is a fire hose from 50 to 60 feet long, the size of the water tank will allow a full pressure to the hose for about 20 minutes. There is a large soda and acid pump in the main corridor, and two Pyrene hand extinguishers at each end of the building.

On Friday, November 12th, I accompanied Mr. F. Dawson, Resident Architect, to Carcross School. He recommended that more fire fighting equipment be supplied. He appears to favor thefour or five gallon hand pump extinguishers to the small Pyrene type.

In view of the past unfortunate experience at Carcross with fire, and in view of the recommendations of Mr. Dawson, it would be adviseable to supply more fire fighting equipment.

(R.J. Meek)
Superintendent
Indian Agency.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 29 1948
A.M.
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

166

ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCE

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to R.J. Meek,

Address WHITEHORSE, Y.T.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1948		Yukon Agency Vote 516-13-491 Education		
Nov.	1	To lining well with cement, 305 hours, plus 10% of cost, for principal's residence at Carcross Indian Residential School. Paid by cheque from Accountable Advance B22-23885, as per receipt attached.	452	92

Training Division
FEB 21 1949
Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 12 1949
RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No 166-1-5 (5) dated 7/7/48

R.J. Meek
Agent

Voucher No. 17

Date January 8, 1949.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

copy

Whitehorse, Y.T.,
November 1st, 1948.

Department of Indian Affairs,

WHITEHORSE, Y.T.

In account with

ROBERT CAMPBELL

Well work

Lining well with cement.

Labor costs	305 hours	411.75
Plus 10%		41.17
	TOTAL	$452.92

Paid
(signed) R. Campbell

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

166

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCE

Pay to R.J. Meek,

Address WHITEHORSE, Y.T.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1948		Yukon Agency Vote 516-13-491 Education		
Dec.	20	To supplying 43 meals to workmen at Carcross School during construction of principal's residence in October 1948, from Accountable Advance B22-23885, as per receipt attached.	43	00
Nov.	1	To 834 hours labor, hire of truck, and lumber supplies, plus 10%, building principal's residence at Carcross Indian Residential School, from Accountable Advance B-22-23885, as per receipt from Robert Campbell attached.	1431	92
		TOTAL	$ 1474	92

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 12 1949
P.M.
RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 166-1-5(E) dated 7/7/48

R.J. Meek
Agent

VOUCHER No. 18

DATE January 8, 1949.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Carcross,Y.T.
December 20th.1948.

Received from R.J.Meek the sum of $43.00

being payment for 43 Meals at $1.00.

New house account.

Signed. Tom Ellen

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

copy

Whitehorse, Y.T.,
November 1, 1948

Department of Indian Affairs
Whitehorse, Y.T.

In account with

ROBERT CAMPBELL

834 hours labour	1222.55
16 hours truck @ 2.75	44.00
320 bd. ft. 2 x 8 x 16	35.20
	1301.75
Plus 10%	130.17
TOTAL	$ 1431.92

PAID

(signed) R. Campbell

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

copy

Robson Tea Rooms,

CARCROSS, Y.T.

Dec. 22nd 1948

Bob Campbell

5 day 6 meals per day $1.00 per day $30.00

3 days 6 meals per day 18.00

$ 48.00

Paid
(signed) Mrs. K. Robson
Dec. 22nd 1948.

"PAID"
Robert Campbell

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

166

ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCE
of R.J. Meek, Whitehorse.

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to Robert Campbell,

Address WHITEHORSE, Y.T.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1948	Yukon Agency Vote 516-13-491 Education	
Dec. 28	Labour 1190 hours	1937 75
	Paint for interior (receipt attached)	162 25
	1 sheet arborite " "	27 84
	4 sheets modernite " "	63 36
	6 sheets donnaconna	21 00
	40 lbs nails	6 40
	Hire of truck 24 hours @ $2.75	66 00
		2284 60
	Plus 10%	228 46
		2513 06
	Plus board at Carcross of $48.00, paid by R.J. Meek from Accountable Advance B22-23885, as per receipt attached.	
	Less balance of Accountable Advance, per receipt attached.	24 16
	TOTAL	$ 2488 90

Training Division
~~FEB 21 1949~~
Indian Affairs Branch

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 12 1949
P. M.
RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No 166-1-5(E) dated July 7 1948

R.J. Meek
Agent

VOUCHER No. 19

DATE January 8, 1949.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

copy

Whitehorse, Y.T.,
December 28, 1948

Department of Indian Affairs
Whitehorse, Y.T.

In account with
ROBERT CAMPBELL

Nov. 16 to December 22.	
Labour 1190 hours	1937.75
Paint for interior	162.25
1 sheet Arborite	27.84
4 sheets Modernite	63.36
6 sheets Donnaconna	21.00
40 lbs nails	6.40
Truck 24 hours @ $2.75	66.00
	2284.60
Plus 10%	228.46
	2513.06
Less paid by cheque to Robert Campbell by R.J. Meek	24.16
TOTAL	$ 2488.90

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

166

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to Rev. J.W. Ellis,

Address CARCROSS, Y.T.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1948		Yukon Agency Vote 516-13-491 Education	
Dec.	10	To meals for carpenters and helpers at Carcross Indian Residential School during the month of November.	172 00
"	22	To meals at Carcross School for carpenters and helpers from December 1st to 22nd, as per account attached.	186 00
		TOTAL $	358 00
		These meals were supplied to workmen constructing principal's residence at Carcross Residential School, as per accounts attached, verified by Robert Campbell, contractor.	

Training Division
FEB 21 1949
Indian Affairs Br.

Dept. of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 12 1949
P.M.
RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 166-1-5(E) dated July 7 1948

R.J. Meuh
Agent

VOUCHER No. 20

DATE January 8, 1949.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

copy

December 10th, 1948

In Account with:

J.W. Ellis,
CARCROSS, Y.T.

To

Mr. R. Campbell
WHITEHORSE Y.T.

Meals for the month of November
·172 meals at $1.00 $172.00

(signed) as verified R. Campbell

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

copy

December 22nd 1948

In Acco[redacted] with

J.W. Ellis
CARCROSS, Y.T.

To: R. Campbell,
WHITEHORSE, Y.T.

Meals for the period December 1st - 22nd

186 meals at $1.00	$186.00

(signed as verified) R. Campbell

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3455

166

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. .....

DATE .....

Pay to ..... Proctor & Harper Co. Ltd. .....

Address ..... WHITEHORSE, ... Y.T. .....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1948		Yukon Agency Vote 516-13-491 Education	
Nov.	1	To clearing immediate grounds, backfilling and levelling ground around Principal's residence; 14 hour @ $10.00.	140 00
		Hauling bulldozer and tractor Whitehorse to Carcross, 4 hours @ $8.00.	32 00
		TOTAL	$ 172 00
		Above expenditure incurred during November 1948 during building of residence for principal at Carcross Residential School, as per accounts attached.	

E.R. 2169

Training Division
DEC 2 1948
Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 24 1948
Records

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 166-1-5(E) dated July 7, 1948

H. J. Meek
Agent

VOUCHER No. 608

DATE November 20, 1948.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Telephone 2451 .

P. O. Box 264
WHITEHORSE, Y. T. November 19 1948

M Dept of Indian Affairs,

Whitehorse, Y.T.

—: In Account with :—

Proctor & Harper Co. Ltd.

GENERAL CONTRACTORS

TERMS . . Cash.

Specializing in Hauling Heavy Equipment, Trucking, Bulldozing and Equipment Rentals.

Re: Chooutla Residential School, Carcross, Y.T.

Nov.	1	To rent of bulldozer clearing land, back-filling excavation and levelling ground around Principal's residence - 14 hrs. @	$10.00	$140.00
"	"	To hauling tractor & dozer from Whitehorse to School grounds - 4 hrs. @	8.00	32.00
				$172.00

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C.T. 17A
100,000—5-46

REQUISITION FOR CHEQUE

TO BE USED FOR ADVANCES OR AUTHORIZED PAYMENTS FOR WHICH THERE ARE NO ACCOUNTS

DEPT. NO. .....
FILE NO. 940-5
TREAS. NO. .....

DEPARTMENT Mines and Resources

BRANCH Indian Affairs DATE December 1, 1948.

APPLICATION IS HEREBY MADE FOR THE ISSUE OF THE FOLLOWING CHEQUE OR CHEQUES:—

CHEQUE No.	IN FAVOUR OF	AMOUNT
	R.J. Meek (In Trust) Superintendent, Indian Agency, Whitehorse, Yukon. SEND CHEQUE BY AIR MAIL	$2,000.00

STATE BELOW, WITH DETAILS IN EVERY CASE, WHETHER (*a*) STANDING ADVANCE, (*b*) ADVANCE FOR SPECIFIC JOURNEY—ESTIMATING NUMBER OF DAYS, (*c*) OTHER ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCE, OR (*d*) AUTHORIZED PAYMENT.

Accountable advance to cover wage costs in connection with the construction of the principal's residence at the Carcross Residential School.

CHARGE TO
VOTE 516 ENC. No. 2169
ALLOTMENT 13-491
SUB-ALLOTMENT

I CERTIFY THAT THIS APPLICATION IS MADE UNDER THE REQUISITE AUTHORITY, AND THAT THE EXPENDITURE IS NECESSARY IN THE INTERESTS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE.

HEAD OF BRA

TREASURY OFFICE APPROVAL

DEPUTY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5 (E.1)

December 1, 1948.

Mr. R.J. Meek,
Superintendent,
Indian Agency,
Whitehorse, Y.T.

Enclosed are your vouchers 574, 575 and 576. We are arranging to send you by air mail an accountable advance of $2,000.00. You can pay the enclosed accounts and submit credit voucher for the amount expended.

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Education Dec. 30/48

516 48 49

130491 940

940-5

Construction of principal's residence at Carcross Indian Residential School $1,000.00

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

4h13

940 - 5

166

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Whitehorse, Y.T.,
January 8, 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

ORIGINAL
FOR TREASURY

Reference letter of B.F. Neary, Superintendent of Education, of December 1, 1948, file 940-5 (E.1), Carcross Indian Residential School.

Accountable advance of $2000.00 received, and has been disbursed as follows:

	Voucher	
Paid to R. Campbell for lining well with cement	17	452.92
Paid to Rev. J.W. Ellis, meals for workmen	18	43.00
Paid R. Campbell, labor and trucking	18	1431.92
Paid R. Campbell for board at Carcross	19	48.00
Paid balance Accountable Advance to R. Campbell	19	24.16
TOTAL		$ 2000.00

As per vouchers 17, 18, and 19, attached hereto.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 12 1949
P.M.
RECORDS

(R.J. Meek)
Superintendent
Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5

REQUISITION FOR ENCUMBRANCE CERTIFICATE

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES—INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

NOT VALID UNLESS SIGNED BY THE REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

F[redacted]IONS WILL BE NUMBERED IN ONE GENERAL SEQUENCE IN THE ACCOUNTS BRANCH

BRANCH Indian Education DATE Dec. 30/48

ACCOUNTS BRANCH
E. R. No. 2614
QUOTE THIS No. ON ALL VOUCHERS

VOTE No. 516 YEAR 1948-1949

PRIMARY AND SUB ALLOTMENT 130491 AGENCY 940

TO THE COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY:—
AN ENCUMBRANCE CERTIFICATE IS REQUESTED FOR THE SERVICE ARTICLES DETAILED BELOW.

FILE No. 940-5

DESCRIPTION OF CONTRACT, AGREEMENT OR UNDERTAKING IN RESPECT OF WHICH THE ENCUMBRANCE IS SOUGHT. (ATTACH EXPLANATORY DOCUMENTS IF, AND WHEN, NECESSARY)	ESTIMATED EXPENDITURE
Construction of principal's residence at Carcross Indian Residential School	$1,000.00

TREASURY OFFICE RECEIVED DEC 31 1948 INDIAN AFFAIRS

DATE OF INVOICE	INVOICE OR VOUCHER No.	PAYEE	DETAILS	AMOUNT

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

RECOMMENDED— [signature]
HEAD OF BRANCH

APPROVED— [signature]
DEPUTY MINISTER

TREASURY CERTIFICATE

CERTIFIED AS REQUIRED BY SECTION 29 (1) OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT.

VERIFIED AND ENTERED [signature]
LEDGERKEEPER

ORIGINAL SIGNED J. H. Ecr

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

FINAL ADJUSTMENT

	DEBIT	CREDIT
AUTHORIZED		
EXPENDED		
ADJUSTMENT		

POSTED

LEDGERKEEPER

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

166

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. .....

DATE .....

Pay to Hoffars Limited,

Address 1790 Georgia Street, West,

VANCOUVER, B.C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1949		Yukon Agency Vote 516-12-422 Education		
Jan.	12	To one 8 horsepower battery charging diesel generater, with switchboard, one Bendix carbon pile voltage regulator, one set 360 ampere hour batteries. With freight on same to Carcross, as per account attached.	3273	00
		Purchase Order No. 35420, file 85692-15-16, dated October 29th, 1948.		
		Pay at	3023	00

EDUCATION DIVISION
APR 28 1949
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

Indian Affairs & Resources
28 1949
A.M.
RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

H. J. Meek
Agent

VOUCHER No. 140

DATE February 22, 1949.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

TELEPHONE: MARINE 1354

HOFFARS LIMITED

MARINE ENGINES AND SUPPLIES

1790 GEORGIA STREET, WEST

VANCOUVER, B. C.

January 12, 1949

IN ACCOUNT WITH
ADDRESS

Dept. of Mines & Resources,
R. J. Meek - Supt. Indian Agency,
Whitehorse, Y.T.

SHIPPED TO: Princ Carcross Indian Res.
VIA: Carcross, Y.T. School
TERMS: Net
OUR ORDER NO. 27831
YOUR ORDER NO 35420
F. O. B.

1	only 8 H.P. - 1200 R.P.M. Battery charging Lister Diesel Generating Set with Radiator Cooling - 4½ K.W. 115 - 140 Volt shunt wound. D.C. Generator on steel base complete with switchboard.		
	Engine NO. 362829		1475.00
1	Bendix Carbon pile voltage regulator		120.00
1	Set Hart HR-56 cell - 360 amp.hr Battery		1428.00
	Freight to Carcross - Plant $68.00		
	Batteries 182.80		
	250.80		250.80
			3273.80
	Provincial Govt. 3% Tax Exempt		

CERTIFIED CORRECT
PRINCIPAL
FEB 9 1949

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy (RA)

ADDRESS REPLY TO
PURCHASING AGENT
WMV/HC

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE
85692-15-16

OTTAWA, November 13, 1948.

Gentlemen,-

Re Purchase Order No. 35420

We note from your letter of the 4th instant, that due to increased price passed on to you by the manufacturers, the cost of the Hart 56-cell Battery originally quoted at $1220.00 has now advanced to $1428.00, an increase of $208.00. We have checked these prices with the manufacturers and note that you are allowing us a twenty per-cent discount from the current list price.

Under the circumstances it will be in order for you to supply and invoice the set of batteries (item 3) of above order at the increased price of $1428.00.

Yours very truly,

(Signed) "W. M. Vincent"

Departmental Purchasing Agent.

Hoffars Limited,
1790 Georgia Street,
Vancouver, B. C.

Attention Mr. D. Johnson.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

166

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. .....

DATE .....

Pay to Nelson's Hardware,

Address WHITEHORSE, Y.T.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1948		Yukon Agency Vote 516-09-622 Educational	
Dec.	8	To replacing water heater and labour re same, as per accounts attached.	65 00
		Above water heater at Carcross Indian Residential School burst, immediate repairs were necessary.	

Training Div. FEB 21 1949 Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch JAN 12 1949 P. M. RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

A. J. Meek
Agent

VOUCHER No. 22

DATE January 8, 1949.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

copy

Whitehorse, Y.T.,
Dec. 8, 1948.

Reverend Ellis
CARCROSS

In account with

NELSON'S HARDWARE WHITEHORSE

1 only water heater	45.00
5 hours @ 2.25	11.25
5 only hours @ 1.75	8.75
TOTAL	$ 65.00

Certified Correct

(signed) J.W. Ellis
Principal

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5

The Indian School Administration

of the

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

15693

TELEPHONE 2-7096

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS
TO THE SUPERINTENDENT
REV. CANON H. G. COOK, D.D.

BANK STREET CHAMBERS
102 BANK STREET
OTTAWA

January 18th, 1949

File: Car-2

Colonel B. F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 19 1949
P. M.
REGISTERED

Dear Colonel Neary:

Purchase of Washing Machine
for new Residence
Chooutla Anglican Indian School
Carcross, Yukon Territory

The Principal of the above school has requested the supply of a washing machine for installation in the new residence which you recently provided there.

We are in receipt of a quotation from McLennan, McFeely & Prior, Ltd., 99 Cordova Street, East, Vancouver, B.C., on a Beatty Electric Washing Machine powered with a 110 volt D.C. electric motor for $156.25, f.o.b. Vancouver, terms 2 % - 30 days, sales tax included. Delivery in two weeks from placing of order.

Having regard to the negotiations for the purchase of this Church-owned school by the Dominion Government, do you feel that you can provide this equipment and, if so, do your funds permit of its purchase at an early date?

An early reply is requested because the quotation above-mentioned has been made subject to prior sale and the price quoted is subject to change up to and including date of shipment.

Yours truly,

for Henry G. Cook
Superintendent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940 - 5

T21
E 1

E OF THE
AN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

9515

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Whitehorse, Y.T.,
December 16, 1948.

Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Your letter of November 22, file 940-5 (E.1), re Carcross Residential School.

Today I consulted Miss Williams, former cook at the Carcross School regarding the type of cooking range required for the school. The MacLennan, MacFeely and Prior, Vancouver, catalogue, lists a two-oven, heavy duty stove, catalogue No. 05224. With fire box on left, and equipped with hot water coils (waterfront), and suitable for burning wood, it was considered to be the most suitable.

The list price of the stove at Vancouver is approximately $450.00, freight from Vancouver to Carcross is about .05¢ per pound. Shipping weight is about 1200 lbs. All of the prices quoted above have no doubt altered somewhat, but it should be a guide to probable cost.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
DEC. 21 1948
A. M.
REGISTERED

R.J. Meek

(R.J. Meek)
Superintendent
Indian Agency.

There is a
new stove at Prince Albert
- not in use
case

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

19090

940-5

FLAG

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Dept. of Mines & Resources OTTAWA JAN 31 1949 DEPUTY MINISTER

940-5 (E)

Ottawa, January 21, 1949.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Purchase of Carcross Residential School

Included in our Main 1948-49 Estimates is the sum of $30,000.00 - for the purchase of the Carcross Residential School from the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada.

Arrangements were made with the Department of Public Works for the valuation of the buildings at this school. You will find attached a copy of the report submitted by the Chief Architect of the Department of Public Works after his district resident architect had visited the school and made an inspection and valuation.

Immediately this report was received from the Chief Architect, we wrote to the M.S.C.C. requesting their assurance that the five buildings mentioned in the Department of Public Works reports were the buildings which they wished to sell to the Department and that they are their property.

We have just now received a reply from the M.S.C.C. advising that these are the buildings which they wish to sell to the Department and that all of them are the property of the M.S.C.C. The delay in replying to our letter was due to the necessity of referring our enquiry to both Carcross and Toronto.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Could you please advise whether it will be in order to have a draft Order-in-Council prepared covering the purchase of these buildings as planned.

OK
Holly

31/1/49.

. . Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5

The Indian School Administration

of the

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

13965

TELEPHONE 2-7096

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS
TO THE SUPERINTENDENT
REV. CANON H. G. COOK, D.D.

BANK STREET CHAMBERS
102 BANK STREET
OTTAWA

January 11th, 1949

Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 12 1949
P.M.
REGISTERED

File: N. Schools

Colonel B. F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Colonel Neary: Purchase of Carcross Residential School

Referring to your letter of 18th December, 1948, the buildings listed therein are those that we wish to sell to the Department and all of them are the property of the M.S.C.C.

The delay in replying to your letter is due to the necessity of referring your inquiry to both Carcross and Toronto.

Yours truly,

Henry G. Cook
Superintendent

Mr. Phelan:
The fifth building described as "old Army Prefabricated Hut" valued at $1,350.00 is the hut we paid the U.S. Army $1320.00 for in March, 1945.
CAP.C. Jan 49

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5

The Indian School Administration

of the

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

TELEPHONE 2-7096

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS
TO THE SUPERINTENDENT
REV. CANON H. G. COOK, D.D.

11704

BANK STREET CHAMBERS
102 BANK STREET
OTTAWA

File:N.S.

December 31, 1948.

Colonel B.F. Neary
Supt. of Education
Indian Affairs Branch
Dept. Mines & Resources
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Colonel Neary:

Re: Purchase of Carcross School

It is impossible for me to give you immediately the information asked for regarding the above mentioned school. However, I have set inquiries afoot and we will be able to give you the information for which you ask about mid-January. By that date I shall have visited the Carcorss School and might have any added information which you might require.

Yours faithfully,

Henry G Cook.

HGC:MMA

Superintendent

Department of Indian Affairs and Resources Development
JAN 3 1949
P.M.
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5

(E)

Ottawa, December 18, 1948.

C. Gustave Brault, Esq.,
Chief Architect,
Department of Public Works,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

Carcross Indian Residential School -
Valuation for Purchase.

Dear Sir:

This will acknowledge receipt of your letter of December 2, with attached report from your District Resident Architect, Victoria, British Columbia.

Based on the information contained in your letter and report, we are now proceeding to negotiate with the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada for the purchase of these buildings. Your co-operation in this regard is sincerely appreciated.

Yours very truly,

Acting Director.

HFN/KM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

940-5

(E)

December 18, 1948.

Reverend Canon H. G. Cook, D.D.,
Superintendent,
The Indian School Administration, M.S.C.C.,
102 Bank Street,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

Purchase of
Carcross Residential School.

Dear Canon Cook:

The District Resident Architect of the Department of Public Works, Victoria, B. C., has visited the above school and has made an inspection and valuation of the buildings in accordance with our request.

We have now received his valuation of the following buildings:

(1) Residential Mission Building

(2) Present house occupied by Mr. and Mrs. Ellis

(3) New log garage and root-house

(4) Old house, used by Indian family, cook and watchman

(5) Old Army prefabricated hut ——

see P.O. 1935 Carc.

It would be appreciated if we could have from you the assurance that these are the buildings which you wish to sell to the Department and that they are the property of the M. S. C. C.

Sincerely yours,

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, CANADA

CHIEF ARCHITECT'S OFFICE

REF.....

OTTAWA, December 2, 1948.

E.C. 42

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
DEC. 4 1948
A.M.
REGISTERED

Mr. Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Department of Mines & Resources,
O t t a w a, Ont.

Dear Sir:

Re: Carcross, Yukon Territory
Indian Residential School -
Valuation for Purchase

The District Resident Architect, Victoria, has visited Carcross, Yukon Territory, and made an inspection and valuation of the Anglican Mission School buildings at that place, in accordance with your request to this Department.

For your information I enclose a blue print prepared by the District Resident Architect, dated November 22, 1948, which shows the layout of the existing school building. Also enclosed is one white print showing the site plan of the various buildings referred to in the Resident Architect's report. I also enclose a copy of that official's report, dated November 22.

You will note that the valuation of the different buildings is as follows:

Residential Mission Building - estimated present value	$15,889.00
Present House occupied by Mr. & Mrs. Ellis	500.00
New Log Garage & Roothouse	1,200.00
Old House, used by Indian Family, Cook & Watchman	700.00
Old Army Prefabricated Hut	1,250.00
	$19,539.00

re P.O. 1935 Cafe March 23/45

You will note from the enclosed report from the District Resident Architect that he has given a very complete description of the buildings and their condition, and has made certain recommendations as to maintenance which should be carried out without delay. I have no doubt that these comments will be kept in mind so that your Department can take whatever steps you consider necessary once you have purchased the buildings.

If there is any further information you require please let me know.

Yours very truly,

C. Gustave Brault,
Chief Architect.

EAG:AM

Enc.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Campbell's Bill

$4856.36

Brefab approved by DM — June 2, 1948 — $7,000

Vancouver prim offrs pr $4100 — May 27, 1948
(letters in wrong order)

P.O. 31317

Instructions to Meek with advance of $500 — July 7, 1948

E.R. 986 scaled down from $7000 to $2450

Meek's wire of July 20
" arranging carpenter & plumber contracts
We allude to this on reg. 83372
{asking local purchase of cement & lumber raised from 1300 to 2300 ft
{Meek authorized to purchase

M S C.C. tell us — Aug 10
"We have contractors"

Bill for Bulldozer $142.50 — Sept 2

Meek refers to Plumbing 935
& Campbell's carpenters — Sept. 2 — F.O.B. Vancouver
" " 4,791.32
Sends vouchers for House
Meek writes Nelson plumbing will want → $1035
A chit says "approved" — Sept 10.
D/M approved & wire 14/17 Sept

Meek wants more money $150(?) — Sept. 23
encloses vouchers for Well $500 85.25
foundations $500 1315.75
Meals 68.50

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOUR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(2)

Mack sends Voucher # 533 "Hanley" $160 19 Oct.

Another E.R. #2169 Nov. 10 $2500 10 Nov

Voucher #534 for Cement 163.52 19 Oct.

Mack's letter of Nov 3.
Vouchers 574, 575, 576 — $1927.94
Campbell
We send $2000. Dec 1
"pay enclosed accts & submit credit voucher"

Voucher 609 for meals (Campbell) $143.00 Nov. 20

Voucher 608 for Bulldozer again! $172.00 Nov 20

Another E.R. 2614 $1,000 Dec. 30

The Ellises Move In on Jan 20, 1949

We ask for all accounts by Wire Jan 26

Here they come
Voucher 54 Plumbing $904
55 Campbell
Hanbury 1099.10
Hire of Truck 104.50
1203.60
Plus 10% 120.36
Meals ("Tea Room" 72.50
1396.46
Voucher 137 "Mac Meals 110.00 22 Feb

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Meek forwards Vouchers (Campbell)

✓ 156		644. 87 ✓	March 1
✓ 157		19. 50 ✓	

With Estimate of 1119.80
"mostly for cement paid for on 156"

Voucher 56	furnace (Newton)	418.12	Jan 27
Voucher 203	Wenzel (Jamieson) "last known account"	151.00	March 24
Voucher 158	Campbell installing new electric plant	285.29 ✓	March 1
Voucher 20	Meals Novemb + Dec at Carcross School @ 1.00 each	358.00	Jan 8
Voucher 19	Bill Campbell labour Material Truck plus 10%	2513 06	Jan 8
Voucher 18	Campbell	$ 1474.92	Jan 8
Voucher 17	"Meek" Cementing Well	452.92	Jan 8

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, CANADA

DISTRICT RESIDENT ARCHITECT'S OFFICE

VICTORIA, B.C., November 22, 1948

C.G. Brault, Esq.,
Chief Architect,
Dept. Public Works, Canada,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir: Re: Indian Residential School - Carcross, Y.T.

Having reference to your letter of the 6th October last, File No. 12967-2, with regard to the Anglican Mission School at Carcross, Y.T., I beg to report that I visited Carcross in conjunction with work for this Department at Whitehorse, Carcross and Prince Rupert.

The Indian Agent at Whitehorse, Y.T. drove me to Carcross and I made a complete survey of the present buildings owned by the Anglican Mission. The land, I understand, is Indian Reserve.

I might say that the present set-up of operating a Mission and School in the present buildings is far from satisfactory.

All the buildings belonging to the Anglican Mission, with the exception of the new Log Garage and Root House, recently built, are in bad state of repair.

All the buildings used by the children, including the Army Hut used as a school and Club Room, are heated by oil drum wood stoves, piped with stovepipes into the regular Yukon safety chimneys. The method of heating these buildings is very unsatisfactory, as it is impossible to get the heat properly distributed and, during cold weather, these stoves have to be kept on at full blast, which I consider is dangerous and a grave fire menace.

The Main Building, of which I am enclosing a blueprint showing the layout, is heated with nine (9) stoves distributed about the building.

I noticed one great loss of heat, which I pointed out to the Principal and he is having it rectified. The trap door in the ceiling in the hall is kept open and the heat rushes up into the roof like a cyclone. The reason it was kept open, I was informed, was to keep the water storage tank from freezing. All the pipes are on the underside of the ceiling. Therefore, I recommended that a false ceiling and walls be built over the tank and the trap door to allow the heat to circulate only around the tank and stop the rush of hot air going out through the roof, which is open the entire length of the building at the eaves.

The ceiling and walls of the Mission Building are insulated.

.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The Main Building consists of three (3) lockstave prefabricated buildings, placed in an H position, as shown on the plan, with the center building joined on the Ground Floor at each end.

The roof of the Main Building is gabled and not connected, except by a board nailed at the eaves of the two wings, which makes a flat valley between the buildings with no way of getting rid of the snow, except by shovelling out from between the buildings.

The roofs are in bad condition and leak all over. The paper, which is a two-ply rolled roofing, is almost weathered clean of asphalt and is badly in need of re-roofing. The wind was fairly strong the day I was there and the roofing was lifting in places.

I realize the building was built as an emergency and a temporary measure and has no doubt served its purpose during thelast four years. However, if these Indian children and Staff are to continue as a unit, a new building should be provided at the earliest moment.

The exterior boarding is badly warped in places, knots have fallen out and generally is in a bad state of repair.

The whole of the exterior needs painting. Steps and landings require replacing.

There are forty-six (46) children living in this building and the Principal informed me that there were about sixty (60) more children outside, of whom they could take care if they had accommodation.

The interior is in just as bad a state of repair as the exterior. In fact, it has never been completely finished. In several places the base has been left off and many of the panel strips are missing. Some rooms are not painted but were left bare. The whole of the walls and ceilings are covered with tentest wallboard and in many places holes have been punched through both walls.

All the woodwork, walls and ceilings are in need of cleaning and two (2) coats of paint.

The floors are badly worn and, in some places, where the traffic is heavy, are worn down to the tongue, making them very dangerous and almost impossible to scrub, due to so many splinters. These floors should be covered immediately with tempered masonite, which I consider would be the cheapest and most satisfactory covering. It would be impossible to cover them with linoleum without replacing large sections of flooring.

The lavatory accommodation is inadequate - one washroom to each section of boys and girls. Each washroom has one bathtub, one toilet and one common sink to wash in, all in one room. This accommodation is not sufficient for forty-six (46) children, housed day and night.

.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The Staff has one bathroom with three fixtures.

There is no room for any child who happens to be sick and it is considered there should be a room with toilet facilities for any ailing child.

The lighting is by an old electric light plant, operated by a gasoline engine. The building is lighted by drop lights, which can only be turned on when the electric light plant is working. Generally, the building is very poorly lit.

There is a good supply of water pumped from an enclosed well to a tank in the ceiling and supplied by gravity to the fixtures.

The sink in the Kitchen requires replacing, as also do the drainboards and kitchen fixtures. The cook stove is badly worn and needs replacing, being worn through from the firebox to the oven, which has been patched up with brickwork.

P.O. 1935 case

An old Army Hut, not painted, is being used as a School Room, Play Room, Club Room, Workshop and dry storage space. The rooms are heated by drum stoves.

There is an old house which houses the Indian family. The man is the Night Watchman and his wife is the Cook. This building is old and in bad state of repairs.

The Log Building with concrete foundations and concrete floor with basement for vegetable storage and car storage above, is a new building and in good state of repair.

The present house, in which the Principal lives, is an old barn, converted into a dwelling and is in bad state of repair. A new house is being built at the present time for the Principal, which should be completed in about one month and a half.

The following buildings belong to the Anglican Mission:

Residential Mission Building - estimated present value	$15,889.00
Present House occupied by Mr. & Mrs. Ellis	500.00
New Log Garage & Roothouse	1,200.00
Old House, used by Indian Family, Cook & Watchman	700.00
Old Army Prefabricated Hut	1,250.00
TOTAL - Value of Buildings	$19,539.00

Yours sincerely,

C.F. Dawson
Dist.Res.Architect
for B.C. & Y.T.

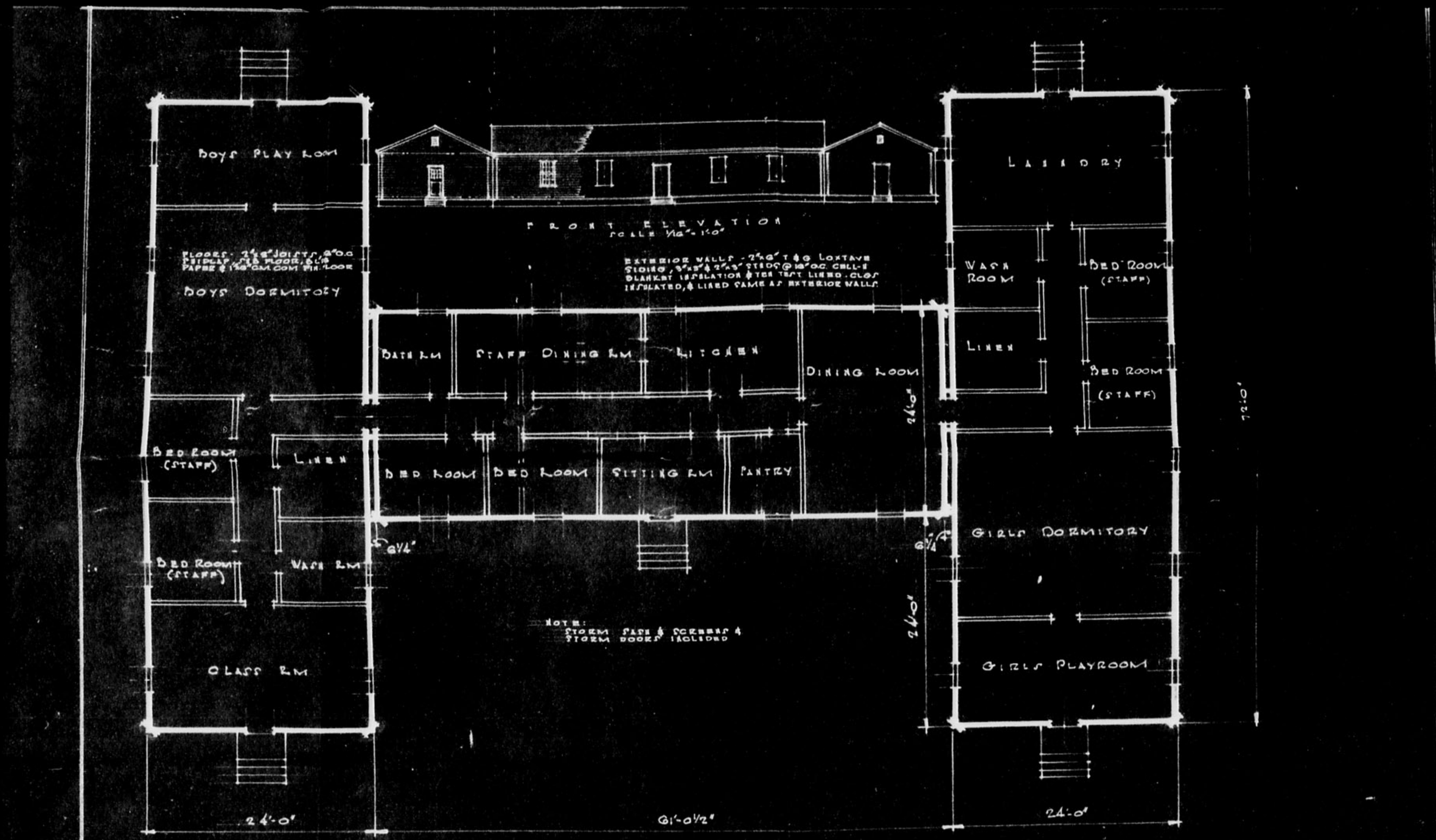
CFD/LM
encls.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Ground Floor Plan
Scale 1/8"-1'-0"

School as built for Bishop W.A. Geddes D.D. Whitehorse Yukon Territories
D.P.V.(Can) Office of Dist. Res. Architect Victoria B.C. November 22 1948

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

N.P

SPRUCE MUSKEG

4000

S 07-15 40E

OPEN

W.P & D.T.C.

1 of

POPLAR AND WILLOW

SPRUCE AND POPLAR

AREA 159.57 ACRES

ROLLING

S 22-44-20E

39.99

S 22-44-20W

4000

SPRUCE

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KODAK SAFETY FILM

N 22 44 - 20 E

30.09

4.00

ROLLING

SPRUCE

SPRUCE 4 TO 10 IN.

WILLOWS

LAKE

HARES

2 of 2

N 67 15 - 40 W 18.25

N 66 28 - 40 W 5.98

N 25 28 40 W 5.95

N 81 14 - 40 W 9.55

PLAN OF LOT
FOR
CHOOUTLA INDIAN SCHOOL
AT
CARCROSS YUKON TERRITORY

Surveyed by J.D. Craig D.L.S. October 4th to 9th 1912

Scale: 2 chains to one inch

Deputy Supt. General of Indian Affairs

I John Davidson Craig of the City of Ottawa Ontario Dominion Land Surveyor, hereby Certify that I have in my own proper person according to law and the instructions of the Surveyor-Gen. faithfully & correctly executed survey shown by this plan, and said plan is correct & true to the best of my knowledge & belief.

Sgd J.D. Craig D.L.S.

Notes

Bearings are astro. & expressed in deg. & min.
Distances are in chains & links
Bearings of this survey are referred to corner No. 5 of Lots Group Yukon Terr.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5 (E)

Ottawa, January 21, 1949.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Purchase of Carcross Residential School

Included in our Main 1948-49 Estimates is the sum of $30,000.00 for the purchase of the Carcross Residential School from the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada.

Arrangements were made with the Department of Public Works for the valuation of the buildings at this school. You will find attached a copy of the report submitted by the Chief Architect of the Department of Public Works after his district resident architect had visited the school and made an inspection and valuation.

Immediately this report was received from the Chief Architect, we wrote to the M.S.C.C. requesting their assurance that the five building mentioned in the Department of Public Works reports were the buildings which they wished to sell to the Department and that they are their property.

We have just now received a reply from the M.S.C.C. advising that these are the buildings which they wish to sell to the Department and that all of them are the property of the M.S.C.C. The delay in replying to our letter was due to the necessity of referring our enquiry to both Carcross and Toronto.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Could you please advise whether it will be in order to have a draft Order-in-Council prepared covering the purchase of these buildings as planned.

Director.

BFN/AM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5

PA
on 5/p
of schools
concerned.

APPENDIX A.

CARCROSS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL.

This school was destroyed by fire in 1939 and replaced by temporary and prefabricated buildings by the M.S.C.C. As you are aware, we are purchasing these buildings and the Indian School Administration of the M.S.C.C. has specifically requested that we erect new buildings to accommodate the children now in attendance and others for whom no educational facilities are provided.

I would therefore recommend that an Educational Survey Committee be established to visit the various Indian reserves and schools presently operated for Anglican children in the Yukon and report on the following:

(1) The educational facilities which should be provided for Indian children of the Anglican faith in the Yukon.

(2) If the provision of day schools is recommended, where should these be situated and of what type?

(3) If a residential school is recommended, where should it be located and what pupil accommodation should be provided?

(4) Other specific facts and comments concerning the educational facilities presently provided and recommendations concerning co-operation with the Yukon Territorial Council schools.

I would recommend that this committee be composed of the following members:

(a) C.A.F. Clark, Educational Survey Officer, Indian Affairs Branch.

(b) Ronald Hulland, Superintendent of Schools, Yukon Territorial Council.

(c) An Anglican Missionary appointed by the M.S.C.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Insofar as funds are not provided in our appropriation this year for the construction of a school or a unit of a school at Carcross, I feel that this educational survey could be carried out in September, 1949.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO The Indian School Administration

ADDRESS M.S.C.C.
102 Bank Street,
Ottawa, Ont.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Dec	31	To allowance towards salary of night watchman at the Carcross Residential School for the month of December	60.	00
		(Authority-Departmental letter of October 20th. 1948)		

Training Division
JAN 25 1949
Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 20 1949
A. M.
RECORDS

60.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

N J Meek

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 9531

VOUCHER No. 39

DATE Jan 17/49

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1. File
2. E 1

940 5

Extract from requisition dated January 31st,
from the Principal of the Carcross Res., School.
Original on file: 940-4

The Principal requests the following:

10	School Desks, medium
10	" large

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Whitehorse, Y. T.. Jan 25 ..... 194 9

Mr. Jack Meeks.

White Horse Y.T.

—: In Account With :—

NELSON'S HARDWARE

ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES

PLUMBING and HEATING • SPORTING GOODS

Installing Oil Water heater at Carcross.	
Oil heater.....	$60.00
Copper pipe..... ...	5.25
Material used for barrel hook up.....	3.00
6 only hrs. labor.....	13.50
	$81.75

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CARCROSS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

The undermentioned equipment has been purchased for this School since 23rd March, 1945.

Purchase Order 1935 - 23 March, 1945
Purchased from U.S. Army

60	Mattresses, cotton	$ 300.00
60	Cots, steel, folding	180.00
60	Pillows, feather	24.00
6	Stoves, barrel type	60.00
100	Blankets, woollen, gray	300.00
100	Blankets, flannelette	100.00
4	Mess tables	10.00
2	Kitchen ranges, Adam Hall	150.00
2	Water tanks, 40 gallons each	37.00
1	Building 20 x 120 ccc type	1200.00
		$2358.00
	Plus 10% exchange on each item: Total	235.80
		$2593.80

Purchase Order 12660 - 30 July, 1946

1	Beatty Laundry Washer, Model 6A, with wringer and gasoline motor	$ 316.50
	Freight	32.75

February, 1948

40	Window sashes for greenhouse	$ 190.00
	Freight	43.63
1	Servel Kerosene Refrigerator	425.00
	All Pupils' desks	
1	Teacher's desk	65.98
1	Water Heater (December 8)	65.00
1	Water Heater (January 25)	81.75
1	Lighting Plant, P.O. 35420	$3253.80

7068.21

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CARCROSS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

The undermentioned equipment has been purchased for this School since 23rd March, 1945.

Purchase Order 1935 - 23 March, 1945
Purchased from U.S. Army

60	Mattresses, cotton	$ 300.00
60	Cots, steel, folding	180.00
60	Pillows, feather	24.00
6	Stoves, barrel type	60.00
100	Blankets, woollen, gray	300.00
100	Blankets, flannelette	100.00
4	Mess tables	10.00
2	Kitchen ranges, Adam Hall	150.00
2	Water tanks, 40 gallons each	37.00
1	Building 20 x 120 ccc type	1200.00
		$2358.00
	Plus 10% exchange on each item: Total	235.80
		$2593.80

Purchase Order 12660 - 30 July, 1946

1	Beatty Laundry Washer, Model 6A, with wringer and gasoline motor	$ 316.50
	Freight	32.75

February, 1948

40	Window sashes for greenhouse	$ 190.00
	Freight	43.63
1	Servel Kerosene Refrigerator	425.00
	All Pupils' desks	
1	Teacher's desk	65.98
1	Water Heater (December 8)	65.00
1	Water Heater (January 25)	81.75
1	Lighting Plant, P.O. 35420	$3253.80

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CARCROSS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

The undermentioned equipment has been purchased for this School since 23rd March, 1945.

Purchase Order 1935 - 23 March, 1945
Purchased from U.S. Army

60	Mattresses, cotton	$ 300.00
60	Cots, steel, folding	180.00
60	Pillows, feather	24.00
6	Stoves, barrel type	60.00
100	Blankets, woollen, gray	300.00
100	Blankets, flannelette	100.00
4	Mess tables	10.00
2	Kitchen ranges, Adam Hall	150.00
2	Water tanks, 40 gallons each	37.00
1	Building 20 x 120 ccc type	1200.00
		$2358.00
	Plus 10% exchange on each item: Total	235.80
		$2593.80

Purchase Order 12660 - 30 July, 1946

1	Beatty Laundry Washer, Model 6A, with wringer and gasoline motor	$ 316.50
	Freight	32.75

February, 1948

40	Window sashes for greenhouse	$ 190.00
	Freight	43.63
1	Servel Kerosene Refrigerator	425.00
	All Pupils' desks	
1	Teacher's desk	65.98
1	Water Heater (December 8)	65.00
1	Water Heater (January 25)	81.75
1	Lighting Plant, P.O. 35420	$3253.80

Original to Canon Cook
by messenger Feb 10
CARC.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, February 4, 1949.

Dear Sir:

Purchase of Carcross Residential School.
Carcross, Yukon.

Included in the Main 1948-49 Estimates of this Department is the sum of $30,000. for the purchase of the Carcross Residential School from the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada, 604 Jarvis Street, Toronto, Ontario.

We have now received from the Chief Architect of the Department of Public Works a valuation of the school buildings located at Carcross. I have attached a copy of the Chief Architect's letter for your information.

Yours sincerely,

Deputy Minister.

Deputy Minister of Justice

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5 (E)

Ottawa, February 15, 1949.

Reverend Canon L. A. Dixon, O.B.E., M.A., D.D.,
General Secretary, Missionary Society,
The Church of England in Canada,
604 Jarvis Street,
Toronto 5, Ontario.

Purchase of Carcross Residential School.

Dear Canon Dixon:

You will recall our previous correspondence with regard to the purchase of the above school and attached property. We have now received from the Department of Public Works an evaluation of the buildings at this school and list them hereunder with estimated values:

Residential Mission Building, - estimated present value	$15,889.00
Present House occupied by Mr. & Mrs. Ellis	500.00
New Log Garage & Root-house	1,200.00
Old House, used by Indian Family, Cook & Watchman	700.00
Old Army Prefabricated Hut	1,250.00
	$19,539.00

Our records here indicate that the last mentioned building was purchased by our Department from the United States

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Army on March 23, 1945, and is therefore not the property of the M.S.C.C. Therefore the valuation of the buildings owned by you would amount to $18,289.00. Could you please indicate whether this price is acceptable to your organization.

It will also be necessary to arrive at a valuation for the furniture and equipment in the buildings and the property on which they are located. Therefore, I would ask that your Principal would prepare an inventory at this school listing the types of equipment and the value set thereon.

With regard to the land, it will be necessary for you to produce the usual proof of ownership so that the transfer can be arranged. You should also indicate the value set by you on this property.

Yours sincerely,

Director.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

166

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. .....

DATE .....

Pay to Rev. J.W. Ellis,

Address CARCROSS, Y.T.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1949		Yukon Agency Vote 516-04-352 Education		
Feb.	9	To freight charges on generator plant for Carcross Indian Residential School, as per receipt attached.	10	40
		Per Purchase Order 35420, file 85692-15-16. See voucher 140, this date.		

EDUCATION DIVISION APR 28 1949 FORWARDED TO TREASURY

DEPT. OF MINES & RESOURCES FEB 28 1949 A.M. RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

A.J. Meek
Agent

VOUCHER No. 141

DATE February 22, 1949.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

940-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3455

166

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

Pay to Robert Campbell,

Address P.O. Box 205,

WHITEHORSE, Y.T.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1949		Yukon Agency Vote 516-12-422 Education		
Feb.	25	To installing 500-gallon steel tank and parts for same, for new 8 H.P. generator installed at the Carcross Indian Residential School, per Purchase Order 35420, as per account attached.	285	29

EDUCATION DIVISION
APR 28 1949
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

DEPT. OF MINES & RESOURCES
MAR 5 A.M.
RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

H. J. Matthews
Agent

VOUCHER NO. 158

DATE March 1st, 1949.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Agent

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

Pay to..... The Indian School Administration

Address..... M.S.C.C.

102 Bank Street,

Ottawa,Ont.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1949				
Jan	31	To allowance towards salary of night watchman at the Carcross Residential School for the month of January	60	00
		(Authority - Departmental letter of October 20th. 1948)		

EDUCATION DIVISION MAR 28 1949 FORWARDED TO TREASURY

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch Received FEB 14 1949 A. M. RECORDS

FEB 4 1949

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1876

VOUCHER No. 88

D J Meek
Agent

DATE February 10/49

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO The Indian School Administration

M.S.C.C

ADDRESS 102 Bank Street,
Ottawa, Ont.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1949				
Feb	28	To allowance towards salary of night watchman at the Carcross Residential School for the month of February	60.	00
		(Authority of Departmental letter of October 20th. 1948)		
		TOTAL		

EDUCATION DIVISION
MAR 28 1949
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 12 1949
A. M.
RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

D J Meek

DATE March 7 1949

FORM No. I.A. 506

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5

5

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO ..... The Indian School Admin. M.C.C.C.

ADDRESS ..... 102 Bank Street,

..... Ottawa, Ont.

.....

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

.....

DATE .....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Mar	31	To allowance towards salary of night watchman at the Carcross Residential School for the month of March.	60.	00
		(Authority of Departmental letter of October 20th. 1948.)		
		TOTAL	60.	00

EDUCATION DIVISION MAY 7 1949 FORWARDED TO TREASURY

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch APR 7 1949 P. M. RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

R J Meek
..... Agent

DATE April 4/49

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 9531

VOUCHER No. 221

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3455

166

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. .....

DATE .....

Pay to ..... Fred Welsh & Son, ...

Address ..... 733 Beatty Street, ...

VANCOUVER, B.C. .....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1949		Yukon Agency Vote 516-13-491 Education	
Jan.	31	To one bath tub and necessary fittings for the Carcross Indian Residential School, Principal's Residence, as provided by Public Works Department, Victoria, B.C., per account attached.	$ 124 17 ~~137 62~~
		NOTE: See my voucher 54, dated January 27, 1949 favor Nelson's Hardware, $904.00 for the installation of bath.	
		Per authority telegram of Sept. 17, 1948 signed by B.F. Neary, Indian Affairs	

Payat

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 24 1949
P. M.
RECORDS

EDUCATION DIVISION
APR 28 1949
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

D J Meek
Agent

VOUCHER No. 199

DATE March 21, 1949.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

166

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to ..... Nelson's Hardware. .....

Address ..... WHITEHORSE, ... Y.T. .....

.....

DATE		SERVICE			AMOUNT	
1949		Yukon Agency	Vote 516-13-491	Education		
Jan.	25	To installing plumbing in principal's residence at Carcross Indian Residential School, less price of bath as supplied by Public Works Dept. Cost is slightly less than contract as cost of board less than estimated. As per account attached.			904	00

approved by Minister see Memo of Sept 14/48

Ir's Inf. Division
FEB 21 1949
Indian Affairs Br.
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 31 1949
A. M.
RECORDS

Per authority telegram of Sept. 17 1948, signed by B.F. Neary, Indian Affairs.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

J.G. Smith
Agent

VOUCHER No. 54

DATE January 27, 1949.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Whitehorse, Y. T.. Jan.25..... 1949..

Mr. Jack Meeks.

White Horse Y.T.

—: In Account With :—

NELSON'S HARDWARE

ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES

PLUMBING and HEATING • SPORTING GOODS

Plumbing Contract at Carcross.

As per contract.....	$1014.00
Less bath.....	110.00
	$904.00

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5

IN

JAN 28 02 27 R 49 18682

0a.

49RCS

5 VEY 55

WHITEHORSE YT JAN 27 0955

B F NEARY

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

OTTAWA ONT

RETEL CARCROSS PRINCIPILE HOUSE NOW COMPLETED EXCEPT FOR
CEMENT FLOORING AND SMALL OUTSIDE JOBS HAVE RECEIVED
NEARLY ALL ACCOUNTS AND AM SUBMITTING THESE ON HAND TODAY

R J MEEK

SUPT

270959

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
FEB
REGISTERED

NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE
Indian Health Services
FEB
SUB-REGISTRY

450656

FOUR-COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940/5

E

REV. J. W. ELLIS
Principal.

CARCROSS
Yukon Territory.

20/1/49

as from
102 Bank St
Ottawa

Colonel B. F. Neary.
Superintendent, Education.
Indian Affairs Branch.
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Colonel Neary:- In the company of Principal Ellis I have just completed a tour of inspection of the new Principal's residence at the Chooutla School. I feel that you ought to know how much Mr Ellis and myself appreciate the action of Indian Affairs in constructing the residence so readily. The fact that Principal Ellis now has a comfortable home for his growing family has changed his whole outlook in relation to his staying on as Principal - both he and his wife are now happy & what is so important - they're contented.

One or two minor jobs still remain unfinished and will have to await more favorable weather in the Spring. The house however is habitable and the family is moving in this afternoon.

The contractors are to be congratulated on a fine job of work - first class workmanship throughout. The design & lay-out of the house is ideal for local conditions & those who have seen it acclaim it to be the nicest house in Southern Yukon.

Again - many thanks for your interest and help in this regard

Yours faithfully
Henry G Cook

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C.A.F.B. 1531 (4 PARTS)!
250M-4-48 (891)
H. Q. 224-21-81531

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED (OUTGOING) FILE: 940-5 (E.1)

PLACE Ottawa DATE 26 January 1949

Mr. R.J. Meek,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Whitehorse, Yukon.

DEPARTMENT UNDERSTANDS THAT WITH THE EXCEPTION OF ONE OR TWO MINOR JOBS THE PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE AT THE CARCROSS SCHOOL HAS BEEN COMPLETED stop HAVE YOU FORWARDED ALL ACCOUNTS IN CONNECTION WITH CONSTRUCTION OF THIS BUILDING stop IF NOT FORWARD THEM IMMEDIATELY SO THAT WE MAY COMPLETE THE TRANSACTION stop

Bernard F. Neary

PP/ST

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

CONFIRMATION:

PHONED TO: M S.

PHONED BY: S T.

TIME: 11 45 AM

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED	.....	.....

COPY 2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

file + P.D.
4 pp

940-5

ARMY SIGNAL
0905 HRS JAN 28/49

WHITEHORSE JANUARY 27/49

B.F. NEARY

RE TEL CARCROSS PRINCIPAL HOUSE NOW COMPLETED EXCEPT
FOR CEMENT FLOORING AND SMALL OUTSIDE JOBS HAVE RECEIVED
NEARLY ALL ACCOUNTS AND AM SUBMITTING THESE ON HAND TO-DAY.

17839

R.J. MEEK.

MT/AS

COPIED: V.S.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 28 1949
P. M.
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3455

166

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to Robert Campbell,

Address P.O. Box 205,

WHITEHORSE, Y.T.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1949		Mayo Yukon Agency Vote 516-03-311 Education		
Feb.	25	To board and room for Robert Campbell while constructing new principal's residence at Carcross Indian Residential School, as per account attached.	19	50

EDUCATION DIVISION
MAR 28 1949
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

Department of Indian Affairs
MAR 5
RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 166-1-6(E) dated July 7 1948

VOUCHER No. 157

DATE March 1 1949.

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

166

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. .....

DATE .....

Pay to Rev. J.W. Ellis,

Address CARCROSS, Y.T.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1949		Yukon Agency Vote 516-~~23-421~~ 14-358 Education		
Feb.	22	To payment on freight for bath and brass fittings for same, as per receipt attached, White Pass & Yukon Route, Carcross, Y.T.	11	45
		Above material for new principal's residence at Carcross Indian Residential School. The cost of bath deducted from Nelson's Hardware contract price, see my voucher No. 54, of January 27, 1949.		

EDUCATION DIVISION
MAR 2 1949
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

FEB 28 1949
A.M.
CARCROSS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Dept. Letter, File No. 166-1-5(E) dated July 7 1948

J.J. Meek

VOUCHER No. 145

DATE February 23, 1949.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOUR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

166

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. .....

DATE .....

Pay to Rev. J.W. Ellis,

Address CARCROSS, Y.T.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1949		Yukon Agency Vote 516-13-491 Education		
Jan.	31	To 110 meals supplied to workmen at construction of principal's residence at Carcross Indian Residential School, as per account attached, verified by Robt. Campbell, contractor.	110	00

EDUCATION DIVISION
MAR 2 1949
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
FEB 28 1949
RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No 166-1-5(L) dated July 7/48

.....
Agent

VOUCHER No. 137

DATE February 22, 1949.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3455

166

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. .....

DATE .....

Pay to Robert Campbell,

Address P.O. Box 205,

WHITEHORSE, Y.T.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1949		Yukon Agency Vote 516-13-491 Education		
Feb.	25	To labour, material, and use of truck, and rental of sander, at new principal's house at Carcross Indian Residential School, Carcross, Y.T., as per account attached.	644	87

EDUCATION DIVISION
MAR 10 1949
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

DEPT. OF MINES & RESOURCES
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 5 1949
A.M.
RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 166-1-6(E) dated July 7 1948

VOUCHER No. 156

DATE March 1 1949.

H G Matheson
Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

166

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. .....

DATE .....

Pay to Nelson's Hardware,

Address WHITEHORSE, Y.T.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1949		Yukon Agency Vote 516-09-622 Education		
Jan.	25	To installing oil water-heater at Carcross Indian Residential School, material and labour. The hot water system broke during November and emergency repairs were necessary.	81	75

Indian Affairs Division
FEB 21 1949
JAN 31 1949
RECORDS

R.R. 369 Req 4/49

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

N.J. Mech
Agent

VOUCHER No. 62

DATE January 28, 1949.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5 (E.1)

2nd March, 1949.

Memorandum:

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

Re: Purchase Order 35420

In connection with the above, we have received the enclosed account. You will note that the set of Hart Batteries is charged on the account in the amount of $1,428.00, while on the Purchase Order the price is stated to be $1,220.00.

Please advise what amount we should allow the firm for these batteries.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

PP/ST
Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5

ADDRESS REPLY TO
PURCHASING SECTION

GVS/RA

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

ADMINISTRATION
AND PERSONNEL
BRANCH

85692-15-16

29325

E.1

Ottawa, Ontario,
8 March 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch

Re: Purchase Order No. 35420
IAB File 940-5 (E.1)

We have your memorandum of the 2nd instant enclosing an invoice from Hoffars Limited, Vancouver, British Columbia, on electrical equipment supplied to the Carcross Indian Residential School, and asking us what amount should be paid for the batteries.

On 4 November last Hoffars Limited advised us that the battery manufacturers had advanced the price of the batteries ordered from $1220.00 to $1428.00. After checking prices with the manufacturers, we authorized Hoffars Limited to invoice the goods at the increased price.

Copies of our letter of 13 November last to Hoffars Limited were forwarded to your branch and to Mr. Lauchlan. In case you did not receive these copies, we are enclosing additional ones herewith.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 9
A.M.
REGISTERED

W. M. Vincent,
Departmental Purchasing Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940 - 5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3455

166

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

Pay to ..... Indian Mission School, ...

Address ..... WHITEHORSE, ... YT. .....

DATE		SERVICE			AMOUNT	
1949		Yukon Agency	Vote 516-	Education		
March	10	To maintenance of John Wally, juvenile delinquent, at the Indian Mission School, for one month, ending March 9th, 1949. As per account attached.			50	00
		See my report on John Wally, pupil of Carcross Indian Residential School, dated February 10th 1949.				

EDUCATION DIVISION
MAR 28 1949
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 22 1949
P. M.
RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

H. J. Allen
Agent

VOUCHER NO. 196

DATE March 17th, 1949.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Whitehorse, Y.T.,
March 1, 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

I enclose herewith vouchers 156 and 157 for $644.87 and $19.50 respectively, favour Robert Campbell, contractor, Whitehorse, Y.T., for work on new principal's residence at Carcross Indian Residential School, per your file 166-1-6 (E).

I understand this completes the billing for the new residence.

Also attached please find estimate for labour and material to complete house, none of which could be performed during the winter months. The estimate of $1119.30 is largely for cement, most of which has been purchased under voucher 156 and is stored in new residence.

R. J. Meek

(R.J. Meek)
Superintendent
Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

file 9
pa
pv

For File 940-5

March 22, 1949.

Extract from letter dated 8th March, 1949, received from Mr. C. Gustave Brault, Chief Architect, Department of Public Works. Original on File 919-5:

"With regard to the inspection of the Anglican Mission School at Carcross, I am enclosing a copy of a letter from our District Resident Architect, from which you will note that Mr. Dawson made this inspection in conjunction with work for the Department of Public Works and no special expenditure was incurred."

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, CANADA

District Resident Architect's Office
Victoria, B.C.

March 5, 1949.

Air Mail

C.G. Brault, Esq.,
Chief Architect,
Department of Public Works, Canada,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

Re: Indian Residential School,
Carcross, Y.T.

Having reference to your wire of the 4th instant with regard to the inspection of the Anglican Mission School at Carcross, Y.T., I beg to report that there was no special expenditure incurred in making this inspection.

As I mentioned in my report of the 22nd November last, this inspection was made in conjunction with work for this Department at Whitehorse, Y.T., Carcross, Y.T. and Prince Rupert.

Yours sincerely,

(Sgd.) C.F. Dawson,
District Res. Architect,
for B. C. & Y.T.

CFD/PM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3455

166

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to J.R. Jamieson,

Address P.O. Box 123,

WHITEHORSE, Y.T.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1949		Yukon Agency Vote 516-13-491 Education	
March	24	To wiring and providing materials for principal's residence at Carcross Indian Residential School, as per accounts attached.	151 00
		NOTE: This is last known account for building the principal's residence.	

EDUCATION DIVISION
MAR 31 1949
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

Department of Mines
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 28 1949
A.M.
RECEIVED

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 166-1-6(E) dated July 7 1948

R J Meek
Agent

VOUCHER No. 203

DATE March 24, 1949.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

CHAIRMAN — THE PRIMATE

CHAIRMAN, EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE — THE BISHOP OF SASKATOON

GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. CANON L. A. DIXON, M.A., D.D.

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. H. G. WATTS, B.A., D.D.

SUPERINTENDENT, INDIAN SCHOOL ADMINISTRATION
REV. CANON H. G. COOK, B.A., D.D.
102 BANK ST., OTTAWA, ONT.

THE CHURCH HOUSE
604 JARVIS STREET
TORONTO 5, ONT.

GENERAL TREASURER
MR. F. W. MOODY

ACCOUNTANT
MISS E. EVANS

21st March, 1949.

Major D. M. Mackay, The Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Major Mackay:

Re: Purchase of Carcross Residential School.

Your letter of the 15th February 1949 re the above subject is before me.

For the first four buildings on your list you propose an evaluation of $18,289.00. While your estimate for the three smaller buildings is satisfactory, we feel that the estimate for the main building - $15,889.00-is low. Even though it is not in first class condition, we feel that on the basis of present day replacement value, $20,000 for this building, making a total of $22,400, would be a fairer figure.

With reference to the old army prefabricated hut which, as you have indicated, has not been included in the evaluation, I would point out that while the material was supplied by the Government, the labour for its erection and the extension which has been added, were provided by the school management.

A letter was sent to the Principal at Carcross, on 11th February 1949, asking for a list and evaluation of the Church owned furniture and equipment in the several buidlings. This will be forwarded on receipt.

With reference to the land on which the buildings stand, we are informed that it is the property of the Indian Affairs Branch.

Yours sincerely,

L. A. Dixon.

General Secretary.

LAD K.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File [redacted]

940-5 (E)

Ottawa, March 30, 1949.

C. G. Brault, Esq.,
Chief Architect,
Department of Public Works,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

On December 2, 1948, we received from you the valuation of the different buildings at the Carcross Indian Residential School. We have been in correspondence with the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada concerning the purchase of this school. In a letter dated March 21, 1949, Canon L.A. Dixon, General Secretary, states as follows:

> "For the first four buildings on your list you propose an evaluation of $18,289.00. While your estimate for the three smaller buildings is satisfactory, we feel that the estimate for the main building - $15,889.00 - is low. Even though it is not in first class condition, we feel that on the basis of present day replacement value, $20,000 for this building, making a total of $22,400, would be a fairer figure."

It would be appreciated if we could have your comments on the remarks made by Canon Dixon concerning the evaluation on the main building.

Yours sincerely,

Director.

EFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

166

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to ..... Roy Newton .....

Address ..... WHITEHORSE, ... Y.T. .....

DATE		SERVICE			AMOUNT	
1949		Yukon Agency	Vote 516-13-491	Education		
Jan.	19	To supplying material and installing furnace, pipes, ducts, etc. at principal's residence at Carcross Indian Residential School, as per accounts attached.			418	12

Dept. of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 31 1949
A.M.
RECORDS

Indian Affairs

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 166-1-5(E) dated ..... July 7 1948

H. J. Mitchell
Agent

VOUCHER No. ..... 56 .....

DATE ..... January 27, 1949. .....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

copy

Whitehorse, Y.T.,
Jan. 19 1949

Carcross Mission School,
Ellis Residence.

In Account with

ROY NEWTON Tinsmith

Furnace, casing and return pipes		
Labour 19½ hours @ $2.00 per hour		39.00
14 hours @ 2.50		35.00
Material 162 lbs galv. @ .20¢ lb		32.40
90 gal barrel, legs and cut holes		10.00
Installing 20 hours @2.00 hour		40.00
20 hours @ 2.50 hour		50.00
2 7" dampers		.70
3 10" dampers		1.50
2 8" dampers		1.00
1 water pan		2.85
3 sheets wallboard		3.00
Pipes, ducts and elbows		
Labour 16½ hours @2.00 per hour		33.00
Labour 22 hours @2.50 per hour		55.00
Material 342 lbs galv. iron @.20¢ lb		68.40
1 ½ lengths 7" pipe		1.90
1 length 6" pipe		.60
1 7" elbow		.75
1 6" elbow 90°		.60
1 6" " 45°		.75
1 6" collar		.50
Gas and oil 15 gals @45¢		6.75
Board		12.50
Room		9.00
		405.20
8% sales tax on 161.50		12.92
TOTAL		$418.12

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5

Department of Public Works, Canada

CHIEF ARCHITECT'S BRANCH

REF. ..... OTTAWA, April 11, 1949.

9470

The Director of Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
O t t a w a, Ont.

Dear Sir:

Re: Carcross, Y.T. - Indian Residential School - Valuation

Please refer to your letter dated March 30. This matter was referred to the District Resident Architect, Victoria, who made the inspection and report of valuation on the Indian Residential School buildings at Carcross. I am now in receipt of his reply and I quote, in part, as follows:

> "In making my valuation, I definitely took into consideration the condition of the building.
>
> As I pointed out in my report, this is a wartime erected prefabricated hut, and I do not consider the building is worth more than the valuation I placed on it.
>
> As far as replacements are concerned, this building could not be replaced even for the amount they specify, namely, $20,000.00.
>
> I consider the cost of replacing a building of this size, with a proper up to date frame building, with concrete foundation, would be approximately, $39,835.00.
>
> However, I was not making a report on replacements, but merely making a valuation of the present building and condition."

You will note from the above that the District Resident Architect in making his valuation of the buildings took into consideration the present condition of the structure.

It should be noted in the closing paragraph of the District Resident Architect's report that he states: "A new building should be erected in this area as soon as possible, as the present building was only a temporary measure due to the original building burning down."

Trusting this information is what your require.

Yours very truly,

C.Gustave Brault,
Chief Architect.

EAG:AM

P.W.D. 12

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

166

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. .....

DATE .....

Pay to Hougen's Variety Store,

Address WHITEHORSE, Y.T.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1949		Yukon Agency Vote 516-12-415 Education		
May	19	To purchaseof two soft balls for recreation and physical training at Carcross Indian Residential School, as obtained by Rev. J.W. Ellis, per account attached.	4	00

EDUCATION DIVISION JUN 27 1949 FORWARDED TO TREASURY

Indian Affairs & Resources Indian Affairs Branch JUN 14 1949 P.M. RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

VOUCHER No. 341

J.J. Meek
Agent

DATE June 11th, 1949.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

166

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to Rev. J. W. Ellis.

Address CARCROSS, Y.T.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1949		Yukon Agency Vote 516- Education		
April	7	To freight on school supplies, as per receipt from White Pass & Yukon Route.	17	65
"	"	To hotel expenses supplied Miss T. Hoffman to bring Peter Isaac to Whitehorse Hospital, as per receipt.	3	50
"	"	To cartage on lighting plant from railway station to Carcross Indian Residential School, as per receipt.	5	00
		TOTAL	$ 26	15

EDUCATION DIVISION
MAY 7 1949
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 19 1949
P. M.
RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

W. G. Black
Agent

VOUCHER No. 255

DATE April 14, 1949.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5

ARMY SIGNAL
0936 HRS JUNE 8/49

WHITEHORSE JUNE 7/49 24209

INDIAN AFFAIRS

REV. ELLIS OF CARCROSS ADVISES HE HAS NOT YET BEEN PAID $358.00 FOR MEALS WORKMEN BUILDING RESIDENCE AT CARCROSS PER LY VOUCHER 20 SUBMITTED JANUARY 8 STOP CAN YOU EXPEDITE.

R. J. MEEK

MT/AS

CO IED: V.S.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 8 1949
A.M.
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1935-BA 3895 III 3895 940-5

JUN 07 20 15 z49

JCP264

JCE80

JCEWC 19

MR JCPA

274/7

FM JCEWC 18 R J MEEK SUPT WHITEHORSE YT 07 1935Z

TO INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH OTTAWA GRNC

REVEREND ELLIS OF CARCORCROSS ADVISES HE HAS NOT YET BEEN PAID THREE HUNDRED FIFTY EIGHT DOLLARS FOR MEALS WORKMEN BUILDING RESIDENCE AT CARCROSS PER MY VOUCHER TWENTY SUBMITTED JANUARY EIGHTH STOP CAN YOU EXPEDITE

07 1952Z

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 10 1949
A.M.
REGISTERED

A

C.A.F.B. 1442C-715M-6-48 (1235) H.Q. 224-21-8-1442

ATE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5

ARMY SIGNAL
0927 HRS JUNE 8/49

E

WHITEHORSE JUNE 8/49

24211

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

MY TELEGRAM MARCH 29 AND APRIL 18 ROBT. CAMPBELL CONTRACTOR CARCROSS PRINCIPAL RESIDENCE STOP CAMPBELL VERY DISTURBED BY NON PAYMENT HIS ACCOUNT TOTAL OVER $4000.00 AND BANK IS PRESSING HIM AS WORK COMPLETED SIX MONTHS AGO STOP CAN CHEQUE BE SENT SOON.

R. J. MEEK.

MT/AS

COPIED: V.S.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 9 1949
A M
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

80. IN

940-5-

JCP 517 JUN 08 04 15 z49 3895 524|7

JCE270

JCEWC52

RR JCPA

FM JCEWC 47/ R J MEED INDIAN AGENT WHITEHORSE 0802002

TO INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH OTTAWA ONT

GRNC

MY TELEGRAM MARCH TWENTY NINE AND APRIL EIGHTEEN

ROBERT CAMPBELL CONTRACTOR CARCROSS PRINCIPAL RESIDENCE STOP

CAMPBELL VERY DISTURBED BY NON PAYMENT HIS ACCOUNTS TOTALING OVER

FOUR THOUSAND DOLLARS AND BANK IS PRESSING HIM AS WORK COMPLETED SIX

MONTHS AGO STOP CAN CHEQUES BE SENT SOON

0802552

CCN: FM R J MEEK

C.A.F.B. 1442C-715M-6-48 (1235) H.Q. 224-21-B-1442

ΔTE

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 10 1949
A.M.
P.M.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

20605

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Whitehorse, Y.T.,
June 14th, 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Reference my voucher No. 199, favour Fred Welsh & Son, Vancouver, B.C., for $137.62, for one bath tub and fittings for Principal's Residence, Carcross Indian Residential School, dated March 21st, 1949.

I am advised by Fred Welsh & Son, that they received official cheque No. B22 - 90295 in the amount $120.55 only, the balance of $17.07 presumably being for freight charges, etc.

May the proper adjustment be made in this case for full payment.

R.J. Meek

(R.J. Meek)
Superintendent
Indian Agency.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 17 1949
P.M.
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5 166

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

5626

PLEASE QUOTE FILE

Whitehorse, Y.T.,
July 19th, 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Reference Prinicpal's house, Carcross Indian Residential School, your file 166-1-5 (E). Recently considerable difficulty has been found with the run-off for the septic tank. The pit was excavated and the septic tank installed in accordance with specifications, but due to the nature of the earth in that locality, being a layer of gravel over blue clay, it has become non-porous to the extent that disposal will not seep through.

Rev. Ellis, as an emergency measure, dug a trench 75 feet long, 7 feet deep, through solid clay. He asks that permission be given to make necessary adjustments to the drainage field at an estimated cost of $250.00.

If this is granted, may an accountable advance for this amount be forwarded to Yukon Agency office.

R. J. Meek

(R.J. Meek)
Superintendent
Indian Agency.

AUG 2 1949
P.M.
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5-

166

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

E 1

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

5627

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Whitehorse, Y.T.,
July 19th, 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Reference principal's residence at Carcross Indian Residential School, and your file 166-1-6 (E). With further reference to my last paragraph of my letter to you dated March 1st, 1949, and estimate submitted by Robert Campbell for completion of the house amounting to $1119.00, may I please be advised if work is to proceed on the house.

If the house is to be completed as per estimate, may I please be issued with an accountable advance in the amount of $1000.00 for said purpose.

R. J. Meek

(R.J. Meek)
Superintendent
Indian Agency.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 2 1949
P.M.
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5

E 1

ARMY SIGNAL
0945 HRS JULY 19/49

WHITEHORSE JULY 19/49 2783

INDIAN AFFAIRS

REF. CARCROSS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL AND ACCOUNT OF REV. ELLIS VOUCHER NO. 20 BEING MEALS FOR WORKMEN ON BUILDING AMOUNTING $358.00 STOP PLEASE ADVISE ANY ACTION FOR REPAYMENT BENING TAKEN.

R. J. MEEK.

MT/AS
COPIED: V.S.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 19 1949
A. M.
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

JCP8 PMISROUTE MISROUTE

JCO 1

S

CP

JCE193

JCEWC31

RR JCOC

RM JCEWC25/ R J MEEK WHITEHORSE YT JULY 19 1002

TO INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH OTTAWA ONT

GRNC

REFERNCE CARCROSS RESIDENHIAL SCHOOL AND ACCOUNT OF REV ELLIS
M
VOUCHER NUMBER TWENTY BEING MEALS FOR WORKMEN ON BUILDING AMOUNTING

THREE HUNDRED FIFTY EIGHT DOLLARS STOP PLEASE ADVISE IF ANY ACTION

FOR REPAYMENT BEING TAKEN

D03022

10/19

mm to AS 940-5
190940

ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE

S.O. 224-21-8-1442 (1250M-11-48 (1877)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FLAG 7

940-5 (E)

August 4, 1949.

Reverend Canon L. A. Dixon, O.B.E., M.A., D.D.,
General Secretary,
Missionary Society of the
Church of England in Canada,
The Church House, 604 Jarvis Street,
Toronto 5, Ontario.

Carcross Indian Residential School.

Dear Canon Dixon:

In your letter of March 21, you queried the evaluation of $18,289.00 set on these buildings by the Department of Public Works. You were particularly concerned with the evaluation set on the main building, which was $15,889.00.

This matter has been referred to the Department of Public Works and we are now in receipt of their reply which quotes the architect who made the inspection, as follows:

> "In making my valuation, I definitely took into consideration the condition of the building.
>
> "As I pointed out in my report, this is a wartime erected prefabricated hut, and I do not consider the building is worth more than the valuation I placed on it. "

In your letter you advised that a list of the Church-owned furniture and equipment at this school would be sent to us. To date, our files do not indicate that this information was received.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

As you are aware, it has been our intention, when the purchase of this school was completed, to erect a new main building. By now, you will have had an opportunity of examining the new dormitory building erected by the Department at the Wabasca Residential School. I would appreciate receiving the views of your Society as to the suitability of a similar building for the Carcross Residential School.

Sincerely yours,

Director.

RFN/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5-

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

CHAIRMAN — THE PRIMATE

CHAIRMAN, EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE — THE BISHOP OF SASKATOON

GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. CANON L. A. DIXON, M.A., D.D.

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. H. G. WATTS, B.A., D.D.

SUPERINTENDENT, INDIAN SCHOOL ADMINISTRATION
REV. CANON H. G. COOK, B.A., D.D.
102 BANK ST., OTTAWA, ONT.

THE CHURCH HOUSE
604 JARVIS STREET
TORONTO 5, ONT.

GENERAL TREASURER
MR. F. W. MOODY

ACCOUNTANT
MISS E. EVANS

8

5th August, 1949.

Your file 940 - 5 (E).

Major D. M. Mackay, Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 12 1949
A.M.
REGISTERED

7740

Re: Carcross Indian Residential School.

Dear Major Mackay:-

As Canon Dixon is at present on holiday, I write to acknowledge with very many thanks your letter of the 4th August. As soon as Canon Dixon returns to the office your letter will be brought to his attention.

Yours sincerely,

D. E. Kidd

Secretary to Canon Dixon.

LAD K.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5

Phoned 4:00 PM Aug 5/49 amj

ARMY SIGNAL
1555 HRS AUG 5/49

WHITEHORSE Y.T. AUG 5/49

7092

RE PRINCIPALS HOUSE CARCROSS RES. SCHOOL.

MY LETTER MARCH 1, & JULY 19, HOUSE PAINTING AND OTHER OUTSIDE JOBS SHOULD BE DONE AS SOON AS POSSIBLE OWING TO SHORTNESS OF SEASON. PLEASE ADVISE

R. J. MEEK.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 9 1949
P. M.
REGISTERED

JM/AM.

COPIED: W.S.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RE

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

166

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

Pay to ..... Robert Campbell, ...

Address ..... P.O. Box 205, ...

..... WHITEHORSE, Y.T. .....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1949		Yukon Agency Vote 516p13-491 Education		
Jan.	25	To labour at principal's house, Carcross Indian Residential School, 668 hours.	1099	10
		Hire of truck of R. Campbell, 38 hours.	104	50
		Plus 10 per cent	120	36
		Meals for workmen at Robson Tea rooms as per receipt.	72	50
		TOTAL	$ 1396	46

Indian Affairs Br...

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 31 1949
JAN 31 A.M.
RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 166-1-5(E) dated July 7 1948

..... Agent

VOUCHER NO. 55

DATE ..... January 27, 1949. .....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

copy

P.O. [redacted] 205

Whitehorse, Y.T.,
Jan. 25, 1949.

Department of Indian Affairs
Whitehorse, Y.T.

In account with
ROBERT CAMPBELL

Labor	668 hours	1099.10
Truck	38 hours	104.50
		1203.60
Plus 10%		120.36
		$1323.96

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

REQUISITION FOR ENCUMBRANCE CERTIFICATE

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES—INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

NOT VALID UNLESS SIGNED BY THE REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

REQUISITIONS WILL BE NUMBERED IN ONE GENERAL SEQUENCE IN THE ACCOUNTS BRANCH

BRANCH Indian Education DATE 5 Aug 1949

ACCOUNTS BRANCH
E. R. No. 1181
QUOTE THIS No. ON ALL VOUCHERS

VOTE No. 517 YEAR 19 49-19 50

PRIMARY AND SUB ALLOTMENT 12-415 AGENCY School #940

940-5

TO THE COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY:—
AN ENCUMBRANCE CERTIFICATE IS REQUESTED FOR THE SERVICE ARTICLES DETAILED BELOW. FILE No.

DESCRIPTION OF CONTRACT, AGREEMENT OR UNDERTAKING IN RESPECT OF WHICH THE ENCUMBRANCE IS SOUGHT. (ATTACH EXPLANATORY DOCUMENTS IF, AND WHEN, NECESSARY)	ESTIMATED EXPENDITURE	
Freight on generator for Carcross Residential School....	$168	73

TREASURY OFFICE RECEIVED AUG 8 1949 INDIAN AFFAIRS

DATE OF INVOICE	INVOICE OR VOUCHER No.	PAYEE	DETAILS	AMOUNT
		Hoffers Ltd		168 73

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

RECOMMENDED

HEAD OF BRANCH

APPROVED

DEPUTY MINISTER

TREASURY CERTIFICATE

CERTIFIED AS REQUIRED BY SECTION 29 (1) OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT

VERIFIED AND ENTERED W Horne

LEDGERKEEPER

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

FINAL ADJUSTMENT

	DEBIT	CREDIT
AUTHORIZED		
EXPENDED		
ADJUSTMENT		

POSTED

LEDGERKEEPER

528

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ASSIFIED

ARMY MESSAGE

(OUTGOING)

FILE: 940-

PLACE DATE

Ottawa August 8 1949

MEEK

Indian Superintendent

WHITEHORSE Yukon

RE CARCROSS PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE DUE UNUSUAL PROCEDURE ON YOUR PART BY AWARDING CONTRACT ERECTION THIS BUILDING -Stop- HAVING DIFFICULTY PAYING ACCOUNTS ARRANGING TRANSFER FUNDS NOW AS NONE AVAILABLE THIS YEAR'S VOTE -stop- ANTICIPATE TWO WEEKS DELAY BEFORE CHEQUES CAN BE ISSUED -stop- ADVISE FIRMS CONCERNED ACCORDINGLY -

Bernard F Neary
Superintendent of Indian Education

CONFIRMATION

Phoned to: 4.22 p.m.

Phoned by: E.M.

Time: 11.45 a.m.

BFN/EM

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED		

COPY 3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

6480-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Hoffar's Limited,

Address 1790 Georgia St. West,

Vancouver, B.C.

DATE 1949		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
August	5	To freight on generator shipped to Carcross Indian Residential School as per receipted accounts from the Canadian Pacific Railway Company and letter of May 20, 1949, from Hoffar's Limited attached.....	$168	73
		NOTE:		
		The generator was purchased on Purchase Order 35420 on October 29, 1948, and when we received Voucher #140 from Superintendent R.J. Meek issued in favour of Hoffar's Limited for an amount of $3,273.80, the Voucher was paid at $3,023.00 only. This latter action was taken because we were under the impression at that time that the freight amounted to $250.80. However, from the correspondence now attached, you will note that the amount stated above is the correct refund to Hoffar's Limited.		

Voucher sent Treas. 8 August 49

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 3524

P. Nelson

Voucher No.....

Date.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5-

E3

Plo chet

7004

The Indian School Administration

of the

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

TELEPHONE 2-7096

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS
TO THE SUPERINTENDENT
REV. CANON H. G. COOK, D.D.

File: Car-2

BANK STREET CHAMBERS
102 BANK STREET
OTTAWA

August 6, 1949

1. Its money
2. Contractual trouble
3. They have a stove which suits replacing

AUG 10 1949 REG

Carc 1218

Colonel B. F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Colonel Neary:

Re: Chooutla Residential School, Carcross.

Tried to reach you Saturday morning by telephone but nodoubt you were out of the office. I have to be away until Wednesday morning and it would be appreciated if I could have a reply to the following queries, raised by Principal Ellis, by that time.

In a letter dated August 2nd Mr. Ellis brings up the following points:

" Principal's Residence: Has authority been granted by the Dept. of Indian Affairs to finish the house?

New Kitchen Range: A range suitable for this school can be purchased from McLennan McFeely and Prior, Vancouver. The number is #2-24, 2 Oven, Coast Commercial Range. Price $353.95 f.o.b. Vancouver warehouse. Hot Water Coils for the above are $15.00 per set.

Account: Last year whilst the Principal's residence was being erected, we boarded, for part of the time, the contractor and his crew. The board bill for November and December amounted to $358.00. The account was submitted to the Indian Agent for payment. In spite of repeated telegrams from the Agent to Ottawa and a letter from myself to the Deputy Minister, no settlement has been forthcoming. Not even replies to either telegrams or letter. Would you mind getting in touch with those responsible and try to get some action."

Regarding the above. The exterior of the new cottage is without paint and the cellar floor is not run and a number of finishing-off jobs incompleted.

When I visited the School in January the Principal understood

(P.T.O)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 9)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10 Volume 6480)

File 940-5, part 6	Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts - General Administration. 1938 - 1939
File 940-5, part 7	Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts- General Administration. 1939 - 1940
File 940-5, part 8	Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts- Building Rental-General Administration. 1940 - 1943
File 940-5, part 9	Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts- Principal's Residence. 1943 - 1949
File 940-5, part 10	Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School - Building Maintenance-Supplies-Accounts. 1949

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 940 - 5 VOL 10

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

CLOSED FILE

FILE NUMBER 940 - 5 VOLUME 10

SUBJECT BUILDINGS, ACCTS., ETC.

CARCROSS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

CORRESPONDENCE FROM AUG 1949

TO DEC 1949

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE

TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
RECORDS CENTRE
222 1/3

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject matter of this closed file see

FILE ..... VOLUME .....

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 940-5 Closed

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

VOLUME 2

SUBJECT CARCROSS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL BUILDINGS, ACCOUNTS, ETC.

FROM AUG. 1949

TO

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
REFERRED TO	BY	REMARKS	DATE	PA OR BF	BY	DATE	FOR RECORDS USE
E 1	CR 24	7894	22/11/50	[illegible]	[illegible]	22/11	
E 4	CR 24	V 296		Put on 940-4			
E 4	Sm	P.O. 57470	9/5	P.A	AD	9/5	9/5
E 4	[illegible]	V-407 V-424	20.6.50	P.A	AD	22/6	
E 1		V 407 for E.R.		PA	AD	22/6	
E-4	CR 9	V-450	7-7	[illegible]	[illegible]	13/7	
E 1	Sm	Regn	15/6	PA	AD	29/7	
E 1	[illegible]	14951	28/6	[illegible]	[illegible]	30/6	
E 1	[illegible]	14222	13-9-50	[illegible]	[illegible]	13/9	
E 1	[illegible]	1407.	5-10-50	[illegible]	[illegible]	5/10	
E 1	E 1	Please Note		[illegible]	PP	5/10	
E 1	[illegible]	4345	6-10-50				
E 3	C	To drawer pls		BF	cap	Jan 16	
E 1	CR-5	9477	10-11-50				
E 4	CR-5	V-741, P.O. 1141	23-11-50	PA	6	28/12/50	
E 4	[illegible]	V 916.	30-12-50				
E 4	[illegible]	V 8. (Ref. to Agent) D&C.	12/2/51	PA	[illegible]	24/1	
E 1	Sm	Ext	24/1/51	PA	PP	25/1	
E 1	Sm	Ext	6/2/51	PA	PP	6/5	
E 4	[illegible]	V 46 V 107	9-2-51	P.A	AD	19/3	
E 4	[illegible]	V 238	12-3-51	P.A	AD	14/3	14/3/24

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 940-5 VOL.2

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

SUBJECT: CARCROSS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

BUILDINGS, ACCTS, ETC.

VOLUME 2 1949
FROM 13 AUG 48
TO

FILE NO. 940-5

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For Records Use
J	CR	7740	20/	PA	AD	22/8	
E4	CR	✓ 5097 5093	/8	PA	CR	24/8	23/8
E	CR	10759	29/8				
E4	CR	see E.R certif.	15/9	PA	AD	14/11	
E-1	CR-5	16868	23/9				14/11
E	CR-10	✓ 11437	15/11	PA	AD	18/11	17/11
E1	CR-10	12886	21/11	PA	AD	22/11	24/11/49
E4	CR10	14363	29/11				
E-4	CR-5	✓ 7387 7587	13/12/49				
E-4	CR-5	✓ 7477	14/12/49				
E4	CR10	✓ 7779 ✓ 7774	19/12	PA	AD		
E	E3	Re former accounts	~~5/1/50~~				
E4	CR10	✓ 10, ✓ 19	6/1	P.A.	AD	10/3	
E	CR10	5277	24/1				
E1	GM	Ext	26/1/50				
E4	CR10	✓ 64	9/3				
E1	GM	12531	23/2/50				
E	~~GM~~						
	E4	✓ 4742	28/2/50	PA.	AD	28/2	28/2/50
E-1	CR-13	~~SD~~ 14027	4/3	PA	AD	6/3	7/3
E4	CR10	✓ 119	7/3	P-A	AD	10/3	10/3
E	CR10	16485	13/3				
DJA.	EM		16/3/50				
E	CR10	17668	17/3	PA	AD	24/3	
E1	E	Note please		PA	AD	30/3	
E2	CR10	Mar 23	27/3	PA	AD	28/3	
E H	CR-5	V-278	19/4/50	P.A	AD	25/4	

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Fe 1

POOR COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5
6/1/50

Mr. Bhulan:

The wages & meals appear explained.
Campbell did the buying "because he is an expert."
Campbell's 10% appears to be reasonable as foreman and buyer.

Purchase Order for Materials

case.

Campbell

Voucher
19 P/L 1937.75 ✓ Signed 228.46

55 P/L 1099.10 ✓ Signed 120.36
Taxes 104.50
Meals 92.50 Dated ✓

Campbell bill re proj: Cost + 10%

156: purchase + 10% explained

157 (10.50 p. meals) ? ✓ accept ✓

CES

...lle is frequently needed at short
...ut of Records indefinitely. This
...es an opportunity of using it.

...ivision.

...s designation.

POOR COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C.A.F B. 1531 (4 PARTS)
2[illegible]46 (891)
24-21-01531

UNCLASSIFIED

ARMY MESSAGE

(OUTGOING)

FILE: 940-5

PLACE: Ottawa

DATE: August 15, 1949

Mr. R.J. Meek,
Supt., Indian Agency,
Whitehorse, Yukon.

RETEL AUGUST 13 CARCROSS SCHOOL APPROVE EXPENDITURE NOT EXCEEDING FIFTY DOLLARS

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

PHONED TO: [illegible]

PHONED BY: [illegible]

TIME: 3.15 p.m.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN

COPY 3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 10)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5

Pa 519/12

AUG 13 03 11Z49

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 17 1949
A. M.
REGISTERED

Jep 506

JCE268

JCEWC 41

RR JCPA

FM JCEWC 28 R J MEEKT SUPT WHITEHORSE YT AUG 13@15@Z

TO INDIAN AFFAIRS BR OTTAWA ONT

GR NC

REVEREND ELLIS CARCROSS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL REQUESTS THIRTY SIX PANES GLASS EIGHT BY TEN AND FIVE GALLON S INTERIOR PAINT COSTING ABOUT FORTY FIVE DOLLARS LOCALLY STOP FOR UPKEEP DEPARTMENT OWNED CLASSROOMS

130 1552

ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE

C.A.F.B. 1442C 1250M-11-48 (1677)
H.Q. 224-21-B-1442

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 10)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5

E

8161

WHITEHORSE
13 AUGUST 1949

INDIAN AFFAIRS

REV ELLIS CARCROSS RES SCHOOL REQUESTS 36 PANES GLASS 8 X 10
AND 5 GAL INTERIOR PAINT COSTING ABOUT $45.00 LOCALLY FOR
UPKEEP DEPARTMENT OWNED CLASS ROOM

R J MEEK

MT/EP

E6 (1) Have Miss McN type
army message
"Mick
retel aug 13 carross school
approve expenditure not
exceed fifty dollars
Neary

(2) Check re ordering stove - did
we requisition

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 10)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

REQUISITION FOR ENCUMBRANCE CERTIFICATE

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES—INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

NOT VALID UNLESS SIGNED BY THE REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

REQUISITIONS WILL BE NUMBERED IN ONE GENERAL SEQUENCE IN THE ACCOUNTS BRANCH

BRANCH Indian Education DATE 24 Aug 1949

VOTE NO. 517 YEAR 1949-19 50

PRIMARY AND SUB ALLOTMENT 10-691 AGENCY School #940

TO THE COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY:—

AN ENCUMBRANCE CERTIFICATE IS REQUESTED FOR THE SERVICE ARTICLES DETAILED BELOW.

ACCOUNTS BRANCH

E. R. No. 1288

QUOTE THIS No. ON ALL VOUCHERS

FILE No. 940-5

DESCRIPTION OF CONTRACT, AGREEMENT OR UNDERTAKING IN RESPECT OF WHICH THE ENCUMBRANCE IS SOUGHT. (ATTACH EXPLANATORY DOCUMENTS IF, AND WHEN, NECESSARY)	ESTIMATED EXPENDITURE
Labour re septic tank, Carcross Res. School.....	$72

DATE OF INVOICE	INVOICE OR VOUCHER No.	PAYEE	DETAILS	AMOUNT

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH	TREASURY CERTIFICATE	FINAL ADJUSTMENT
RECOMMENDED— CAJC for HEAD OF BRANCH	CERTIFIED AS REQUIRED BY SECTION 29 (1) OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT	DEBIT / CREDIT
APPROVED—	VERIFIED AND ENTERED W Horne LEDGERKEEPER	AUTHORIZED
	ORIGINAL SIGNED BY J. H. FEE	EXPENDED
		ADJUSTMENT
DEPUTY MINISTER	FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY	POSTED LEDGERKEEPER

Form No. I.A. 528

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 10)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Place on

940 - 5 —

file

& return

to Ec 4

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 10)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Education 24 Aug 1949

517 49 50

10-691 School #940

940-5

Labour re septic tank, Carcross Res. School..... $72 00

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 10)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

940-5

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Rev.J.W.Ellis.

ADDRESS Carcross,Y.T.

.....

.....

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
July 18	To labour on Septic Tank connected with Principal's New Residence, Carcross Residential School.	
	72 hours at $1.00 per hour.	72.00
	Above work an retranching caused when septic tank broke down and water backed into house.	
	TOTAL	72.00

EDUCATION DIVISION
AUG 22 1949
FORWARDED TO THE STAFF

AUG 1?
A. M.
RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 9531

VOUCHER No. 503

A J Meek
Agent

DATE Aug 12/49

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 10)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

P. D. 940-5

REQUISITION FOR ENCUMBRANCE CERTIFICATE

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES—INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

NOT V[redacted]D UNLESS SIGNED BY THE REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

REQUISITIONS WILL BE NUMBERED IN ONE GENERAL SEQUENCE IN THE ACCOUNTS BRANCH

BRANCH Indian Education DATE 24 Aug 1949

VOTE NO. 517 YEAR 19 49 -19 50

ACCOUNTS BRANCH
E. R. No. 1289
QUOTE THIS No. ON ALL VOUCHERS

PRIMARY AND SUB ALLOTMENT 02-289 AGENCY School #940

TO THE COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY:—

AN ENCUMBRANCE CERTIFICATE IS REQUESTED FOR THE SERVICE ARTICLES DETAILED BELOW.

FILE No. 940-5

DESCRIPTION OF CONTRACT, AGREEMENT OR UNDERTAKING IN RESPECT OF WHICH THE ENCUMBRANCE IS SOUGHT. (ATTACH EXPLANATORY DOCUMENTS IF, AND WHEN, NECESSARY)	ESTIMATED EXPENDITURE	
Re supplies for Carcross Indian Residential School....	$ 94	60

DATE OF INVOICE	INVOICE OR VOUCHER No.	PAYEE	DETAILS	AMOUNT	
	Vr. 509	Taylor & Drury Ltd.,	Whitehorse, Y.T. - $94.60		

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH	TREASURY CERTIFICATE	FINAL ADJUSTMENT
RECOMMENDED— CARC for HEAD OF BRANCH	CERTIFIED AS REQUIRED BY SECTION 29 (1) OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT.	DEBIT / CREDIT
APPROVED— DEPUTY MINISTER	VERIFIED AND ENTERED W Horne LEDGERKEEPER	AUTHORIZED
	ORIGINAL SIGNED BY J. H. FEE	EXPENDED
	FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY	ADJUSTMENT
		POSTED LEDGERKEEPER

28

COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 10)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Education 24 Aug 1949

517 49 50

02-289 School #940

940-5

Re supplies for Carcross Indian Residential School.... $ 94 60

Vr. 509 - Taylor & Drury Ltd., Whitehorse, Y.T. - $94.60

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 10)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

166

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. .....

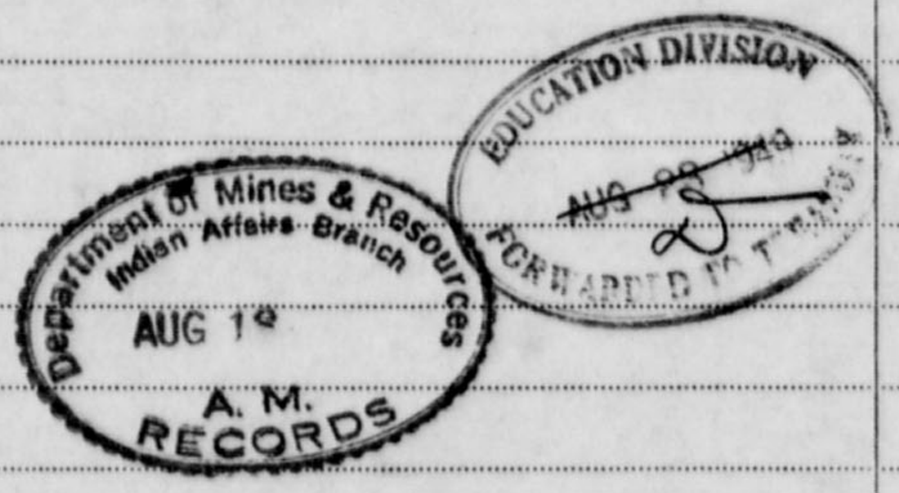
DATE .....

Pay to ..... Taylor & Drury, Ltd., ...

Address ..... WHITEHORSE, ... Y.T. .....

.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1949		Yukon Agency Vote 516 ~~27-413~~ 02-284 Education		
Aug.	15	To supplies for Carcross Indian Residential School, supplied by above, as per accounts attached.	82	10
			12	50
		Authority letter of May 2nd, 1949, file 940-4 (E.6). TOTAL	$ 94	60



I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

R. J. Meek
Agent

VOUCHER No. 509

DATE August 15t, 1949

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 10)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The Indian School Administration

of the

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

TELEPHONE 2-7096

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS
TO THE SUPERINTENDENT
REV. CANON H. G. COOK, D.D.

BANK STREET CHAMBERS
102 BANK STREET
OTTAWA

File:Car-2

Sept. 8, 1949

URGENT

Colonel B. F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Colonel Neary:

Re: Chooutla Anglican Indian School, Carcross, Y.T.

On 6th August, 1949, I wrote you as per copy enclosed.

I expect that the Principal of this School will be in Ottawa early next week and, in consequence, I would appreciate a reply by then indicating what is being done in regard to the services listed in the enclosed letter.

Yours sincerely,

for Henry G. Cook,
Superintendent.

Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 10)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File: Car-2

August 6, 1949

Colonel B. F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Colonel Neary:

Re: Chooutla Residential School, Carcross.

Tried to reach you Saturday morning by telephone but nodoubt you were out of the office. I have to be away until Wednesday morning and it would be appreciated if I could have a reply to the following queries, raised by Principal Ellis, by that time.

In a letter dated August 2nd Mr. Ellis brings up the following points:

" Principal's Residence: Has authority been granted by the Dept. of Indian Affairs to finish the house?

New Kitchen Range: A range suitable for this school can be purchased from McLennan McFeely and Prior, Vancouver. The number is #2-24, 2 Oven, Coast Commercial Range. Price $353.95 f.o.b. Vancouver warehouse. Hot Water Coils for the above are $15.00 per set.

Account: Last year whilst the Principal's residence was being erected, we boarded, for part of the time, the contractor and his crew. The board bill for November and December amounted to $358.00. The account was submitted to the Indian Agent for payment. In spite of repeated telegrams from the Agent to Ottawa and a letter from myself to the Deputy Minister, no settlement has been forthcoming. Not even replies to either telegrams or letter. Would you mind getting in touch with those responsible and try to get some action."

Regarding the above. The exterior of the new cottage is without paint and the cellar floor is not run and a number of finishing-off jobs incompleted.

When I visited the School in January the Principal understood

(P.T.O)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 10)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File 8 Pte

Indian Education 8 Sept 1949

516 49 50

13-491 School #940

940-5

Re construction of Principal's Residence, Carcross
Residential School..... $5,000 00

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 10)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAGE-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5

FIELD SERVICE

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

18012

Whitehorse, Y.T.,
September 22nd, 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Reference correspondence and telegrams concerning principal's residence at Carcross Indian Residential School, your file 166-1-6 (E). Robert Campbell has been to this office recently concerning the non-payment of his accounts totalling over four thousand dollars, and he is at a loss to understand it.

Mr. Campbell is a reputable contractor, he has done a lot of work for us in the past, and is at present making alterations and additions to Indian Health Services buildings at Whitehorse. He is absolutely tied up for working capital.

Mr. Campbell has very forcibly drawn to my attention that the house erected at Carcross is considerably cheaper than similar buildings at Whitehorse. He saved money for the Department by his crew working long hours and on Sundays at regular wages rather than the overtime rate to which they were entitled. He states he appreciates working for the Dominion Government and is anxious to maintain a friendly relationship.

It would be appreciated if his accounts could be paid at the earliest possible date. If this payment is delayed due to any unknown irregularity at this office I am extremly sorry and care will be taken in future to ensure that a lengthy submission will be made concerning building conditions with a rough estimate.

Mr. W.S. Arneil, Indian Commissioner for B.C., visited Carcross Residential School with me recently and commented most favorably on the residence built for Rev. Ellis and gives as his opinion that the cost was not excessive.

RECEIVED SEP 26 1949 RECORDS INDIAN AFFAIRS

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch SEP 26 1949 P.M. REGISTERED

R.J. Meek

(R.J. Meek)
Superintendent
Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 10)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5 166

FIELD SERVICE

E.

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

Whitehorse, Y.T.,
October 31, 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

8917

Reference principal's residence at Carcross Indian School, your file 166-1-6 (E). Today the Rev. J.W. Ellis has advised me that the basement is flooded, he is pumping it out, and requests that residence be completed to prevent a recurrence of flooding conditions.

Downpipes from roof gutters are required, also gravel fillings in basement and around exterior walls, cement floor to basement also needed. All these things have been submitted in the form of an estimate with my letter of March 1st, 1949. There are 103 sacks of cement in storage at Carcross awaiting authorization for proceeding with work. The estimate of $1119.80, I am informed by Mr. Robt. Campbell, was for the date of submission, and owing to a .15¢ per hour wage increase since that time, the present estimate will be increased by 7 of 8 per cent.

May I please have your instructions.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 3 1949
A 14
REGISTERED

R. J. Meek

(R.J. Meek)
Superintendent
Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 10)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5-

RECEIVED
NOV 1 1949
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

VANCOUVER

OCTOBER 31 1949

INDIAN AFFAIRS

HAVE PLACED ORDER WITH MCLENNAN MCFEELY & PRIOR LTD FOR TWO OVEN RANGES FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT TO CARCROSS AT APPROXIMATELY $370 PLUS FREIGHT

W S ARNEIL

WE/EP

8344

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 1 1949
A.M.
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 10)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940 - 5

The Indian School Administration

of the

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

TELEPHONE 2-7096

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS
TO THE SUPERINTENDENT
REV. CANON H. G. COOK, D.D.

RECEIVED AUG 24 1949

BANK STREET CHAMBERS
102 BANK STREET
OTTAWA

File: Est.1950-51

10759

August 23, 1949

Colonel B. F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Colonel Neary:

Services for inclusion in Departmental Estimates 1950-51; Chooutla Anglican Indian Residential School, Carcross, Y.T.

Referring to the last paragraph of your 940-5(E) of 4th August, 1949, it is assumed that provision for the proposed new main school building will be made in your 1950-51 Departmental Estimates.

Will you please advise us whether this assumption is correct.

Yours sincerely,

Henry G Cook.

Henry G. Cook,
Superintendent.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 24 1949
A.M.
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 10)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Xerox-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FIELD SERVICE

940-5 166

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Whitehorse, Y.T.,
October 18th, 1949.

5531

Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Reference principal's residence at Carcross Indian School, your file 166-1-6 (E), and further to my letter on this subject of October 6th, 1949. I am now in receipt of a letter from Fred Welsh & Son, Vancouver, with another request for payment of $17.07 which was submitted to you under my voucher 199, of March 21st, 1949, and quoting authority of telegram of Sept. 17th, 1948, signed by B.F. Neary, Indian Affairs.

I have received no instructions concerning this unpaid bill and am at quite a loss to give any explanation to Fred Welsh.

Can any action to expedite payment of this account be taken.

R.J. Meek

(R.J. Meek)
Superintendent
Indian Agency.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 20 1949
P.M.
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 10)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHONE
TATLOW 1261

FRED WELSH & SON

733 BEATTY STREET • VANCOUVER, B.C.

MEMBER
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
OF MASTER PLUMBERS
HEATING CONTRACTORS
OF CANADA

COPY

SOLD TO

Rev. Ellis,
Anglican Mission Church,
CARCROSS, Y. T.

DATE Jan. 31/49
INVOICE No. 111
CONTRACT No.

PLUMBING AND HEATING CONTRACTING AND REPAIRS | SANITARY ENGINEERS | GARDEN IRRIGATION SYSTEMS | IRON FIREMAN AGENTS | INDUSTRIAL PIPING | OIL BURNER AND COAL STOKER INSTALLATIONS AND REPAIRS

RE MATERIAL SHIPPED NOVEMBER 20, 1948 INV.#111

FREIGHT PREPAID	11.85	
CARTAGE	1.60	
3% PROV. SALES TAX ON MATERIAL	3.62	$17.07

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 10)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHONE
TATLOW 1261

FRED WELSH & SON

733 BEATTY STREET • VANCOUVER, B.C.

MEMBER
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
OF MASTER PLUMBERS
& HEATING CONTRACTORS
OF CANADA

COPY

SOLD TO

Rev. Ellis,
Anglican Mission Church,
CARCROSS, Y. T.

DATE Jan. 31/49
INVOICE NO. 111
CONTRACT NO.

PLUMBING AND HEATING CONTRACTING AND REPAIRS | SANITARY ENGINEERS | GARDEN IRRIGATION SYSTEMS | IRON FIREMAN AGENTS | INDUSTRIAL PIPING | OIL BURNER AND COAL STOKER INSTALLATIONS AND REPAIRS

RE MATERIAL SHIPPED NOVEMBER 20, 1948 INV.#111

FREIGHT PREPAID	11.85	
CARTAGE	1.60	
3% PROV. SALES TAX ON MATERIAL	3.62	$17.07

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 10)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHONE
TATLOW 1261

FRED WELSH & SON

733 BEATTY STREET • VANCOUVER, B.C.

MEMBER
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
OF MASTER PLUMBERS
& HEATING CONTRACTORS
OF CANADA

COPY

SOLD TO

Rev. Ellis,
Anglican Mission Church,
CARCROSS, Y. T.

DATE Jan. 31/49
INVOICE No. 111
CONTRACT No.

PLUMBING AND HEATING CONTRACTING AND REPAIRS | SANITARY ENGINEERS | GARDEN IRRIGATION SYSTEMS | IRON FIREMAN AGENTS | INDUSTRIAL PIPING | OIL BURNER AND COAL STOKER INSTALLATIONS AND REPAIRS

RE MATERIAL SHIPPED NOVEMBER 20, 1948 INV.#111

FREIGHT PREPAID	11.85	
CARTAGE	1.60	
3% PROV. SALES TAX ON MATERIAL	3.62	$17.07

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 10)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940 - 5

The Indian School Administration

of the

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

TELEPHONE 2-7096

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS
TO THE SUPERINTENDENT
REV. CANON H. G. COOK, D.D.

16868

BANK STREET CHAMBERS
102 BANK STREET
OTTAWA

File: Est.1950-51

Sept. 20, 1949

RECEIVED
SEP 21 1949
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

Colonel B. F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

RECEIVED
SEP 21 1949
Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Mines & Resources

Dear Colonel Neary:

Services for inclusion in Departmental Estimates 1950-51, Chooutla Anglican Indian Residential School, Carcross, Y.T.

On 23rd August, 1949, we wrote you on the above subject but have not yet received a reply.

Will you please let us know whether our letter reached you.

Yours sincerely,

H. G. Cook

Henry G. Cook,
Superintendent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 10)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C.A.F.B. 1531 (4 PARTS)
2500M-4-48 (591)
N.G. 224-21-81531

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED (OUTGOING) FILE: 940-5 (E1)

PLACE Ottawa, Ont. DATE Oct. 29, 1949.

W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box70,
Vancouver, B.C.

AM INFORMED THAT WE CAN PURCHASE A TWO OVEN HEAVY DUTY COOKING RANGE CATALOGUE NUMBER 05-224 FROM MCLENNAN MCFEELY AND PRIOR VANCOUVER AT AN APPROXIMATE COST OF $450 PLUS FREIGHT FROM VANCOUVER TO CARCROSS -stop- THIS STOVE HAS FIRE BOX ON THE LEFT AND IS EQUIPPED WITH HOT WATER COILS (WATER FRONT) AND SUITABLE FOR BURNING WOOD -stop- IF WE CAN SECURE THIS TYPE OF STOVE UNDER $500 WOULD APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD ORDER IT IMMEDIATELY AND SHIP IT TO THE PRINCIPAL CARCROSS INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL CARCROSS YUKON -stop- ADVISE ACTION TAKEN -stop-

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

PP/ST

[redacted]

CONFIRMATION:

PHONED TO: WE
PHONED BY: ST
TIME: 9:40 AM

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED	.....	.....

COPY 2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 10)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5

Form No. I.A. 506A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

166

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. .....

DATE .....

Pay to Northern Commercial Co. Ltd.,

Address WHITEHORSE, Y.T.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1949		Yukon Agency Vote 516-09-615 Education	
Aug.	31	To 6 gallons of paint and 25 panes glass for schoolroom at Carcross Indian Residential School, as per account.	50 00

EDUCATION DIVISION
OCT 4 1949
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

RECEIVED
OCT 3 1949
RECORDS
INDIAN AFFAIRS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. telegram dated Aug. 15 1949

M. J. Muth
Agent

VOUCHER No. 580

DATE September 29, 1949.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 10)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....Rev.J.W.Ellis.....

Address.....Carcross,.....

.....Yukon Territory.....

.....

.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Oct.	21	To Telephone Tolls paid to Canadian National		
		Telegraphs for period Mar.21st.-April 20th.		
		and submitted for payment May 20th.		
		No Payment redeived to date		
		Money Order Receipt attached.	2	67
			2	67

EDUCATION DIVISION
NOV 7 1949
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

RECEIVED
NOV 2 1949
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1876

VOUCHER No. 674

R. J. Meek
Agent

DATE Oct 28 1949

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 10)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5

pa

ARMY SIGNALS MESSAGE

VANCOUVER B.C.
OCTOBER 31,1949.

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPT. MINES AND RESOURCES
OTTAWA, ONT.

HAVE PLACED ORDER WITH McLENNAN,MCFEELY & PRIOR LTD. FOR TWO OVEN RANGE FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT TO CARCROSS APPROXIMATE $370.00 plus freight.

WSA

W.S.ARNEIL.
INDIAN COMMISSIONER FOR B.C.

-HN

RECEIVED
NOV 2 1949
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

CC DEPARTMENT.

ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE

M.F.B. 1442B-1000M-4-48 (5012) H.Q. 1772-39-1634

OR-COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 10)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Carcross

140	=	209.00
158	=	285.00
199 x 54	=	1042
156-157	=	665
56	=	418.12

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 10)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

940-5-

Dept. of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch
APR 18 1949
A.M. REGISTERED

IN 10090

19 10 R 49

27 RCO
15 RCS

32

3591

SIGNAL VEY 8/18

WHITEHORSE YT 181440V APR

apr 18

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

OTTAWA ONT

DATE

FURTHER MY TELEGRAM MARCH TWENTY NINTH ROBERT CAMPBELL CONTRACTOR FOR CARCROSS PRINCIPALS RESIDENCE STATES THAT NO CHEQUES RECEIVED YET BY HIM ENUMERATED MY TELEGRAM ALSO MY VOUCHER NUMBER 19 IN AMOUNT TWO THOUSAND FOUR HUNDRED SIXTEEN DOLLARS EIGHTY FOUR CENTS

R J MEEK SUPT

181444V

C.A.F.B. 1442C 1250M-11-48 (1677)
H.Q. 224-21-B-1442

ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE

ESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 10)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5

IN

MAR 30 00 52 R49

517 Red

5
189RCS

9 VEY 84

WHITEHORSE YT MAR 290930

4890

March 30

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

OTTAWA

HAVE REQUEST FROM ROBERT CAMPBELL CONTRACTOR BUILDING CARCROSS
PRINCIPALS HOUSE EXPEDITE HIS ACCOUNT FOR $1396.46
MY VOUCHER 55 AND $319.75 MY VOUCHER SIXTY

R J MEEK

291215

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
A. M.
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 10)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C.A.F.B. 1531 (4 PARTS)
250M-4-48 (691)
224-21-81891

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED (OUTGOING) FILE: 940-5 (E1)

PLACE Ottawa, Ont. DATE Nov. 12, 1949.

R.J. Meek,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Whitehorse, Y.T.

RE CARCROSS PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE AIRMAIL LETTER IS GOING FORWARD TO YOU REGARDING ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REQUIRED IN CONNECTION WITH VOUCHERS 19, 55, 156 and 157 -stop- THESE HAVE NOT BEEN PREPARED IN A MANNER ACCEPTABLE TO THE AUDITING REGULATIONS -stop- WHEN LETTER RECEIVED INFORMATION REQUIRED SHOULD BE SECURED AND FORWARDED AS SOON AS POSSIBLE -stop-

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

PP/ST

CONFIRMATION:
PHONED TO: WE
PHONED BY: ST
TIME: 12 20 noon

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED	.....	.....

COPY 2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 10)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No.	Vr.	Services		Amt
1	- 55	- Labour, trucking & meals	(Robert Campbell)	1396.46 +
2	- 156	Labour, trucking	" "	644.87 +
3	- 157	Board & Room	" "	19.50 (4) +
4	- 20	Meals for Carpenters	J W Ellis ✓	358.00 +
5	- 19	Labour & material	(Robert Campbell) ✓	2488.90 + (4)

$4907.73
358.00
4549.73

?

1396.46
644 87
19 50
2060.83
358 00
2418.83

4856.36
4549.73
306.63

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 10)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

NOTE: This slip to be used for passing correspondence when the main file is charged out or is not required, and must not be removed but will be attached to the main file as soon as possible.

RECORDS SERVICE DIVISION

Slip No. 2904 Indian Affairs File No 21-166

Subject of File

MAIN FILE ON CHARGE TO SAI

Reference				Disposal			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	P.A. or B.F.	By	Date	For Records Use
SAI	CR18	15450	75	PA			

NOTE: If action cannot be taken without the file, please make statement to that effect and return paper to Records Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 10)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CR-COPY

940-5 (E1)

AIR MAIL

November 14th, 1949.

Mr. R.J. Meek,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Whitehorse, Y.T.

Re: Carcross Indian Residential School

With reference to the erection of the Principal's residence at the above school, it is regretted that there has been such a delay in handling the accounts. However, as the expenditure was much higher than we had anticipated, we were obliged to obtain funds in the 1949-50 appropriation to complete the building, and these funds have only recently been authorized.

We now have what we consider a sufficient amount to pay the outstanding accounts, and arrangements are being made to forward by airmail a cheque for $358.00 in favour of Rev. J.W. Ellis, in payment of your Voucher No. 20 covering the cost of meals for carpenters and helpers.

As you are aware, no official has the right to engage a contractor without first obtaining the Minister's approval. Consequently, when the prefabricated building was supplied and you applied for an accountable advance, we inferred that you were proceeding with the erection of the building by day labour, as you did not submit the name and address of any contractor for approval.

When we received your Voucher No. 19, it was presumed to be a Credit Voucher for the amount advanced to you. The main payment for which you requested credit was in connection with a payment to Robert Campbell,

....2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 10)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Building Contractor. The first item on the account read "Labour 1190 hours" in an amount of $1,937.75. Acceptance of this Credit Voucher has been discussed with the Treasury Branch, but they simply will not recognize it as we have no contract signed with Mr. Campbell.

We do not wish you to infer that we consider that Mr. Campbell has not paid the men who worked on the job, but from the information on our files, it appears both to us and the Treasury Branch that he was simply the foreman, and consequently, for auditing purposes a mere statement to the effect that a sum of money was paid out to him is not sufficient. We are obliged to have receipted paylists signed by the men to whom the money was actually paid. At this point we feel it advisable to bring to your attention the fact that government auditing regulations are very exacting, and the Auditor General requires receipts showing that monies paid out have been received by those to whom payment is due. This is to avoid any subsequent claim against the government.

We attach the covering Voucher which you forwarded. It should have read "Credit Voucher in favour of R.J. Meek (In Trust)". The top of your Voucher read "Pay to Robert Campbell". This was not necessary, as he had already been paid by you from the accountable advance forwarded to you. Consequently, to settle Voucher No. 19, we will have to have a new covering Voucher reading in the correct manner, and we will have to receive a certified paylist as mentioned above, covering the labour in an amount of $1,937.75.

What has been said above regarding Voucher No. 19 applies also to Voucher No. 55. We will have to have a receipted paylist for the expenditure of $1,099.10 -- the first item on the Voucher.

....3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 10)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

We will also require an explanation of the reason for the 10% charge on the account attached to Voucher No. 55. If Mr. Campbell was engaged as foreman at a certain rate plus 10%, it should have been brought to our attention in the first place and authority received before proceeding. However, if you give us an explanation of the matter, we will endeavour to have the account accepted by the Treasury.

Regarding the item of $72.50 on Voucher No. 55 for meals for workmen, we desire to know the exact date for which meals are charged. This is in accordance with auditing regulations, so that the Voucher on our files will show that there has been no duplication of payment.

Regarding Voucher No. 156, we note that there is a surcharge of 10%. This is similar to the one mentioned in connection with Voucher No. 55, and an explanation is required. We also wish to know the dates and the rate per hour for which there is a charge of 32 hours for labour. We cannot understand why it was necess ry to have Mr. Campbell purchase the supplies if he expected 10% of their cost, as we believe that the materials could have been bought by yourself, and thereby save this extra charge. An explanation would be appreciated.

With reference to Voucher No. 157, we require to know the exact dates for which Mr. Campbell requests payment of an amount of $19.50 for meals.

An early reply would be appreciated in order that the matter may be settled.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

PP/ST
Attachs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 10)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Education 14 Nov 1949

516 49 50

13-491 School #940

940-5

Re construction of Principal's residence, Carcross
Indian Residential School..... $5,000.00

Note: Funds for this purpose included in 1949-50
appropriation.

Dec/48 Vr 20	Rev.J.W. Ellis, Carcross, Y.T.	Yukon Agency	358 00

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 10)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5 (E)

November 8th, 1949.

Memorandum:

MAJOR D.M. MACKAY

Re: Carcross Indian Residential School

During the early war years, this residential school burned, and naturally the Department was not in a position to replace it then. Therefore, the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada purchased a large prefabricated building, and with changes and alterations to the small buildings left standing, proceeded to operate a residential school with a reduced pupilage of 60 children.

Naturally the Society has been pressing for the re-erection of this building, and we have written to Canon Dixon of the M.S.C.C. suggesting that a dormitory block similar to that erected at the Wabasca C.E. Residential School, might be acceptable also at Carcross. Our idea was naturally that it would be relatively easy to prepare the plans and specifications of another dormitory building for Carcross, if it were similar to that successfully being used now at Wabasca.

It is our intention to include a sum of $175,000.00 in our 1950-51 Estimates for the erection of this dormitory block. Major Clark has visited the school and recommends that the present prefabricated building be converted for classroom use, for which it will be quite satisfactory. As we have recently erected a good Principal's residence, this should place the Carcross Residential School in a good position for the continued education of some 60 Indian children.

PP/ST

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 10)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5 (E1)

November 18th, 1949.

Rev. J.W. Ellis,
Principal,
Carcross Indian Residential School,
Carcross, Y.T.

Dear Mr. Ellis:

We have had considerable difficulty in handling the accounts in connection with the erection of the residence at the Carcross School.

However, arrangements were made recently to pay your account of $358.00, and if the cheque has not reached you already, it will arrive within a few days.

Sincerely yours,

PP/ST

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 10)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5

166

FIELD SERVICE

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

12886
Whitehorse, Y.T.,
November 17th, 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Your file 940-5 (E.1), employment of night watchman for Carcross Residential School, and my letter of the 13th instant re same.

May I be favored with a reply to my letter to enable the Rev. J.W. Ellis to make arrangements for the employment of a night watchman for the school.

RECEIVED
NOV 21 1949
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 21 1949
A.M.
REGISTERED

R.J. Meek

(R.J. Meek)
Superintendent
Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 10)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5 (E1)

AIR MAIL

November 24th, 1949.

Mr. R.J. Meek,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Whitehorse, Y.T.

Re: Carcross Indian Residential School

With reference to your letter of the 17th instant, we have no record of having received your letter of the 13th instant regarding the employment of a night watchman at the above mentioned school.

You may inform the Principal that the Department is prepared to make an allowance of $60.00 a month for a night watchman at this school, effective from October 1st, 1949, to April 30th, 1950.

PP/ST

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 10)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

file copy

940-5 (E1)

, November 24, 1949.

Mr. R.J. Meek,
Supt. Of Indian Agency,
Whitehorse, Yukon.

We are returning your voucher # 674 issued in favour of Reverend J.W. Ellis, Principal, Carcross school.

Charges for telephone tolls at residential schools are paid by the School Management and not by the Department.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

Encl:

PP/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 10)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

P. O. Box 205. Lumber and Builders' Supplies Phone 2632

ROBERT CAMPBELL

BUILDING CONTRACTOR

WHITEHORSE, Y. T.

November 18, 1949.

Department of Indian Affairs,

Whitehorse, Y. T.

Dear Sirs:

Please find enclosed detailed reports of the wages paid to our employees, covering the time from November 16, 1948 to February 24, 1949, when they were employeed on the Principal's Residence, Carcross, Y. T.

We have had these reports signed by the employees to show they received their wages, as per your request, but in the case of myself, who also worked on the project and am the owner of the above business, it is impossible for me to sign as I am still unpaid by your Department.

Yours very truly,

Robert Campbell

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 10)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

166

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to.....Credit voucher in favour of R.J. Meek (In Trust)

Address.....WHITEHORSE, Y.T.

DATE		SERVICE		AMOUNT	
1949		Yukon Agency	Vote 516-13-491 Education		
Dec.	28	Labour 1190 hours (receipted paylist attached)		1937	75
		Paint for interior		162	26
		1 sheet arborite		27	84
		4 sheets masonite		63	36
		6 sheets donnaconna		21	00
		40 lbs nails		6	40
		Hire of truck 24 hours @ $2.75		66	00
				2284	60
			Plus 10%	228	46
				2513	06
		Plus board at Carcross of $8.00 paid by R.J. Meek from Accountable Advance B22-23885, as per receipt attached.			
		Less remainder of Accountable Advance B22-23885 paid to Robert Campbell, receipt attached.		24	16
			Total payable to Robert Campbell	$ 2488	90

RECEIVED NOV 2 1949 RECORDS INDIAN AFFAIRS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 166-1-5(E) dated July 8 1948

R.J. Meek
Agent

VOUCHER No. 19

DATE January 8th, 1949.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 10)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

166

[redacted] ADVANCE

of R.J. Meek, Whitehorse.

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to Robert Campbell,

Address WHITEHORSE, Y.T.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1948		Yukon Agency Vote 516-13-491 Education		
Dec.	28	Labour 1190 hours	1937	75
		Paint for interior (receipt attached)	162	25
		1 sheet arborite " "	27	84
		4 sheets modernite " "	63	36
		6 sheets donnaconna	21	00
		40 lbs nails	6	40
		Hire of truck 24 hours @ $2.75	66	00
			2284	60
		Plus 10%	228	46
			2513	06
		Plus board at Carcross of $48.00, paid by R.J. Meek from Accountable Advance B22-23885, as per receipt attached.		
		Less balance of Accountable Advance, per receipt attached.	- 24	16
		TOTAL	$ 2488	90

ORIGINAL FOR TREASURY

P.O. ..... VOTE 516
SCHOOL 940 ALLOT. 13-491
E.R. 29

JAN 12 1949

P.M. RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No 166-1-5(E) dated July 7 1948

J.J. Meek
Agent

Voucher No. 19

Date January 8, 1949.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 10)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

P. O. Box 205.

Whitehorse, Y. T., May 2nd 1949.

M Dept. of Indian Affairs
Whitehorse. Y.T.

—: In Account With :—

ROBERT CAMPBELL

BUILDING CONTRACTOR

Statement

Jan. 5/49.	Acct. Rendered.	2488.	90
Jan. 24.	" "	1417.	80
Feb 24.	" "	19.	50 ✓
" 24	" "	285.	29.
" 24	" "	644.	87 ✓
		$ 4856.	36
			90
		21.88	
		$ 2367.	46

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 10)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FIELD SERVICE

940-5

166

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

14363
Whitehorse, Y.T.,
November 23rd, 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Carcross Indian Residential School

With reference to your letter of 14th instant, file 940-5 (E1). May I first remind you that the Yukon Agency has been more or less dormant for a number of years during which no building has taken place; there was, therefore, no precedent for the sort of project I was asked to undertake. I consulted Part X (Construction and Engineering) of Indian Agent's References and Regulations, but apparently did not interpret Para. 192 (Financial) aright. The Director's letter of June 2nd, 1948, file 166-1-5 (E) stated that funds had been provided for the purchase of a prefabricated house, and I assumed, whether rightly or wrongly, that construction costs had been provided for in the Estimates by Headquarters.

Robert Campbell of Whitehorse is the Yukon Agent for Prefabricated Structures, the firm supplying the house, and it is only natural that I referred to him for the erection of the Principal's Residence. As this was a departure from the usual construction in the Yukon, being the first one erected, Mr. Campbell would not give me a firm estimate. He stated he would superintend the construction of the building for cost of wages and materials purchased by him, plus 10 per cent. I regret to say, owing to my very frequent absences in the field during the summer months, I did not report this to you, but was under the impression I had done so. This error is the crux of the unfortunate subsequent happenings. There is no written contract with Robert Campbell.

You will please note that at no time had I assumed responsibilities for which I had no authority. All of my vouchers in connection with work performed by Robert Campbell quote as authority file 166-1-6 (E) dated July 7th, 1948. This was actually the Accountable Advance of $500.00 with which I paid for excavation of basement and carpenter work including building materials.

In explanation of my voucher 19 of Jan. 8th, 1949; of the total of $2513.06, I paid Robert Campbell $24.16, being the balance of my Accountable Advance. The sum of $2488.90 is still payable to Robert Campbell. However, I am attaching hereto amended voucher submitted in accordance with your instructions and also paylist receipted by

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 10)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

members of Mr. Campbells crew, amounting to $1937.75.

With reference to your 7th paragraph and my voucher 55, I am attaching duly receipted paylist in the amount of $1099.10. Also Item for $72.50, meals at Carcross, has been receipted, with exact dates shown.

Your paragraph 8. My explanation of Mr. Campbell's 10 per cent charges is given in second paragraph. The 10 per cent covered his outlay in payment of wages, materials and supplies. While it is apparent that a savings would have been effected if all purchases had gone through this office, I could not guarantee to Mr. Campbell nor to the Department the time necessary to consummate such transactions during our short and extremely busy summer, though in the wintertime I am in a much better position to devote my attention to building projects. As you may imagine Mr. Campbell is in an excellent position to obtain lumber and building supplies, and knows all the methods of circumventing shortages and expediting material. To give you a complete picture, I could not ask Clerk MacDonald to spare any time on this project as probably 95% of his time is taken up with Family Allowance matters.

Regarding your tenth paragraph and my voucher 156. Item "32 hours labour - $57.60" is for carpenter work, with broken time, between February 15th and February 20th, at the rate of $1.80 per hour.

It is unfortunate that until receipt of your letter at this office on Nov. 16th, 1949, I had no specific knowledge of incorrect procedure. I sent telegrams to you dated March 29th, April 18th, June 7th, July 18th and August 8th, concerning payment of vouchers, receiving a reply on August 8th.

Mr. W.S. Arneil, while visiting Whitehorse, kindly consented to review the case with Robert Campbell and myself, with the result that I wrote to you on September 22nd, 1949, my penultimate paragraph showing that I was unaware of any irregularity.

I attach also a letter from Robert Campbell addressed to the Branch explaining his inability to receipt paylists.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

R. J. Meek

(R.J. Meek)
Superintendent
Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 10)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....Indian School Administration.....

Address.....M.S.C.C.....

102 Bank Street,.....

Ottawa, Ont.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1949			
Dec	31	To allowance towards salary of night watchman at the Carcross Residential School for the month of December.	60.00
			60.00

EDUCATION DIVISION
JAN 16 1950
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

RECEIVED
JAN 11 1950
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 940-5 (E1) dated Nov 24 1949

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1876

VOUCHER No. 10

DATE Jan 10 1950

R J Meech
Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 10)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

940-5

Ex

TO Pyrene Mfg. Co. of Canada Ltd.,
1084 Homer St.,
Vancouver, B.C.

FILE NUMBER 99024-4/13

OTTAWA 24 October 1949

SHIP TO

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

Rev. J.W. Ellis, Principal,
Carcross Indian Residential School,
Carcross, Y.T.

VIA

INVOICE TO

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND 4 COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

Mr. R.J. Meek, Supt. Indian Agency,
Whitehorse, Y.T.

F.O.B.

QUOTATION OF list 2030

DELIVERY REQUIRED BY Urgently required Immediately

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
3	T-15"Pyrene" 5-gal. pump tank fire extinguishers.		
6	C-21 "Pyrene" Vaporizing Liquid Type Fire extinguishers, 1 qt cap.		
		Approx.	$ 160.00

PREPAY TRANSPORTATION CHARGES

TO Carcross, Alta.

AND FORWARD RECEIPTED VOUCHER WITH INVOICES.

EDUCATION DIVISION
JAN 16 1950
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
OCT 28 1949
P.M.
REGISTERED

RECEIVED
OCT 28 1949
RECORDS
INDIAN AFFAIRS

29/10

GVS/MM

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT		ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER
517 ~~516~~	12	415		1651

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
J. H. ELF

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

W. M. VINCENT

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

COPY FOR RECEIVING OFFICER

NO. 49701

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEA
ALL PACKAGES AND INV

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 10)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....Indian School Administration.....

Address.....M.S.C.C.....

102 Bank Street,

Ottawa, Ont.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1950.			
Jan.	31	To allowance towards salary of night watchman at the Carcross Residential School for the month of January	60.00

RECEIVED FEB 7 1950 RECORDS INDIAN AFFAIRS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 940-5 (E1) dated Nov 24/49.

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1876

VOUCHER No. 64

R J Meek
Agent

DATE Feb 3 1950

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 10)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs 13 Feb 1950

517 49 50

12-422

File
940-5

School #940
940-5

Freight on range for Carcross Indian Residential
School.....$70 95

30/11/49	Vr747	McLennan, McFeely & Prior, Ltd.	Vancouver.B.C.	Yukon Agency	$70 95

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 10)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

166

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

Pay to ..... McLennan, McFeely & Prior, Ltd. .....

Address ..... 99 East Cordova St. .....

..... VANCOUVER, B.C. .....

DATE		SERVICE			AMOUNT	
1949		Yukon Agency	Vote 516-04-352	Education		
Nov.	17	To prepaid freight on one No. 2 two-oven Coast Commercial Range, complete with water coild, for Carcross Indian Residential School, as per receipt attached.			70	95
		Authority Purchase Order 26339-C of Oct. 31 1949				

EDUCATION DIVISION JAN 9 1950 FORWARDED TO TREASURY

747

RECEIVED DEC 14 1949 RECORDS INDIAN AFFAIRS

RECOMMENDED

Indian Commissioner for B.C.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

W J Meek
Agent

VOUCHER NO. 747

DATE November 30th, 1949.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 10)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Education

940-5

REQUISITION FOR ENCUMBRANCE CERTIFICATE

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES—INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

NOT VALID UNLESS SIGNED BY THE REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

REQUISITIONS WILL BE NUMBERED IN ONE GENERAL SEQUENCE IN THE ACCOUNTS BRANCH

BRANCH Indian Affairs DATE 13 Feb 1950

VOTE NO. 517 YEAR 19 49 19 50

ACCOUNTS BRANCH
E. R. No. 2317
QUOTE THIS No. ON ALL VOUCHERS

PRIMARY AND SUB ALLOTMENT 12-422 AGENCY School #940

TO THE COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY:—
AN ENCUMBRANCE CERTIFICATE IS REQUESTED FOR THE SERVICE ARTICLES DETAILED BELOW.

FILE No. 940-5

DESCRIPTION OF CONTRACT, AGREEMENT OR UNDERTAKING IN RESPECT OF WHICH THE ENCUMBRANCE IS SOUGHT. (ATTACH EXPLANATORY DOCUMENTS IF, AND WHEN, NECESSARY)	ESTIMATED EXPENDITURE	
Freight on range for Carcross Indian Residential School.....	$70	95

DATE OF INVOICE	INVOICE OR VOUCHER No.	PAYEE	DETAILS	AMOUNT	
30/11/49	Vr747	McLennan, McFeely & Prior, Ltd.	Vancouver.B.C. Yukon Agency	$70	95

Total $1

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH	TREASURY CERTIFICATE	FINAL ADJUSTMENT		
RECOMMENDED—	CERTIFIED AS REQUIRED BY SECTION 29 (1) OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT		DEBIT	CREDIT
	ORIGINAL SIGNED BY	AUTHORIZED		
	VERIFIED AND ENTERED A. R. GARDNER	EXPENDED		
HEAD OF BRANCH	LEDGERKEEPER	ADJUSTMENT		
APPROVED—		POSTED		
DEPUTY MINISTER	FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY	LEDGERKEEPER		

Form No. I.A. 528

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 10)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

TEL. 2-6278

940-5

98 BANK ST.

THE SPORT SHOP

FRANK I. RITCHIE

SPORTING GOODS & C. C. M. BICYCLES

OTTAWA, ONT., FEB 13 1950 19

P. A.

Department of Mines & Resources,

220 Queen St.,

Our order I4-I-50

DATE	INVOICE	DEBITS	CREDITS	BALANCE
Jan.23rd,	A I2618			
3	Footballs, @ $ II.25.....	$ 33 75		
3	Volley Balls, @ $ 7.50 Each.	22 50		
6	Playground Balls, @ $ 2.20 Each.	I3 20		
4	Playground Bats, @ $ I.85 Each.	7 40		
	C.N.X.Ppd.Voucher Attached.....	5 69		
		---		$ 82 54

To:Rev.J.W.Ellis,
Carcross Indian Res. School,
CARCROSS, Yukon.....

EDUCATION DIVISION
FEB 17 1950
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

"Ottawa's Most Popular Sports Centre"

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 10)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

166

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to..... Roy Newton, ...

Address..... WHITEHORSE, Y.T. .....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1949		Yukon Agency Vote 516-13-491 Education	
Oct.	29	To supplying 7 hot air registers @ $3.80	26 60
		To three cold air grills @ $2.00	6 00
		TOTAL	$ 32 60
		Above supplies just received from Roy Newton, installed in Principal's Residence at Carcross Indian Residential School to complete the house.	

EDUCATION DIVISION
JAN 9 1950
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

RECEIVED
DEC 19 1949
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. .....dated.....

J. G. Wren
Agent

Voucher No. 774

Date December 14th, 1949.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 10)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

166

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. .....

DATE .....

Pay to Pyrene Manufacturing Co.,

Address 91 East Don Roadway,

TORONTO 8 Ontario.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1949		Yukon Agency Vote 516-12-215 Education		
Oct.	31	Three type T-15 Pyrene fire extinguishers @ 20.15	60	45
		6 type C21 - 1 qt. Pyrene fire extinguishers @ 11.41	68	91
		Above for Carcross Residential School. TOTAL	$ 128	91
		Plus prepaid freight	3	18
		TOTAL	$ 132	09
		As per accounts and receipt attached.		
		Authority Purchase Order 49701 dated October 24, 1949, attached hereto.		

EDUCATION DIVISION JAN 16 1950 FORWARDED TO TREASURY

RECEIVED JAN 14 1950 RECORDS INDIAN AFFAIRS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

R. J. Meek
Agent

VOUCHER No. 19

DATE January 11th, 1950.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 10)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

166

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. .....

DATE .....

Pay to ..... Singer Sewing Machine Co., ...

Address ..... GRANDE PRAIRIE, ... Alberta. .....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1949	m	Yukon Agency Vote 516-12-415 Education		
Nov.	19	To two treadle type sewing machines No. 127-3-404, for Carcross Residential School, plus transportation costs from Grande Prairie, Alta. to Carcross, Y.T., per accounts attached.	141	03
		Per authority Purchase Order 49751, dated October 24th, 1949, file 99024- 4/20-1, attached hereto.		

RECEIVED
DEC 19 1949
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

R. J. Meek
Agent

VOUCHER No. 779

DATE December 14th, 1949.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 10)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

940-5

TO Singer Sewing Machine Co.,
Central Agency,
Vancouver, B.C.

FILE NUMBER 99024-4/20-1

OTTAWA 24 October 1949

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

SHIP TO Rev. J.W. Ellis, Principal,
Carcross Indian Residential School,
Carcross, Y.T.

VIA

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND 4 COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

INVOICE TO Mr. R.J. Meek Supt. Indian Agency,
Whitehorse, Y.T.

F.O.B. your nearest warehouse DESTINATION OF

DELIVERY REQUIRED BY Immediately

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
2	Treadle type sewing machines, No. 127-3-404 less stool		Approx. $ 130.00

EDUCATION DIVISION JAN 9 1950 FORWARDED TO

PREPAY TRANSPORTATION CHARGES

TO Carcross, Y.T.

AND FORWARD RECEIPTED VOUCHER WITH INVOICES.

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch OCT 28 1949 P.M. REGISTERED

RECEIVED OCT 28 1949 CARCROSS INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

24/10

GVS/MDM

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT		ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER
~~526~~ 517	12	415		1651

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
J. H. FEE

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

W M. VINCENT

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

COPY FOR RECEIVING OFFICER

NO. 49751

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 10)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

TO Singer Sewing Machine Co.,
Central Agency,
Vancouver, B.C.

FILE NUMBER 9902b- h/20-1

OTTAWA 24 October 1949

SHIP TO PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.
Rev. J. H. Ellis, Principal,
Carcross Indian Residential School,
Carcross, Y.T.

VIA

INVOICE TO RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND 4 COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.
Mr. J.J. Heek Supt. Indian Agency,
Whitehorse, Y.T.

F.O.B. your nearest warehouse QUOTATION OF DELIVERY REQUIRED BY Immediately

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
2	Treadle type sewing machines, No. 127-3-hole stool		Approx. $ 130.00

PREPAY TRANSPORTATION CHARGES
TO Carcross, Y.T.
AND FORWARD RECEIPTED VOUCHER
WITH INVOICES.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 28 1949
P.M.
REGISTERED

GVT/MM

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT		ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER
516	12	415		

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.

△ FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH SEE REVERSE SIDE

NO. 49751

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 10)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to.....Indian School Administration.

Address.....M.S.C.C.

.....102 Bank Street,

.....Ottawa, Ont.

DATE 1949	SERVICE	AMOUNT
November 30	To allowance towards salary of night watchman at the Carcross Residential School for the months of October and November.	120.00
	Authority letter of November 24, 1949 file 940-5 (E1).	

EDUCATION DIVISION
JAN 9 1950
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

RECEIVED
DEC 5 1949
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

Total 120.00

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

No.....dated.....

I.A. 506
6
758

R J Rusk
Agent

Date Dec 2/49

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 10)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5

166

FIELD SERVICE

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

1386

Whitehorse, Y.T.,
October 13th, 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Reference your file 940-5 (E.1), employment of night watchman for Carcross Indian Residential School.

I am in receipt of a communication from the Rev. J.W. Ellis, Principal of the above school, for authority to employ a night watchman for the period October 1st 1949 to March 31st, 1950.

I would recommend that this request be granted as in former years.

R.J. Meek

(R.J. Meek)
Superintendent
Indian Agency.

REGISTERED
P.M.
OCT 18 1949
Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch

RECEIVED
OCT 18 1949
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 10)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

166

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to ..... McLennan, McFeely & Prior, Ltd. .....

Address ..... 99 East Cordova St., ...

..... VANCOUVER, B.C. .....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1949		Yukon Agency Vote 516-12-422 Education		
Nov.	10	One No. 2 two-oven Coast Commercial Range, complete with set of water coils, for the Carcross Indian Residential School, as per account attached.	366	70
		Authority Purchase Order 26339-C of Oct. 31 1949.		

26151 99-5 24 238 234 249 237 50

19 51 49 26 238 234 249

EDUCATION DIVISION JAN 9 1950 FORWARDED TO TREASURY

RECEIVED DEC 3 1949 RECORDS INDIAN AFFAIRS

RECOMMENDED

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

Agent

VOUCHER No. 738

DATE November 21 1949.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6480, file 940-5, part 10)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6481)

File 940-10, part 4	Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School - Admissions & Discharges. 1930 - 1944
File 940-10, part 5	Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School - Admissions & Discharges. 1944 - 1947
File 940-10, part 6	Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School - Admissions & Discharges. 1947 - 1953
File 940-11, part 1	Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School - Vocational Training. 1947 - 1948
File 940-23, part 1	Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School - Death of Pupils. 1946
File 940-23, part 2	Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School - Death of Pupils. 1953
File 940-24, part 1	Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School - Audit Reports. 1935 - 1948
File 941-1, part 1	Yukon Agency - St. Paul's Residential School - General Administration. 1921 - 1943

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 16b-[illegible]

Department of Indian Affairs

19

940-10

Caccos Res. Sch.

Admissions and Discharges

RECEIVED
1 AUG 1910
RED DEER

VOL-4

22113

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa, December 12th, 1930.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of the September quarter return of the Carcross Indian Residential School. Please forward the usual application forms and certificates of health for Charlie Johnson - No. 95; and Dick Johnson - No. 96.

On June 11th, last, the Department forwarded you an accountable cheque for $400 to cover the transportation of pupils to and from the Carcross Residential School. As it is necessary that you account for all advances before the end of the current fiscal year, the Department would appreciate your forwarding a voucher covering the transportation expenses that you have paid from the above advance and, at the same time, you should refund any amount unexpended.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

John Hawksley, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Dawson, Y. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, Ottawa, Canada

Jan. 1st 1930

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the ..... *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....

English name *Roy Kalahan*

Age *12 yrs.*

Name of Band .....

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid .....

Father's full name and No. *William Kalahan*

Mother's full name and No. *Alice Ward*

Parents living or dead *Father Dead*

State of child's health *Good.*

Religion *C of E.*

Does applicant speak English? *Yes*

Previously attended *Circross Day School* school for *1 yr.* years

Edward Barrett
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* *Matthew Watson*
Signature of ~~Missionary~~ or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

John Hawksley
[redacted]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

(OVER)

Form No. 21.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

.....*Agency*

.....*School*

.....*192....*

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

.....

.....

Candidate's Name.....Roy Burnett.....

.....

Age.....13.....

Height.....4' 10".....

Weight.....99.....

State defects of limbs, if any.....None.....

State defects of eyesight, if any.....None.....

State defects of hearing, if any.....None.....

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any.....None.....

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any.....None.....

State whether subject to fits.....No.....

State whether child has had small-pox.....No.....

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year.....No.....

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?.....Yes.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

.....H. J. Linn.....M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

File 2335-5.

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 24 1930
RECORDS

Dawson.Y.T.November 21st,1930.

Sir:-

I have the honor to enclose herewith application for admission to the Carcross Indian Residential School of Roy Kalahan of Tagish.Y.T.

No reason is given why this application was held over so long,it is dated January 1st,1930,It reached this office by the mail of yesterday.

Enclos.

Your obedient servant.

John Hawksley.
Indian Superintendent.

A.F.Mackenzie.Esq.
Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa, December 26th, 1930.

Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 21st ultimo, I beg to say that you may inform the Principal of the Carcross Indian Residential School that the admission of Roy Kalahan is approved.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier.

Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

John Hawksley, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Dawson, Y. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

YUKON AGENCY
DEC 26 1930
DAWSON, - Y.T.

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept 12 1930

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Carcross Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

Indian name of child.....

English name..... Charlie Johnson 95

Age..... 10 years

Name of Band..... Carcross Band

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....

Father's full name and No..... Bitby Johnson

Mother's full name and No..... Martha Johnson

Parents living or dead..... Both living. Father partly managed.

State of child's health..... Good

Religion..... Anglican Ch of England

Does applicant speak English ?..... Yes

Previously attended..... school for..... years

Martha + Johnson
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

John Hawksley
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band", "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

(OVER)

Form No. 21.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

.....Agency

.....School

Oct 3. 1930 .....192....

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

.....

.....

Candidate's Name..... Charlie Johnson .....

.....

Age..... 10 .....

Height..... 4' 8" .....

Weight.....

State defects of limbs, if any..... none .....

State defects of eyesight, if any..... none .....

State defects of hearing, if any..... none. .....

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any..... none .....

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any..... none .....

State whether subject to fits..... No. .....

State whether child has had small-pox..... No. .....

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year..... Oct. 3. 1930. .....

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?.....

..... yes .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

..... R. J. Wride ..... M.D.

Oct 3/30

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

YUKON AGENCY
DEC 26 1930
DAWSON, - Y.T.

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept 12th 1930

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Carcross Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

Indian name of child.....

English name Dick Johnson

Age 8 years

Name of Band Carcross Band

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....

Father's full name and No. Billy Johnson

Mother's full name and No. Martha Johnson

Parents living or dead Both living

State of child's health Good

Religion Church of the of England

Does applicant speak English ? Yes

Previously attended.....school for —years

+

.....
(Signature of ~~Father~~)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

John A Hawksley
.....
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band", "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21. (OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

.....Agency

.....School

Oct 3/30. .....192....

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

.....

.....

Candidate's Name..... Klick Johann .....

.....

Age..... 8 .....

Height..... 4' 4½" .....

Weight.....

State defects of limbs, if any..... no .....

State defects of eyesight, if any..... no .....

State defects of hearing, if any..... no .....

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any..... none .....

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any..... none .....

State whether subject to fits..... no. .....

State whether child has had small-pox..... no .....

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year..... Oct 3, 1930 .....

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?.....

..... yes. .....

.....

..... Requires Tonsillectomy. .....

..... Hypertrophied Tonsils .....

.....

.....

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

R. Jukes M.D. .....M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTM... OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

File 2335-5

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

...INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 21 1921
RECORDS

Dawson.Y.T.December 26th,1930.

Sir:-

I have the honor to enclose herewith applications for admission to the Carcross Indian Residential School of Dick and Charlie Johnson of the Carcross band.

It will be noted that the"Signature of Witness",has not been obtained.I am calling the attention of the Principal to this requirement.Owing to the length of time it takes to return the applications to the school for the signatures I am forwarding them to the Department without the witness signature.

Enclos.

Your obedient servant.

John Hawksley.

John Hawksley.
Indian Superintendent.

A.F.Mackenzie.Esq.
Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa, January 22nd, 1931.

Sir,-

With reference to your No. 2335-5 of the 26th ultimo, I beg to say that you may inform the Reverend Principal of the Carerosa Indian Residential School that the admission of Dick and Charlie Johnson is approved.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

John Hawksley, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Dawson, Y. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

File 2335-5.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 18 1931
RECORDS

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Dawson.Y.T.January 20th,1931.

Sir:-

I have the honor to enclose herewith the quarterly returns of the number of pupils in residence at the Carcross Indian Residential School for the quarter ending December 31st,1930.

The Principal reports that the general health of the pupils as being good,and that he has started several new activities,such as Scouts and a Social Club to occupy the pupils during the long winter evenings.This appears to be an excellent move in the interest of the pupils.

Doctor Whitbread of Whitehorse reports the death of Charlie Johnson from pnuemonia which occurred in the hospital.Instructions were wired to the Doctor to arrange for the funeral at Whitehorse instead of shipping the body to Carcross for burial.This boy had applied for admission to the Residential School,his application has not yet been approved by the Department.

Enclos.

Your obedient servant.

John Hawksley.
Indian Superintendent.

A.F.Mackenzie.Esq.
Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa, February 19th, 1931.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your 2335-5 of the 20th ultimo, enclosing the December quarter return of the Carcross Indian Residential School.

Please forward applications and certificates of health for No. 97 - Mike McClusky; and No. 98 - Roy McClusky.

I would, also, refer you to official letter of December 12th, last, with regard to accountable cheque for $400 forwarded you on June 11th, last, to cover transportation of pupils to and from the Carcross Residential School. As mentioned in my preceding letter, the Department would appreciate your forwarding the voucher before the close of the current fiscal year, viz., March 31st, next.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier.

Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

John Hawksley, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Dawson, Y. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept. 24 th 1930. ..... 192.....

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Chooutla Indian Residential School Carcross. Y.T. *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

Indian name of child ---------

English name Mc Clusky. Mike.

Age 10. Born May 8 th 1920.

Name of Band Tahltan

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 97

Father's full name and No Mc CLUSKY. Pat.

Mother's full name and No Mary WARD.

Parents living or dead Both Living.

State of child's health Good.

Religion Anglicans.

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended --- school for ..... years

Pat Mc Clusky. as below
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

Pat Mc Clusky

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* R Hyland
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Harper TEET
Harper Reed. Indian *Agent*

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Stikine Agency
JAN 29 1931
Telegraph Creek, B.C.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

(OVER)

Form No. 21.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

STIKINE. ..... Agency

Choocutla. Indian Resd. Carcross ..... School Y.T.

Sept. 24 th 1930. ..... 192....

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Tahltan Band Telegraph Creek. B.C.

Candidate's Name Mike. Mc Clusky.

Age 10.

Height 4' 5½"

Weight 74

State defects of limbs, if any none

State defects of eyesight, if any none

State defects of hearing, if any none

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any Probable T B glands of neck

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any none

State whether subject to fits no

State whether child has had small-pox no

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year no

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?

Is convalescing from Chicken Pox otherwise is fit to be at School

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

J. [illegible] Whitbread M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

Authority granted
166-1-10 Jan 24/30
Ottawa.

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept. 20 th 1930. ....192....

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Chooutla Indian Residential School *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal* Carcross Y.T. *for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

Indian name of child ----------

English name Mc CLUSKY. Roy.

Age 7. Born Apl. 1. 1923.

Name of Band Tahltan. Band.

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No. Mc CLUSKY. Pat.

Mother's full name and No. WARD. Mary.

Parents living or dead Both living.

State of child's health Good.

Religion Anglicans

Does applicant speak English? Yes.

Previously attended ------ school for years

(Signature of Father)
Pat Mc Clusky

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* D Hyland
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Harper Reed
Harper Reed. Indian Agent

Stikine Agency
JAN 27 1931
Telegraph Creek, B.C.

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

(OVER)

Form No. 21.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

STIKINE ..... Agency

Chooutla. Indian Residential ..... School

Carcross. Y.T. Sept. 24 th 1939

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Tahltan Band. Telegraph Creek. B.C.

Candidate's Name Roy Mc Clusky

Age 7. Born Apl. 1. 1923.

Height 3' 7 1/2"

Weight 41 1/4 lbs.

State defects of limbs, if any none

State defects of eyesight, if any none

State defects of hearing, if any none

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any no

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any no

State whether subject to fits no

State whether child has had small-pox no

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year no

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?

Good condition for school

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

W. A. Whitbread M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 4 1931
RECORDS

Telegraph Creek. B.C.
Jan 27 th 1931.

Sir,

I beg to submit the completed papers in connection with the admittance of two Indian Lads Mike & Roy Mc Clusky, of the Tahltan Band, to the Choccutla Indian Residential School Carcross Y.T.

Authority for the above action was obtained some time ago, but a delay has occured through the use of Winter Mail Services.

I am.

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

Harper Reed

Harper Reed.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary.
Dept of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa, March 4th, 1931.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of January 27th, last, I beg to say that the admission of Mike and Roy McClusky to the Carcross Indian Residential School is approved. Please inform the Principal.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

Harper Reed, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa, March 4th, 1931.

Sir,-

Referring to official letter of the 19th ultimo regarding applications and certificates of health for No. 97 - Mike McClusky; and No. 98 - Roy McClusky; I beg to say that Mr. Indian Agent Reed has now forwarded the necessary forms for these boys and he is being requested to inform the Principal of the Carcross Indian Residential School that their admission is approved.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

John Hawksley, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Dawson, Y. T.

2 letters

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

File 2335-5.

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 4 1931
RECORDS

Dawson.Y.T.January 30th,1931.

Sir:-

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of letter dated December 26th,1930,file No 166-1-10,approving the admission of Roy Kalahan to the Carcross Indian Residential School. The Principal has been notified of the Department's approval.

Your obedient servant.

John Hawksley.

John Hawksley.
Indian Superintendent.

A.F.Mackenzie.Esq.
Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

File 2335-5.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Dawson.Y.T.February 27th,1931.

Sir:-

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of letter dated January 22nd,file No 166-1-10,approving the admission of Dick and Charlie Johnson to the Carcross Indian Residential School.

Regarding these two boys,Charlie died in the Whitehorse hospital last month from tuberculosis and Dick,who showed obvious signs of suffering from the same disease,has been discharged from the school.

Reference to their applications for admission will show that Dr Wride certified them as fit to be admitted.It would appear that the medical examination was not as thorough as it should have been.May I suggest that the Doctors in the Department's employ should be advised to be more careful in the medical examination of prospective pupils.Admission of unfit children cause trouble and expense both to the school authorities and the Department.

Your obedient servant.

John Hawksley.
Indian Superintendent.

A.F.Mackenzie.Esq.
Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa, ... 19..

Dr. Sloan -

Please read letter enclosed. Do you consider letter D Doctor advisable

Does it fit

Approved

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa, April 1st, 1931.

Sir,-

With reference to your 2335-5 of February 27th, last, I beg to say that the death of Charlie Johnson, a pupil of the Carcross Indian Residential School, is regretted.

The discharge of Dick Johnson is approved.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

John Hawksley, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Dawson, Y. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To A.F.Mackenzie.Esq.

Secretary.

.....Ottawa.Ont.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1930		Travelling Expenses of pupils of Carcross School.		
March	8	Fare Whitehorse to Carcross.Lilian Blanchard.	7	90
April	9	Three half fares,Susie Anderson,Nellie McClusky, Donjek Brown and full fare Andrew Jonas.Carcross to Whitehorse and return.	31	50
June	6	Two fares Dawson to Carcross.Alice and Jane Martin	62	90
"	11	Fare Carmacks to Whitehorse.Jimmy Johnny	26	50
"	11	Fare Little Salmon to Whitehorse.Delia McGundy	21.	50
"	11	Fares Whitehorse to Carcross.Delia and Jimmy.	16	30
"	21	Telephone call for Doctor to Whitehorse.	1	00
"	24	Fares to Whitehorse and return to Carcross.Alice Lucas and Bertha Good.	25	20
Sep't	18	Fare Carcross to LeBerge.Annie Smith	12	65
"	"	Fares Carcross to Selkirk.Elsie Baum.LilyBlanchard	63	30
"	"	Fares Carcross to Dawson.Andrew Jonas.Fred Harper	95	80
June	20	Rev H.Metcalf for care of 4 pupils on their way to Carcross and telegram	3	75
1931				
Jan	14	Fares to Whitehorse and return to Carcross for Miss Topping.escorting Charlie Johnson,sick pupil to Hospital	11	25
		Meals purchased at whitehorse for 5 pupils	4	00
		TOTAL,	$383	55

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent.

Advance Cheque	$400.00
Expenditures	$383.55
By Draft	16.45
	400.00

Form 52.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FORM A68 MADE IN U.S.A.

RECEIPT

WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co., Ltd.
and Connecting Carrier
American Yukon Navigation Co.

WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE JAN 14 1931

14th day of January 1931 No.

Received from Rev H. C. Grant

Eleven .75 Dollars

For Transportation for Miss Topping - Carcross to White Horse & return $6.20
" Charlie Johnson " " " " 3.90
" Clayton Ball " " " " 1.60

$11.25/11 CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. C. Grant

Jas. P. Begg

Principal

FORM A68 MADE IN U.S.A.

RECEIPT

WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co., Ltd.
and Connecting Carrier
American Yukon Navigation Co.

WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE SEP 18 1930 CARCROSS

Carcross Y.T. day of Sept 18 1930 No.

Received from Rev J. Hawksley

One hundred and sixty three 75/100 Dollars

For Tickets 1 LeBarge for Annie 12.65 2 for Selkirk Elsie Lillian 65.30 2 Dawson Andrew Fred 95.80

$163.75

Wm C Fraser agent

FORM A68 MADE IN U.S.A.

RECEIPT

Signed in Triplicate

WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co., Ltd.
and Connecting Carrier
American Yukon Navigation Co.

11 day of June 1930 No.

Received from Indian Department

SIXTEEN 30/100 Dollars

For Tickets Form 10 #5250-51 @ 7.90 White Horse to Carcross

$16.30 for James Johnny + Delia Magundy - Telegram 50

J. L. Sanson agt

Service Rendered - G.C. Ashlee.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

THE CHOCUTLA INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
Carcross,
Yukon Territory,
June 30th-1930

Statement of expenses incurred on behalf of the
Department of Indian Affairs

March 8th	1930	Fare of Lily Blanchard from Whitehorse to Carcross (Return overdue)	$ 7.90
April 9th	"	Fare to Whitehorse, (return) Andrew Jonas, Susie Anderson, Nellie McClusky and Donjek Brown	31.50
June 21st	"	Telephone call to Whitehorse(Doctor)	1.00
June 24th	"	Fare to Whitehorse ,Alice Lucas & Bertha Good	25 .20
		Total	65.60

Received payment.

J. H. Boyne

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

THE CHOOUTLA INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
Carcross,
Yukon Territory,
June 30th-1930

Statement of expenses incurred on behalf of the
Department of Indian Affairs

March 8th	1930	Fare of Lily Blanchard from Whitehorse to Cqross (Return overdue)	$ 7.90
April 9th	"	Fare to Whitehorse,(return) Andrew Jonas, Susie Anderson, Nellie McClusky and Donjek Brown	31.50
June 21st	"	Telephone call to Whitehorse(Doctor)	1.00
June 24th	"	Fare to Whitehorse ,Alice Lucas & Bertha Good	25 .20
		Total	65.60

Received payment.
J. M. Byrne

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Rev. Henry B. Metcalf, M.A., L.Th.,
Whitehorse, Yukon, Canada

June 12, 1930

Bed and breakfast 4 children for Carcross	$2.00
Telegram from Carmacks to meet S. S. Casca with four children for Carcross	$1.75
	$3.75

Received payment in full
Henry B. Metcalf

Whitehorse,
June 20, 1930.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FORM A66 MADE IN U.S.A.

RECEIPT

WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co., Ltd.
and Connecting Carrier
American Yukon Navigation Co.

Carcross Y T day of April 9 1930 No.

Received from Rev J H Bryne

Thirty one 50/100 Dollars

For 3 half fare tickets - 1 full fare Carcross to Whitehorse and return
Andrew Jones
Susie Anderson
Willie Jno Charley
Joseph Dawson

$ 31.50

Wm C Fraser
agent

RECEIPT

FORM A66 MADE IN U.S.A.

WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co., Ltd.
and Connecting Carrier
American Yukon Navigation Co.

Carcross Y T day of July 4 1930 No.

Received from Rev J H Bryne

Twenty six 20/100 Dollars

For 2 Return fares to Whitehorse 25.20 Telephon Call to Doctor 1.00
Alice Thomas
Ben Mc Good

$ 26.20

Wm C Fraser
agent

RECEIPT

FORM A66 MADE IN U.S.A.

WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co., Ltd.
and Connecting Carrier
American Yukon Navigation Co.

Carcross Y T day of mch 8 1930 No.

Received from Rev J H Bryne

Seven 90/100 Dollars

For Railway fare White Horse to Carcross Lily Blanchard

$ 7.90

Wm C Fraser
agent

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form A9 Made in U.S.A. THIS BILL MUST BE MADE IN COPYING INK

Bill AUDITOR'S NO. .....

Department of Indian Affairs
Dawson, Y.T. MEMO NO. .....

To WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co.
and Connecting Carrier
American Yukon Navigation Co.

MONTH ENTERED .....19..... CR.....

To transportation furnished from Dawson,YT to Carcross,Y.T.as follows:-	
Form 305-No 2484 Alice Martin	31 45
" 5 Jane Martin	31 45
	$62 90

DATE MADE
June 6-1930

JUN 10 1930

CORRECT G.B.Edwards-General Agent APPROVED FOR COLLECTION

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 8 1931
RECORDS

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

File 2335-5.

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Dawson.Y.T.March 13th,1931

Sir:-

I have the honor to enclose herewith statement of travelling expenses incurred on behalf of the pupils of the Carcross Indian Residential School.Also draft in favor of the Receiver General for the unexpended balance of $400.00 advanced by the Department.

ENCLOS.

Your obedient servant.

John Hawksley.
Indian Superintendent.

A.F.Mackenzie.Esq.
Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 72

Duplicate to Department.

Joy to 17/ a.m.

$ 16.45

THE CANADIAN BANK OF COMMERCE

Bank of

DAWSON YUKON MAR 14 1905

192

Received from John Hawksley, Indian Agent

on account of Pupils Travelling Expenses

the sum of Sixteen 45/100 - - -

166-1-10

File 2335-5.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 20 1931
RECORDS

Dawson.Y.T.March 27th,1931.

Sir:-

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of letter dated February 19th,file No 166-1-10,in reference to the applications for admission to the Carcross Indian Residential School of No 97-Mike McClusky,and No 98-Roy McClusky.

In reply I beg to say that these applications have not come to this office.These two pupils are from the Stickine Agency. the Indian Agent,Mr Harper Reed,will undoubtedly forward them.

Referring to the enexpended balances of accountable cheques sent for travelling expenses.Bank Drafts for these left here on March 16th,1931.

Your obedient servant.

John Hawksley.

John Hawksley.
Indian Superintendent.

A.F.Mackenzie.Esq.
Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

File 1490-G-1

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 20 1931
RECORDS

Dawson.Y.T. April 21st,1931.

Sir:-

I have the honor to enclose herewith the quarterly returns of the number of pupils in residence at the Carcross Indian Residential School for the quarter ending March 31st, 1931.

The Principal reports that the epidemic of "Flu" among the pupils is now about over and that the usual routine of the institution is normal again.

Enclos.

Your obedient servant.

John Hawksley.

John Hawksley.
Indian Superintendent.

A.F.Mackenzie.Esq.
Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 20 1931
RECEIVED

Dawson, Y. T. June 4th, 1931.

Sir:-

Will you please be good enough to send the usual advances for travelling expenses of pupils going to and from the Carcross Residential School and also for my own travelling expenses. Navigation is now open I expect to leave here for Carcross on or about the 10th of the current month.

Your obedient servant.

John Hawksley.
Indian Superintendent.

A. F. Mackenzie. Esq.
Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa, June 25th, 1931.

Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 4th instant, I beg to say that a cheque for $200., being an accountable advance for travelling expenses of the children at the Carcross Indian Residential School, is being forwarded to you under separate cover.

Our funds this year are extremely limited and the above amount is all that the Department can provide during the current fiscal year for travelling expenses at the Carcross School. You should inform the Principal at once that expenditures in this connection should be so reduced as to come within the amount of the grant being allowed.

Before March 31st, next, you should forward a certified voucher, in duplicate, with receipts attached, giving a statement of the manner in which the advance of $200 was expended.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

John Hawksley, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Dawson, Y. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

"B" Division.
YUKON DISTRICT

Whitehorse Sub-District.
CARMACKS DETACHMENT.
June 8th 1931.

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

H. Q. Ref.

The Officer Commanding,
R. C. M. Police,
Whitehorse, Y.T.

Y. D. Ref

31 Y-1050-10.

Sir,

Re: DAVID TOM and BROTHER (Name unknown)
Indian Boys - Little Salmon.(Destitute).

Changed to

DAVID and JAKE TOMMY, Indian Boys,
Little Salmon, Y.T. Destitute.

W.S.D.Ref.

C - 268

I beg to report that whilst at Little Salmon on the 5th inst, I made enquiries regarding these boys and found that they are both living with their grandparents Hootchi John and his wife Lily at Little Salmon, Y.T. This Hootchi John is commonly called Crossed Eyed John to distinguish him from another Indian of the same name. The grandparents are somewhere in the neighborough of seventy years of age each and are in no condition to support these boys. The latter were in fair condition except for clothing

Det.Ref.

15-6-30

P. R.

22-5-31

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

J.W. Greatwood Const.
Reg.No.9780. R.W.Greatwood.
I/c Carmacks Detachment.

The Officer Commanding.
R.C.M.Police.
Yukon District.

Sir,

Forwarded for the infowmation of the Superintendent of Indian Affairs at Dawson, Y.T.

W.V. Bruce Inspt.
(W.V.Bruce.)
Officer Commdg. Whitehorse Sub-Dist.

10-6-31

The Supt. of Indian Affairs,
Dawson, Y.T.

FORWARDED for your information. The Const. I/Charge of the Carmacks Detachment would not have had time to receive the letter advising him of your suggestion to see Mr. Humphrey regarding the admission of these boys to the Carcross Residential Indian School, when this report was submitted.

Dawson, Y.T.
15-6-31.

A.B. Allard Supt.
O.C., R.C.M.P.
Yukon District.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The Commissioner,
R. C. M. Police,
Ottawa, Ont.

Forwarded for your information.

Dawson, Y.T.
15-6-31.

A.B. Allard, Supt.
O.C., R.C.M.P.
Yukon District.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

B. 166-1-10

Form 179.

ALL CORRESPONDENCE TO BE ADDRESSED:—
THE COMMISSIONER,
R.C.M. POLICE,
OTTAWA.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police.

Office of the Commissioner.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 7 1931
RECORDS

Ref. No. 31D-1050-1-K-5, Ottawa. July 6, 1931,

Your File No.

Sir:

Re: David and Jake Tommy,
Indian Act - (Destitute)
Little Salmon, Y.T.

I enclose herewith, for your information copy of report received from the Officer Commanding Yukon District, dated June 15, 1931, and such enclosures or attachments, if any, as are mentioned therein.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

Cortlandt Starnes,
Commissioner.

The Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indians Affairs,
Ottawa.

ENCL.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

File I490, G.I

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 11 1931
RECORDS

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Carcross.Y.T. June 30th,I93I.

Sir-,

I have the honor to enclose herewith the quarterly returns of the attendance at the Carcross Indian Residential School for the quarter ending June 30th,I93I,

I beg to report the discharge of pupil O 77,Ida May Mason. A full report will be sent in shortly. Leaving for Dawson to-day.

Enclosure.

Your obedient servant.

John Hawksley.

John Hawksley.
Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

July 3rd. 1936.

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Choutla, Carcross, Y.T. *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

Indian name of child ——

English name Peter Henry 95

Age 7 Born Nov. 11th. 1923

Name of Band Peel River

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No. Joseph Henry

Mother's full name and No. Annie Henry (Jarvis)

Parents living or dead Living.

State of child's health Good

Religion Anglican

Does applicant speak English? no.

Previously attended no. school for years

Joseph Henry
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* Welford B. Stringer
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

John Hawksley
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21. (OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Brantford Agency

Onondaga School

January 1931

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:— Paul Powless

Candidate's Name Peter Hessing

Age 7

Height 4'5"

Weight 50 lbs.

State defects of limbs, if any None

State defects of eyesight, if any None

State defects of hearing, if any None

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any No

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any None

State whether subject to fits No

State whether child has had small-pox No

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year No

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School? Yes

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

[signature] M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

July 31st. 1931

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Chooutla, Carcross Y.T. *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

Indian name of child 845

English name Dola Henry

Age 8 — Born April 21st. 1923

Name of Band Peel River

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No. Joseph Henry

Mother's full name and No. Annie Henry (Jarvis)

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion Anglican

Does applicant speak English? No.

Previously attended No. school for years

Joseph Henry
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* Wilfred J.B. Steiger
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

John Hawksley
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

(OVER)

Form No. 21.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Agency .....

School .....

19.....

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:— Peels Bruce

Candidate's Name... John Henry.

Age... 8 yrs.

Height... 4 ft 4".

Weight... 51 lbs.

State defects of limbs, if any... Nil.

State defects of eyesight, if any... Nil.

State defects of hearing, if any... Nil.

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any... Nil.

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any... None

State whether subject to fits... No

State whether child has had small-pox... No

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year... No

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School? Yes.

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

D J Munn ..... M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPAR[redacted]F INDIAN AFFAIRS
[redacted]IADA

File 2335-5.

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
[redacted] 1931
RECORDS

Dawson.Y.T.July 10th,1931.

Sir:-

I have the honor to enclose herewith applications for admission to the Carcross Indian Residential School of peter Henry and Ida Henry children Joseph and Annie Henry, members of the Peel River Band of the Takudh tribe.

These Indians have their hunting and trapping grounds on the Blackstone River and do their trading at Dawson.

Enclos.

Your obedient servant.

John Hawksley.

John Hawksley.
Indian Superintendent.

A.F.Mackenzie.Esq.
Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa, July 27th, 1931.

Sir,-

I have your 2335-5 of the 10th instant, enclosing applications and certificates of health for the admission of Peter and Ida Henry, members of the Peel River Band, to the Carcross Indian Residential School. In reply I have to say that the admission of both these children is approved. Please inform the Principal accordingly.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

John Hawksley, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Dawson, Y. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

File 2335-5.

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Dawson.Y.T.July 15th,1931.

Sir:-

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter dated June 25th,file No 166-1-10,also accountable cheque No 1221,amount $200.00 for the travelling expenses of the pupils going to and from the Carcross Indian Residential School.

It is noted that funds are extremely limited and that the above amount is all that the Department can provide during the current fiscal year for pupils travelling expenses.

The Principal has been notified,also the Missionaries at the different Indian centres,of the limited amount available for travelling expenses of pupils,I have advised them not to accept any more applications for admission to the school except locally where no travelling is involved,unless parents are prepared to pay the fares of the children applying for admission.

I may say that one girl was discharged at the end of June her travelling expenses being paid to Dawson.Before your letter was received I had arranged for three pupils from Carmacks and three or possibly four from Champagne Landing and two children have been sent from here,all new pupils,and one boy discharged last May whose fare had to be paid to Whitehorse.When these expenses are paid the grant allowed will be just about absorbed. Half fares are obtained for all children under 12 years when going to the school.

Your obedient servant.

John Hawksley.

John Hawksley.
Indian Superintendent.

A.F.Mackenzie.Esq.
Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Telikine Agency
Rec'd
JUL 23 1931
Telegraph Creek, B.C.

Chooutla Indian Residential School,
Carcross, Y.T?
June 24th. 1931.

Harper Reed Esq.,
Indian Agent,
TELEGRAPH Creek, B.C.

Dear Mr. Reed:-

In reply to your letter of the 12th. inst. let me thank you for forwarding the file pertaining to the Anderson childrem . The contents of this file have been read over very carefully but do not tell us whether the children in question are grant earning pupils or not. I should imagine that the best way to find out would be to refer the matter to Ottawa again. Our position in the matter is quite clear. Even though we would like to keep the children at the school yet if they are not grant earning pupils it means that we have to feed and clothe them and not receive the usual per capita grant of $250.00 a year. Mr. and Mrs. Anderson are now in Carcross waiting to take the children back with them to Atlin presumably for the summer holidays although I feel that owing to the death of Susie Anderson last winter they are contemplating taking them away for good. Mr. Hawksley, who is now here, is to interview them this afternoon. What the outcome

Oh no!
H.R.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Stikine Agency
JUL 23 1931
[redacted]aph Creek, B.C.

of this interview will be I cannot say as yet but you will be notified in due course.

Thanking you for your courtesy in placing the papers regarding the Anderson children at my disposal and which I am enclosing herewith,

I remain,

Yours faithfully,

N. C. M. Grant.

Principal.

P.S. In an interview with the Rev. J. Hawksley the Anderson parents stated that they only wanted their children out for the summer holidays. There is the possibility though that if investigations reveal that they are not grant-earning pupils they will be discharged.

N.C.M.G.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 12 1931
RECORDS

Telegraph Creek. B.C.
July 25 th 1931.

166-1-10
Dec 30.th/29

Sir,

Re:- Anderson's Children. Carcross Indian School- Carcross. Y.T.

I beg to submit a letter received from the present Principal of the Carcross Industrial School, with respect to the above Children. In a letter received from The Indian Commissioner of Victoria B.C. dated Jan 18 th 1930 the following information is contained " it is anticipated that the matter will be carefully considered in all its bearings by the Department and that in due course its instructions will be conveyed to you" Signd. W.E. Ditchburn.

Therefore the matter was placed on the Office files, and it was taken for granted that the Children had been admitted Officially to the Carcross School, and that the School was enabled to receive payment for those children.

However, it now seems that such is not the case and so the whole matter is once again submitted for your kind consideration.

I am.

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

Harper Reed.
Indian Agent.

84
082
083
Jan 31/31

The Secretary.
The Dept. of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10.

Ottawa, August 14, 1931.

Sir:

I have to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 25th ultimo, with reference to the Anderson children.

In regard to these children, I would refer you to official telegram of January 31st, 1930, which read as follows:-

> "Reference your telegram of twenty-ninth instant, Anderson children may remain in Carcross School until you are further advised."

Since that time, the names of the three children have appeared regularly on the return of the Carcross School and grant has been allowed for them.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Thos. F. H. Reed, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 29 1931
RECORDS

DEPARTM[redacted] INDIAN AFFAIRS
[redacted]ADA

File 2335-5.

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Dawson.Y.T.August 7th,1931.

Sir:-

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of letter dated July 27th,file No 166-1-10,notifying me of the Department's approval of the admission of Peter and Ida Henry,members of the Peel River Band,to the Carcross Indian Residential School.

The Rev principal has been duly notified of the Department's approval of the admission of both these children.

Your obedient servant.

John Hawksley.

John Hawksley.
Indian Superintendent.

A.F.Mackenzie.Esq.
Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 1 1931
RECORDS

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO. 15/12/22252.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
P.O. BOX 666
VICTORIA, B.C., August 26, 1931.

R

Sir:-

I have the honor to refer to Departmental letter dated September 26th, 1929, No. 166-1-10 in which certain children including three by the name of Anderson were permitted to enter the Chooutla Indian Residential School, Carcross, Yukon Territory, as pupils from the Stikine Indian Agency, B. C.

From information furnished by Mr. Agent Harper Reed, the two Anderson children (the third having died) were allowed the usual summer vacation and their parents have positively refused to have these children return to the School. It appears that the death of the third child has prejudiced the parents against the School. Although the Agent has intimated that the cost of sending these children back to Carcross School will be about $75.00, he thinks it may be as well for the children to be allowed an extended vacation over the coming winter. The Principal of the School, however, cannot agree to this as when the parents took the children on vacation leave, they assured the Principal that they would remain out of School only for the period of the holidays. The Principal also believes that these cases should be dealt firmly with in order to avoid advantage being taken of the leniency by other Indian parents to the detriment of the School next summer.

#97-M. McClusky-10
#98-R. McClusky-10

In addition to the Anderson children two children of Indian Pat McClusky (Stikine Agency) of Telegraph Creek, are similarly truant pupils of Carcross School and the parents refuse to return them. The environment of these children is said to be anything but good, the father being a drunkard and the mother having gone off to live with a white man leaving the children with other Indians.

The sending of the McClusky children would be an additional heavy charge upon the Department. In view of the fact that the children would have to have an escort, the expenses of the latter would also have to be met. There being no constable attached to the Stikine Agency, a special officer would likely have to be commissioned by the Indian Agent.

In view of the heavy cost of having these children conveyed as truants for so great a distance and at so large an expense, I have deemed it advisable that the circumstances be reported upon to the Department and its instructions obtained before incurring the cost of the necessary procedure.

Kindly wire advise in this connection in order that I may communicate with Agent Reed before he leaves Atlin.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Your obedient servant,
W. E. Ditchburn.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10.

FORM T.D. 2 N

CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY'S TELEGRAPH

NIGHT LETTER

CABLE CONNECTIONS TO ALL THE WORLD

TIME FILED

CHECK

J. McMILLAN, General Manager of Telegraphs, Montreal.

Send the following Night Letter, subject to the terms printed on the back hereof which are hereby agreed to.

Ottawa, September 2nd, 1931.

W. E. Ditchburn, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Victoria, B. C.

REFERENCE YOURS OF TWENTY-SIXTH ULTIMO DEPARTMENT NOT PREPARED TO ENFORCE RETURN OF ANDERSON AND McCLUSKY CHILDREN TO CARCROSS SCHOOL

A. F. MacKenzie.

Chg. Dept. I. A.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 11 1931
RECORDS

Tch

Chooutla Indian Residential School,
Carcross, Yukon, Canada.
August 27th. 1931.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dear Sir:-

It would be appreciated if you would forward to us by return mail a copy of the booklet entitled 'Regulations Governing Boarding Schools'.

Yours respectfully,
H. C. M. Grant
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa, September 12th, 1931.

Reverend Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 27th ultimo, I beg to say that the book you request is now out of print.

If there are any specific questions which you wish to ask, you might write the Department and advice will be given to you.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

Rev. H.C.M. Grant,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Carcross, Y. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

.....Aug 12.....19 31...

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the .....Chauvelle..... *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

Indian name of child.....

English name.....Dick Johnson 96.....

Age.....9.....

Name of Band.....Carcross Band.....

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....

Father's full name and No.....Billy Johnson.....

Mother's full name and No.....Martha Johnson.....

Parents living or dead.....Both living.....

State of child's health.....Good.....

Religion.....Adherents of Ch. of England.....

Does applicant speak English?.....Yes.....

Previously attended.....Chauvelle.....school for.....3 months years

Martha her + Johnson.....
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Matthew Watson.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

John N Courtenay.....
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Yukon ..... Agency

Carcross Residential ..... School

Aug 12 1931

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Candidate's Name.. Dick Johnson

Age 9

Height 4' 6"

Weight 72 lbs.

State defects of limbs, if any none

State defects of eyesight, if any none

State defects of hearing, if any none

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any none

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any none

State whether subject to fits no

State whether child has had small-pox no

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year Oct 3, 1930

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School? Yes

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

K. J. Wride ..... M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SEP 18 1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

File 2335-5.

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Dawson.Y.T.August 27th,1931.

Sir:-

I have the honor to enclose herewith the application of Dick Johnson for re-admission to the Carcross Indian Residential School.

May I say,in connection with the above applicant,that he was discharged from the school last spring,as a precautionary measure, on the recommendation of Dr Wride,his brother Charlie having died from tubercolosis.After an absence of some months and a careful and thorough examination of his general condition he is considered fit to re-enter the school.

The boy's mother signed the application with the full knowledge and consent of the father who was away at the time fishing.

The principal expresses a hope that the application will meet with favorable consideration by the Department.

Enclosure.

Your obedient servant.

John Hawksley.
Indian Superintendent.

A.F.Mackenzie.Esq.
Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa, September 22nd, 1931.

Sir,-

With reference to your 2335-5 of the 27th ultimo, I beg to say that you may inform the Principal of the Carcross Indian Residential School that the re-admission of Dick Johnson is approved.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

John Hawksley, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Dawson, Y. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

File 2335-5.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 2 1931

Dawson.Y.T.October 15th,1931.

Sir:-

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of letter dated September 22nd,file No 166-1-10,by which the admission of Dick Johnson to the Carcross Indian Residential School is approved by the Department.

The Principal has been notified of the Department's approval.

Your obedient servant.

John Hawksley.

John Hawksley.
Indian Superintendent.

A.F.Mackenzie.Esq.
Secre tary
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

File 2335-5.

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 2 1931
RECORDS

Dawson.Y.T.October 14th,1931.

Sir:-

I have the honor to enclose herewith the quarterly returns of attendance at the Carcross Indian Residential School for the quarter ending September 30th,1931.

Regarding Bessie Anderson,pupil 083,she was taken home by her parents at the end of the June quarter and has not been returned She is one of the pupils from the Stickine Agency.

With reference to Stella Allen,pupil 084,admitted to the Whitehorse Hospital suffering from tuberclosis.Dr Wride advises that she be not returned to the school for health reasons,she is being discharged.

Tom Anderson,pupil 89,Mike McClusky,pupil 97,and Roy McClusky, pupil 98,were all taken by their parents at the end of the June quarter and have not returned.These three pupils were from the Stickine Agency,sent to the school by Mr Harper Reed.Indian Agent for the Stickine Agency.

Enclosures.

Your obedient servant,

John Hawksley.

John Hawksley.
Indian Superintendent.

A.F.Mackenzie.Esq.
Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa, November 6th, 1931.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 14th ultimo, enclosing the September quarter return of the Carcross Indian Residential School. Early in September, the Department had received a letter from Mr. Commissioner Ditchburn, with reference to Bessie Anderson - No. 083; Tom Anderson - No. 89; Mike McClusky - No. 97; and Roy McClusky - No. 98. In view of the expense involved, it was decided not to return these children to the Carcross School. You should so inform the Principal and their names should not appear on future returns.

The discharge of Stella Allan - No. 084, is approved..

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

John Hawksley, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Dawson, Y. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

File 2335-5.

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 25 1931
RECORDS

Dawson.Y.T. November 4th,1931.

Sir:-

An Indian boy from the Pelly River (Billie Johnnie) has been in the hospital at Whitehorse for a year suffering from a tubercular ankle joint. When I was in Whitehorse last September I visited the hospital and found that the boy could get about very well on crutches and in other ways appeared to be normal. A suggestion was made to Dr Wride that the boy might be sent to the Carcross Indian Residential School thus saving the expense at the hospital (over $100.00 per month) .

I beg to report that this has now been done,the boy arrived at the school on October 20th. This boy's home being at Ross River where there is no mail service during the winter it is impossible to get the regular form of application for admission filled up by his parents. In view of the foregoing I wish to ask the Department to make the usual per capita grant for this boy until opportunity offers to get the regular form filled in.

It would appear only just that the school authorities be allowed the usual grant as they will have to feed,clothe and give him necessary attention. The cost of keeping him at the school is considerably less than the hospital charges.It is hoped that this will meet with favorable consideration by the Department.

Your obedient servant.

John Hawksley.

John Hawksley.
Indian Superintendent.

A.F.Mackenzie.Esq.
Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10.

Ottawa, November 26, 1931.

Sir:

With reference to your 2335-5 of the 4th instant, I have to say that the admission of Billie Johnnie to the Carcross Residential School is approved. It is understood that the condition of his health will not be a menace to the health of the other pupils at the school. The usual per capita grant will be allowed for him from the date of his admission. When it is possible to secure an application form, you should forward this for the Department's file.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

John Hawksley, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Dawson, Y. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

File 2335-5.

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 28 1931

Dawson.Y.T.December 4th,1931.

Sir:-

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of letter dated November 6th,file No 166-1-10. in reference to Bessie Anderson,No 082; Tom Anderson,No 89; Mike McClusky,No 97; and Roy McClusky,No 98;pupils of the Carcross Indian Residential School who failed to return to the school after the summer holidays.

The Principal has been notified that,in view of the expense involved,the Department decided not to return these children to the school.

Your letter was misdirected to the Indian Office.Brantford and was remailed to its destination by the Superintendent,Lt Col C.E.Morgan.

Your obedient servant.

John Hawksley.

John Hawksley.
Indian Superintendent.

A.F.Mackenzie.Esq.
Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

File 2335-5.

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 11 1932

Dawson.Y.T.December 18th,1931.

Sir:-

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of letter dated November 26th,file No 166-1-10,in reference to the admission of Billie Johnny to the Carcross Indian Residential School.

In reply I beg to say that since applying to the Department for the per capita grant for this boy Dr Wride has found it necessary to take him back to the hospital. He did not make good progress while resident at the school,the t.b.which is in his system has gone to the lungs,for this reason the Doctor deemed it advisable to take him back to the hospital for further treatment.

This boy was isolated during the whole period that he was in residence at the school.

Your obedient servant.

John Hawksley.

John Hawksley.
Indian Superintendent.

A.F.Mackenzie.Esq.
Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa, January 12th, 1932.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your 2335-5 of the 18th ultimo, with reference to Billie Johnny. It is noted that the medical officer has had this boy returned to the hospital. Until the doctor definitely decides regarding his health, this boy's name may be retained on the quarterly return of the Carcross Residential School but no grant should be requested for him while he is absent.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

John Hawksley, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Dawson, Y. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Aklavik Residential SCHOOL DURING December QUARTER, 1931

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 192	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	[redacted] and period of us Education
						Father	Mother			

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
17	✓ Jos Adzé	Dec 15th 1931	11	4	5	0	None	IV Grade	Manual Works	To help his Parents.

NOTE—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

FORM 33

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Admission of Pupils at Aklavik Residential School during December Quarter, 1931

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 192	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	[illegible] and period of [illegible]us Education

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it		REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
4	Bella Norman	Dec 15th 11	9	1	2	2	None	4 Grade	Domestic Science		To help her Parents.

...e of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

POOR-COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Admission of Pupils at Aklavik Residential School during December Quarter, 1931

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 192	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	[illegible] and period of [illegible]us Education

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
024	Bella Norman	Dec 15th 31	9	1	2	2	None	II Grade	Domestic Science	To help her Parents.

NOTE—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Form 33

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

January. 1 st 1932. 19

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Chooutla. Industrial Indian School *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

Indian name of child DEASE. Ethel Nehass.

English name DEASE Ethel Nehass

Age 11.

Name of Band Tahltan. Dease Lake. B.C.

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No. DEASE Long Jimmy.

Mother's full name and No. DEASE. Mrs Nehass Jimmy.

Parents living or dead Both living.

State of child's health Good.

Religion Anglican

Does applicant speak English ? Yes

Previously attended Telegraph Creek School school for 4 Months. years.

Stikine Agency
JAN 1 1931
Telegraph Creek, B.C.

Mrs Deane
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Orwell. T. Hodgson.
(Signature of Missionary or other Witness)
Rev O.T. Hodgson.
The Mission T/creek.

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Harper Reed
Harper Reed. *Agent*

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21. (OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

S T I K I N E. ..... Agency

The CHOOUTLA. Industrial Indian ..... School

CARCROSS. Y.T.

Jan. 1 st 1932. ..... 19.....

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

The Tahltan Tribe. Dease Lake. B.C.

Candidate's Name PEACH. Ethel. Thomas.

Age 11.

Height 4' 6"

Weight 65 lbs

State defects of limbs, if any none

State defects of eyesight, if any none

State defects of hearing, if any none

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any none

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any none as a burn

State whether subject to fits no

State whether child has had small-pox no

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year no

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?

yes, I consider this girl is fit

The Girl will be passed through a Doctor ere entry to School.

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct, to the best of my belief.

Orawd F. Hodgson M.D.

Rev. Commander. O.T. Hodgson.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

January 1 st 1932. *19*

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Chooutla. Industrial Indian School *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

Indian name of child DEASE. ~~Willie~~ Wilfred Nehass.

English name DEASE Willie Nehass

Age 12.

Name of Band Tahltan. Dease Lake B.C.

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No. DEASE. Long Jimmy.

Mother's full name and No. DEASE. Mrs Nehass Jimmy.

Parents living or dead Both living.

State of child's health Good

Religion Anglican

Does applicant speak English ? Yes.

Previously attended Telegraph Creek Day School school for 4 Months years.

Stikine Agency
JAN 1 1931
Telegraph Creek, B.C.

Mrs Deare
(Signature of ~~Father~~)
Mother

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Oswald J. Hodgson.
(Signature of Missionary or other Witness)
Rev O.T. Hodgson
The Mission T/creek.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Harper Reed
Agent
Harper Reed.

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

STIKINE ..... Agency

The Choutla Industrial Indian ..... School
CARCROSS. Y.T.

Jan 1 st 1932. ..... 19....

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

The Tahltan Tribe. Dease Lake. B.C.

Candidate's Name ..... LEAGH. Willie. Nehaas.

Age ..... 12.

Height ..... 5'. 0"

Weight ..... 95 lbs

State defects of limbs, if any ..... none

State defects of eyesight, if any ..... none

State defects of hearing, if any ..... none

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any ..... no

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any ..... none

State whether subject to fits ..... no

State whether child has had small-pox ..... no

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year ..... no as far as we know

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School ?

Yes, I consider this lad specially fit.

The lad will be passed through a Doctor ere entry to school.

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct, to the best of my belief.

Oswald E. Hodgson. M.D.
Rev. Commander O.T. Hodgson.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Janaary 1. st 1932. 19.....

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Chooutla Industrial Indian School *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

Indian name of child DEASE. Howard. Nehass.

English name DEASE Howard Nehass.

Age 13.

Name of Band Tahltan Dease Lake. B.C.

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No. DEASE Long Jimmy

Mother's full name and No. DEASE Mrs Nehass Jimmy.

Parents living or dead Both living.

State of child's health Good.

Religion Anglican.

Does applicant speak English ? Yes

Previously attended Telegraph Creek Day School school for 4 Months. years.

Mrs Dease
(Signature of ~~Father~~) ~~XXXX~~ Mother

Stikine Agency
JAN 1 1931

Rev. O.T. Hodgson.
The Mission T/creek. B.C.

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Owned. T. Hodgson
(Signature of Missionary or other Witness)

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Harper Reed
Harper Reed. *Agent*

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21. (OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

STIKINE. *Agency*

The Chesutla Industrial Indian *School*

CARCROSS. Y.T.

Jan 1 st 1932 *19*

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

The Tahltan Tribe Dease Lake B.C.

Candidate's Name DEASE Howard Nehass

Age 13.

Height 5' 5"

Weight 125 lbs

State defects of limbs, if any none

State defects of eyesight, if any none

State defects of hearing, if any slight

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any no

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any no

State whether subject to fits Two or three when a year or so old

State whether child has had small-pox no.

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year no as far as is known.

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School? Yes I consider the lad fit

The lad will be passed through a Doctor ere entry to school.

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct, to the best of my belief.

Rev. Commander. C.T. Hodgson. M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 22 1932
RECORDS

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Telegraph Creek.
B.C. Jan 19 /1932.

Sir,

Re :- Long Jim Dease, Children to Carcross School.

I beg to submit, herewith, Admission Forms, in Duplicate for three of the above Indian's children, Viz :- Howard age 13. Willie age 12 and Ethel. age 11. to the Chooutla Industrial School for Indians at Carcross. Y.T.

A record of the family is also attached, which goes to show that this is a special case, and deserving.

Last winter the family were out from Liard trapping, but made very little in fur. During the winter, Long Jim goes off with Eva, the step daughter, and a complaint was laid against him, by his wife Nellie. Inspector Wunsch of the R.C.M.P. cleared the matter up, by sending the Wife and her family to here, and keeping Long Jim at Liard to trap. It is understood that he will also pay in to the Inspector, value for the up-keep of his family, this Spring.

Since last Fall the family have been on the Ration Sheet of this Office, as they are destitute. Nellie the wife is a fine Indian woman and doing all she can to bring them up correctly. The two lads, especially are now at the age when they will either go good or bad, and should certainly be taken away from this very bad half-breed town, where morals are not considered.

Therefore, it is thought correct to take these two boys over to Atlin, when my visit is paid there, in about a month months time, and see them safe under the care of Mr Grant of the Carcross School.

The Girl Ethel, with it is hoped two other girls, can be placed in this school, next spring when it is possible to get them over to Carcross, but the papers for her admission are submitted now.

Both parents are most desirous that their children go to this School, and the matter has been under way for nearly two years, but it is a hard job to get parents to allow their children to go so far away.

All of which, Sir, it is hoped meets with your approval with the assurance that the cost to all concerned is of course much less, over the winter trail, than if they were sent during the summer time, per coast wise U.S.A. Boats.

I am.

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

Harper Reed

Harper Reed. Indian Agent.

The Secretary.
The Dept. Indian Affairs.
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Telegraph Creek.
B.C. Jan 19. 1932

Family Record :- Long Jimmy Dease. Liard & Dease Lake.

Father .	Long Jim DEASE. Age 37,	Good worker and trapper. Like many more inside Indians, went broke on OutBoard motors, fur got less, then destitution. Is considered to be a little sub-normal and comes of wild Liard Stock.
Mother .	Nellie Nehass. Age 40	Very intelligent woman. Due to the fact of extensive travell with Warburton Pike in the early days. Speaks English well. Is very good up to date Indian Nurse also.
Eva.	Nehass age 21.	She is a ~~xxx~~ step-daughter, by Nellie's sister Annie. Been with this family since baby. Some say Long Jim father, some not.
Howard.	age 13.	Big bright boy. good worker. wants to go to school and learn.
Willie.	--- 12	Ditto ditto
Ethel	-- 11.	Very bright little girl, wants to go to school.
Raymond.	6.	A mothers pet, and rather frail.

Stikine Agency
JAN 19 1931
Telegraph Creek, B.C.

Harper Tittell
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DOM-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa, February 23rd, 1932.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 19th ultimo, enclosing applications and certificates of health for the admission of Howard, Willie and Ethel Dease to the Carcross Indian Residential School.

As these children appear eligible for that school, the Department is prepared to approve of their admission. I would point out, however, that our funds are extremely limited and, consequently, it will not be possible to pay for their transportation. You may, therefore, arrange to have them placed in the Carcross School whenever it is feasible to have them sent there without cost.

As the Department requires only one copy of the application forms, the duplicates are returned for your file.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

Harper Reed, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOUR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

January 15th 1932

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cancross (Chomedey) *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....

English name Ada Johns 946

Age 7½ years

Name of Band Caghnawaga

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid .....

Father's full name and No. Johnnie Johns

Mother's full name and No. Gladys (Roberts)

Parents living or dead Mother dead

State of child's health Good

Religion Church of England.

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended Cancross Public school for 3 ~~years~~ months.

Johnnie Johns
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* George M Rose
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

John Hawksley
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Yukon ..... Agency

Carcross Residential ..... School

Jan. 16th 1932

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Candidate's Name... Ada Johns

Age 7½ years

Height 4'

Weight 58½ lbs.

State defects of limbs, if any Scar - Left thigh - dog bite - no limp

State defects of eyesight, if any No

State defects of hearing, if any No

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any No

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any None

State whether subject to fits Yes

State whether child has had small-pox No

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year No

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School? Yes

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

R. J. Wride ..... M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

File 2335-5.

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 29 19[illegible]

Dawson.Y.T. February 6th,1932.

Sir:-

I have the honor to enclose herewith application for admission to the Carcross Indian Residential School of Ada Johns with certificate of health signed by the Medical Officer of the Whitehorse district,Dr R.J.Wride.

This girl is the daughter of two ex-pupils of the school and is quote a bright girl.

Enclosure.

Your obedient servant.

John Hawksley.

John Hawksley.
Indian Superintendent.

A.F.Mackenzie.Esq.
Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10.

Ottawa, March 1, 1932.

Sir:

With reference to your 2335-5 of the 6th ultimo, I beg to say that you may inform the Principal of the Carcross Indian Residential School that the admission of Ada Johns is approved.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

John Hawksley, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Dawson, Y.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Whitehorse, Jan. 26/1932 ~~192~~

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Choutla Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

Indian name of child.....

English name Jimmie Charlie 15

Age 9

Name of Band Big Salmon

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....

Father's full name and No. Skookum Charlie

Mother's full name and No. Susie

Parents living or dead Father dead.

State of child's health apparently good

Religion Church of England

Does applicant speak English ? brokenly

Previously attended Whitehorse Indian day school for two ~~years~~ months

her
Susie x mark
(Signature of ~~Father~~ mother)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* Henry B. Metcalf
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

John Hawksley
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band", "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21. (OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

.....Agency

.....School

.....Jan 26 1922

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

.....

.....

Candidate's Name.....Virginia Charles.....

.....

Age.....9 years (?).....

Height.....4' 7".....

Weight.....64 lbs.....

State defects of limbs, if any.....no.....

State defects of eyesight, if any.....no.....

State defects of hearing, if any.....no.....

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any.....no.....

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any.....no.....

State whether subject to fits.....no.....

State whether child has had small-pox.....no.....

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year.....no.....

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?.....yes.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

.....A. J. Wride.....M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Whitehorse Jan. 26, 1932 ~~1932~~

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Choutla Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

Indian name of child.....

English name Eileen Charlie 697

Age 11 years

Name of Band Big Salmon

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....

Father's full name and No. Skookum Charlie

Mother's full name and No. Susie

Parents living or dead Father dead

State of child's health apparently good

Religion Church of England

Does applicant speak English ? brokenly

Previously attended Whitehorse Indian day school for two ~~years~~ months

her
Susie X mark
mother
(Signature of ~~Father~~)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* Henry B. Metcalf
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

John Hawksley
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band", "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

.....Agency

.....School

Jan 16 1922

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Candidate's Name Eileen Charlie

Age 11 years.

Height 67 ins

Weight ~~4' 3½"~~

State defects of limbs, if any Congenital dislocation Right Hip.

State defects of eyesight, if any none

State defects of hearing, if any none

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any none

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any none

State whether subject to fits no

State whether child has had small-pox no

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year no.

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?

undernourished

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

S. J. Wrede M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 14 1932

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

File 2335-5.

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Dawson.Y.T.February 18th,1932.

Sir:-

I have the honor to enclose herewith applications for admission to the Carcross Indian Residential School of Eileen and Jimmie Charles children of the Big Salmon band of Indians.

These two pupils were recruited by the Rector of Whitehorse. Their father is dead,they were in a destitute condition,there are two younger children in the family.The mother receives assistance from the Department.

Enclosures.

Your obedient servant.

John Hawksley.

John Hawksley.
Indian Superintendent.

A.F.Mackenzie.Esq.
Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa, March 14th, 1932.

Sir,-

With reference to your 2335-5 of the 18th ultimo, I beg to say that you may inform the Principal of the Carcross Indian Residential School that the admission of Eileen and Jimmie Charles is approved.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

John Hawksley, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Dawson, Y. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Stikine Agency
Rec
OCT 8 1931
Telegraph Creek, B.C.

Choochuatosschool
Carcross
Sept 23rd 1931

Dear Mr Reed
thank you very much
for the nice mickdad
you sent me.

we have lots of things to
play with outside now such
the swings first.

we are all well
from your little friend
Nellie

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 14 1932

DEPAR[redacted]T OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT
Telegraph Creek.
B.C. Feb 18.1932.

R. 087 8 pgs Ltr

Sir,

Re :- Lillian (Nellie) Mc Clusky -age.9.

I beg to submit the undermentioned facts and data, so that a ruling may be obtained for future reference; three Indians are involved, their history sheets being as follows.

Mary. WARD. Age 33. Mother of above child. One of the troublesome Paddy Ward Family of Atlin, all given trouble but can't help it. Mary lived with Billy Fan years ago, and Lillian is their daughter. Later Mary went to live with Pat Mc Clusky, taking Lillian with her. Children by Pat are three - two boys, and one girl. Mary states that Billy Fan never really supported Lillian and therefore her girl. This girl cause of untold rows, so to settle the matter, Mary requested that she be sent to Carcross School with others going in 1929, which was done. In spring 1930 Mary and Pat went to Wrangell. S.E. Alaska and worked in a cannery. Pat returned for Guide on Big Game Hunt, leaving Mary down there. Mary then ran away with a Phillipno, leaving the two boys in Wrangell, and taking her young daughter with her. She is still on the coast, and claims to be a U.S.A. Citizen. Immigration Authorities advised both sides of the line, but at that the matter "died".

Billy FAN. Father of Lillian. age 53. Always by himself, and makes good money, never in debt. He is one of the old sort, does not believe in schools or Indian Trap Lines. Is connected with the "Joe Colburn" bunch of Indians and of The Allied Tribes Assoc. Affair. Best Big Game Guide we have. Now lays claim to Lillian and demads her release from School, also that her name be changed to Nellie Fan. Says she will be "no good" if she stays there. Wants her to be returned so that she can look after his camp and his old Mother. Inclined to get very "uppish" over the matter. Has offered to made "will" (what of is not know) in her favour.

Pat Mc Clusky. age 46. Husband of Mary, father of three children by her, two boys, and one girl. He is a wild unsettled Indians always drunk when possible,and troublesome but one of the best Horse men around. After Mary left him down at Wrangell, he went there and took his two boys to Carcross School, under proper papers Etc. However in Fall of 1931, after a lot of trouble with Law Authorities, he called at the School and got hold of his Boys, and hit the bush and has been out ever since. Matter taken up with Indian Commissioner Victoria, but expenses involved considered far too much for action to be taken.

The above long detail is rendered as it is thought the matter might again come up for attention, in the future.

May a ruling be given, as to if the girls name may be altered to Nellie Fan, and to whom, and also when, the Girl should be allowed to leave the School. A sample of her work is enclosed.

I am. Sir,
Your obedient Servant
Harper Tees II Indian Agent

The Secretary.
Dept. Indian
Affairs.
OTTAWA.

7. Ind.?

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa, March 16th, 1932.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 18th ultimo, with reference to Lillian McCluskey - No. 087 of the Carcross Indian Residential School.

The information given in your letter has been carefully noted and, as the Department considers that it is in her best interests to remain in the Carcross School, we are not prepared to authorize her discharge. It is also considered that she should not be permitted to leave the school during the holiday period as, if such permission was granted, it is unlikely that she would be returned.

You should so inform the Reverend Principal of the Carcross School and advise him that this girl should not be permitted to leave the school without first securing the Department's authority.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier.

Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

Harper Reed, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek, B. C.

Au Agent répondu
April 11/32
PP

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Fyle 1490-14.

29986

Office of
Indian Agent.

Dawson, Y.T. February 27, 1932.

Sir:

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of the reports on the cases of Mrs Polly Jim and Susie, Indigent Indian Women of the Whitehorse district.

In the case of Mrs Polly Jim the issue of a ration for the month of January by Inspector Bruce is hereby approved. No further action will be taken in this case until the report from the Champagne detachment is received.

Regarding Susie, from the report it is evident that this woman was in real need of assistanee. Inspector Bruce's action in issuing rations to her for the months of January, February and March meets with the approval of the Department. Two of this woman's children have recently been sent to the Carcross Indian Residential School, where they will be clothed, fed and given an elementary education.

Your obedient servant,

(Sgd) John Hawksley,
Sup't of Indian Affairs.

The Officer Commanding,
"B" Div.R.C.M.P.
Dawson, Y.T.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police.
(C. I. B).

Yukon District, Dawson,Y.T. February 27,1932.

MEMORANDUM TO:
The Officer Commanding,
R.C.M.Police, Whitehorse Sub-District,
Whitehorse, Y.T.

Y.D. File.
32 Y-1050-4.

Re - SUSIE (Mrs) Winter Crossing Jim - Destitute.

Forwarded for your information 27-2-32.
"CASE CONCLUDED ".

A.B. Allard, Supt.
O.C., R.C.M.P.
Yukon District.

The Commissioner,
R.C.M.Police, OTTAWA.

Forwarded 27-2-32. "CASE CONCLUDED - Handed to Dept".

A.B. Allard, Supt.
O.C., R.C.M.P.
Yukon District.

FORWARDED TO DEPARTMENT OF
Indian Affairs,
Date March 31,1932.
Our Ref. 32 D 1050-1 K 3.
Your Ref.
D. C. I.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-170 - 29985

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.
CANADA.

File 1490-14.

Office of
Indian Agent.

Dawson, Y.T. February 24, 1932.

Sir :

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of the reports on the cases of Mrs Polly Jim and Susie, indigent Indian Women of the Whitehorse District.

In the case of Mrs. Polly Jim the issue of a ration for the month of January by Inspector Bruce is hereby approved. No further action will be taken in this case until the report from the Champagne Detachment is received.

Regarding Susie, from the report it is evident that this woman was in real need of assistance. Inspector Bruce's action in issuing rations to her for the months of January, February and March meets with the approval of the Department. Two of this woman's children have recently been sent to the Carcross Residential Indian School, where they will be clothed fed and given an elementary education.

Your obedient servant,

(Sgd) John Hawksley,
Supt. of Indian Affairs.

The Officer Commanding,
"B" Div.R.C.M.P.
Dawson, Y.T.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police.
(C. I. B).

Yukon District. Dawson,Y.T. February 27, 1932.

MEMORANDUM TO:
The Officer Commanding,
R. C. Mounted Police,
Whitehorse Sub-District,
Whitehorse, Y.T.

Y.D. File.
32 Y-1050-3.

Re - Mrs. Polly Jim - Destitute - W'Horse,Y.T.

Forwarded for your information 27-2-32.

A.B. Allard, Supt.
O.C., R.C.M.P.
Yukon District.

The Commissioner,
R.C.M.Police, OTTAWA.

Forwarded 27-2-32. Further report will be submitted, Dawson, D.D. 29-2-32.
"UNDER INVESTIGATION".

A.B. Allard, Supt.
O.C., R.C.M.P.
Yukon District.

FORWARDED TO DEPARTMENT OF
INDIAN AFFAIRS
Date March 31,1932.
Our Ref. 32 D 1050-1 K 2.
Your Ref.
D. C. I.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

File 2335-5.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 19 1932
RECORDS

Dawson.Y.T. March 24th,1932.

Sir:-

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of letter dated March 1st,file No 166-1-10, approving the admission of Ada Johns to the Carcross Indian Residential School.

The Principal has been duly notified of the Department's approval of the admission of this pupil.

Your obedient servant.

John Hawksley

John Hawksley.
Indian Superintendent.

A.F.Mackenzie.Esq.
Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Dr L.G.C. d'Easum,

St. Andrew's General Hospital

Atlin, B.C. April 11th., 1932

Harper Reed Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek, B.C.

Dear Mr Reed,

With regard to Lena and Jeffy Williams I would like to say how pleased I am that they have been admitted to the Indian school at Carcross. A father of two myself, the plight of these two destitute waifs rather got under my skin. The little girl's condition will improve considerably under institutional treatment - and only with such supervised treatment. As for Jeffy I thought he was a particularly bright and healthy little chap and I'm very glad he is in a place where he will not be subjected to the various maladies to which he undoubtedly would succumb were he to remain with only his father's or some indifferent person's care. In my opinion the only chance these Indian kiddies have of keeping good health is to be placed in a school as early as possible.

With kindest regards I am,

Yours sincerely,

L.G.C. d'Easum

L.G.C. d'Easum, M.B.

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Chooutla Indian Residential School

Carcross, Yukon, Canada
via Skagway, Alaska

April 8th. 19 32.

Harper Reed Esq.,

Indian Agent,

TELEGRAPH CREEK, B.C.

Dear Mr. Reed:-

Enclosed you will find the following:-

1. A picture of the children from your ~~agency~~ which are now at the school. You will recall that ~~this~~ picture was taken during your recent visit. If you require ~~any~~ more prints we shall be delighted to send them.

Sent with report (Jeffy William McLuskey)

2. Application for Admission Forms for Jeffy and Lena Williams which have been duly witnessed. Mr. Frank Williams came to the school yesterday and after reading your letter of the 4th. inst. which accompanied the Applictaion Forms the only thing to do was to accept both charges even though they are both under age. Miss Seale our Boy's Supervisor who was consulted concerning the admission of the boy, who is little more than a baby, was delighted to have such a small boy to care for, so in this respect there will be no difficulty. As far as the Department at Ottawa is concerned I feel sure that if they know the circumstances surronding their admission at such an age will raise no objections and allow the usual grant. You will no doubt explain things to them when the Application for Admission Forms are sent in. To my mind the school is the proper and only place for destitute children no matter what their age may be.

In connection with Agnes Crow Dr. Wride will be written to by this mail.

Yours faithfully,

N. C. McL. Grant.

Principal.

RECEIVED
APR 11 1932

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Atlin. B.C.
April 4 th 1932.

Copy

H. C. M. Grant. Esq.
Principal.
Carcross Indian School.

Dear Mr Grant,

With further regard to Frank Williams children who were going to come to your care. Upon return to Atlin Fank came in from the Taku River. As stated his wife with another child have died this winter, so he is certainly up against it. I have passed the two children through the local Doctor here and you will see what he says but I think the younger of the two is really too small to be taken in charge by yourself.

However I have instructed Agness Crew, who is now in charge of the two Kiddies to report to you, and what you decide goes Agness Crew is also detitute, being the sister of Frank Williams wife, and her only relative living being the Johnston family in Carcross, to whom she is now going and staying with till the Spring sets in good.

If you turn down the youngsters or only one they will have to go and live with the Johnston family, in care of Agness till Springtime.

It would be advisible for Dr Wride to look into the matter and between you two settle what is best, and let me know.

When doing this please return the papers as they have to go to Ottawa for final admission.

Also ask Dr Wride to look over Agness who he is well acqaainted with, as I think there is something the matter with her, he will do this of course, and she could be sent for when needed.

This is all I can do in the matter now.

Yours very sincerely.

H.R.
Harper Reed
Indian Agent.

P.S.
The Jonston family also are destitute - drawing Rations - reason. Head of family just out of Hospital they lost a youngster also last Fall - Summer should see this man working again. H.R.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

April 1 st 1932. 19

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Chocutla Indian Residential School *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

Indian name of child WILLIAMS. Lena. 548

English name ditto

Age Born October 22. 1925.

Name of Band Atlin. Band

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No. WILLIAMS Frank

Mother's full name and No. Wife of above Clarha.

Parents living or dead Father alive. Mother died Taku River Spring 1932.

State of child's health

Religion Church of England.

Does applicant speak English ? Yes

Previously attended Never attended school. school for years.

A. Grant Williams
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* Mathew Watson
(Signature of ~~Missionary~~ or other Witness)

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Harper Reed
Harper Reed. *Agent*

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21. (OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

S.T.L.K.I.N.E. Agency

Chooutla Indian Residential School [redacted] School

CARCROSS. Y.T. April 1 st 1938

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Atlin. Band.

Candidate's Name WILLIAMS Lena.

Age Born October 22. 1926.

Height 43" inches

Weight 50

State defects of limbs, if any nil

State defects of eyesight, if any Interstitial keratitis. Each eye with corneal opacity

State defects of hearing, if any Chronic discharge from both Ears with impaired hearing

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any Scar below angle left jaw from old caseous gland

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any nil

State whether subject to fits no

State whether child has had small-pox no

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year no

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?

In my opinion this child will improve considerably with the supervised medical attention she can have at school

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

L.H.C. Fossum M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

APR 4 1932

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

April 1 st 1932 *19*

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Chapatla Indian Residential School *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

103

Indian name of child Williams Jeffy.

English name ditto

Age Born July 5 th. 1929.

Name of Band Atlin. Band.

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No. WILLIAMS Frank

Mother's full name and No. Williams Clarha wife of above.

Parents living or dead Father alive. Mother died Taku River Spring 1932

State of child's health

Religion Church of England.

Does applicant speak English ? Yes

Previously attended Never attended school school for years.

Grant Williams
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* Mathew Watson
(Signature of Missionary or other Witness)

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Harper Reed
Harper Reed Indian. *Agent*

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

.....S.E.L.K.I.R.K.....Agency

Chooutla Indian Residential School.....School

Carcross. Y.T. April 1 st 1932 19....

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Atlin. Band.

Candidate's Name..... Williams. Frank.

Age ..... Born July 5 th. 1929.

Height..... 37 inches

Weight 38

State defects of limbs, if any..... nil

State defects of eyesight, if any..... nil

State defects of hearing, if any ..... nil

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any..... nil

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any..... nil

State whether subject to fits ..... no

State whether child has had small-pox..... no

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year..... no

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School ?..... Yes

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

F.C. d'Easum .....M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 26 1932
RECORDS

ATLIN. B.C.
April 12 th
1932.

Sir,

Re.:-Lena.(5½) & Jeffy (3). WILLIAMS.

I beg to submit a report on the above two Atlin Indian Children, and the compulsory action already taken, without first obtaining the correct authority.

Family's History Sheet. Members Church of England.

Husband.	Frank.	WILLIAMS	Atlin Band.	29 years
Wife.	Clarah.	--		34 died on Taku River Winter 1931.
	Billy	-	age 9.	Attending Carcross Sch.
	Jessie.	-	- 7.	ditto
	Lena	-	- 5½	now at ditto
	Jeffy.	-	- 3	ditto
	Daughter	-	- 2	died Tk. Rv. Fall/31.
	Daughter	-	- 1.	care Agness Crow.

Encl

The Father is an intelligent and hard working Indian, and lives with his family at the lower end of the Taku River.

His trapground returns are not large, whilst wages now received, due to the drop in Silver, is hardly sufficient for their needs. Clarah, the wife never recovered good health, after the last child was born, and this last Fall the younger daughter died, and later on the Wife passed away. This left the Indian with two youngsters and a baby on his hands, with only his wifes half sister, who also had a baby, to care for his family's affairs, which was too much for him to carry on with.

He arrived in Atlin at the same time as I returned from the Carcross School, and humbly requested that the above two children, may be admitted to this school, so that he could get away for a Beaver Hunt, and make some money.

As he really has no other place to send his children, and that two were already there, he was told to go on to Carcross, and interview the Principal, Mr Grant.

To this end the necessary papers were made out, and are herewith attached, with also some correspondance that has passed over the matter.

All of which, Sir, is humbly forwarded with the hope that this hard case will meet with your benevolent consider ation, and that the action taken, ere correct authority had been received, will be excused on the grounds that great delay and some little expense would have been incurred, had that authority been first requested.

I am.

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

Harper Reed

Harper Reed Indian Agent

The Secretary.
The Dept. Indian Affairs.
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa, April 27th, 1932.

Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 12th instant, I beg to say that, in view of your special report, the Department approves of the admission of Jeffy and Lena Williams to the Carcross Indian Residential School and you may so inform the Principal.

The admission of these children is not to form a precedent for the admission of other children under age as it is only under very exceptional circumstances that the Department can favourably consider such applicants.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

Harper Reed, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

166-1-10.
Mar. 16 th/32.

Atlin. B.C.
April 11 th 1932.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 26 1932
RECORDS

Sir,

Re:- Lillian Mc Cluskey.-(Fann).

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter, dated Mar. 16.th, with regard to the above Indian Girl, now in the Carcross Indian School.

The instructions therein contained was at once passed on to the Principal, Mr Grant, and in his reply the following short report on the Girl was received.:-

" Considering her age, 9 years, Nellie Fann shows promise of benefitting greatly from the training that she is receiving. Our classroom teacher Miss F. M. Whyte, in a report states as follows --

Nellie Mc Cluskey (Fann) age 9. Grade 1. writes an excellent hand for her age, and is making very satisfactory progress indeed with her reading and elementary arithmetic. She has a great liking for drawing and shows promise at it. Her conduct is good."

Her Father Billy Fann will be advised, in due course of the progress that his child is making and also be acquainted of the Departments ruling in this matter. This of course he will object to, and as he is one of " the Joe Colburn " followers, perhaps the matter may come up for attention ,later on altho every way possible will be used to show him that it is for the childs best intrests, that she stays at the school.

I am.

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

The Secretary.
The Dept. Indian Affairs.
OTTAWA.

Harper Reed Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Nov 25 1937

Received of J. Hawksley

- Seven [redacted] 90 Dollars

Refund. Farm. Billy Johnny 100 Whitehorse Canyon

$7.90

K. J. Wood

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

A68. Made in U.S.A.

RECEIPT

WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co., Ltd.
and Connecting Carrier
American Yukon Navigation Co.

WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE JAN 22 1921 WHITEHORSE

No.

27 day of Jany 192 2

Received from Rev H. D. Metcalf

Seven 90/100 Dollars

For Two 1/2 Fares & Excess Elegi. Chas & Jimmy Charlie

$ 7 20/100

RECEIPT

FORM A68 MADE IN U.S.A.

WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co., Ltd.
and Connecting Carrier
American Yukon Navigation Co.

No.

19 day of Oct 192 1

Received from Rev R. J. Canvell

Seven 90/100 Dollars

For Ticket & Excess for Billy Johnnie

$ 7 20

RECEIPT

FORM A68 MADE IN U.S.A.

WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co., Ltd.
and Connecting Carrier
American Yukon Navigation Co.

No.

4 day of Aug 192 1

Received from D' R. J. Cruikshank

Seven 90/100 Dollars

For Ticket & Excess - Native Billy Johnnie

$ 7 20

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

A68. Made in U.S.A.

RECEIPT

WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co., Ltd.
and Connecting Carrier
American Yukon Navigation Co.

Carcross YT day of May 1 1931 No.

Received from Rev A McGrant

Twelve 27/100 Dollars

For Tickets White Horse - return x 2 telephone Calls

$ 12 27

Jno B Fraser
agent

A68. Made in U.S.A.

RECEIPT

WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co., Ltd.
and Connecting Carrier
American Yukon Navigation Co.

Carcross YT day of Dec 1 1931 No.

Received from Rev Grant

Seven 90/100 Dollars

For Single fare Ticket Carcross - White Horse

$ 7 90

Jno B Fraser

A68. Made in U.S.A.

RECEIPT

WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co., Ltd.
and Connecting Carrier
American Yukon Navigation Co.

For 39 1/2 Tickets 50 $19.75

11th day of Aug 1931 No.

Received from Rev A McGrant

Forty 15/100 Dollars

For 0 Childs Fare Carcross to White Horse & Telegram Mr. Grant to Ch Hse

$ 40 15

WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE CARCROSS AUG 12 1931

Jno B Fraser

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FORM A68 MADE IN U.S.A.

RECEIPT

WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co., Ltd.
and Connecting Carrier
American Yukon Navigation Co.

OCT 31

No.

19 day of Oct 192 31

Received from R J Arnold

Seven 90/100 Dollars

For Ticket to Carcross for Bobby Johnson

$ 7 90/100

L Lawson

A68. Made in U.S.A.

RECEIPT

WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co., Ltd.
and Connecting Carrier
American Yukon Navigation Co.

Carcross B.C. day of May 6 192 31 No.

Received from Rev Grant

Eight dollars 00/100 Dollars

For Ticket Carcross Whitehorse 1st Dolphin Wride 1/2

$ 8 00

Jas E Fraser Agent

A68. Made in U.S.A.

RECEIPT

WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co., Ltd.
and Connecting Carrier
American Yukon Navigation Co.

CARCROSS B.C. MAY 26 1931

26th day of May 192 31 No.

Received from Rev H C McGrant

Seven 90/100 Dollars

For Railway ticket Carcross to Whitehorse

$ 7 90/100

Jas E Fraser

B

FORM A68 MADE IN U.S.A.

RECEIPT

WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co., Ltd.
and Connecting Carrier
American Yukon Navigation Co.

day of 192 No.

Received from Dr R J Wride

Three 95/100 Dollars

For Transportation Aha Martin-

$ 3 95

D Lawson

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Feb 8 1882

Received of Rev. J Hawksley

Seven 90 Dollars

Refund Transportation B. Johnny

$7.90

J Reynolds M D

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form A9 Made in U.S.A.

THIS BILL MUST BE MADE IN COPYING INK

Department of Indian Affairs,

Dawson, Y.T.

Bill

AUDITOR'S NO. 340

MEMO NO.

To WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co.
and Connecting Carrier
American Yukon Navigation Co.

MONTH ENTERED **June 1931** 19..... CR. **A&C: Carcross** **42.90**

To amount of transportation furnished Ida Mason, Carcross to Dawson, Y.T. June 29th, 1931 as per request attached:		
Carcross to Whitehorse, Tkt Fm 12/#5223		
Whitehorse to Dawson, " " 20/ 775	.....	42.90

Services Rendered Prices Fair and Just.

John Hawksley
Indian Superintendent.

DATE MADE
7 18 31
JS O

CORRECT

APPROVED FOR COLLECTION

General Auditor

THE WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE
AUG 6 1931

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form A9 Made in U.S.A.

THIS BILL MUST BE MADE IN COPYING INK

Bill AUDITOR'S NO. .....

Department of Indian Affairs
Dawson-YT

MEMO NO. .....

To WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co.
and Connecting Carrier
American Yukon Navigation Co.

MONTH ENTERED ..... 19..... CR.....

To transportation furnished from Dawson,Y.T. to Carcross as follows:-		
form 812 No 5391 Peter Henry	$31 45	
2 Ida "	31 45	$62.90

Services Rendered Prices Fair and Just.

John Hawksley

Indian Superintendent.

DATE MADE

July 11-1931

CORRECT G.B.Edwards

APPROVED FOR COLLECTION

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6431, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No.....

Treaty No .....

Department of Indian Affairs

To A. F. Mackenzie. Esq.

Secretary.

Ottawa. Ont.

DATE.		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
		Travelling Expenses of Pupils Carcross School		
1931				
May	1	Fare to Whitehorse from Carcross, Susie Anderson and return fare of escort to hospital	12	27
"	6	Fare Carcross to Whitehorse, Stella Allen to nospital and telephone call to Dr Wride	8	90
"	26	Fare Carcross to Whitehorse. Alex Smith, discharged.	7	90
June	29	Fare Carcross to Dawson. Ida Mason, discharged.	42	90
July	11	Half fare Peter Henry, Dawson to Carcross.	31	45
"	"	Half fare Ida Henry, Dawson to Carcross.	31	45
Aug	11	Half fare Carcross to Whitehorse, Alice Martin	3	95
"	"	Telegram to Dr Wride. Whitehorse		50
"	26	Half fare Whitehorse to Carcross, Alice Martin.	3	95
Oct	1	Fare Whitehorse to Carcross. Billy Johnnie.	7	90
Dec	1	Fare Carcross to Whitehorse, Billy Johnnie.	7	90
1932				
Jan	27	Two half fares Whitehorse to Carcross. Eileen and Jimmy Charlie. New pupils.	7	90
"	31	Fare Whitehorse to Carcross. Billy Johnnie returning from Hospital.	7	90
		Vouchers attached.		
		Cash advanced by Dep't $200.00		
		Expenditures 174.87		
		By Draft 25.13		
		TOTAL,	174	87

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct. that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

John Hawksley

Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

File 1490-J.

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Dawson.Y.T. March 30th,1932.

Sir:-

I have the honor to enclose herewith statement of pupils travelling expenses in connection with the Carcross Indian Residential School,with vouchers attached and draft for $25.13 being the unexpended balance of $200.00 advanced by the Department for this purpose.

The expenditures cover the fares of two discharged pupils, four new pupils,two from Dawson and two from Whitehorse and the balance for pupils going to and returning from the hospital at Whitehorse.

Enclosures.

INDIAN EDUCATION

Your obedient servant.

John Hawksley.
Indian Superintendent.

A. F. Mackenzie. Esq.
Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 75

166-1-10 B

Duplicate for Department.

Joyford

$.25.13/00 Acct.

.....Canadian..... **Bank of**.....Commerce.....

.....March.30.th.1932.....**192**

Received *from*.....John.Hawksley.....

on account of .Refund.Pupils.Travelling.Expenses.....

the sum of.Twenty.Five.Dollars.and.Thirteen.Cents.....

which amount will appear at the RECEIVER GENERAL'S credit with this Bank.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 26 1932

Signed in Triplicate,

Ent'd.....

.....

Pro. Manager.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

File 2335-5.

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 10 1932
RECORDS

Dawson.Y.T. April 15th,1932.

Sir:-

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of letter dated March 14th,file No 166-1-10, approving the admission of Eileen and Jimmy Charles to the Carcross Indian Residential School.

The Principal has been notified of the Department's approval of the admission of the two above named pupils.

Your obedient servant.

John Hawksley.

John Hawksley.
Indian Superintendent.

A.F.Mackenzie.Esq.
Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

File 2[illegible]35-5.

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 30 1932

Dawson.Y.T. April 23rd,1932.

Sir:-

I have the honor to enclose herewith the quarterly returns of the number of pupils in residence at the Carcross Indian Residential School for the quarter ending March 31st, 1932.

The Principal reports that the health of the pupils during the past quarter has been exceptionally good.

The Right Rev Dr Sovereign,Bishop of Yukon spent a week at the school on his way in .In a recent conversation with him he spoke of the excellent work that is being done by the Principal and staff of this institution.

Enclosure.

Your obedient servant.

John Hawksley.

John Hawksley.
Indian Superintendent.

A.F.Mackenzie.Esq.
Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY.

File 2335-5.

Department of Indian Affairs
CANADA

Office of
Indian Agent.

DAWSON, Y.T. May 17, 1932.

Sir :

Will you please be good enough to ask Corporal Young of Carmacks to see that the parents of the following four Indian boys have them ready to go up on the first steamboat going up the river to Whitehorse on or about the 2nd of June :-

Johnny McGundy, Wee Sam, Chappie Sam and James Miller's boy. The Bishop of the Yukon will be on board the boat and will take charge of these boys who are all going to the Carcross School.

The Bishop wishes me to say that he will very greatly appreciate anything that you may be willing to do towards having these boys ready to go aboard when the steamer arrives at Carmacks.

Your obedient servant,

(Sgd) John Hawksley
Supt. of Indian Affairs.

The Officer Commanding,
Yukon District, R.C.M.P.
Dawson, Y.T.

66

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
(C. I. B.)

Y.D. File.
32 Y-1450-

Dawson, Y.T. May 17, 1932.

The N.C.O. I/Charge,
Royal Canadian Mounted Police
Carmacks, Y.T.

Re - Pupils for Indian Residential School-
Carcross, Y.T.

Forwarded 17-5-32. For compliance and report, Dawson D.D. 20-6-32. "copy of this has been sent the Officer Commanding Whitehorse Sub-District for his information".

A.B. Allard, Supt.
O.C., R.C.M.P.
Yukon District.

The Officer Commanding,
R. C. M. Police
Whitehorse Sub- District
Whitehorse, Y.T.

Forwarded 17-5-32. For your information.

A.B. Allard, Supt.
O.C., R.C.M.P.
Yukon District.

The Commissioner,
R.C.M.Police, OTTAWA.

Forwarded 17-5-32. Further report will be submitted, Dawson D.D. 20-6-32.

A.B. Allard, Supt.
O.C., R.C.M.P.
Yukon District.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ALL CORRESPONDENCE TO BE ADDRESSED:-
THE COMMISSIONER,
R.C.M. POLICE,
OTTAWA.

166-1-10 R.

Form 179.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police.

Office of the Commissioner.

C7501

Ref. No. 32 D 1450-K-1

Ottawa, June 24, 1932.

Your File No.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 25 1932
RECORDS

Sir:

Re: John McGundy, Wee Sam, Chappie Sam and James Miller, Carmacks, Y.T.

I enclose herewith, for your information copy of report received from the Officer Commanding Yukon Division, dated May 17, 1932, and such enclosures or attachments, if any, as are mentioned therein.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

G.L. Jennings,
~~Commissioner~~,
Asst. Commissioner.
D.C.I.

The Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indians Affairs,
Ottawa.

Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Carmacks, Y.T. March.30th. 19.32

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Chooutla *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

105

Indian name of child Wee Sam

English name Wee Sam

Age 13

Name of Band Carmacks

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No. Little Sam

Mother's full name and No. Annie Sam

Parents living or dead Both living

State of child's health Apparently in good health

Religion Church of England

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended Carmack Day school for Approx. 3 years

Little Sam
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* Thos W. R. Hughes
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

John Hunkaray
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21. (OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOUR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

.....Agency

.....[redacted]...School.

.....June 6.....1932

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

.....

.....

Candidate's Name..[illegible]

.....

Age.....13

Height.....4' 10 3/4"

Weight.....

State defects of limbs, if any.....No

State defects of eyesight, if any.....No

State defects of hearing, if any.....No

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any.....No

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any.....No

State whether subject to fits.....No

State whether child has had small-pox.....No

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year.....No

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?..Yes.

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

[illegible]

.....M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

...OUR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

2.

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

Carmacks, Y.T. May 31st. 1927.

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the CHOUTLA (CARCROSS) *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

Indian name of child John Drury McGundy

English name " " "

Age 13 years. 104

Name of Band Little Salmon.

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No. Little Salmon McGundy - Deceased.

Mother's full name and No.

Parents living or dead Father dead. Mother living.

State of child's health Apparantly good.

Religion Anglican.

Moral character Good.

Does applicant speak English? Yes.

Previously attended school for years

Mrs Little Salmon Jno. McGundy
per John Hendrickson.
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

*

Signature of Missionary or other Witness.

I recommend the admission of the above child and certify that the child is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

John Hendrickson
Agent.

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band", "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM 21 (OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

.....Agency

.....[redacted] School

..... June 6 1921

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian :—

.....

.....

Candidate's Name John Murray McGrundy

.....

Age 13

Height 4' 7"

Weight .....

State defects of limbs, if any Nil

State defects of eyesight, if any Nil

State defects of hearing, if any Nil

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any Nil

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any No

State whether subject to fits No

State whether child has had small-pox No

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year No

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School ? Yes

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

R. Secrette .....M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school ; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

File 2335-5.

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 8 1932
RECORDS

Carcross.Y.T. June 29th,1932.

Sir-, I have the honor to enclose herewith applications for admission to the Carcross Indian Residential School of Wee Sam of Carmacks.Y.T.this boy is now at the school,I have had the opportunity of seeing him,he appears to be a healthy specimen of Indian boyhood. Also of John Drury McGundy of Carmacks.This boys mother was not available when Corporal Young.R.C.M.P.handed him over to the Bishop of Yukon when he was passing Carmacks therefore the mothers signature is not on the form.She is away in the woods with the other Indians hunting, some 300 miles from here.I have therefore taken upon myself to sign the application for the mother with whom I had some conversation sometime ago when she expressed the hope that her son could be admitted to the school. Hoping this may prove satisfactory to the Department.

Enclosures.

Your obedient servant.

John Hawksley.

John Hawksley.
Indian Superintendent.

A.F.Mackenzie.Esq.
Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10.

2335-5.

Ottawa, July 12, 1932.

Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 29th ultimo, I have to say you may inform the Principal of the Carcross Residential School that the admission of Wee Sam and John Drury McGundy is approved.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

John Hawksley, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Dawson, Yukon.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Form No. 237

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 13 1932
RECORDS
74883

Division "B"

Sub-District White Horse

Detachment Carmacks, Y.T.

District YUKON.

June 5th.1932.

Fyle References

Re: Pupils for Indian Residential School - Carcross, Y.T.

Headquarters

Division or Dist. 32 Y-1450-309.

Sub-District

Detachment C.2-54.

P. C. R. First.

4-6-1932.

In compliance with instructions received, the following Indian boys were placed an the S/S Whitehorse, at Carmacks, Y.T. and handed over to Bishop Sovereign: Johnny McGundy, Wee Sam, Chappie Sam and James Miller's adopted boy, Frank.

Copy of this report forwarded to the Officer Commanding White Horse Subdistrict for his information.

Cpl.
Reg.No.8925.
(C.J.Young)
i/c.Carmacks Detachment.

Superintendant of Indian Affairs,
Yukon Territory,
Dawson. Y.T.

Forwarded 10-6-32. For your information.
This is in connection with your letter of May 17th.1932.

A.B.Allard, Supt.
O.C. .C.M.P.
Yukon District.

The Commissioner,
R.C.M.Police,
Ottawa. Ont.

Forwarded 10-6-32. "CASE CONCLUDED-Handed to department". (D.D. 20-6-32.)

A.B.Allard, Supt.
O.C. R.C.M.P.
Yukon District.

FORWARDED TO DEPARTMENT OF
.....Indian Affairs.....
Date .....July 12,1932.....
Our Ref....32 Y-1450-K-1....
Your Ref.....H.Darling.....
H.Darling, Inspr
for D. C. I.

Fyle numbers must be quoted.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

File 2335-5.

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 15 1932
RECORDS

Carcross.Y.T. July 2nd, 1932.

Sir,-

I have the honor to enclose herewith the quarterly returns of the pupils in residence at the Carcross Indian Residential School for the quarter ending June 30th, 1932.

The report of my visit to this school will be forwarded to the Department on my return to Dawson. I will be leaving here on the 4th inst.

Enclosures.

Your obedient servant.

John Hawksley.

John Hawksley.
Indian Superintendent.

A.E.Mackenzie.Esq.
Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa, July 16th, 1932.

Sir,-

With reference to your 2335-5 of the 2nd instant, enclosing the June quarter return of the Carcross Indian Residential School, please forward the usual application forms and certificates of health for the following pupils:-

No. 106 - F. Miller
" 099 - Freda Ellie
" 0100 - Pauline Ellie

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

John Hawksley, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Dawson, Y. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

File 2335-5

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 2 1932
RECORDS

Dawson.Y.T. July 20th,1932.

Sir:-

I have the honor to enclose herewith statement of expenditures with vouchers attached.

Regarding the refund to the Rev H.C.M.Grant for the return of two truant pupils I beg to report that these two boys ran awayon Sunday morning,July 3rd, Following the usual custom the pupils were all sent into the school grounds after breakfast for fresh air and exercise,the two boys very calmly walked off and were not missed until the muster for service.A search for the boys was instantly started but no trace of them was obtained until Monday morning when they were reported as having arrived at the section house at Cowley on the railway some 32 miles from the school.While arranging for them to be put on the train about due from Whitehorse they overheard the plans that were being made over the telephone and again disappeared.A wire was then sent to the R.C.M.P.and the Rector of Whitehorse to keep on the look out for them,they were caught by a constable of the R.C.M.P about five miles from Whitehorse and taken into the town and kept at the barracks until the arrival of the Principal to escort them back to the school.

In the case of Chappie Sam,he was brought up from Carmacks by the Bishop of Yukon to Whitehorse to be examined by Dr Wride. This boy was certified as being unfit to enter the Carcross school therefore he was returned to his parents.

No accountable cheque having come to hand from the Department to meet these expenditures they were paid by me from personal funds.

Enclosures.

Your obedient servant.

John Hawksley.

John Hawksley.
Indian Superintendent.

A.F.Mackenzie.Esq.
Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa, August 5th, 1932.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your 2335-5 of the 20th ultimo, enclosing statement of expenditures recently made by you.

It is regretted that the Department finds it necessary to return this account as it is not made out in the proper manner. In the first place, payment of the account should be requested in favour of yourself and not as it appears on the top of your voucher.

One voucher should be forwarded covering items 1, 2, 6 and 7, which refer to expenditures for transportation of pupils to and from the Carcross Indian Residential School. A second voucher should be forwarded for items 3 and 4, which are, apparently, your own travelling expenses and a third voucher should be submitted for item 5, covering freight charges paid on drugs sent to Old Crow. On receipt of these three vouchers properly prepared, immediate consideration will be given to the question of payment.

Our funds this year are extremely limited and it is doubtful if any more expenditure can be authorized for the transportation of children to and from the Carcross School other than that already paid. You should so inform the Principal of the Carcross School. If there is any further small expenditure in this regard that you consider the Department should pay, you may submit a voucher giving full particulars.

Your obedient servant,

For Supt. of Indian Education.

John Hawksley, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Dawson, Y. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

File 2335-5.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 5 1932
RECORDS

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Dawson.Y.T. July 22nd,1932.

Sir:-

Ihave the honor to acknowledge the receipt of letter dated July 12th,file No 166-1-10,approving the admission to the Carcross Indian Residential School of Wee Sam and John Drury McGundy.

The Principal has been duly notified of the Department's approval of the admission of the above named boys into the school.

Your obedient servant.

John Hawksley.
Indian Superintendent.

A.F.Mackenzie.Esq.
Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form No. 237

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

Division "B"

Sub-District Whitehorse

Detachment Town Station

District YUKON.

Date July 6th. 1932

Fyle References

Re: Wee SAM (Indian Boy) - Truant from Indian School, Carcross Y.T.
Chap.98, Sec.10.Para.3. R.S.C. 1927.

Headquarters

Division or Dist.

32 Y-1250-1

Sub-District

A. 32-52

Detachment

P. C. R.

First

At noon of the 4th. inst. the following telegram was received.

Carcross Y.T. July 4th.1932.

Captain Bruce

R.C.M.Police Whitehorse Y.T.

Begins.

Two Carmacks boys both 13 John McGundy and Wee Sam truants from school Have every reason to believe ~~XXXX~~ making for WhiteHorse at Cowley 9am. If able to locate please detain and advise.

Ends.

(Signed.)

H.C.M.Grant
Principal of Carcross Indian School.

I proceeded in the direction of Cowley, and waited at the point where the Road merges with the White Pass and Yukon Railway and the River to intercept this boy. At about 4.00pm. this boy came along the track in company with Indian Boy John McGUNDY. I took him into Custody and escorted him back to the Police Barracks at Whitehorse Y.T.

H.C.M.Grant had arrived in Whitehorse on the afternoon train and I informed him that Wee SAM was being detained at the Barracks.

Owing to the fact that there was no train service on the 5th. inst. H.C.M.Grant requested that the Boy be detained at the Barracks until the 6inst. on which date Wee SAM left Whitehorse in charge of H.C.M.Grant on his return to the Indian School at Carcross.

E. Moxom Const.

Reg.No.10872 I/C Town Station Detc.
(E.Moxom)

Fyle numbers must be quoted.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

80376

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 6 1932
RECORDS

The Officer Commanding,
R.C.M.Police,
Yukon District,
Dawson, Y.T.

Sir,

Forwarded and Concluded.

W.V. Bruce. Inspt.
(W.V.Bruce.)
Officer Commdg. Whitehorse Sub-Division.

6-7-32

The Sup't of Indian Affairs,
Yukon Territory,
Dawson. Y. T.

Forwarded ~~fmx~~ 18-7-32. For your information.

A.B.Allard, Supt.
O.C. R.C.M.P.
Yukon District.

The Commissioner,
R.C.M.Police,
OTTAWA. Ont.

Forwarded 18-7-32. " CASE CONCLUDED - Handed to Dept."

A.B.Allard, Supt.
O.C. R.C.M.P.
Yukon District.

FORWARDED TO DEPARTMENT OF
.....Indian Affairs,.....
Date .....Aug. 5th, 1932.....
Our Ref.....32-3-1450-M-1.....
Your Ref.....
H.Darling, Instr.
for D.C.I.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form No. 237

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

Division	Sub-District	Detachment
"B"	WHITEHORSE	Town Station.
District		DATE
YUKON		July 6th.1932

Fyle References

Re: John McGUNDY.(Indian Boy) - Truant from Indian School, Carcross Y.T.
Chap.98,Sec:10.Para.3. R.S.C. 1927.

Headquarters

At noon of the 4th. inst. the following telegram was received.

Carcross Y. T. July 4th. 1932

Captain Bruce.

Begins.

R.C.MPolice,Whitehorse Y.T.
Two Carmacks boys both 13 John McGundy and Wee Sam truants from school Have every reason to believe making for WhiteHorse at Cowley 9am If able to locate Please detain and advise.

Ends.

(Signed)

H.C.MGrant
Principal of Carcross Indian School.

Division or Dist.

32 Y-1250-2.

Sub-District

A. 32-53

Detachment

P. C. R.

First.

I proceeded in the direction of Cowley,and waited at the point where the Road verges with the White Pass and Yukon Railway Track and river,to intercept this boy. At about 4.00pm. this boy came along the track in company with Indian Boy Wee Sam. I took him into Custody and escorted him to the Police Barracks at Whitehorse Y.T.

H.C.M.Grant had arrived in Whitehorse on the afternoon train and I informed him that McGUNDY was being detained at the Barracks.

Owing to the fact that there was no train service on the 5th. inst. H.C.M.Grant requested that the Boy be detained at the Barracks until the 6th. inst. on which date McGUNDY left Whitehorse in charge of H.C.M.Grant on his return to the Indian School at Carcross.

E. Moxom Const.
Reg.No.10872 I/C Town Station Detc.
(E.Moxom.)

Fyle numbers must be quoted.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 6 1932
RECORDS

The Officer Commanding,
R.C.M.Police,
Yukon District,
Dawson, Y.T.

Sir, Forwarded and Concluded.

Insp.
(W.V.Bruce.)
Officer Commdg. Whitehorse Sub-Division.

6-7-32

The Sup't of Indian Affairs,
Yukon Territory,
Dawson. Y. T.

Forwarded 18-7-32. For your information.

A.B.Allard, Supt.
O.C. R.C.M.P.
Yukon District.

The Commissioner,
R.C.M.Police,
OTTAWA. Ont.

Forwarded 18-7-32. " CASE CONCLUDED - Handed to Dept."

A.B.Allard, Supt.
O.C. R.C.M.P.
Yukon District.

FORWARDED TO DEPARTMENT O
.....Indian Affairs.....
Date ...August. 5th,. 1932...
Our Ref....32. D.1450-K-10....
Your Ref.....
H. Darling, Lt.
for D. C. I.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FORM AG MADE IN U.S.A.

THIS BILL MUST BE MADE IN COPYING INK

Bill

AUDITOR'S NO. 218

MEMO NO.

Department of Indian Affairs

Dawson, Y. T.

To WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co.
and Connecting Carrier
American Yukon Navigation Co.

MONTH ENTERED June 1932 19..... CR..... AAC Str. Whitehorse

To amount of transportation furnished on your account per requests attached:

Carmacks to Whitehorse

J. Magundy	Tkt Form 20	/16898	26.50
C. Sam		16899	26.50
Lee Sam		16900	26.50
Frank Miller		16702 (Half Fare)	13.25

Coffee Creek to Dawson

Mrs. Joe Tom Tom		200/16710	11.50
Sarah Copper Jack		16711	11.50
			115.75

Services Rendered Prices Fair and Just.

John H. Sinclair
Indian Superintendent.

DATE MADE
JFS DM
7 15 32

I certify that the services specified in this account have been satisfactorily performed, that the prices are necessary in the interest of the public, and that the charges made are in accordance with contract or agreement authorized by ..... or, if not by contract, the charges are fair and just. No item in this account has been previously certified by me for payment. I received 1932

CORRECT

APPROVED FOR COLLECTION

A. Blanchard
General Auditor

Public Archives
Carmacks

date 201
agency 166
193 - $92.75
993 - $23.00

166 Yukon = $92.50
193 = 23.00

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Carmacks, Y. T.,
June 4, 1932.

Purser,
Steamer White Horse,

Please issue transportation to four Indian boys from Carmacks to White Horse and charge to Yukon Government, Department of Indian Affairs, Dawson, Y. T.

A.H. Sovereign.

Bishop of Yukon.

Transportation received as follows:

Form 200/ 16898	J. Magundy	(Age	13)	26.50
9	C. Sam	"	14	26.50
900	Wee Sam	"	15	26.50
16702	(Fare) Frank Miller	"	8	13.25
		Total.....		$ 92.75

A.H. Sovereign.

Bishop of Yukon.

AUTHORIZED.

John Hawksley.

Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

File 2335-5:

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 9 1932
RECORDS

Dawson.Y.T. July 27th,1932.

Sir:-

I have the honor to enclose herewith vouchers from the White pass & Yukon Route for the transportation of four boys from Carmacks to Whitehorse on their way to the Carcross Indian Residential School.These boys were taken up by the Bishop of Yukon.

Included in the vouchers are the charges for the transportation of two Indian women from Coffee Creek to Dawson for hospital treatment.Mrs Joe Tom Tom had a badly frozen toe and Sarah Copper Jack had a malignant abscess under the right arm.Both these women have been returned to Coffee Creek cured.

Enclosure.

Your obedient servant.

John Hawksley.

John Hawksley.
Indian Superintendent.

A.F.Mackenzie.Esq.
Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOUR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To.....John Hawksley.....

Indian Superintendent.....

Dawson.Y.T.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1932. June	1	Fare Carcross to Whitehorse for James Charlie for treatment in hospital	3	95
"	7	Refund to Rev H.B.Metcalf of expenses incurred for pupils going to Carcross from Carmacks	27	75
July	19	Refund to Rev H.C.M.Grant of expenses incurred in returning two truants from the Carcross school	32	77
June	20	Fare for Chappie Sam returning to Carmacks from Whitehorse being unfit to enter the Carcross school	18	75
		Vouchers attached.		
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE. Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay		
		166444		
		1/8/1932		
		TOTAL,	$ 73	22

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

John Hawksley
Agent.

Form 52.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

A68. Made in U.S.A.

RECEIPT

WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co., Ltd.
and Connecting Carrier
American Yukon Navigation Co.

Carcross Y.T. day of June 7 192 3 No.

Received from Rev H.M. Grant

TRIPLICATE ON FILE

Three 95/100 Dollars

For Half fare Ticket Carcross - White Horse

$ 3-95

Arm'd Fraser
Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Carcross, Yukon,

June 8th. 1932.

Department of Indian Affairs.

Dr. to Carcross Indian Residential School.

TRIPLICATE ON FILE

June 7th. 1932. Half Fare Ticket from Carcross
to Whitehorse for James Charlie
to be admitted to Hospital.....$3.95

Vouchers attached.

Certified correct as rendered and payment received by the White Pass and Yukon Railway.

....N. C. M. Grant.
Principal.

Payment received.
N. C. M. Grant.
June 27th. 1932.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Department of Indian Affairs

in account with

Diocese of Yukon (Rev. H. B. Metcalf).

DUPLICATE ON FILE

June 6	Regina Hotel, room for one night for Wee Sam, John McCundy, Chappie Sam, Frank Miller, children going to Cheoutla School, Carcross.	$5.00
"	White Pass & Yukon Route, fares Wee Sam, John McCundy from Whitehorse to Carcross	15.80
June 7	White Pass & Yukon Route, fare Frank Miller, Whitehorse to Carcross	3.95
"	Rev. H. B. Metcalf, meals for Indian children @ 50¢	
	Wee Sam, breakfast June 6	.50
	John McCundy, breakfast June 6	.50
	Chappie Sam, 3 meals 6th, breakfast 7th	2.00
	Frank Miller, 3 meals 6th, breakfast 7th	2.00
		27.75

Received payment of the above account, July 6, 1932.

Henry B. Metcalf
for Diocese of Yukon

Services Rendered Prices Fair and Just.

John H. Hawksley.
.....
Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

White Horse Yukon Terr. June 6th 1.90 32

Received of Henry B. McKay Diocesan Trust

Three. — Dollars

for 4 Indian Boys the Nights of June 5th to 6th

Room at Regina Hotel

$ _____ J. O. Erickson Esqr.

Thomson Stationery Co., Printers, Vancouver B.C.

DUPLICATE ON FILE

FORM AGS MADE IN U.S.A. RECEIPT

WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co., Ltd.
and Connecting Carrier
American Yukon Navigation Co.

6 day of June 1922 No. _____

Received from Rev H B McTeath

Fifteen 80/100 Dollars

For Tickets Form 10 # 5684-85 White Horse to Carcross

$ 15 80 Wee Sam — John Denny McGuade — J L Sanson agent

DUPLICATE ON FILE

FORM AGS MADE IN U.S.A. RECEIPT

WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co., Ltd.
and Connecting Carrier
American Yukon Navigation Co.

7 day of June 1922 No. _____

Received from Rev H B McTeath

Three 95/100 Dollars

For Ticket Form 11 # 1135 White Horse to Carcross 1/2 Fare

$ 3.95 (Frank Miller) J L Sanson

DUPLICATE ON FILE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

A68. Made in U.S.A.

RECEIPT

WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co., Ltd.
and Connecting Carrier
American Yukon Navigation Co.

Carcross 5 day of July 4 192 2 No.

Received from Rev N Bompas Grant

Seven 90/100 Dollars

For 2 telegrams 60 + 1 return ticket 6.30 to Whitehorse

$ 7.90

Wm B Fraser

FORM A68 MADE IN U.S.A.

RECEIPT

WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co., Ltd.
and Connecting Carrier
American Yukon Navigation Co.

5 COPIES.

5 day of JULY 1922 No.

Received from Chocutla School, Carcross Y. T.

Sixteen Dollars thirty five Cents Canadian Funds. 100 Dollars

For Telegram:Grant,W-Horse to Bomland Carcross .55;
~~Tickets; Form 10 #5689; 5690; Whitehorse to Carcross Y.T.~~

$ 16.35

J.L.Sansom, Agent.

A68. Made in U.S.A.

RECEIPT

WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co., Ltd.
and Connecting Carrier
American Yukon Navigation Co.

Carcross 7 day of July 192 2 No.

Received from Rev N Bompas Grant

Eight 2/100 Dollars

For Ticket to Whitehorse 7.20 Telegram 60 ct

$ 8.2-

Wm B Fraser Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Carcross, Yukon.

July 9th. 1932.

TRIPLICATE ON FILE

Department of Indian Affairs,

Dr. to Carcross Indian Residential School.

July 4th. 1932.	Two telegrams to Capt. Bruce R.C.M.P. and Rev. H.B. Metcalf concerning two truants and return fare of Principal to Whitehorse.....	$7.90
July 5th. 1932.	One telegram to Head Matron from Whitehorse and two single tickets for truants.....	16.35
July 7th. 1932.	Ticket to Whitehorse for Billy Johnny being returned to Ross River as medically unfit for the school and wire to Rev. Metcalf to meet him at station...	8.52
		$32.77

Vouchers attached.

Certified correct as rendered and payment received by the White Pass and Yukon Railway.

Services Rendered Prices Fair and Just.

John H. Woodley
Indian Superintendent.

H. E. Grant
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form A9 Made in U.S.A. THIS BILL MUST BE MADE IN COPYING INK

Bill

AUDITOR'S NO. .....

MEMO NO. 14

Dept. Yukon Territory.

Dawson Y. T.

TO WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co.
and Connecting Carrier
American Yukon Navigation Co.

MONTH ENTERED ..... 19..... CR.....

JUNE 1932.		
20th. Ticket Form 202 #4101. Pure Chapple Dam. White Horse Y. T. To Carmacks Y. T.	$19	75

Services Rendered Prices Fair and Just.

John A. McKelvey

Indian Superintendent.

DATE MADE
6-20-32
Kels.

CORRECT J. L. Sanson.

APPROVED FOR COLLECTION

JUL [illegible] 1932

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 19 1932
RECORDS

B

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 13th. 1932 *19*

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Carcross *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

Indian name of child

English name George Norman Sydney

Age 7. Born October 7th. 1924.

Name of Band Carcross

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 107

Father's full name and No. George Sydney

Mother's full name and No. Angela Sydney (Johns)

Parents living or dead Living.

State of child's health Apparently good.

Religion Church of England in Canada.

Does applicant speak English? Yes.

Previously attended No. school for years

George Sydney
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Eugène Brisson — John Hawkesley
Signature of Missionary or other Witness — *Agent*

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21. (OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Dawson ..... Agency

Chamberlain ..... School

Aug 21st. 1932

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Candidate's Name George Sydney

Age 7

Height 4'

Weight 58 lbs.

State defects of limbs, if any No

State defects of eyesight, if any No

State defects of hearing, if any No

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any No

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any No

State whether subject to fits No

State whether child has had small-pox No

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year No

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School? Yes.

Requires Tonsilectomy

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

[signature] M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa, September 21, 1932.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of an application and certificate of health for the admission of George Norman Sydney to the Carcross Indian Residential School. Please inform the Principal that his admission is approved.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. Sutherland.
For Supt. of Indian Education.

John Hawksley, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Dawson, Y. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Carcross, Yukon.

August 15th. 1932.

Department of Indian Affairs.

Dr. to Carcross Indian Residential School

Make ch to: Rev. W. C. M. Grant
Ind. Res. Sch.
Carcross. Yukon.

August 15th. 1932. Transportation to Whitehorse
Hospital for Jessie Williams.....$3.95

Vouchers attached.

Certified correct as rendered and payment received by the White Pass and Yukon Railway.

Services Rendered Prices Fair and Just.

John Hunt Keatley
Indian Superintendent.

.....W. C. M. Grant.
Principal.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

166/394

2/9/32

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DOOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

A68. Made in U.S.A.

RECEIPT

WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co., Ltd.
and Connecting Carrier
American Yukon Navigation Co.

WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE
AUG 15 1932
CARCROSS

15th day of August 1932 No.

Received from Rev H & M. Grant

T Lee 9.- Dollars
100

For Transportation Carcross to Whitehorse for Jessie William

$ 3.95

McBryan Agt.

166-1-10

DEPARTMENT INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

File 2335-5

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 21 1932
RECORDS

Dawson.Y.T. August 27th,1932.

Sir:-

I have the honor to enclose herewith application of George Sydney for admission to the Carcross Indian Residential School. George is a member of the Carcross band.

The principal has submitted the enclosed voucher for the fare of Jesse Williams to Whitehorse hospital for treatment. This girl was recently returned from the hospital after treatment for pnuemonia,apparently she has had a relapse.

It is considered wise to have the Delco lighting plant at the school overhauled before the winter sets in,this can be done by a local man,George Rose,who did the work last year. Will you please be good enough to advise me whether the Department will authorize this expenditure.

EXTRACT
166-1-1

Enclosures.

Your obedient servant.

John Hawksley.
Indian Superintendent.

A.F.Mackenzie.Esq.
Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

146-1-10

File 2335-5.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 19 1932
RECORDS

Dawson.Y.T. August 24th,1932.

Sir:-

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of dated August 5th,file No 166-1-10,in reference to the statement of expenses recently made by me,with returned vouchers enclosed.

In reply I beg to say that I am forwarding herewith revised statements of expenditures made from personal funds on behalf of the Department.It is hoped that these will be found in good order

Referring to the transportation charges of pupils going to and from the Carcross Indian Residential School I may say that the school now has the full complement of pupils in residence, the only travelling expenses which may possibly occur are,in cases of necessity,sending pupils to the Whitehorse hospital, we are hoping these may be as light as those of the past year. The principal has been notified of the Department's policy in regard to pupils travelling expenses.

Enclosure.

Your obedient servant.

John Hawksley.

John Hawksley.
Indian Superintendent.

A.F.Mackenzie.Esq.
Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION.

Cardston, Y. T. August 19th. 1932

Sir,-

I hereby male application for admission of the undermentioned child into the....Cardston.....Residential School, to remain there under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper;

Indian name of child.....

English name....Lily...Johnson.....

Age...8.....Born...March 28th. 1924

Name of Band...Cardston.....

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....

Father's Full name and no....Billy...Johnson.....

Mother's full name and No....Martha...Johnson.....

Parents living or dead....Living.....

State of child's health....Apparently...good.

Religion....Church...of...England...in...Canada

Moral Character.....Good.....

Does applucant speak English?...Yes.....

Previously attended.....No.....school for.....years.

...Billy (his + mark) Johnson.
Signature of Father.

...Thomas A. Storey...
Signature of Missionary or other witness.

I recommend the admission of the above child and certify that the child is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

John Hawksley
.....
Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Dawson Agency

Carcross School

1 Sept 12 1932.

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:-

Candidate's Name Letty Johnson

Age 8

Height 4' 4½"

Weight 64 lbs

State defects of limbs, if any No

State defects of eyesight, if any No

State defects of hearing , is any No

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any,
Chest. She complete later

State what cutaneous disease, if any No

State whether subject to fits No

State whether child has had small-pox No

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year No

Is this child generally of sound constitution andfitted to enter an Indian School Yes - temporarily Has adenoids at present will complete examination later

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

T. Jarvis M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

May 14th. 1932

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cowessess Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

Indian name of child —

English name Alfredda Letty Mary Ellis

Age 8 July 31st 1924.

Name of Band Cowessess

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No. Alfred Ellis

Mother's full name and No. Isabel (Hammond)

Parents living or dead Both living.

State of child's health Good

Religion Church of England

Does applicant speak English? Yes.

Previously attended Cowessess Public School for 4 years

Alfred Ellis
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* John Martin
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

John Hawkesley
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

.....Agency

.....School

Sept. 12 1932.

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Candidate's Name.. Alfreda Letty Mary Ellis.

Age 8

Height 3' 11½"

Weight 55 lbs.

State defects of limbs, if any No

State defects of eyesight, if any No

State defects of hearing, if any No

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any No

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any No

State whether subject to fits No

State whether child has had small-pox No

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year No

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School? Yes

No number of carious teeth requiring attention!

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

K. J. Wade M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

.....May 14th.....1932

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cowessess Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

Indian name of child.....

English name..... Pauline Francis Ellis

Age..... 7 Dec. 27th. 1925 $1.50

Name of Band..... Cowessess

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....

Father's full name and No..... Alfred Ellis

Mother's full name and No..... Isabel (Hammond)

Parents living or dead..... Both living.

State of child's health..... Good

Religion..... Church of England

Does applicant speak English? Yes.

Previously attended — school for — years

Alfred Ellis
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* John Martin
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

John Hawkes
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

.....Agency

.....School

Sept. 12 1922

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Candidate's Name... Pauline Francis Ellis

Age... 7

Height... 3' 9¼"

Weight... 45 Lbs.

State defects of limbs, if any... No

State defects of eyesight, if any... No

State defects of hearing, if any... No

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any... No

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any... No

State whether subject to fits... No.

State whether child has had small-pox... No.

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year... No

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?... Yes.

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

R. J. Wrich. ...M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

June 7th 1932

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cowessess Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

Indian name of child 156

English name Frank Miller

Age 7

Name of Band Cowessess

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No James Miller

Mother's full name and No —

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion Church of England

Does applicant speak English ? Yes

Previously attended school for years

James Miller
(Signature of Father)
per John Hawkesley.

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

John Hawkesley
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band", "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

(OVER)

Form No. 21.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Yukon ..... Agency

Carcross Residential ..... School

June 1932

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Candidate's Name Frank Miller

Age 7

Height 3' 5"

Weight 45 lbs.

State defects of limbs, if any Congenital dislocation hip

State defects of eyesight, if any No

State defects of hearing, if any No

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any No

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any No

State whether subject to fits No

State whether child has had small-pox No

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year No

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School? Yes

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

B. C. White M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 11 1932

File 2335-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Carcross.Y.T. September 20th,1932.

Sir-,

I have the honor to enclose herewith the applications for admission to the Carcross Indian ResidentialSchool of Alfred and Pauline Ellis and Lily Johnson,these children are all members of the Carcross band.

In explanation of the delay in forwarding these applications I may say that in the case of the Ellis children it was a matter of getting the health certificate filled in by the doctor, it will be noted that the applications were made in May but it was not until September I2th,that the medical examination could be made.

In the case of Frank Miller,this boy was taken from Carmacks to the school by the Bishop of Yukon who,unfortunately,did not the usual form filled in and signed by the father.After the boy had gone to the school the parents went away to the hills to hunt and trap and will probably stay there until next spring. Efforts have been made to locate the parents for the purpose of obtaining the signature of the father,up to date we have not been able to do this.I have therefore taken the liberty of signing for the father with whom I have had some correspondence in the earlier part of this year concerning the boy being admitted to the school to which he was very anxious to send him. We hope this will meet with the approval of the Department.

Enclosures.

Your obedient servant,

John Hawksley.

John Hawksley.
Indian Superintendent.

A.F.Mackenzie.Esq.
Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa, October 12th, 1932.

Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 20th ultimo, I beg to say that, provided they are not in excess of the number for which grant is allowed, you may inform the Principal of the Carcross Indian Residential School that the admission of the following children is approved:-

Alfreda Ellis
Pauline Ellis
Lily Johnson
Frank Miller

Your obedient servant,

J. D. Sutherland.
For Supt. of Indian Education.

John Hawksley,Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Dawson, Y. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

[redacted]

September 28th 1922.

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cornwall *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

Indian name of child ..... Natsuh Smith

English name ..... Helen

Age ..... 9 years. old

Name of Band ..... Pelly Banks.

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid .....

Father's full name and No. ..... Billy Smith.

Mother's full name and No. ..... ? ? deceased.

Parents living or dead ..... Mother dead: Father living.

State of child's health ..... Good now.

Religion ..... — C. of E.

Moral character ..... Good.

Does applicant speak English ? ..... a little.

Previously attended ..... Ross River school for ..... 1 ..... year.

W. H. Sovereign.
(*Signature of Father*)

Bishop of Yukon.

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

W. H. Sovereign.

Bishop of Yukon
Signature of Missionary or other Witness.

I recommend the admission of the above child and certify that the child is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

[redacted] Stansfield
Agent.

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE.—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band", "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM 61

(OVER)

I am signing on behalf of the Father, who has gone to Pelly Banks, 300 miles away, and who authorized me to place her in school. ats

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

.....Agency

.....School

Sept. 27 1921

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian :—

.....

.....

Candidate's Name ..... Natush Smith .....

.....

Age ..... 9 .....

Height ..... 4' 4½" .....

Weight ..... 70 Lbs. .....

State defects of limbs, if any ..... No. .....

State defects of eyesight, if any ..... Irregular corneal opacities Both eyes .....

State defects of hearing, if any ..... No .....

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any ..... No .....

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any ..... He had severe Impetigo - Now well .....

State whether subject to fits ..... No .....

State whether child has had small-pox ..... No .....

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year ..... 2 .....

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School ? ..... Yes .....

.....

This child has been a patient in Whitehorse General Hospital with severe Impetigo with ulceration of both arms. She now will be recommended for admission to Indian School.

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

R. J. Wrede .....M.D.

N.B. No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school ; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-10

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

File 2335-5.

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 29 1932
RECORDS

Dawson.Y.T. October 8th,1932.

Sir:-

I have the honor to enclose herewith the application of Natsuh Smith for admission to the Carcross Indian Residential School.

This girl's home is at Pelly Banks Y.T.and is a member of the Ross River band of Indians. She was brought to Whitehorse by the Bishop of Yukon from Teslin Lake to which place her father had brought her in hopes of getting medical treatment for her,she was suffering from a very severe type of Impetigo.She has been treated by Dr Wride in the Whitehorse Hospital and is now quite recovered,her parents wish to have her enter the Carcross school. The Bishop of Yukon,has been authorized by the father of the applicant to sign the necessary papers for him.

Enclosure.

Your obedient servant.

John Hawksley.

John Hawksley.
Indian Superintendent.

A.F.Mackenzie.Esq.
Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

[redacted] PP/MOM.

Ottawa, November 2nd, 1932.

Sir,-

With reference to your 2335-5 of the 8th ultimo, I beg to say that you may inform the Principal of the Carcross Indian Residential School that the admission of Natsuh Smith is approved.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. Sutherland.
For Supt. of Indian Education.

John Hawksley, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Dawson, Y. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

File 2335-5.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 8 1932
RECORDS

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 8 1932
RECORDS

Dawson.Y.T. October 12th,1932.

Sir:-

I have the honor to enclose herewith the quarterly returns of attendance at the Carcross Indian Residential School for the quarter ending September 30th,1932.

Jessie Williams,pupil No 093,has been discharged from the school for health reasons on the recommendation of Dr R.J.Wride of Whitehorse.She came from the Stickine Agency.

Enclosure.

Your obedient servant.

John Hawksley

John Hawksley.
Indian Superintendent.

A.F.Mackenzie.Esq.
Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa, November 26th, 1932.

Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 12th ultimo, I beg to say that the discharge of Jessie Williams - No. 093, from the Carcross Indian Residential School is approved. Please inform the Principal.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. Sutherland.
For Supt. of Indian Education.

John Hawksley, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Dawson, Y. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

File 2335-5.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 26 1932

DEPARTMENT [redacted]AN AFFAIRS
CA[redacted]A

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Dawson.Y.T. November 10th,1932.

Sir:-

I havethe honor to acknowledge the receipt of letter dated October 12th,file No 166-1-10,approving the admission into the Carcross Indian Residential School of:-

Alfreda Ellis.
Pauline Ellis.
Lily Johnson.
Frank Miller.

The number of pupils in the school is 39 including the four named above,therefore in accordance with instructions contained in the letter,the Principal has been notified of the Department's approval of the admission of these four children.

Your obedient servant.

John Hawksley.

John Hawksley.
Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 26 1932
RECEIVED

Dawson.Y.T. October 24th,1932.

Sir:-

The enclosed voucher was overlooked when mailing the application of Dr R.J.Wride for a refund of the fares paid by him for two pupils returning to the Carcross school from Whitehorse after treatment in the hospital.

Enclosure.

Your obedient servant.

John Hawksley.
Indian Superintendent.

A.F.Mackenzie.Esq.
Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10.

CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Dr. R. J. Wride.

c/o John Hawksley, Esq.,

Indian Superintendent,
DAWSON, Y. T.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1932				
Nov.	29	To Expenses incurred in returning two pupils from the Whitehorse Hospital to the Carcross Indian Residential School, as per receipt attached	$3	95
		TOTAL,	$ 3	95

VOTE 207
AGENCY 166
ALLOT 294

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent

Form 52

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

File 2335-5

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 2
OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT
1933
RECORDS

Dawson.Y.T. December 8th,1932.

Sir:-

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of letter dated November 2nd,file No 166-1-10,approving the admission of Natsuh Smith to the Carcross Indian Residential School.

The Principal has been informed of the Department's approval of the admission of the above named pupil.

Your obedient servant.

John Hawksley.

John Hawksley.
Indian Superintendent.

A.F.Mackenzie.Esq.
Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

.....November 25th.....19.32.

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the .....Cardston..... *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

108

Indian name of child.....

English name .....Wilfred Edwards.....

Age .....8..... July 8th 1924

Name of Band .....Cardston.....

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....

Father's full name and No. .....Henry Edwards.....

Mother's full name and No. .....Jessie Edwards (Adam).....

Parents living or dead.....Living.....

State of child's health .....Apparently good.....

Religion .....Church of England.....

Does applicant speak English ?.....Yes.....

Previously attended.....no.....school for.....years.

Henry Edwards
.....
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

*Matthew Watson
.....
(Signature of Missionary or other Witness)

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

John H. Wadsworth
.....
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21. (OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

.....Agency

.....School

.....Dec. 17.....1932

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

.....

.....

Candidate's Name.....Wilfred Edwards.....

.....

Age .....8.....

Height.....3' 10 1/4".....

Weight .....49 lbs.....

State defects of limbs, if any.....No.....

State defects of eyesight, if any.....No.....

State defects of hearing, if any .....No.....

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any.....Nil.....

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any.....Nil.....

State whether subject to fits .....No.....

State whether child has had small-pox.....No.....

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year.....No.....

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School ?....Yes.

.....well developed & well nourished.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

A. D. Reid

.....M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT [redacted]NDIAN AFFAIRS
[redacted]DA

File 2335-5.

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 21 1933
RECORDS

Dawson.Y.T. December 23rd,1932

Sir::-

I have the honor to enclose herewith the application Wilfred Edwards for admission to the Carcross Indian Residential School.

The number of pupils now in residence at the school,including the above applicant,is 39,Boys 20,Girls 19,the maximum grant allowe by the Department is for 40 pupils.

Enclosure.

Your obedient servant.

John Hawksley

John Hawksley.
Indian Superintendent.

A.F.Mackenzie.Esq.
Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10.

2335-5.

Ottawa, January 24, 1933.

Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 23rd ultimo, please inform the Principal of the Carcross Indian Residential School that the admission of Wilfred Edwards is approved.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. Sutherland,
for Supt. of Indian Education.

John Hawksley, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Dawson, Y. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

File 2335-5.

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFF.
FEB 11 19
RECORDS

Dawson.Y.T. January 13th,1933.

Sir:-

I have the honor to enclose herewith the quarterly returns of the pupils in residence at the Carcross Indian Residential School for the quarter ending December 31st,1932.

The Principal reports that the general health of the pupils is very good,and that satisfactory progress is being made under the excellent tuition of Miss White,the teacher. Fire drills are being held weekly at various hours the pupils are becoming quite adept in evacuating the building.

Enclosures.

Your obedient servant.

John Hawksley.

John Hawksley.
Indian Superintendent.

A.F.Mackenzie.Esq.
Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

File 2335-5.

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 29 1923

Dawson.Y.T. February 24th,1923.

Sir:-

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter dated January 24th,file No 166-1-10.approving of the admission of Wilfred Ellis to the Carcross Indian Residential School.

The principal has been informed of the Department's approval.

Your obedient servant.

John Hawksley.

John Hawksley.
Indian Superintendent.

A.F.Mackenzie.Esq.
Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

A68. Made in U.S.A.

RECEIPT

WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co., Ltd.
and Connecting Carrier
American Yukon Navigation Co.

Signed in triplicate

16 day of Nov 1932 No.

Received from Dr W J Wade

Seven 90/100 Dollars

For ticket from 10 #6655 to Horse to Carcross S.S. Norman Lease

$ 7.90

J. L. Sampson

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R. J. WRIDE, M.D., L.M.C.C.
BOX 52
WHITEHORSE, YUKON

Feb. 1, 1933

Dept of Indian Affairs,

Dawson, Y.T.

To fare advanced White Pass and Yukon Route

Transportation Howard Dease Whitehorse to Carcross, Y.T. $7.90

- - - - -

Receipt enclosed.

R. J. Wride M.D.

Services Rendered Prices Fair and Just.

John Hawksley

Indian Superintendent.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant

VOTE 30
AGENCY 166
ALLOT 394

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

File 2335-5.

DEPARTMENT INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 23 1933
RECORDS

Dawson.Y.T. February 23rd,1933.

Sir:-

I have the honor to enclose herewith vouchers from Dr R.J.Wride of Whitehorse for fare paid on account of Howard Dease, a pupil of the Carcross Indian Residential School,from Whitehorse to Carcross after treatment in the hospital at Whitehorse.

This boy being over 12 years of age full fare had to be paid for him.

Enclosures.

Your obedient servant.

John Hawksley.

John Hawksley.
Indian Superintendent.

A.F.Mackenzie.Esq.
Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

File 2335-5.

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 20 1933
RECORDS

Dawson.Y.T. March 31st,1933.

Sir:-

I have the honor to report that it is proposed to discharge the following pupils from the Carcross Indian Residential School at the end of June next. James Tizya,Annie Fred, Doolah McGundy, Dora Johns,Alice Lucas and Bertha Good.

Three of the above pupils will be 18 years of age,two 17 years and one,Bertha Good 16 years. Two have their homes in Carcross,one at Whitehorse,one at Mayo and one at Carmacks. James Tizya comes from Old Crow Y.T. It appears very probable that he will be employed at the school after the current term ends thus saving travelling expenses to Old Crow which is over 1000 miles away from the school.

There are four prospective pupils to go from Dawson in June they are all under 12 years of age and will travel half fare. Have not accepted any pupils from Old Crow for several years past mainly on account of the heavy cost of travelling such a long distance.

Your obedient servant.

John Hawksley.

John Hawksley.
Indian Superintendent.

A.F.Mackenzie.Esq.
Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.Ont

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, April 26th, 1933.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 31st ultimo, I beg to say that the discharge of the following pupils from the Carcross Indian Residential School is approved:-

James Tizya
Annie Fred
Doolah McGundy
Dora Johns
Alice Lucas
Bertha Good

It is noted that these children will be sent home at the end of the current academic year.

Our appropriation this year has been again reduced and it will be necessary to keep transportation costs as low as possible.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. Sutherland.
For Supt. of Indian Education.

John Hawksley, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Dawson, Y. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

File 1490-C-1.

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Dawson.Y.T. April 25th,1933.

Sir:-

I have the honor to enclose herewith the quarterly returns of the pupils in residence at the Carcross Indian Residential School for the quarter ending March 31st,1933.

The principal reports that the health of the pupils during the past quarter has been remarkably good.

Enclosure.

Your obedient servant.

John Hawksley.

John Hawksley.
Indian Superintendent.

A.F.Mackenzie.Esq.
Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

File 1490-C-1.

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Dawson.Y.T. April 25th,1933.

Sir:-

I have the honor to enclose herewith the quarterly returns of attendance at the Selkirk Indian Day School for the quarter ending March 31st,1933.

Three applications have come to hand,sent in by the teacher of this school,for the admission of three girls daughters of Joe and Julia Robert,aged respectively 12,9 and eight years,to the Carcross Indian Residential School. These girls not having been medically examined it is uncertain whether they are eligible.Will have them medically examined before they are admitted. They will not be sent up until navigation opens.

Enclosure.

Your obedient servant.

John Hawksley.

John Hawksley.
Indian Superintendent.

A.F.Mackenzie.Esq.
Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

File 2335-5.

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 23 1933

Dawson.Y.T. June 2nd,1933.

Sir:-

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of letter dated April 26th,file No 166-1-10,approving the discharge of the following pupils from the Carcross Indian Residential School at the end of the current academical year.

James Tizya.
Annie Fred.
Doolah McGundy.
Dora Johns.
Alice Lucas.
Bertha Good.

There are four applicants from Dawson and three from Selkirk for admission to the school,their applications and health certificates will be forwarded when properly filled in.

Regarding transportation costs,which are rather high in the Yukon,I may say that they will be kept to the lowest possible limit There is no second class accomodation on the boats or trains.Half fare tickets will be obtained in all possible cases.A careful estimation has been made of the travelling expenses of these pupils going to and leaving the school the amount for all of the will be approximately $330.00.

An accountable cheque sent to this office would be very convenient in arranging for the transportation of these pupils.

Your obedient servant.

John Hawksley.
Indian Superintendent.

A.F.Mackenzie.Esq.
Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.Ont.

13 25.00 / 17.5 (7.50)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa, June 24th, 1933.

Sir,-

With reference to your 2335-5 of the 2nd instant regarding the cost of transportation of pupils of the Carcross Indian Residential School, I beg to say that, owing to the reduction in our appropriation for the current fiscal year, the Department can only allow the sum of $200 towards the cost of transportation of pupils at the Carcross School during the present year. Any expenditure over and above this amount will have to be provided by the parents or the school management.

An accountable advance for the amount stated above will be forwarded to you next week.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. Sutherland.
For Supt. of Indian Education.

Advance Asst

John Hawksley, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Dawson, Y. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

166-1-10

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

File 2335-5.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT
JUN 29 1933
RECORDS

Dawson.Y.T. June 8th,1933.

Sir:-

I have the honor to enclose herewith vouchers in application for refund of transportation charges for pupil Alice Lucas from the Carcross Indian Residential School to her home in Mayo.Y.T.

These charges were paid by the school authorities,I may say that this amount was included in the estimate of pupils transportation expenses recently sent to the Department.

The cheque in refund should be addressed to the Rev Principal. Indian Residential School.Carcross.Y.T.

The discharge of the above named pupil has been approved by the Department.

Enclosure.

Your obedient servant.

John Hawksley.

John Hawksley.
Indian Superintendent.

A.F.Mackenzie.Esq.
Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10.

2335-5.

Ottawa, June 28, 1933.

Sir:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 8th instant, enclosing account for $68.50, covering transportation expenses of Alice Lucas from the Carcross Residential School to her home.

As promised in official letter of the 24th instant, you have recently been forwarded a cheque for $200, and the Department is therefore returning the account which you have submitted, in order that it may be paid from the advance already sent you.

Your obedient servant,

Encl.

J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Supt. of Indian Education

John Hawksley, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Dawson, Y. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

166-1-10

Comp. Treas. Form No. 17

FISCAL YEAR 193$_3$ -3$_4$

DEPT. No. .....

TREASURY No. .....

Department ..... INDIAN AFFAIRS .....

Date ..... June 26, 1933. .....

Application is hereby made for the issue of the following cheques: (This application to be submitted in duplicate, accompanied by the vouchers).

Cheque No.	IN FAVOUR OF	AMOUNT
	John Hawksley, Esq., Indian Superintendent (In trust) Dawson, Y. T.	$200.00
	TOTAL.....	$200.00

Being for .... Payment transportation expenses of pupils, Carcross .....

..... Indian Residential School. .....

Chargeable to ..... Vote 188 .....

..... (School No. 940) Advance .....

..... Sub-Allot. No. 294. .....

..... E. R. No. 222 .....

.....

I certify that each item of this account has been incurred under the requisite authority and that the expenditure was necessary for the public service. I further certify that the articles and services charged for have been received and performed, and that the prices charged are, in my opinion, severally fair and just.

.....
CERTIFIED

H. H. Rowell

.....
DEPUTY HEAD

B. C. Donnelly

.....
TREASURY OFFICE APPROVAL

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

June 22 1933

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the La Ronge *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

Indian name of child Nil

English name Sarah

Age Six & one half (6½)

Name of Band Stanley Mission

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No. Alfred Bonnetplume

Mother's full name and No. Annie Bonnetplume

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion Church of England

Does applicant speak English ? Yes

Previously attended Nil **school for** **years.**

Alfred Bonnetplume
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* .....
(Signature of Missionary or other Witness)

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

John Hansen
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21. (OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Yukon
Chooutla Indian Residential Schoo Agency
CARCROSS, YUKON, CANADA School

19....

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Candidate's Name Sarah Bennett

Age 6½ yrs.

Height 4'

Weight 42½ lbs.

State defects of limbs, if any None

State defects of eyesight, if any None

State defects of hearing, if any None

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any Few sores in right knee

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any None

State whether subject to fits None

State whether child has had small-pox No

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year Yes 1932

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School? This applicants temp is 99° F But owing to Land 100 mile journey must complete I believe with rest and care she will improve. Therefore I recommend her admission to the Indian Residential School

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

[signature] M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

January 22 1923

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Lebret *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

Indian name of child Nil

English name Jessie James Bonnetplume

Age Eight (8)

Name of Band Stoney Reserve

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No. Alfred Bonnetplume

Mother's full name and No. Annie Bonnetplume

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion Church of England

Does applicant speak English ? Yes

Previously attended Nil **school for** **years.**

Alfred Bonnetplume
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* E. A. Gaudin
(Signature of Missionary or other Witness)

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

John Hall
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Yukon
Chooutla Indian Residential School ..... Agency
CARCROSS, YUKON, CANADA ..... School

..... 19.....

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Candidate's Name Jessie James Bransdyke

Age 8 yrs.

Height 4' 3"

Weight 59 lbs.

State defects of limbs, if any None

State defects of eyesight, if any None

State defects of hearing, if any None

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any Few scars on right knee

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any None

State whether subject to fits No

State whether child has had small-pox No

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year Yes 1932

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School ?

This candidate was at a temperature of 99° F. but she has just completed a one hundred mile walk is tired and slightly emaciated, but I recommend her admission to the Indian residential school

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

H. J. Simm M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Monday, April 3rd 1933.

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Carcross, Y. T. *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

Indian name of child Esther Joe Robert.

English name

Age Nine.

Name of Band Selkirk.

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No. Joe Robert.

Mother's full name and No. Julia Robert.

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good.

Religion Church of England.

Does applicant speak English? A very little.

Previously attended Selkirk Day school for Three years

Joe his + Robert
(~~Signature~~ of Father)
Mark

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* Arthur R. Parsons
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

John A. Hawkesley
~~*Agent*~~

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

(OVER)

Form No. 21.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Yukon.

Chooutla Indian Residential School, Agency

CARCROSS, YUKON, CANADA School

June 28 1933

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Candidate's Name.. Esther Joe Robert

Age 9

Height 4'1½"

Weight

State defects of limbs, if any no

State defects of eyesight, if any no

State defects of hearing, if any no

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any no

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any no

State whether subject to fits no

State whether child has had small-pox no

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year June '28, 1933

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School? Yes

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

K. J. Wride M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Monday, April 3rd 1933.

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Carcross, Y.T. *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

Indian name of child Evelyn Jae Robert

English name

Age Twelve Years

Name of Band Selkirk

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No. Jae Robert

Mother's full name and No. Julia Robert

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion Church of England

Does applicant speak English? A very little

Previously attended Selkirk Day school for Five years

Jae his + Robert
(~~Signature~~ of Father)
Mark

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* Arthur R. Parsons.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

John Hawksley
~~Agent~~

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21. (OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Yukon.

Agency

Choutla Indian Residential School

CARCROSS, YUKON, CANADA School

June 28 1933.

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Candidate's Name... Evelyn Joe Robert

Age... 12

Height... 4'6"

Weight...

State defects of limbs, if any... No

State defects of eyesight, if any... No

State defects of hearing, if any... No

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any... No ?

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any... No

State whether subject to fits... No

State whether child has had small-pox... June 28. 1933

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year...

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?... ?

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

R. Wrede MD ...M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

Monday, June 19th 1933.

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Carcross, Yukon Territory *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

Indian name of child ..... Annie Joe Robert.

English name .....

Age ..... 8 Years.

Name of Band ..... Salmon

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid .....

Father's full name and No. ..... Joe Robert.

Mother's full name and No. ..... Julia Joe Robert.

Parents living or dead ..... Living.

State of child's health ..... Good.

Religion ..... C. of E.

Moral character ..... Good.

Does applicant speak English? ..... A little.

Previously attended ..... Salmon Day ..... school for 2 years

his mark
Joe (X) Robert
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* Arthur R. Parsons.
Signature of Missionary or ~~other Witness~~.

I recommend the admission of the above child and certify that the child is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

John H. Hawksley.
Agent.

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band", "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM 21 (OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Yukon, ... Agency

Chooutla Indian Residential School

CARCROSS, YUKON, CANADA ..... School

June 25 1933

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian :—

Candidate's Name Annie Joe Robert

Age 8

Height 4' 2"

Weight

State defects of limbs, if any No

State defects of eyesight, if any No

State defects of hearing, if any No

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any No

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any No

State whether subject to fits No

State whether child has had small-pox No

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year June 25, 1933

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School ? Yes

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

R. J. Wride ..... M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school ; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

File2335_5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL [redacted]
RECORDS

Carcross.Y.T. July 3rd, 1923.

Sir.-

I have the honor to enclose herewith applications for admission to the Carcross Indian Residential School of;

Annie Joe Robert.
Esther Joe Robert.
Evelyn Joe Robert.
All members of the Selkirk band.

Jessie Bonnetplume.
Sarah Bonnetplume.
Members of the Blackstone River band.

It will be noted that Sarah Bonnetplume is a little under age for admittance however it was considered advisable to accept the application and send her up to the school under the care of Mrs Sovereign as the child had travelled 100 miles for the purpose of going to the school.

Enclosures.

Your obedient servant.

John Hawksley.

John Hawksley.
Indian Superintendent.

A.F.Mackenzie.Esq.
Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

July 3rd. 1933

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Carcross Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

Indian name of child Jessie Williams

English name Jessie Williams.

Age nine

Name of Band Atlin

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid —

Father's full name and No. Frank Williams

Mother's full name and No. Clara

Parents living or dead Mother dead

State of child's health good.

Religion Church of England

Does applicant speak English? Yes.

Previously attended Carcross Residential school for 2 years.

Martha [illegible] Johnson
(Signature of ~~Father~~)
Guardian.

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Wm W. Kelly
(Signature of ~~Missionary or other Witness~~)

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

John Hunt Parker
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Yukon.

Chooutla Indian Residential School Agency

CARCROSS, YUKON, CANADA School

July 3 1933.

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Candidate's Name Jessie Williams

Age 9 years.

Height

Weight

State defects of limbs, if any No

State defects of eyesight, if any No

State defects of hearing, if any No

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any No enlarged glands

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any No

State whether subject to fits No

State whether child has had small-pox No

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year June 22, 1933

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School? Yes

In

re-admission

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

L. Allied M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

File 2335-5.

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Carcross.Y.T. July 4th,1933.

Sir;-

I have the honor to enclose herewith the application of Jessie Williams of Atlin.B.C. for re-admission to the Carcross Indian Residential School.

This girl was discharged from the school last year,on the advice of Dr R.J.Wride,for health reasons.Since her discharge she has been taken care of by various Indian families,for some months past she has been cared for by Mrs Martha Johnson,a resident of the Indian village at Carcross,who has signed the application as her guardian,it is not known where her father is and her mother is dead.The father has not supported Jessie since she left the school.

Dr R.J.Wride,after a careful examination,states that the girl is quite fit to re-enter the school.Under the circumstances I beg to recommend this applicant to your favorable consideration.

Enclosure.

Your obedient servant.

John Hawksley.

John Hawksley.
Indian Superintendent.

A.F.Mackenzie.Esq.
Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

File 2335/5.

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Carcross.Y.T. July 4th,1933.

Sir;-

Ihave the honor to report that Roy Barrett,pupil No 87, aged I6,has been discharged from the Carcross Indian Residential School.

The reasons given for the need of his help at home were considered sufficient to warrant his discharge.

Your obedient servant.

John Hawksley.
INdian Superintendent.

A.F.Mackenzie.Esq.
Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

File 2335-5.

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Carcross.Y.T. July 4th,1933.

Sir;-

I have the honor to enclose herewith the quarterly returns of attendance at the Carcross Indian Residential School for the quarter ending June 30th,1933.

Seven pupils,two boys and five girls,have been discharged and six have made application for admission,three more are needed to bring the number up to full capacity namely forty.It is fully expected that these will be obtained before the holidays are over.

Enclosures.

Your obedient servant.

John Hawksley

John Hawksley.
Indian Superintendent.

A.F.Mackenzie.Esq.
Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10.

Ottawa, July 20, 1933.

Sir:

With reference to your letters of the 3rd and 4th instant, I beg to say that you may inform the Principal of the Carcross Residential School that the admission of the following children is approved:

Annie Joe Robert,
Esther Joe Robert,
Evelyn Joe Robert,
Jessie Bonnetplume,
Sarah Bonnetplume,
Jessie Williams.

You may also inform him that the discharge of Roy Barrett, No. 57, is approved.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

John Hawksley, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Dawson, Y.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

File 2335-5.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 28 1933
RECORDS

Dawson.Y.T. July 14th,1933.

Sir:-

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of letter dated June 24th,file No 166-1-10,regarding the cost of transportation of pupils of the Carcross Indian Residential School and notifying me that,owing to the large reduction of the appropriation for the current fiscal year,the Department can only allow the sum of $200.00 towards the cost of transportation of pupils during the present year.

In reply I beg to say that the Principal has been notified of the Department's policy in the matter of transportation of pupils and advised not to incur any further expenditures in this regard with the expectation of being refunded by the Department.The allowance of $200.00 being already expended.

Up to date the cheque for the amount stated has not yet come to hand.

Your obedient servant.

John Hawksley.

John Hawksley.
Indian Superintendent.

A.F.Mackenzie.Esq.
Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA
Ottawa.166-1-10
Mar. 16/32.

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT
STIKINE.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 30 1933
RECORDS

Telegraph Creek. B.C.
Aug 16 th 1933.

Sir,

I beg to submit, herewith, the office file on the case of Lillian Mc Clusky - No 087 Carcross Indian Residential School, for your consideration and necessary instructions.

Rev.H.M.C. Grant Principal of the above school,with also my-self have come to the conclusion that perhaps it would be better to release this Indian Girl from the school now, rather than allow her to learn more knowledge than will be of any use to her,in her native home.

The Mother's Family- the Paddy Wards of Atlin claim the girl, indian fashion, but the family is one of great trouble, and their girls of no use.

As the attached file will show, the Mother is now in S.E. Alaska, and is likely to stay there, and therefore out of the question as to the returning of Nellie to her.

The Father Billy Fann, really wants the girl, and wil l no doubt give her all the attention that is necessary, and has consistantly requested that she be returned to his care.

The Step Father Mc Clusky is not interested in the affair at all, and is keeping away in the woods with his two boys.

Therefore may instructions be received to return Nelly to her Father Billy Fann, and if granted he has promised to fetch her from the school with his Dog-team next Fall.

I am.
Sir,

Your obedient servant.

Harper Reed

Harper Reed.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary.
The Dept. Indian Affairs.
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa, September 1st, 1933.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 16th ultimo, with reference to Lillian McClusky. The June quarter return of the Carcross Indian Residential School shows that this girl is only eleven years of age and I note from your correspondence that you suggest that she return to her father and keep house for him. The Department is inclined to feel that it is hardly fair to this girl to require her to take over such duties at her age. It is felt that it would be in her best interests to remain in the Carcross School for another year or two. Even though she does not make rapid progress in classroom work, she would, no doubt, receive considerable domestic training which would be useful to her in later years. However, if you consider that she should be discharged at the present time, you may again write the Department.

The file which you forwarded is returned.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. Sutherland.

J. D. Sutherland.
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

Harper Reed, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

File 2335-5.

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Dawson.Y.T. August 11th,1933.

Sir:-

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of letter dated July 20th,file No 166-1-10,approving the admission of Annie Joe Robert,Esther Joe Robert,Evelyn Joe Robert,Jessie Bonnetplume,Sarah Bonnetplume and Jessie Williams to the Carcross Indian Residential School and the discharge of Roy Barrett No87 from the same institution.

The principal has been notified of the Department's approval. I have also to report the discharge of Alice Edwards,one of the brightest pupils at the school.She is badly needed at home to help her mother who is by no means strong and has quite a family of young children to care for.

Your obedient servant.

John Hawksley.

John Hawksley.
Indian Superintendent.

A.F.Mackenzie.Esq.
Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

File 2335-5.

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Dawson.Y.T. August 11th,1933.

Sir:-

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of letter dated July 20th,file No 166-1-10,approving the admission of Annie Joe Robert,Esther Joe Robert,Evelyn Joe Robert,Jessie Bonnetplume,Sarah Bonnetplume and Jessie Williams to the Carcross Indian Residential School and the discharge of Roy Barrett No87 from the same institution.

The Principal has been notified of the Department's approval. I have also to report the discharge of Alice Edwards,one of the brightest pupils at the school.She is badly needed at home to help her mother who is by no means strong and has quite a family of young children to care for.

Your obedient servant.

John Hawksley.
Indian Superintendent.

A.F.Mackenzie.Esq.
Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10.

2335-5.

Ottawa, September 5, 1933.

Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 11th instant, I beg to say that the discharge of Alice Edwards from the Carcross Residential School is approved.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. Sutherland

J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

John Hawksley, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Dawson, Y. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To John Hawksley.

Indian Superintendent.

Dawson.Y.T.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1933.		Pupils Travelling Expenses.Carcross Indian School		
May	29	Fare Carcross to Mayo. Alice Lucas.	68	50
June	23	Two Half Fares Dawson to Carcross.Sarah and Jessie Bonnetplume going to the Carcross Indian School	62	90
"	25	Three Half Fares Selkirk to Whitehorse.Esther, Annie and Evelyn Joe Robert	54	39
"	28	Three Half Fares Whitehorse to Carcross.Esther, Annie and Evelyn Joe Robert.For Carcross School	11	85
"	29	Fare Carcross to Whitehorse.Annie Fred leaving Carcross Indian School	7	90
July	3	Fare Carcross to Whitehorse.Doolan McGundy.	7	90
"	8	Fare Whitehorse to Carmacks .Doolan McGundy leaving Carcross Indian School	18	75

AUDITED FOR PAYMENT
SEP 13 1933
ACCOUNTS BRANCH
DEPT. INDIAN AFFAIRS

No. Vouchers attached. 3

School Number 940 944 222

Cheque advanced by Department $200.00

Expenditures 232.19

Bal due 32.19

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

...ician in duplicate detached

for ...

TOTAL, $232 19

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

John Hawksley.
Agent.

Form 52.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Whitehorse.Y.T.

June 28th,1933.

Department of Indian Affairs.

Dr to Rev H.B.Metcalf.

Whitehorse.Y.T.

June 28th,1933.

Transportation of Evelyn,Esther and Annie Joe Robert,pupils going to the Carcross Indian Residential School.Whitehorse to Carcross @ $3.95 each (half fare)..... $11.85.

Vouchers attached.

Certified correct as rendered.

Payment received.

Henry B. Metcalf

Services Rendered Prices Fair and Just.

John Hawksley

Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

A68. Made in U.S.A. RECEIPT

WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co., Ltd.
and Connecting Carrier
American Yukon Navigation Co.

1st Triplicate

28 day of June 1923 No.

Received from Rev H B Metcalf

Eleven 85/100 Dollars

For 3 Half tickets White Horse to Carmacks June 11 Aug 11 Aug 11

$ 11.85

J L Samson
agt

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form A9 Made in U.S.A.

THIS BILL ...

Bill AUDITOR'S NO. .....

MEMO NO. .....

Department Indian Affairs

Dawson

To WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co.
and Connecting Carrier
American Yukon Navigation Co.

MONTH ENTERED ..... 19..... CR.....

To transportation furnished from Dawson to Carcross as follows:-

305-2516-Sarah Bonnyparte		31 45
2517-Jessie	"	31 45
		$62 90

THE WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE
JUL 20 1933
DAWSON, Y. T.

DATE MADE

June 24-1933.

CORRECT

G.B.Edwards-GA

APPROVED FOR COLLECTION

Form A9 Made in U.S.A.

THIS BILL MUST BE MADE IN COPYING INK

Bill AUDITOR'S NO. 197

Department Indian Affairs.

MEMO NO. .....

Dawson-YT

To WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co.
and Connecting Carrier
American Yukon Navigation Co.

MONTH ENTERED June-1933 19..... CR. A & C Str Casca

To transportation furnished as follows:-

Selkirk to White Horse			
Evelyn Joe Robert	Tkt form 200/#279	-half fare	$18.13
Esther Do	280	"	18 13
Amie Joe Robert	281	"	18 13
			$54 39

Services Rendered Prices Fair and Just.

Indian Superintendent.

THE WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE
JUL 25 1933
DAWSON, Y. T.

DATE MADE

7-13-33

CORRECT

APPROVED FOR COLLECTION

A.C.Blanchard

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Str. Casca,
June 25th. 1933.

Mr. A.C.Blanchard,
General Auditor,
Skagway.

Dear Sir:

Will you kindly charge to the Dept. of Indian Affairs the following transportation charges -

Transportation charges for three Indian children from Selkirk to White Horse enroute to Carcross Indian School.

Evelyn Joe Robert)
Esther Joe Robert) - All under 12 years of age.
Amie Joe Robert)

Tickets Fm. 200 nos. 279-280-281 --------- $54.~~30~~ 34

Letter from Supt. of Indian Affairs, Mr. Hawksley, herewith.

Yours truly

W.E.Bamford

Purser.

Above tramportation received; prices fair & just.

Signed Edward Dawson Jr.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FORM A68 MADE IN U.S.A. RECEIPT Annie Fredo

WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co., Ltd.
and Connecting Carrier
American Yukon Navigation Co.

Carcross Y.T. day of June 27 192 3 No.

Received from Jno Hawksley

Seven 70/100 Dollars

For Ticket to White Horse

$ 7 70 per Fraser Agent

FORM A68 MADE IN U.S.A. RECEIPT

WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co., Ltd.
and Connecting Carrier
American Yukon Navigation Co.

Carcross Y.T. day of July 3 192 No.

WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE JUL 3 1923 SEATTLE CALIFORNIA

Received from Jno Hawksley

Seven 70/100 Dollars

For Ticket to White Horse for Sarah Magundy

$ 7 70 per Fraser Agent

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Carcross, Yukon.

May 29th. 1933.

Department of Indian Affairs.

Dr. Carcross Indian Residential School.

May 29th. 1933.	Ticket from Carcross to Mayo Y.T. for Alice Lucas upon her discharge from school.....	$67.90
"	Telegram to Rev. H.B. Metcalf of Whitehorse requesting that he meet the above child.....	.60
		$68.50

Vouchers attached.

Certified correct as rendered and payment made to the White Pass and Yukon Railway.

H.C. Grant.
Principal.

Services Rendered Prices Fair and Just.

John Hawksley
Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Carcross, Yukon.

July 26th. 1933.

Received from The Rev. J. Hawksley, Superintendent of Indian Affairs for the Yukon, the sum of Sixty - eight Dollars and fifty cents this being the amount paid to the White Pass and Yukon Railway for the transportation of Alice Lucas from Carcross Y.T. to Mayo Y.T. after her discharge from the Carcross Indian Residential School.

$68.50

H. C. Grant.
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

A68. Made in U.S.A. RECEIPT

WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co., Ltd.
and Connecting Carrier
American Yukon Navigation Co.

in trip Circle

8 day of July 1923 No.

Received from J Hawksley

Eighteen 75/100 Dollars

For Ticket Form 201 # 4161 White Horse to Carmacks

$ 18.75 Miss Dula Magnuson J L Sansom agent

FORM A68 MADE IN U.S.A. RECEIPT

WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co., Ltd.
and Connecting Carrier
American Yukon Navigation Co.

WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE MAY 29 1923 CARCROSS

Carcross Y T day of May 29 1923 No.

Received from Rev H C McLean

Sixty eight 50/100 Dollars

For Ticket to Mayo 67 50 Delepam 60 ch

$ 68 50 Wm B Fraser

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

File 2335-5.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Dawson.Y.T. August 10th,1933.

Sir,-

I have the honor to enclose herewith vouchers in connection with the travelling expenses of pupils going to and from the Carcross Indian Residential School.

It will be noted that the expenditures are $32.19 in excess of the amount ($200.00) advanced by the Department.Your letter stating that the sum of $200.00 was the total amount that was available for the travelling expenses of pupils and forwarding a cheque for this amount did not come into my hands until after the expenditures detailed in the vouchers had been incurred.

The principal of the school and others have been informed that no further funds,for pupils travelling expenses,are available during the current fiscal year.

Enclosures.

Your obedient servant.

John Hawksley.
Indian Superintendent.

A.F.Mackenzie.Esq.
Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Whitehorse, August 12, 1933

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Choutla (Carcross) *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

Indian name of child —

English name Marjorie Smith

Age eight years

Name of Band Whitehorse

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid —

Father's full name and No. Jimmy Smith

Mother's full name and No. Fanny (Jim) Smith

Parents living or dead father dead, mother living

State of child's health appearantly good

Religion Church of England

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended none school for ... years.

her
Fanny X Smith
(Signature of ~~Father~~)
mark Mother

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* Henry B Metcalf
(Signature of Missionary or other Witness)

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

John Hawksley
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[redacted] Agency

..... School

Aug. 12 1933

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Candidate's Name Marjorie Mich

Age 8.

Height .....

Weight .....

State defects of limbs, if any no

State defects of eyesight, if any no

State defects of hearing, if any no

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any no

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any none

State whether subject to fits no

State whether child has had small-pox no.

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year Aug. 12. 1933

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School? Yes.

poorly nourished

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

R. J. Wrede M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Whitehorse, August 12 1933

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Choutla (Carcross) *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

Indian name of child Aijas

English name Henry Charlie ✓

Age Six years

Name of Band Whitehorse

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid —

Father's full name and No. Skookum Charlie

Mother's full name and No. Susie (Jim) Charlie

Parents living or dead father dead, mother living

State of child's health apparently good

Religion Church of England

Does applicant speak English ? Yes

Previously attended none school for years.

her
Susie X Charlie
(Signature of ~~Father~~)
mark mother

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* Henry B. Metcalf
(Signature of Missionary or other Witness)

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

John Hawksley
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[redacted] Agency

School

Aug. 1st 1933.

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Candidate's Name Henry Charlie

Age 6

Height

Weight

State defects of limbs, if any Congenital dislocation left hip.

State defects of eyesight, if any No.

State defects of hearing, if any No.

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any No.

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any No

State whether subject to fits No.

State whether child has had small-pox No.

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year May 1933

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School? Yes.

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

H. Swide M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

File 2335-5.

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 13 1933
RECORDS

Dawson.Y.T. August 22nd,1933.

Sir:-

I have the honor to enclose herewith applications for admission to the Carcross Indian Residential School of Marjorie Smith and Henry Charlie,both members of the Whitehorse band.

In forwarding these applications the Principal states that the travelling expenses of these two children from Whitehorse to Carcross will be paid by the school authorities.

Enclosures.

Your obedient servant.

John Hawksley

John Hawksley.
Indian Superintendent.

A.F.Mackenzie.Esq.
Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa, September 18, 1933.

Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 22nd ultimo, I beg to say that you may inform the Principal of the Carcross Indian Residential School that the admission of Henry Charlie and Marjorie Smith is approved.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. Sutherland.

J. D. Sutherland.
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

John Hawksley, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Dawson, Y. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ORIGINAL, FOR THE DEPOSITOR

No. 1080

Bank of Montreal,

$ 200.00 *Ottawa,* Sep 19-33

RECEIVED from Dept Indian Affairs.

on account Indian funds.

the sum of Two hundred 00/00 *Dollars,*
which amount will appear at the RECEIVER GENERAL'S credit with this Bank.

Signed in Triplicate,

M McGibbon

Pro. Manager.

Ent'd

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 20 1933
RECORDS

Re ade Esther Hawksley
cl 13-9-32
Acted

Transportation of pupils — Yukon

R.R.S
A.F.M.

DUPLICATE, FOR DEPARTMENT.

No. 1080

Bank of Montreal,

$ 200.00 *Ottawa,* Sep 19-33

RECEIVED from Dept Indian Affairs.

on account Indian funds.

the sum of Two hundred ....00/00 *Dollars, which amount will appear at the RECEIVER GENERAL'S credit with this Bank.*

Signed in Triplicate,

T. McGillivray

Ent'd.

Pro. Manager.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form No. 237

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

33 Y-128-31.

Division "B"

Sub-Division Whitehorse

Detachment Champagne

District Yukon

Date Sept. 6th. 1933

Fyle References

Re: Donjek BROWN (Indian Child) Champagne, Y.T.
A Truant from the Chooutla Indian School at Carcross, Y.T.

Headquarters

Division or Dist.

Sub-Division A.32-74

Detachment

P. C. R. First

1. On Sept.4th. 1933, I received a Copy of the following letter from the N.C.O. in Charge Whitehorse Sub-Division;

"The Officer Commanding
R.C.M.P., Whitehorse, Y.T.

(From/ Chooutla Indian Residential School, Carcross, Y.T.
August 18th. 1933.

Dear Sir,

Donjek Brown, whose home is at or near Champagne was given leave of absence from this school at the end of June for a period of forty-two days, this being the extent of the summer holiday allowed by the Department of Indian Affairs. Before leaving school, this lad was given a pass signed by the writer showing that his holidays terminated at 6.30 P.M. of August 12th. 1933. As you can see from the date of this communication he is approximately one week late and can be regarded as a truant unless of course his absence is due to sickness.

As members of the R.C.M.P. act in the capacity of truant officers it would be appreciated if steps were taken to investigate this matter and bring about his return to school.

Yours faithfully,
(Sgd) H.C.M.Grant, Principal."

2. On Sept.5th.1933, I left Champagne obtaining transportation by George Chamber's gas boat on patrol to the foot of Dezadeash lake where Donjek BROWN resides with his parents. I arrived this same date and interviewed John Brown, the boy's father, who stated as follows;

"My son, Donjek? obtained leave of absence from the Carcross Indian School sometime in June and was supposed to return there on August 12th.1933. I did not have any money to pay his fare from my residence to the Carcross School until a few days ago. I have been working on Squaw Creek for the past few weeks and now that I have earned enough money for my boy's fare, it is my intentions to send him at the first opportunity."

3. On this same date, I took charge of the boy and proceeded to Champagne arriving in thelate p.m.

4. On Sept.7th.1933, I left Champagne for Whitehorse enroute to Dawson on transfer, travelling by Police Car which was at Champagne in connection with the weights and measures duty, and escorted BROWN. I arrived at Whitehorse in p.m. and hande BROWN over to the N.C.O. In Charge Whitehorse.

5. I may state that although the boy was absent from school my opinion, it was not the boy's fault and if the father had the money for the boys fare from his home to Carcross, I beli that the boy wuold have been willing to go.

Fyle numbers must be quoted.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

6. Expenses Incurred. $20.00

Const.
Reg.No.10750 Cst.Allen,A.
I/C Champagne Detachment.

The Officer Commanding,
R.C.M.Police,
Yukon District,
Dawson, Y.T.

Sir: Forwarded 11-9-33. Mr Valentine of the Church of England had been requested by the Principal of the Chooutla Indian School to pay this boy's fare from Whitehorse to Carcross and to see him off from Whitehorse - the child was therefore handed over to Mr.Valentine at Whitehorse on the 7th instant, and he left for Carcross on the 8th instant.

CASE CONCLUDED.

S/M
(T.C.Davies.) Reg.No. 4402.
I/C Whitehorse Sub-Divition.

The Sup't of Indian Affairs,
Yukon Territory,
Dawson, Y.T.

Forwarded 19-9-33. For your information. This Indian's absence from school was undoubtedly caused throughlack of funds on the part of the parents to pay his fare. As will be noted from Sergt. Major Davies minute, the boy has already been returned to school at Carcross, Y.T.

T. B. Caulkin, Insp,
O. C. R. C. M. P.
Yukon District.

tbc/s.

The Commissioner,
R. C.M.Police,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Forwarded 19-9-33. For your information.
" CASE CONCLUDED - Handed to Dept."

T.B.Caulkin, Insp.
O.C. R.C.M.P.
Yukon District.

tbc/P/s.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

FORM 260

ALL CORRESPONDENCE TO BE ADDRESSED:—
THE COMMISSIONER,
R.C.M. POLICE,
OTTAWA

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
HEADQUARTERS (C.I.B.)

117045

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

FYLE No. 33D 1050-K-1

OTTAWA, 12th Oct. 1933.
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 13 1933
RECORDS

Your File No.....

Dear Sir:

Re: Donjek BROWN - Indian Act,
Carcross, Y.T.

Attached, for your information, copy of report from the Officer Commanding at Dawson, Y.T., dated September 6th, 1933, and such enclosures if any, as are mentioned therein,

Yours truly,

R. Armitage.

R. Armitage, Insp.,
for D.C.I.

The Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

ENCL.
A.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10.
Sept. 1 1933.

166-1-10

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OCT 23 1933

STIKINE.

Telegraph Creek. B.C.
Oct 7 th 1933.

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter dated September 1 st in regard to the Indian Girl- Lillian Mc Clusky now at the Carcross Indian School, and who, it was thought could be returned to her people.

The matter has been gone into with Mr Grant the Principal of the Carcross School, and we agreed that perhaps in this case it would be best to return the girl to her people, as she was backward in her studies, and it was thought better to do that than allow her to learn so much that when she returned to her nomadic way of life she would not be an "outcast"

This girl was really sent to the school for protection, not on her ability for school work, and the life she will have to return to will be of the wildest, and were she to learn so much as to cause her to "look-down" on her own folk, they would turn around and wreck her life. She will not be keeping house for her father so much as helping around the camp, and generally growing up to the life she will have to live in the bush.

There is a case of a returned school girl, back from the Le Jack R.C. Mission of British Columbia, down at Liard Post, who has grown out of the ways of the wild bush, and her life at present is hardly worth living, she is looked down upon by her own folk. However she is making the best of the matter and perhaps after a while will fit into place. This routine has now stopped, and the Mission at Mc Dames Creek is doing good school work, at the same time keeping the children in their own ways of life.

Therefore it is sincerely thought it would be better to allow Lillian to go home now than at a later date, as it would be better for her in the long run. She will suffer no hardships and shall be supplied such books etc as might be of help to her from this Office.

I am.

J.D. Sutherland. Esq.
Act. Supt Indian Education.
Dept. Indian Affairs.
OTTAWA.

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

Harper Reed

Harper Reed. Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa, November 6th, 1933.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 7th ultimo regarding Lillian McClusky, I beg to say that, in view of the information contained in your letter, the discharge of this girl from the Carcross Indian Residential School is approved.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. Sutherland.
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

Harper Reed, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

File 2335-5.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 18 1933
RECORDS

Dawson.Y.T. October 13th,1933.

Sir:-

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letters dated September 5th,and 18th, file No 166-1-10,by which the discharge of Alice Edwards and the admission of Henry Charlie and Marjorie Smith to the Carcross Indian Residential School is approved.

The Principal has been duly notified of the Department's approval of the above.

Your obedient servant.

John Hawksley.

John Hawksley.
Indian Superintendent.

A.F.Mackenzie.Esq.
Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

File 2335-5.

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 23 1933

Dawson.Y.T. November 2nd,1933.

Sir:-

I have the honor to enclose herewith the quarterly returns of the pupils in residence at the Carcross Indian Residential School for the quarter ending September 30th,1933.

The principal reports that the pupils are all well and appear to be happy and contented.

Enclosures.

Your obedient servant.

John Hawksley

John Hawksley.
Indian Superintendent.

A.F.Mackenzie.Esq.
Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

October 31st 1933.

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cancross *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....

English name Landis Smith

Age 10

Name of Band Cancross

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid .....

Father's full name and No. Sam Smith

Mother's full name and No. Daisy Smith (Jim)

Parents living or dead Both living

State of child's health Apparently good

Religion Church of England

Does applicant speak English ? yes

Previously attended no. school for ..... years.

Sam Smith
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

*Ed Slatter Corpl. R.C.M. Police
(Signature of Missionary or other Witness)

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

John Hawkesley
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

.....Agency

.....School

Oct. 14, 1933
.....19.....

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

.....

.....

Candidate's Name..... Leslie Burch

.....

Age 16

Height..... 5'0"

Weight 56

State defects of limbs, if any..... No

State defects of eyesight, if any..... No

State defects of hearing, if any ..... No

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any..... No

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any..... No

State whether subject to fits ..... No

State whether child has had small-pox..... No

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year..... Oct. 14, 1933.

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School? ..... Yes.

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

H. Swrido
.....M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

October 3rd. 1933.

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cardston *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....

English name Wilfred Smith

Age 7

Name of Band Cardston

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid .....

Father's full name and No. Sam Smith

Mother's full name and No. Daisy Smith (Jim)

Parents living or dead Both living

State of child's health Apparently good

Religion Church of England

Does applicant speak English ? Yes

Previously attended No school for .....years.

Sam Smith
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

E. Blatta Cpl. R.C.M.Police.
(Signature of Missionary or other Witness)

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

John Hunkeler
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

.....Agency

.....School

Oct. 15 .....19.33

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

.....

.....

Candidate's Name ..... Wilfred Smith .....

.....

Age ..... 7 .....

Height ..... 46 .....

Weight ..... 44 1/4" .....

State defects of limbs, if any ..... No .....

State defects of eyesight, if any ..... No .....

State defects of hearing, if any ..... No .....

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any ..... No .....

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any ..... No .....

State whether subject to fits ..... No .....

State whether child has had small-pox ..... No .....

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year ..... Oct 15, 1933 .....

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School? ..... Yes.

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

..... M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

File 2335-5.

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Dawson.Y.T. November 3rd,1933.

Sir:-

I have the honor to enclose herewith applications for admission of Wilfred Smith and Landis Smith,two brothers from Little Atlin Lake.Y.T. to the Carcross Indian Residential School.

The school is now quite full,40 pupils,the number for whom the Department is willing to allow the per capita grant.

Enclosures.

Your obedient servant.

John Hawksley.

John Hawksley.
Indian Superintendent.

A.F.Mackenzie.Esq.
Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa, November 25th, 1933.

Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 3rd instant, I beg to say that the admission of Wilfred and Landis Smith to the Carcross Indian Residential School is approved. Please inform the Principal.

In checking the September quarter return, it is noted that the names of the following children were shown on the June quarter return but do not appear on the September quarter return, although no application has been received for their discharge:-

No. 69 - J. Tizza
" 068 - B. Good
" 086 - D. Johns
" 090 - D. McGundy

Please advise regarding the above.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. Sutherland.
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

John Hawksley, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Dawson, Y. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

File 2335-5

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 15 1934
RECORDS

Dawson.Y.T. December 20th.1933

Sir;-

Replying to your letter dated Nov.25/33 File no.166-1-10, 2nd.para,, re non-appearance of the names of the following on the September Returns of the Carcross Indian Residential School-

No. 69 - J.Tizza
" 068 - B.Good
" 086 - D.John
" 090 - D.Mcgundy

I have the honour to report that I am informed by my predecesser in this Office,Rev. John Hawkesley, that the above named were discharged from the School at the end of the June term for the reason that they had reached the age limit.

He also said that he had written the Department from Carcross,reporting this fact.

I have the honour to be

Your obedient servant

T B Caulkin

T.B.Caulkin, Superintendant,R.C.M.P
Act/ Indian Superintendant

A.F.Mackenzie Esq.
Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa; Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10.

Ottawa, January 16, 1934.

Sir:

In reply to your letter of the 20th ultimo, you may inform the Principal of the Carcross Residential School that the discharge of the following pupils is approved:

No. 69 - J. Tizza
" 068 - B. Good
" 086 - D. John
" 090 - D. Mcgundy.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. Sutherland

J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

T. B. Caulkin, Esq.,
Superintendent, R.C.M.P.,
Act/Indian Superintendent,
Dawson, Y.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

File 2335-5

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Dawson;Y.T. January 12th.1934

Sir:

I have the honour to enclose herewith the Quarterly Returns of the pupils in residence at the Carcross Indian Residential school for the quarter ending December 1933.

Enclosure

Your obedient servant

T.B. Caulkin

T.B.Caulkin;Supt.
Commdg. R.C.M.Police
Yukon District
Act/Indian Superintendant.

A.F.Mackenzie Esq.
Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa; Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Dawson, Y. T.,
March 24, 1934

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Sir:

Re: Pete Sidney - Discharge of,
Indian Residential School

1. Further to my letter of the 22nd instant, I have the honour to report that I am now in receipt of the following particulars concerning the above mentioned pupil of the Indian Residential School, Carcross, Y. T., whose discharge was strongly recommended by the Principal:

Age - 16 years; School Number - 90; Length of Residence at School - 4½ years.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

T. B. Caulkin, A/Supt.,
Dept. Indian Affairs

C/M

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Dawson, Y. T.,
March 24, 1934

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 17 1934
RECORDS

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Sir:

Re: Pete Sidney - Discharge of,
Indian Residential School

1. Further to my letter of the 22nd instant, I have the honour to report that I am now in receipt of the following particulars concerning the above mentioned pupil of the Indian Residential School, Carcross, Y. T., whose discharge was strongly recommended by the Principal:

Age - 16 years; School Number - 90; Length of Residence at School - 4½ years.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

T. B. Caulkin, A/Supt.,
Dept. Indian Affairs

C/M

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FORM RAIL 443 Made in U.S.A.

WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

NO.

Pacific and Arctic Railway and Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.

TELEGRAPH LINES

These Companies TRANSMIT and DELIVER messages only on conditions limiting Their liability, which have been assented to by the sender of the following message.

Errors can be guarded against only by repeating a message back to the sending station for comparison and the Companies will not hold themselves liable for errors or delays in transmission or delivery of UNREPEATED MESSAGES beyond the amount of tolls paid thereon, nor in any case where the claim is not presented in writing within sixty days after the message is filed with the Company for transmission.

This is an **UNREPEATED MESSAGE** and is delivered by request of the sender, under the conditions named above.

H. WHEELER, Gen'l. Mgr.

RECEIVER'S NO.	TIME FILED	CHECK

SEND the following message subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

March 2nd. 1934

TO Officer Commanding R.C.M.P.,
Acting Superintendent of Indian Affairs,
DAWSON, Y.T

Authorization required for IMMEDIATE discharge of Pete Sidney from school stop Father in poor health and unable to work stop Boy's immediate discharge strongly recommended.

Grant.

COPY

☞ READ THE NOTICE AND AGREEMENT ON BACK OF THIS BLANK

?

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(COPY)

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION

Principal:
Rev. H. C. M. Grant

Chooutla Indian Residential School
Carcross, Yukon, Canada

March 2nd. 1934.

Officer Commanding R.C.M. P.,
Acting Superintendent of Indian Affairs,
DAWSON, Y. T.

Sir:

Attached hereto you will find copy of a telegram it was felt advisable to send you today. We trust that this boy's immediate discharge will be looked upon favourably by the Department of Indian Affairs.

This boy's father, Mr. George Sidney of Carcross, recently returned home from the General Hospital at Whitehorse. The writer has been informed that his heart is in a bad shape and that for him to do any strenuous work would be going contrary to medical advice. The discharge of this pupil has been talked over with Corporal Blatta here who agrees with me that under the circumstances, seeing that his father has a trap line out and cannot attend to same, his immediate discharge is advisable. It is more than likely that if this boy is retained at school his parents will have to receive relief from the Department of Indian Affairs. With Pete home such should not be necessary.

As far as the school is concerned I may add that this boy's discharge from the school will be welcomed for during the past few months he has not been a good influence over his associates and has given us considerable trouble.

Yours respectfully,

(signed)

H. C. M. Grant
Principal

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Dawson, Y. T.,

March 22, 34

1450

Re: Pete Sidney - Discharge of,
Indian Residential School

1. Re the above, I have the honour to attach hereto a copy of a letter under date of March 2nd last, together with a copy of a telegram referred to therein, as received from the Principal of the Indian Residential School at Carcross, Y. T.

2. I am not altogether aware of what my authority is in matters of this nature, but in view of the strong recommendation of the Principal for this boy's immediate discharge, I took it upon myself to wire him on the 3rd instant authorizing the discharge forthwith, and trust my action in this regard will meet with your approval.

3. I have asked the Principal to furnish me with the boy's school number, age, and length of residence at the school; these particulars will be forwarded you upon receipt; and I would ask to be instructed relative to my authority in cases of this particular kind.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

T. B. Caulkin, A/Supt.,
Dept. of Indian Affairs

C/M

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 1450
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 17 1934
RECORDS

SCHOOLS BRANCH
APR 16 1934

....Dawson,...Y.T.,.....
March 22, 1934

Sir,—

Re: Pete Sidney - Discharge of,
Indian Residential School

1. Re the above, I have the honour to attach hereto a copy of a letter under date of March 2nd last, together with a copy of a telegram referred to therein, as received from the Principal of the Indian Residential School at Carcross, Y. T.

940 Carcross

2. I am not altogether aware of what my authority is in matters of this nature, but in view of the strong recommendation of the Principal for this boy's immediate discharge, I took it upon myself to wire him on the 3rd instant authorizing the discharge forthwith, and trust my action in this regard will meet with your approval.

3. I have asked the Principal to furnish me with the boy's school number, age, and length of residence at the school; these particulars will be forwarded you upon receipt; and I would ask to be instructed relative to my authority in cases of this particular kind.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

T. B. Caulkin

T. B. Caulkin, A/Supt.,
Dept. of Indian Affairs

C/M

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10.

1450

Ottawa, April 18, 1934.

Sir:

In reply to your letter of the 22nd ultimo, I beg to say that the discharge of Pete Sidney, No. 90, from the Carcross Indian Residential School is approved.

Our general practice is to have the approval of the Department before discharges are granted from residential schools. It is realized, of course, that, in the case of the Carcross School, this is not always practicable. The matter of discharges requiring immediate consideration may, therefore, be left in the hands of the Principal and yourself, to take whatever action you believe best under the circumstances. Any discharges granted should, of course, be immediately reported to the Department, in order that we may keep our records of the school in a proper manner.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

The Superintendent,
R. C. M. P.,
Dawson, Yukon.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Dawson, Yukon Territory,
April 20th 1934.

The Secretary,
Dept.of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA,- - Ontario.

Sir,

I have the honour to forward herewith, the Quarterly Return of the Indian Residential School at Carcross, Y.T. for the Quarter ending March 31st 1934. The Return has been checked and found correct.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

T. B. Caulkin

T. B. Caulkin,
A/Sup't. of Indian Affairs.

W.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Dawson, Yukon Territory,
April 20th 1934.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 15 1934
RECORDS

The Secretary,
Dept.of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA,- - Ontario.

Sir,

I have the honour to forward herewith, the Quarterly Return of the Indian Residential School at Carcross, Y.T. for the Quarter ending March 31st 1934. The Return has been checked and found correct.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

T. B. Caulkin

T. B. Caulkin,
A/Sup't. of Indian Affairs.

Encl.
W.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-10

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 12 1934
RECORDS

Chooutla Indian Residential School,
CARCROSS, Yukon.
June 30th. 1934.

The Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.,
OTTAWA.

Sir:-

This is in reply to your circular letter - 1 - 1 - 10, dated June 15th. 1934.

At the present time we have on our register the following children over sixteen years of age:-

73 - Philip Joseph - Age 17
86 - Donjek Brown - Age 16
91 - James Johnnie - Age 17

In connection with Philip Joseph, who had one leg amputated some years ago and who now goes about on crutches, I would strongly recommend that he be kept on at the school here until he reaches the maximum age of eighteen years.

In connection with Donjek Brown and James Johnnie there is no good reason why they should remain at school any longer. Such being the case authority for their discharge is being sought from the Superintendent of Indian Affairs for the Yukon.

Yours respectfully,
H. C. M. Grant.
H.C.M. Grant, Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10.

Ottawa, July 13, 1934.

Reverend Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 30th ultimo, I beg to say that, in view of your recommendation, Philip Joseph may remain in the Carcross Residential School for another year.

In order to carry out the instructions contained in the Deputy Superintendent General's circular letter of the 15th ultimo, you should, at the end of each academic year, submit to the Department a list of the children in the Carcross School who are 16 years of age and over. In the case of those whom you consider should remain for a longer period, you should request such permission and give your reasons.

Your obedient servant,

Philip Phelan,
for Supt. of Indian Education.

Rev. H. C. M. Grant,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Carcross, Yukon.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SCHOOLS BRANCH
JUL 23 1934

166-1-10

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 20 1934
RECORDS

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

34 Y 1450-10-

Dawson, Y. T.,
July 5, 1934

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Sir:

Re: Carcross School - Student Personnel

1. I have the honour to attach hereto a copy of a letter under date of June 30th last received from the Principal of the Indian Residential School at Carcross, Y. T., which is self-explanatory; and I would direct your attention particularly to the recommendations of the Principal in paragraph two thereof concerning Pupil Philip Joseph, and request that I be advised of your decision in this regard. Referring to Pupils Donjek Brown and James Johnnie, I would request your authority for their discharge from the School, and would ask that I be wired in this connection.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

(T. B. Caulkin) A/Supt.,
Dept. of Indian Affairs

/M.
Enc

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(COPY) M.

Chooutla Indian School,
Carcross, Yukon,
June 30, 1934

Officer Commanding R. C. M. P.,
Superintendent of Indian Affairs,
DAWSON, Y. T.

Sir:-

A circular letter 1-1-10 dated June 15th, 1934 was recently received from the Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, which states in part that no children over sixteen years of age are to be kept at this school unless a good reason can be given. At the present time we have on our register the following over age:-

73 - Philip Joseph - from Old Crow - Age 17
86 - Donjek Brown - from Champagne - Age 16
91 - James Johnnie - From Carmacks - Age 17

In connection with Philip Joseph, who had one leg amputated some years ago and who now goes about on crutches, I would strongly recommend that he be kept on at the school here until he reaches the maximum age of 18 years.

In connection with Donjek Brown and James Johnnie there is no good reason why they should remain at school any longer. Such being the case their discharge will be put into effect on receipt of the necessary authority.

Yours respectfully,

(signed)

H. C. M. Grant,

Principal

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10.

34 Y 1450-10

Ottawa, July 23, 1934.

Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 5th instant, I beg to say you may inform the Principal of the Carcross Residential School that the discharge of the following pupils is approved:-

No. 86 - Donjek Brown,
91 - James Johnnie.

In view of his recommendation, Philip Joseph, No. 73, may remain in the school for another year.

You should inform the Principal that, in accordance with the instructions contained in the Deputy Superintendent General's circular of the 15th ultimo, he should, at the end of each academic year, in future, forward to the Department a letter with a list of the children in the Carcross School who are 16 years of age and over. In the case of those who, he considers, should remain for a further period, permission should be requested.

Your obedient servant,

Philip Phelan,
for Supt. of Indian Education.

#10
P. Sidney
Has been sent home

The Superintendent, R. C. M. P.,
D a w s o n,
Yukon.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FORM A68 MADE IN U.S.A.

RECEIPT

WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co., Ltd.
and Connecting Carrier
American Yukon Navigation Co.

4 day of Aug 1925 No.

Received from Insp T B Cam/kins c/c Indian Dept

Eighty cents 100 Dollars

For 24 Jk White Horse to Carcross Telegram

$80 To Principal Indian School Y T Samson

Agt

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To T. B. Caulkin, Esq.,
Acting Indian Superintendent,
Dawson, Y.T.

DATE 1934		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Sept.	7	To cost of telegram in connection with children proceeding to Carcross Residential School, as per letter and receipt attached	.	80

Vote 176
School Number 940
Allot 294
E. R. No. 2371

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
8-9-34
Voucher in [illegible] attached
for Accounts to [illegible]

TOTAL, . 80

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent

Form 52

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To White Pass & Yukon Route,

Dawson,

Y.T.

DATE 1934		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Sept.	7	To transportation of Indian children proceeding to Carcross Indian Residential School, as per detailed statements attached	$ 147	66

Vote 176

School Number 940

Allot 294

E. D. N. 2371

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

8-9-34

Voucher in duplicate detached

TOTAL, $ 147 66

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Ist Accountant to Supt.

.....

Agent

Form 52

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ELECTRO FORM A9 16M 1-34
MADE IN U.S.A.

Bill AUDITOR'S NO. .....

Department of Indian Affairs
Dawson-YT

MEMO NO. Mo 8

To WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co.
and Connecting Carrier
American Yukon Navigation Co.

MONTH ENTERED ..... 19..... CR.....

Covering half fare ticket issued Rev A.C.McCullum rector St Mary's Church, for Gladys Ellis Indian girl, from Mayo to Dawson F 812- Ticket No 5834-Mayo to Dawson	$8.76

AUTHORIZED.
T.A. Caulfield
Acg Indian Superintendent.

DATE MADE
6/24-34

CORRECT ..... APPROVED FOR COLLECTION .....

Form A9 Made in U.S.A. THIS BILL MUST BE MADE IN COPYING INK

Bill AUDITOR'S NO. .....

Department of Indian Affairs. MEMO NO. D-7

Dawson-YT

To WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co.
and Connecting Carrier
American Yukon Navigation Co.

MONTH ENTERED ..... 19..... CR.....

To transportation furnished as follows:-				$29.65
F 812	#3665	Gladys Ellice	Dawson to Carcross	29.65
	3666	Alfred Simple	"	59.30
	7	Catherine "	"	29.65
	8	Rowena Bown	Selkirk to Carcross	20.70
				$138.90

AUTHORIZED.
T.A. Caulfield
Acg Indian Superintendent.

DUPLICATE

DATE MADE
June 30-1934.

CORRECT G.B.Edwards-CA APPROVED FOR COLLECTION .....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 1450-10
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Dawson, Y. T., August 13, 1934

SEP 1 1934
RECORDS

Sir,—

I have the honour to enclose herewith accounts in favour of the White Pass & Yukon Route, Dawson, Y. T., for transportation furnished Indian children admitted to the Indian Residential School at Carcross, Y. T., as follows:

No. 1.	Half-fare	Gladys Ellis	Mayo to Dawson	$	8.75
" 2.	"	" "	Dawson to Carcross		29.65
" "	Full	" Alfred Simple	" " "		59.30
" "	Half	" Catherine Simple	" " "		29.65
" "	"	" Rowena Baum	Selkirk " "		20.30
			TOTAL----------	$	147.65

The Ellis girl, whose mother died last fall, at Mayo, was brought to Dawson by the Rev. Mr. A. C. McCullum, and later transferred to Carcross together with the other children, in connection therewith I attach appplications for admission covering each child duly completed, which I trust will meet with your approval. This expenditure covers the transfer of all ingoing pupils from the Dawson area this year, and I would request that payment thereof be made.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

T B Caulkin

(T. B. Caulkin) A/Supt.,
Dept. of Indian Affairs

/M.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 1 1934
RECORDS

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Dawson, Y. T.,
August 13, 1934

R

Sir:

While at Whitehorse recently, I found it necessary to telegraph the Principal of the Indian Residential School, Carcross, Y. T., relative to ingoing grant earning pupils authorized by the Department, and the discharge of Donjek Brown and James Johnnie, also authorized, and in this connection, I attach receipt in triplicate for the sum of 80¢ paid by me from personal funds, and would request reimbursement of this amount.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

T B Caulkin

(T. B. Caulkin) A/Supt.,
Dept. of Indian Affairs

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.

/M.
Encs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

Saturday, February 17th 1934.

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Carcross, Y.T. *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

0112

Indian name of child ..... Rowena Baum.

English name ..... Rowena Baum.

Age ..... Nine Years + Six Weeks.

Name of Band ..... Selkirk Band.

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid .....

Father's full name and No. ..... Andrew Baum.

Mother's full name and No. ..... Lily Baum.

Parents living or dead ..... Living.

State of child's health ..... Good.

Religion ..... Church of England.

Moral character ..... Good.

Does applicant speak English? ..... Just a little.

Previously attended ..... Selkirk, Y.T. Day ..... school for ..... Two ..... years

Andrew {His mark} Baum
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* Arthur R. Parsons.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness.

I recommend the admission of the above child and certify that the child is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I B Lamothe
Acting *Agent.*

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band", "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM 21 (OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Yukon ..... Agency

Carcross Indian Residential School

June 29th 1934

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian :—

Candidate's Name Rowena Baum

Age 9 years.

Height 4' 3"

Weight

State defects of limbs, if any No

State defects of eyesight, if any No

State defects of hearing, if any No

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any No

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any Nil

State whether subject to fits No

State whether child has had small-pox No

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year Aug 3. 1934

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School ? Yes.

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

K. J. Wride ..... M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school ; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

January 2 1934

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Lakoutka *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

0111

Indian name of child .....

English name Katherine Simple

Age 8 years

Name of Band Telettlekwechewan

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid .....

Father's full name and No. John Simple

Mother's full name and No. Alice Simple

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion Anglican

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended — school for — years

John Simple
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* Left Lewis
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J D Caulkin
acf *Agent*

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

(OVER)

Form No. 21.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Yukon ..... Agency

Carcross Indian Residential School

June 29th 1934.

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Candidate's Name... Alfred Simple

Age 13 yrs.

Height 4' 10"

Weight 75 lbs.

State defects of limbs, if any None

State defects of eyesight, if any None

State defects of hearing, if any None

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any None

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any None

State whether subject to fits No

State whether child has had small-pox No

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year Yes 1931

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School? Yes.

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

..... M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

January 2 1934

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Choutla *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

112

Indian name of child .....

English name Alfred Simple

Age 13 years.

Name of Band Tetetlekwechenan

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid .....

Father's full name and No. John Simple

Mother's full name and No. Alice Simple

Parents living or dead Yes, living.

State of child's health Good.

Religion Anglican

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended ——— school for ——— years

John Simple
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* E. A. Jenkins
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. D. Caulkins
Acting *Agent*

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21. (OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Yukon ..... Agency

Carcross Indian Residential School

June 29th 1934.

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Candidate's Name.. Alfred Semple

Age 13 yrs.

Height 4' 10"

Weight 75 Lbs

State defects of limbs, if any None

State defects of eyesight, if any None

State defects of hearing, if any None

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any None

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any None

State whether subject to fits No

State whether child has had small-pox No

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year Yes 1931

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?

Yes.

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

H J Munn, M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Mayo Landing, May 20 1934

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Carcross Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

0110

Indian name of child Gladys Ellice

English name Gladys Ellice

Age 7 (June 28th 1926)

Name of Band "Mayo"

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No. Peter Ellice

Mother's full name and No. Jessie Ellice

Parents living or dead Mother Dead

State of child's health good

Religion Church Of England

Does applicant speak English ? yes

Previously attended — school for — years.

Peter Ellice
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* A C MacCullum
(Signature of Missionary or other Witness)

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J D Caulkin
Actg *Agent*

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Yukon Agency

Carcross Indian Residential School

19 34

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Candidate's Name Gladys Ellice

Age 7

Height 3' 11½"

Weight 58 lbs

State defects of limbs, if any None

State defects of eyesight, if any None

State defects of hearing, if any None

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any None

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any None

State whether subject to fits No

State whether child has had small-pox No

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year No

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School ?

Yes she would be a suitable candidate. Mother died recently of pulmonary tuberculosis; on that account child should be watched for possible signs developing in the future

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

A C Duncan M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Your file 166-1-10

Dawson, Y. T.,
August 13, 1934

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 1 1934
RECORDS

Sir:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your memorandum of the 23rd ultimo relative to the discharge of pupils from the Indian Residential School, Carcross, Y. T., and the required steps have been taken to comply with the instructions therein. Further, the Principal of the School has been advised of the contents of the last paragraph of your memorandum for future guidance.

Your obedient servant,

T B Caulkin

(T. B. Caulkin) A/Supt.,
Dept. of Indian Affairs

/M.

The Superintendent of Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10.

Ottawa, September 7, 1934.

Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 13th ultimo, I beg to say that the admission of the following children to the Carcross Indian Residential School is approved:

Gladys Ellice
Alfred Simple
Katherine Simple
Rowena Baum.

Please inform the Principal.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

T. B. Caulkin, Esq.,
Acting Indian Superintendent,
Dawson, Y.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CARCROSS, Yukon,
August 14th. 1934.

Department of Indian Affairs
Dr Chooutla Indian Residential School

August 11th. 1934. Ticket from Carcross to Carmacks
for Jimmy Johnnie on the occasion
of his discharge from the school $23.05

COPY

Vouchers attached.

Certified correct as rendered and payment received by the White Pass and Yukon Railway.

AUTHORIZED.
I Coulthin
Act/ Indian Superintendent.

H. C. McGrant.
~~Principal.~~

Vote	176
School Number	940
Allot	294
E. R. No.	2371

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.
14.9.34

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

A68 Made in U.S.A. RECEIPT

COPY

WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co., Ltd.
and Connecting Carrier
American Yukon Navigation Co.

WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE AUG 11 1934 CARCROSS YUKON TERRITORY

Carcross YT day of Aug 11 1934

Received from Rev H Bm Grant

Twenty three 00/100 Dollars

For Ticket Carcross - Carmacks - Jimmy Johnnie

$ 23.00

Wm C Fraser
agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Dawson, Y. T.,
August 22, 1934

Sir:

I have the honour to attach hereto account in triplicate for the sum of $23.05 covering expenditure incurred in the transportation of ex-pupil No. 91, James Johnnie from the Indian Residential School, Carcross, Y. T. to Carmacks on the occasion of his discharge therefrom, as authorized by letter of the Superintendent of Indian Education under date of July 23rd last (file No. 166-1-10).

This amount was paid by the Principal of the School and he is applying for a refund which I would recommend be made to him.

Your obedient servant,

(T. B. Caulkin) A/Supt.,
Dept. of Indian Affairs

/M.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

166-1-10

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 12 1934
RECORDS

Dawson, Y. T.,
August 22, 1934

Sir:

I have the honour to attach hereto account in triplicate for the sum of $23.05 covering expenditure incurred in the transportation of ex-pupil No. 91, James Johnnie from the Indian Residential School, Carcross, Y. T. to Carmacks on the occasion of his discharge therefrom, as authorized by letter of the Superintendent of Indian Education under date of July 23rd last (file No. 166-1-10).

This amount was paid by the Principal of the School and he is applying for a refund which I would recommend be made to him.

Your obedient servant,

T B Caulkin

(T. B. Caulkin) A/Supt.,
Dept. of Indian Affairs

/M.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

August 15th 1934

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cardston *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

Indian name of child Arthur David Edwards

English name

Age 7

Name of Band Canoe

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid —

Father's full name and No. Henry Edwards

Mother's full name and No. Jessie Edwards

Parents living or dead Both living

State of child's health Apparently good.

Religion Church of England

Does applicant speak English? Yes.

Previously attended No. school for years.

Mrs. H. Edwards
(Signature of Father) Mother

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* D. L. Kingston Corpl. R.C.M.P.
(Signature of Missionary or other Witness)

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

D. Glendinning
Acting Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Agency

School

Sept. 8 1934

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Candidate's Name Aiken David Edward.

Age 7

Height

Weight

State defects of limbs, if any No

State defects of eyesight, if any No

State defects of hearing, if any No

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any No

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any No

State whether subject to fits No

State whether child has had small-pox No

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School? Yes.

Rhoda Love Swallentown

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

K. Swindells M.D. M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1450-10

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 12 1934
RECORDS

Dawson, Y. T.,
September 20, 1934

Sir:

I enclose herewith Form of Application for admission of Arthur David Edwards to the Indian Residential School, Carcross, Y. T., duly recommended, and subject to your approval, this will bring the number of grant earning pupils to forty.

It will be noted that the form is signed by the mother, and in explanation thereof, I am informed that the parents have agreed to live apart, the mother having assumed the responsibility for the care of the children.

Your obedient servant,

T B Caulkin

(T. B. Caulkin) A/Supt.,
Dept. of Indian Affairs

/M.
Enc.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10.

Ottawa, October 13, 1934.

Sir:

In reply to your letter of the 20th ultimo, please inform the Principal of the Carcross Residential School that the admission of Arthur David Edwards is approved.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

T. B. Caulkin, Esq.,
Acting Indian Superintendent,
Dawson, Y.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(COPY) M.

Chooutla Indian Residential School,
CARCROSS, Yukon
October 3rd, 1934.

Officer Commanding R. C. M. P.,
Acting Superintendent of Indian Affairs,
Dawson, Y. T.

Sir:-

Enclosed herewith you will find the Indian Residential School Quarterly Return for the quarter ending September 30th. 1934. I trust that this reaches you safely and proves to be in order.

I beg to report that according to instructions received some time ago from the Department of Indian Affairs, fire drill was held every week during the month of September. The alarm sounded when the children were in their dormitories and the means of exit were the fire escape ladders provided. The time taken was as follows:-

Sept.	1st,	1934	Boys -	5	minutes -	Girls	6¼	minutes
"	8th	"	"	4	"	"	6	"
"	15th	"	"	5½	"	"	5	"
"	21st	"	"	5	"	"	6¼	"

Yours respectfully,

(signed)

H. C. M. Grant, Principal

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Department of Indian Affairs,
Canada

Office of
Indian Agent

Dawson, Y. T.,
October 11, 1934

Dear Sir:

I have for acknowledgement your letter of the 3rd instant enclosing your School Quarterly Return for quarter ending Sept. 30th last which I found to be in order.

2. I also note your remarks relative to Fire Drill which was carried out in compliance with the Department's instructions during the month of September, and it is very gratifying to observe the efficiency displayed by the pupils in this connection.

Yours truly,

(T. B. Caulkin) A/Supt.,
Dept. of Indian Affairs

/M.

The Principal,
Indian Residential School,
CARCROSS, Y. T.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Forwarded 11-10-34. Together with copies of letter herein acknowledged, and Quarterly School Return for quarter ending Sept. 20th, referred to therein.

T B Caulkin

(T. B. Caulkin) A/Supt.,
Dept. of Indian Affairs

/M.
Encs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(COPY) M.

Chooutla Indian Residential School,
CARCROSS, Yukon
October 3rd, 1934.

Officer Commanding R. C. M. P.,
Acting Superintendent of Indian Affairs,
Dawson, Y. T.

Sir:-

Enclosed herewith you will find the Indian Residential School Quarterly Return for the quarter ending September 30th. 1934. I trust that this reaches you safely and proves to be in order.

I beg to report that according to instructions received some time ago from the Department of Indian Affairs, fire drill was held every week during the month of September. The alarm sounded when the children were in their dormitories and the means of exit were the fire escape ladders provided. The time taken was as follows:-

Sept.	1st,	1934	Boys -	5	minutes - Girls	6¼	minutes
"	8th	"	"	4	"	6	"
"	15th	"	"	5½	"	5	"
"	21st	"	"	5	"	6¼	"

Yours respectfully,

(signed)

H. C. M. Grant, Principal

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOUR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Department of Indian Affairs,
Canada

INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 31 1934
RECORDS

Office of
Indian Agent

Dawson, Y. T.,
October 11, 1934

Dear Sir:

I have for acknowledgement your letter of the 3rd instant enclosing your School Quarterly Return for quarter ending Sept. 30th last which I found to be in order.

2. I also note your remarks relative to Fire Drill which was carried out in compliance with the Department's instructions during the month of September, and it is very gratifying to observe the efficiency displayed by the pupils in this connection.

Yours truly,

(T. B. Caulkin) A/Supt.,
Dept. of Indian Affairs

/M.

The Principal,
Indian Residential School,
CARCROSS, Y. T.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Forwarded 11-10-34. Together with copies of letter herein acknowledged, and Quarterly School Return for quarter ending Sept. 20th, referred to therein.

T B Caulkin

(T. B. Caulkin) A/Supt.,
Dept. of Indian Affairs

/M.
Encs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Pour-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(COPY) M.

October 4th, 1934

Re Alfred Semple:-

Examination of chest to-day shows some activity in right apex. There has been some daily p.m. elevation of temperature. In view of the distance this boy has come to attend school and the expense that has been necessary I am loath to return this boy to his home at present.

However, if there is any cough or sputum at any time this boy should be considered a danger to the other children in the school and should be sent to hospital or isolation in infirmary until such time as he may be discharged from the school.

(signed)

R. J. Wride, M. D.

Chooutla Indian Residential School,
Carcross, Y. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(COPY) M.

Chooutla Indian Residential School,

CARCROSS, Yukon

October 14th, 1934

Officer Commanding R. C. M. P.,
Acting Superintendent of Indian Affairs,
DAWSON, Y. T.

Sir:-

In reply to your letter of the 1st. inst. the following are the numbers allocated to the following pupils:-

Gladys Ellice	- 0110
Alfred Semple	- 112
Katherine Semple	- 0111
Rowena Baum	- 0112

As the health of Alfred Semple has not been very good, Dr. Wride who has examined him on two occasions since he was admitted, has requested me to forward you a copy of a statement he has made out concerning this pupil. You will find the same enclosed.

Yours respectfully,

(signed)

H. C. M. Grant, Principal

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1450-10

Department of Indian Affairs,
Canada

Office of
Indian Agent

Dawson, Y. T.,
October 24, 1934

The Principal,
Indian Residential School,
CARCROSS, Y. T.

Dear Sir:

1. I am in receipt of your letter of the 14th instant, enclosing copy of statement by Dr. R. J. Wride concerning pupil Alfred Semple, and note the contents thereof.

2. If in due course it is considered advisable to segregate, or discharge this pupil from the School you will, of course, notify me as soon as possible, so that arrangements may be made for his return to his parents at Moosehide, when deemed advisable.

3. Should it be found necessary to adopt this course it will not reflect very much credit on the examination given this boy by the Department's physician, Dr. H. J. Nunn prior to his leaving Dawson for the School last summer.

Yours truly,

(T. B. Caulkin) A/Supt.,
Dept. of Indian Affairs

/M.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Forwarded. Together with copies of correspondence acknowledged herein, which are self-explanatory. It will be regrettable if it is found necessary to discharge this pupil, who was examined and passed by Dr. Nunn last summer, and I intend to request physicians of the Department at this point to exercise greater care in such instances in future, if it is found that the Semple boy is suffering from tuberculosis. A further report will be submitted on this case in due course.

Dawson, Y. T.,
24-10-34
/M.
Encs.

T B Caulkin

(T. B. Caulkin) A/Supt.,
Dept. of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(COPY) M.

October 4th, 1934

Re Alfred Semple:-

Examination of chest to-day shows some activity in right apex. There has been some daily p.m. elevation of temperature. In view of the distance this boy has come to attend school and the expense that has been necessary I am loath to return this boy to his home at present.

However, if there is any cough or sputum at any time this boy should be considered a danger to the other children in the school and should be sent to hospital or isolation in infirmary until such time as he may be discharged from the school.

(signed)

R. J. Wride, M. D.

Chooutla Indian Residential School,

Carcross, Y. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(COPY) M.

Chooutla Indian Residential School,

CARCROSS, Yukon

October 14th, 1934

Officer Commanding R. C. M. P.,
Acting Superintendent of Indian Affairs,
DAWSON, Y. T.

Sir:-

In reply to your letter of the 1st. inst. the following are the numbers allocated to the following pupils:-

Gladys Ellice	- 0110
Alfred Semple	- 112
Katherine Semple	- 0111
Rowena Baum	- 0112

As the health of Alfred Semple has not been very good, Dr. Wride who has examined him on two occasions since he was admitted, has requested me to forward you a copy of a statement he has made out concerning this pupil. You will find the same enclosed.

Yours respectfully,

(signed)

H. C. M. Grant, Principal

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

1450-10

Department of Indian Affairs,
Canada

Office of
Indian Agent

R

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 21 1934
RECORDS

Dawson, Y. T.,
October 24, 1934

The Principal,
Indian Residential School,
CARCROSS, Y. T.

Dear Sir:

1. I am in receipt of your letter of the 14th instant, enclosing copy of statement by Dr. R. J. Wride concerning pupil Alfred Semple, and note the contents thereof.

2. If in due course it is considered advisable to segregate, or discharge this pupil from the School you will, of course, notify me as soon as possible, so that arrangements may be made for his return to his parents at Moosehide, when deemed advisable.

3. Should it be found necessary to adopt this course it will not reflect very much credit on the examination given this boy by the Department's physician, Dr. H. J. Nunn prior to his leaving Dawson for the School last summer.

Yours truly,

(T. B. Caulkin) A/Supt.,
Dept. of Indian Affairs

/M.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Forwarded. Together with copies of correspondence acknowledged herein, which are self-explanatory. It will be regrettable if it is found necessary to discharge this pupil, who was examined and passed by Dr. Nunn last summer, and I intend to request physicians of the Department at this point to exercise greater care in such instances in future, if it is found that the Semple boy is suffering from tuberculosis. A further report will be submitted on this case in due course.

Dawson, Y. T.,
24-10-34
/M.
Encs.

(T. B. Caulkin) A/Supt.,
Dept. of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Department of Indian Affairs
Canada

Office of
Indian Agent

Dawson, Y. T.,
March 16, 1935

The Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Carcross, Y. T.

Dear Sir:

1. Richard Martin called at my office today and expressed a wish to have his two daughters, Jane and Alice, return home from the School this summer.

2. Mr. Martin stated his wife was in a poor state of health and unable to do much housework, which explained his wish to have his daughters return.

3. I believe Jane Martin is 16 years of age and Alice only 14 years. I suggested to Mr. Martin that it would be much better to leave Alice to continue her education and let Jane return home to help in the housework; however he stated that from letters he had received from them they did not want to be separated, and if one left the school the other would want to leave also, and the eldest girl would obtain domestic employment in Dawson and the youngest assist at home.

4. I informed Mr. Martin I would communicate with you and let him know your views on the matter; as he expressed a wish to have the girls come down river at the time Bishop Geddes came. Would you therefore kindly advise if there is any reason why the girls should not leave the School under the circumstances?

Yours truly,

(T. B. Caulkin) A/Supt.,
Dept. of Indian Affairs

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Forwarded for your information. The above applicant is blind and both he and his wife are getting along in years. I will advise you of the decision reached and request authority, if it is considered advisable, to allow these two girls to leave the School.

T B Caulkin

(T. B. Caulkin) A/Supt.,
Dept. of Indian Affairs

/M.

Dawson, Y. T.,
16-3-35

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Department of Indian Affairs
Canada

Office of
Indian Agent

Dawson, Y. T.,
March 16, 1935

APR 1 1935
RECORDS

The Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Carcross, Y. T.

Dear Sir:

1. Richard Martin called at my office today and expressed a wish to have his two daughters, Jane and Alice, return home from the School this summer.

2. Mr. Martin stated his wife was in a poor state of health and unable to do much housework, which explained his wish to have his daughters return.

3. I believe Jane Martin is 16 years of age and Alice only 14 years. I suggested to Mr. Martin that it would be much better to leave Alice to continue her education and let Jane return home to help in the housework; however he stated that from letters he had received from them they did not want to be separated, and if one left the school the other would want to leave also, and the eldest girl would obtain domestic employment in Dawson and the youngest assist at home.

4. I informed Mr. Martin I would communicate with you and let him know your views on the matter; as he expressed a wish to have the girls come down river at the time Bishop Geddes came. Would you therefore kindly advise if there is any reason why the girls should not leave the School under the circumstances?

Yours truly,

(T. B. Caulkin) A/Supt.,
Dept. of Indian Affairs

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Forwarded for your information. The above applicant is blind and both he and his wife are getting along in years. I will advise you of the decision reached and request authority, if it is considered advisable, to allow these two girls to leave the School.

T B Caulkin

(T. B. Caulkin) A/Supt.,
Dept. of Indian Affairs

/M.

Dawson, Y. T.,
16-3-35

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(COPY) M.

Chooutla Indian Residential School,
CARCROSS, Yukon
March 18th, 1935.

The Officer Commanding R. C. M. P.,
Acting Superintendent of Indian Affairs,
DAWSON, Y. T.

Sir:-

I believe that the Department of Indian Affairs grant diplomas to pupils of Indian Residential Schools who remain at school until they are 18 years of age and who during their time of residence have had a creditable record and who were regularly discharged. Such being the case I request that the following pupils be granted diplomas and have no hesitation in recommending them for same:-

1. Philip Joseph who reaches the age of 18 yrs. this year and whose discharge will no doubt be put into effect some time after the end of June. This pupil's register number is 73.

2. James Tizya - No. 69. This ex-pupil remained at the school until he was 18 years of age and was discharged in 1933. Since that time he has been regularly employed on the staff of the school and his work has given every satisfaction.

3. Fred Pelly - No. 55. This ex-pupil remained at the school until he was 18 years of age and was honourably discharged in 1924. Since that time he has been employed mainly on the staff of the school and has proved to be an efficient worker.

In connection with James Tizya I may say that application would have been made at the time of his discharge (1933) for his diploma if I had then been aware that such was granted by the Department of Indian Affairs. Possibly such was the case with Fred Pelly who was discharged in 1924, during the Principalship of the Rev. W. Barlow although maybe at that time it was not the practice of the Department of Indian Affairs to grant diplomas to graduating pupils.

Trusting that the Department will give favourable consideration to the foregoing deserving cases,

I remain,

Yours respectfully,

(signed)

H. C. M. Grant, Principal

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Office of
Indian Agent

Dawson, Y. T.,
April 1st, 1935.

The Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Carcross, Y. T.

Dear Sir:

1. I wish to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 18th ultimo in regard to diplomas granted in the past by the Department to pupils who remain at school until they are 18 years of age and have had a creditable record during their attendance. I have referred this matter to the Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa, and will advise you of the decision reached in due course.

Yours truly,

(T. B. Caulkin) A/Supt.,
Dept. of Indian Affairs

/M.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Forwarded for your information, together with copies of letter above acknowledged, which is self-explanatory. This is the first intimation I have had that the Department granted such diplomas and I submit this request for such action you deem necessary.

T B Caulkin

Dawson, Y. T.
1-4-35
/M.
Encs.

(T. B. Caulkin)A/Supt.,
Dept. of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(COPY) M.

Chooutla Indian Residential School,
CARCROSS, Yukon
March 18th, 1935.

The Officer Commanding R. C. M. P.,
Acting Superintendent of Indian Affairs,
DAWSON, Y. T.

Sir:-

I believe that the Department of Indian Affairs grant diplomas to pupils of Indian Residential Schools who remain at school until they are 18 years of age and who during their time of residence have had a creditable record and who were regularly discharged. Such being the case I request that the following pupils be granted diplomas and have no hesitation in recommending them for same:-

1. Philip Joseph who reaches the age of 18 yrs. this year and whose discharge will no doubt be put into effect some time after the end of June. This pupil's register number is 73.

2. James Tizya - No. 69. This ex-pupil remained at the school until he was 18 years of age and was discharged in 1933. Since that time he has been regularly employed on the staff of the school and his work has given every satisfaction.

3. Fred Pelly - No. 55. This ex-pupil remained at the school until he was 18 years of age and was honourably discharged in 1924. Since that time he has been employed mainly on the staff of the school and has proved to be an efficient worker.

In connection with James Tizya I may say that application would have been made at the time of his discharge (1933) for his diploma if I had then been aware that such was granted by the Department of Indian Affairs. Possibly such was the case with Fred Pelly who was discharged in 1924, during the Principalship of the Rev. W. Barlow although maybe at that time it was not the practice of the Department of Indian Affairs to grant diplomas to graduating pupils.

Trusting that the Department will give favourable consideration to the foregoing deserving cases,

I remain,

Yours respectfully,

(signed)

H. C. M. Grant, Principal

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

146-1-10

Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Office of
Indian Agent

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 1 1935

Dawson, Y. T.,
April 1st, 1935.

The Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Carcross, Y. T.

Dear Sir:

1. I wish to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 18th ultimo in regard to diplomas granted in the past by the Department to pupils who remain at school until they are 18 years of age and have had a creditable record during their attendance. I have referred this matter to the Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa, and will advise you of the decision reached in due course.

Yours truly,

(T. B. Caulkin) A/Supt.,
Dept. of Indian Affairs

/M.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Forwarded for your information, together with copies of letter above acknowledged, which is self-explanatory. This is the first intimation I have had that the Department granted such diplomas and I submit this request for such action you deem necessary.

(T. B. Caulkin) A/Supt.,
Dept. of Indian Affairs

Dawson, Y. T.
1-4-35
/M.
Encs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10.

Ottawa, May 2, 1935.

Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 1st ultimo, I beg to say that honourable discharge certificates for the three pupils mentioned in letter from the Principal of the Carcross Residential School are being forwarded.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

Inspector G. Binning,
R. C. M. P.,
Dawson, Yukon.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 28 1935
RECORDS

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Dawson Y.T.
June 1st 1935.

Sir:-

1. Please find attached voucher in favour of the White Pass and Yukon Ry for the sum of $50.30 being expenditure incurred for transportation of Philip Joseph (Indian) from Carcross to Ft Yukon Asa, en route to Old Crow Y.T., on his discharge from the Carcross Indian Residential School.

2. This transportation was issued at the request of the Principal of the School.

Your obedient servant.

G. Binning

G.Binning. A/Supt.
Dept Indian Affairs.

The Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10.

Ottawa, June 29, 1935.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 1st instant, enclosing a voucher in favour of the White Pass & Yukon Railway covering the transportation expenses of Philip Joseph, a pupil of the Carcross Indian Residential School, from the school to his home, to the amount of $50.30.

I regret the necessity of returning this account, as the Treasury Department will not pay same until it is certified. I would, therefore, request that either you or the Principal certify on each copy as follows: "Services Rendered: Charges Fair and Just". The account should then be returned to the Department and payment will be made.

In connection with accounts for transportation expenses of pupils of the Carcross School, I would request that you advise the Principal that, in future, when he is applying for the discharge of a pupil, he should state whether it will be necessary to pay any transportation costs [redacted], and, if so, state the amount. He should receive the necessary authority before incurring any expenditure. Our funds for payment of transportation expenses of pupils to and from Indian residential schools are limited, and it is expected that Principals will obtain authority before incurring any expenditure which the Department will be called upon to pay.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

G. Binning, Esq.,
i/c Indian Office,
Dawson, Y.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 12 1935
RECORDS

Carcross Indian Residential School,
CARCROSS, Yukon.
July 2nd. 1935.

Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Sir:-

Our 'Indian Residential School Quarterly Return' for the quarter ending June 30th. 1935 which is just being mailed to the Acting Indian Agent for the Yukon at Dawson shows the following children to have reached sixteen years of age or over:-

091 Jane Martin - Age 16 years
73 Philip Joseph - Age 18 years
101 Howard Dease - Age 16 years.

In connection with Jane Martin I may say that arrangements have been made with the Indian Agent for her discharge to be put into effect in a few weeks. Philip Joseph has already been discharged. With regards to Howard Dease we would like the permission of the Superintendent General to keep him in school another year. The reason for this request is that he has a younger brother in school (102 - Wilfred Dease) who does not reach sixteen years of age until next year and both these lads wish to leave school together. This matter was discussed with Indian Agent Harper Reed of the Stikine Agency last winter and he thinks that it would be for the best if it could be arranged that these two boys leave school at the same time.

Yours respectfully,
H. C. M. Grant.
H.C.M. Grant, Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10.

Ottawa, July 17, 1935.

Rev. Sir:

I have your letter of the 2nd instant, forwarding the June quarter return of the Carcross Indian Residential School and referring to the pupils who have reached sixteen years of age.

The Department will approve of the discharge of No. 091, Jane Martin. The discharge of No. 73, Philip Joseph, has already been approved. No. 101, Howard Dease, may remain at the school for another year, at which time he and his brother, Wilfred Dease, could be discharged. You should, however, refer the matter of their discharge to the Department at the end of next year.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

Rev. H. C. M. Grant,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Carcross, Yukon.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION.

April 16th 1935

Sir:-

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Carcross Yukon Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

114

Indian name of child —
English name Willie Dickson
Age 5 years
Name of Band Kluane Yukon
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid —
Father's full name and No. Jack Allen
Mother's full name and No. Mary Dickson
Parents living or dead Both living
State of child's Health Apparently good
Religion Church of England
Moral Character Good
Does applicant speak English a little
Previously attended No school for ..... years.

her
Mary Dickson Mark
Signature of Mother.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian & that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

NOTE:- If mother or guardian signs agent must forward full explanatory note.

T. Kingston Corpl. R.C.M. Police
Signature of Missionary or other Witness.

I recommend the admission of the above child and certify that the child is eligible to be admitted as a grant - earning pupil.

F Browning
Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 26 1935
RECORDS

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Dawson Y.T.
July 10th 1935.

Sir:-

Attached hereto please find Application for Admission forms for a boy, Willie DICKSON, for admission into the Indian Residential School at Carcross Y.T.

It will be noted that this boy is under age for admittance to a residential school, but I would recommend that under the circumstances this case that the boy be admitted as a grant earning pupil.

The father of this boy deserted his mother when the boy was only one month old, and since then the mother has endeavoured to support him, now she is unable to do so and is dependant upon a relative, Patsy Henderson, of Carcross, who is partially blind and is unable to support the mother and child, thus under the circumstances I am of the opinion that special consideration should be given to this case.

Your obedient servant.

F Binning

G.Binning. A/Supt.
Dept Indian Affairs.

The Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10.

Ottawa, July 29, 1935.

Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 10th instant, I beg to say that, in view of your report, the Department approves the admission of Willie Dickson to the Carcross Indian Residential School.

Please inform the Principal accordingly.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

G. Binning, Esq.,
i/c Indian Office,
Dawson, Y.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 26 1935
RECORDS

Dawson Y.T.
July 10th 1935.

Sir:-

One of the pupils of the Indian Residential School at Carcross Y.T., Register No 091-Jane MARTIN - Age 16 years is to be discharged from the School in the near future.

I am requested by the Principal of the School to make application to the Department for a diploma for this girl.

The Principal speaks well of this girl and recommends that a diploma should be granted her, and in this I concur.

Yours truly.
G Binning
G.Binning. A/Supt.
Dept Indian Affairs.

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Your file 166-1-10.

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 16 193
RECORDS

Dawson Y.T.
July 31st 1935

Ok Returned to Oyens
A.P. 16/8/35

Sir:-

I have for acknowledgement the letter of the Acting Supt of Indian Education, dated June 29th 1935, re transportation of Philip Josephs, a pupil of the Carcross Residential School, in which it is stated that the account in favour of the White Pass and Yukon Ry is being returned.

In reply would state that the account in question was not returned to me with the letter, and I would request that same be forwarded me as soon as possible.

Your obedient servant.

G. Binning

G. Binning. A/Supt.
Dept Indian Affairs.

The Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

May 30th 1935.

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cannes *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

0114

Indian name of child .....

English name Agnes Lena Taylor

Age 8 years 6 months

Name of Band Moosehide

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid .....

Father's full name and No. David Taylor

Mother's full name and No. Martha Taylor

Parents living or dead Both living

State of child's health Good

Religion Church of England

Does applicant speak English ? Yes

Previously attended Moosehide school for 1½ years.

David Taylor.
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* L. G. Blaspell
(Signature of Missionary ~~or other Witness~~)

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

F Bruning
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21. (OVER)

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Dawson G J Agency

Carcross School

July 30th 1933

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Candidate's Name Agnes Lena Taylor

Age 8½ years

Height 4' 4½"

Weight 55

State defects of limbs, if any Nil

State defects of eyesight, if any Nil

State defects of hearing, if any Nil

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any None evident

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any None

State whether subject to fits No

State whether child has had small-pox No

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year Yes 1932

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School? Yes.

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

W P Munn M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

May 30th 1935.

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cardross *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

0113

Indian name of child.....

English name ..... Martha Lucy Taylor

Age ..... 10 years 6 months

Name of Band ..... Moosehide

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....

Father's full name and No. ..... David Taylor

Mother's full name and No. ..... Martha Taylor

Parents living or dead..... Both Living

State of child's health ..... Good

Religion ..... Church of England

Does applicant speak English ?..... Yes

Previously attended..... Moosehide ..... school for..... 3 ..... years.

David Taylor
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* ..... L. G. Chappell
(Signature of Missionary ~~or other Witness~~)

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

F Binning
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Dawson I. T. ..... Agency

Carcross ..... School

July 30th 1935

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Candidate's Name ..... Martha Lucy Taylor

Age 10 1/2

Height ..... 4' 6"

Weight ..... 64 lbs.

State defects of limbs, if any ..... No.

State defects of eyesight, if any ..... No.

State defects of hearing, if any ..... None

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any ..... None evident

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any ..... No

State whether subject to fits ..... No

State whether child has had small-pox ..... No.

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year ..... Yes. 1932.

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School? ..... Yes.

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

W. J. Murray ..... M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 16 1935
RECORDS

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Dawson Y.T.

July 31st 1935.

Sir:-

Please find attached Application for Admission to Carcross Indian Residential School for two children, Martha Lucy Taylor and Agnes Lena Taylor, daughters of David Taylor, Indian of Moosehide Reserve Y.T.

These girls have been medically examined and passed by Dr Nunn, the Department's physician at Dawson Y.T.

They are well recommended by the missionary at Moosehide, Rev L.G.Chappell, as being bright pupils in the day school there and fit for admission to the Residential School at Carcross.

David Taylor has a large family and at the present time is unable to support them properly and is also anxious that his daughters should get a good education.

I would therefor recommend their admission to the School at Carcross and would request that numbers to cover them may be forwarded me.

It will be necessary for me to obtain transportation for these girls from Dawson to Carcross.

Your obedient servant.

F C Binning

G.Binning. A/Supt.
Dept Indian Affairs.

The Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10.

Ottawa, August 17, 1935.

Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 31st ultimo, I beg to say that you may inform the Principal of the Carcross Residential School that the admission of Martha Lucy and Agnes Lena Taylor is approved.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

Inspector G. Binning,
R.C.M.P.,
Dawson, Y.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FORM A9 MADE IN U.S.A.

Bill AUDITOR'S NO. .....

MEMO NO. D-8

Department of Indian Affairs,

Dawson, YT

To WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co.
and Connecting Carrier
American Yukon Navigation Co.

MONTH ENTERED ..... 19..... CR.....

To transportation furnished as follows:-		
F-300 No 834-Jane Martin-Carcross-Y.T. to Dawson-		$39 30
5-Katherine Simple-Wh Horse Do		17 50
		$56 80

Detail:- Expenditure incurred for transportation of pupils discharged from the Indian Residential School at Carcross to their homes at Mooshide

Services rendered, Prices fair and just.

Certified Correct.

DUPLICATE

F C Binning

G.Binning. A/Supt
Dept Indian Affairs.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
20-8-35
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

DATE MADE

July 11-1935.

APPROVED FOR COLLECTION

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 16 1935
RECORDS

Dawson Y.T.
July 31st 1935.

Sir:-

Please find attached account in favour of the White Pass and Yukon Railway for transportation of pupils discharged from the Indian Residential School at Carcross.

In regard to Katherine Simple, this girl was a pupil of the Carcross School but has been in Hospital at Whitehorse for several months.

When in Whitehorse recently, I took the matter up with Dr Duncan who has been attending her and he informed me that she was well enough to be sent home but was not fit to go back to school.

I therefor took the matter up with the Principal of thr School and it was decided that the girl should be discharged from the School and sent home to her parents.

Your obedient servant.

G. Binning

G.Binning. A/Supt.
Dept Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10.

Schools.

RADIOGRAM

Dawson, Sept 16.

Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

The following received from Principal Carcross Indian School:

"Will Department authorise immediate discharge of Johnnie McGundie, age 15, register No. 104, as widowed mother states he is badly needed at home at Carmacks and as this pupil's health not particularly good recommend discharge."

Mother in Carcross awaiting decision of Department. Urgent. Recommend discharge as requested.

Sd. G. Binning,
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ROYAL CANADIAN SIGNALS
SEP 17 1935
OTTAWA RADIO STATION

11 V L. HI 63 N L.

DAWSON Y.T. SEPT.16

SECRETARY DEPT INDIAN AFFAIRS.

FOLLOWING RECEIVED FROM PRINCIPAL CARCROSS INDIAN SCHOOL BEGIN WILL DEPARTMENT AUTHORIZE IMMEDIATE DISCHARGE OF JOHNNIE MCGUNDY AGE FIFTEEN REGISTER NUMBER ONE HUNDRED AND FOUR STOP AS WIDOW MOTHER STATES HE IS BADLY NEEDED AT HOME IN CARMACKS AND AS THIS PUPILS HEALTH NOT PARTICULARLY GOOD WOULD RECOMMEND DISCHARGE STOP MOTHER IN CARCROSS AWAITING DECISION OF DEPARTMENT STOP URGENT STOP RECOMMEND DISCHARGE AS REQUESTED

G.BINNING.
INDIAN AGENT.

1154/WS/17

166-1-10

GOVERNMENT OF CANADA

CLASSES OF SERVICE
DAY MESSAGES
DAY LETTERS
NIGHT MESSAGES
NIGHT LETTERS

CANADA

RADIOTELEGRAPH SERVICE

ADMINISTERED BY
DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE—OTTAWA, CANADA

TELEGRAPH, CABLE AND RADIO CONNECTIONS TO ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD

Re Schools Information

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 18 1935
RECORDS

ROYAL CANADIAN SIGNALS
SEP 17 1935
OTTAWA RADIO STATION

11 VEL. HI 63 N L.

DAWSON Y.T. SEPT.16

SECRETARY DEPT INDIAN AFFAIRS.

FOLLOWING RECEIVED FROM PRINCIPAL CARCROSS INDIAN SCHOOL BEGIN WILL DEPARTMENT AUTHORIZE IMMEDIATE DISCHARGE OF JOHNNIE MCGUNDY AGE FIFTEEN REGISTER NUMBER ONE HUNDRED AND FOUR STOP AS WIDOW MOTHER STATES HE IS BADLY NEEDED AT HOME IN CARMACKS AND AS THIS PUPILS HEALTH NOT PARTICULARLY GOOD WOULD RECOMMEND DISHCARGE STOP MOTHER IN CARCROSS AWAITING DECISION OF DEPARTMENT STOP URGENT STOP RECOMMEND DISCHARGE AS REQUESTED

G.BINNING.
INDIAN AGENT.

1154/WS/17

N.D.—G. F. 4 (a)
(2M pads—H.Q. 82-20-5)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CLASSES OF SERVICE

DAY MESSAGES
DAY LETTERS
NIGHT MESSAGE
NIGHT LETTERS

DEPARTMENT NATIONAL DEFENCE RADIOTELEGRAPH SERVICE

ADMINISTERED BY DIRECTOR OF SIGNALS—OTTAWA

166-1-10.

TELEGRAPH, CABLE AND RADIO CONNECTIONS TO ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD

NUMBER	SENT TO	SENT BY	REC'D BY	TIME SENT	TIME FILED	CHECK
		E. M.	J. L.	3.50		

SEND THE FOLLOWING MESSAGE SUBJECT TO THE TERMS ON THE BACK HEREOF:—

September 17, 1935.

INSPECTOR G. BINNING,

D a w s o n, Yukon.

DISCHARGE JOHNNIE McGUNDIE FROM CARCROSS

SCHOOL APPROVED.

A. F. MacKENZIE.

D. Sigs.—G. F. 4
1M pads of 100—6-33 (6534)
H.Q. 82-20-5

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CLASSES OF SERVICE

DAY MESSAGES

DAY LETTERS

NIGHT MESSAGES

NIGHT LETTERS

ROYAL CANADIAN SIGNALS

RADIOTELEGRAPH SERVICE

166-1-10

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

OCT 1 1935

RECORDS

CONNECTIONS WITH CANADIAN NATIONAL AND CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS AT WINNIPEG, MAN. PRINCE ALBERT, SASK. EDMONTON, ALTA.

NUMBER	SENT TO	SENT BY	REC'D BY	TIME SENT	TIME FILED	CHECK

SEND THE FOLLOWING MESSAGE SUBJECT TO THE TERMS ON THE BACK HEREOF:-

Dawson Y.T.
September 16th 1935.

The Secretary.

Department Indian Affairs.

Ottawa. Ont.

Following received from Principal Carcross Indian School, begins, Will Department authorise immediate discharge of Johnnie McGundy age fifteen register number one hundred and four,stop, as widowed mother states he is badly needed at home in Carmacks and as this pupil's health not particularly good would recommend discharge, stop, Mother in Carcross awaiting decision of department, stop, urgent. stop. Recommend discharge as requested.

G. Binning. Indian Agent.

CONFIRMATION COPY.

A. D. Sigs.—G. F. 4
2M pads of 100—11-31 (5252)
H.Q. 82-20-5

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 10th. 1935

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cardston *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

115

Indian name of child .....

English name Herschel Smith

Age 7 yrs

Name of Band Taysh

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid —

Father's full name and No. Sam Smith

Mother's full name and No. Daisy Smith

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Apparently good

Religion Church of England

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended no. school for ..... years

Sam Smith
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Mrs Geo. Sidney
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

F Bruning
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Tagish

Child's name Herschel Smith Age 7 Weight 45 lbs.

Height 3' 10½" Is child undernourished? No. Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No. Any defect of vision? No.

of hearing? No. Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No.

Any signs of mental deficiency? No. Any enlarged or broken down glands? No.

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 92 Temperature 98.1 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No.

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No. Syphilis? No.

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Ap Appears to be a fit candidate.

Date September 12th. 1935 Time of day 1.15 P.M.

A C Duncan M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 1 1935
RECORDS

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Dawson Y.T.
Sept 20th 1935.

Sir:-

Attached hereto plase find "Application for Admission, for Herschel Smith, aged 7 years for admission to the Indian Residential School at Carcross Y.T.

This boy comes from a large family, living where there is no opportunity to receive any education, Little Atlin, and as the father is receiving government relief it is felt advisable to admit him to the School, and I therefor recommend that he be admitted as a pupil of the Residential School at Carcross.

This application has been delayed as it was impossible to have the lad medically examined before this date.

Your obedient servant.

F C Binning

G.Binning. A/Supt.
Dept Indian Affairs.

The Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa, October 2nd, 1935.

Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 20th ultimo, please inform the Principal of the Carcross Indian Residential School that the admission of Herschel Smith is approved.

Your obedient servant,

Philip Phelan.
For Supt. of Indian education.

Inspector G. Binning,
In charge - Indian Office,
Dawson, Yukon.

PP/O'M.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

166-1-10

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 16 1935
RECEIVED

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT
Dawson Y.T.

Sept 12th 1935.

Sir:-

I am in receipt of the following communication from the Principal of the Indian Residential School, Carcross, begins:-

Augt 21st 1935

"This is in reply yo uor letter of the 12th inst in which you inform me that the Department of Indian Affairs approves of the admission of Willie Dickson to this school.

In connection with a number for this pupil I may say that in the past it has been the custom for a number to be assigned him here. Following this procedure the Register Number of Willie Dickson is 114 and under this number he will be shown on the Departmental quarterly returns"

Yours respectfully.

(Sgd) H.C.M.Grant. Principal." ends.

The above is for your information.

Your obedient servant.

G. Binning. A/Supt.
Dept Indian Affairs.

The Secretary.
Department of Indian Aaffairs.
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FORM A9 MADE IN U.S.A.

Bill AUDITOR'S NO. .....

Department Indian Affairs
Dawson-YT

MEMO NO. D-18

To WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co.
and Connecting Carrier
American Yukon Navigation Co.

MONTH ENTERED ..... 19..... CR.....

To trnsportation furnished as follows Dawson to White Horse:-	
Form 201- No 5286- Martha L Taylor- half	$27.50
7 Agnes L Taylor "	27 50
	$55 00

Transporation for Martha L.Taylor and Agnes L.Taylor from Dawson to Whitehorse en route to Indian Residential School at Carcross.

Certified Correct. Prices fair and just.

F C Binning

G.Binning. A/ Supt.
Dept Indian Affairs.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
2-10-35
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

DATE MADE

Aug 24-35.

CORRECT F B Edwards Gen.Agt

APPROVED FOR COLLECTION .....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form A9 Made in U.S.A. THIS BILL MUST BE MADE IN COPYING INK

Bill

AUDITOR'S NO. .....

MEMO NO. D-3

Depart ent of Indian Affairs,

Dawson-YT

To WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co.
and Connecting Carrier
American Yukon Navigation Co.

MONTH ENTERED ..... 19..... CR.....

To transportation furnished Carcross,YT to Ft Yukon,Alaska,form 300-No 770- second class-	[illegible]	$50.30
Expemditure incurred for transportation of Philip Joseph (Indian) from Carcross to Fort Yukon Asa, en route to Old Crow Y.T. on discharge from Carcross Indian Residential School, Jun 1st 1935.		

Certified Correct.
Prices fair and just.
F G Binning
G.Binning. A/Supt.
Dept Indian Affairs.

DUPLICATE
TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
2-10-35
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

DATE MADE

May 22-35.

CORRECT

E Evans
General Agent.

APPROVED FOR COLLECTION

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 1 1935
RECORDS

160-1-10

Dawson Y.T.
Sept 12th 1935

Sir:-

Please find attached accounts furnished by the White Pass and Yukon Route for transportation of Philip Joseph, Indian, discharged from the Carcross Residential School at Carcross and returned to Old Crow Y.T. duly certified.

Account for transportation of Martha L.Taylor and Agnes L.Taylor, Indian girls, from Dawson to Whitehorse en route to the Carcross Residential School duly certified also attached.

Your obedient servant.

G Binning.

G.Binning. A/Supt.
Dept Indian Affairs

The Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FORM 466 MADE IN U.S.A.

RECEIPT Triplicate

WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE AUG 30 1935

WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co., Ltd.
and Connecting Carrier
American Yukon Navigation Co.

30 day of Aug 1935 No. _____

Received from Bishop Gaudet

Four 34/100 Dollars

For Two Half tickets Whitehorse to Carcross Form 11 No 1178-9

$4.30

J L Ganson agt

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BISHOP:
RIGHT REV. W. A. GEDDES, D. D.

MEMORANDUM

Diocese of Yukon

Dawson, Yukon
17th. September, 1935

Department of Indian Affairs — Dr.

1935

To cash advanced for transportation of Indian children en route to Chooutla Indian Residential School, Carcross, Yukon.

30 Aug. White Pass & Yukon Route- two (2) half tickets, Whitehorse to Carcross, Martha and Lucy Taylor $4.30

Certified Correct
Correct for payment
F C Browning Supt
Dept Indian Affairs

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
12-10-35
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

166-1-10

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT
Dawson Y.T.
Sept 24th 1935.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 11 1935
RECORDS

Sir:-

Please find attached application for refund in favour of the Bishop of the Yukon for expenditure incurred by him relative to the conveying of the two Taylor girls from Dawson to Carcross Residential School.

The Bishop was kind enough to undertake to look after these girls on the trip to Carcross and owing to an error of the White Pass and Yukon Route at Dawson tickets were only issued them for the boat trip to Whitehorse instead of straight through to Carcross, and it was necessary for the Bishop to pay the railway fare for these girla from Whitehorse to Carcross.

I would therefor request that a refund be made to the Bishop of the Yukon.

Your obedient servant.

G. Binning

G.Binning A/Supt.
Dept Indian Affairs.

The Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

A68 Made in U.S.A.

RECEIPT

WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co., Ltd.
and Connecting Carrier
American Yukon Navigation Co.

COPY

Carcross 7th day of Sept 21 1931 No.

Received from H B M Grant

Twenty three 00/100 Dollars

For Ticket Jo Magundy Carcross to Canmore Alta

$ 23.00

Jno B Fraser agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Carcross, Yukon.

September 21st. 1935.

Department of Indian Affairs

Dr Carcross Indian Residential School

September 21st. 1935 - Ticket for Discharged pupil - John Mc Gundy from Carcross Y.T. to Carmacks, Y.T. $23.05

COPY

Vouchers attached.

Certified correct as rendered and payment made to the White Pass and Yukon Railway.

Discharge authorised by telegram from Dept Sept 17th 1935.

H. C. Grant

Certified Correct, prices fair and just. H. C. Grant, Principal.

G. Binning. A/Supt
Dept Indian Affairs.

TRIPLICATE FOR PAY
Voucher in duplicate detached
for accountant to pay.
25-10-35

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

116-1-10

Ottawa, October 28, 1935.

Sir,-

With reference to the September quarter return of the Carcross Indian Residential School, please forward the usual application form and certificate of health for Mabel Sidney - No. 0115.

AEB.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. Sutherland.
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

G. Binning, Esq.,
In charge - Indian Office,
Dawson, Yukon.

AEB/O'M.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 13th 1935

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Caradoc Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

(0115)

Indian name of child .....

English name Mabel Joan Sidney

Age 14 yrs.

Name of Band Caradoc

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid —

Father's full name and No. George Sidney

Mother's full name and No. Angela Sidney

Parents living or dead Both living

State of child's health Apparently good

Religion Church of England

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended Caradoc Day school for one year

George Sidney
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Rachel G. Storey
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

F C Binning
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21. (OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Carcross

Child's name Mabel Sidney Age 14 Weight 103

Height 5'-1 1/2" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? Slightly myopic

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 66 Temperature 98 ~ If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

This candidate is suitable for admission

Date Nov 1 - 1925 - Time of day 12 noon

A C Duncan M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 9 1935
RECORDS

Dawson Y.T.
November 19th 1935.

Sir:-

Attached please find Application for Admission to the Carcross Indian Residential School Y.T. submitted on behalf of an Indian girl, Mabel Joan SIDNEY.

I am informed by the Principal of the School that the parents of this girl were informed by him early this year that if a vacancy occured that her name would be forwarded as a suitable candidate.

Accomodation is now available and this application is forwarded, with my recommendation, for your consideration and approval.

Your obedient servant.

F C Binning

G. Binning. A/Supt.
Dept Indian Affairs.

The Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 6 1936
RECORDS

Dawson Y.T.

Janr 16th 1936

Sir:-

Please find attached the Indian Residential School Quarterly Return for quarter ending Decr 31st 1935, for the Carcross Indian Residential School.

Your obedient servant.

G. Binning. A/Supt.
Dept Indian Affairs.

The Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Whitehorse, Yukon
April 7/36

Dept. Indian Affairs,
To ACDuncan M.D

March 31 – Ticket Whitehorse to Carcross for A. Semple (native) $4.30/100

ACDuncan M.D

Vouchers in triplicate attached

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

A68 Made in U.S.A. RECEIPT

WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co., Ltd.
and Connecting Carrier
American Yukon Navigation Co.

31st day of March 1936 No.

Received from D. A. G. Duncans

Sons 30/100 Dollars

For Sockeye & Hooligan Canners Native Sample 100

$ 40.00

L Lawson

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Dr. A.C. DUNCAN.

WHITEHORSE. Y.T.

DATE 1936		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Mar	31.	Railway fare from Whitehorse to Carcross Y.T.	4.	30
		Expenditure incurred for railway transportation for Indian, Annie Simple, pupil of the Indian Residential School Carcrross from Whitehorse Y.T. to Carcross Y.T. after receiving medical treatment at the Whitehorse General Hospital.		
		AUTHORISED BY F C Binning A/Supt. Dept Indian Affairs.		
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 4-5-36 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
		TOTAL,	4.	30

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

F C Binning
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 4 1936
RECORDS

Dawson Y.T.
April 14th 1936.

R

Sir:-

Attached please find vouchers in favour of Dr A.C.Duncan Whitehorse Y.T. for expenditure incurred for transportation of Indian girls from Whitehorse to the Indian Residential School at Carcross.

G. Binning. A/Supt.
Dept Indian Affairs.

The Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
1935a-1

166-1-10

Telegraph Creek, B. C.,
June 15th, 1936.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 29 1936
RECORDS

Sir,

I beg to submit hereunder, the Agency's Annual Report, covering the past year, ending on the 31st March 1936.

x x x

EDUCATION.

Two boys and one girl have returned home to their parents from the Carcross Industrial School - Carcross, there are five more Stikine Agency Children therein, still. The returned children show to advantage the improvements gained.

x x x

Harper Reed
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NORTHERN AIRWAYS LTD.

Royal Mail Service

CARCROSS TO ATLIN AND
TELEGRAPH CREEK

Dept
294

Carcross, Y.T., June. 12th. *193* 6.

M The Dept. of Indian Affairs.

Indian Office. Telegraph Creek. B.C.

Apl. 3. To: Transportation of Indian Girl -
Lottie Deasefrom CarcrossIndian
Industrial School- to Telegraph Creek. 50.00

Received payment for the
above work done.

Northern Airways Ltd.

Per: Geo. L. Reimer
Manager.

Stikine Agency
JUL 9 1936
Telegraph Creek, B.C.

Stikine Indian Girl finished schooling - Sent back from Carcross School by Plane on last Mail Trip. This saved money and a trip per U.S.A. Boat from Skagway to Wrangell and then up-river.

Dept
609

Fair & Correct
Harper Reed
Harper Reed Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Indian Agent REED.

Telegraph Creek. B.C.

VOUCHER 609.

DATE 1936.	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Apl.3	To Fare charged and paid for by Agent to the Northern Airways Ltd. Carcross for fare on one Indian Girl finishing school. and returned home to Mother.	$50-00
	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 18.7.36 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.	
	TOTAL,	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Harper Reed

Harper Reed.

Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

CANADA

Letter No.....

Office of the STIKINE *Indian Agency,*

July 8 th 1936.
.....*19*.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 609. *,*

amounting to $ -----50-00---------- *in favour*

of Indian Agent Reed. Telegraph Creek., B.C.

for Monies paid out in Fares for Indian Child returning from School - Mother a widow.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. Usual Routine *dated*.....

Your obedient servant,

Harper Reed.

Harper Reed.

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

A68. Made in U.S.A.

RECEIPT



WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co., Ltd.
and Connecting Carrier
American Yukon Navigation Co.

COPY

13th day of June 1936 No.

Received from Carcross School

Four 30/100 Dollars

For Two tickets to Whitehorse from Carcross

$4 30/xx

F. Soderberg Per W.P.&Y.R.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Carcross, Yukon.

June 13th. 1936.

Department of Indian Affairs

Dr Carcross Indian Residential School

June 13th. 1936 - Two Tickets to Whitehorse from Carcross, Yukon for two boy - pupils (Willie Dickson and Jeffy Williams) requiring tonsillectomy - $4.30

COPY

Vouchers attached.

Certified correct as rendered and payment made to the White Pass and Yukon Railway.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
20/7/36
Voucher in duplicate attached
to Accountant to

H. C. Grant

H.C.M. Grant, Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 17
RECORDS

Da wson Y.T.
June 30th 1936.

Sir:-

Attached hereto please find application for refund of two railway fares being expenses incurred in sending two pupils of the Carcross Residential School to Whitehorse for medical treatment in the hospital there.

This was forwarded to me by the Principal of the School.

Your obedient servant.

G. Binning. A/Supt.
Dept Indian Affairs.

The Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

....Moosehide...Y.T....July...13th..1936~~32~~.....

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the.....CARCROSS.....*Residential School, to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

Indian name of child.....

English name.....Mary Eva Simon.....

Age.....8 years. (Birthday Dec. 22nd 1928).....

Name of Band.....

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....

Father's full name and No.....Long Simon.....

Mother's full name and No.....Mary Simon.....

Parents living or dead.....Living.....

State of child's health.....Good.....

Religion.....Church of England.....

Does applicant speak English?.....Yes.....

Previously attended.....Moosehide day.....school for.....One.....years

Simon
.....
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....Alex Anderson.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

.....
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21. (OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

.....Agency

.....School

.....192....

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

.....

.....

Candidate's Name..... Mary Eva Simon .....

.....

Age..... 8 yrs. .....

Height..... 4' 3½" .....

Weight..... 62 .....

State defects of limbs, if any..... None .....

State defects of eyesight, if any..... None .....

State defects of hearing, if any..... None .....

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any..... None apparent .....

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any..... None .....

State whether subject to fits..... No .....

State whether child has had small-pox..... Yes. No .....

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year..... Yes. .....

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?..... Yes.

There is an unhealthy family history with this candidate. Two of the immediate family having died this year one of Pulmonary T.B. and the other of T.B. Enteritis. However at present I found no frank symptoms of T.B. here and the general condition is average. Appetite, bowels etc. unchanged

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct. As near as can be.

..... M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Moosehide Y.T. July 13th 1926

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the CARCROSS *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

Indian name of child.....

English name..... Bessie Grace SIMON

Age..... 10 years 11 months (Birthday Augt 21st 1925)

Name of Band.....

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....

Father's full name and No..... Long Simon

Mother's full name and No..... Mary Simon

Parents living or dead..... Living

State of child's health..... Good

Religion..... Church of England.

Does applicant speak English?..... Yes

Previously attended..... Moosehide day school for..... 3 years

Simon .....
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Arlen Anderson .....
Signature of Missionary ~~or other Witness~~

..... *Agent*

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21. (OVER)

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

.....*Agency*

.....*School*

.....*192....*

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

.....

.....

Candidate's Name Bessie Grace Lemon

.....

Age 10 yrs.

Height 4'4"

Weight 61 lbs.

State defects of limbs, if any None

State defects of eyesight, if any None

State defects of hearing, if any None

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any None apparent

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any None

State whether subject to fits No

State whether child has had small-pox No

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year yes 1932

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School? Yes

Family history poor. Two brothers died of T.B. this year, one Pulmonary and the other Meningitis, Applicants general condition is fair. Tonsils should be out.

.....

.....

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

.....*B. J. Lemmon*.....M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

6. I might state that I had the opportunity to take this matter up with the Principal of the School, the Rev Mr Grant, when he was in Dawson recently, and he saw these girls and he is of the same opinion as myself that they, in view of the family history, are unsuitable to be admitted to the school.

7. I would ask that I be informed if you agree with me in regard to the unsuitability of these girls for admittance to the school.

Your obedient servant.

G. Binning

G. Binning. A/Supt.
Dept Indian Affairs.

The Secretary.
Departmet of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Dawson Y.T.
July 14th 1936.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 28 1936
RECORDS

Sir:-

re:- Bessie Grace Simon and
Mary Eva Simon, Applicants for admission to
Carcross Residential School.

1. Attached hereto please find application for admission to the Carcross Residential School made on behalf of the above named two girls.

2. I cannot recommend that these girls be admitted to the school and my reason for so doing is on the grounds that these girls are not in a condition of health to warrant their admission.

3. It will be noted that Dr Nunn in his report of medical examination states that they are fit for admission, but states that there is an unhealthy family history in connection with both these girls.

4. From my personal knowledge of this family I would state that the father is suffering from tubercular disease and is in very poor condition, also that within the past three months two of the younger children of this family have died from tubercular disease, and that from my observation of these two candidates I am not satisfied that their health is such that they should go to the residential school and mix with the other pupils there.

5. Keeping in mind the result of an Indian girl, Alice Simple, having been sent from a family practically the same as the Simon's, to the school at Carcross and that she was only there for a few months when she had to be removed to the General Hospital at Whitehorse where she had to be kept for over a year, I am of the opinion that to send these two Simon's girls to the school would only be a cause of considerable expense to the Department in the very near future.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

6. I might state that I had the opportunity to take this matter up with the Principal of the School, the Rev Mr Grant, when he was in Dawson recently, and he saw these girls and he is of the same opinion as myself that they, in view of the family history, are unsuitable to be admitted to the school.

7. I would ask that I be informed if you agree with me in regard to the unsuitability of these girls for admittance to the school.

Your obedient servant.

G. Binning

G. Binning. A/Supt.
Dept Indian Affairs.

The Secretary.
Departmet of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10.

Ottawa, July 30, 1936.

Dear Sir:

The Department is in receipt of your letter of the 14th instant, with reference to the applications received for the admission of Bessie Grace Simon and Mary Eva Simon to the Carcross Indian Residential School.

In view of the information contained in your letter, the Department is not prepared to approve their admission to a residential school, and you should so inform the Principal of the Carcross Residential School and the father of the children.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
For Supt. of Indian Education.

G. Binning, Esq.,
i/c Indian Office,
Dawson, Yukon.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Mays G I. Mar 20 1936

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Chooatla Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

116

Indian name of child Bee.

English name Perry Jones Sterria

Age 10 years.

Name of Band Ross River

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No. Jones Sterria Jack

Mother's full name and No. Birdie Elizabeth Sterria

Parents living or dead alive

State of child's health yes good.

Religion Church of England

Does applicant speak English ? yes.

Previously attended school for years.

John Martin
(*Signature of Father*) (Guardian)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* John Tetlaxwel
(*Signature of Missionary or other Witness*)

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

F G Bunning
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21. (OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

.....*Agency*

.....*School*

.....*19*.....

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Father - Jonas Sterria - Rossa River

Guardian - John Martin - Waspo

Candidate's Name..... Percy Jones.

Age ..... 10 years.

Height..... 4 feet 3/4" (48 3/4")

Weight ..... 72 lbs (with clothes on)

State defects of limbs, if any..... None.

State defects of eyesight, if any..... None.

State defects of hearing, if any ..... Very slight deafness - right ear - due to congenital ear defect.

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any..... None.

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any..... None.

State whether subject to fits ..... No

State whether child has had small-pox..... No

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year..... No

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School ?.....

..... Yes.

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

Edward T. W. Nash. .....M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

....Dawson Y.T.....

.....July.....15th..1936.19

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 14
RECEIVED

Sir,—

re:- Perry Jones STERRIA.

Attached hereto please find Application For Admission on behalf of the above named Indian Boy, for admission to the Carcross Indian Residential School.

This boy is one of a very large family and all the children were in such poor condition that the Rev John Martin, Indian missionary, took three of them to look after while he was stationed in Ross River.

Last year Mr Martin was moved to Mayo and with the parents permission he took this boy with him to that point, the boy has improved considerably under the care of Mr Martin and it is now desired that he be admitted to the School for an education.

I have seen this boy personally and consider that he is a fit candidate for the school, this opinion is concurred in by the Principal of the School, Rev Mr Grant, who also recently personally saw this boy.

I therefor recommend for your consideration that this Indian boy be admitted to the Carcross Indian Residential School as a grant earning pupil.

It will be necessary for me to issue transportation for this boy from Dawson to Carcross.

Your obedient servant.

G. Binning

G. Binning. A/Supt.
Dept Indian Affairs.

The Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa, August 15th, 1936.

Dear Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 15th ultimo, you may inform the Principal of the Carcross Indian Residential School that the admission of Perry Jones Sterria is approved.

Youre truly,

Philip Phelan.
For Supt. of Indian Education.

G. Binning Esq.,
Acting Superintendent,
Dawson, Y. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

July 12th. 1935 192

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Carcross *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

916

Indian name of child None

English name Abbie Marjorie Harper

Age Eight years

Name of Band Selkirk

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No. Copper Charlie

Mother's full name and No. Lucy Harper

Parents living or dead Mother dead, Father living

State of child's health Good

Religion Anglican

Does applicant speak English ? Yes

Previously attended Selkirk Indian Day school for One years

his
Copper × Charlie
mark
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* Wm. Valentine
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

F Bruning
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band", "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21. (OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Yukon ..... Agency

Carcross Residential ..... School

..... 192....

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

.....

.....

Candidate's Name..... Alberie marjorie Harper .....

.....

Age..... Eight years 8 yrs .....

Height..... Four feet one inch 4' 1" .....

Weight..... Fifty seven pounds 57 lbs .....

State defects of limbs, if any..... Left leg appears unable 1" that former hip trouble

State defects of eyesight, if any..... no .....

State defects of hearing, if any..... no .....

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any..... above Medical T.B hip .....

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any..... no .....

State whether subject to fits..... no .....

State whether child has had small-pox..... no .....

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year..... no .....

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?.....

..... Yes .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

..... A E Duncan ..... M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Dawson Y.T.

Augt 3rd 1936

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 22 1936
RECEIVED

Sir:-

Attached hereto please find "Application For ADMISSION" on behalf of Indian Girl, Abbie Marjorie HARPER for admission as a pupil to the Indian Residential School at Carcross Y.T.

Thsi girl is motherless and is well recommended by the Rev Wm Valentine, missionary at Selkirk.

I would therefor recommend that this Indian girl be admitted to the Carcross Indian Residential School as a grant earning pupil.

It will be necessary for me to issue transportation for this girl from Selkirk to Carcross.

Your obedient servant.

G. Binning

G. Binning. A/Supt.
Dept Indian Affairs.

The Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10.

Ottawa, August 26, 1936.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 3rd instant, please inform the Principal of the Carcross Indian Residential School that the admission of Abbie Marjorie Harper is approved.

Yours truly,

J. D. Sutherland

J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

G. Binning, Esq.,
Acting Indian Superintendent,
Dawson, Y.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ELECTRO FORM A9 16M 1-34
MADE IN U.S.A.

Bill AUDITOR'S NO. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS MEMO NO. D930

DAWSON Y T

To WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co.
and Connecting Carrier
American Yukon Navigation Co.

MONTH ENTERED .....19..... CR.....

TO R TRANSPORTATION FURNISHED AS FOLLOWS:-		
F0.812, TKT 6956, PERRY STERRIA, DAWSON TO CARCROSS - HALF FARE	$ 29.	65
DO TKT 6057, ABBIE HARPER, SELKIRK TO CARCROSS - HALF FARE	20.	30
PREPAYMENT OF FREIGHT, DAWSON TO FT YUKON FOR MISS MCCABE, OLD CROW, DAWSON JULY WAY-BILL 34, 279# AT $25 PER TON	3.	50
	$ 53.	45

CERTIFIED CORRECT

DATE MADE
7.15.36
AHF

F C Browning
A/SUPT. DEPT INDIAN AFFAIRS

CORRECT J VIROUAIN, S/AGT.

APPROVED FOR COLLECTION

Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay, $49.95
27.8.36

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 1936
RECEIVED

Dawson Y.T.
Augt 3rd 1936.

Sir:-

Please find attached account submitted by the White Pass and Yukon Route for expenses incurred on behalf of the Department of Indian Affairs.

Transportation was furnished from Dawson to Carcross for Perry Jones Sterria, and from Selkirk to Carcross for Abbie Marjorie Harper, both Indian children en route to the Indian Residential School, Carcross.

The third item is expenses incurred for the shipment of supplies for undernorished children at Old Crow Y.T. which were forwarded here to me at Dawson by Kelly Douglas Coy Vancouver to be reshipped to Miss McCabe, nurse at Old Crow.

Your obedient servant.

G. Binning

G. Binning. A/Supt.
Dept Indian Affairs.

The Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CARCROSS, Yukon.

July 12th 1936.

ACCOUNT TRANSFERRED
AUG 29 1936
TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
M

Department of Indian Affairs

Dr Carcross Indian Residential School.

July 12th. 1936 - Transportation one child, Lucy Taylor, requiring hospitalization, from Carcross to Whitehorse and return $3.90

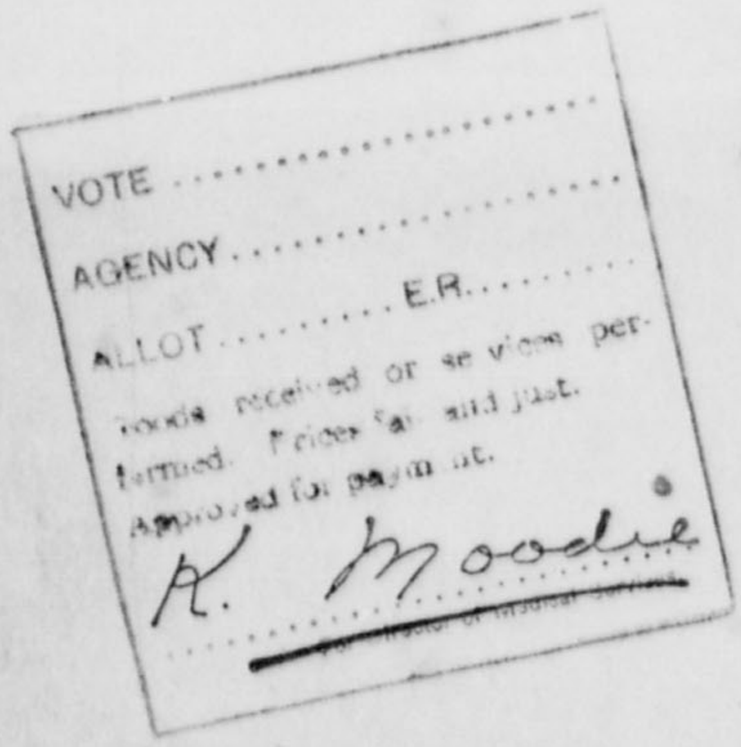
COPY

Vouchers attached.

Certified correct as rendered and payment made to the White Pass and Yukon Railway.

H.C.M. Grant

H.C.M. Grant, Principal.



Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

A68. Made in U.S.A. RECEIPT

WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co., Ltd.
and Connecting Carrier
American Yukon Navigation Co.

COPY

12th day of July 1931 No.

Received from Shoutla School

Three 90/100 Dollars

For Transportation 1 child to Whitehorse and Return

$3.90/xx F. Cederberg Per J.H.B.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 25 1936
RECORDS

Dawson Y.T.

Augt 3rd 1936.

Sir:-

Attached hereto please find application for refund of railroad fare for Indian girl Lucy Taylor from Carcross to Whitehorse and return submitted by the Principal of the Indian Residential School at Carcros, of which school this girl is a pupil.

Your obedient servant.

G. Binning. A/Supt.
Dept Indian Affairs.

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
72-158

166-1-10

SEP 12 1936

Kamloops,B.C.,July 28th.1935.

Inspection Report, Stikine Agency, No.4.
x x x

John Sinkut.

This man is a widower with five children. He cannot look after them and hunt and trap at the same time. These children should go to a boarding school. However, they are supposed to be Catholic, though the father is Church of England. The nearest Catholic school is at Fraser Lake, generally full, but so far, any children sent from this agency so far south have fallen ill and have been unhappy. I contend and recommend that they be sent to the Church of England school at Carcross as the father is willing. Should the Catholic missionaries object, they should be asked what else there is to do.

x x x

G. S. Pragnell.
Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa, September 14, 1936.

Dear Sir,-

The Department is in receipt of Inspector Pragnell's report, in which he refers to the children of John Sinkut.

Mr. Pragnell states that these children are Catholics and, under these circumstances, the Department is not prepared to approve their admission to the Carcross Indian Residential School.

Yours truly,

A. F. MacKenzie.
Secretary.

Harper Reed, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa, September 14, 1936.

Dear Sir,-

With reference to your inspection report of July 28th, last, in connection with the Stikine Indian Agency, I enclose, for your information, a copy of a letter being directed to the Indian Agent at Stikine.

I would, also, direct your attention to sub-section 2 of Section 10 of the Indian Act.

Yours truly,

A. F. MacKenzie.
Secretary.

Enc. 1.

G. S. Pragnell, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Kamloops, B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 12 1936
RECEIVED

Dawson Y.T.

Augt 20th 1936.

Sir:-

I am in receipt of a letter from the Principal of the Indian Residential School, Carcross Y.T., part of which reads as follows:-

"It would be appreciated if you would request the Department of Indian Affairs to let me have Diplomas for the following children who have left the school or are leaving in the near future:-

Supt. 16-36 OEB.

102. Wilfred Dease.
101- Howard Dease.
088 Lottie Dease.
105 Wee Sam.

I may say that I have no hesitation in recommending that diplomas be given the aforementioned."

Would you please have these diplomas forwarded to the Principal as requested.

Your obedient servant.

G. Binning. A/supt.
Dept Indian Affairs.

The Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
77-16-8

166-1-10

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 14 1936
RECORDS

Victoria,B.C.,September 3, 1936.

Dear Sir:

I have the honor to transmit herewith report No. 4 on the Stikine Agency, B.C. dated the 28th July, 1936 received from COL. G.S.Pragnell.

x x x

John Sinkut:

The schooling of Indian children in the Stikine Agency was dealt with in my August 1930, report of inspection of this agency. It would appear that until a definite policy is adopted, we shall have to make the best arrangements possible for the care of these children as suggested by the Inspector. The Education Branch of the department may be able to direct what should be done in the case cited.

x x x

C.C.Perry.
ASST.INDIAN COMMISSIONER FOR B.C

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
DS-158

166-1-10

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 22 1936
RECORDS

Stikine,

Telegraph Creek, B.C.,
September 4th, 1936.

Sir:

I beg to submit, hereunder, a Report covering the month of August 1936.

x x x

Upon my arrival in Carcross, Rev. Grant, in charge of the Indian Residential School, located there, turned back to my care the two Dease boys who return to their mother at Telegraph Creek. The two lads are fine examples of what is possible, if the right kind of Indians are selected for this expensive schooling. They were very much admired during the long journey home, by all who met them.

Reaching Skagway it was with much difficulty that passages were arranged abroad the U.S.A. S/ship Northwesterm, to carry us to Wrangell.

Tourist traffic this year especially, has been very heavy and a Canadian or for that matter anybody, is not allowed to travel from one U.S.A. Port - to another, on a Canadian Boat. As is usual the American boats pick up freight at every point possible and we were aboard this boat for six full days. The two Indian lads took the opportunity, at each port of call, of speaking to all the Indian Curio workers about the quantity of moose hides to be had in the Cassiar, and it is hoped that their mother will reap a benefit from some future sales.

x x x

Harper Reed,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

A68 Made in U. S. A. Electro 5M 1-36

RECEIPT

WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co., Ltd.
and Connecting Carrier
American Yukon Navigation Co.

COPY

_____ day of _____ 19 No. _____

Received from _____

_____ Dollars
100

For _____

$ _____

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

TELEGRAPH CREEK. B.C.
Sept. 10 th 1936.

201

5

Aug 2. 1936.

Returning from the Atlin Inspection, this summer the two Indian lads - Howard & Willie Dease were picked up at Carcross Y.T. The Principal Mr Grant had already bought their fares down to Wrangell, these were paid for and with them the three Wires attached- as follows.

March	28 th	Carcross	to T/creek	3-35
Mly	3 rd	ditto		2-05
--	24	ditto		2-05
			TOTAL.	$7-45

Fair & Correct and same paid for to Principal.

Harper Reed

Harper Reed Indian Agent.

Vch 662

INDIAN OFFICE
STIKINE AGENCY
SEP 10 19
TELEGRAPH CREEK, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Carcross, Yukon.

September 5th 1936.

Department of Indian Affairs

Dr Carcross Indian Residential School.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

1.10.36

Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.

September 5th 1936 - Two Half Fare tickets

Form 11 # 1195 - 6 for

2 Indian boys from

Whitehorse to Carcross $4.30

Vouchers attached.

COPY

Certified correct as rendered and payment made to the White Pass and Yukon Railway.

....H. C. M. Grant....

H.C.M. Grant, Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 1 1936
RECORDS

R

CARCROSS INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL,

CARCROSS, YUKON.

September 14th 1936.

Captain G. Binning, R.C.M.P.,
Superintendent of Indian Affairs,
DAWSON, Yukon.

Sir:-

Enclosed herewith you will find in Triplicate an Application for a Refund of $4.30 from the Department of Indian Affairs.

Yours respectfully,

H.C.M. Grant, Principal.

Encls.

The Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa. Ont.

Sir:-

Application for refund attached hereto.

G. ~~Binning~~. A/Supt.
Dept Indian Affairs.

Dawson Y.T.
Sept 21st 1936.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Indian Agent Reed. TELEGRAPH CREEK: B.C.

.....

Voucher no. 662. .....

DATE 1936.	SERVICE	Dept No	AMOUNT
		394.	
Jly. 21.	To Receipt from wrangell Hotel for Indian Mutts Dennis returning from Hospital.		3-00
-- 24	To Receipt Dease Boys Ret'd from School Skagway to Wrangell.	294	25-00
-- 27	To Dease Boys Fare Carcross to Skagway	294	13-50
Aug 12	To Dease Boys Hotel wrangell	294	32-00
Sept.10	To Dom Govt wires re Dease Boys.	201.	7-45
	Total		$81-05.
	TOTAL,		

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Harper Reed

.....Harper Reed.....
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Wrangell, Alaska, July 21 1936

The Indian Office Telegraph Creek
Indian Jos. Dennis returning from Hospital

IN ACCOUNT WITH

WRANGELL HOTEL

J. G. GRANT, PROPRIETOR

394

HEADQUARTERS FOR TOURISTS AND BIG GAME HUNTERS
HOT AND COLD RUNNING WATER IN ALL ROOMS
U. S. CABLE OFFICE IN BUILDING

July 21	To Room	1.50
1	Two Meals 75¢	1.50
	Total	$3.00

Received payment
for above.

Mary D. Grant
Mrs. Grant.

Fair & Correct
Harper Reed
Indian Agt

V.h
662

INDIAN OFFICE
STIKINE AGENCY
SEP 10 1936
TELEGRAM CREEK, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FORM 41 5M 10-33 McCANN

INDIAN OFFICE
STIKINE AGENCY
SEP 10 1936
TELEGRAPH CREEK, B.C.

294

$ 25.00

Skagway Alaska July 24th 1936 19

Received of H.C.M.Grant,Principal ,Chcoutla Indian Residential School,Carcross

Twenty five----------00/100 Dollars

For fare,two Indian boys,Skagway to Wrangell,Tickets Fm 18 12703&12704

Str"Northwestern" Voy 424,leavibg Skagway August 2nd 1936

Fair & Correct The above expensesfor fares has been reinbusted to Principal By Indian Agent. Harper Reed

ALASKA STEAMSHIP COMPANY
By D.E.Mackay
Indian Agent. Agent

294

A68. Made in U.S.A.

RECEIPT

WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co., Ltd.
and Connecting Carrier
American Yukon Navigation Co.

INDIAN OFFICE
STIKINE AGENCY
SEP 10 1936
No.
TELEGRAPH CREEK, B.C.

Fair & Correct
and fares reinbusted
to School Principal by
Indian Agent.
Harper Reed

27th day of July 1936

Harper Reed Indian Agent.

Received from H.C.M. Grant 60/100 Dollars

Thirteen

For Mares (2) Indian Boys Carcross to Skagway
Ret'n

$13.60

H.C.M. Grant Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Wrangell, Alaska August 12 th 1936

Mr Harper Reed Indian Agent Telegraph Creek.

For Howard & Willie Tease - Indians

In Account With

WRANGELL HOTEL

294

MRS. J. G. GRANT, PROPRIETOR

HEADQUARTERS FOR TOURISTS AND BIG GAME HUNTERS
HOT AND COLD RUNNING WATER IN ALL ROOMS
U. S. CABLE OFFICE IN BUILDING

Board and feed for two Indian Boys returning from Carcross Residential School - to home in Telegraph Creek.

Aug 8 to 12 th	To 4 full days at Wrangell Hotel. 4 Beds (one double) @ $2. per night.	8-00
	24 meals at $1. per	24-00
	Total.	$32-00

Fair & Correct

Feb 862

Harper Reed
Harper Reed
Indian Agent.

Rec^d payment for above a/c
Mary V. Grant

Estate Manager.

INDIAN OFFICE
STIKINE AGENCY
SEP 10 1936
TELEGRAPH CREEK, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

TELEGRAPH CREEK. B.C.
Sept. 10 th 1936.

201

Aug 2. 1936.

Returning from the Atlin Inspection, this summmer the two Indian lads - Howard & Willie Dease were picked up at Carcross Y.T. The Principal Mr Grant had already bought their fares down to Wrangell, these were paid for and with them the three Wires attached- as follows.

March	28 th	Carcross	to T/creek	3-35
Mly	3 rd	ditto		2-05
--	24	ditto		2-05

			TOTAL.	$7-45

Fair & Correct and same paid for to Principal.

Harper Reed

Harper Reed Indian Agent.

Vdh 662

INDIAN OFFICE
STIKINE AGENCY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Letter No.....

Office of the Stikine. *Indian Agency,*

Sept. 10 th 1936.
19.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 662. ,

amounting to $ ---------81-05---------- *in favour*

of Indian Agent Reed.TELEGRAPH CREEK. B.C.

for Monies spent in fares for Indians returning from Residential School Carcross. Y.T.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental
Usual Routine.
Letter No...... *dated*.....

Your obedient servant,

Harper Reed

Harper Reed.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 1 1936
OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT
RECORDS

Stikine.

Telegraph Creek. B.C.
Sept. 10 th 1936.

Sir,

I beg to submit Voucher No. 662 to value of $81-05, which has been paid by your Agent and so forwarded for repayment to him.

As it might be wondered why the Agent settles so many bills in this manner, it is mentioned that whilst on the American side of The Line it has always been your Agents policy to pay Bills - at once - to avoid all the correspondance that might come about through the difference in the Canadian and American Dollar.

This difference varies at the different sea ports one calls at, so the best thing to do is to settle up, personally.

I am.

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

Harper Reed.

Harper Reed.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary.
The Dept Indian Affairs.
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10.

Ottawa, October 3, 1936.

Dear Sir:

The Department finds it necessary to return the voucher which you submitted in your letter of the 10th instant. The items of $25.00, $13.60 and $7.45 were evidently paid by the Rev. Mr. Grant and you refunded the money to him.

To comply with present regulations, it will be necessary for you to attach to your voucher a receipt from Rev. Mr. Grant acknowledging payment of the above mentioned sums.

Yours truly,

J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

ENC.

Harper Reed, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek, B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

A68 Made in U.S.A.

RECEIPT

WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co., Ltd.
and Connecting Carrier
American Yukon Navigation Co.

COPY

26 day of Aug 1926 No.

Received from Choutla School

Twenty three 05/100 Dollars

For Transportation Carcross to Carmacks for Nation Wee Lam.

$ 23 05

J Cederberg Per J.R.B.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CARCROSS, Yukon.

August 26th 1936

Department of Indian Affairs

Dr Carcross Indian Residential School.

August 26th 1936 - Transportation from Carcross to Carmacks, Yukon for native boy - Wee Sam - on his discharge from the school $23.05

Vouchers attached.

COPY

Certified correct as rendered and payment made to the White Pass and Yukon Railway.

H. C. M. Grant

H.C.M. Grant, Principal.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
13.10.36
Voucher in duplicate detached
for endorsement to pay

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

144-1-10

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 10 1936
RECORDS

Chooutla Indian Residential School,

CARCROSS, Yukon.

August 26th 1936.

Captain G. Binning, R.C.M.P.,
Superintendent of Indian Affairs,
DAWSON, Yukon.

Dear Sir:-

Enclosed herewith you will find an application for a refund from the Department of Indian Affairs of $23.05 this being the transportation from Carcross to Carmacks for native boy - Wee Sam - on his discharge from this school.

Yours respectfully,
H. C. M. Grant.
H.C.M. Grant, Principal.

Encls.

The Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa. Ont.

Sir:-
Forwarded for payment.

F C Binning
G. Binning. A/Supt.
Dept Indian Affairs.

16-9-36.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 3 1936

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Choouttla (Carcross) *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

121

Indian name of child ———

English name Fred Smith

Age eight (8)

Name of Band Crow

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No. dead.

Mother's full name and No. Mrs. Fanny Smith

Parents living or dead Mother living.

State of child's health Good.

Religion C. of E.

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended ——— school for — years

Mrs. Fanny (X) Smith
(Signature of ~~Father~~ Mother)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* A. D. Kingslow Capt.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness
R. C. M. Police

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

G. Dunning
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Whitehorse (Crow)

Child's name Fred Smith Age 8 Weight 45 lbs.

Height 3 ft. 7½ ins. Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 75 Temperature 99.5° If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Suitable

Date Sept. 3/36 Time of day 1.30 P.M.

A. C. Duncan M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Dawson Y.T.

Oct 13th 1936.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 31 1936
RECORDS

Sir:-

Attached hereto please find Application for Admission on bahalf on Indian Boy, Fred Smith, for admission as a pupil to the Indian Residential School, Carcross. Y.T.

The father of this applicant is dead and it was necessary for the mother to sign the application forms.

There is a large family and this woman is unable to care for all the children and I would therefor recommend that this Indian Boy be admitted to the Carcross Indian Residential School as a grant earning pupil.

Your obedient servant.

G. Binning. A/Supt.
Dept Indian Affairs.

The Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 29th 1936

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the CARCROSS (Yukon) *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

Indian name of child -

English name Frank Edwards

Age Seven and one half years.

Name of Band Carcross

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid -

Father's full name and No. Henry Edwards

Mother's full name and No. Jessie Edwards (Adam)

Parents living or dead Both living.

State of child's health Apparently good.

Religion Anglican

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended No. school for years

Henry Edwards
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Matthew Matson
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

F Binning
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21. (OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Band .....

Child's name Frank Edward Age 7 1/2 Weight 46 lbs

Height 3 ft 9 inches Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

..... of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? Average Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate 104 Temperature 99 3/5 If feverish, from what cause? .....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Date 28/9/36 Time of day 12.20 p.m.

E. Fitzpatrick M.D.
M.D.

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 31 1936
RECORDS

Dawson Y.T.

Oct 13th 1936.

Sir:-

Attached hereto please find "Application for Admission" on behalf of an Indian bot, Frank Edwards, for admission to the Indian Residential School at Carcross Y.T.

I would recommend that this boy be admitted to the Carcross Indian Residential School as a grant earning pupil.

Your obedient servant.

F C Binning

G. Binning. A/Supt.
Dept Indian Affairs.

The Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 3 1936

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Chooutla (Carcross) *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

120

Indian name of child

English name Stanley Smith

Age nine (9) years.

Name of Band Crow

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No. dead.

Mother's full name and No. Mrs. Fanny Smith.

Parents living or dead Mother living.

State of child's health Fair.

Religion C. of E.

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended school for years

Mrs. Fanny (X) Smith.
(Signature of Father) Mother

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* L. T. Kingston Corpl.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness
R. C. M. Police

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

F C Bunning
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21. (OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Wahkiacus (Crow)

Child's name Stanley Smith Age 7 Weight 60 lbs.

Height 4 ft. ½ in. Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 70 Temperature 99.5° If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

A suitable candidate

Date Sept 3/36 Time of day 1.30 P.M.

A C Duncan M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 31 1936
RECORDS

Dawson Y.T.

Oct 13th 1936.

Sir:-

Forwarded herewith is an Application for Admission on behalf of Stanley Smith, an Indian boy, for admission to the Indian Residential School at Carcross Y.T.

The father of this boy is dead and the mother is unable to support the large family she was left with, so I would recommend that the Indian boy be admitted as a grant earning pupil to the Carcross Indian Resddential School.

Your obedient servant.

G. Binning

G. Binning. A/Supt.
Dept Indian Affairs.

The Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

.....August 19th 1936.....193.....

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the CARCROSS (Yukon) *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

117

Indian name of child -

English name Peter Lebarge

Age Eight years.

Name of Band Whitehorse

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid -

Father's full name and No. Billy Lebarge

Mother's full name and No. Jennie Lebarge (Smith)

Parents living or dead Both Living.

State of child's health Apparently good.

Religion Church of England

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended Whitehorse Public school for 1 Month.

his X mark
(Signature) of Father)
Billy Lebarge

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

E. Beard Asst.
*Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

F. Dunning
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency..... Band.....

Child's name..... Age..... Weight.....

Height..... Is child undernourished?..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb?..... Any defect of vision?.....

.....of hearing?..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption?.....

Any signs of mental deficiency?..... Any enlarged or broken down glands?.....

If child has any of the above defects, describe them.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate..... Temperature..... If feverish, from what cause?.....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?.....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?..... Syphilis?.....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Date..... Time of day.....

.....M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 31 1936
RECORDS

Dawson Y.T.

Oct 13th 1936.

Sir:-

Attached hereto please find "Application for Admission" on behalf of Indian boy, Peter Lebarge, for admission to the Indian Residential School at Carcross Y.T.

I would recommend the admission of this Indian bot to the Carcross Indian Residential School as a grant earning pupil.

Your obedient servant.

F Binning

G. Binning A/Supt.
Dept Indian Affairs.

The Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 11th, 1936 *193*

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the CARCROSS (Yukon) *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

0114

Indian name of child -

English name Elizabeth Johns

Age Seven - Born February 25th 1929.

Name of Band Carcross

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid -

Father's full name and No. Peter Johns

Mother's full name and No. Agnes Johns (Johnson)

Parents living or dead Both Living

State of child's health Apparently good.

Religion Anglican

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended No. school for - years

Peter Johns
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Cora Merrett
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

F Binning
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency..... Band.....

Child's name Elizabeth John Age 7 Weight 52 lbs

Height 4 ft 2 inches Is child undernourished? Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? Apparently Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 100 Temperature 99 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? Not Active

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? Pulmonary

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? Doubtful

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Family History - Suspect T.B.

Date 28/9/36. Time of day 12.30 p.m.

E. H. Hildebrand M.D.
M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 31 1936
RECORDS

Dawson Y.T.

Oct 13th 1936.

Sir:-

Forwarded herewith is an "Application for Admission" on behalf on an Indian girl, Elizabeth John, for admission to the Indian Residential School at Carcross Y.T.

I would recommend that this Indian girl be admitted to the Carcross Indian Residential School as a grant earning pupil.

Your obedient servant.

G. Binning

G. Binning. A/Supt.
Dept Indian Affairs.

The Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 29th 193 6

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the CARCROSS (Yukon) *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

119

Indian name of child -

English name Ray Edwards

Age Six Years

Name of Band Carcross

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid -

Father's full name and No. Henry Edwards

Mother's full name and No. Jessie Edwards (Adam)

Parents living or dead Both Living.

State of child's health Apparently good.

Religion Anglican

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended No. school for years

Henry Edwards
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* Martha Watson
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

F Deming
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Band .....

Child's name Ray Edwards Age 6 Weight 41 lbs.

Height 3 ft. 7½ inches. Is child undernourished? no Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

.....of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? Average Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate 88 Temperature 98 4 If feverish, from what cause? .....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Date 28/9/36 Time of day 12 30 P.M.

G. H. Hildebrand M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 31 1936
RECORDS

Dawson Y.T.

Oct 13th 1936.

Sir:-

Attached hereto please find "Application for Admission" on behalf of Indian boy, Ray Edwards, for admission to the Indian Residential School at Carcross Y.T.

It will be noted that this boy is only 6 years old but the mother has deserted the family and is now away from the district and is said to be living with another Indian, the father is working out of Carcross and is unable to give his family the supervision they require.

Under the circumstances I would recommend that this boy be admitted as a grant earning pupil to the Carcross Indian Residential School.

Your obedient servant.

G. Binning.

G. Binning. A/Supt.
Dept Indian Affairs.

The Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa, November 2nd, 1936.

Dear Sir,-

With reference to your letters of the 13th instant, you may inform the Principal of the Carcross Indian Residential School that the admission of the following children is approved:-

Ray Edwards
Elizabeth John
Peter Lebarge
Stanley Smith
Frank Edwards
Fred Smith

Yours truly,

J. D. Sutherland.

J. D. Sutherland.
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

G. Binning, Esq.,
Acting Indian Superintendent,
Dawson, Y. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CARCROSS Indian Residential School,

CARCROSS, Yukon.

December 7th 1936

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
12-1-37
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

This is to certify that on August 2nd 1936 I received from Indian Agent Harper Reed of Telegraph Creek, B.C. the following amounts:-

294

July 24th 1936 - Fare paid for two Indian boys from Skagway to Wrangell, Alaska ...$25.00

July 27th 1936 - Fare paid for two Indian boys from Carcross to Skagway..... 13.60

201

March 28th 1936 - Telegram to Indian Agent -.$3.35
July 3rd 1936 - Telegram to Indian Agent - 2.05
July 24th 1936 - Telegram to Indian Agent - 2.05
7.45... 7.45

TOTAL AMOUNT RECEIVED $46.05

COPY

H.C.M. Grant

H.C.M. Grant, Principal.

INDIAN OFFICE
STIKINE AGENCY
DEC 14 1936
TELEGRAPH CREEK, B.C.

Ych
662

Resubmitted

Harper Reed
Indian Agt.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10.
Oct. [redacted]6.

166-1-10

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Stikine.

Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 9 1937
RECORDS

Telegraph Creek. B.C.
December 14 th.
1936.

Sir,

Re VOUCHER No. 662. Incorrect receipt.

I beg to submit, herewith a corrected Receipt from Rev. H.C.M. Grant of The Carcross Residential School. Carcross Y.T. covering some money paid to him in connection with Indian Lads returning home from School.

It is hoped the attached are now correct, and the trouble caused is much regretted.

I am.

Sir,

The Secretary.
The Dept. Indian Affairs.
OTTAWA.

Your obedient servant.

Harper Reed.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

WHITE HORSE Y.T.

JULY 31, 32.

E.E.HILDEBRAND M.D.

WHITE HORSE Y.T.

IN ACCOUNT WITH THE INDIAN DEPARTMENT

To- Purchase of Railway fare- Sarah Bonneyplume-
As per enclosed receipts----------$ 2.15

$ 2.15

E.E. Hildebrand M.D.

Signed- E.E.HILDEBRAND M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

A68 Made in U. S. A. Electro 5M 1-36

RECEIPT

In triplicate

WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co., Ltd.
and Connecting Carrier
American Yukon Navigation Co.

31 day of July 19 No.

Received from D. K. K. Hildebrand c/c Indian Dept

Two 15/100 < Dollars

100

For Ticket from 11th 14 to White Horse to Carmacks YT

215 Sarah Bonnycastle
$2.00 child ½ fare J. L. Samson agt

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

PAY TO..... Mr E.E.Hildebrand.

ADDRESS..... Whitehorse Y.T.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1937			
July 31.	Railroad fare Whitehorse to Carcross per White Pass and Yukon Ry. (Receipts attached)	2.	15
	Transportation for Indian girl Sarah Bonnetplume discharged from Whitehorse General Hospital to return to Indian Residential School Carcross Y.T.		
	DUPLICATE FOR FILE 23.8.37 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay		
	TOTAL		

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

F C Binning

Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Dawson Y. T. Aug 19th. 1937

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
AUG 31 1937
RECORDS

[redacted]dian Department

Ottawa.

R

Genlemen:-

My name is John Semple of the Peel River tripe of Indians. Dear Friends I like to tell you some of my trouble. A few years ago my Wife left me and I also lost thru Dead 3 of my children, I have now only two left, one girl of eleven and a Boy about 18 years old, he is at present in the Indian School at Carcross Y. T. My Boy old enough now to give me a helping hand in trapping and hunting, I am getting old and the boy could be of great assistance to me and his sister.

I have ask the Indian Agent here, as well as Bishop Geddes to send my boy to me home, but they are unwilling to do so for some reason I do not know. I intent to go to Fort Mcpherson to my people this Winter.

I would very much apriciate if you kould help me in that matter.

Thanking you in atvance, I am your opidient servant

Johnny Semple

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa, September 1, 1937

Sir:

The following letter has been received from Johnny Semple, Dawson:

> "My name is John Semple of the Peel River tribe of Indians. Dear friends I like to tell you some of my trouble. A few years ago my wife left me and I also lost thru dead 3 of my children. I have now only 2 left, one girl of eleven and a boy about 18 years old, he is at present in the Indian School at Carcross, Y.T. My boy is old enough now to give me a helping hand in trapping and hunting. I am getting old and the boy could be of great assistance to me and his sister.
>
> I have ask the Indian Agent here, as well as Bishop Geddes to send my boy to me home, but they are unwilling to do so for some reason I do not know. I intend to go to Fort McPherson to my people this winter.
>
> I would very much appreicate if you could help me in that matter."

I have reviewed the quarterly return of the Carcross Residential School and it does not show a boy named Semple. Possibly the

Inspector G. Binning,
Royal Canadian Mounted Police,
Dawson, Yukon Territory.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

boy is entered in the school under some other name.

I would appreciate your discussing the case with the Principal. If the facts are as stated by the father, the Department feels that it would be advisable to grant the boy's discharge. Please let me know what action you take in the matter.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Carcross, Yukon.

August 11th 1937.

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,

Dr Carcross Indian Residential School.

COPY

August 11th 1937 - Fares from Carcross to Dawson, Yukon for Peter Henry, Ida Henry and Lucy Taylor on the occasion of their discharge from the Carcross Indian Residential School $98.25

Vouchers attached.

Certified correct as rendered and payment made to the White Pass and Yukon Railway,

H.C.M. Grant

H.C.M. Grant, Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

A68 Made in U. S. A. Electro 5M 1-36

RECEIPT

WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co., Ltd.
and Connecting Carrier
American Yukon Navigation Co.

COPY

11Th day of August 1937 No.

Received from Carcross Indian Residential School

Ninety eight dollars and twenty five cents. Dollars

For Fares from carcross to Dawson Y.T. for Peter Henry, Ida, Henry and Inoy Jayl

$ $98.25

J. Bourie
Agent.

WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE CANADIAN AUG 11 1937

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

PAY TO Rev H.C.M.Grant.

ADDRESS Principal Indian Residential School

Carcross Y.T.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1937 Augt	20	Refund on transportation charges, Carcross to Dawson for three Indian Children discharged from the Indian Residential School, Carcross.	98	25
		Receipts attached.		
		DUPLICATE FOR FILE		
		7.9.37		
		Voucher in duplicate detached		
		for Accountant to pay.		
		TOTAL	98	25

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

F Bruning

.....

Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

A68 Made in U. S. A. Electro 5M 1-36

RECEIPT

14.
Triplicate

WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co., Ltd.
and Connecting Carrier
American Yukon Navigation Co.

AUG 30 1937
WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

31 day of Aug 1937 No.

Received from Dr F E Hildebrand % Indian Dept

Six 45/100 Dollars

For Tickets Fares 11 @ 1M13.14.15 White Horse to Carcross YT

$6 45 Peter Le Barge
Arleen Charlie
Margery Smith

J L Samson
agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

WHITE [illegible]

AUGUST 31st, [illegible]

DR E.E.HILDEBRAND M.D.

WHITE HORSE, Y.T.,

IN ACCOUNT WITH-

THE INDIAN DEPARTMENT-

TO- SIX DOLLARS AND FORTY FIVE CENTS- $ 6.45

(AS PER ENCLOSED RECEIPT)

TOTAL----------$ 6.45

SIGNED- E.E. Hildebrand

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOUR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

PAY TO.....E.E.Hildebrand. M.D.....

ADDRESS.....Whitehorse Y.T.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1937				
Augt	31	To railray fares, Whitehorse to Carcross per White Pass and Yukon Route for three Indian children, Peter LeBarge. Aileen Charlie. and Margory Smith. pupils of the IndianResidential School at Carcross. Receipts attached.	6	45
		TOTAL	6	45

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.
24-1-37

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

F C Browning
.....
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 166-1-10
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Dawson Y.T. 20

November 9th 1937

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
NOV 24 1937
RECORDS

Sir,—

1. Referring to the letter of the Chief, Training Division, dated September 1st 1937, I beg to state that I have taken this matter up with the Principal of the Indian Residental School at Carcross Y.T. and the following are the facts of the case.

2. In regard to the request made by John Semple, Indian of the Peel River tribe, but now residing at Moosehide Y.T. in which he asks that his son Alfred Semple be returned to him from the school at Carcross, the boy referred to is undoubtedly the pupil Alfred Semple. Register No 112, and whose name has appeared on the last twelve quarterly returns for the School.

3. It is noted that in the letter written by the father he states that the boy is 18 years old, this is not correct, if the father gave the correct age of the boy at the time the Application for Admission forms were prepared.

4. These forms were dated January 2nd 1934 and the age given at that time by the father was thirteen, so it would appear that the age of the boy now is 15¾ years, not 18 years as stated by the father, and I am of the opinion that this is pnly in keeping with the practice of the Indians in the Yukon when they want to get their children out of the school, the age they give is not in keeping with the age given at the time of admission, this is the cause of considerable trouble and I am of the opinion that the age given at admission is the one which should govern at all times.

5. In any event, according to the Indian Act, this boy is due for discharge in 1938, and I do not see any reason for his discharge before the finish of the present academic year, in the first place the father, John Semple, has been convicted for intoxication three times in the past two years and also has a conviction for assault registered against him in that time.

John Semple's wife has left him and is now living with another Indian, and for this family upheavel, he is, in my opinion, after hearing both of their stories, entirely to blame and under all the circumstance I do not consider him to be a fit per to have charge of the boy at the present time, he is well aware of my views in this matter, as I had already informed him that the boy would not be allowed out of the school until he had completed his full course and also that I expected to see an improvement in his, John Sepmle, conduct before the boy was entrusted to his care.

F. C. Binning

G. Binning. A/Supt.
Dept Indian Affairs.

Philip Phelan, Esq.
Chief, Training Division.
Dept Indian Affairs.
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa, November 25, 1937.

Dear Sir:-

The Department is in receipt of your letter of November 9th with reference to Alfred Semple, No. 112, of the Carcross Indian Residential School.

In view of the information contained in your letter, the Department is not prepared to approve the discharge of this boy from the Carcross School at the present time and you should so inform the father.

I have also noted the information that you give in the last paragraph of your letter. Before application is made for this boy's discharge next June, you should advise the Department if the father's conduct has improved. If not, it might be necessary to keep the boy in Carcross for a longer period. Of course, every endeavour should be made by the Principal to make his training as practical as possible.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

G. Binning, Esq.,
Acting Superintendent,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Dawson, Yukon Territory.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 1st 1937

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the CARCROSS INDIAN *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

Indian name of child –

English name Ida May SIDNEY

Age Nine - Born October 21st 1928

Name of Band Crow

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid –

Father's full name and No. George SIDNEY S.99

Mother's full name and No. Angela SIDNEY (Johns)

Parents living or dead Both Living

State of child's health Apparently Good.

Religion Church of England

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended No. school for years

George Sidney
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* Fred Pelly
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

F C Browning
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Crow

Child's name IDA MAY SIDNEY Age Weight 62½

Height 4' 1½" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Carious Teeth and enlarg ed tonsils

Pulse rate 83 Temperature 99.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Skin? not taken

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date November 3rd, 1937. Time of day Noon

E. Hildebrand M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 1st 193 7

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the CARCROSS INDIAN *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

0118

Indian name of child –

English name Ida May SIDNEY

Age Nine – Born October 21st 1928

Name of Band Crow

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid –

Father's full name and No. George SIDNEY

Mother's full name and No. Angela SIDNEY (Johns)

Parents living or dead Both Living

State of child's health Apparently Good.

Religion Church of England

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended No. school for years

George Sidney
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Fred Selby
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

F Bruning
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Crow

Child's name IDA MAY SIDNEY Age 9(Weight 62½ lbs.

Height 4' 1½" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Carious Teeth and enlarged tonsils

Pulse rate 83 Temperature 99.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? Kahn not taken

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Nov. 3rd 1937 Time of day Noon

E. Meldetsoul M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

November 1 1937

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Choutla *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

Indian name of child ———

English name Arthur George Dawson

Age Thirteen years (13 yrs.)

Name of Band Crow

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid ———

Father's full name and No. George Dawson

Mother's full name and No. Rachel Dawson

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion C. of E.

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended Whitehorse Indian Day School school for 5 ~~years~~ summers

George Dawson
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* (Rev.) G A Cross
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

F C Browning
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band White horse

Child's name Arthur George Dawson Age 13 yrs Weight 100

Height 5' 2" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Has enlarged cryptic tonsils and several badly d cayed teeth

Pulse rate 80 "egular Temperature 98.6 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? ----------

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? Kahn not taken

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date November 1st, 1937. Time of day 12 Noon

R. Goldbra M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

November 1 1937

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Choutla *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

123

Indian name of child ———

English name Arthur George Dawson

Age Thirteen years (13 yrs.)

Name of Band Crow

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid ———

Father's full name and No. George Dawson

Mother's full name and No. Rachel Dawson

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good.

Religion C of E.

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended Whitehorse Indian Day School **school for** 5 ~~years~~ summers

George Dawson
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* (Rev.) G A Cross
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

F Bruning
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band White horse

Child's name Arthur George Dawson Age 13 yrs Weight 100

Height 5' ¼" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Has enlarged cryptic tonsils and several badly decayed teeth

Pulse rate 80 Regular Temperature 98.6 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? ----------

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? Kahn not taken

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date November 1st, 1937. Time of day 12 Noon

E. A. Alderman M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

November 1 1937

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Choutla *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

Indian name of child ———

English name Hilda Mary Dawson

Age Ten years (10 yrs.)

Name of Band Crow

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid ———

Father's full name and No. George Dawson

Mother's full name and No. Rachel Dawson

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion C. of E.

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended Whitehorse Indian Day School school for 3 ~~years~~ summers

George Dawson
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* (Rev.) G.A. Cross
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

F C Browning
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency YUKON Band WHITE HORSE

Child's name Hilda Mary Dawson Age 10 Weight 80

Height 4' 8" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 82 Temperature 97.8 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Enlarged Cervical Glands.

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? Kahn not taken

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date November 1st, 1937. Time of day 12 noon

M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

November 1 1937

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Chooutla *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

0119

Indian name of child ———

English name Hilda Mary Dawson

Age Ten years (10 yrs.)

Name of Band Crow

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid ———

Father's full name and No. George Dawson

Mother's full name and No. Rachel Dawson

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good.

Religion C. of E.

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended Whitehorse Indian Day School **school for** 3 ~~years~~ summers

George Dawson
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* (Rev.) G. A. Cross
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

F C Jennings
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency YUKON Band WHITE HORSE

Child's name Hilda Mary Dawson Age 10 yrs Weight 80

Height 4' 8" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 82 Temperature 97.8 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Enlarged Cryptic Tonsils

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? Kahn not taken

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date November 1st, 1937. Time of day 12 noon

G. Underwood M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Department of Indian Affairs
DEC 6
RECD

Dawson Y.T.

Nov 15th 1937

Sir:-

Enclosed herewith please find Application for Admission papers for the following children:-

Ida May Sidney.
Arthur George Dawson.
Hilda Mary Dawson.

The above children have been admitted to the Carcross Indian Residential School as grant earning pupils.

G. Binning. A/Supt.
Dept Indian Affairs.

The Secretary.
Department Indian Affairs.
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa, December 7, 1937.

Dear Sir:-

With reference to your letter of November 15th, you may inform the Principal of the Carcross Indian Residential School that the admission of the following children is approved:

Ida May Sidney
Arthur George Dawson
Hilda Mary Dawson.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

G. Binning, Esq.,
Acting Superintendent,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Dawson, Yukon Territory

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 20th 1937

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Edmonton Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

Indian name of child Willie Smith

English name "

Age 12 Years 5 Months Born March 21 1925

Name of Band Wolf

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No. Dixon John

Mother's full name and No. Alice John

Parents living or dead Mother (Deceased) Father (living)

State of child's health Good

Religion C. of E.

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended Edmonton Ind. school for 4 ~~years~~ Months

Wm R McNelson

(Signature of ~~Father~~ Guardian)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* A. S. Kingston Sgt. R.C.M.P.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness
Whitehorse Y. T.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

F Binning
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21. (OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency YUKON Band WHITE HORSE

Child's name SMITH WILLIAM Age 12 Weight 83½

Height 4' 8¼" Is child undernourished? NO Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? NO Any defect of vision? NO

.....of hearing? NO Any cutaneous disease or eruption? NO

Any signs of mental deficiency? INTELLIGENT Any enlarged or broken down glands? NO

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

NOTE- PATIENT HAS UNDESCENDED TESTICLES

Pulse rate 85 Temperature 99. 2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? NO

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? NO Syphilis? UNABLE TO SAY

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date AUGUST 20th, 1937. Time of day 9 P.M.

E. Gibbons M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 20th 1937

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Lakeuta Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

Indian name of child Willie Smith (122)

English name " "

Age 12 Years 5 Months Born March 21st 1925

Name of Band Wolf

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No. Dixon John

Mother's full name and No. Alice John

Parents living or dead Mother (Deceased) Father (Living)

State of child's health Good

Religion R.C.

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended Champagne Y.T. school for 4 Months ~~years~~

Mrs McNelson

(Signature of ~~Father~~ Guardian)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* L. J. Kingston Sergt. R.C.M.P.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness
Whitehorse Y.T.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

F Binning
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency YUKON Band WHITE HORSE

Child's name SMITH WILLIAM Age 12 Weight 83½

Height 4' 8½" Is child undernourished? NO Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? NO Any defect of vision? NO ..... of hearing? NO Any cutaneous disease or eruption? NO

Any signs of mental deficiency? INTELLIGENT Any enlarged or broken down glands? NO

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

NOTE- PATIENT HAS UNDESCENDED TESTICLES

Pulse rate 85 Temperature 99. 2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? NO

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? NO Syphilis? UNABLE TO SAY

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date AUGUST 20th, 1937. Time of ~~day~~ 9 P.M.

G. E. Gilderoad M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 10 1938
OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Dawson Y.T. Decr 15th 1937.

R

Sir:-

Attached hereto please find Application for Admission as a grant earning pupil, to Carcross Indian Residential School, for an Indian boy, Willie Smith.

It will be noted that this form was signed by Mrs N.E.Nelson as gaurdian, and the following are the facts in relation to this boy.

Dixon John , father of Willie Smith, had four children, Willie being the youngest.
Dixon John's wife, Alice, was a sister to Mrs N.C. Nelson, and Mrs Dixon John died when Willie was ten monts old.
This boy was adopted by the g randmother, Mrs Jack Smith, but she died last spring, and the biy was then taken by Mrs Nelson, but she in not in a position to continue supporting this boy.
At no time sinee the death of this boy's mother, has the father had the boy in his care, and it would appear that the father has never had anything to do with the bringing up of this child.

G. Binning. A/Supt.
Dept Indian Affairs.

The Secretary.
Dept Indian Affairs.
Dept Mines and Resources.
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa,
February 8, 1938.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of December 15, 1937 you may inform the Principal of the Carcross Residential School that the admission of Willie Smith is approved.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

G. Binning, Esq.,
Acting Superintendent,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Dawson, Y. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGEN

Dawson Y.T.

April 11th 1938

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
MAY 4 1938
RECORDS

R

Sir:-

I am in receipt of a request from the Principal of the Indian Residential School at Carcross, that one of the pupils Register No 112, Alfred Semple, be not discharged from the School this year.

There has already been correspondence in regard to this boy, your file 166-1-10, and the reason that the principal objects to his discharge is because during the past year this boy has been unruly, going to town without a pass and smoking all because he expects to be discharged this year. The Principal is of the opinion that if he is kept in school for another year that it will be an example to the rest of the older boys and let them see that they cannot disobey orders in their last year.

In my previous report regarding this lad, I spoke of the father, this man has been in the Blackstone country for the winter so that I cannot say whether there is any improvement in his behaviour or not, or whether he is yet fit to have charge of this lad.

The Principal also informs me that he has had a request from the parents of Register No 0115, Mabel Sidney, that this girl be kept in the school until she reaches the age of 18 years. Thisgirl was not admitted to the school until the fall of 1935 and consequently has not had a great deal of schooling, this is the reason her parents wish her to remain at scholl for a longer period.

I would be pleased if you would notify me in regard to the wishes of the Department as to these two pupils.

The Secretary.
Dept Indian Affairs
Ottawa. Ont

G. Binning. A/Supt
Dept Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa,
May 7, 1938.

Dear Sir:

In view of the information contained in your letter of the 11th instant you may inform the Principal of the Carcross Residential School that Alfred Semple, No. 112, and Mabel Sidney, No. 0115, may remain in the Carcross Indian Residential School until the close of the academic year 1938-39. If it is desired to keep them after that date further application should be made.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

G. Binning, Esq.,
Acting Superintendent,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Dawson, Y. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION

REV. H. C. M. GRANT
PRINCIPAL



CHOOUTLA INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
CARCROSS, YUKON, CANADA

May 12th 1938.

We, the undersigned, respectfully request Captain G. Binning, R.C.M.P., Superintendent of Indian Affairs for the Yukon, that he give his approval and recommend to the Department of Indian Affairs that the following children be given their discharge from the CARCROSS Indian Residential School:-

Register Number 096 - Ada Johns.

Register Number 123 - Arthur Dawson.

Register Number 0119 - Hilda Dawson.

It is felt that as these children are a decidedly bad influence over the other scholars and are creating a spirit of dissatisfaction not only amongst the school children but amongst certain Indian families in the southern Yukon, their discharge should be put into effect immediately.

H. C. M. Grant
Principal

C. E. Stephens
Head Matron.

A. E. Hall
Girl's Supervisor.

H. S. White
Farm Instructor.

D. M. Dawson
Teacher

W. Wellington
Kitchen Matron.

D. M. White
Boy's Supervisor.

C. A. Oke
Engineer.

x x x

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION

REV. H. C. M. GRANT
PRINCIPAL



CHOOUTLA INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
CARCROSS, YUKON, CANADA

May 12th 1938.

Captain G. Binning, R.C.M.P.,
Superintendent of Indian Affairs,
DAWSON, Yukon.

Dear Sir:-

During the past winter the staff and myself have had a great deal of trouble in dealing with and trying to make amenable to discipline the following children:-

Register Number 096 - Ada Johns.
Register Number 123 - Arthur Da wson.
Register Number 0119 - Hilda Dawson.

After making every effort without any apparent success the staff and myself are convinced that in the interests of the other pupils and the school in general these children should be given their immediate discharge. The attached statement, signed by every member of the staff shows that they have given this matter careful consideration and are unanimous with regard to what should be done to remedy an unfortunate situation.

These three children can be put into the category of agitators and not only are they a disturbing influence amongst the other pupils but are causing a spirit of dissatisfaction amongst certain Indian families in the southern Yukon. I have it on good authority that not long ago Register No. 096 - Ada Johns - made the following statement to her father, Johnnie Johns of Carcross - "The floor sweepings are being fed to the children". Needless to say such a statement is absurd and entirely false but has done a great deal of harm. Mr. Johnnie Johns as a result

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

has been saying that he is going to take Ada out of the school because the floor sweepings are being fed to the children. A few years ago, shortly after this girl was admitted to school, her father, who is very conscious of the fact that he has more money than other Indians, wanted his daughter given special food which he said he was prepared to pay for. It was only with great difficulty that he was persuaded that such a course of action would not be wise and could not be followed in the school. He seemed to resent the fact that his daughter would not be accorded different treatment from the children of other poor Indians.

Last Fall two children were admitted to this school, Register Number 123 - Arthur Dawson and Register Number 0119 - Hilda Dawson. During the past winter Mr. Geo. Dawson of Whitehorse visited his children at the school and on his return to Whitehorse stated that he was going to take his children out of school because his children said "it is too strict, have to get up too early, work too hard, not enough to eat and have to eat dog rice." Naturally such an absurd statement which apparently Mr. Geo. Dawson believes and is propagating is creating a spirit of dissatisfaction amongst certain Indian families in and around Whitehorse.

Having these three dissatisfied children in the school is creating a spirit of dissatisfaction also amongst the other children and makes things very difficult for the staff. Both Mr. Johnnie Johns and Mr. Geo. Dawson are fairly well off for Indians and because they have money think that their children in the school should be treated differently from other children. Possibly in an effort to impress their financial status upon the other children in the school they are constantly sending their children expensive clothing and presents which is not a good thing and arouses quite a feeling a jealousy. As Mr. Johnnie Johns and Mr. Geo. Dawson are well able to provide for their children and very critical of our efforts I feel that it would be only a just thing for their places to be filled by children who haven't such 'wealthy' parents and who really need the food, clothing and attention the school provides.

Yours respectfully,
H. C. M. Grant.
H.C.M. Grant, Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Dawson Y.T.

May 16th 1936.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
MAY 26 1938
RECORDS

Sir:-

Attached hereto please find a letter and petition signed by the Principal of the Indian Residential School at Carcross Y.T. and also signed by all members of the staff of the school.

In regard to the recommendations of the Principal as to the discharge of three pupils from the school, would state that I concur in this and would recommend to the Department that these three children should be ~~trans~~ discharged from the School immediately.

In regard to Register No D96, Ada Johns, would state that the Principal has complained to me previously about this girl but it was agreed to try and see if she could not be made more amendable to discipline, but apparently this has been found impossible, would state that her father Johnnie Johns is a licensed guide in the Yukon and consequently is able to earn quite a little money by taking out hunting parties, he considers himself superior to the other Indians in the Carcross District.

I do not know Mr Geo Dawson or his circumstances but concur in the Principal's recommendation for the discharge of his children from the school.

Should you decide to up hold the Principal in this matter, would you please notify me by radiogram so that these children could be discharged at the earliest possible moment.

G. Binning. A/Supt.
Dept Indian Affairs.

The Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Carcross, Yukon.

May 30th 1938.

Department of Mines and Resources -

Indian Affairs Branch.

Dr Carcross Indian Residential School.

May 30th 1938 - One full fare and one half fare ticket from Carcross to Whitehorse - One Way - for Arthur Dawson and Hilda Dawson on the occasion of their discharge from school $6.45

COPY

Vouchers attached.

Certified correct as rendered and payment made to the White Pass and Yukon Railway.

AUTHORIZED.

F C Bunning

Indian Superintendent.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

K.Y. 38

Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.

H. C. M. Grant

H.C.M. Grant, Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

A68 Made in U. S. A. Electro 5M 1-36 RECEIPT

WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co., Ltd.
and Connecting Carrier
American Yukon Navigation Co.

COPY

No.

30th day of May 1938

Received from Skwatka School

Six dollars and 45/100 Dollars

For One full fare and one half fare tickets Skwatka to Whitehorse one way

$6.45

MAY 30 1938 CARCROSS

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

A68. Made in U.S.A.

RECEIPT

WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co., Ltd.
and Connecting Carrier
American Yukon Navigation Co.

COPY

1st day of July 1935 No.

Received from Chooutla School

Four dollars 50 Dollars

For Ticket from Carcross to Whitehorse

$4 50/100

J A Bowie

WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE CARCROSS 1935

FOUR-COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Carcross, Yukon.

July 5th 1936.

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch
Dr Carcross Indian Residential School.

COPY

July 1st 1936 - Ticket from Carcross to
Whitehorse for Eileen Charlie
on the occasion of her
discharge from school $4.30

Vouchers attached.

Certified correct as rendered and payment made to the White Pass and Yukon Railway.

AUTHORIZED:
F Deming
Indian Superintendent.

H.C.M. Grant
H.C.M. Grant, Principal.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
28.V.36
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

G. T. SIMMONS,
MANAGING DIRECTOR

NORTHERN AIRWAYS LTD.

Royal Mail Service

CARCROSS TO ATLIN AND
TELEGRAPH CREEK

Carcross, Y.T. July. 4th. 193 8.

M Harper Reed.

Govt. Indian Agent.

Telegraph Creek. B. C.

76 | 03 | 310

July. 3rd. To: Transportation Florence Sydney (Indian Girl) from Choutla Indian School to Teslin. 25.00

Certified Correct:
Northern Airways Ltd.
Per:

COPY

Fair & Correct

Harper Reed
Harper Reed
Indian Agent.

INDIAN OFFICE
STIKINE AGENCY
JUL 18 1933
TELEGRAPH CREEK, B.C.

CERTIFIED CORRECT
H. C. M. Grant.
Principal.

Vch
9 60

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To The Nor thern Airways. Ltd.
CARCROSS. Y.T.

VOUCHER. No. 900.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
July. 3rd.	To Fare of Florence Sidney to home at Teslin Finishing School.	$25-00

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
25-Y-28
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay

TOTAL,

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Harper Reed
Harper Road.
Agent

Form 52

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

CANADA

JUL 28 1938
RECORDS

Letter No.....

Office of the Stikine. Indian Agency,

July. 18.th.1938 19.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 960.,

amounting to $ -----25-00---------- in favour

of The Northern Airways. CARCROSS. Y.T.

for Returning Indian girl home finishing school Carcross to teslin. Lk.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Usual Routine.

Letter No..... dated.....

Your obedient servant,

Harper Reed.

Harper Reed.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOUR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Canada

February 10 1938

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Choontla Indian (Carcross Y.T.) *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....
English name John Wally
Age 4 years (about)
Name of Band Coffee Creek
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid .....
Father's full name and No. Wally
Mother's full name and No. Little Maggie
Parents living or dead dead
State of child's health .....
Religion Church of England.
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended ..... school for ..... years

Robert X Luke.
(~~Signature of father~~) Guardian

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Robt P. W Ward
~~Signature of~~ Missionary or other Witness
Missionary

F Deming
Agent

* Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Coffee Creek

Child's name John Wally Age 5 yrs Weight 30 lbs

Height 3' 2" Is child undernourished? Yes Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? As below Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them Child has scars on both upper extremities from thermal death of integument. 5th finger gone on left hand.

Pulse rate 90 Temperature Normal If feverish, from what cause? .....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

Date June 24th, 1938 Time of day 11 A.M.

E.E.HILDEBRAND M.D. M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Canada

February 10 1938

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Choutla Indian (Carcross Y.T.) *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

124

Indian name of child .....
English name John Wally
Age 4 years (about)
Name of Band Coffee Creek
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid .....
Father's full name and No. Wally
Mother's full name and No. Little Maggie
Parents living or dead dead
State of child's health .....
Religion Church of England.
Does applicant speak English? no.
Previously attended ..... school for ..... years

Robert x Luke
(Signature of father) Guardian

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Robt P. W. Ward
Signature of Missionary or other Witness
Missionary

F Binning
Agent

* Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Coffee Creek

Child's name John Wally Age 5 yrs Weight 30 lbs

Height 3' 2" Is child undernourished? Yes Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? As below Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them Child has scars on both upper extremities from thermal death of integument. 5th finger gone on left hand.

Pulse rate 90 Temperature Normal If feverish, from what cause? ••••••••••••

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? ••••••••••••••••••••••••

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date June 24th, 1938 Time of day 11 A.M.

E.E.HILDEBRAND M.D.

M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JUL 28 1938
RECORDS

Dawson Y.T.

July 9th 1938.

Sir:-

Attached please find Application for Admission to the Indian Residential School at Carcross Y.T. on behalf of an Indian child, John Wally.

This child is an orphan and last winter was badly frozen resulting in him being hospitalized in the Whitehorse General Hospital for the past 6 months, and as he has no one to look after him I arranged with the Superintendent of the Indian School to admit him on his discharge from Hospital.

While this boy is only 5 years old I would strongly recommend that you approve of his admission to the School.

It will be noted that the application forms are signed by Robert Luke as guardian, this is a cousin of the boy's dead mother and the only relative I could find.

G. Binning. A/Supt.
Dept Indian Affairs.

The Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa,
July 30, 1938.

Reverend Sir:

In a letter dated the 9th instant Inspector Binning explained to the Department why it was necessary to admit John Wally to the Carcross School.

In view of the information he supplied us the admission of the boy is approved but his admission is not to form a precedent for the admission of other children under age.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. H. C. M. Grant,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Carcross, Y.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources.

Office of the Indian Agent
at
Norman, N.W.T.

29th July 1938.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to report that when paying Treaty to the Louchoux Band No.7, at Fort McPherson on the 7th instant an Indian by the name of Alfred Bonnetplume No.25 of the above mentioned Band made enquiries about his two girls in the Carcross Anglican School.

Apparently Bishop Sovereign recruited Bonnetplume's two daughters Jessie and Sarah in the year 1931 or 1933, on a call he was making at Fort McPherson. According to the Indian the Bishop promised the discharge of the two girls in 1940 but nothing was said about the transportation of the two girls back to McPherson.

Jessie # 0108
Enld 10.7.33

Sarah #0107
Enld 27.6.33

Bonnetplume would like to know next Treaty time (1939) what arrangements are going to be made either by the department or mission authorities for the return of his two daughters in 1940. If no arrangements are made it is his intention to start for Carcross in the fall of 1939, in order that he himself may bring his girls back in 1940.

This would appear to be an early enquiry but with the time it will take the department to communicate with Principal H.C.M.Grant of the Anglican Mission School, Carcross, and forward word to me a long time will have elapsed.

I would think and trust the department will see the way to relieve the Indian of the long trip and expense of getting his children. It would appear that when these Indian children are recruited for their schools and taken by them, that the onus of the return of the children should rest with the missions.

Awaiting the information requested.

Respectfully submitted,
J P Harvey
Dr.J.P.Harvey,
Indian Agent.

W.P.B.P.
The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa,
August 8, 1938.

Reverend Sir:

The following is an extract from a recent letter received from Dr. J. P. Harvey, Indian Agent, Norman, N.W.T.:

"I beg to report that when paying Treaty to the Louchoux Band No. 7, at Fort McPherson on the 7th instant an Indian by the name of Alfred Bonnetplume No. 25 of the above mentioned Band made enquiries about his two girls in the Carcross Anglican School.

"Apparently Bishop Sovereign recruited Bonnetplume's two daughters Jessie and Sarah in the year 1931 or 1933, on a call he was making at Fort McPherson. According to the Indian the Bishop promised the discharge of the two girls in 1940 but nothing was said about the transportation of the two girls back to McPherson.

"Bonnetplume would like to know next Treaty time (1939) what arrangements are going to be made either by the Department or Mission authorities for the return of his two daughters in 1940. If no arrangements are made it is his intention to start for Carcross in the fall of 1939, in order that he himself may bring his girls back in 1940."

Please let me know if it is your intention to apply for the discharge of these girls at the end of June, 1940, and at the same time you should state what arrangements you can make for having them returned to their home at that time.

Yours truly,

Rev. H. C. M. Grant,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Carcross, Y.T.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa,
August 8, 1938.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 29th ultimo with reference to the two Bonnetplume girls who are pupils of the Carcross Indian Residential School. I am communicating with the Principal and on receipt of his reply you will be further advised.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Dr. J. P. Harvey,
Indian Agent,
Norman, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Dawson, Y.T.,
August 10th, 1938.

The Secretary,
Dep't. Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Dear Sir:

Re: Alfred Semple - pupil - Carcross
Residential Indian School
Yukon Territory.

1. I am Johnny Semple, father of the above named boy.

I wish to obtain his discharge from the Carcross school as soon as possible as I need his help now to hunt and trap this winter.

My eyesight is not as good as it has been and I am now 51 years of age. Should I at any time become ill I will become a charge on the Government and this I do not wish. If my boy were able to be with me and assist me with my work this liklihood would be overcome, as my boy could look after me.

My son is 18 years of age now and I donot think he should be kept longer in the school.

I would like your prompt attention in this matter as I expect to go out on my trap-line early this fall and want my boy to come along with me.

I have taken this matter up with Bishop Geddes and the Indian Agent in Dawson who tell me that my son is to stay in school until next summer.

Trusting that you will give my request your kind consideration, I am

Yours truly,

John S. Semple

Johnny Semple

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Dawson, Y.T.,
August 11th, 1938.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
AUG 25 1938
RECORDS

Sir:

Re: Alfred Semple - Reg. #112 - Carcross
Indian Residential School

1. John Semple, father of the above named boy, has once again requested that his son be discharged from school in order that he may assist his father on his trap line this winter.

2. From a perusal of the file Semple's request cannot be recommended, however, he has written a letter to the Department setting out his reasons for wishing to have his son with him now and this letter is being forwarded for your consideration.

(T.V.Sandys-Wunsch) Sup't.
Commanding "B" Division R.C.M.Police

A/Sup't. Dep't. of Indian Affairs.

To the:
SECRETARY,
Dep't. Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OCR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa,
August 29, 1938.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 11th instant with reference to Alfred Semple, No. 112, Carcross Indian Residential School.

In connection with this boy I would refer you to Acting Superintendent Binning's letter of April 11, 1938 and official reply of May 7.

In view of the decision made at that time this boy should remain in the Carcross School until the end of June, 1939.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

T. V. Sandys-Wunsch, Esq.,
Supt. Commanding "B" Division,
R. C. M. P.,
A/Supt. Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Dawson, Y. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166/1/10

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION

REV. H. C.M. GRANT
PRINCIPAL



CHOOUTLA INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
CARCROSS, YUKON, CANADA

August 24th 1938.

Philip Phelan Esq.,
Chief, Training Division,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Dear Sir:-

Re 166 - 1 - 10.

This is in reply to your letter of the eight instant in connection with Dr. J.P. Harvey's report about the children of Alfred Bonnetplume - No. 25 - member of the Louchoux Band No. 7.

It would seem that this Indian did not give Dr. Harvey a true report regarding the admission of his children to this school. They were not recruited at Fort Macpherson by Bishop Sovereign. At the time their Application for Admission Papers were signed Alfred Bonnetplume wsa residing in Moosehide, a small Indian village a few miles out of Dawson, Y.T. This is verified by the signatures on their Applications for Admission. Alfred Bonnetplume's signature was witnessed by the Rev. C.H. Jenkins, then Missionary - in - Charge at Moosehide and The Rev. John Hawksley then Indian Agent for the Yukon signed these papers. I was speaking to The Rt. Rev. W.A. Geddes, D.D., now bishop of the Yukon about this matter a few days ago and he stated that Bishop Sovereign was never in Fort Macpherson during the time he was Bishop of this Diocese.

Then with regard to the promise that Alfred Bonnetplume said was made to him by Bishop Sovereign that his children would be discharged in 1940

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

is one I feel can be questioned. I have no knowledge of such a promise being made and doubt very much whether Bishop Sovereign would speak on an issue which is clearly one for your Department to decide. The present Bishop of the Yukon assured me a few days ago that no Bishop has the authority to say how long an Indian child is to be in school, so I question very much whether Bishop Sovereign made the promise he is credited with making.

I have had a great deal of correspondence from Alfred Bonnetplume and his wife about these children. To put the matter mildly he is anything but consistent. On May 3rd 1937 he wrote me from Fort Macpherson stating that he only promised to leave his children here for five years. On July 24th 1937 he requested the Rev. Alex. Dewdney - Missionary at Fort Macpherson - to write to me about the discharge of his children. In this letter Mr. Dewdney credits Alfred Bonnetplume with the following statement:-

> " He says he didn't make any definite promise as to how long he would leave them but reserved the right to take them back when he wished."

To add to his inconsistency it may be said that these children were admitted to this school in the year 1933. According to Dr. Harvey's report Alfred Bonnetplume states that Bishop Sovereign promised the discharge of the two girls in 1940. This would make their residence in school extend over a period of seven years.

In dealing with all the correspondence, including a telegram, received from this Indian I have repeatedly told him that when he placed his children in school and signed the Application for Admission Papers he agreed to leave them here "under the Guardianship of the Principal for such a term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper". He has also been advised that, according to the Indian Act, unless some very good reason for an early discharge was given to your Department, all

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian children were required to remain in school until they were sixteen years of age. Working on this basis he was informed, that, according to the ages given on Admission, Jessie Bonnetplume would not be able to leave until 1941 and Sarah Bonnetplume until 1943. I told him that if he wished his two girls to leave at the same time the Department of Indian Affairs might agree to Jessie remaining here until she was eighteen years of age which would be in 1943 the year Sarah Bonnetplume reaches the age of 16 years. This plan commends itself to me, besides being in accordance with the Indian Act, by the fact that the Rev. Alex Dewdney in his letter to me of December 9th 1937 writes as follows:-

> " He (Alfred Bonnetplume) is not very well and has quite a large family to support."

As an alternative plan I would be quite prepared, if your Department agrees, to apply for their discharge in 1941 even though the younger of the two girls will then be only 14 years of age.

As to where these two girls be sent on discharge I would suggest that they be sent to the place they were recruited from, viz., Moosehide, Y.T. Alfred Bonnetplume could be advised in plenty of time so that he could be there to meet them. It would seem as if he at one time figured that they would be sent to Moosehide on discharge for on June 18th 1937 he wired me from Aklavik as follows:-

> " Please send my daughters Jessie and Sarah Bonnetplume to Moosehide in time for me to get them first boat next spring reply collect."

As I am bound to have further correspondence from this Indian I would be pleased to

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

advised which of the two plans commends itself to you. It seems only the humane thing to do to let both these girls go at the same time, that is, if they are to be sent to Moosehide, Y.T., for the journey from Fort Macpherson to Moosehide is a long one of approximately 500 miles.

As an afterthought, in view of the fact that there are many Applications for Admission to this school on hand, which cannot be considered for lack of accomodation, I must admit that the plan of letting both these girls go in 1941 is the one that commends itself to the writer more strongly than the one of keeping the older girl here until she is 18 years of age.

Yours respectfully,

H. C. M. Grant.

H.C.M. Grant, Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa,
September 8, 1938.

Reverend Sir:

From the information contained in your letter of the 24th ultimo I favour your suggestion that the two Bonnetplume girls be discharged from the Carcross Residential School at the end of June, 1941. However, as it is not necessary to make a definite decision in this regard at the present time I am forwarding a copy of your letter to the Indian Agent with a view to obtaining his comments.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. H.C.M. Grant,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Carcross, Y.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa,
September 8, 1938.

Dear Sir:

Referring to your letter of July 29 and my reply of August 8 with reference to the two Bonnetplume girls who are pupils of the Carcross Indian Residential School I enclose, for your information, a copy of a letter from the Principal of the Carcross School dated August 24.

The Department is inclined to favour Rev. Mr. Grant's suggestion that the two girls be kept at Carcross until the end of June, 1941. However, in forwarding you the copy of the letter I wish to place the matter before you and would be pleased to receive your comments.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Dr. J. P. Harvey,
Indian Agent,
Fort Norman, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

166-1-10

R

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Fort Norman N.W.T.
Sept. 20, 1938.

Dear Sir,

Re your letter of Sept,8, 1938,file,166-1-10. It would appear from Mr.Grant's letter that the Indian Bonnetplume is indeed inconsistent. It was while on the treaty trip and staying with Mr. Dewdney,the missioner at MacPherson,that the requests were made to me. There was no mention made at the time,o f Moosehide nor of his correspondence with the school.

With the facts before me,I think as you do that the two girls be kept until the end of June 1941 and then be returned to Moosehide Y.T. where their father can meet them.

If this is satisfactory to you,Iwill advise Bonnetplume through Mr.Dewdney,that he can meet his girls there at the above mentioned date.

Your obedient servant,

J P Harvey

Indian Agent-

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 4 1938

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa,
October 7, 1938.

Reverend Sir:

With further reference to your letter of August 24 regarding the children of Alfred Bonnetplume the Indian Agent, Dr. J. P. Harvey, has written to the Department and states that he considers it would be satisfactory to keep these girls until 1941 at which time they should be sent to Moosehide. The Department approves of this arrangement on the understanding that the father will be notified sufficiently ahead of time to enable him to be at Moosehide when the girls arrive.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. H.C.M. Grant,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Carcross, Y.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 4th 193 8

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Carcross (Yukon) *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

125

Indian name of child Koshdaw HENRY

English name George HENRY

Age 14 Years June 6th. 1924

Name of Band Teslin Indian Band

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No. Joe HENRY

Mother's full name and No. Kate SYDNEY

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion Church of England

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended Teslin Indian Summer School school for 1 years

Joe Henry
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* F. M. Gilbert
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

W. J. W—
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Yukon ..... Band ..... Teslin .....

Child's name ..... George Henry ..... Age ..... 14 yrs. ..... Weight ..... 82 lbs. .....

Height ..... 4' 10" ..... Is child undernourished? ..... No ..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? ..... No ..... Any defect of vision? ..... No .....

..... No ..... of hearing? ..... No ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? ..... No .....

Any signs of mental deficiency? ..... No ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? ..... No .....

If child has any of the above defects, describe them .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate ..... 74 ..... Temperature ..... 98.2 ..... If feverish, from what cause? .....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? ..... No .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ..... No ..... Syphilis? ..... No .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

..... This child has a pre-systolic murmur and a systolic murmur. .....

..... Probable mitral stenosis from previous rheumatic fever. .....

.....

.....

Date ..... September 27th 1938 ..... Time of day ..... 12 Noon. .....

R A Stewart ..... M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

.....September 4th.....*1938*.....

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the .....Carcross (Yukon).....*Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

0129

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 14 1939
RECORDS

Indian name of child Dawoluclaw HENRY

English name Jane HENRY

Age 12 Years Nov.25th 1925

Name of Band Teslin Indian Band

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No. Joe HENRY

Mother's full name and No. Kate SYDNEY

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion Church of England

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended Teslin Indian Summer School school for 1 years

Joe Henry
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* F. M. Gilbert
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

W. J. D.
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Teslin

Child's name Jane Henry Age 12 yrs. Weight 81 lbs.

Height 4' 6" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

no of hearing? Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept. 27/38 Time of day 12. noon

M.D. Stewart M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

...September 4th..... *193* 8...

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the ...Carcross (Yukon)... *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

125

Indian name of child ...Koshdaw HENRY...

English name ...George HENRY...

Age ~~21~~ 14 Years ...June 6th. 1924...

Name of Band ...Teslin Indian Band...

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid ...

Father's full name and No. ...Joe HENRY...

Mother's full name and No. ...Kate SYDNEY...

Parents living or dead ...Living...

State of child's health ...Good...

Religion ...Church of England...

Does applicant speak English? ...Yes...

Previously attended ...Teslin Indian Summer School... school for ...1... years

Joe Henry
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* F. M. Gilbert
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

T. M. Wyatt
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Teslin

Child's name George Henry Age 14 yrs. Weight 82 lbs

Height 4' 10" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

no of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no.

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 74 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

This child has a pre-systolic murmur and a systolic murmer. Probable mitral Stenosis from previous rheumatic

Date Sept 27 Time of day 12 noon

N A Stewart M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

.....September 4th.....*193*8.....

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the.....Carcross (Yukon).....*Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

120

Indian name of child Dawcluclaw HENRY

English name Jane HENRY

Age ~~11~~ 12 Years Nov.25th 1925

Name of Band Teslin Indian Band

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No. Joe HENRY

Mother's full name and No. Kate SYDNEY

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion Church of England

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended Teslin Indian Summer School school for 1 years

Joe Henry
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* F. M. Gilbert
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

T. S. [illegible]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Yukon ..... Band ..... Teslin .....

Child's name ..... Jane Henry ..... Age ..... 12 yrs. ..... Weight ..... 81 lbs.

Height ..... 4' 6" ..... Is child undernourished? ..... No ..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? ..... No ..... Any defect of vision? ..... No .....

..... of hearing? ..... No ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? ..... No .....

Any signs of mental deficiency? ..... No ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? ..... No .....

If child has any of the above defects, describe them .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate ..... 80 ..... Temperature ..... 98 ..... If feverish, from what cause? .....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? ..... No .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ..... No ..... Syphilis? ..... No .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Date ..... September 27th 1938 ..... Time of day ..... 12 Noon .....

N A Stewart ..... M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

.....September 4th.....*1938*.....

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the.....Carcross (Yukon).....*Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

0121

Indian name of child..Kookdune HENRY.....

English name..Winnie HENRY.....

Age.....9 Years.....July 19th. 1929.....

Name of Band...Teslin Indian Band.....

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....

Father's full name and No..Joe HENRY.....

Mother's full name and No.....Kate SYDNEY.....

Parents living or dead.....Living.....

State of child's health.....Good.....

Religion.....Church of England.....

Does applicant speak English?.....Yes.....

Previously attended.....No Schooling.....school for.....years

.....Joe Henry.....
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

*.....F.M. Gilbert.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

.....M'Gregor.....
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Teslin

Child's name Winnie Henry Age 9 yrs. Weight 51 lbs.

Height 3' 7½" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 78 Temperature 98.1 If feverish, from what cause? no

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 27/38 Time of day 12 ½ pm

N A Stewart M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

.....September 4th.....193 8.....

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the .....Carcross (Yukon)..... *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

Indian name of child Kockdune HENRY

English name Winnie HENRY

Age 9 Years July 19th. 1929

Name of Band Teslin Indian Band

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No. Joe HENRY

Mother's full name and No. Kate SYDNEY

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion Church of England

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended No Schooling school for years

Joe Henry
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* F. M. Gilbert
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

W. J. Sharp
a/ Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Teslin

Child's name Winnie Henry Age 9 yrs. Weight 51 lbs.

Height 3' 7½" Is child undernourished? No. Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 78 Temperature 98.1 If feverish, from what cause? No

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date September 27th 1938 Time of day 12 Noon

R. A. Stewart M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
NOV 14 1938
RECORDS

Dawson, Y.T. October 14th, 1938.

Sir.

Forwarded herewith are applications from the undermentioned for admission to the Carcross School;

1. Winnie Henry - Age 9 years.
2. Jane Henry - Age 12 years.
3. George Henry - Age 14 years.

(T.V.Sandys-Wunsch)
A/Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa,
November 16, 1938.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 14th ultimo you may inform the Principal of the Carcross School that the admission of the following children is approved:

Winnie Henry
Jane Henry
George Henry

Only one page of the September quarter return reached the Department. The page showing the names of the boys was missing. You should arrange to have this page forwarded as soon as possible in order that the grant may be paid.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

T.V. Sandys-Wunsch, Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent,
Dawson, Y.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

.....*193*.....

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the.....*Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

126

Indian name of child.....Klima HENRY.....

English name.....Chris HENRY.....

Age.....10 Years.....Sept. 19th. 1927.....

Name of Band.....Teslin Band.....

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....

Father's full name and No.....Joe HENRY.....

Mother's full name and No.....Kate SYDNEY.....

Parents living or dead.....Living.....

State of child's health.....Good.....

Religion.....Church of England.....

Does applicant speak English?.....Yes.....

Previously attended.....Teslin Indian Summer School.....school for.....1.....years

.....Joe Henry.....
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

*.....F. M. Gilbert.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

.....
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Teslin

Child's name Chris Harry Age 9 Weight 59

Height 4' Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 86 Temperature 98.3 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning None

Date Nov. 26 Time of day 12 noon

N A Stuart M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

.....*193*.....

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the .....*Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

126

Indian name of child ~~Kl~~ Klina HENRY

English name Chris HENRY

Age 10 Years Sept. 19th. 1927

Name of Band Teslin Band

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No. Joe HENRY KOOTSIAWATA Henry

Mother's full name and No. Kate SYDNEY KOSHDAW SYDNEY

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion Church of England

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended Teslin Indian Summer School school for 1 years

Joe Henry
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* F.M. Gilbert
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

W Wright
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Teslin

Child's name Chris Henry Age 9 Weight 59

Height 4' Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

no of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

none

Pulse rate 86 Temperature 98-3 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

none

Date Nov 26/38 Time of day 12 noon

M. A. Stewart M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 9 1939
RECORDS

Dawson, Y.T. December 15th, 1938.

Sir.

Forwarded herewith is application for admission to the Carcross School for the undermentioned child;

Chris Henry - Age 11 years.

(T.V.Sandys-Wunsch)
A/Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa,
January 10, 1939.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 15th ultimo you may inform the Principal of the Carcross residential school that the admission of Chris Henry is approved.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

T.V. Sandys-Wunsch, Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent,
Dawson, Y. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

	Cheque No.	Amount
The Northern Airways Ltd., Transportation re Indians, Teslin to Carcross, Y.T., September 1938,	1380	$40.00
Carcross Indian Residential School, Transportation and Telegram Carcross to Whitehorse, Y.T., re Indians, November, 1938,	~~1401~~	~~4.85~~
Carcross Indian Residential School, Transportation re Indians, Whitehorse to Carcross, Y.T., November, 1938,	1416	4.30
Carcross Indian Residential School, Freight charges on School material, September, 1938,	1371	22.55
Government of the Yukon, School supplies purchased for the use in the Indian Day Schools at Old Crow, Moosehide, and Pelly, Y.T., September, 1938,	1377	13.20

January 6th, 1939.

G. A. Jeckell,
Controller.

Department of Mines & Resources,
Lands, Parks and Forests Branch,
Dawson, Y.T.

G. A. Jeckell,
Controller of Yukon Territory.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa,
January 31, 1939.

Reverend Sir:

From the Controller of the Yukon the Department has received the accounts for the following transportation expenses of children going to and from the Carcross Indian residential school:

The Northern Airways Ltd.,
Transportation re Indians,
Teslin to Carcross, Y.T., September, 1938 ....$ 40.00

Carcross Indian Residential School,
Freight charges on school material,
September, 1938 ..... 22.55

Government of the Yukon,
School supplies purchased for the use in
the Indian day schools at Old Crow, Moosehide,
and Pelly, Y.T., September, 1938 ..... 13.20

The above accounts are being paid but the Controller is being advised that in future when Indians apply to him for transportation of their children to or from the Carcross school he should refer them to you. The Department feels that it would be preferable if you handled all transportation costs of children as you are aware of the amount, if any, the Department is prepared to allow for this item of expenditure.

Yours truly,

Rev. H.C.M. Grant,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Carcross, Y.T.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
January 31, 1939.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 6th instant enclosing account covering expenditures made on behalf of the Indian Affairs Branch it is noted that the following items are included for payment of transportation of children to and from the Carcross Indian residential school:

The Northern Airways Ltd.,
Transportation re Indians,
Teslin to Carcross, Y.T., September, 1938 ...$ 40.00

Carcross Indian Residential School,
Freight charges on school material,
September, 1938 ..... 22.55

Government of the Yukon,
School supplies purchased for the use in
the Indian day schools at Old Crow, Moosehide,
and Pelly, Y.T., September, 1938 ..... 13.20

The above will, of course, be paid but it would be appreciated if, in future, when applications are made to you for such payments you would refer them to Rev. H.C.M. Grant, Principal, Indian Residential School, Carcross, Y.T. The Principal of that institution is aware of the amount which the Department allows for transportation of children to and from that school. This amount is limited as the Indians are expected as far as possible to either pay the transportation costs of their children or bring them to the school without cost. This is the only manner in which we can keep control of this item of expenditure.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

G. A. Jeckell, Esq.,
Controller of Yukon Territory,
Lands, Parks and Forests Branch,
Dept. Mines & Resources,
Dawson, Y. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS BRANCH

ADDRESS REPLY TO
CONTROLLER OF YUKON TERRITORY
GAJ/VF

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 1490-18

DAWSON, Y.T.
February 25, 1939.

Department of Mines
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 22
RECORDS

Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 31st ultimo, Your File 166-1-10, having reference to certain expenditures incurred in connection with the transportation of Indian children to and from the Carcross Indian Residential School, and also in connection with the purchase of school supplies and freight charges on school material, in connection with Indian Schools in the Yukon Territory.

Until recently any expenditures connected with the Carcross Indian Residential School, and the conduct of the Indian Day Schools in the Territory, were paid directly by the Department at Ottawa, the expenditures made through this Office being confined to the relief of sick and destitute Indians.

It would be much more satisfactory to me if the former arrangement were adhered to. I believe it would be much more satisfactory to this Office if directions re the payment of accounts were received directly from the Department, and not as you suggest through the Principal of the Indian Residential School at Carcross.

Yours truly,

G.A. Jeckell
Controller.

R.A. Hoey, Esq.,
Sup't of Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't of Mines and Resources, OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Canada

June 20th 193 9

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Carcross Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

(127)

Indian name of child -

English name Alfred CHARLIE

Age 4 years.

Name of Band Carmacks

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid -

Father's full name and No. Dick Bean Charlie

Mother's full name and No. Jessie Charlie

Parents living or dead Both Living.

State of child's health Apparently good.

Religion Anglican

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended No. school for years

Jessie Charlie
(Signature of father) mother.
her + mark.

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

Parents separated. Have been with mother.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Alex Anderson
Signature of Missionary ~~or other Witness~~

T V Sandy
(T.V.Sandy-"unsch)
A/Supt.
Agent

* Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency YUKON Band Whitehorse

Child's name Alfred Charlie Age 4 Weight 42 lbs.

Height 3' 11" Is child undernourished? No Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

No of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

NIL

Pulse rate 88 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause? No

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

NIL

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date August 25th 1939 Time of day 1.00 P.M.

N.A. Stewart M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Canada

June 20, 1939.

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Carcross Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

0122

Indian name of child –

English name Gladys Charlie

Age 10

Name of Band Carmacks.

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid –

Father's full name and No. Dick Bean Charlie

Mother's full name and No. Jessie Charlie

Parents living or dead living

State of child's health

Religion Anglican

Does applicant speak English? a little

Previously attended Whitehorse Day school for 3 months ~~years~~.

Jessie Charlie
(Signature of ~~father~~ mother.)
her + mark

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

Parents separated. She has with mother.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Alex Anderson.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W V Sandys-Wunsch
(T.V. Sandys-Wunsch)
A/Supt.
Agent

* Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Dawson Band Nakatowa

Child's name Gladys Charlie Age 10 Weight 50

Height 4' 1 Is child undernourished? no Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

no of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them Nil.

Pulse rate 82 Temperature 98' If feverish, from what cause? Nil

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Nil

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning Nil.

Date Aug 25/34 Time of day 1. p m.

M. Stewart M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

D

Dawson.Y.T.

August 31. 1939.

Sir:

I have the honour to forward herewith Applications for Admission to the Chooutla Indian Residential School at Carcross.Y.T., for the following:

Gladys Charlie -- Age 10 years.

Alfred Charlie -- Age 4 years.

The Principal of the above mentioned School, in forwarding the Application Forms states as follows:

"I may say that as the parents of these two children have been living apart for some time (the father living with another woman) it is necessary to have the application papers signed by their mother.
Regarding the boy Alfred Charlie, who is only four years of age, Dr N.A.Stewart, medical health officer, places him in the category of a 'neglected child'. There seems to be no question but that this boy is in great need of the care bestowed by an Indian Residential School."

These Applications are forwarded and recommended for the admission of these two children to the School.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

T.V. Sandys A/Supt.
Agent for Indian Affairs.
(T.V.Sandys-Gunsch)

The Secretary,
Indian Dept, Dept of Mines & Resources.
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

17

Dawson.Y.T.

August 31. 1939.

Sir:

I have the honour to forward herewith Applications for Admission to the Chooutla Indian Residential School at Carcross.Y.T., for the following:

Gladys Charlie -- Age 10 years.

Alfred Charlie -- Age 4 years.

The Principal of the above mentioned School, in forwarding the Application Forms states as follows:

"I may say that as the parents of these two children have been living apart for some time (the father living with another woman) it is necessary to have the application papers signed by their mother.
Regarding the boy Alfred Charlie, who is only four years of age, Dr N.A.Stewart, medical health Officer, places him in the category of a 'neglected child'. There seems to be no question but that this boy is in great need of the care bestowed by an Indian Residential School."

These Applications are forwarded and recommended for the admission of these two children to the School.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

[signature] A/Supt.
Agent for Indian Affairs.
(T.V.Sandys-Dunsch)

The Secretary,
Indian Dept, Dept of Mines & Resources.
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT
Dawson.Y.T.

August 31. 1939.

Sir:

I have the honour to forward herewith Applications for Admission to the Chooutla Indian Residential School at Carcross.Y.T., for the following:

Gladys Charlie -- Age 10 years.

Alfred Charlie -- Age 4 years.

The Principal of the above mentioned School, in forwarding the Application Forms states as follows:

"I may say that as the parents of these two children have been living apart for some time (the father living with another woman) it is necessary to have the application papers signed by their mother.

Regarding the boy Alfred Charlie, who is only four years of age, Dr N.A.Stewart, medical health Officer, places him in the category of a 'neglected child'. There seems to be no question but that this boy is in great need of the care bestowed by an Indian Residential School."

These Applications are forwarded and recommended for the admission of these two children to the School.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

A/Supt.
Agent for Indian Affairs.
(T.V.Sandys-Wunsch)

The Secretary,
Indian Dept, Dept of Mines & Resources.
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa,
September 11, 1939.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 31st ultimo you may inform the Principal of the Carcross residential school that the admission of the following children is approved:

Gladys Charlie
Alfred Charlie

The admission of the last named child is being approved due to home conditions and his admission is not to form a precedent for the admission of children under age. The Department only requires one copy of application forms and the duplicates are returned.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

T.V. Sandys-Wunsch, Esq.,
Agent for Indian Affairs,
Dawson, Y. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Canada

Aug 28th 1939

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Choutla Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

Indian name of child Lona

English name David Charlie

Age 9 yrs.

Name of Band Mayo Band

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No. Charlie Peter

Mother's full name and No. Lucy Isaac

Parents living or dead Dead

State of child's health Good

Religion Church of England

Does applicant speak English? very little

Previously attended Mayo Indian Village school for 2 yrs years

Both parents have been dead several years.
R.B.B.

X Johnson Lucas. (His mark)
(Signature of ~~father~~) Guardian

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* Robert A Boyd
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

A/Supt.
(T.V. Sandys-Wunsch) Agent

* Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon. Band Mayo. Y.T.

Child's name David Bhalli. Age 9 Weight 60 lbs.

Height 4'2" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98. If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date August 28/31 Time of day 4 pm.

G. H. Homer M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Canada

Aug. 28th. 1937

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Chontla Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

128

Indian name of child Lone

English name David Charlie

Age 9 yrs.

Name of Band Mayo Band

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No. Charlie Peter

Mother's full name and No. Lucy Isaac

Parents living or dead Dead

State of child's health Good

Religion Church of England

Does applicant speak English? very little.

Previously attended Mayo Indian Village school for 2 years

Both Parents have been dead several years. R.S.B.

× Johnson Lucas (His mark)
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* Robert S. Boyd
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

(T.V. Sandy) A/Supt.
Agent

* Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Mayo Y.T.

Child's name Dawn Lahonis Age 9 Weight 60 lbs

Height 4.2" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date August 28/39 Time of day 4. p.m.

G. H. Howe M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Dawson.Y.T.

Sept 7. 1939.

The Secretary.
Indian Dept.
Dept of Mines & Resources.
Ottawa. Ont.

Sir,

Re:- David Charlie - Admission to Chooutla Indian School. Carcross. Y.T.

1. Application forms for Admission of the above named Indian child are forwarded herewith.

In his covering letter, the Principal of the School states:

" As both parents of this boy have been dead for several years the enclosed application papers have been signed by Johnson Lucas- his guardian."

A/Supt.
Agent for Indian Affairs.
(T.V.Sandys-unsch)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Dawson.Y.T.

Sept 7. 1939.

The Secretary.
Indian Dept.
Dept of Mines & Resources.
Ottawa. Ont.

Sir,

Re:- David Charlie - Admission to Chooutla Indian School. Carcross. Y.T.

1. Application Forms for Admission of the above named Indian child are forwarded herewith.

In his covering letter, the Principal of the School states:

" As both parents of this boy have been dead for several years the enclosed application papers have been signed by Johnson Lucas- his guardian."

A/Supt.
Agent for Indian Affairs.
(T.V.Sandys-Gunsch)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa,
September 20, 1939.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 7th instant you may inform the Principal of the Carcross residential school that the admission of David Charlie is approved.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

A/Supt. T.V. Sandys-Wunsch,
Agent for Indian Affairs,
Dawson, Y. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Carcross # 10

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION

REV. H. C. M. GRANT
PRINCIPAL

CHOOUTLA INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
CARCROSS, YUKON, CANADA

September 1st 1939.

R.A. Hoey Esq.,
Supt. of Welfare and Training,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Dear Sir:-

Enclosed herewith you will find a certified account in triplicate, rendered by the Northern Airways Ltd., of Carcross, Yukon - Amount $20.00 - covering the cost of transportation of two Indian children from Teslin, Yukon to Carcross, Yukon on the occasion of their admission to this school.

I gather from your letter of January 31st 1939 - 166-1-10 that all accounts of this nature are to be sent to you direct and not through the Controller of the Yukon Territory.

Yours truly,
H. C. M. Grant.
H.C.M. Grant, Principal.

Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

. T. SIMMONS,
MANAGING DIRECTOR

NORTHERN AIRWAYS LTD.

Royal Mail Service

CARCROSS TO ATLIN AND
TELEGRAPH CREEK



Carcross, Y.T. **August 31st** *193* **9**

M **Carcross Indian Residential School,**

CARCROSS, Yukon.

COPY

Aug.	**31**	**To transportation - two Indian Children - Sally Jackson and Robert Jackson - from Teslin, Yukon to Carcross, Yukon on the occasion of their admission to the Car cross Indian Residential School**	**$20.00**

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. C. M. Grant
Principal.

DUPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accounting to pay. 19.9.39

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 30, 1939. ~~192~~

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Carcross Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

130

Indian name of child None.

English name Walter McIntosh.

Age Thirteen years.

Name of Band Whitehorse.

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No. Jack McIntosh.

Mother's full name and No. Carie McIntosh(neé Smith).

Parents living or dead Both alive.

State of child's health Seemingly good.

Religion Anglican.

Does applicant speak English ? Yes.

Previously attended None. school for years

Jackie McIntosh
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* (Rev) Alex Anderson
Signature of Missionary ~~or other Witness~~

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

T.V.S.
(T.V.Sandys-Wunsch) A/Supt.
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band", "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21. (OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

YUKON Agency

Carcross Indian Residential School

August 30th 1939

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Jack Mc Intosh - Father.

Candidate's Name Walter Mc Intosh

Age 13 years

Height 4' 9"

Weight 80 lbs.

State defects of limbs, if any None

State defects of eyesight, if any None

State defects of hearing, if any None

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any None

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any None

State whether subject to fits No

State whether child has had small-pox No.

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year Yes

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?

Yes.

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

N.A. Stewart M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Canada

August 28 1939

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Carcross "Choutla" (Y.T.) Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

(129)

Indian name of child Awkgray

English name Robert Isaac Jackson

Age 10 years (in Dec 1939)

Name of Band Teslin Indian Band

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid Non-treaty Indians

Father's full name and No. John Jackson (Deceased)

Mother's full name and No. Maggie Top

Parents living or dead Mother living (father deceased)

State of child's health Good

Religion Church of England

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended Teslen Lake (Y.T.) Indian Day school for 3 years

Maggie (X) Jackson
(Signature of father) (Her mark)
(Father deceased)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Tom Smith
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

(T.V. Sandys-Wunsch) A/Supt.
Agent

* Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406. (OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency YUKON Band Teslin

Child's name Robert Issac JACKSON Age 9 yrs. Weight 73 lbs.

Height 4' 7½" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

No of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Nil

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause? No

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Nil

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

None

Date September 9th 1939 Time of day 12 Noon.

N. A. Stewart M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Canada

August 28 1939

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the "Choutla" Indian (Carcross, Y.T.) *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

(0123)

Indian name of child Skindeah
English name Sally Ruth Jackson
Age 7 years
Name of Band Teslin Indian Band
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid Non-treaty Indians
Father's full name and No. John Jackson - (Deceased)
Mother's full name and No. Maggie Fox
Parents living or dead Mother living - father deceased
State of child's health Good
Religion Church of England
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended Teslen Lake (Y.T.) Indian Day school for 2 years

Maggie (X) her mark Jackson
(Signature of father)
(Father deceased)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* Tom Smith
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

T.V.S. (T.V. Sandys-Wunsch) A/Supt.
Agent

* Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency DAWSON Band Teslin

Child's name Sally Ruth JACKSON Age 7 Weight 52 lbs.

Height 3' 8" Is child undernourished? No Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

No of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Nil

Pulse rate 84 Temperature 98.1 If feverish, from what cause? No

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Nil

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Nil

Date August 28th 1939 Time of day 12 Noon.

M. A. Stewart M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa,
November 15, 1939.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of applications and certificates of health for the admission of the following children to the Carcross residential school:

Sally Ruth Jackson
Robert Isaac Jackson
Walter McIntosh

Please inform the Principal that their admission is approved. As the Department only requires one copy of the application forms the duplicates are returned for your file.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

A/Supt. T.V. Sandys-Wunsch,
Agent for Indian Affairs,
Dawson, Y. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[redacted]

En Dec. Return
not Shown Mar. Ar.
0101 Lily Johnson.

March Return Shows
089 - Mary Davis 16¼ yrs
0104 - Esther Roberts 16½
0105 - Annie Roberts 16½
0112 - Romena Baum 16½

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
April 17, 1940.

Reverend Sir:

The name of Lily Johnson, No. 0101, was shown on the December quarter return of the Carcross Residential School but does not appear on the March quarter return although no application has been received for her discharge. Please advise regarding this girl.

The March quarter return shows the undermentioned pupils as being over 16 years of age:

No. 089 Mary Davis
" 0104 Esther Roberts
" 0105 Annie Roberts
" 0112 Rowena Baum

Please let me know if it is your intention to apply for the discharge of the above-mentioned girls at the end of June next. If not, you should state definitely why you desire them to remain in the school after that date.

I may add that the Department feels that as far as possible the intention of the Indian Act should be recognized, namely, that pupils should be discharged when they reach the age of 16 years. However, if there are some special cases any representations you make will receive favourable consideration but I would point out that pupils must not remain in residential schools after the age of 16 years unless the permission of the Department is first obtained.

Yours truly,

Rev. H.C.M. Grant,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Carcross, Y.T.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 24 1940
REGISTERED

Office of the Indian Agent.
DAWSON, Y . T.

April 13, 1940.

To:
The Secretary,
Indian Dept.,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Sir:-

Herewith the following ~~Medical~~ Transport Accounts:-

Principal.Carcross School. Railway fare for Natsuh Smith - $4.30.

for the month of April.

Yours truly,

A/Supt.
Indian Agent.
(Cardys-Wunsch)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Carcross, Yukon.

April 9th 1940.

Department of Mines and Resources

Indian Affairs Branch

Dr Carcross Indian Residential School.

COPY

April 9th 1940 - Transportation from Carcross
to Whitehorse, Yukon for
Indian girls (Natsuh Smith)
on the occasion of her
discharge from school.....$4.50

Vouchers attached.

Certified correct as rendered and payment made to the White Pass and Yukon Route,

H. C. M. Grant

H.C.M. Grant, Principal.

DUPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pass

26. 4. 40

AUTHORIZED.

Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

A68 Made in U. S. A. Electro 5M 1-36

RECEIPT

WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co., Ltd.
and Connecting Carrier
American Yukon Navigation Co.

COPY

WHITEHORSE YUKON APR 9 1940

9th day of April 19 40 No.

Received from Carcross Residential School

Four Dollars and Thirty Cents.....4/30 Dollars
100

For One first class ticket Carcross, Y.T. to Whitehorse, Y.T. Form 10 #1382

$ 4.30

K W Clark Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOUR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

10

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION

REV. H. C. M. GRANT
PRINCIPAL



CHOOUTLA INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
CARCROSS, YUKON, CANADA

May 6th 1940

Philip Phelan Esq.,
Chief, Training Division,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Dear Sir:-

Re 166-1-10.

In reply to your letter of April 17th 1940 this is to advise that No. 001 Lily Johnson was given her discharge before the close of the quarter ending March 31st 1940. She became 16 years of age on March 28th.

On April 9th 1940 No. 0109 Natsuh Smith was permitted to go home. Her age on the March quarterly return was given as 15¼. This was an error and should have read 16¼.

I gather from your letter that when a child reaches the age of 16 years it is necessary that an application be made to the Department for either his or her discharge or a recommendation that the child be kept in school for a longer period. The procedure followed here in the past has been to discharge all children who have reached the age of 16 years and who, in our opinion, should not be kept in school for

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

longer period, without making a formal application to the Department. In future, unless I hear from you to the contrary an application for discharge will be made in all cases.

Would you therefore please authorize the discharge of the following children all of which will or have reached the age of 16 years this year. The first four were listed in your letter to which this is an answer.

No. 089 Mary Davis.
No. 0104 - Esther Roberts
No. 0105 - Annie Roberts
No. 0112 - Rowena Baum.
No. 0108 - Jessie Williams
No. 099 - Alfredda Ellis
No. 107 - George Sidney
No. 108 - Wilfred Edwards
No. 125 - George Henry

Except in the cases of No. 099 - Alfredda Ellis, No. 107 - George Sidney and No. 108 - Wilfred Edwards, whose homes are in Carcross, these children who live quite a distance from here could not be discharged until navigation opens. This would be sometime in June. Such being the case it is felt advisable to keep them in school until the close of the present academic year. As No. 099 - Alfredda Ellis, No. 107 - George Sidney and No. 108 - Wilfred Edwards do not reach the age of 16 years until after the end of June I would recommend that they remain in school until June 30th 1940.

I regret that an error has been made in the ages of some of the children on the quarterly returns. In preparing these returns the ages of the children have been taken from the Classroom Register. These have been carefully checked with

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

those given on the Application for Admission and corrections that are necessary have been made. In closing I might add that occasionally the parents or guardian give the incorrect age when a child is admitted and a correction has to be made after the child has been in school a few years.

Yours truly,
H.C.M. Grant.
H.C.M. Grant, Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa,
May 16, 1940.

Reverend Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 6th instant the discharge of the following pupils from the Carcross Residential School at the end of June, 1940, is approved:

No. 089	Mary Davis	No. 099	Alfredda Ellis
" 0104	Esther Roberts	" 107	George Sidney
" 0105	Annie Roberts	" 108	Wilfred Edwards
" 0112	Rowena Baum	" 125	George Henry
" 0108	Jessie Williams		

The fifth paragraph of your letter is not very clear. Possibly you desire to keep pupils 099, 107 and 108 until June 30, 1941. If so, you should advise me.

The inference you obtained from my letter of the 17th ultimo regarding the procedure to be followed when pupils reach the age of 16 is correct.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. H.C.M. Grant,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Carcross, Y.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

A68 Made in U. S. A. Electro 5M 1-36

RECEIPT

WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co., Ltd.
and Connecting Carrier
American Yukon Navigation Co.

COPY

5th day of June 1940 No.

Received from Carcross Indian Res. School

Ninety seven dollars - .40 Dollars

For Transportation Mary Davis 100 lbs $9.20
Amy Roberts " 29.05
Esther " " " Wilson " 29.05
$97.40

$97.40

J. W. Bowick Agent

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
WHITE PASS ROUTE
JUN 1940

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Carcross, Yukon.
June 5th 1940.

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Carcross Indian Residential School.

COPY

June 5th 1940 - Transportation for

No. 089 - Mary Davis - Carcross to Dawson, Y.T. $39.30
No. 0105 - Annie Roberts - Carcross to Selkirk, Y.T. . 29.05
No. 0104 - Esther Roberts - Carcross to Selkirk, Y.T. 29.05

$97.40

On the occasion of the discharge of the above mentioned pupils from the Carcross Indian Residential School.

Vouchers attached.

Certified correct as rendered and payment made to the White Pass and Yukon Route,

H.C.M. Grant
H.C.M. Grant, Principal.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
11.6.40
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

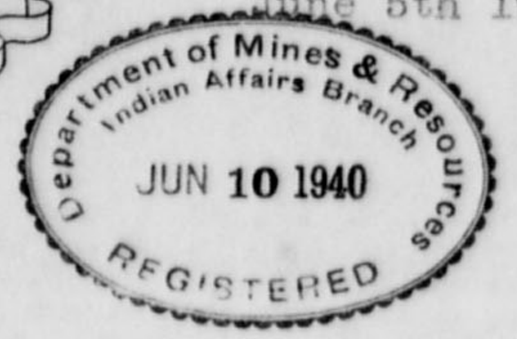
INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION

REV. H. C. M. GRANT
PRINCIPAL



CHOOUTLA INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
CARCROSS, YUKON, CANADA

June 5th 1940.



R.A. Hoey Esq.,
Supt. of Welfare and Training,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Dear Sir:-

Enclosed herewith you will find an Application for a Refund from your Department of $97.40 this being the transportation paid to the White Pass & Yukon Route for the following pupils on the occasion of their discharge from the Carcross Indian Residential School:-

OK pd

No. 089 - Mary Davis - Carcross to Dawson, Y.T. $39.30
No. 0105 - Annie Roberts - Carcross to Selkirk, Y.T. ... 29.05
No. 0104 - Esther Roberts - Carcross to Selkirk, Y.T. .. 29.05

$97.40

Yours truly,
H. C. M. Grant.
H.C.M. Grant, Principal.

Encls.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION

REV. H. C. M. GRANT
PRINCIPAL



CHOOUTLA INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
CARCROSS, YUKON, CANADA

June 4th 1940.

Philip Phelan Esq.,
Chief, Training Division,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Dear Sir:-

Re 166-1-10.

In your letter of May 16th 1940 you authorized the discharge of nine children, pupils of the Carcross Indian Residential School. One of those listed is No. 108- Wilfred Edwards - Age 16 years. The father of this boy has just made the request that his boy be allowed to stay in school until June 30th 1941. As this boy is one of our best scholars and will likely be able to write his Entrance Examinations a year from now I would recommend that his father's request be granted.

Trusting that you will give me the necessary authority to keep this boy for another year,

I remain,

Yours truly,
H. C. M. Grant.
H.C.M. Grant, Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa,
June 11, 1940.

Reverend Sir:

In view of the information contained in your letter of the 4th instant the Department approves Wilfred Edwards, No. 108, remaining in the Carcross Indian Residential School for another year.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. H.C.M. Grant,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Carcross, Y.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-23

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

COPY
ORIGINAL ON
113-166

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Indian School. Carcross.Y.T.
July 5th 1940.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 23 1940
REGISTERED

The Superintendent of Indian Affairs,
Dawson.Y.T.

Dear Sir:-

Re:- George Henry - Indian Child -
Use of plane.

This in reply to your letter of June 29th.1940.

On June 8th 1940 Register No 125 - George Henry - a pupil at this school, met with one of the worst accidents that I have seen in my ten years at this school. He was driving one of the school teams down a hill. The wagon wheel hit a stone and the rack, of heavy construction, came off the rear bunk. The horse became unmanageable and the boy fell off. The rear of the rack, which was dragging on the ground went over him and cut his head open from the left eye to almost the top of his head. The cut was very deep and exposed a considerable portion of his skull. There was quite a lot of bleeding. After consulting the school nurse the doctor was called. As soon as he saw the injury he said he would have to take the boy to hospital and give him a general anaesthetic before any stitching could be done. Whilst transporting the injured boy to the 'plane the doctor remarked that there was a possibility an hour after the accident severe haemorrhage might occur.

Apologizing for not reporting the details of this accident to you at an earlier date.

I remain,

Yours truly,

H.C.M.Grant. Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166/1/10

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION

REV. H. C. M. GRANT
PRINCIPAL



CHOOUTLA INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
CARCROSS, YUKON, CANADA

July 15th 1940.

Philip Phelan Esq.,
Chief, Training Division,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Dear Sir:-

On October 7th 1938 - Re 166-1-10 - you wrote me as follows:-

"With further reference to your letter of August 24th regarding the children of Alfred Bonnetplume the Indian Agent, Dr. J.P. Harvey, has written to the Department and states that he considers it would be satisfactory to keep these girls until 1941 at which time they should be sent to Moosehide. The Department approves of this arrangement on the understanding that the father will be notified sufficiently ahead of time to enable him to be at Moosehide when the girls arrive."

I have just received a letter from Alfred Bonnetplume in which he states that he would like his girls to be sent to Mayo, Yukon instead of to Moosehide. He plans to be at Mayo on or about March 20th 1941. In connection with this matter I beg to state as follows:-

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1. If his children are to be at Mayo, Y.T. on the date specified it would be necessary for them to travel by 'plane from Whitehorse, Y.T. The cost of the 'plane trip for the two girls would be $100.00. The railway fare from Carcross to Whitehorse forthe two girls would be $8.60. As the 'plane trip from Whitehorse to Dawson (Moosehide) would be $120.00 a saving in transportation would be effected in sending them to Mayo.

2. Apparently Alfred Bonnetplume intends to take his girls from Mayo to Fort Macpherson by dog-team. If the children had to wait here until navigation opens this would not be possible.

Requesting from you authority to send these girls by 'plane from Whitehorse to Mayo, Yukon next March,

I remain,

Yours truly,
H. C. M. Grant.
H.C.M. Grant, Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa,
July 29, 1940.

Reverend Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 15th instant regarding the children of Alfred Bonnetplume.

From information on our file it appears that this man is travelling around the country to a considerable extent and there does not appear to be any reason why, during the next six or seven months, he could not pay a visit to the Carcross School and take his children home without any expense to the Department. Our funds are so limited that it is impossible to consider allowing the amount that you mention would be required to send the two girls to Mayo.

At any time that he comes to the school the discharge of the girls may be granted.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. H.C.M. Grant,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Carcross, Y.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION

REV. H. C. M. GRANT
PRINCIPAL



CHOOUTLA INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
CARCROSS, YUKON, CANADA

July 20th 1940.



R.A. Hoey Esq.,
Supt. of Welfare and Training,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Dear Sir:-

Enclosed herewith you will find an application for a refund from your Department of $42.00 this being transportation, etc. paid to the White Pass and Yukon Route.

With regard to Register No. 88 - Harry Davis - this boy was discharged from school last year. He has remained around Carcross for the last twelve months hoping to get work. Not being able to do so and on hearing from his sister that there was a job waiting him to Dawson he asked that his fare be paid home. This has been done.

Yours truly,
H. C. M. Grant.
H.C.M. Grant, Principal.

Encls.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa,
August 1, 1940.

Reverend Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 20th instant I am returning the account which you forwarded. Please prepare another account for the transportation of the child requiring hospitalization.

With regard to Harry Davis it is noted that he was discharged from the Carcross School last year. We can only consider payment of transportation home from a residential school when the pupil proceeds home immediately after his discharge. When over a year has elapsed since his discharge the question of paying transportation is a matter for the Welfare Branch to deal with and in consulting the officials of that Branch I am informed that owing to lack of funds it is not possible for them to consider paying transportation of able-bodied Indians. Under these circumstances I regret that payment for the transportation of Harry Davis cannot be considered.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. H.C.M. Grant,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Carcross, Y.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FORM 6122

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Full-Rate Message	
Day Letter	D L
Night Message	N M
Night Letter	

If none of these thr[illegible]is appears after the check [illegible]mber of words) this is a full-rate message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAM

D. E. GALLOWAY, ASSISTANT VICE-PRESIDENT, TORONTO, ONT.

Exclusive Connection with WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO. Cable Service to all the World Money Transferred by Telegraph

STANDARD TIME

7 V Q 21 NL VIA ASHCROFT

CARCROSS YT 2 SEPT -

PHILIP PHELP 100

CHIEF TRAINING DIVISION DEPT MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH OTTAWA ONT

AUTHORITY REQUESTED TO DISCHARGE REGISTER NUMBER ONE HUNDRED AND SEVENTEEN PETER LEBARGE AGE TWELVE YEARS WIDOW MOTHER NEEDS HIM AT HOME.

PRINCIPAL CARCROSS INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

221PM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
September 4, 1940.

Reverend Sir:

With reference to your telegram of the 2nd instant the discharge of Peter Lebarge, No. 117, from the Carcross Residential School is approved.

The Department considers it unnecessary for you to telegraph regarding these matters. A letter should be sufficient.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. H.C.M. Grant,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Carcross, Y.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Yukon ..... Band ..... Teslin .....

Child's name ..... Emma Sidney ..... Age ..... 7 yrs 3 mos. ..... Weight .....

Height ..... Is child undernourished? ..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? ..... Any defect of vision? .....

..... of hearing? ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? .....

Any signs of mental deficiency? ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? .....

If child has any of the above defects, describe them .....

..... Large colloid goitre - needs Potassium Iodide -(gr $\overline{\text{iii}}$ daily)

.....

..... Fit to enter school.

.....

Pulse rate ..... Temperature ..... If feverish, from what cause? .....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ..... Syphilis? .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Date ..... August 26. 1940. ..... Time of day .....

..... A.C. Duncan M.D.
(A.C. Duncan) M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

August 17 1930

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Choutla (Carcross) Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child Ihla-sa-eh

English name Emma Sidney

Age born May 13, 1923, 7 years 3 months

Name of Band Teslin

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No John Sidney

Mother's full name and No Olive a Ollie † Sidney nee Fox

Parents living or dead father dead mother living

State of child's health

Religion Church of England in Canada

Does applicant speak English? yes

Previously attended Teslin Indian Day school for 4 summers years

Olive † Sidney

(Signature of father)

her mark.

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Rev. W. W. Ward

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

D. J. Brennan a/Supt.

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

August 17 1930

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Choowtla (Carcross) Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child Siam - do- auck

English name Mabel Sidney

Age born May 3, 1930 - 10 years 3 months

Name of Band Teslin

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No John Sidney

Mother's full name and No Olive a Ollie Sidney nee Fox

Parents living or dead father dead mother living

State of child's health

Religion Church of England in Canada

Does applicant speak English? yes

Previously attended Teslin Indian Day school for 4 ~~years~~ summers

Olive + Sidney

(Signature of father)

her mark.

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Rev H.P.W. Ware, W Graham a/Supt.

Signature ~~of Missionary or other~~ Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Yukon ..... Band ..... Teslin .....

Child's name ..... Mabel Sidney ..... Age 10 yr. 3 mo. Weight .....

Height ..... Is child undernourished? ..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? ..... Any defect of vision? .....

..... of hearing? ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? .....

Any signs of mental deficiency? ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? .....

If child has any of the above defects, describe them .....

Warts on hands and badly scared abdomen.

Pulse rate ..... Temperature ..... If feverish, from what cause? .....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ..... Syphilis? .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

Fit for entrance to school.

Date ..... August 26. 1940. ..... Time of day .....

A.C. Duncan M.D.
(A.C.Duncan)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Yukon Agency ..... Agency

Chooutla (Carcross) Indian ..... School

Dawson, Y.T. August 26. 1940. ..... 19.....

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Mrs. Olive a Ollie Sidney nee Fox

Teslin band

Candidate's Name Mabel Sidney 0124

Age born May 3, 1930 10 years 3 months

Height .....

Weight .....

State defects of limbs, if any .....

State defects of eyesight, if any .....

State defects of hearing, if any .....

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any .....

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any .....

State whether subject to fits .....

State whether child has had small-pox .....

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year .....

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School ? .....

Warts on hands and badly scared abdomen.

Fit for entrance to school.

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

A.C. Duncan M.D. ..... M.D.

(A.C. Duncan)

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

August 17 1940

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Choutla (Carcross) Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

Indian name of child Siam - do - auch

English name Mabel Sidney

Age born May 3, 1930 - 10 years 3 months

Name of Band Teslin

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No. John Sidney

Mother's full name and No. Olive a Ollie Sidney nee Fox

Parents living or dead father dead mother living

State of child's health

Religion Church of England in Canada

Does applicant speak English? yes

Previously attended Teslin Indian Day school for 4 summers years.

Olive + Sidney
(Signature of Father)
her mark.

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* R. W. Ward
(Signature of Missionary or other Witness)

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

W. Graham a/Supt.
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

August 17 1940

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Choontla (Carcross) Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

Indian name of child Ihla - sa - eh

English name Emma Sidney

Age born May 13, 1933 7 years 3 months

Name of Band Teslin

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No. John Sidney

Mother's full name and No. Olive a Ollie Sidney nee Fox

Parents living or dead father dead mother living

State of child's health

Religion Church of England in Canada

Does applicant speak English ? yes

Previously attended Teslin Indian Day school for 4 summers years.

Olive Sidney
(Signature of Father)
her mark.

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* Ralph W. Ward
(Signature of ~~Missionary~~ or other Witness)

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

D. Scott a/Supt.
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21. (OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Yukon ..... Agency

Choutla (Carcross) Indian ..... School

Dawson, Y.T. August 26 1940 ..... 19.....

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Mrs Olive Sidney - Teslin Band

Candidate's Name Emma Sidney 0125

Age born May 13, 1933 7 years 3 months

Height .....

Weight .....

State defects of limbs, if any .....

State defects of eyesight, if any .....

State defects of hearing, if any .....

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any .....

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any .....

State whether subject to fits .....

State whether child has had small-pox .....

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year .....

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School? .....

Large colloid goitre - needs Potassium Iodide - (gr ~~III~~ ... daily)

Warts on hands -

Fit to enter school.

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

A.C. Duncan M.D.

(A.C. Duncan)

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Dawson.Y.T.

August 26. 1940.

The Secretary.
Indian Affairs Branch.
Dept of Mines & Resources.
Ottawa. Ont.

Sir:-

Re:- "Emma Sidney" - Indian child. Teslin.Y.T.
"Mabel Sidney"- " " "

---

1. Herewith F 1-A, in duplicate, and F 21, on behalf of the above named children, respectively, making application for permission to allow them to be admitted to the Chooutla (Carcross) Indian School.

Yours truly,

W.Grennan for A/Supt.
Agent for Indian Affairs.
(W.Grennan)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Dawson.Y.T.

August 26. 1940.

The Secretary.
Indian Affairs Branch.
Dept of Mines & Resources.
Ottawa. Ont.

Sir:-

Re:- "Emma Sidney" - Indian child. Teslin.Y.T.
"Mabel Sidney"- " " "

---

1. Herewith F 1-A, in duplicate, and F 21, on behalf of the above named children, respectively, making application for permission to allow them to be admitted to the Chooutla (Carcross) Indian School.

Yours truly,

W Grennan for A/Supt.
Agent for Indian Affairs.
(W.Grennan)

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NORTHERN AIRWAYS LTD.

Royal Mail Service

CARCROSS TO ATLIN AND
TELEGRAPH CREEK

Carcross, Y.T., August 24th 194 0.

M Department of Indian Affairs,

Dawson, Y.T.

Aug	22	to	Fares 2 Indian Children Teslin to Carcross (Emma & Mabel Sydney)	50.00

Certified Correct:

Northern Airways Ltd.

per G. E. Simmons

APPROVED:

Superintendent of Indian Affairs

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant's use.

Total half fares as special rates. Cost at this rate is the same as the boat fare, the plane taking a few hours, while the boat takes a week. Two children proceeding to the Chooutla (Indian) School at Carcross.Y.T.

AUTHORIZED:

Indian Superintendent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa, September 9, 1940.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 26th ultimo, the Department is paying the account of $50.00 for transportation of the two Sydney children to the Carcross Indian Residential School. Their admission is approved and you may so inform the Principal.

In view of the fact that this school is operating in temporary buildings, it is felt that there should be no recruiting of children living a long distance from the school. Besides, our funds for transportation costs have been drastically reduced and consequently it will be impossible for us to consider payment of further accounts for transportation of pupils to and from the Carcross School this year.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

The Commissioner,
Royal Canadian Mounted Police,
Ottawa.

For R.C.M.P. Constable
In charge,
D a w s o n, Yukon.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

A68 Made in U. S. A. Electro 5M 1-36

RECEIPT

COPY

WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co., Ltd.
and Connecting Carrier
American Yukon Navigation Co.

WHITE PASS & YUKON
SEP
6
1940
CARCROSS

6th day of Sept. 1940 No.

Received from Carcross Indian Res. School

Twenty nine dollars & 05/100 Dollars

For Transportation Carcross to Skookum

$29.05

W. W. Bowie Agt.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DOOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Carcross, Yukon.

September 6th 1940.

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Carcross Indian Residential School.

COPY

Sept. 6th 1940 - Transportation for child (Rowena Baum) from Carcross to Selkirk, Yukon on the occasion of her discharge from school $29.05

Vouchers attached.

Certified correct as rendered and payment made to the White Pass and Yukon Route,

H.C.M. Grant

H.C.M. Grant, Principal.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.
30.9.40

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION

REV. H. C. M. GRANT
PRINCIPAL



CHOOUTLA INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
CARCROSS, YUKON, CANADA

September 6th 1940.

R.A. Hoey Esq.,
Supt. of Welfare and Training,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Dear Sir:-

Enclosed herewith you will find an Application for a Refund from your Department of $29.05 this being the transportation paid to the White Pass and Yukon Route for an Indian girl (Rowena Baum) on the occasion of her discharge from the Carcross Indian Residential School.

Yours truly,
H.C.M. Grant
H.C.M. Grant, Principal.

Encls.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

September 21 1940

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Choutla (Carcross Y.T.) Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....

English name Kitty Sam

Age 12 years, born November 23, 1927

Name of Band Carmacks

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid .....

Father's full name and No Little Sam

Mother's full name and No Annie

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health good

Religion Church of England in Canada

Does applicant speak English? yes

Previously attended Carmacks Day school for 2 summers years

Little Sam.

(*Signature of father*)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Robt C.W. Ward

Signature of ~~Missionary~~ or other Witness

D. Glennan Insp.
for Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Carmacks

Child's name Kitty Sam Age 12 yrs!?! Weight 95 lbs.

Height 4'-9" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 78 Temperature 99 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept. 28/40 Time of day 1.30 P.M.

[signature] M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

September 21 1940.

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Choutla (Carcross Y.T.) Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

0126

Indian name of child .....

English name Kitty Sam

Age 12 years born November 23, 1927

Name of Band Carmacks

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid .....

Father's full name and No Little Sam

Mother's full name and No Annie

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health good

Religion Church of England in Canada

Does applicant speak English? yes

Previously attended Carmacks Day school for 2 ~~years~~ summers

Little Sam

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Robt C.W. Ward

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

D Appleman Asst Insp.
for Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Carmacks

Child's name Kitty Sam Age 12 years (?) Weight 95 lbs.

Height 4'-9" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 78 Temperature 99 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 28/40 Time of day 7.30 P.M.

J B Pott M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

September 21 193 40

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Choutla (Carcross Y.T.) Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....

English name Rosie Sam

Age 12 years

Name of Band Carmacks

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid .....

Father's full name and No Little Sam

Mother's full name and No Annie

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health good

Religion Church of England in Canada.

Does applicant speak English? yes

Previously attended ..... school for ..... years

Little Sam

(*Signature of father*)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Ruth C. Wards

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

D. Glenn for Supt.

for Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DOUBLE-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Carmacks

Child's name Rosie Sam Age 12 yrs Weight 64

Height 4'-2" Is child undernourished? No Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

.....of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 88 Temperature 98 4/5 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 28/48 Time of day 7.30 P.M.

J. B. Rodd M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

September 21 1940

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Choutla (Carcross Y.T.) Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

0127

Indian name of child .....

English name Rosie Sam

Age 12 years

Name of Band Carmacks

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid .....

Father's full name and No Little Sam

Mother's full name and No Annie

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health good

Religion Church of England in Canada

Does applicant speak English? yes

Previously attended ..... school for ..... years

Little Sam

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* R. H. P. W. Wans

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

D. L. Glenman Insp.
for Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Carmacks

Child's name Rosie Sam Age 12 years Weight 64

Height 4'-2" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 88 Temperature 98 4/5 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept. 28/40 Time of day 7.30 P.M.

J. B. Rodgers M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

September 21 1940

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Chooutla (Carcross, Y.T.) Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....

English name Lucy Sam

Age 11 years

Name of Band Carmacks

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid .....

Father's full name and No Little Sam

Mother's full name and No Annie

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health good

Religion Church of England in Canada

Does applicant speak English? yes

Previously attended ..... school for ..... years

Little Sam

(*Signature of father*)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* R. H. C. W. Ward

Signature ~~of Missionary~~ or other Witness

D. Glennan Insp.

for Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Carmacks

Child's name Lucy Sam Age 11 years Weight 60 lbs.

Height 4'-0" Is child undernourished? No. Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 84 Temperature 98.3/5 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No.

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No.

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept. 28/40. Time of day 7.30 a.m.

[signature] M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

September 21 1930

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Chooutla (Carcross Y.T.) Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

0128

Indian name of child .....

English name Lucy Sam .....

Age 11 years .....

Name of Band Carmacks .....

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid .....

Father's full name and No Little Sam .....

Mother's full name and No Annie .....

Parents living or dead Living .....

State of child's health good .....

Religion Church of England in Canada .....

Does applicant speak English? yes .....

Previously attended ..... school for ..... years

Little Sam .....

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* R.U.C.W. Ward .....
Signature of ~~Missionary or other~~ Witness

W. Graham Asst. Insp. for Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Carmacks

Child's name Lucy Sam Age 11 years. Weight 60 lbs.

Height 4'-0" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No.

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 84 Temperature 98 2/5 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept. 28/40 Time of day 7.30 P.M.

[signature] M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

COPY

MISSIONARY SOCIETY OF THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND IN CANADA

Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission.

Rev. H.C.M. Grant
Principal

Chooutla Indian Residential School
Carcross, Yukon, Canada.

October 7, 1940.

The Superintendent of Indian Affairs,
Dawson, Yukon.

Dear Sir:

Enclosed herewith you will find applications for admission for the following,-

Lucy Sam	Age 11 years
Rosie Sam	Age 12 years
Kitty Sam	Age 12 years.

It would be appreciated if you would let me have by return mail a copy of the applications for admission for Mabel Sidney and Emma Sidney. These two girls were recruited at Teslin during the past summer.

Yours truly,

(Sgd.) H.C.M. Grant

Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ADDRESS REPLY TO
CONTROLLER OF YUKON TERRITORY
GAJ/NF

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

DAWSON. Y.T. November 16, 1940.

Sir:

I enclose applications, in duplicate, for admission to the Chooutla Indian Residential School at Carcross, for the following Indian Children,-

Lucy Sam	Age 11 years
Rosie Sam	Age 12 Years
Kitty Sam	Age 12 Years.

These applications have been certified to by Inspector W. Grannan, Agent, and were received at this Office when correspondence, etc., was turned over.

I also enclose a copy of a letter from Principal Grant, in which he asks to be supplied with a copy of the applications for admission for Mabel Sidney and Emma Sidney. These applications I believe have been forwarded.

It would be appreciated if you would forward copies of these applications direct to the Revefend Grant.

Yours truly,

G.A. Jeckell
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, CANADA.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS BRANCH

ADDRESS REPLY TO
CONTROLLER OF YUKON TERRITORY

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

GAJ/MF

Selkirk

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 23 1940
REGISTERED

DAWSON. Y.T. November 16, 1940.

Sir:

I enclose accounts of the Chooutla Indian Residential School of Carcross, forwarded by Principal Grant, for a total of $81.15, being the total transportation paid for three Indian children from Selkirk to Carcross.

Receipts of the White Pass and Yukon Route are attached to these accounts.

I also attach a copy of a letter from Principal Grant of the 7th October, in explanation of these accounts.

Yours truly,

G.A. Jeckell
Controller.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, CANADA.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa,
November 25, 1940.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 16th instant enclosing account for $81.15 for transportation of children to the Carcross School. I enclose, for your information, a copy of official letter of September 9 and you will note that owing to lack of funds the Department is not prepared to pay for any further transportation of children to or from the Carcross School during the current academic year.

The admission of Lucy, Rosie and Kitty Sam is approved. I enclose duplicate forms of the applications for the admission of Mabel and Emma Sidney.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. G.A. Jeckell,
Indian Agent,
Dawson, Y.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

MISSIONARY SOCIETY OF THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND IN CANADA

Chooutla Indian Residential School,
CARCROSS, Yukon, Canada.
December 5, 1940.

G.A. Jeckell, Esq.,
Controller, Yukon Territory,
Dawson, Y.T.

Sir:

In reply to your letter of the 25th ultimo, the following information will I trust explain why it was necessary on November 2nd, 1940, to have the White Pass and Yukon Route transport by plane from Carcross to Whitehorse, boy-pupil Robert Jackson.

1. On November 1st it was necessary to wire Dr. F.B. Roth in Whitehorse, as follows,-

"Feel advisable wire you school boy appears be quite ill difficulty in breathing pain left chest temperature during last twenth-four hours maximum one hundred and two minimum one hundred and one."

2. In about fifteen minutes the following reply was received:-

"Advise mustard poultice every four hours aspirin grain five same intervals Stop Will talk you phone nine A.M. tomorrow".

3. At 9:00 A.M. next morning, November 2nd, I advised Dr. Roth that there was no change in the patient's condition. If anything he appeared to be worse. Arrangements then had to be made for the doctor to see this pupil. The only way this could be done was for the Doctor to come from Whitehorse to Carcross by plane. On arrival he examined the boy and the diagnosis was pneumonia. The patient was taken by the doctor in the plane to Whitehorse for hospitalization.

4. As to the seriousness of this pupil's illness I may say that he has been in hospital over a month. I am pleased to be able to report though, that, according to the latest report, he is making satisfactory progress and expected back in residence in the course of a few days.

Yours truly,
(Sgd.) H.C.M. Grant,
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

40M 1-40 Electro
Form A9 Made in U.S.A.

Department of Mines & Resources, Indian Affairs, **Bill** AUDITOR'S NO. .....

Dawson, Y. T. MEMO NO. WDG #135

To WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co.
and Connecting Carrier
American Yukon Navigation Co.

MONTH ENTERED ..... 19..... CR.....

To/ Transportation furnished Robert Jackson, Age 11 years, Carcross to Whitehorse per Plane CF-BPV, November 2nd 1940.	$50.00

January 4/41

Approved:

H. C. M. Grant

DATE MADE
November 4th 1940.
WG.

VOTE .....
AGENCY .....
ALLOT..... E.R.....
Goods received or services rendered as charged for the use and benefit of the Department.

AUTHORIZED
Indian Superintendent

CORRECT

W. D. Gordon, Supt.

APPROVED FOR COLLECTION

.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

ADDRESS REPLY TO
CONTROLLER OF YUKON TERRITORY

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 2 1941
REGISTERED

DAWSON. Y.T. December 19, 1940.

Sir:

I enclose an account of the White Pass and Yukon Route for transportation furnished an Indian boy attending the Carcross Indian School, furnished by plane November 2nd, 1940, amounting to $50.00. This account has been certified to by the Reverend Grant.

This expenditure was incurred by the Reverend Grant, and apparently on the advice of the Doctor at Whitehorse, without reference to me. Upon receipt of the Bill I communicated with Reverend Grant asking for information. I enclose a copy of his letter.

You will understand that during wintermonths the White Pass and Yukon Route operate their trains between Whitehorse and Skagway passing through Carcross once a week. I recommend payment of the account.

Yours truly,

G.A. Jeckell
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources, OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

January 23rd 1941

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the CARCROSS (Yukon) *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

131

Indian name of child -

English name Donald Ellis

Age Nine Years.

Name of Band Carcross

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid -

Father's full name and No Alfred Ellis. Thomas Gordon (Stepfather)

Mother's full name and No Isabel Hammond.

Parents living or dead Mother Living - Father Dead.

State of child's health Apparently Good.

Religion Church of England.

Does applicant speak English? Yes.

Previously attended No. school for years

Thomas Gordon

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Matthew Peterson

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Carcross

Child's name Donald Ellis Age 9 Weight 45 lbs.

Height 3' 8 1/4" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 84 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Feb. 11/41 Time of day 1:00 P.M.

[signature] M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

January 23rd 1941

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the CARCROSS (Yukon) *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

132

Indian name of child -

English name Robert Ellis

Age 12 years.

Name of Band Carcross

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid -

Father's full name and No Alfred Ellis. Thomas Gordon (Stepfather)

Mother's full name and No Isabel Hammond.

Parents living or dead Mother Living. Father Dead.

State of child's health Apparently good.

Religion Church of England.

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended No. school for years

Thomas Gordon

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Matthew Watson

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon. Band Carcross

Child's name Robert Ellis Age 12 Weight 75 ½ lbs.

Height 4' 9 ¼" Is child undernourished? No Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

.....of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 97 2/5 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No.

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Feb. 11/41 Time of day 10 a.m.

M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[redacted]

ADDRESS REPLY TO
CONTROLLER OF YUKON TERRITORY

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

DAWSON. Y.T.

February 20, 1941.

Sir:

I enclose applications, in duplicate, from Thomas Gordon, Stepfather, for admission of Robert Ellis and Donald Ellis, twelve and nine years, respectively, into the Carcross Indian Residential School.

I would recommend the favourable decision of the Department in connection with these applications.

Yours truly,

G.A. Jeckell
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, CANADA.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa,
March 4, 1941.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 20th ultimo you may inform the Principal of the Carcross Residential School that the admission of Robert and Donald Ellis is approved. As we only require one copy of the application forms the duplicates are returned for your file.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. G.A. Jeckell,
Indian Agent,
Dawson, Y.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

F. 237

Division File No.....

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

Division	Sub-Division	Detachment
"G"	Aklavik	Arctic Red River.

Province	Date
N.W.T.	Jan. 6th, 1941.

File References

Re: Mrs. Alfred BONNETPLUME (Treaty Indian)
Request for Government assistance in the transportation of children from Carcross Y.T. to Ft. McPherson.
Ft. McPherson N.W.T.

3-1-41.

Headquarters

1. Whilst on patrol this date at Ft. McPherson, the writer received the above mentioned request.

Sub-Division

2. Mrs. BONNETPLUME states that she and her husband had resided in Dawson City Y.T. until 1933 when they moved to Ft. McPherson N.W.T. They left behind, and in the care of the Anglican Mission of Dawson, their two daughters, Jesse Jane BONNETPLUME, age 17, and Sarah BONNETPLUME, age 15. It was their intention to leave them at school for two or three years, then bring them to McPherson. They later found that the trip to Dawson would be impossible due to poor health and financial difficulties. Mrs. BONNETPLUME has asked the help of the Anglican Mission in McPherson and also Dr. HARVEY, the Indian Agent. She has also written direct to the Mission in Dawson, but in all cases receives no satisfaction. She now requests that the government supply transportation for her children, as there is no other way of recovering them.

Detachment

205

P. C. R.

First.

3. The writer interviewed the Rev. A.S. DEWDNEY of the Anglican Mission at Ft. McPherson in the above connection. He states that the children are at the Anglican School at Carcross Y.T. and not at Dawson City, as believed by the parents. He has written his Bishop and also the Indian Agent, requesting that something be done in the way of transportation for the children in question. As yet Mr. DEWDNEY has received no satisfaction in this matter.

4. Due to the poor circumstances in which the above mentioned parents find themselves, it seems that a trip from Ft. McPherson to Carcross by dog team, and return with the children, is out of the question.

5. According to the Treaty Indian List at this detachment, the above mentioned subjects name is spelled BONNETPLUME, but when interviewed by the writer, through an interpreter the name was given as BONNAPLUM.

J. Friederich Cst.
J. Friederich Reg.No.12905
Arctic Red River Detachment.

The O.C. R.C.M.Police,
Aklavik Sub-Division,
Aklavik N.W.T.

Sir: FORWARDED, 28-2-41.

K.C. Harrington Cst.
K.C. Harrington Reg.No.10754
I/C Arctic Red River Detachment

The O.C.,R.C.M.P.,
"G" Div, OTTAWA, Ont.

1. FORWARDED 1-3-41; I have sent a copy of this report to the Indian Agent, Norman, N.W.T., for any action he deems necessary.

J. Bullard Insp.
(J.Bullard)
Com'dg Aklavik S/Div

File numbers must be quoted.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

/2/

41 G 1074-4-33

Re: Mrs. Alfred BONNETPLUME (Treaty Indian)
Request for Government assistance in the transportation of children from Carcross Y.T. to Ft. McPherson.-Ft. McPherson, N.W.T.

The Commissioner,
R.C.M.Police,
OTTAWA.

1. Sir: FORWARDED 4-4-41, for your information and that of the Indian Affairs Branch. Referring to para. 4 above I wish to state that a dog team trip from Ft. McPherson to Carcross, Y.T. will be impossible to accomplish in one winter and might take three winters. A further report will be submitted on this case.

STILL UNDER INVESTIGATION
D. D. 30-6-41.

D.J.Martin Inspector,
Commanding "G" Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION

REV. H. C. M. GRANT
PRINCIPAL



CHOOUTLA INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
CARCROSS, YUKON, CANADA

April 14th 1941.

Philip Phelan Esq.,
Chief, Training Division,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Dear Sir:-

Would you kindly authorize the discharge on April 30th of this year Register No. 108 - Wilfred Edwards - Age 16 years.

This Indian pupil has been promised work for the summer months and it is necessary that he be available by the first of May to fill the position offered.

Yours truly,
H. C. M. Grant
H.C.M. Grant, Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
HEADQUARTERS

OUR FILE No. 41 D 1074-3-L-1. OTTAWA, April 9, 1941.

YOUR FILE No _____

Referred by direction of The Commissioner, Royal Canadian Mounted Police, Ottawa.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 10 1941
REGISTERED

TO:

The Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa,
April 24, 1941.

Reverend Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 14th instant the discharge of Wilfred Edwards, No. 108, from the Carcross Residential School is approved.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. H.C.M. Grant,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Carcross, Y.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The following are all shown as 15 yrs of age
Original applications they are all over 16 yrs.

0100- Pauline Ellis
106- Frank Millen
0109- Majorie Smith
122- Wm Smith

330

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa,
May 5, 1941.

Reverend Sir:

In checking the March quarter return of the Carcross Residential School it is noted that the following pupils are shown as 15 years of age:

No. 0100 Pauline Ellis
" 0109 Marjorie Smith
" 106 Frank Miller
" 122 William Smith

On reviewing the original application forms received for the above it appears that all of them are over 16 years of age. If they have reached 16 you should apply for their discharge at the end of June or apply for permission to keep them for a further period, stating your reason for desiring such action.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. H.C.M. Grant,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Carcross, Y.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION

REV. H. C. M. GRANT
PRINCIPAL



CHOOUTLA INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
CARCROSS, YUKON, CANADA

May 29th 1941.

Philip Phelan Esq.,
Chief, Training Division,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Dear Sir:-

This is in reply to your letter of the 5th instant.

Not knowing when the birthdays of the majority of pupils are we followed the practice for some years of advancing the age of each pupil one year on the first of January. This meant that as we do not usually discharge pupils until June 30th the names of children who become 16 years of age in any given year were shown on two quarterly returns (Jan. - Mar. & Apr. - June) as being 16 years of age. On April 17th 1940 you wrote me as follows:-

" The March return shows the undermentioned pupils as being over 16 years of age:

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 089 Mary Davis
" 0104 Esther Roberts
" 0105 Annie Roberts
" 0112 Rowena Baum.

Please let me know if it is your intention to apply for the discharge of the abovementioned girls at the end of June next. If not, you should state definitely why you desire them to remain in the school after that date."

In order to avoid having children, aged as 16 years, shown on the quarterly returns for the first two quarters it was felt advisable to advance their ages one year on the 1st of August and have such shown on the quarterly return for the quarter ending September 30th.

This accounts for the fact, referring to your letter of the 5th instant, why the children listed are shown on the March return as being only 15 years old. In connection with this list may I point out that the birthdays of No. 0109 Marjorie Smith and No. 106 Frank Miller are not known. The birthday of No. 122 William Smith is given on his Application for Admission as being on March 21st and that of No. 0100 Pauline Ellis as being on December 27th.

On my report for the fiscal year ending March 31st 1941 the following children were shown as being eligible for discharge this year:-

No. 106 Frank Miller ✓
No. 108 Wilfred Edwards ✓
No. 122 William Smith ✓
No. 0100 Pauline Ellis ✓
No. 0106 Jessie Bonnetplume ✓
No. 0109 Marjorie Smith ✓

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 108 Wilfred Edwards was discharged on May 1st of this year. Authority for doing so was given in your letter of April 24th 1941.

I am rather perplexed to know what to do with No. 0106 Jessie Bonnetplume. There has been quite a bit of correspondence with your department over this girl and her sister No. 0107 Sarah. Your last letter, dated July 29th 1940, in connection with these pupils reads as follows:-

" I am in receipt of your letter of the 15th instant regarding the children of Alfred Bonnetplume. From information on our file it appears that this man is travelling around the country to a considerable extent and there does not appear to be any reason why, during the next six or seven months, he could not pay a visit to the Carcross School and take his children home without any expense to the Department. Our funds are so limited that it is impossible to consider allowing the amount that you mention would be required to send the two girls to Mayo.
At any time that he comes to the school the discharge of the girls may be granted."

Up to the present Alfred Bonnetplume has not put in an appearance. I should imagine, in view of the expense in sending these children to Fort Macpherson, which journey from here would have to be either by aeroplane (charter trip) or Via Edmonton, you would wish, even though No. 0106 Jessie Bonnetplume will be 16 years of age this year, that she be kept here until her father or someone appointed by him calls for this girl and her sister.

Whilst writing about pupils due for discharge would you kindly authorize the discharge of the following

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

the same to be put into effect on June 30th 1941:-

No.106 Frank Miller
No.1228 William Smith
No. 0100 Pauline Ellis
No. 0109 Marjorie Smith.

Yours truly,
H. C. M. Grant
H.C.M. Grant, Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa,
June 10, 1941.

Reverend Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 29th ultimo the discharge of the following pupils from the Carcross Residential School is approved:

No. 106 Frank Miller
" 122 William Smith
" 0100 Pauline Ellis
" 0109 Marjorie Smith

Jessie Bonnetplume and her sister may remain in the school until the father calls for them. If, however, he does not call within the next six months you should advise us.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. H.C.M. Grant,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Carcross, Y.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

A68. Made in U.S.A.

RECEIPT

WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co., Ltd.
and Connecting Carrier
American Yukon Navigation Co.

COPY

1st day of July 1924 No.

Received from Carcross Indian Res. School

Fourteen dollars & 19/100 Dollars

For 3 Tickets & Tax, Carcross to Whitehorse.

$14 19/100

J. W. Bowie Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Carcross, Yukon.

July 2nd 1941.

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Carcross Indian Residential School.

COPY

July 1st 1941 - Transportation three children
(Frank Miller, William Smith and
Marjorie Smith) from Carcross to
Whitehorse, Yukon on the occasion of
their discharge from school $14.19

Vouchers attached.

Certified correct as rendered and payment made to the White Pass and Yukon Route,

H.C.M. Grant

H.C.M. Grant, Principal.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
12.7.41
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to Dept.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1661/1 /10

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION

REV. H. C. M. GRANT
PRINCIPAL



CHOOUTLA INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
CARCROSS, YUKON, CANADA

July 2nd 1941.

R.A. Hoey Esq.,
Supt. of Welfare and Training
Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Dear Sir:-

Enclosed herewith you will find an Application for a Refund from your Department of $14.19 this being the transportation paid to the White Pass and Yukon Route for three Indian children (Frank Miller, William Smith and Marjorie Smith) on the occasion of their discharge from school. These pupils have reached the age of sixteen years.

Yours truly,
H. C. M. Grant
H.C.M. Grant, Principal.

Encls.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(No Forms 237 available)

41 G 1074-4-33

Division	Sub-Division	Detachment
"G"	Aklavik	Arctic Red River

Province	Date
N.W.T.	June 20, 1941.

Re: Mrs. Alfred BONNETPLUME, Treaty Indian, Request for Government Assistance in the Transportation of children from Carcross, Y.T. to Fort McPherson. - Fort McPherson, N.W.T.

1. Nothing further has been learned to date regarding any plans for returning the above children to their home.

2. It is expected that the Bonnetplumes will be contacted by this Detachment in the course of the next month, and a further report will be submitted immediately thereafter.

STILL UNDER INVESTIGATION.

Detachment
206

R.C.R.
6-1-41.

M.A. Harrington Cst.
M.A. Harrington, Reg. No. 10754,
I/C. Arctic Red River Detachment.

The Officer Commanding,
"G" Division,

FORWARDED. JUL 9 1941

L Buccard Insp.

The Commissioner:

1. Forwarded 6-8-41 for your information and that of the Indian Affairs Branch.

Diary Date 30-9-41

(T.B. Caulkin) A/Commr.
Commanding "G" Division

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
HEADQUARTERS

OUR FILE NO. 41 D 1074-3-L-1. OTTAWA, August 9, 1941.

YOUR FILE NO. .....

Referred by direction of The Commissioner, Royal Canadian Mounted Police, Ottawa.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 12 1941
REGISTERED

TO:

The Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

GAV/FEG.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ADDRESS REPLY TO
CONTROLLER OF YUKON TERRITORY
VF

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

DAWSON. Y.T.
September 22, 1941.

Sir:

I enclose application, in duplicate, for admission to the Chooutla Indian Residential School at Carcross, of one Bertha Baum of Selkirk, age nine years, ten months.

I have certified the said application, and would recommend the favourable consideration of same.

Yours truly,

G.A. Jeckell
Controller.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't of Mines and Resources, OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa,
September 30, 1941.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 22nd instant you may inform the Principal of the Carcross Residential School that the admission of Bertha Baum is approved.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. G.A. Jeckell,
Indian Agent,
Dawson, Y.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DIVISION FILE No. 41 G 1074-4-33. F. 237

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

DIVISION "G" SUB DIVISION Yukon. DETACHMENT Dawson.

PROVINCE Yukon Territory DATE Sept. 30, 1940.

FILE REFERENCES

RE: Jane & Sarah BONNETPLUME - Enquiry re - Dawson and District, Yukon Territory.

HEADQUARTERS

SUB-DIVISION

DETACHMENT
D.140-41.

P. C. R.
1st.

1. Further to memo of 30-9-41, at foot of letter to Rev. H.C.M. Grant, Principal Carcross School, Carcross, Y.T., regarding the whereabouts of the above named Indian girls.

2. Enquiries have been made at the local Anglican Hostel and of Rev. Wm. Valentine of Dawson, Y.T., but no information is available concerning these girls. Rev. Valentine, however, recalls that these girls had resided at 12 mile Creek about three years ago. A check has been made of the Moosehide Reserve, and none of the natives there have seen the girls for some time; they having not been in this district since they were at 12 Mile Creek.

3. Whilst on patrol to Fortymile District, re the taking of the Census, Cst. Widdis enumerated all Indians and residents of 12 Mile Creek, Y.T., but no girls by this name were seen or enumerated.

4. It is possible that if these girls left Carcross, Y.T., with the intention of visiting Dawson during this past summer, that they might have stopped over at the home of natives in the Ft. Selkirk area, and it is suggested that inquiries be instituted there, if the whereabouts of the girls is not forthcoming.

HANDED OVER? EXPENSES NIL.

A. R. V. No.

Signed. Cst.
Reg. No.12705, A.K.Bond,
i/c Dawson Detachment.

DIARY DATE

SET FOR.....

FILE NUMBERS. HEADING AND MARGINAL REFERENCE ARE TO BE PROPERLY FILLED IN.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

41 # 1074-4-33.

Mrs Alfred BONNETPLUME, Treaty Indian, Request for Government Assistance in the Transportation of Children from Carcross, Y.T., to Fort McPherson - Fort McPherson,N.W.T.

The O.C., "G" Div,
R.C.M.Police.
Ottawa.Ont.

Sir:

1. FORWARDED 9-10-41 for your information. On receipt of your communication of 9-9-41 a thorough check was made with the Indian Agent, the Hostel and town of Dawson, and the Indian Reserve at Moosehide. The two girls had visited 12 Mile Creek three years ago but had returned to Carcross. No trace of them could be found in this vicinity.

2. An airmail communication was forwarded to the Principal of the Indian Residential School at Carcross, and the following is his reply:

Chooutla Indian Resid: School.
Carcross. Yukon.Canada.
October 4th. 1941.

The Officer Commanding,
R.C.M.Police,
Dawson.Yukon.

Dear Sir:-

This is in reply to your letter of the 30th ultimo regarding the Bonnetplume children. A day or so after your letter was received I had a letter from the Rev. Alex Dewdney of Fort Macpherson,N.W.T., which reads in part as follows:-

"Just a few lines about the Bonnetplume girls. Their mother and father are very worried about them, because they do not really know where they are. We believe they are in Dawson, and I have assured them over and over that either the Mission or the government will see that the girls are looked after until they can get home but still it is natural for them to worry. We have been after the Agent here to try to have them sent all the way home, but no results so far. Alfred is talking of going to Dawson after Christmas, but he should not really make the trip. Neither he nor his family are in the physical condition to stand it. They have lost several children with T.B., in the last few years. Can you send us some definite information as to their whereabouts and who is looking after them, and whether you know of any plan for their return here? I would be glad if you could send a wire as we have no more mails till December."

In reply to the above I sent Mr Dewdney the following wire which I feel will give you the information required:-

"Jessie and Sarah still at Carcross School stop In nineteen thirty seven Alfred wired me to send the girls to Moosehide near Dawson stop Department of Indian Affairs said this could be done in nineteen forty one stop Last year Alfred wrote me asking girls be sent to Mayo in March before navigation opened stop Department would not sanction cost plane trip from here to Mayo and advised that as Alfred appeared to be travelling around country to a considerable extent he should come to Carcross for children stop In May this year I informed Department Bonnetplume children still at school stop Reply stated that if father does not call for them within next six months Department was to be advised."

Yours truly.
Sgd. H.C.M.Grant Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

41 .074-4-33.

Re: Mrs Alfred BONNETPLUME, Treaty Indian, Request for Government Assistance in the Transportation of Children from Carcross,Y.T., to Fort McPherson, - Fort McPherson, N.W.T.

CONTINUED

3. There is no longer an Indian Mission at Dawson, and the Hostel at this point does not take in Indian children. In view of the fact that the two girls are safely at Carcross and that the Department of Indian Affairs has the matter of their transportation directly in hand, no further action is requir[illegible].

4. Three copies of this report is being forwarded direct to Aklavik by air-mail for information of Red River dett; and the Indian Agent at Fort Norman.

CASE CONCLUDED
HANDED TO DEPT.CONCERNED.

Sgd D. Wallace. Sgt for
Officer Commanding Yukon Sub-Div.(A.C.D)
(W.Grennan)

Dawson.Y.T.
9-10-41.
The Commissioner,
R.C.M.Police,
Ottawa, Ontario.

1. Sir: Forwarded 16-10-1941; this is further to my minute to you of 9-9-1941.

2. It will be noted that copies of this report have been sent to our Aklavik Detachment for their information, and that of our Arctic Red River Detachment, as well as the Indian Agent at Fort Norman, N.W.T.

3. I wish to point out that it will be impossible for the father of these Indian girls, Alfred Bonnetplume of Fort McPherson, N.W.T., to proceed by either dog-team orcanoe from Ft. McPherson to Carcross, Y.T., in order to take the girls back home to McPherson, and he cannot afford to pay for the transportation of the girls from Carcross to Fort McPherson by other means such airplane and River Steamer.

4. I would request that this matter be referred to the Indian Affairs Branch. In the meantime, I am closing my file.

CASE CONCLUDED
HANDED TO DEPT. CONCERNED.

D.J.Martin, Inspr.,
Commanding "G" Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa,
December 1, 1941.

Dear Sir:

In checking the September quarter return of the Carcross Residential School it is noted that Bertha Baum is shown to have entered the school on the 14th of September, 1941. The Principal requested 92 days' grant for her but should have only requested grant from the 14th of September to the 30th of September. This has been changed.

The correct aggregate number of days is 3336 instead of 3412 as shown by the Principal.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. G.A. Jeckell,
Indian Agent,
Dawson, Y.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
HEADQUARTERS

OUR FILE No. 41 D 1074-3-L-1. OTTAWA. October 20, 1941.

YOUR FILE No. .....

Referred by direction of The Commissioner, Royal Canadian Mounted Police, Ottawa.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 21 1941
REGISTERED

TO:

The Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

BFH/FEG.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[redacted]

Bertha Baum
Enld 14.9.41.
92 dys Requested, changed
to 16 dys

Aggregate number of
days Corrected from
3412 to 3336.

Accr. 36.26

X 2266.25

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

November 17th 1941

COPY

The Rev. Alex S. Dewdney, B.A., L.Th.,

FORT MACPHERSON, N.W.T.

Dear Alex:-

A few weeks ago Jessie Bonnetplume stated that instead of going home in the near future or as soon as the Department of Indian Affairs or her parents make it possible for her to do so she would like to continue on with her schooling.

She is at present in Grade VIII and would like to go through High School and eventually be trained as a nurse.

Before I can take this matter up with the Department of Indian Affairs I feel it would be advisable to secure Alfred's permission. Would you, therefore, take this matter up with the parents and let me know their decision as soon as possible

Jessie is a very promising pupil and from an

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

academic point of view would I think have little or no difficulty in reaching the goal desired. As other Indian girls in other residential schools have achieved distinction in this respect the question of getting the approval of the Department of Indian Affairs would not I think present any difficulty at all.

With regard to Sarah Bonnetplume I may say that this child has little or no inclination at all to continue on with her studies. All she wants to do when her schooling is over is to return home. No doubt the pending return home of this child will make it somewhat easier for her parents to give their consent for Jessie to remain on here and enter a hospital at a later date.

With kindest regards,

I remain,

Yours sincerely,

H.C.M. Grant, Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Carcross H 10

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission

of the

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

REV. H. C. M. GRANT
PRINCIPAL



CHOOUTLA INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
CARCROSS, YUKON, CANADA

December 10th 1941

Philip Phelan Esq.,
Chief, Training Division,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Dear Sir:-

Re 166-1-10.

On June 10th 1941 you wrote me as follows re Register No. 0106 Jessie Bonnetplume:-

> "Jessie Bonnetplume and her sister may remain in the school until the father calls for them. If, however, he does not call within the next six months you should advise us."

As six months has elapsed since you wrote this is to advise that the father has not yet called for these children.

A few weeks ago Jessie Bonnetplume, who has reached the age of 16 years, made the request that she

June 27/39.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

be allowed to continue on with her schooling. She is at present in Grade VIII and would like to go through High School and eventually be trained for the nursing profession. Consequently I wrote, on November 17th 1941, to the Rev. Alex Dewdney of Fort Macpherson, N.W.T. regarding the matter. A copy of my letter is enclosed. I have not yet received a reply but hope to do so in the course of a few weeks.

Yours truly,

H. C. M. Grant.

Encl. H.C.M. Grant, Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

166-1-10

Ottawa,
December 31, 1941.

Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 10th instant with reference to Jessie Bonnetplume.

This girl and her sister may remain in the school for a further period and every endeavour should be made to reach the father and have him arrange to take them home.

If they are not out of the school by the end of June, 1942, you should advise this office. I note your suggestion that Jessie should receive assistance in order that she might train for the nursing profession. Funds at our disposal are so limited that we cannot consider this proposal and it should be definitely understood by all parties concerned that no such payment can be made.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. H.C.M. Grant,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Carcross, Y.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

On Doc Can. not
shown on Mar Return
126- Chris Henry
0120- Jane Henry
0121 - Kinnia Henry

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa,
May 15, 1942.

Reverend Sir:

The names of the following pupils appeared on the December quarter return of the Carcross Residential School but do not appear on the March quarter return, although no application has been received for their discharge:

No. 126 Chris Henry
" 0120 Jane Henry
" 0121 Winnie Henry

Please advise regarding these pupils.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. H.C.M. Grant,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Carcross, Y.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission

of the

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

REV. H. C. M. GRANT
PRINCIPAL



CHOOUTLA INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
CARCROSS, YUKON, CANADA

June 6th 1942

Philip Phelan Esq.,
Chief, Training Division,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Sir:-

Authority is requested to discharge the following pupils on the 30th instant:-

No. 111 - Wilfred Smith
No. 130 - Walter Mc Intosh.

These boys will reach or have reached the age of 16 years this year.

Yours truly,
H.C.M. Grant
H.C.M. Grant, Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission

of the

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

REV. H. C. M. GRANT
PRINCIPAL



CHOOUTLA INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
CARCROSS, YUKON, CANADA

June 5th 1942

Philip Phelan Esq.,
Chief, Training Division,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Sir:-

Re 166-1-10.

This is in reply to your letter of May 15th 1942. No. 126 Chris Henry, No. 0120 Jane Henry and No. 0121 Winnie Henry did not return to school after the last summer holidays. Their truancy was reported to Indian Agent G.A. Jeckell. On December 27th 1941 Mr. Jeckell wrote me as follows regarding this matter:-

" I am of the opinion that under the circumstances it would not be practicable nor advisable to strictly enforce the applicable sections of the Indian Act. This matter may come up again in September, 1942, at which time it can be further dealt with."

In view of this their names were omitted from our

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

March quarterly return.

For your information I may say that a few weeks ago I received a letter from the father of these children in which he stated that he intends to place No. 126 - Chris Henry and No. 0121 - Winnie Henry back in school in September of this year. No. 0120 Jane Henry will not be sent back as she has by this time reached the age of 16 years.

Yours truly,

H. C. M. Grant

H.C.M. Grant, Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa,
June 15, 1942.

Reverend Sir:

With reference to your letters of the 5th and 6th instant, the Department approves the discharge from the Carcross School of the pupils numbered 111, 126, 130, 0120 and 0121.

If any of the above children are under 16 years of age and a request is received from the parents for their re-admission, you may then apply to the Department for permission.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. H.C.M. Grant,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Carcross, Y.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission

of the

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

REV. H. C. M. GRANT
PRINCIPAL



CHOOUTLA INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
CARCROSS, YUKON, CANADA

July 2nd 1942



R.A. Hoey Esq.,
Supt. of Welfare and Training,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Sir:-

Enclosed herewith you will find an Application for a Refund of $4.95 covering transportation Carcross to Whitehorse, Y.T. for No. 130 - Walter Mc Intosh - on the occasion of his discharge from school.

Yours truly,

H. C. M. Grant

Encls. H.C.M. Grant, Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Carcross, Yukon.
July 2nd 1942.....

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Carcross Indian Residential School.

COPY

==========

July 1st 1942 - Transportation Carcross to Whitehorse, Y.T. for No. 130 - Walter Mc Intosh - on the occasion of his discharge from school $4.95

Vouchers attached.

Certified correct as rendered and payment made to the White Pass and Yukon Route,

H.C.M. Grant
H.C.M. Grant, Principal.

DUPLICATE FOR FILE
10.7.42
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

68 Made in U.S.A.

RECEIPT

COPY

WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co., Ltd.
and Connecting Carrier
American Yukon Navigation Co.

4 30 + 65 Tax

JUL 11 1942

1st day of July 1942 No.

Received from Carcross Indian Res. School

Four dollars 95/100 Dollars

For Transportation Carcross to Whitehorse

$4.95

J R Bowie

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DIVISION FILE No. 41 G 1074-4-33 F. 287

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

DIVISION	SUB-DIVISION	DETACHMENT
"G"	Aklavik	Arctic Red River

PROVINCE: N.W.T.

DATE: July 5, 1942.

FILE REFERENCES

RE: Mrs Alfred BONNETPLUME-Treaty Indian-Ft.McPherson N.W.T. Request for Government Assistance in the Transportation of Children from Carcross, Y.T., To Fort McPherson N.W.T

HEADQUARTERS

SUB-DIVISION

DETACHMENT

P. C. R.

A. R. V. No.

DIARY DATE

SET FOR.....

1. Relative to the above and further to previous reports in this connection,. please be advised that efforts were made during a recent patrol to McPherson, to advise the above noted of the contents of report of the O.C. Dawson Y.T., However it was learned that the above family left McPherson during the spring by dog team and are at the present time at Old Crow Y.T.

2. The reason for this patrol was to have their two girls meet them at Old Crow and sometime during the coming winter return to Fort McPherson N.W.T.

3. Owing to the above further action in this matter appears unwarranted, therefore, it is respect-fully requested that this file be considered closed.

CASE - CONCLUDED.

5-7-42.

Cst.
A.C.Gillespie, Reg.No. 12373,
I/C, Arctic Red River Detachment.

The Officer Commanding,
R. C. M. Police,
"G" Division. OTTAWA. Ont.

1. FORWARDED. 22-7-42. for your information. Copy forwarded to Indian Agent for his information.

Aklavik. N.W.T.
22-7-42.

Cpl. for Sgt.
(L. Weston.) Reg. No. 10270.
i/c Aklavik Sub-Division.

The Commissioner.
R.C.M.P., Ottawa, Ont.

1. Sir: FORWARDED 12-8-42 for your information and that of the Dept., of Indian Affairs. We have not been advised by the Dept., of Indian Affairs that the two daughters of Mr.& Mrs. Bonnetplume were to have left the Indian Residential School at Carcross, Y.T., to return to their parents.
CASE CONCLUDED
HANDED TO DEPARTMENT CONCERNED.

R. C. Bowen, Insp.,
for O. C. "G" Division.

FILE NUMBERS, HEADING AND MARGINAL REFERENCE ARE TO BE PROPERLY FILLED IN.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DIVISION FILE No. 41 G 1074-4-33 F. 237

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

DIVISION	SUB-DIVISION	DETACHMENT
"G"	Aklavik	Arctic Red River

PROVINCE: N.W.T.

DATE: July 5, 1942.

FILE REFERENCES

RE: Mrs Alfred BONNETPLUME-Treaty Indian-Ft.McPherson N.W.T. Request for Government Assistance in the Transportation of Children from Carcross, Y.T., To Fort McPherson N.W.T

HEADQUARTERS

SUB-DIVISION

DETACHMENT

P. C. R.

A. R. V. No.

DIARY DATE

SET FOR.....

1. Relative to the above and further to previous reports in this connection,. please be advised that efforts were made during a recent patrol to McPherson, to advise the above noted of the contents of report of the O.C. Dawson Y.T., However it was learned that the above family left McPherson during the spring by dog team and are at the present time at Old Crow Y.T.

2. The reason for this patrol was to have their two girls meet them at Old Crow and sometime during the coming winter return to Fort McPherson N.W.T.

3. Owing to the above further action in this matter appears unwarranted, therefore, it is respect -fully requested that this file be considered closed.

CASE - CONCLUDED.

5-7-42.

A.C.Gillespie Cst.
A.C.Gillespie, Reg.No. 12373,
I/C, Arctic Red River Detachment.

The Officer Commanding,
R. C. M. Police,
"G" Division. OTTAWA. Ont.

1. FORWARDED. 22-7-42. for your information. Copy forwarded to Indian Agent for his information.

Aklavik. N.W.T.
22-7-42.

L. Weston Cpl. for Sgt.
(L. Weston.) Reg. No. 10270.
i/c Aklavik Sub-Division.

The Commissioner,
R.C.M.P., Ottawa, Ont.

1. Sir: FORWARDED 12-8-42 for your information and that of the Dept., of Indian Affairs. We have not been advised by the Dept., of Indian Affairs that the two daughters of Mr.& Mrs. Bonnetplume were to have left the Indian Residential School at Carcross, Y.T., to return to their parents.

CASE CONCLUDED

HANDED TO DEPARTMENT CONCERNED.

R. C. Bowen, Insp.,
for O. C. "G" Division.

FILE NUMBERS, HEADING AND MARGINAL REFERENCE ARE TO BE PROPERLY FILLED IN.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Mr Trust

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission

of the

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

REV. H. C. M. GRANT
PRINCIPAL



CHOOUTLA INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
CARCROSS, YUKON, CANADA

September 21st 1942

Philip Phelan Esq.,
Chief, Training Division,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Sir:-

I would recommend that No. 109-Henry Charlie and No. 120 - Stanley Smith be given their discharge from school. Authority to put this into effect would be appreciated. Both these boys are 15 years of age and apparently needed at home.

Yours truly,

H. C. M. Grant.

H.C.M. Grant, Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
HEADQUARTERS

OUR FILE NO. 41 D 1074-3-L-1 OTTAWA. August 14, 1942.

YOUR FILE NO. _____

Referred by direction of The Commissioner, Royal Canadian Mounted Police, Ottawa.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 17 1942
REGISTERED

TO:

The Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

JS/DL

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa,
September 26, 1942.

Reverend Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 21st instant, the Department approves the discharge of Henry Charlie, No. 109, and Stanley Smith, No. 120, from the Carcross Indian Residential School.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. H.C.M. Grant,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Carcross, Y.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form 6102B

Exclusive Connection with WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO.
Cable Service to all the World
Money Transferred by Telegraph

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

D. E. GALLOWAY, Assistant Vice-President, Toronto, Ont.

166-1-10

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
FULL-RATE MESSAGE	
DAY LETTER	
NIGHT MESSAGE	
NIGHT LETTER	X

PATRONS SHOULD MARK AN X OPPOSITE THE CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED OTHERWISE THE MESSAGE WILL BE TRANSMITTED AS A FULL-RATE TELEGRAM

RECEIVER'S NO.	TIME FILED	CHECK

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to
Veuillez expedier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes

Ottawa November 2 1942

Mr J E GIBBEN
Indian Agent
D a w s o n Yukon

REFERENCE YOUR TELEGRAM MAY PROVIDE
TRANSPORTATION THREE PUPILS CARCROSS TO SELKIRK
AND ONE TO DAWSON

R A Hoey

Chg. Indian A ffairs
Mines and Resources

FORM

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Full-Rate Message	
Day Letter	D L
Night Message	N M
Night Letter	N L

If none of these [illegible] symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a full-rate message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAMS (41)

D. E. GALLOWAY, ASSISTANT VICE-PRESIDENT, TORONTO, ONT.

Exclusive Connection with WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO.
Cable Service to all the World
Money Transferred by Telegraph

STANDARD TIME

1942 NOV 2 PM 12 43

RB55 22 NL COLLECT VIA MCMURRAY AND EDMN=DAWSON YT OCT 31

THE SECTY INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH=

1912 DEPT OF MINES AND RESOURCES OTTAWA ONT=

RE RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL CARCROSS STOP HAVE BEEN REQUESTED AUTHORIZE TRANSPORTATION THREE GIRL PUPILS TO SELKIRK AND ONE TO DAWSON PLEASE INSTRUCT=

J E GIBBEN INDIAN AGENT.

copied RB

Nothing Matters Now But Victory—Buy Victory Bonds

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission

of the

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

REV. H. C. M. GRANT
PRINCIPAL



CHOOUTLA INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
CARCROSS, YUKON, CANADA

November 18th 1942

R.A. Hoey Esq.,
Supt. of Welfare and Training,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Sir:-

Enclosed herewith you will find an Application for a Refund of $19.43 covering freight charges on drug supplies and 3 full fares Carcross to Whitehorse, Y.T. for No. 0110 - Gladys Ellice, No. 0113 - Agnes Taylor and No. 0116 - Abbie Harper on the occasion of their discharge from school.

Yours truly,

H. C. M. Grant

Encls.

H.C.M. Grant, Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Made in U. S. A. Electro 5M 1-36

RECEIPT

WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co., Ltd.
and Connecting Carrier
American Yukon Navigation Co.

COPY

18th day of November 1942 No.

Received from Carcross Indian Residential School

Fourteen dollars 85/100 Dollars

For 3 full fares Carcross to Whitehorse

$14.85

J W Bowie Agent.

Made in U. S. A. Electro 5M 1-36

RECEIPT

WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co., Ltd.
and Connecting Carrier
American Yukon Navigation Co.

COPY

14th day of October 1942 No.

Received from Carcross Indian Res. School

Four 57/100 Dollars

For Freight charges on medicine

$4.57

J R Bowie

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Carcross, Yukon.
November 18th 1942
.....

Department of Mines and Resources,

Indian Affairs Branch,

Dr Carcross Indian Residential School.

COPY

==========

October 14th 1942 - Freight Charges on Medicine $4.58

November 18th 1942 - 3 full fares Carcross to Whitehorse for No. 0110 - Gladys Ellice, No. 0113 - Agnes Taylor and No. 0116 - Abbie Harper on the occasion of their discharge from school..... $14.85

$19.43

Vouchers attached.

Certified correct as rendered and payment made to the White Pass and Yukon Route,

.....H.C.M. Grant.
H.C.M. Grant, Principal.

VOTE .....
AGENCY.....
ALLOT.....E.R.....
Goods received or services performed. Prices fair and just.
Approved for payment. 4.58
W. L. FALCONER.

14.85

25.11.42

ACCOUNT TRANSFERRED
APR 26/42
DUPLICATE FOR FILE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Royal Canadian Signals,

Dawson, Y.T.

ADDRESS .....

.....

.....

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

.....

DATE .....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1942.	To wires between Dawson and Carcross, re transfer of children from Carcross Residential School to their homes, month of OCTOBER, 1942.	
	wire from Whitehorse	2.32
	wire from Carcross	3.07
	TOTAL	5.39

DUPLICATE FOR FILE
14.12.42.
Voucher in duplicate attached
for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J.E. Gibben.

Agent

J.E. Gibben

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER NO. .....

DATE November 17th, 1942.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ROYAL CANADIAN SIGNALS

RADIOTELEGRAPHS

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. DAWSON Y T OCT 31ST-42 19

Officers in charge are required to render their accounts with the least possible delay after the close of the month.
Customers are respectfully requested to pay their accounts promptly. Make cheques payable to the order of
The Royal Canadian Signals Radiotelegraphs

DATE	ADDRESS	DESTINATION	SIGNATURE	ORIGIN	CHECK	AMOUNT
OCT 31ST	GIBBEN (INDIAN AGENT)	DAWSON	PRINCIPAL	WHORSE	24CDL	$2.32

(FEDERAL TAX INCLUDED)

N.D. G.F. 5
300 pads 100—3-39 (1296)
H.Q. 82-20-5

ROYAL CANADIAN SIGNALS

RADIOTELEGRAPHS

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OCT 31ST-42 19

DAWSON Y T

Officers in charge are required to render their accounts with the least possible delay after the close of the month.
Customers are respectfully requested to pay their accounts promptly. Make cheques payable to the order of
The Royal Canadian Signals Radiotelegraphs

DATE	ADDRESS	DESTINATION	SIGNATURE	ORIGIN	CHECK	AMOUNT
OCT 31ST	INDIAN AGENT	DAWSON	PRINCIPAL	CARCROSS TAX....	24CDL	3.00 .07 $3.07

N.D. G.F. 5
300 pads 100—3-39 (1296)
H.Q. 82-20-5

POOR-COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

October 12 1941

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Chooutla (Carcross Y.T.) *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

(133)

Indian name of child.....

English name Douglas Smarch

Age 7 years 1 month **born** September 4, 1934

Name of Band Teslin.

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....

Father's full name and No. Jimmie Smarch

Mother's full name and No. Virginia Smarch nee Geddis

Parents living or dead living

State of child's health good

Religion Church of England in Canada

Does applicant speak English ? yes

Previously attended.....**school for**.....**years**

Jimmie Smarch
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* R. H. C. W. Ward
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Particulars have been requested by R.C.M.P.

.....
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band", "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21. (OVER)

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Yukon Agency

Chooutla School

Sept. 14 1942.

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Candidate's Name Douglas Smarch.

Age 7 years 1 month.

Height 4' 2"

Weight 67 lbs.

State defects of limbs, if any None

State defects of eyesight, if any None

State defects of hearing, if any None

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any None

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any None

State whether subject to fits No

State whether child has had small-pox No

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year Yes - 1939

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School? Yes.

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

[signature] M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

October 12 1941.

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Chaoutla (Carcross Y.T.) *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

0130

Indian name of child.....

English name Grace Smarch

Age 8 years 11 months born October 23, 1932

Name of Band Teslin

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....

Father's full name and No. Jimmie Smarch

Mother's full name and No. Virginia Smarch nee Geddis

Parents living or dead living

State of child's health good

Religion Church of England in Canada.

Does applicant speak English ? yes

Previously attended Teslin Indian Day school for 15 days ~~years~~

Jimmie Smarch
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* R. H. Crowdy
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Particulars have been requested by R.C.M.P.
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band", "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

(OVER)

Form No. 21.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Yukon ..... Agency

Chooutla ..... School

Sept 14 1942

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

.....

.....

Candidate's Name Grace Smarch.

.....

Age 8 years 11 months.

Height 4' 3"

Weight 61 lbs.

State defects of limbs, if any No

State defects of eyesight, if any No

State defects of hearing, if any No

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any None

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any None

State whether subject to fits No

State whether child has had small-pox No

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year Yes 1939

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?

Yes.

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

..... M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS BRANCH

ADDRESS REPLY TO
CONTROLLER OF YUKON TERRITORY
Indian Agent

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

DAWSON, Y.T.

December 15th, 1942.

Sir:

Re: Carcross Residential School.

Reverend H.C.M. Grant, Principal of the above school advises me that in reducing the number of pupils in the Chooutla School to ten boys and ten girls, two children who had had little previous schooling were being kept in residence. They are Douglas Smarch and his sister, Grace. Applications for the admission of these two children were submitted by the Reverend Mr. Grant and are enclosed herewith.

I also enclose the requisition for school material which was forwarded by the Principal.

Yours truly,

J.E. Gibben,
Indian Agent.

Encls.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS BRANCH

ADDRESS REPLY TO
CONTROLLER OF YUKON TERRITORY
Indian Agent

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

DAWSON, Y.T.

December 15th, 1942.

Sir:

I am enclosing herewith Chooutla Indian Residential School Quarterly Return for the quarter ending September 30th, 1942.

This has just come to hand, the explanation for the delay being that the recent sickness amongst the pupils of the School and the Indians in the village fully occupied the time of the Principal.

Yours truly,

J.E. Gibben

J.E. Gibben,
Indian Agent.

Encl.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't. of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

2 Application for
Admission under
Application Required.
for 134 - 0131.
135 -
137 -

Dndl - 136 Albert Jackson

did this pupil die in
School. yes. ~~no.~~

~~Was Death Reported~~

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
January 2, 1943.

Mr. J.E. Gibbon, Indian Agent, Dawson, Y.T.

I have your letter of the 15th ultimo, with reference to applications for the admission of Douglas and Grace Smarch to the Carcross Residential School. I am returning one copy of these application forms and keeping the other copy. On the copy which we are retaining you have written "Particulars have been requested of R.C.M.P.". I infer from this that you are not certain that these children are eligible for admission as grant-earning pupils to an Indian residential school and consequently a decision regarding their admission will be deferred until we hear further from you.

We recently received the September quarter return of the Carcross School and it is noted that no applications or certificates of health have yet been received for pupils numbered 134, 135, 137 and 0131.

It is also noted that Albert Jackson, No. 136, died during the quarter. If this boy died at the school the usual memorandum regarding death of pupil should have been forwarded. Please advise.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ROYAL CANADIAN SIGNALS

RADIOTELEGRAPHS

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. DAWSON, Y.T. NOVEMBER 1942

Officers in charge are required to render their accounts with the least possible delay after the close of the month. Customers are respectfully requested to pay their accounts promptly. Make cheques payable to the order of The Royal Canadian Signals Radiotelegraphs

DATE	ADDRESS	DESTINATION	SIGNATURE	ORIGIN	CHECK	AMOUNT
NOV. 3RD	GRANT	CARCROSS	GIBBEN	DAWSON	7	.57¢
		(FEDERAL TAX INCLUDED)				

N.D. G.F. 5
300 pads 100—3-39 (1296)
H.Q. 82-20-5

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Royal Canadian Signals,

ADDRESS Dawson, Y.T.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	1942. To wire from Indian Agent to H.C.M.Grant,	
	Carcross, Y.T., on November 3rd, 1942, re	
	transportation of pupils from Carcross	
	Residential School to their homes.....	.57
	TOTAL	.57

8.2.43.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J.E. Gibbon Agent

January 13th, 1943.

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No.....

DATE.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS BRANCH

ADDRESS REPLY TO
CONTROLLER OF YUKON TERRITORY
Indian Agent

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

DAWSON, Y.T.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
FEB 8 1943
REGISTERED

January 13th, 1943.

I enclose the following account for payment, being for telegram from Indian Agent at Dawson, Y.T., to H.C.M. Grant, Principal, Carcross Residential School, Carcross, Y.T.:

Royal Canadian Signals, Dawson, Y.T.,
NOVEMBER, 1942.....$.57

J.E. Gibben,
Indian Agent.

Encl.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't. of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

40M 1-40 Electro
Form A9 Made in U.S.A.

Department of Indian Affairs

Dawson Y T

Bill

AUDITOR'S NO. .....

MEMO NO. 237

To WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co.
and Connecting Carrier
American Yukon Navigation Co.

MONTH ENTERED ..... 19..... CR.....

To Transportation from White Horse to Selkirk for:		
Form 201 # 635 Abbie Harper	45.00	
Govt Tax	6.75	
Do 201 636 Gladys Ellice	45.00	
Govt Tax	6.75	
		103.50
Form R7 White Horse to Dawson #3515		
Agnes Taylor	60.00	
Govt Tax	9.00	
		69.00
		172.50

DATE MADE
Nov. 22nd 1942
GYW

CORRECT .....

APPROVED FOR COLLECTION .....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO White Pass & Yukon Route,

ADDRESS Dawson, Y.T.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1942.	November.		
	To transportation from Whitehorse to Selkirk		
	two pupils of Carcross Indian Residential		
	School, @ $51.75 each, including Gov't. Tax..	103.	50
	and one pupil of Carcross Indian Residential		
	School from Whitehorse to Dawson @ $69.00		
	including Gov't. Tax.....	69.	00
	TOTAL	172.	50

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506

J.E. Gibbon — Agent

VOUCHER NO.....

DATE January 13th, 1943.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

166-1-10

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS BRANCH

ADDRESS REPLY TO
CONTROLLER OF YUKON TERRITORY
Indian Agent

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

DAWSON, Y.T.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
FEB 8 1943
REGISTERED

January 13th, 1943.

I enclose the following account for payment, being for transportation of three pupils of the Carcross Residential School, two going from Whitehorse to Selkirk, and one going from Whitehorse to Dawson:

White Pass & Yukon Route, Dawson,
Y.T., NOVEMBER, 1942.....$172.50

J.E. Gibben,
Indian Agent.

Encl.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't. of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C O P Y

THE INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION

Rev. H.C.M. Grant.
Principal.

Chooutla Indian Residential School

January 31st, 1943.

The Indian Agent,
DAWSON, Yukon.

Sir:-

This is in reply to your letter of January 27th, 1943. The practice followed at this school in past years and one that met with the approval of the one who was Indian Agent at the time I was appointed Principal was to bring pupils into the school before their Applications for Admission were approved by the Department. The reason for this is that if a parent wished to place a child in school in the fall and the school management had to wait for official approval which sometimes takes several weeks, navigation by that time would be closed and the child in question would have to wait until the following year.

Last fall, working under this plan I recruited pupils numbered 134, 135, 137 and 0131. On October 1st I mailed you their Applications for Admission. On October 14th you returned them to me as a condemnation of the buildings by the doctor raised the question of the possibility of the school being closed. The solution as you know to this problem was settled by the Department agreeing to a reduction in pupilage. Amongst those discharged were numbers 134, 135, 137 and 0131. Consequently their Applications for Admission were not sent to you again. As we had these children in residence for a certain length of time it was felt that even though their admission was not officially approved we should receive for them the usual per capita grant for the time they were in residence.

Albert Jackson, No. 136, whose death was reported on the September quarterly return, was, at the time of his disease, in the same category as numbers 134, 135, 137 and 0131. As he was not officially a pupil of the school it was thought the the procedure followed in the preparation of a Memorandum (Form 414) would not be necessary.

Yours truly,

"H.C.M. Grant,"Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS, PARKS AND FORESTS BRANCH

DAWSON, Y.T.

ADDRESS REPLY TO
CONTROLLER OF YUKON TERRITORY
Indian Agent

Your PLEASE QUOTE FILE 166-1-10

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
FEB 19 1943
REGISTERED

February 15th, 1943.

I acknowledge receipt of your letter of January 2nd, 1943 with regard to applications and certificates of health not being received for pupils numbered 134, 135, 137 and 0131. Enclosed herewith is copy of communication received from the Reverend H.C.M. Grant under date of January 31st, which is self-explanatory.

J.E. Gibben,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch,
Dep't. of Mines & Resources, OTTAWA, Ontario.

Attention Mr. Philip Phelan.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa,
February 20, 1943.

Mr. J.E. Gibben, Indian Agent, Dawson, Y.T.

With reference to your letter of the 15th instant, it will not be necessary to forward application forms for pupils numbered 134, 135, 137 and 0131 of the Carcross Residential School. It is noted that Albert Jackson, No. 136, died.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

October 12 1941

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Chooutla (Carcross, Y. T.) *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

133

Indian name of child .....

English name Douglas Smarch

Age 7 years 1 month born September 4, 1934

Name of Band Teslin.

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid .....

Father's full name and No Jimmie Smarch

Mother's full name and No Virginia (nee) Geddis

Parents living or dead living

State of child's health good

Religion Church of England in Canada

Does applicant speak English? yes

Previously attended ..... school for ..... years

Jimmie Smarch

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Robt. C. W. Ward

Signature of ~~Missionary or other~~ Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Chaoutla School

Child's name Douglas Smarch Age 7 years Weight 67 lbs.

Height 4' 2" Is child undernourished? No Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

..... of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them .....

Pulse rate 76 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause? .....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

Date Sept. 14/42 Time of day 11.00

M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

October 12 1941

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Choutla (Carcross Y.T.) *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

0/30

Indian name of child

English name Grace Smarch

Age 8 yrs 11 months **born** October 23, 1932

Name of Band Teslin

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No. Jimmie Smarch

Mother's full name and No. Virginia Smarch (nee Geddis)

Parents living or dead living

State of child's health good

Religion Church of England in Canada.

Does applicant speak English ? yes

Previously attended Teslin Indian Day **school for** 15 days ~~years~~

Jimmie Smarch
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* R. H. P. W. Ward
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Agent

***Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.**

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band", "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21. **(OVER)**

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Yukon ..... Agency

Chooutla ..... School

Sept. 14 ..... 1942.

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

.....

.....

Candidate's Name Grace Smarch.

.....

Age 8 yrs. 11 mos.

Height 4' 3"

Weight 61 lbs.

State defects of limbs, if any No

State defects of eyesight, if any No

State defects of hearing, if any No

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any None

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any None

State whether subject to fits No

State whether child has had small-pox No

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year Yes 1939

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?

Yes.

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

[signature] M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa,
February 20, 1943.

Mr. J.E. Gibben, Indian Agent, Dawson, Y.T.

With reference to your letter of the 27th ultimo, you may inform the Principal of the Carcross Residential School that the admission of Douglas and Grace Smarch is approved.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Carcross, Yukon.

June 18th 1943

Department of Mines and Resources,

Indian Affairs Branch,

Dr Rev. H.C.M. Grant, Carcross, Yukon.

COPY

++

June 12th 1943 -	To Return Trip by truck from Carcross to Whitehorse a total distance of approximately 90 miles transportation provided for 7 children on the occasion of their discharge from school...	$20.00
June 13th 1943 -	To Return trip by truck from Carcross to Teslin a total distance of approximately 194 miles transportation provided for 7 children on the occasion of their discharge from school...	40.00
June 14th 1943 -	To Return Trip from Carcross to Whitehorse by truck a total distance of approximately 90 miles this being transportation provided for 1 child on the occasion of his discharge from school.....	20.00
		$80.00

* * * *

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....Rev. H.C.M. Grant,.....

Address.....

.....Carcross, Y.T.....

.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
	1943. To transportation of school children from Residential School at Carcross to their homes June, 1943.....	80	.00

MIMEOGRAPH FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate attached
for Accountant to pay.

July 19/43

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1265

J.E. Gibben *Agent*

VOUCHER No.....

DATE.....June 25th, 1943.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

20M 10-35 ELECTRO
FORM A9, MADE IN U. S. A.

Carcross Indian Residential School

Carcross, Y.T.

Bill

AUDITOR'S NO. .....

MEMO NO. 11

To WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co.
and Connecting Carrier
American Yukon Navigation Co.

COPY

MONTH ENTERED ..... 19..... CR.....

To Tickets issued to Rev.H.C.M.Grant Princ. Carcross Indian Residtential School as follows.								
Form 201	No.	7520	Gladys Charlie	W/horse	to	Carmacks		18.75
"	"	7519	Alfred Charlie	"	"	" Half	Tax	2.81
"	"	7518	John Wally	"	"	Selkirk Half		9.38
							Tax	1.40
"	"	7521	Bertha Baum	"	"	" Half		12.38
							Tax	1.85
"	"	7522	Kitty Sam	"	"	"		24.75
							Tax	3.71
"	"	7523	Lucy Sam	"	"	"		24.75
							Tax	3.71
"	"	7524	Rosbe Sam	"	"	"		24.75
							Tax	3.71
"	"	7525	David Charlie By Y S A T Plane	"	"	Mayo		$0.00
							Tax	illegible
						Total Amount		$217.91

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. C. M. Grant
Principal.

DATE MADE

Junellth 1943 J.R.Bowie Agent.

CORRECT

APPROVED FOR COLLECTION

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....White Pass & Yukon Route,.....

Address.....

.....Carcross, Y.T.....

.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1943.	Transportation of school children from Residential School at Carcross to their respective homes, as follows:-	
	Gladys Charlie - W/horse to Carmacks	18.75
	Tax	2.81
	Alfred Charlie - " " " Half	9.38
	Tax	1.40
	John Wally - " " Selkirk Half	12.38
	Tax	1.85
	Bertha Baum - " " "	24.75
	Tax	3.71
	Kitty Sam - " " "	24.75
	Tax	3.71
	Lucy Sam - " " "	24.75
	Tax	3.71
	Rosie Sam - " " "	24.75
	Tax	3.71
	David Charlie " " Mayo	50.00
	Tax	7.50
		$217.91

DUPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.
July 1943

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1265

J.E. Gibbon.
.....
J.E. Gibbon, *Agent*

VOUCHER No.....

DATE.....June 25th, 1943.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JUL 16 1943
REGISTERED

Dawson, Y.T.,

June 25th, 1943.

I am enclosing herewith accounts covering transportation of the school children from the Residential School at Carcross to their respective homes at Carmacks, Selkirk, Mayo and Teslin. The Residential School closed on the 15th instant.

Boat transportation only was authorized but the cheapest method was used throughout; for instance it was cheaper to send David Charlie to Mayo by plane, the boat fare from Whitehorse to Mayo being $60.00 plus tax, while the plane fare was $50.00 plus tax.

It is to be noted that Reverend Mr. Grant used his own truck for transportation from Carcross to Whitehorse, and from Carcross to Teslin. Train transportation might have been used between Carcross and Whitehorse, but this would have cost more than the method used. The only way to get to Teslin from Carcross is by plane or highway.

J.E. Gibben,
Indian Agent.

Encls.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dep't. of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa,
July 20, 1943.

Mr. J.E. Gibben, Indian Agent, Dawson, Y.T.

With reference to your letter of the 25th ultimo, the Department is paying the two accounts which you submitted for transportation of children from Carcross to their homes. We were rather doubtful about paying the voucher issued in favour of the Principal, as it was felt that this should not have been submitted. However, it was decided to pay it. I trust that we will have no further bills in this connection.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....Northern Airways Ltd.,.....

Address.....

.....Carcross, Y.T.....

.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
	1943.	Plane transportation for pupil of Carcross Indian Residential School (no. 116 - Perry Jones Sterria) from Carcross, Y.T. to Ross River, Y.T.	39.	42

NORTHERN AIRWAYS LTD.



Royal Mail Service

CARCROSS TO ATLIN AND
TELEGRAPH CREEK

Carcross, Y.T., June 30th *1943*

M Department of Mines & Resources, Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Canada.

COPY

June	23	'Plane transportation for pupil of Carcross Indian Residential School (No. 116 - Perry Jones Sterria) from Carcross, Y.T. to Ross River, Y.T.	$39 42

CERTIFIED CORRECT

H. C. M. Graves
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES & RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

JEG/SJL

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 29 1943
REGISTERED

Dawson, Y.T.,
July 21st, 1943.

Re: Perry Jones Sterria.

I am enclosing herewith account for transportation of the above-named together with copy of the covering letter received from the Rev. H.C.M. Grant.

It would appear that under the circumstances the outlay was justified.

J.E. Gibben.

J.E. Gibben,
Indian Agent.

Encls.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dep't. of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE
OCT 25 1944
REGISTERED

Dawson, Y. T.,
October 11, 1944.

Dear Sir: Re: Carcross Residential School.

Rev. H. C. M. Grant has forwarded to me an application for a refund from the Department for $22.27, being disbursement made by him for the School in respect of railway fares.

This item is subject to the same remarks as contained in my letter of even date dealing with motor transportation. The accompanying voucher is subject to the same qualification..

JEG/ACB.
Encs.

J. E. Gibben,
Indian Agent.

Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

1

Schools

Chooutla Indian Residential School,
CARCROSS, Yukon.
Oct. 5th 1944.

The Indian Agent,
DAWSON, Yukon.

Dear Sir:-

Enclosed herewith you will find an Application for a Refund from the Department of Mines and Resources - Indian Affairs Branch of $22.27 covering Rail Fares for 5 Indian children from Whitehorse to Carcross.

Yours very truly,
H.C.M. Grant
Ven. H.C.M. Grant,
Principal.

Encls.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FORM No. I.A. 506A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

SUBJE[illegible] TO QUALIFYING LETTER OCTOBER 11/44.

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to.....Rev. H. C. M. Grant,.....

Address.....CARCROSS, Y. T.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1944	Oct. 2 To Rail Fares for 5 Indian children Whitehorse to Carcross on the occasion of their admission to school.....	$ 22.27
	27.10.44	
	TOTAL:	$ 22.27

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

J. E. Gibben
Agent

Voucher No. 2

Date October 11, 1944.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

A 68 Made in U.S.A. Electro 10M 11-41

RECEIPT

WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co., Ltd.
and Connecting Carrier
American Yukon Navigation Co.

COPY

ticket numbers
1542
7241; 7243
7242; 7244

No.

2 day of October 1944.

Received from Carcross Indian Residential School.

Twenty-two 37/100 Dollars

For Rail fares for 5 Indian children Whitehorse to Carc

J.R. Bowie (for W.H.S.)
Agent W.P. & Y.R.

$22.37

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Carcross, Yukon.
October 5th 1944
.....

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr Carcross Indian Residential School.

COPY

==========

October 2nd 1944 - To Rail Fares for 5 Indian
children Whitehorse to Carcross
on the occasion of their admission
to school $22.27

Vouchers attached.

Certified correct as rendered and payment made to the White Pass and Yukon Route,

H.C.M. Grant
H.C.M. Grant, Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Xerox-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Carcross, Yukon.
October 2nd 1944

Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr - H.C.M. Grant, Carcross, Yukon.

COPY

Sept. 30th 1944 -	To 3 Trips from Carcross to Teslin and Return by car and truck a total distance of 600 miles providing transportation for Indian children admitted to Carcross Indian Res. School	$120.00
Sept. 30th 1944 -	To 2 trips from Carcross to Whitehorse and Return by truck a total distance of 200 miles providing transportation for Indian children admitted to the Carcross Indian Res. School ...	40.00
		$160.00

* * * *

A6.B-

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

FORM No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to Rev. H. C. M. Grant.

Address Carcross, Y. T.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1944 Sept. 30	To 3 Trips from Carcross to Teslin and return by car and truck providing transportation for Indian children admitted to Carcross Indian Res. School. Pay @ 75¢ mile.	90.00 $ 120.00
" 30	To 2 trips from Carcross to Whitehorse and return by truck a total distance of 200 miles providing transportation for Indian children admitted to the Carcross Indian Res. School.....	30.00 40.00
		120.00
	14.2.45 TOTAL:	$ 160.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

J. E. Gibben.

J. E. Gibben, Agent

VOUCHER No. 1

DATE October 11, 1944.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C O P Y

Carcross, Yukon.

October 2nd 1944

The Indian Agent,

DAWSON, Yukon.

Sir:-

Enclosed herewith you will find an account made out in triplicate covering transportation provided by car and truck for Indian children recruited for the Carcross Indian Residential School.

Yours very truly,

H. C. M. Grant (Sgd.)

H.C.M. Grant,
Principal.

Encls.

P.S. To date have 34 children in residence.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 25 1944
REGISTERED

Dawson, Y. T.,
October 11, 1944.

Dear Sir: Re: Carcross Residential School.

I am enclosing herewith copy of a letter which I have received from Rev. H. C. M. Grant, along with the accounts therein referred to.

I do not know what the policy of the Department is with regard to such transportation items as these represent, and actually I have no information other than Mr. Grant's letter to enable me to certify the account. Voucher covering the account is forwarded subject to this qualifying letter.

Encs.

J. E. Gibben,
Indian Agent.

Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O T T A W A, Ontario.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa,
November 1, 1944.

Mr. J.E. Gibben, Indian Agent, Dawson, Y.T.

I have your letter of the 11th instant, enclosing letter and account received from the Principal of the Carcross School. It is noted that the Principal requests payment for children transported to the school by the school truck. It has never been the practice of the Department to make such allowances and under these circumstances I regret that favourable consideration cannot be given to the account of $160.

The other account which you forwarded, namely, for an expense of $22.27 for transportation of children on the White Pass & Yukon Railway, is being paid.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Carcross, Yukon.
October 19th 1944

Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dr - H.C.M. Grant, Carcross, Yukon.

COPY

Oct. 14th 1944 -	To 5 Return Trips by Truck from Carcross to Whitehorse a total distance of 300 miles hauling equipment suppied by the United States Army for the Carcross Indian Residential School	$60.00
Oct. 16th 1944 -	To 1 Return Trip by Car from Carcross to Whitehorse a total distance of 100 miles providing transportation for Indian boy requiring medical attention.....	20.00
		$80.00

* * * * *

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

FORM No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to Rev. H. C. M. Grant.

Address Carcross, Yukon Territory.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
	1944		14.2.45
Oct.	14	To 3 Return Trips by Truck from Carcross to Whitehorse a total distance of 300 miles hauling equipment supplied by the United States Army for the Carcross Indian Residential School	43.00 $60.00
"	16	Paid 15th inst. To 1 Return Trip by Car from Carcross to Whitehorse a total distance of 100 miles providing transportation for Indian boy requiring medical attention	20.00
		TOTAL.....	$80.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

J. E. Gibben
J. E. Gibben Agent

VOUCHER No. 1

DATE November 9, 1944.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 17 1944
REGISTERED

Dawson, Y. T.,
November 9, 1944.

Enclosed herewith please find voucher and account covering Transportation in connection with equipping Carcross Indian Residential School which account is submitted by Rev. H. C. M. Grant, Carcross, Y.T., and being in the amount of $80.00

J. E. Gibben.

JEG/ACB.

J. E. Gibben,
Indian Agent.

Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa,
November 20, 1944.

Mr. J.E. Gibben, Indian Agent, Dawson, Y.T.

With reference to your letter of the 9th instant, you should advise the Principal of the Carcross Residential School that his account of $80 is not being paid. In this connection I would refer you to my letter of November 1.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

September 1st 1944

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Carcross (Yukon) *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

(14)

Indian name of child -

English name David ELLIS

Age 9 years.

Name of Band Whitehorse

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid -

Father's full name and No Alfred Ellis

Mother's full name and No Isabel Ellis

Parents living or dead Father Dead - Mother Living.

State of child's health Apparently good.

Religion Church of England

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended No. school for years

Isabel Ellis

(*Signature of ~~father~~*) Mother.

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Matthew Watson

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. C. Green.

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Carcross

Child's name David Ellis Age 11 9 4 Weight 73

Height 4' 8" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them Tonsillectomy needed

Pulse rate 76 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 2 October 1944 Time of day 2 P.M.

F. B. Roth M.D.

F. B. Roth, M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

September 1st 1944

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the CARCROSS (Yukon) *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

(142)

Indian name of child -

English name Donald Ellis

Age 12 years.

Name of Band Whitehorse

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid -

Father's full name and No Alfred Ellis

Mother's full name and No Isabel Ellis

Parents living or dead Father dead - mother living.

State of child's health Apparently good.

Religion Church of England

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended Carcross school for 4 years

Isabel Ellis

(*Signature of ~~father~~*) Mother

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Matthew Watson

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. C. Graham.

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Carcross

Child's name Donald Ellis Age 12 Weight 74

Height 4' 5" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? Any enlarged or broken down glands?

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 97.4 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 2 October 44 Time of day 2 P.M.

F. B. Roth M.D.

F. B. Roth, M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

July 17 , 1944 194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Chooutla (Carcross, Y.T.) Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

140

Indian name of child Kah-shag-ish

English name Norman Henry

Age nine years. Born March 23, 1935

Name of Band Teslin

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No Joe Henry

Mother's full name and No Kate Sidney

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion Church of England in Canada

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended St. Philip's Mission, Teslin, Y.T. school for one years

Joe Henry

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* R. H. Ewan

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. C. Graham.

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Teslin

Child's name Norman Henry Age 9 Weight 70

Height 4' 2" Is child undernourished? No Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them Has slight sytolic heart murmur at apex, not significant.

Pulse rate 84 Temperature 99.4 If feverish, from what cause? has slight upper respiratory infection.

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 2 October 1944 Time of day 2 P.M.

F. B. Roth, M.D.

M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

July 14, 1944 194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Chooutla (Carcross, Y.T.) Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

754

Indian name of child Auk-guay

English name Robert Isaac Jackson

Age fourteen years Born December 3, 1929

Name of Band Teslin

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No John Jackson

Mother's full name and No Maggie Fox

Parents living or dead Father dead Mother living

State of child's health Good

Religion Church of England in Canada

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended Chooutla (Carcross, Y.T.) Indian, school for 4 years

Maggie Jackson.

(Signature of ~~father~~) Mother.

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Robt. E. Wallis

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. E. Graven.

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Yukon ..... Band ..... Teslin .....

Child's name Robert Jackson Age 14 Weight 86

Height 4' 9" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

..... of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 97.4 If feverish, from what cause? .....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Date 2 October 1944 Time of day 2 P.M.

..... M.D.

F. B. Roth, M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

July 14, 1944 194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Chooutla (Carcross, Y.T.) Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

138

Indian name of child In-cheash

English name John Douglas Hall

Age twelve years. Born April 25, 1932

Name of Band Carcross

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No William Hall (Billy)

Mother's full name and No Sophie Good

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion Church of England in Candda.

Does applicant speak English? yes

Previously attended Chooutla Residential school for 3 months ~~years~~

Billy Hall

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Robt P.W. Hall

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J.C. Lawrence.

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Carcross

Child's name Douglas Hall Age 13 Weight 93

Height 5' 3" Is child undernourished? Yes Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? Yes Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them Congenital amputation of right forearm in middle third

Pulse rate 86 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 2 October 1944 Time of day 2 P.M.

F. B. Roth M.D.

F. B. Roth, M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

September 12th 1944

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the CARCROSS (Yukon) *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

149

Indian name of child -

English name David Hume Jr.

Age 12 years. Born September 12th 1932

Name of Band Whitehorse

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid -

Father's full name and No David Hume

Mother's full name and No Laura Hume

Parents living or dead Mother dead.

State of child's health Apparently good

Religion Church of England

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended Dawson school for ½ years

David Humes

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* W. C. S. Webber. J. McGregor.

Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Whitehorse

Child's name David Hume Age 12 Weight 66

Height 4'6" Is child undernourished? Yes Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them Large cryptic tonsils - need removal.

Pulse rate 78 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 2 October 1944 Time of day 2 P.M.

F. B. Roth M.D.

F. B. Roth, M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

July 17, 1944 194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Chooutla (Carcross, Y.T.) Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

139

Indian name of child Kat-klin-no

English name Donald Henry

Age eleven years Born July 31, 1933

Name of Band Teslin

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No Joe Henry

Mother's full name and No Kate Sidney

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion Church of England in Canada

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended St. Philip's Mission, Teslin, Y.T. school for one years

Joe Henry

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

R. H. Lewis

Signature of ~~Missionary~~ or other Witness

J. C. Graham.

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Teslin

Child's name Donald Henry Age 11 yrs Weight 77

Height 4' 3" Is child undernourished? No Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No ...of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? Yes

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them Impetigo

Pulse rate 74 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 2 October 1944 Time of day 2 P.M.

F. B. Roth M.D.

F. B. Roth, M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

September 26th 1944

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the CARCROSS (Yukon) *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

(151)

Indian name of child -

English name Randall Jim TAKAMATSU

Age 10 years. ~~May~~ Born May 2nd 1934

Name of Band Carcross

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid -

Father's full name and No Tommy Takamatsu

Mother's full name and No Jessie Takamatsu

Parents living or dead Father Dead

State of child's health Apparently good

Religion Church of England

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended - school for - years

Jessie TAKAMATSU

(Signature of ~~father~~ mother.

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Mathew Watson

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. McLaren.

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Carcross

Child's name Randall Jim Takamatsu Age 10 yrs. Weight 77 lbs.

Height 4' 6" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

.....of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 88 Temperature 97.8 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No .

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No .

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

none

Date 2 Oct 44 Time of day 1:30 P.M.

BRodd M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

June 14, 1944 193

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Carcross Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

143

Indian name of child Kluck-ahan

English name Sammy Smarch

Age 14 years born February 12, 1929

Name of Band Teslin

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No Tommy Smarch

Mother's full name and No Mary Atlin

Parents living or dead ~~Dead~~ Living

State of child's health good

Religion Church of England in Canada

Does applicant speak English? yes

Previously attended none school for years

Tommy Smarch
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*Robt. Ed. Ward
Signature ~~of Missionary~~ or other Witness

J. H. Gurney
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Teslin

Child's name Sammy Smarch Age 14 Weight 102

Height 5' 3" Is child undernourished? Yes Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 78 Temperature 98.4 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 2 October 1944 Time of day 2 P.M.

M.D.

F. B. Roth, M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

August 29 1924

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cardston *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

(145)

Indian name of child .....

English name Robert Joe

Age 8 yrs

Name of Band .....

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid .....

Father's full name and No Harry Joe

Mother's full name and No Jessie Hume

Parents living or dead Both living

State of child's health good

Religion C of E.

Does applicant speak English? .....

Previously attended ..... school for no years

Harry Joe

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* W. A. Beddoe

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. McLaurin.

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOUR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Yukon ..... Band .....

Child's name ..... Robert Joe ..... Age ..... 8 ..... Weight ..... 78 .....

Height ..... 4'6" ..... Is child undernourished? ..... No ..... Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? ..... No ..... Any defect of vision? ..... No .....

..... of hearing? ..... No ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? ..... No .....

Any signs of mental deficiency? ..... No ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? ..... No .....

If child has any of the above defects, describe them .....

Pulse rate ..... 78 ..... Temperature ..... 98.8 ..... If feverish, from what cause? ..... Not known- to be investigated. .....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? ..... No .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ..... No ..... Syphilis? ..... No .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

Date ..... 2 October 1944 ..... Time of day ..... 2 P.M. .....

F. B. Roth ..... M.D.

F. B. Roth, M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

September 4th 194 4

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the CARCROSS (Yukon) *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

144

Indian name of child -

English name Peter Donald JOHNS

Age Eleven years. Born March 11th 1933.

Name of Band Carcross

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid -

Father's full name and No Peter Johns

Mother's full name and No Agnes Johns

Parents living or dead Both parents living

State of child's health Apparently good.

Religion Church of England.

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended No school for years

Peter Johns

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

A.C.S. Webber

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J.P. Sinnett.

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Four-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Yukon ..... Band ..... Carcross .....

Child's name ..... Peter Donald Johns ..... Age ..... 11 ..... Weight ..... 90 .....

Height ..... 4'8" ..... Is child undernourished? ..... No ..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? ..... No ..... Any defect of vision? ..... No .....

..... of hearing? ..... No ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? ..... No .....

Any signs of mental deficiency? ..... No ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? ..... No .....

If child has any of the above defects, describe them .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate ..... 80 ..... Temperature ..... 97.4 ..... If feverish, from what cause? .....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? ..... No .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ..... No ..... Syphilis? ..... No .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Date ..... 2 October 1944 ..... Time of day ..... 2 P.M. .....

..... F. B. Roth, M.D. ..... M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Xerox-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

In 34yr

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 11th 1944

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Choutla / Carcross. Y.T. *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

147

Indian name of child Maya.
English name Brown, Frederick
Age 12 years.
Name of Band
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid
Father's full name and No Alfred Brown.
Mother's full name and No Jessie Brown. nee Jessie Williams
Parents living or dead mother & father dead.
State of child's health
Religion C of England.
Does applicant speak English? yes.
Previously attended no. school for years

Alice Slick
(Signature of ~~father~~) Sister.

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

M Bracken.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. C. Graham.
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOUR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Carcross

Child's name Fred Brown Age 12 yrs Weight 79

Height 4' 8" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Has positive tuberculin test (Vollmer)

Date 2 Oct 44 Time of day 1 30

M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24yrs.

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

September 11th 1944

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Choutla *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

(148)

Indian name of child

English name Billie Dam

Age 15 yrs.

Name of Band

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No Jean Dam.

Mother's full name and No Annie Dam.

Parents living or dead mother alive. Father dead.

State of child's health

Religion Cof E.

Does applicant speak English? yes.

Previously attended no school for years

Annie Dam. X

(Signature of ~~father~~ mother)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

P Henbrandt. J.C. Graham.

Signature of Missionary or other Witness — Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Carcross

Child's name Bellie Sam Age 15 Weight 105

Height 5' 3" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 62 Temperature 97.6 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 2 October 1944 Time of day 2 P.M.

F. B. Roth, M.D.

M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Dawson, Y. T.,
November 2, 1944.

Re: Carcross Indian Residential School,
CARCROSS, Yukon Territory.

I am enclosing herewith applications for admission, with Health Certificates on the reverse of each, for the following Indian children:

1. David Ellis
2. Donald Ellis
3. Norman Henry
4. Robert Issac Jackson
5. John Douglas Hall
6. David Hume Jr.
7. Donald Henry
8. Randall Jim Takamatsu
9. Sammy Smarch
10. Robert Joe
11. Peter Donald Johns
12. Frederick Brown
13. Billie Sam

These have just been received by me from Rev. H. C. M. Grant.

In view of the form of the recommendation which the Agent is required to sign, may I say that I have no personal knowledge either as to the moral character or as to the eligibility of these pupils. I have, however, gone over the applications with His Lordship, Bishop Geddes.

J. G. Brown.

Indian Agent.

...G/ACB.
...cls.

...cretary, Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O T T A W A, Ontario.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa,
November 27, 1944.

Mr. J.E. Gibben, Indian Agent, Dawson, Y.T.

With reference to your letter of the 2nd instant, the Department approves the admission of the following children to the Carcross Residential School:

David Ellis
Donald Ellis
Norman Henry
Robert Isaac Jackson
John Douglas Hall
David Hume Jr.
Donald Henry
Randall Jim Takamatsu
Sammy Smarch
Robert Joe
Peter Donald Johns
Frederick Brown
Billie Sam

No applications have been received for pupils numbered 146, 150, 152, 153 and 0132 to 0148 inclusive. The necessary forms for these pupils should be forwarded as soon as possible.

As we only require one copy of each application form, the duplicates are returned for your file.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

13. Admissions

Applications required
for 146. 150. 152. 153.
0132. to 0148 inclusive

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Closed Sept 36

See 166-1-10?

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6481)

File 940-10, part 4	Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School - Admissions & Discharges. 1930 - 1944
File 940-10, part 5	Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School - Admissions & Discharges. 1944 - 1947
File 940-10, part 6	Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School - Admissions & Discharges. 1947 - 1953
File 940-11, part 1	Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School - Vocational Training. 1947 - 1948
File 940-23, part 1	Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School - Death of Pupils. 1946
File 940-23, part 2	Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School - Death of Pupils. 1953
File 940-24, part 1	Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School - Audit Reports. 1935 - 1948
File 941-1, part 1	Yukon Agency - St. Paul's Residential School - General Administration. 1921 - 1943

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 166-1-10

Department of Indian Affairs

19...

940-10

VOL. 5

Carcross

Residential School

Admissions + Discharges

RECEIVED
EDUCATION BRANCH
OTTAWA

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C O P Y

Carcross Indian Residential School,
CARCROSS, Yukon.
Nov. 20th 1944

The Indian Agent,
DAWSON, Yukon.

Dear Sir:-

This is an answer to your letter of the 15th instant with which was enclosed a copy of a letter you received from Mr. Phelan. In his letter it is noted that the Department is under the impression that the transportation, for which a charge of $160.00 has been made, was furnished by the 'School Truck'. Would you be so good as to inform Mr. Phelan that the school here does not own a truck or any other motor driven vehicle.

On more than one occasion during the past 14 years I have tried through our Head Office in Winnipeg and through your office to have the Department supply this school with a truck. No success has attended our efforts.

After the fire in 1939 the school occupied various houses in the village of Carcross and the farm situated on the old school site about 2 miles from Carcross was kept in operation. Four times a day the school boys who assisted with the farm work had to be transported from Carcross Village to the farm and under such circumstances a truck was a necessity. Consequently out of personal funds I purchased a new Ford V8 One Ton Truck which cost me in the neighbourhood of $1500.00.

During the past five years this truck has been used almost entirely for the benefit of the Indians and for most of this service no charge has been made. In the winter of 1942-43 it was necessary on several occasions to transport sick Indians from here to the Whitehorse Hospital and for each of these trips the Department paid me $20.00. To give you some idea of the extent of the service rendered to the Indian School here and the Carcross Indians during this five year period I may say that my truck has covered over 38,000 miles. Almost every day now this vehicle is used in the school yard hauling wood to the various buildings and when not so engaged used to haul supplies, etc. from the Carcross Station to the school. For such services I am not receiving any remuneration.

As you know there have been times in the past when the railway has been out of commission on account of slides, etc. and there are days when no trains are scheduled to run. On such occasions if a child or a Carcross Indian is seriously ill the only other alternative to a car or truck to get such person to hospital is to charter a 'plane and the cost of such service is greatly in excess of $20.00. In view of this there have been occasions when my car and truck have saved the Department a considerable sum of money.

In view of the facts stated above it would be appreciated if you would ask the Department to reconsider the payment of the account for $160.00 and regard favourab other accounts which were mailed to you at a later date.

Yours truly,

H. C. M. Grant (Sgd

Ven. H.C.M. Grant

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Dawson, Y. T.,
November 28, 1944.

Philip Phelan, Esq., Chief, Training Division, Indian
Affairs Branch, OTTAWA, Ontario.

Re: Your File 156-1-10

Further to your letter of November 1, copy of which was forwarded by me to Venerable Archdeacon H. C. M. Grant, Principal of the Carcross Indian Residential School, I have now received from the latter an explanation of the accounts mentioned in your letter, as well as others which have recently been submitted by the writer. I enclose herewith copy of Venerable Archdeacon Grant's letter for your consideration.

J. E. Gunn.

Indian Agent.

JEG/ACB.
Enc.-1.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa,
December 8, 1944.

Dear Doctor Alderwood:

We have received several accounts recently from Reverend H.C.M. Grant, Principal of the Carcross School, for transportation of pupils and transportation of equipment for the school by truck. We were under the impression that the truck was owned by the M.S.C.C. and, as it is customary for residential schools to truck supplies and transport children in their own vehicles without cost to the Department, payment of these accounts has been refused.

Information to the above effect was sent to Reverend Mr. Grant and in reply he states that the school does not own a truck but that the truck being used was purchased by him from his own funds and since the time of the purchase he has had it operated for the school.

We wish to be fair in our treatment of any school, but it is unusual for the Principal to personally own a truck and then set his own rate for its use. For instance, the accounts submitted indicate that he expects 20¢ a mile for its use. I realize that operation is more expensive in the Yukon than in the more settled parts of Canada, but at the same time the rate requested by the Principal appears to us to be excessive. We would like to reach some basis equitable to all parties concerned and on the suggestion of Mr. Hoey I am submitting the matter to you and would appreciate having your views.

Yours truly,

Rev. H.A. Alderwood, D.D.,
Secretary, Indian and Eskimo
Residential School Commission,
M. S. C. C.,
184 Alexander Ave. East,
Winnipeg, Man.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Dawson, Y. T.

December 6, 1944.

Chief, Training Division, Indian Affairs Branch, OTTAWA.

Ref.: 166-1-10

I have your letter of November 20th, and note that the $80.00 account forwarded in my letter of November 9 is not being paid, and that I am to so advise the Principal of the Carcross Residential School. You no doubt have in your possession by now the further correspondence between Venerable Archdeacon H.C.M. Grant and the writer, stemming from your letter of November 1, which please note was immediately reported.

I take it that if the account, payment of which was originally questioned, is favourably reconsidered, the $80.00 item which is the subject of this letter, may also be reconsidered, and that I will receive advice as to this in due course. In the meantime I am advising the Archdeacon of the contents of your letter of November 20.

J. C. Graham.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission
of the
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE
SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION
REV. H. A. ALDERWOOD, D.D.

TELEPHONE 94 812

38-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST
WINNIPEG, MAN.

December 15 1944.

Indian Affairs Branch
Ottawa, Ontario.

Attention: Mr. Philip Phelan

Dear Mr. Phelan:

Re: Transportation at Carcross.

I have to acknowledge your 166-1-10 of December 8, in regard to accounts for transportation by truck submitted by Principal Grant of the above school.

We have carefully noted what you say and have at once written to our Principal to ask further information about this matter. I may say that this is the first information we have received that a truck was being used at the school. We endeavoured for some time to secure such avehicle, together with other items of equipment, from the American camp near Carcross. To the best of my knowledge this was not possible, and I know that there are no horses at the school, and it has undoubtedly been necessary to make some arrangement to bring supplies from the village some miles away. I shall write again as soon as we hear from Mr. Grant.

Yours sincerely,

H. A. Alderwood.

HAA/MA

Secretary.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

September 1st 1944

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the CARCROSS (Yukon) *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

0138

Indian name of child -

English name Elizabeth JOHNS

Age 15 years

Name of Band CARCROSS

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid -

Father's full name and No Peter JOHNS

Mother's full name and No Agnes JOHNS

Parents living or dead Both parents living.

State of child's health Apparently good.

Religion Church of England

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended Carcross Indian Residential school for 7 years

Peter Johns

(*Signature of father*)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Matthew Watson

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. G. Gibson.

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Carcross

Child's name Elizabeth Johns Age 15 Weight 126¼

Height 63½ Is child undernourished? No Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 116 Temperature 98.4 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Large cryptic tonsils

Date 8 December 44 Time of day 1.40 PM.

[signature] M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

July 15, 1944 194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Chooutla (Carcross, Y.T.) Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

0151

Indian name of child Scheem-um-dis-tea

English name Mary Ada Jackson

Age nine years Born June 11, 1935

Name of Band Teslin

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No John Jackson

Mother's full name and No Maggie Fox

Parents living or dead Father dead Mother living

State of child's health Good

Religion Church of England in Canada

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended St. Philip's Mission, Teslin, Y.T. school for 3 summers years

Maggie Jackson.

(*Signature of father*)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Robt. W. Ward

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. C. Graham.

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Yukon ..... Band ..... Carcross .....

Child's name ..... Mary Ada Jackson ..... Age ..... 9 ..... Weight ..... 60 .....

Height ..... 50½" ..... Is child undernourished? ..... No ..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? ..... No ..... Any defect of vision? ..... No .....

..... of hearing? ..... No ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? ..... No .....

Any signs of mental deficiency? ..... No ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? ..... No .....

If child has any of the above defects, describe them .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate ..... 82 ..... Temperature ..... 99.6 ..... If feverish, from what cause? ..... Common Cold .....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? ..... No .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ..... No ..... Syphilis? ..... No .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Date ..... 8 December 44 ..... Time of day ..... 10.30 A.M. .....

..... [signature] ..... M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

September 12th 194 4.

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the CARCROSS (Yukon) *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

0145

Indian name of child -

English name Shirley HUME

Age 9 years. Born March 13th 1935

Name of Band Whitehorse

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid -

Father's full name and No David Hume

Mother's full name and No Laura Hume

Parents living or dead Mother dead

State of child's health Apparently good

Religion Church of En gland

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended Dawson school for ½ years

David Hume

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

H. C. S. Webber J. E. Lemieux

Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Yukon ..... Band ..... Carcross .....

Child's name ..... Shirley Rume ..... Age ..... 9 ..... Weight ..... 62 .....

Height ..... 52 " ..... Is child undernourished? ..... No ..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? ..... No ..... Any defect of vision? ..... No .....

..... of hearing? ..... No ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? ..... No .....

Any signs of mental deficiency? ..... No ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? ..... No .....

If child has any of the above defects, describe them .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate ..... 116 ..... Temperature ..... 99 ..... If feverish, from what cause? ..... Common Cold .....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? ..... No .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ..... No ..... Syphilis? ..... No .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Date ..... 8 December 44 ..... Time of day ..... 10.30 A.M. .....

..... W.R.C. ..... M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

August 29 1944

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Carcross *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

0141

Indian name of child .....

English name Kathleen Joe

Age 11 years

Name of Band ?

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid .....

Father's full name and No Harry Joe

Mother's full name and No Jessie Dame

Parents living or dead Both living

State of child's health good

Religion C of E.

Does applicant speak English? yes

Previously attended no. school for ..... years

Harry Joe

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

W. A. Geddes

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. C. Cannon

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Carcross

Child's name Kathleen Joe Age 11 Weight 76

Height 55 " Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 100 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 8 December 44 Time of day 10.45 AM.

M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

October 2nd 1944

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the CARCROSS (Yukon) *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

0150

Indian name of child -

English name Kathleen Johnson

Age 7 yrs. Born March 17th 1937

Name of Band Carcross

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid -

Father's full name and No Billy Johnson

Mother's full name and No Martha Johnson

Parents living or dead Both parents living

State of child's health Apparently good

Religion Church of England

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended no **school for** **years**

Billy his ✗ Johnson
(*Signature of father*)
Mark.

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* .....
~~Signature of Missionary~~ or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. C. Jackson.
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Yukon ..... Band ..... Carcross .....

Child's name ..... Kathleen Johnston ..... Age ..... 7 ..... Weight .... 64 .....

Height ..... 51 ..... Is child undernourished? ..... No ..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? ..... No ..... Any defect of vision? ..... No .....

..... of hearing? ..... No ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? ..... No .....

Any signs of mental deficiency? ..... No ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? ..... No .....

If child has any of the above defects, describe them .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate ..... Temperature ..... 98 ..... If feverish, from what cause? .....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? ..... No .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ..... No ..... Syphilis? ..... No .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

..... Enlarged Cryptic Tonsils .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Date ..... 8 December 44 ..... Time of day ..... 11.00 .....

..... M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

September 26th 194 4

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the CARCROSS (Yukon) *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

0147

Indian name of child -

English name Vera Jane TAKAMATSU

Age 11 years Born August 11th 1933

Name of Band Carcross

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid -

Father's full name and No Tommy Takamatsu

Mother's full name and No Jessie Takamatsu

Parents living or dead Father dead

State of child's health Apparently good

Religion Church of England

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended - school for - years

Jessie TAKAMATSU

(*Signature of ~~father~~*) mother.

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Matthew Watson

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. C. Gunnell.

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Yukon ..... Band ..... Carcross .....

Child's name ..... Vera Jane Takamatsu ..... Age ..... 11 ..... Weight ..... 73 .....

Height ..... 54" ..... Is child undernourished? ..... No ..... Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? ..... No ..... Any defect of vision? ..... No .....

..... of hearing? ..... No ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? ..... No .....

Any signs of mental deficiency? ..... No ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? ..... No .....

If child has any of the above defects, describe them .....

Pulse rate ..... 90 ..... Temperature ..... 98 ..... If feverish, from what cause? .....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? ..... No .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ..... No ..... Syphilis? ..... No .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

Tonsils enlarged

Date ..... 8 December 44 ..... Time of day ..... 11.00 AM.

W Bott ..... M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

September 4th 194 4

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Carcross (Yukon) *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

(0139

Indian name of child -

English name Clara Maria JOHNS

Age 8 years. Born October 16th 1935

Name of Band Carcross

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid -

Father's full name and No Peter Johns

Mother's full name and No Agnes Johns

Parents living or dead Both parents living.

State of child's health Apparently good.

Religion Church of England.

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended No school for years.

Peter Johns

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

H. C. S. Webber.

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. P. Mooney.

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Yukon ..... Band ..... Carcross .....

Child's name ..... Clara Johns ..... Age ..... 9 ..... Weight ..... 53 .....

Height ..... 51¼ ..... Is child undernourished? ..... Yes ..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? ..... No ..... Any defect of vision? ..... No .....

..... of hearing? ..... No ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? ..... No .....

Any signs of mental deficiency? ..... No ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? ..... No .....

If child has any of the above defects, describe them .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate ..... 106 ..... Temperature ..... 99.2 ..... If feverish, from what cause? .....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? ..... No .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ..... No ..... Syphilis? ..... No .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

..... Bilateral Nasal Polypi .....

.....

.....

.....

Date ..... 8 December 44 ..... Time of day ..... 11.20 AM .....

..... M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

August 29 1944

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the on Cardston *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

0140

Indian name of child .....

English name Frances Joe

Age 12 yrs

Name of Band ?

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid .....

Father's full name and No Harry Joe

Mother's full name and No Jessie Hume

Parents living or dead Both living

State of child's health Good

Religion C of E.

Does applicant speak English? .....

Previously attended No school for ..... years

Harry Joe

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* W. A. Brades

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. D. Sinnett

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Yukon ..... Band ..... Champagne .....

Child's name ..... Frances Joe ..... Age ..... 13 ..... Weight ..... 92 .....

Height ..... 61½ ..... Is child undernourished? ..... No ..... Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? ..... No ..... Any defect of vision? ..... No .....

..... of hearing? ..... No ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? ..... No .....

Any signs of mental deficiency? ..... No ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? ..... No .....

If child has any of the above defects, describe them .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate ..... 106 ..... Temperature ..... 99 ..... If feverish, from what cause? .....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? ..... No .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ..... No ..... Syphilis? ..... No .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

..... Systolic Murmur in Mitral Area -- exercise tolerance good .....

.....

.....

.....

Date ..... 8 December 44 ..... Time of day ..... 11.30 AM .....

..... [signature] ..... M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

June 14, 1944 193

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Carcross Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

0132

Indian name of child Nuduk-aak

English name Jane Smarch

Age 9 years Born April 14, 1935

Name of Band Teslin

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No Tommy Smarch

Mother's full name and No Mary Atlin

Parents living or dead [illegible] Living

State of child's health good

Religion Church of England in Canada

Does applicant speak English? yes

Previously attended none school for years

Tommy Smarch
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*Robt. W. Ward
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. G. Gunner.
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Yukon ..... Band ..... Carcross .....

Child's name ..... Jane March ..... Age ..... 9 ..... Weight ..... 61 .....

Height ..... 52½ ..... Is child undernourished? ..... No ..... Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? ..... No ..... Any defect of vision? ..... No .....

..... of hearing? ..... No ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? ..... No .....

Any signs of mental deficiency? ..... No ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? ..... No .....

If child has any of the above defects, describe them .....

Pulse rate ..... 104 ..... Temperature ..... 99 ..... If feverish, from what cause? .....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? ..... No .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ..... No ..... Syphilis? ..... No .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

Date ..... 8 December 44 ..... Time of day 11.35

..... [signature] ..... M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

June 14, 1944 193

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Carcross Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

0134

Indian name of child Koo-yea

English name Kitty Smarch

Age ~~mths~~ 12 years Born October 25, 1931

Name of Band Teslin

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No Tommy Smarch

Mother's full name and No Mary Atlin

Parents living or dead ~~Dead~~ Living

State of child's health good

Religion Church of England in Canada

Does applicant speak English? yes

Previously attended none school for years

Tommy Smarch
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*Robt. W. Ward
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. G. Gunnarson.
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Band ..... Yukon Carcross

Child's name ..... Age ..... Weight ..... Kitty Smarch 12 99

Height ..... Is child undernourished? ..... Has child 61 No

any defect or deformity of body or limb? ..... Any defect of vision? ..... No No

..... of hearing? ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? ..... No

Any signs of mental deficiency? ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? ..... No No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate ..... Temperature ..... If feverish, from what cause? 106 74.4

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? ..... No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ..... Syphilis? ..... No No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Date ..... Time of day ..... 8 December 44 1140 AM

..... M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

July 15, 1944 194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Chooutla (Carcross, Y.T.) Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

0133

Indian name of child Clough-sigh

English name Emma Sidney

Age eleven years Born May 13, 1933

Name of Band Teslin

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No John Sidney

Mother's full name and No Olive Fox

Parents living or dead Father dead Mother living

State of child's health Good

Religion Church of England in Canada

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended Chooutla (carcross, Y.T.) Indian school for 3 years

Her X mark

Olive X Sidney per L.S.

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

R. Hewitt

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. E. Lennon.

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Teslin

Child's name Emma Sidney Age 11 Weight 73

Height 55¼ Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 108 Temperature 98.6 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 8 December 44 Time of day 11.40 AM.

[signature] M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

July 17, 1944 194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Chooutla (Carcross, Y.T.) Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

0134

Indian name of child Kok-do-huon

English name Winnie Henry

Age 14 years Born July 19, 1930

Name of Band Teslin

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No Joe Henry

Mother's full name and No Kate Sidney

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion Church of England in Canada

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended Chooutla (Carcross, Y.T.) Indian school for 5 years

Joe Henry

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

R. H. Lewis

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. C. Graham.

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Whitehorse

Child's name Winnie Henry Age 14 Weight 89

Height 59 Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 88 Temperature 97 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 8 December 44 Time of day 11.45 AM

M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

July 14 1944

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Choouth a (Carcross Y.T.) Indian *Residential School, to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

0135

Indian name of child Sick-in-yah

English name ~~Isabel~~ Daisy Isabel Hall

Age 8 years born September ~~1~~ 12th, 1935

Name of Band Carcross

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No William Hall (Billy)

Mother's full name and No Sophie Good.

Parents living or dead ~~yes~~ living

State of child's health good

Religion Church of England in Canada.

Does applicant speak English? yes

Previously attended — school for — years

Billy Hall
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

R.H.C.W. Wang
Signature of ~~Missionary~~ or other Witness

J.C. Jackson
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Yukon ..... Band ..... Whitehorse .....

Child's name ..... Daisy Hall ..... Age ..... 8 ..... Weight ..... 81 .....

Height ..... 56 ..... Is child undernourished? ..... No ..... Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? ..... No ..... Any defect of vision? ..... No .....

..... of hearing? ..... No ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? ..... No .....

Any signs of mental deficiency? ..... No ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? ..... No .....

If child has any of the above defects, describe them .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate ..... 88 ..... Temperature ..... 97 ..... If feverish, from what cause? .....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? ..... No .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ..... No ..... Syphilis? ..... No .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Date ..... 8 December 44 ..... Time of day ..... 11.45 AM .....

..... [signature] ..... M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOUR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

September 26, 1944 193

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Chooutla (Carcross, Y.T.) Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

0148

Indian name of child

English name Elizabeth Kodwat

Age Twelve ?

Name of Band

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No Jimmy Kodwat

Mother's full name and No Louise Kodwat

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion Church of England in Canada

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended None school for none years

Louise X Kodwat (her mark)

(*Signature of ~~father~~*) mother

Mother living apart from husband

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* L. L. Chappell — J. G. Lennie Agent

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Elixabeth Kodwat Band Whitehorse

Child's name Elizabeth Kodwat Age 12 Weight 92

Height 60 Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 90 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 8 December 44 Time of day 11.45 am

W.B.B. M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

July 15, 1944 194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Chooutla (Carcross, Y.T.) Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

0136

Indian name of child Same-de-augh

English name Mabel Sidney

Age fourteen years Born April 16, 1930

Name of Band Teslin

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No John Sidney

Mother's full name and No Olive Fox

Parents living or dead Father dead Mother living

State of child's health Good

Religion Church of England in Canada

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended Chooutla (Carcross, Y.T.) Indian school for 3 years

Her Mark

Oline X Sidney per L. S.

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

R. H. C. W. Wang

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. E. Gunner.

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Telsin

Child's name Mabel Sidney Age 14 Weight 133

Height 62½ Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 96 Temperature 99 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 8 december 44 Time of day 12.00 AM

W Bruce M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

October 2nd 1944

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Carcross (Yukon) *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

0149

Indian name of child -
English name Grace JOHNSON
Age 13 years. Born June 20th 1931.
Name of Band Carcross
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid -
Father's full name and No Billy JOHNSON
Mother's full name and No Martha Johnson.
Parents living or dead Both parents living
State of child's health Apparently good.
Religion Church of England.
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended No school for years

his
Billy X Johnson
mark
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* .....
Signature of ~~Missionary~~ or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. C. Cannon.
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Yukon ..... Band ..... Carcross .....

Child's name ..... Grace Johnston ..... Age ..... 13 ..... Weight ..... 101 .....

Height ..... 60 ..... Is child undernourished? ..... No ..... Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? ..... No ..... Any defect of vision? ..... No .....

..... of hearing? ..... No ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? ..... No .....

Any signs of mental deficiency? ..... No ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? ..... No .....

If child has any of the above defects, describe them .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate ..... 106 ..... Temperature ..... 97.8 ..... If feverish, from what cause? .....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? ..... No .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ..... No ..... Syphilis? ..... No .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

..... Enlarged cryptic tonsils .....

.....

.....

.....

Date ..... 8 December 44 ..... Time of day ..... 12.05 AM. .....

..... M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

October 16th 1924

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cowessess Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

0153

Indian name of child .....

English name Lena Sam

Age 3 ?

Name of Band .....

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid .....

Father's full name and No Jim Sam

Mother's full name and No Alice Sam

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion Church of England

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended ——— school for ——— years

Jim Sam

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

L. B. Schaffell

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. McLaurin.

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..Yukon.. Band ..Whitehorse..

Child's name ..Lena Sam.. Age ..10.. Weight ..77..

Height ..56½.. Is child undernourished? ..No.. Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? ..No.. Any defect of vision? ..No..

..... of hearing? ..No.. Any cutaneous disease or eruption? ..No..

Any signs of mental deficiency? ..No.. Any enlarged or broken down glands? ..No..

If child has any of the above defects, describe them .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate ..100.. Temperature ..99.4.. If feverish, from what cause? .....

.....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? ..No..

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ..No.. Syphilis? ..No..

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Date ..8 December 44.. Time of day ..12.15 A.M.

..... M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

In 4yrs.

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

September 11th 1944.

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Dioutla, *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

0144

Indian name of child —

English name Rosalie Rena allen.

Age 10 years.

Name of Band ?

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No Jack Allen

Mother's full name and No Bessie Allen nee B. Isaac.

Parents living or dead both alive.

State of child's health

Religion Copengland.

Does applicant speak English? a little.

Previously attended no. school for years

Joe Allen

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

M Barclay.

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. D. Lawson.

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Yukon ..... Band ..... Carcross

Child's name ..... Rosalie Allen ..... Age ..... 16 ..... Weight 66

Height ..... 52 ..... Is child undernourished? ..... No ..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? ..... No ..... Any defect of vision? ..... No

..... of hearing? ..... No ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? ..... No

Any signs of mental deficiency? ..... No ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? ..... No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate ..... 86 ..... Temperature ..... 99.2 ..... If feverish, from what cause? ..... Common Cold

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? ..... No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ..... No ..... Syphilis? ..... No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Date ..... 8 December 4 ..... Time of day ..... 10.30 AM

..... M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

September 14th 1944

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Choutla *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

0146

Indian name of child —

English name Sam, Elsie

Age 7 years.

Name of Band —

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid —

Father's full name and No Albert Sam

Mother's full name and No Eva Sam nee Alfred.

Parents living or dead both alive.

State of child's health

Religion C of England.

Does applicant speak English? a little

Previously attended no school for years

Albert Sam X

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

H Lenbrandt.

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. McLaurin.

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Yukon ..... Band ..... Aishihik .....

Child's name ..... Elsie Sam ..... Age ..... 7 ..... Weight ..... 48 .....

Height ..... 45½ ..... Is child undernourished? ..... No ..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? ..... No ..... Any defect of vision? ..... No .....

..... of hearing? ..... No ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? ..... No .....

Any signs of mental deficiency? ..... No ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? ..... No .....

If child has any of the above defects, describe them .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate ..... 96 ..... Temperature ..... 98 ..... If feverish, from what cause? .....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? ..... No .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ..... No ..... Syphilis? ..... No .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

..... Large Cryptic Tonsils .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Date ..... 8 December 44 ..... Time of day ..... 10.45 AM .....

..... W R Ro [illegible] ..... M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

.....194.....

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Chocutla Indian Residential School *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

(146)

Indian name of child -

English name Gerald Gordon Edzerza

Age 14 yrs. Born June 12th. 1930

Name of Band Tahltan.

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid -

Father's full name and No George A. Edzerza , Telegraph Creek, B.C.

Mother's full name and No Grace Edzerza, Telegraph Creek, B.C.

Parents living or dead Living.

State of child's health ?

Religion

Does applicant speak English? Yes.

Previously attended Telegraph Creek School school for years

George A. Edzerza

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

(D. Bolger) Cst. R.C.M.P.

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. McLaren

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Yukon ..... Band ..... Carcross .....

Child's name ..... Gerald Etzerza ..... Age ..... 14 ..... Weight ..... 90 .....

Height ..... 5' ..... Is child undernourished? ..... No ..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? ..... No ..... Any defect of vision? ..... No .....

..... of hearing? ..... No ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? ..... No .....

Any signs of mental deficiency? ..... No ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? ..... No .....

If child has any of the above defects, describe them .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate ..... 78 ..... Temperature ..... 98 ..... If feverish, from what cause? .....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? ..... No .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ..... No ..... Syphilis? ..... No .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Date ..... 2 October 44 ..... Time of day ..... 2 P.M.

..... M.D.

F.B.Roth M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

October 16th 194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Carnes Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

(15)

Indian name of child

English name Russell Sam

Age Eleven ?

Name of Band

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No Jim Sam

Mother's full name and No Alice Sam

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion Church of England

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended — school for — years

Jim Sam

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* L. G. Schaffell

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. E. Greene

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Yukon ..... Band ..... Whitehorse .....

Child's name ..... Russell Sam ..... Age ..... 11 ..... Weight ..... 84 .....

Height 59 ..... Is child undernourished? ..... No ..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No ..... Any defect of vision? ..... No .....

..... of hearing? ..... No ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? Yes .....

Any signs of mental deficiency? ..... No ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? ..... No .....

If child has any of the above defects, describe them ..... Slight patch of eczema over .....

..... right eyebrow. .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate ..... 90 ..... Temperature ..... 98 ..... If feverish, from what cause? .....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? ..... No .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ..... No ..... Syphilis? ..... No .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Date ..... 8 December 44 ..... Time of day ..... 1.20 P.M. .....

..... [signature] ..... M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

October 16th 1944

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cannos Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

156

Indian name of child .....

English name Lawrence Sam

Age Thirteen

Name of Band .....

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid .....

Father's full name and No Jim Sam

Mother's full name and No Alice Sam

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion Church of England

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended — school for — years

Jim Sam

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

L. G. Schaffell

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. P. Sinnett

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Yukon ..... Band ..... Whitehorse .....

Child's name ..... Lawrence Sam ..... Age ..... 13 ..... Weight ..... 100 .....

Height ..... 61½ ..... Is child undernourished? ..... No ..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? ..... No ..... Any defect of vision? ..... No .....

..... of hearing? ..... No ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? ..... No .....

Any signs of mental deficiency? ..... No ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? ..... No .....

If child has any of the above defects, describe them .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate ..... 102 ..... Temperature ..... 98.8 ..... If feverish, from what cause? .....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? ..... No .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ..... No ..... Syphilis? ..... No .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

..... Enlarged Cryptic Tonsils .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Date ..... 8 December 44 ..... Time of day ..... 1.25 PM .....

..... [signature] ..... M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept 26th Sept. 26, 19~~43~~44

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Chooutla (Carcross, Y.T.) Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

153

Indian name of child .....
English name Arthur Kodwat
Age Eight 7
Name of Band .....
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid .....
Father's full name and No Jimmy Kodwat
Mother's full name and No Louise Kodwat
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Church of England in Canada
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended none school for none years

Louise X Kodwat (her mark)
(Signature of ~~father~~) mother

Mother living apart from husband

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* L. B. Chappell
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. C. Lennon.
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..Yukon.. Band ..Whitehorse..

Child's name ..Arthur Kodwat.. Age ..68.. Weight ..66..

Height ..51.. Is child undernourished? ..No.. Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? ..No.. Any defect of vision? ..No..

..of hearing? ..No.. Any cutaneous disease or eruption? ..No..

Any signs of mental deficiency? ..No.. Any enlarged or broken down glands? ..No..

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate ..104.. Temperature ..99.4.. If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? ..No..

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ..No.. Syphilis? ..No..

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

..Has small umbilical hernia..

Date ..8 December 44.. Time of day ..1.30 PM.

..[signature].. M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 26, 1944 193

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Chooutla (Carcross, Y.T.) Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

(152)

Indian name of child
English name Edward Boss
Age 7 ?
Name of Band
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid
Father's full name and No Sam Boss
Mother's full name and No Sadie Boss
Parents living or dead Father dead
State of child's health
Religion Church of England
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended ——— school for —— years

Sadie Boss
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

L. G. Chappell
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. C. Lawrence.
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Yukon ..... Band ..... Carcross .....

Child's name ..... Edward Boss ..... Age ..... 7 ..... Weight ..... 49 .....

Height ..... 4ft. 5 inches ..... Is child undernourished? ..... No ..... Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? ..... No ..... Any defect of vision? ..... No .....

..... of hearing? ..... No ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? ..... No .....

Any signs of mental deficiency? ..... No ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? ..... No .....

If child has any of the above defects, describe them ..... Hypertrophic tonsils, should be removed .....

Pulse rate ..... 72 ..... Temperature ..... 98.6 ..... If feverish, from what cause? .....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? ..... No .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ..... No ..... Syphilis? ..... No .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

Date ..... 8 October 1944 ..... Time of day ..... 2 P.M. .....

..... M.D.

F.B. Roth, M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

October 3rd 1944

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the CARCROSS *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

155

Indian name of child .....
English name John Wally
Age 9 years
Name of Band Coffee Creek
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid .....
Father's full name and No Wally
Mother's full name and No Little Maggie
Parents living or dead Dead
State of child's health .....
Religion Church of England
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended Carcross school for 5 years

.....

(*Signature of* ~~parent~~ Guardian

Seeing that this child's parents are dead, that it would be very difficult if not impossible to contact any relative at the present time and that he came to the school direct from the Whitehorse Hospital Dr. F.B. Roth has signed this Application for Admission,

Archdeacon H.C.M. Grant, Principal.

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

G. Rose
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. D. Sinclair.
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406 (OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Selkirk

Child's name John Walley Age 10 Weight 65½

Height 54½ Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 88 Temperature 97.8 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 8 December 44 Time of day 1.50 PM.

W B R [illegible] M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Dawson, Y. T.,

December 26, 1944.

Philip Phelan, Esq., Chief, Training Division, Welfare and Training Service, Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, OTTAWA, Ontario.

I have now received from the Principal of the Carcross Indian Residential School, and forward to you herewith, applications for admission in respect of the following:

1. John Wally
2. Edward Boss
3. Arthur Kodwat
4. Lawrence Sam
5. Russell Sam
6. Gerald Edzerza - ?
7. Elsie Sam
8. Rosalie Allen
9. Lena Sam
10. Grace Johnson
11. Mabel Sidney
12. Elizabeth Kodwat
13. Daisy Hall
14. Winnie Henry
15. Emma Sidney
16. Kitty Smarch
17. Jane Smarch
18. Frances Joe
19. Clara Johns
20. Evelyn Edzerza - ?
21. Norma Edzerza - ?
22. Vera Takamatsu
23. Kathleen Johnson
24. Kathleen Joe
25. Shirley Hume
26. Mary Jackson.
27. Elizabeth Johns.

I am given to understand by Venerable H. C. M. Grant that applications in respect of pupils numbered 146, 152, 153, and 0132-0148 are included in these. I do not have a copy of the School Return, and have no information as to identification of the pupils by number. From Mr. Grant's letter it would appear that application for pupil number 150 has been mislaid, but another is being prepared.

Yours truly,

J. C. Gibson.

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa, January 16, 1945.

Mr. R.H.S. Sampson, Indian Agent, Telegraph Creek, B.C.

The attached applications have been received for admission to the Carcross Residential School. The religion of these children is not stated on the application form and their admission has not been recommended by you. If you approve, you should state the religion of each of them and sign the forms.

Encl.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa, January 16, 1945.

Mr. J. E. Gibben, Indian Agent, Dawson, Y. T.

With reference to your letter of the 26th ultimo, you may inform the Principal of the Carcross Residential School that the Department approves the admission of the children mentioned in your letter, with the exception of the two children from Telegraph Creek. I am writing to the Indian agent at that point regarding these children and I will advise you when his reply is received.

over

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Applications required for

150. 015-2.

015-4 -

Form 411 not forwarded

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa, January 27, 1945.

Mr. J. E. Gibben, Indian Agent, Dawson, Y. T.

With reference to the December quarter return of the Carcross Residential School, the usual application forms and certificates of health should be forwarded as soon as possible for pupils numbered 150, 0152 and 0154.

Form I.A.411 was not included with the return. You will remember that in circular letter of December 29, 1944, which was forwarded to the Principals of all residential schools, it is very definitely stated that Form I.A.411, containing the information requested, must accompany each quarterly return. You should therefore have the Principal prepare and forward this form for the December quarter at the earliest possible date.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

July 15, 1944 194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Chooutla (Carcross, Y.T.) Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

(0154

Indian name of child Tsint, Sken-day-augh

English name Sally Ruth Jackson

Age eleven years Born December 31, 1932

Name of Band Teslin

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No John Jackson

Mother's full name and No Maggie Fox

Parents living or dead Father dead Mother living

State of child's health Good

Religion Church of England in Canada

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended Chooutla (Carcross, Y.T.) Indian school for 4 years

maggie Jackson.

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

R.H. Lewis

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J.C. Lawrence.

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Yukon ..... Band ..... Teslin .....

Child's name ..... Sally Jackson ..... Age ..... 11 ..... Weight ..... 68 .....

Height ..... 54 " ..... Is child undernourished? ..... No ..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? ..... No ..... Any defect of vision? ..... No .....

..... of hearing? ..... No ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? ..... No .....

Any signs of mental deficiency? ..... No ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? ..... No .....

If child has any of the above defects, describe them .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate ..... 78 ..... Temperature ..... 98.2 ..... If feverish, from what cause? .....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? ..... No .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ..... No ..... Syphilis? ..... No .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

..... None .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Date ..... 29 December 44 ..... Time of day ..... 3.00 .....

..... M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Dawson, Y. T.,
January 20, 1945.

Philip Phelan, Esq., Chief, Training Division, Welfare and Training Service, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, OTTAWA, Ontario.

Please return

I am enclosing herewith the following:

(1) Information and Declaration of James Jonathan Wood re Cost of Living Bonus.

(2) Application for Admission of Taint, Sken-day-augh to Carcross Indian Residential School.

J. G. Rivers.
Indian Agent.

Encls.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

[redacted]

Carcross Indian Residential School,

CARCROSS, Yukon.

January 10th 1945

The Indian Agent,

DAWSON, Yukon.

Dear Sir:-

Enclosed herewith you will find an Application for Admission covering the admission to this school of Sally Ruth Jackson - Age 11 years.

Yours truly,

H.C.M. Grant.

Ven. H.C.M. Grant,
Principal.

Encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOUR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa, January 29, 1945.

Mr. J.E.Gibben, Indian Agent, Dawson, Y.T.

With reference to your letter of January 20th, the Department approves the admission of Sally Ruth Jackson to the Carcross Indian Residential School.

Kindly inform the Principal.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166/1/10

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission

of the

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION
REV. H. A. ALDERWOOD, D.D.

TELEPHONE 94 812

38-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST
WINNIPEG, MAN.

February 6th. 1945.

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Canada.

15 CL

Dear Sir:-

With further reference to your letter no. 166-1-10 of the 8th. of December 1944. We are now in receipt of further information from the Principal of our Carcross school re. use of truck for transportation of supplies and pupils and beg to submit the following explanation.

Mr. Grant appears to have been under the impression that as his local Indian agent forwarded the accounts to your Department , he certified them and thereby gave his approval to the rates inserted. Conditions since the destruction of the school by fire, have been most difficult. The necessity for housing pupils and staff in more than one building, making adequate arrangements for feeding them and the unforseen arrival of strange troops caused many complications which made the task of administration by the Principal an unenviable one.

The uncertainity as to whether the school should be rebuilt on the former site, transferred to Dawson or temporarily suspened were questions which required serious consideration. As you will remember there was at one time a suggestion that the school should be reopened at Dawson, and that another principal might be appointed to replace Mr. Grant who would assume more responsible Missionary duties under the Bishop.These suggestions were however eventually discarded and it was decided to rebuild the Chooutla School on its former site with Mr. Grant remaining as principal. It was assumed by the Commission that all these questions would be considered by the Bishop in consulation with Mr. Grant and that he also would be advised fo the necessity of using Mr. Grants truck for transportation purpose along the new highway.

In view of all these involved and difficult circumstances the Commission would greatly appreciate your most generous consideration of all these points and submit their views for your decision.

Yours faithfully

Assistant Secretary-Treasurer.

RMH.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Dawson, Y. T.,
February 10, 1945.

Philip Phelan, Esq., Chief, Training Division, Welfare and Training Service, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, OTTAWA, Ontario.

Your File: 166-1-10

With reference to your letter of the 27th ultimo, we can find no circular in our files having to do with Form I.A. 411 and we would be glad to receive a copy of it.

J. E. Barnes
For
J. E. Gibben,
Indian Agent.

mailed another circular Feb 17/45 E.M.

FEB 20 1945

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

.....194.....

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Chooutla Indian Residential School *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

0143

Indian name of child -

English name Norma June Edzerza.

Age 12 yrs. Born April 27th. 1932.

Name of Band Tahltan

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid -

Father's full name and No George A. Edzerza, Telegraph Creek, B.C.

Mother's full name and No Grace Edzerza, Telegraph Creek, B.C.

Parents living or dead Living.

State of child's health

Religion Church of England.

Does applicant speak English? Yes.

Previously attended Telegraph Creek School school for years

B.C. Indians 4.

George A. Edzerza

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. C. Singer.

Agent

D. Bolger, Cst. R.C.M.P.

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

STIKINE INDIAN AGENCY

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Yukon Stikine ..... Band ..... Telegraph Cereek .....

Child's name ..... Norma Etzerza ..... Age ..... 12 ..... Weight ..... 116 .....

Height ..... 61 ..... Is child undernourished? ..... No ..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? ..... No ..... Any defect of vision? ..... No .....

..... of hearing? ..... No ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? ..... No .....

Any signs of mental deficiency? ..... No ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? ..... No .....

If child has any of the above defects, describe them .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate ..... 94 ..... Temperature ..... 98.8 ..... If feverish, from what cause? .....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? ..... No .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ..... No ..... Syphilis? ..... No .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

..... Enlarged Cryptic Tonsils .....

.....

.....

.....

Date ..... 8 December 44 ..... Time of day ..... 11.10 AM. .....

..... M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

.....194.....

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Choutla Indian Residential School *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

(0142)

Indian name of child -

English name Evelyn Georgina Edzerza

Age 13 yrs. Born March 11th. 1931

Name of Band Tahltan

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid -

Father's full name and No George A. Edzerza. Telegraph Creek, B.C.

Mother's full name and No Grace Edzerza . Telegraph Creek, B.C.

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health

Religion Church of England

Does applicant speak English? Yes.

Previously attended Telegraph Creek School school for years

George A. Edzerza

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

(D. Bolger) R.C.M.P. Cst.

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. E. Swanson.

Agent

STIKINE INDIAN AGENCY

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Band .....
Atlkine Telegraph Creek

Child's name Evelyn Etzerza Age 13 Weight 142

Height 65 Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

.....of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them .....

Pulse rate 90 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause? .....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

Enlarged Tonsils

Date 8 December 44 Time of day 11.15 AM.

..... M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[redacted]ICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 5-11/1

Telegraph Creek, B.C.,
February 6, 1945.

Indian A ffairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

The applications for admission to Carcross Residential School for Evelyn and Norma Edzerza of Tahltan Band, are approved and returned herewith as instructed by Department letter 166-1-10 of January 16.

This is the first notice this office has received of the intended admission.

These girls come from a family of ten children and their admission to the school will be a help to the father.

R.H.S. Sampson,
Indian Agent.

enc.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa, March 12, 1945.

Mr. R.H.S. Sampson, Indian Agent,
Telegraph Creek, B. C.

With reference to your letter of the 6th ultimo, the admission of Evelyn Georgina Edzerza and Norma June Edzerza to the Carcross Residential School is approved.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

September 26th 1944

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Carcross, Yukon *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

(150)

Indian name of child .....

English name Charlie Burns.

Age 9 yrs.

Name of Band White Horse

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid .....

Father's full name and No Charlie Burns

Mother's full name and No Bessie Burns

Parents living or dead Father dead. Mother living

State of child's health Apparently good

Religion Church of England

Does applicant speak English? Yes.

Previously attended White Horse school for 2 ~~years~~ months.

Bessie her + Burns

(Signature of ~~father~~)

Mark mother.

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

R.d.H.C.W. Mann

Signature of ~~Missionary~~ or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. C. Graham.

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Carcross

Child's name Charlie Burns Age 10 ? Weight 67

Height 4' 6" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them Right tonsil cryptic and hypertrophic - should be removed.

Pulse rate 68 Temperature 99.2 If feverish, from what cause? Respiratory disease.

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 2 October 44 Time of day 2 P.M.

F. B. Roth M.D.

F. B. Roth, M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT
Dawson, Y.T.

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Records & Registry Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 23 1945
REGISTERED

Dawson, Yukon,
March 8th 1945.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Re Carcross Residential School.

I have just received from the School Principal and forward herewith application for admission for Pupil No. 150.

As regards Pupil 0152, Bertha Baum, I am advised that on examination by Dr. Roth she was taken out of school on December 14th 1944 and admitted to Whitehorse Hospital. The doctor does not consider that she should be in school on account of her health.

In connection with form 1A-411, which I understand should accompany all quarterly returns, will you please send a supply of these direct to the Principal of the Carcross Residential School at Carcross, Y.T., as he has none on hand. I am not familiar with the form, and do not have any here. In order that they may be received in time to go forward with the quarterly return at the end of this month, perhaps it might be better if they were sent by you direct to Carcross rather than that they should be delayed by having to go through this office.

J. C. Graham.

Indian Agent.

encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa, March 24, 1945.

Mr. J. E. Gibben, Indian Agent, Dawson, Yukon.

With reference to your letter of the 8th instant, the admission of Charlie Burns to the Carcross Residential School is approved.

Arrangements will be made to send a supply of Form I.A. 411 to the Principal.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Iraining Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

Feb. 9th 1945

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Carnes Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

0155

Indian name of child .....

English name Rose Broeren

Age Eight

Name of Band .....

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid .....

Father's full name and No John Broeren

Mother's full name and No Agnes Broeren

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion Church of England

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended — school for — years

John Broeren

(*Signature of father*)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

to the best of my knowledge

* L. G. Chaffell

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. C. Lawrence

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Whitehorse

Child's name Rose Brouren Age 8 years Weight 70 lbs

Height 52 ½ in Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? ~~No~~ Yes

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them Chronic eczema back of right ear.

Pulse rate 72 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning None

Date 7 March 1945 Time of day 3.30P.M.

M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form No. I. A. 411
R. 1487

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT CARCROSS, Yukon SCHOOL DURING March 31st QUARTER, 19 45

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Place and period of Previous Education
158	Douglas Smarch	25/3/45	10	-	Teslin	Jimmie Smarch (L)	Virginia (Geddes) (L.)	C.ofE.	Fair	Carcross - 1 yr.
159	Harry Smarch	25/3/45	7	-	Teslin	Jimmie Smarch (L)	Virginia (Geddes) (L.)	"	None	None
0156	Grace Smarch	25/3/45	12	-	Teslin	" "	" "	"	Fair	Carcross-1 yr.
0155	Rose Broeren	9/3/45	8	-	Whitehorse	John Broeren - L.	Agnes Broeren -L.	"	None	None

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
	NIL									

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa, May 10, 1945.

Mr. J. E. Gibben, Indian Agent,
Dawson, Yukon.

With reference to the March quarter return of the Carcross Residential School, we have only received the return showing the names of the girls in attendance during that period. We have not yet received the return showing the names of the boys. It would be appreciated if you would have the Principal forward this to us immediately.

Yours very truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 10 1945
REGISTERED

Dawson, Y. T.,
April 23, 1945.

The Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

RECEIVED
MAY 12 1945
INDIAN AFFAIRS

Enclosed herewith please find:

(1) Vouchers and accounts covering:

(a) Transportation expenses incurred by Venerable Archdeacon H. C. M. Grant, Principal, Carcross Indian Residential School, in providing transportation for Indian boy from Whitehorse Hospital to Carcross for the purpose of attending school, in amount $4.95.

(b) Transportation expenses incurred by Venerable Archdeacon H. C. M. Grant, Principal, Carcross Indian Residential School, in providing transportation for three Indian children to Carcross on the occasion of their admission to school, in amount $40.00.

J. G. Swinson.
Indian Agent.

Encls.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

FORM No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Venerable Archdeacon H.C.M. Grant,

Address Carcross Indian Residential School,

CARCROSS, Y. T.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1945			
April	23	April 10/45 To Ticket Donald Ellis Whitehorse to Carcross-pupil returning to school on being discharged from the Whitehorse Hospital.....	$ 4.95
		March 25/45 To One trip by truck from Carcross to Teslin and return a total distance of approximately 200 miles — transportation provided for 3 Indian children (Douglas, Harry and Grace Smarch) on the occasion of their admission to school..... Pay at .15¢ a mile	30.00
			$ 34.95

4.95

30.00

11.5.45

ACCOUNT TRANSFERRED MAY 12 1945 TREASURY OFFICE

AUDITED FOR PAYMENT MAY 12 1945 Treasury Office

AUDITED FOR PAYMENT TOTALS MAY 12 1945 Treasury Office INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

J. E. Gibbon

Agent

Date April 23, 1945.

Voucher No. 11

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

A 68 Made in U.S.A. Electro 10M 11-41

RECEIPT

WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co., Ltd.
and Connecting Carrier
American Yukon Navigation Co.

COPY

No. 81

10th day of April 1945

Received from Carcross Indian Res. School

Four 95/100 Dollars

For Ticket Donald Ellis Whitehorse to Carcross

$4.95

J. H. Bowie Agt

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Carcross, Yukon.

April 14th 1945.....

Department of Mines and Resources,

Indian Affairs Branch,

Dr Carcross Indian Residential School.

COPY

==========

90

April 10th 1945 - Ticket Donald Ellis Whitehorse to
Carcross - pupil returning to school
on being discharged from the Whitehorse
Hospital $4.95

A.G.B.

Vouchers attached.

Certified correct as rendered and payment made to the White Pass and Yukon Route,

H.C.M. Grant.

H.C.M. Grant, Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Carcross, Yukon.

April 14th 1945.

Department of Mines and Resources,

Indian Affairs Branch,

Dr.-H.C.M. Grant, Carcross, Yukon.

COPY

March 25th 1945 - To One Trip by Truck from Carcross to Teslin and Return a total distance of approximately 200 miles - transportation provided for 3 Indian children (Douglas, Harry and Grace Smarch) on the occasion of their admission to school $40.00

A.G.B.

* * * *

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

AIR MAIL

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 30 1945
REGISTERED

Dawson, Y. T.,
May 23, 1945.

The Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Re: Chitzi Indian children--Old Crow, Y.T.

Maggie Chitzi is an Indian woman in the Old Crow district who is separated from her husband. The latter is presently living at Macpherson, N.W.T. Mrs. Chitzi has three children: Lily, Margaret, and Eileen. I do not know the exact ages of these three children, but the youngest is under seven, and the other two are between seven and twelve years of age, I understand.

Bishop W. A. Geddes approached the writer this morning with the request that authorization be obtained for the admission of the two younger children to the Carcross Residential School. Apparently the mother is hard put to support these children and has indicated her desire to have them looked after in this way.

Reverend Mr. and Mrs. J. W. Ellis, Missionaries at Old Crow, are coming out this summer by the first boat, which, at the present time, is the only boat which is definitely scheduled to go to Fort Yukon. It was thought that they could bring the Chitzi children with them, and give them safe conduct right to Carcross. This would mean that the children would reach there about the first of July. The fall term does not start until September, but there is no other boat connection unless the last White Pass trip in September goes through to Fort Yukon. If the children waited for this boat, they would have to come unattended, and would be at least a month late for the school opening.

Will the Department authorize the admission of these two Chitzi children into the Carcross Residential School (assuming that applications in proper form will be submitted) and also authorize boat transportation for them in manner indicated from Fort Yukon, Alaska, to Whitehorse?

J. E. Gibben.

JEG/ACB.

J. E. Gibben,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OF[redacted]THE
IN[redacted]ENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

Dawson, Y. T.,
May 23, 1945.

Philip Phelan, Esq., Chief, Training Division, Welfare and Training Service, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources, OTTAWA, Ontario.

Re: March Quarterly Return
Carcross Residential School.

Enclosed herewith is the March Quarterly Return of boys attending Carcross Residential School. This was inadvertently held on our file.

J. E. Gibben

For,
J. E. Gibben,
Indian Agent.

Enc.-1.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-DO.

Ottawa, June 1, 1945.

AIR MAIL

Mr. J. E. Gibben, Indian Agent, Dawson, Y. T.

With reference to your letter of the 23rd ultimo, the Department is prepared to approve the admission of the two Chitzi children to the Carcross Residential School, provided that applications, on proper form, will be submitted later.

With reference to the March quarter return of the Carcross School, application forms and certificates of health should be submitted for the following:-

No. 0156 - Grace Smarch,
158 - Douglas Smarch,
159 - Harry Smarch.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C O P Y

Carcross Indian Residential School,

CARCROSS, Yukon.

May 18th 1945.

The Indian Agent,

DAWSON, Yukon.

Dear Sir:-

Two pupils, Register No. 148 - Billy Sam - Grade 1 and Register Number 0138 - Elizabeth Johns - Grade 6 reach the age of 16 years this year.

Authority to discharge these two pupils on June 30th 1945 is hereby requested.

Yours very truly,

H. C. M. Grant (Sgd.)

H.C.M. Grant,
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

#10

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

AIRMAIL

Dawson, Y. T.,
May 25, 1945.

Philip Phelan, Esq., Chief, Training Division, Welfare and Training Service, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources, OTTAWA, Ontario.

Re: Billy Sam and Elizabeth Johns, Indians.

Enclosed herewith is a copy of a letter received today from Venerable Archdeacon H.C.M. Grant, Principal of the Carcross Indian Residential School with regard to the discharge from school of the two above-named Indian pupils. I assume that this authorization may be given as a matter of course. Will you please advise me in regard to this matter.

J.E. Gunn.

Indian Agent.

JEG/ACB.
Enc.-1.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa, June 5, 1945.

AIR MAIL

Mr. J. E. Gibben, Indian Agent, Dawson, Y.T.

With reference to your letter of the 25th ultimo, the Department approves the discharge from the Carcross Residential School of pupils numbered 148 and 0138. It is noted that these discharges will take place at the end of June.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

AIRMAIL

Dawson, Y. T.,
June 19, 1945.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Attention: Mr. Philip Phelan.

Your File: 166-1-10.

Re: Chitzi Indian children from Old Crow.

With reference to your Airmail letter of June 1, please be advised that the two Chitzi children arrived in Dawson on the Steamship Klondike, upon which they took passage at Fort Yukon, Alaska, having reached that point from Old Crow, Yukon Territory, by way of the Old Crow and Porcupine Rivers. They were, of course, accompanied by Reverend J. W. and Mrs. Ellis. They are presently enroute by the same Steamer from Dawson to Whitehorse.

Bishop Geddes has inquired of me whether or not the Department would be prepared to pay the transportation costs of these children from Dawson to Whitehorse, assuming that the Diocese looked after the remainder of such expense. Please advise.

J. E. Gibben.

JEG/ACB.

J. E. Gibben,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa, July 6, 1945.

Mr. J. E. Gibben, Indian Agent,
Dawson, Y. T.

With reference to your letter of the 19th ultimo, the Department is prepared to pay the transportation costs of the Chitzi Indian children from Dawson to Whitehorse. It is noted that the Diocese of the Yukon will be responsible for other expenses in connection with the moving of these children.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

Authority

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Dawson, Y. T.,
July 5, 1945.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Enclosed herewith please find account from White Pass & Yukon Route together with covering voucher in the amount of $71.15 being for transportation of Eileen and Martha Chitze from Dawson to the Carcross Indian Residential School.

J. C. Gunnell
Indian Agent.

Encls.

Mr. Phelan:-

P.S. Please refer to my letter to you of June 19, 1945.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 16 1945
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

FORM No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to White Pass & Yukon Route.

Address Dawson, Y. T.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
~~1945~~				
July	5	2 Half fare tickets furnished from Dawson		
		to Carcross for Eileen & Martha Chitzo. ...	$71.15	

DUPLICATE FOR FILE (K)
16.7.45
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

J. E. Gibben Agent

VOUCHER No. 13

DATE July 5, 1945.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form A9. 20M. 1-43.

Bill AUDITOR'S NO.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, MEMO NO. D-13

DAWSON Y T

TO WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

PACIFIC AND ARCTIC RAILWAY AND NAVIGATION CO.
BRITISH COLUMBIA YUKON RAILWAY CO.
BRITISH YUKON RAILWAY CO.
BRITISH YUKON NAVIGATION CO.
AND CONNECTING CARRIER
AMERICAN YUKON NAVIGATION CO.

MONTH ENTERED.....194..... CR.....

TO: 2 HALF FARE BOAT TICKETS FURNISHED FROM DAWSON TO CARCROSS FOR EILEEN & MARTHA CHITZE	$ 71.15

SPL CR $71.15

DATE MADE
6/19/45 MLS

CORRECT

APPROVED FOR COLLECTION

A. H. FRASER, GENERAL AGENT.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL
REGISTERED

Dawson, Y. T.,
July 12, 1945.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Attention: Philip Phelan, Esq., Chief, Training Division.

Replying to your letter of the first ultimo, I have today received a letter from Venerable Archdeacon H.C.M. Grant, Principal, Carcross Indian Residential School, Carcross, Y.T., stating that he will submit the Applications for Admission for Grace, Douglas and Harry Smarch as soon as Certificates of Health have been obtained.

A. E. Barnes

For,
J. E. Gibben,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Corres #10

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

AIRMAIL

Dawson, Y. T.,
July 18, 1945.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Attention: Mr. Philip Phelan.

Re: Admission Old Crow Indians to
Carcross Residential School.

I have today received a letter from Bishop W. A. Geddes under date of July 14, from Vancouver, which reads in part as follows:

> "Today I received a radiogram from Corporal Kirk at Old Crow stating that John Moses an Indian at Old Crow, wished to send his two girls aged 10 and 8 to the Carcross School.
>
> Would you kindly ask the Indian Affairs Branch at Ottawa if they would approve the admission of these children to the Carcross School.
>
> The Radiogram also asked what arrangements could be made about paying their transportation. It might be well to find out at the same time whether the Indian Affairs Branch will bear the cost of these transportation charges or any part of them.

(over)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

In order to save time if you should have a reply from Ottawa before I return to Dawson would you please communicate direct with Corporal Kirk."

Will you please acquaint me with the Department's reaction to this request. I should appreciate it if the reply could come by Airmail.

J. E. Spence

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa, July 27th, 1945.

Mr. J.E. Gibben, Indian Agent, Dawson, Y.T.

I have your letter of the 18th instant, with reference to sending two children of John Moses from the Old Crow to the Carcross Residential School.

Provided these children are in good physical condition the Department is prepared to approve their admission to the school.

With regard to the request for payment of the transporation of these children, the Department is prepared to assume the same financial responsibility as in the case of the Chitzi children about whom I wrote about on July 6th.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form No. I. A. 411
R. 1487

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Carcross, Yukon SCHOOL DURING June 30th QUARTER, 19 45

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 1945	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	P[illegible] and period of [illegible] Education
0157	Margaret Chitze	June 24	8?		Old Crow	These details not yet available				
0158	Eileen Chitze	"	7 ?	-	" "	"	" " "			

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
	NIL									

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form A9. 20M. 1-43.

Bill AUDITOR'S NO. .....

Department of Indian Affairs

MEMO NO. D.39

Dawson, Yukon Territory.

TO WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

PACIFIC AND ARCTIC RAILWAY AND NAVIGATION CO.
BRITISH COLUMBIA YUKON RAILWAY CO.
BRITISH YUKON RAILWAY CO.
BRITISH YUKON NAVIGATION CO.
AND CONNECTING CARRIER
AMERICAN YUKON NAVIGATION CO.

MONTH ENTERED .....194..... CR.....

To: Steamer Tickets Supplied Natives as follows:-	
Clara Moses -------- No. 2857	
Dawson to Whitehorse.....	31.65
Sara Moses --------- No.2858 ...	
Dawson to Whitehorse	31.65
(2 half-fare tickets)	63.30
SPL. Credit -- $63.30	

ABB

DATE MADE

9/21/45

CORRECT C E Gray

APPROVED FOR COLLECTION .....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form A9. 20M. 1-43.

Bill AUDITOR'S NO.....

Department of Indian Affairs, MEMO NO. 64

Dawson, Y. T.

TO WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

PACIFIC AND ARCTIC RAILWAY AND NAVIGATION CO.
BRITISH COLUMBIA YUKON RAILWAY CO.
BRITISH YUKON RAILWAY CO.
BRITISH YUKON NAVIGATION CO.
AND CONNECTING CARRIER
AMERICAN YUKON NAVIGATION CO.

MONTH ENTERED.....194..... CR.....

To: Transportation furnished Clara and Sara Moses, Indian children, from Whitehorse to Carcross, Y.T. September 24, 1945			
Fm 11 Nos. 1632 & 1633	2 @ 2.15 Govt Tax	4.30 .65	4.95

DATE MADE Sept. 24, 1945.
RCB

CORRECT
G. Y. Wilson, Gen. Agent.

APPROVED FOR COLLECTION

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form A9. 20M. 1-43.

Bill AUDITOR'S NO. .....

Dept. of Indian Affairs, MEMO NO. D-42

Dawson, Y.T.

TO WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

PACIFIC AND ARCTIC RAILWAY AND NAVIGATION CO.
BRITISH COLUMBIA YUKON RAILWAY CO.
BRITISH YUKON RAILWAY CO.
BRITISH YUKON NAVIGATION CO.
AND CONNECTING CARRIER
AMERICAN YUKON NAVIGATION CO.

MONTH ENTERED .....194..... CR. .....

To/	
Tickets supplied, Dawson to Carcross, as follows:	
Stanley & Douglas Johnson, 812/7061 Half Fares, 2 at $34.10 . . .	$ 68. 20
Billy Peter Johnny, Dawson to Carcross Full fare, 812/7063	68. 20
	$ 136. 40

Spl/Credit $136.40 (4 copies to Dept. Dawson)

DATE MADE
10/6/45 AHF.

CORRECT
A H Fraser, Gen. Agent.

APPROVED FOR COLLECTION

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

FORM No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to White Pass & Yukon Route,

Address Dawson, Y. T.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1945 October	To transportation Dawson to Whitehorse of Clara and Sara Moses to attend school (Tickets Nos. 2857 and 2858)	63.30
	To transportation furnished Clara and Sara Moses, Indian children, from Whitehorse to Carcross, Tickets Nos. 1632 and 1633.....	4.95
	To transportation furnished Stanley and Douglas Johnson and Billy Peter Johnny, Dawson to Carcross to attend school, Tickets Nos. 812/7061 and 812/7063.....	136.40
		$204 65

940-76-03-311

DUPLICATE FOR FILE

5-11-45

Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

A. C. Barnes

A. C. Barnes A/ Agent

VOUCHER No. 15

DATE October 11, 1945.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

166-1-10

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Dawson, Y. T.,
October 11, 1945.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Enclosed herewith please find accounts for payment together with covering vouchers as follows:

(1) Royal Canadian Signals, Dawson, Y. T.
To necessary telegraphic communications re admission to Carcross Indian Residential School of Douglas and Stanley Johnson.....$ .57

-67-166

(2) White Pass & Yukon Route, Dawson, Y.T.,
To transportation Dawson to Whitehorse of Clara and Sara Moses to attend school (Tickets Nos. 2857 and 2858) 63.30

To transportation furnished Clara and Sara Moses, Indian children, from Whitehorse to Carcross, Tickets Nos. 1632 and 1633..... 4.95

To transportation furnished Stanley and Douglas Johnson and Billy Peter Johnny, Dawson to Carcross to attend school, Tickets Nos. 812/7061 and 812/7063..... 136.40
$204.65

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
OCT 26 1945
REGISTERED

Encls.

A. C. Barnes
Acting Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa, November 20, 1945.

Mr. A. C. Barnes, Acting Indian Agent,
Dawson, Y. T.

With reference to your letter of the 6th instant, the Department approves the admission of May Tomoff to the Carcross Residential School, provided she is physically fit. It is noted that this child is classed as an Indian. Her transportation to Carcross is approved.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form No. I. A. 411
R. 1487

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Carcross, Yukon SCHOOL DURING September QUARTER, 1945

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Place and Period of Previous Education
160 ✓	Frank Billy	1/9/45	?		Whitehorse, Y.T.	?	Mary Billy	C.ofE.	Nil	Nil
161 ✓	Wilfred Brown	15/9/45	8		Champagne, Y.T.	Peter Brown	Annie Brown	C.ofE	"	"
0159 ✓	Shirley Johns	1/9/45	8		Carcross, Y.T.	Peter Johns	Agnes Johns	C.ofE	"	"
0160 ✓	Clara Moses	24/9/45	10		Old Crow, Y.T.	John Moses	Louise Moses	C.ofE	"	"
0161 ✓	Sarah Moses	24/9/45	6		Old Crow, Y.T.	John Moses	Louise Moses	C.ofE	"	"

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
✓0138✓	Elizabeth Johns	1/7/45	16	7	-	20	Nil	Grade 7	Good Housekeeper	Having reached age of 16 yrs.

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE_____

Dawson, Y. T.,
November 19, 1945.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines &Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Attention: Welfare Division.

Enclosed herewith please find Quarterly Return for the Carcross Indian Residential School for the period ending September 30th, 1945 to which is attached Form No. I.A. 411.

With regard to Billy Sam, Register No. 148, whose discharge has been approved by the Department, I would request that this pupil be continued as a grant earning pupil for another year as Reverend Grant says his mother did not take him out of school and she is now on a trap-line around Aishihik and it would be very difficult to get him home now.

A.C. Barnes

(A. C. Barnes)
Acting Indian Agent.

Encls.-3.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File: 166-1-10

Ottawa, 10th December, 1945.

Mr. A.C. Barnes, Acting Indian Agent, Dawson, Y.T.

With reference to the September Quarterly Return of the Carcross Residential School, application forms and certificates of health should be submitted through appropriate agents for the following children:

Frank Billy
Wilfred Brown
Shirley Johns
Clara Moses
Sarah Moses

Applications for admission and certificates of health for the following children are still outstanding from previous quarters:

Margaret Chitzi
Eileen Chitzi
Grace Smarch
Douglas Smarch
Harry Smarch

With regard to Billy Sam, permission is granted for him to remain in the school until the end of June, 1946.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

Dawson, Y.T., December 18, 1945

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the CARCROSS (Yukon) *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child None

English name Stanley Johnson

Age 11

Name of Band Nil

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid Nil

Father's full name and No Charlie Johnson

Mother's full name and No Elsie Johnson

Parents living or dead living.

State of child's health Good.

Religion Church of England.

Does applicant speak English? Yes.

Previously attended ..... school for ..... years

Charlie Johnson

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

M. I. Hazen

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

D. C. Gamss

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Band .....

Child's name ..... Age ..... Weight .....

Height ..... Is child undernourished? ..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? ..... Any defect of vision? .....

..... of hearing? ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? .....

Any signs of mental deficiency? ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? .....

If child has any of the above defects, describe them .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate ..... Temperature ..... If feverish, from what cause? .....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ..... Syphilis? .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Date ..... Time of day .....

..... M.D.

F.B.Roth

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

Dawson, Y.T., December 18, 1945

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the CARCROSS (Yukon) *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child None

English name Douglas JOHNSON

Age 9

Name of Band None

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid Nil

Father's full name and No Charlie Johnson

Mother's full name and No Elsie Johnson

Parents living or dead living.

State of child's health Good.

Religion Church of England.

Does applicant speak English? Yes.

Previously attended ..... **school for** ..... **years**

Charlie Johnson

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

M. I. Hagen

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

H. G. Barnes

A/ Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band [redacted] Moosehide

Child's name Douglas Johnson Age 9 Weight 61½

Height 45 Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 68 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 25 October 1945 Time of day 2.00 PM

[signature] M.D.

F.B. Roth

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

December 1 1945

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the CARCROSS (Yukon) *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child None.

English name Billy Peter JOHNNY

Age Eleven.

Name of Band Dawson-Moosehide.

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid Nil

Father's full name and No Peter JOHNNY

Mother's full name and No Lucy JOHNNY

Parents living or dead Living.

State of child's health Good.

Religion Church of England.

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended -- school for -- years

Peter Johnny X His Mark
(*Signature of father*)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* I.H.H. Lawson
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

A.G. Barnes
A/ Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Dawson

Child's name Billy Peter Johnny Age 15 Weight 99

Height 62 Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? NO Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 60 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 25 October 1945 Time of day 2.50

M.D.

F.B.Roth

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

September 1st 1945

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Carcross, Yukon *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child -

English name Shirley Loraine JOHNS

Age 8 years. Born July 19th 1937

Name of Band Carcross

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid -

Father's full name and No Peter Johns

Mother's full name and No Agnes Johns

Parents living or dead Both Living

State of child's health Apparently good.

Religion Church of England

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended No school for years

Peter Johns

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Matthew Watson

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

N. C. Barnes

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Yukon ..... Band ..... Carcross .....

Child's name ..... Shirley Johns ..... Age ..... 8 ..... Weight ..... 50½ .....

Height ..... 50 ..... Is child undernourished? ..... No ..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? ..... No ..... Any defect of vision? ..... No .....

..... of hearing? ..... No ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? ..... No .....

Any signs of mental deficiency? ..... No ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? ..... No .....

If child has any of the above defects, describe them ..... N/A .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate ..... Temperature ..... 97.4 ..... If feverish, from what cause? .....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? ..... No .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ..... No ..... Syphilis? ..... No .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Date ..... 25 Oct 45 ..... Time of day ..... 11.50 AM .....

..... M.D.

F.B.Roth M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept 7th 1945

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Residential School; *to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child We
English name Margaret Charlie
Age 11 years
Name of Band Fort Alexander
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 8/4 6
Father's full name and No Dick Bear Charlie
Mother's full name and No Mary Charlie
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended — school for — years

Dick Bear Charlie
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

L. Chappell
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

A. E. Barnes
A/Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406 (OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Yukon ..... Band ..... Whitehorse .....

Child's name ..... Margaret Charlie ..... Age ..... 11 ..... Weight ..... 72 ..... 75 .....

Height ..... 55 ..... Is child undernourished? ..... No ..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? ..... No ..... Any defect of vision? ..... No .....

..... of hearing? ..... No ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? ..... No .....

Any signs of mental deficiency? ..... No ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? ..... No .....

If child has any of the above defects, describe them .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate ..... 88 ..... Temperature ..... 98.4 ..... If feverish, from what cause? .....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? ..... No .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ..... No ..... Syphilis? ..... No .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Date ..... 25 October 1945 ..... Time of day ..... 1.50 PM .....

..... M.D.

F.B.Roth

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

Aug 24th 1945

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Chooutla Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....

English name Grace Jackson

Age 12 years

Name of Band .....

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid .....

Father's full name and No Charlie Jackson

Mother's full name and No Bessie Jackson

Parents living or dead Both Living

State of child's health Good

Religion Church of England

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended — school for — years

Charley Jackson
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* L. G. Chappell
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

A. E. Barnes
A/ Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Yukon ..... Band ..... Cacross .....

Child's name ..... Grace Jackson ..... Age ..... 10 ..... Weight ..... 85 .....

Height ..... 57 ..... Is child undernourished? ..... No ..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? ..... No ..... Any defect of vision? ..... Yes .....

..... of hearing? ..... No ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? ..... No .....

Any signs of mental deficiency? ..... No ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? ..... No .....

If child has any of the above defects, describe them ..... Has marked scarring of corneas

..... of both eyes due to corneal ulceration. .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate ..... 96 ..... Temperature ..... 97.3 ..... If feverish, from what cause? .....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? ..... No .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ..... No ..... Syphilis? ..... No .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Date ..... 25 October 1945 ..... Time of day ..... 1.40 PM .....

..... M.D.

F.B.Roth

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

Aug 24th 1945

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Shoal Lake Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....

English name Agnes Jackson

Age 12 years

Name of Band .....

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid .....

Father's full name and No Charlie Jackson

Mother's full name and No Bessie Jackson

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion Church of England

Does applicant speak English? yes

Previously attended — school for — years

Charley Jackson

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* L. L. Chappell

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

A. G. Barnes

A/ Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Band .....

Child's name ..... Age ..... Weight .....

Height ..... Is child undernourished? ..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? ..... Any defect of vision? .....

..... of hearing? ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? .....

Any signs of mental deficiency? ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? .....

If child has any of the above defects, describe them .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate ..... Temperature ..... If feverish, from what cause? .....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ..... Syphilis? .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Date ..... Time of day .....

..... M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

Sept 7th 1940

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Choouilla Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child

English name Jackie Charlie

Age 9 years

Name of Band

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No Dick Bear Charlie

Mother's full name and No Mary Charlie

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion Roman Catholic Yes

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended — school for — years

Dick Bear Charlie

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

A. Chappell

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

A. E. Barnes

A/Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Yukon ..... Band ..... Whitehorse .....

Child's name Jackie Charlie ..... Age ..... 9 ..... Weight ..... 57 .....

Height ..... 48½ ..... Is child undernourished? ..... No ..... Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? ..... No ..... Any defect of vision? ..... No .....

..... of hearing? ..... No ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? ..... No .....

Any signs of mental deficiency? ..... No ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? ..... No .....

If child has any of the above defects, describe them .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate ..... 98 ..... Temperature ..... 99.1 ..... If feverish, from what cause? ..... Chest-- Mild .....

..... upper respiratory infection. .....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? ..... No .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ..... No ..... Syphilis? ..... No .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

..... has an asthmatic wheeze when taking a deep breath .....

.....

.....

.....

Date ..... 25 October 45 ..... Time of day ..... 2.08 PM .....

..... M.D.

F.D. Roth M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Aug 29th 1945

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Choutla Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....
English name Howard Fred
Age (Sept-6th 1938) 6 years
Name of Band .....
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid .....
Father's full name and No Casey Fred
Mother's full name and No Susie Fred
Parents living or dead Mother living
State of child's health Good
Religion Church of England
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended — school for — years

Susie Fred
(Signature of ~~father~~)
mother

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* J. G. Chappell
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

A. G. Barnes
A/Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406 (OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Band ..... Whitehorse Y.T.

Yukon

Child's name ..... Howard Fred Age ..... 6 Weight 50

Height ..... 48 Is child undernourished? ..... No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? ..... No Any defect of vision? ..... No

..... of hearing? ..... No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? ..... Yes

Any signs of mental deficiency? ..... No Any enlarged or broken down glands? ..... No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them ..... Pustular rash of external ear.

Pulse rate ..... 80 Temperature ..... 100 If feverish, from what cause? ..... Has marked pustular irritation of external ear canal.

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? ..... No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ..... N Syphilis? ..... N

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

Date ..... 25 October 1945 Time of day 2.45

..... M.D.

F.B.Roth

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

Aug 24th 1945

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Choouttla Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....

English name Wilfred Peter Brown

Age 8 years

Name of Band .....

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid .....

Father's full name and No Peter Brown

Mother's full name and No Annie Brown

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion Church of England

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended — school for — years

Peter Brown

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* J. G. Chappell

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

A. E. Barnes

A/ Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Yukon ..... Band ..... Whitehorse .....

Child's name ..... Alfred Brown ..... Age ..... 8 ..... Weight ..... 64 .....

Height ..... 52 ..... Is child undernourished? ..... No ..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? ..... No ..... Any defect of vision? ..... Yes .....

..... of hearing? ..... No ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? ..... No .....

Any signs of mental deficiency? ..... No ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? ..... No .....

If child has any of the above defects, describe them ..... Has slight opacities of cornea .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate ..... 80 ..... Temperature ..... 98.2 ..... If feverish, from what cause? .....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? ..... No .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ..... No ..... Syphilis? ..... No .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Date ..... 29 October 45 ..... Time of day ..... 2.35 PM .....

..... M.D.

F.B.Roth

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

Aug 29th 1945

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Choutla Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....

English name Beddie Kodwat

Age (July 20th 1939) 6 years

Name of Band .....

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid .....

Father's full name and No Jimmy Kodwat

Mother's full name and No Louise Kodwat

Parents living or dead Mother living

State of child's health Good

Religion Church of England

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended — school for — years

X Louise Kodwat her mark
(Signature of ~~father~~ mother)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* L G Schaffell
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

A G Barnes
A/Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Band ..... Whitehorse

Child's name ..... Age ..... 6 ..... Weight 53

Height ..... Is child undernourished? ..... No ..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? ..... No ..... Any defect of vision? ..... No

..... of hearing? ..... No ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? ..... Yes

Any signs of mental deficiency? ..... No ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? ..... No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them ..... Has impetigo of left auricle

Pulse rate ..... Temperature ..... If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? ..... No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ..... No ..... Syphilis? ..... No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date ..... 25 October 48 ..... Time of day ..... 2. 15 PM

..... M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

January 3 1945

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Chooutla (Carcross Y.T.) *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....

English name Grace Smarch.

Age Born Oct 23, 1932 - Twelve years old.

Name of Band Teslin.

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid .....

Father's full name and No Jimmie Smarch.

Mother's full name and No Virginia Geddes.

Parents living or dead living.

State of child's health good.

Religion Church of England in Canada.

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended Chooutla school for 1 years

Jimmie Smarch
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

R.J. Davis
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

A. G. Barnes
A/Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Yukon ..... Band ..... Teslin .....

Child's name ..... Grace Smarch ..... Age ..... 13 ..... Weight ..... 105 .....

Height ..... 59 ..... Is child undernourished? ..... Yes ..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? ..... No ..... Any defect of vision? ..... No .....

..... of hearing? ..... No ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? ..... No .....

Any signs of mental deficiency? ..... No ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? ..... No .....

If child has any of the above defects, describe them .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate ..... 84 ..... Temperature ..... 98.4 ..... If feverish, from what cause? .....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? ..... No .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ..... No ..... Syphilis? ..... No .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Date ..... 25 October 1945 ..... Time of day ..... 1.40 PM .....

..... M.D.

F.B.Roth

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

January 3 1945

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Choootla (Carcross, Y.T.) *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child

English name Douglas Smarch

Age Born Sept 4th 1934 Ten years old.

Name of Band Teslin -

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No Jimmie Smarch

Mother's full name and No Virginia Geddes

Parents living or dead Living.

State of child's health good

Religion Church of England in Canada

Does applicant speak English? yes

Previously attended Choootla school for 1 years

Jimmie Smarch
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

R.H.R.W. Ward
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

A. G. Barnes
A/ Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Yukon ..... Band ..... Teslin .....

Child's name ..... Douglas Smarch ..... Age ..... 11 ..... Weight ..... 60 .....

Height ..... 56 ..... Is child undernourished? ..... No ..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? ..... No ..... Any defect of vision? ..... No .....

..... of hearing? ..... No ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? ..... No .....

Any signs of mental deficiency? ..... No ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? ..... No .....

If child has any of the above defects, describe them .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate ..... 76 ..... Temperature ..... 99.2 ..... If feverish, from what cause? .....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? ..... No .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ..... No ..... Syphilis? ..... No .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Date ..... 28 October 1945 ..... Time of day 3.15

..... M.B. Ross ..... M.D.

F.D. Roth

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

March 16 1945

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Choodla (Carcross Y.T) Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child

English name Harry Smarch

Age Born May 3rd 1937

Name of Band Teslin

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No Jimmie Smarch

Mother's full name and No Virginia Geddes

Parents living or dead living

State of child's health good

Religion Churel of England in Canada

Does applicant speak English? yes

Previously attended — **school for** — **years**

Jimmie Smarch.
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* R. H. Swanson
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

A. G. Barnes
A/ Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Yukon ..... Band ..... Teslin .....

Child's name ..... Harry Smerch ..... Age ..... 8 ..... Weight ..... 66 .....

Height ..... 49 ..... Is child undernourished? ..... No ..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? ..... No ..... Any defect of vision? ..... No .....

..... of hearing? ..... No ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? ..... No .....

Any signs of mental deficiency? ..... No ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? ..... No .....

If child has any of the above defects, describe them .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate ..... 68 ..... Temperature ..... 98.2 ..... If feverish, from what cause? .....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? ..... No .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ..... No ..... Syphilis? ..... No .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Date ..... 25 October 1945 ..... Time of day ..... 2.20 PM .....

..... M.D.

F.B.Roth

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

.....OLD CROW, Yukon Territory Aug. 30th 1945.....

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the CARCROSS *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child ..... Nil.

English name ..... Sarah MOSES

Age ..... 6 years. (B. Old Crow Y.T. Oct. 26th 1939)

Name of Band ..... Loucheux race. Not an organized Treaty Band. Locally known as VuntaKuchin or "Rat Indians".

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid ..... Not treaty.

Father's full name and No ..... John MOSES (Not Treaty. No ticket.)

Mother's full name and No ..... Louise MOSES. deceased April 13th 1944.

Parents living or dead ..... Father living.

State of child's health ..... Good, insofar as is known by father.

Religion ..... Church of England.

Does applicant speak English? ..... Very little.

Previously attended ..... Nil. ..... school for ..... years

John Moses
..... (Signature of father)
(John MOSES)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

E.A. Kirk Cpl.
* ..... (E.A. Kirk) RCMP.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

A.G. Barnes
..... A/Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 1958
9812

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Yukon ..... Band ..... Old Crow .....

Child's name ..... Sarah Moses ..... Age ..... 6 ..... Weight ..... 34 .....

Height ..... 4' ..... Is child undernourished? ..... No ..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? ..... No ..... Any defect of vision? ..... No .....

..... of hearing? ..... No ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? ..... No .....

Any signs of mental deficiency? ..... No ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? ..... No .....

If child has any of the above defects, describe them .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate ..... 72 ..... Temperature ..... 98.4 ..... If feverish, from what cause? .....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? ..... No .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ..... No ..... Syphilis? ..... No .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

..... None .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

..... 2nd October 1945 ..... Time of day ..... 1.20 PM .....

..... M.D.

F.B.Roth M.D.

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Old Crow Yukon Territory Aug. 30th 1945

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the CARCROSS *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

0160

Indian name of child NIL.
English name Clara MOSES
Age 10 years. (B. Apr.20th 1935) Old Crow Y.T.
Name of Band Loucheux People. Not an organized Treaty Band. Locally known as Vunta Kuchin.
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid NIL.
Father's full name and No John MOSES (No Ticket No.)
Mother's full name and No Louise Moses (deceased) April 1944.
Parents living or dead Father Living.
State of child's health Good as far as we know.
Religion Church of England.
Does applicant speak English? Slightly
Previously attended Old Crow day school school for three ~~years~~ summers.

John Moses
(Signature of father)
(John Moses)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

R.A. Kirk Cpl. A.E. Barnes
Signature of Missionary or other Witness A/Agent
(E.A.KIRK) RCMP.

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 1958
9812

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Old Crow

Child's name Clara MOSES Age 10 Weight 58

Height 50½ Is child undernourished? No Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 112 Temperature 98.4 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

None

Date 25 October 1946 Time of day 1.20 PM

F.B.Roth M.D. M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Dawson, Y. T.,
December 18, 1945.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Attention: Chief, Training Division.

I have now received from the Principal of the Carcross Indian Residential School, and send you herewith, Applications for Admission and Physical Reports in respect of the following:

1. Clara Moses -0160
2. Sarah Moses -0161
3. Margaret Chitzi
4. Eileen Chitzi
5. Harry Smarch
6. Douglas Smarch
7. Grace Smarch
8. Freddie Kodwat
9. Wilfred Peter Brown-161
10. Howard Fred
11. Jackie Charlie
12. Agnes Jackson
13. Grace Jackson
14. Margaret Charlie
15. Shirley Johns.-0159
16. Billy Peter Johnny
17. Douglas Johnson
18. Stanley Johnson

The names without any identification number indicated were not on the quarterly return for the quarter ending September 30th, 1945, but Venerable Archdeacon Grant says they will be shown on the next quarterly return, as they were admitted after September 30th.

A. C. Barnes

(A. C. Barnes)
Acting Indian Agent.

Encls.-18.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

166-1-10

Ottawa, January 3, 1946.

Mr. A. C. Barnes, Acting Indian Agent,
Dawson, Yukon.

With reference to your letter of the 18th ultimo, the admission of the following children to the Carcross Residential School is approved:-

Clara Moses	Howard Fred
Sarah Moses	Agnes Jackson
Margaret Chitzi	Grace Jackson
Harry Smarch	Margaret Charlie 2 re per letter of Jan 8/46
Douglas Smarch	Shirley Johns
Grace Smarch	Billy Peter Johnny
Freddie Kodwat	Douglas Johnson
Wilfred Peter Brown	Stanley Johnson

It is noted that Eileen Chitzi is stated to be illegitimate and her mother is not a Treaty Indian. Under these circumstances, I do not consider the girl eligible for admission as a grant-earning pupil to a residential school. Consequently, no grant should be requested for her.

The religion of Jackie Charlie is stated to be Roman Catholic. In view of this boy's religion, he is not eligible for admission to the Carcross Indian Residential School. In this connection I would refer you to Sub-section 2 of Section 10 of the Indian Act. The boy should be returned to his parents at once, as no grant can be allowed for him.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

L.J.C. et M.I.

VICARIATE APOSTOLIC OF WHITEHORSE

P.O.B.95
Whitehorse, Y.T.

Dec.31,1945

Mr.Philip Phelan, Chief
Training Division
Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Mines and Ressources
Ottawa, Ont.

Re: Orphan Girl May, illegitimate child of deceased Mary Louis of Mayo(Lansing Creek Band), also called May Tomoff.

Dear Sir;

I understand that little orphan girl May, illegitimate daughter of deceased Mary Louis of the Lansing Creek Band, in Mayo, is being sent for schooling to the anglican School of Carcross, Y.T.

I beg to call the attention of the Officials of the Branch on the following facts concerning the girl:

1.-Little Orphan May is a Catholic Indian child, born of a Catholic Indian Mother, and baptized by the Catholic Missionary in Mayo.

2.-After the death of her mother, shortly after her death, she was adopted by the catholic indian band of Lansing Creek, to which Mary Louis belonged; then, she was partly supported by her presumed white father, Mike Tomoff, who later on was married before me to another Catholic Indian woman, Layza Lightning, who is herself a catholic of the same Lansing Creek Band.

3.-After the death of Mike Tomoff, which occurred some time last Fall, I received a letter from Father J.Plaine O.M.I., the catholic missionary in charge at Mayo, stating that Layza Tomoff, wife of deceased Mike Tomoff, was not only willing but anxious to keep with her little orphan May, but that certain people in town insisted that "this bright little girl" be sent to a school outside of Mayo.

4.-Actually Little May has just arrived by plane from Mayo, and is in the local Hospital in Whitehorse for treatment previous to her being sent to the Anglican School at Carcross.

I kindly ask you to investigate, near the proper authority who have arranged with the Branch for the transfer of the girl to Carcross, why she is being sent there against all regulations of the Indian Act regarding such matters.

Personally, I do not see any urgent necessity to take this little girl away from Layza Tomoff and the other members of her band, who are well to do and well able to look after her, at any rate much better than the Anglican School of Carcross, which does not even have a teacher on their staff since last September.

If, however, for some urgent reason unknown to me, little May has to be taken away from the Band and sent to an Indian Boarding School, I insist, in the name of the rights granted to us by the Indian Act, that arrangements be made by the Branch for her transfer to one of our Catholic Boarding Schools, as soon as she leaves the local hospital.-She could easily be sent, by the local Buss, to the care of the Sisters at Fort Saint John Hospital, wherefrom the local Indian Agent could arrange to have her accompanied either to Grouard ou to Joussard Residential Schools.

Yours sincerely

+J.L. Coudert O.M.I. Vic. Ap

J.L.Coudert O.M.I.Vicar Apost.of Whitehorse

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa, January 7, 1946.

Dear Sir:

It has been brought to our attention that the orphan girl May, illegitimate daughter of deceased Mary Louis of the Lansing Creek Band, in Mayo, is at present in the local hospital at Whitehorse, Yukon, and that it is intended to later place her in the Carcross School.

Our correspondent supplies the following information regarding this girl:-

"Li tle orphan May is a Catholic Indian child, born of a Catholic Indian mother, and baptized by the Catholic Missionary in Mayo.

"After the death of her mother, shortly after her birth, she was adopted by the Catholic Indian Band of Lansing Creek, to which Mary Louis belonged; then she was partly supported by her presumed white father, Mike Tomoff, who later on was married before me to another Catholic Indian woman, Layza Lightning, who is herself a Catholic of the same Lansing Creek Band.

"After the death of Mike Tomoff, which occurred some time last Fall, I received a letter from Father J. Plaine, O.M.I., the Catholic Missionary in charge at Mayo, stating that Layza Tomoff, wife of deceased Mike Tomoff, was not only willing but anxious to keep with her little orphan May, but that certain people in town insisted that 'this little girl' be sent to a school outside of Mayo."

From the above information, it is evident that

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

this girl is not eligible for admission to the Carcross Residential School, and in this connection I would refer you to Subsection 2 of Section 10 of the Indian Act.

Please let me know when this girl expects to leave the hospital, so that arrangements can be made to have her placed in either the Grouard or Joussard Residential School.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. A. C. Barnes,
Acting Indian Agent,
Dawson, Yukon.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa, January 7, 1946.

Dear Bishop Coudert:

I have your letter of the 31st ultimo, with reference to Orphan Girl May, illegitimate child of deceased Mary Louis of Mayo (Lansing Creek Band), also called May Tomoff.

I have noted the information contained in your letter and am writing to the Indian Agent immediately.

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Right Rev. J.L. Coudert, O.M.I.,
Vicar Apostolic of Whitehorse,
P.O. Box 95, Whitehorse, Yukon.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Surveyor, on
. 1915, and of
Interior under
of is on record
Land Registra-
r number A.A.
ement one and
re or less.

IRE,
ivy Council.

1st May, 1926,
cutive week.

0150 Kathleen Johnson
138 Douglas John Hall

Margaret Charles is not
listed having entered school
approx Sep 7th but not shown
on Sept Return

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File: 166-1-10

Ottawa, 8th January, 1946.

Mr. A.C. Barnes, Acting Indian Agent,
Dawson, Yukon,

In my letter of the 3rd instant I wrote to you regarding the admission of certain children to the Carcross Residential School. Included among the names of these children whose admission was approved was Margaret Charlie. On reviewing the application forms it was found that it states this girl is a Roman Catholic. In view of her religion she is not eligible for admission to the Carcross Indian Residential School and in this connection I would refer you to Sub-section 2 of Section 10 of the Indian Act.

The girl should be returned to her parents at once as no grant can be allowed for her.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C O P Y

VICARIATE APOSTOLIC OF WHITEHORSE

P.O. Box 95,
Whitehorse, Y.T.
December 31, 1945.

Mr. Phil. Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Re: Baptism Certificates of some Catholic children admitted in the Anglican Boarding School of Carcross.

Dear Sir:

Referring to our conversation of last May and to my letter of June 22nd to the Director of the Branch regarding the urgent need of a Catholic Residential School in the Yukon or close to the Yukon border, I beg to call your attention to the fact that recently more and more catholic children are being admitted to the Anglican School at Carcross.

As I remarked to you recently such an abnormal situation will not be able to be remedied unless the Government grants to our Catholic Indians the Residential School they are entitled to in the Yukon.

I already sent you a written statement from Mrs. Billy Johnson (Martha Sam) protesting against the fact that she is obliged to send her children to the Anglican School of Carcross, but she had no alternative and under the present circumstances I had to allow her to do so against all church regulations; this is the case also for the children of Bill Hall, those of Dick Bean Charley and several others, who have begged me time and again for the past five years to open up a Boarding School for Catholic Indian Children in the Yukon and Northern B.C.

For your information and in order that you may check with the School Forms of Admission to said school, I am herewith sending to you some of the Baptism Certificates found in our local Registers. According to the testimones of Mrs. Billy Johnson and Mr. Bill Hall all their children would have been baptized in the Catholic Church but I was unable to trace the records previous to my time.

Hoping that the above information will prove valuable to the Officials of the Branch and convince them of the urgency of our request for an Indian Boarding School in or near Teslin,

I remain,

Dear Sir,

Yours sincerely,

J.L. Coudert O.M.I.
Vicar Apostolic of Whitehorse.

P.S. Enclosed you will find the Baptism Certificates of Catherine Johnson, Teddy John Hall, Margaret Charley and Jacky Charley.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File: 166-1-10

Ottawa, 14th January, 1946.

Dear Bishop Coudert:

I desire to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 31st ultimo enclosing Baptismal Certificates with reference to certain children who have been admitted to the Carcross Residential School.

This letter is being brought to the attention of the Director.

With particular reference to the Baptismal Certificates, which I am returning, I submit the following information:

Margaret and Jacky Charley - In letter dated December 18th, 1945, which reached this Branch during the first week in January, the Acting Indian Agent submitted an application for each of these children for admission to the Carcross Residential School. The application forms stated their religion as Roman Catholic and the Indian Agent was advised in official letters of January 3rd and 8th that we were not prepared to approve the admission of these children to the Carcross School in view of Sub-section 2 of Section 10 of the Indian Act.

Catherine Johnson - We do not appear to have any child in the Carcross School with this name. Possibly the pupil registered as Kathleen Johnson is the same person as the application form stated that Kathleen Johnson was born March 17, 1937, which compares with the Baptismal Certificate which you forwarded. The application form for the admission of this girl to the Carcross School was submitted to the Department in a letter dated December 26th, 1944, and the form stated her religion was Church of England and consequently her admission to Carcross School was approved.

Teddy John Hall - This boy's name was not shown on the September Quarter Return of the Carcross School. There is a boy named John Douglas Hall on the return but the application form for this particular boy states he was born on April 25, 1932 and his religion is Church of England. This is a different birth date than the one stated for Teddy John Hall and consequently I presume this is not the same boy.

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rt. Rev. J.L. Coudert, O.M.I.,
Vicar Apostolic of Whitehorse,
P.O. Box 95,
Whitehorse, Y.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DOOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 5 1946
REGISTERED

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Dawson, Y. T.,
December 28, 1945.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Attention: Chief, Training Division.

This will acknowledge your letter of the 10th instant in reply to which I would say that under date of the 18th instant I sent you Applications for Admission to Carcross Indian Residential School and health certificates for the following children:

Wilfred Brown
Shirley Johns
Clara Moses
Sarah Moses
Margaret Chitzi
Eileen Chitzi
Grace Smarch
Douglas Smarch
Harry Smarch.

With regard to Frank Billy, for whom no Application for Admission has been received, the following is the explanation of this in Reverend H. C. M. Grant's letter to me of the 8th ultimo:

"I have one boy in school, Frank Billy, whose name appeared on the quarterly return for the quarter ending September 30th 1945 for whom I have no Application for Admission. His mother simply placed him on the train in Whitehorse and then went out in the bush. So

(over)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF

NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE
Indian Health Service

Please quote
File 166-1-10

Ottawa, Jan. 16, 1946.

To Mr. A. C. Barnes,
~~Acting Indian Agent,~~
Dawson, Y.T.

Account from Venerable Archdeacon ~~H.G.M. Grant, Carcross Indian Residential School,~~ Carcross, Y.T.
dated Dec. 10, 1945 Agent's Voucher No. _____
amounting to $ 40.00

Transportation Carcross to Whitehorse - Sarah Moses - $20.00
Grace Jackson 20.00

This account is sent to you for your covering voucher and certificate, if in order.

These observations or inquiries do not imply disapproval.
I _____ anticipate a reply to them.
Payment of the account is _____ being withheld.

Yours truly,

P E Moore

P. E. Moore, M.D., D.P.H.,
Acting Superintendent.

706-96

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE_____

Dawson, Y. T.,
January 15, 1946.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Attention: Chief, Training Division.

Replying to your letter of the 8th instant, I would say that I am getting in touch with Venerable Archdeacon H.C.M. Grant, Principal, Carcross Indian Residential School requesting him to have the pupil Margaret Charlie returned to her parents immediately, and at the same time explaining to him why this procedure is necessary.

A. C. Barnes

(A. C. Barnes)
Acting Indian Agent.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 25 1946
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 28 1946
REGISTERED

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

AIR MAIL

Dawson, Y. T.,
January 22, 1946.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Attention: Chief, Training Division.

Referring to your letter of the 7th instant with regard to Miss May Tomoff, I wrote to Dr. F. Burns Roth at the Whitehorse General Hospital, Whitehorse, Y. T., to obtain the information you requested as to this girl's discharge and have today received the following telegram from him:

"MAY TOMOFF READY FOR DISCHARGE BISHOP CODERRE STATES SHE CAN BE SENT CARE OF INDIAN AGENT FORT ST. JOHN AND CHURCH WILL ARRANGE TRANSPORTATION FROM THERE."

This indicates that the girl is being sent to either the Joussard or Grouard residential school and you will undoubtedly receive further details in regard to this from the Indian Agent at Fort St. John.

A. C. Barnes

(A. C. Barnes)
Acting Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File: 166-1-10

Ottawa, 29th January, 1946.

A I R M A I L

Dear Bishop Coudert:

With reference to your letter of 31st ultimo and my reply of 7th instant in connection with Orphan Girl May, illegitimate child of deceased Mary Louis, the Indian Agent advises me as follows:

"Referring to your letter of the 7th instant with regard to Miss May Tomoff, I wrote to Dr. F. Burns Roth at the Whitehorse General Hospital, Whitehorse, Y.T., to obtain the information you requested as to this girl's discharge and have today received the following telegram from him:

MAY TOMOFF READY FOR DISCHARGE BISHOP COUDERT STATES SHE CAN BE SENT CARE OF INDIAN AGENT FORT ST. JOHN AND CHURCH WILL ARRANGE TRANSPORTATION FROM THERE

This indicates that the girl is being sent to either the Joussard or Grouard residential school and you will undoubtedly receive further details in regard to this from the Indian Agent at Fort St. John."

Please let me know what Residential School this girl has been sent.

Your sincerely,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rt. Rev. J.L. Coudert, O.M.I.,
Vicar Apostolic of Whitehorse,
P.O. Box 95,
Whitehorse, Y.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Parons #10

L.J.C. et M.I.

VICARIATE APOSTOLIC OF WHITEHORSE

P.O.B.95
Whitehorse,Y.T.

January 26,1946

Mr.Philip Phelan,Chief
Training Division
Indian Affairs Branch
Ottawa

Dear Mr.Phelan;

Re: Catholic Children in the Anglican Boarding School of Carcross,Y.T.

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your letter dated January the 14th regarding some of our Catholic Indian Children admitted in the Anglican Boarding School at Carcross,Y.T.

In this connection,I beg to call your attention to the exact purpose of my letter of Dec.31st ultimo,in sending you the Baptism Certificates of some of the children admitted in the Carcross School.

In so doing I did not intend to have said children removed at once from said school,because,as I pointed out,those children are there by the authority of their parents and with my own permission,since they have no other alternative under the present circumstances,our catholic boarding schools being located thousands of miles away from the Yukon and being actually crowded to their full capacity.

The purpose of my communication of Dec.31,if you read it carefully,was evidently twofold,and if you kindly refer to it again,you will see it very clearly.viz.

1.-The first purpose was to corroborate our conversation of last May and my letter of June 22nd to the Director of the Branch regarding the urgent need of a Catholic Residential School in or near the Yukon.

2.-The second purpose of my letter is found in the fourth paragraph where I stated that I sent you those Baptism Certificates"for your own information and in order that you might check with the School Forms of Admission in the Carcross School.

May I add now some explanation concerning the cases brought to your attention ..

a.-Catherine Johnson.-Catherine Johnson is the same as Kathleen Johnson;Kathleen is the Irish translation for Catherine,and must have been substituted either by the Indian Agent or the Principal of the School who are ignorant of the real name of the girl;but our registers are clear on that score and bear the name"Catherine".-Moreover I am positiv that Billy Johnson and Martha Sam did not have twins on that same day of March 17th,1937,of whom one would have been baptized under the name of Kathleen in the Anglican church,and another one under the name of Catherine in the Catholic Church.-I know the family well and they are all catholics;I even

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

L.J.C. et M.I.

VICARIATE APOSTOLIC OF WHITEHORSE

have stated previously, in my report of June 22nd to the Director of the Branch, that it was under protest that said family was sending their two children Gracie and Catherine(or Kathleen) to the Carcross School; the mother sent, along with my letter of June 22nd, a duly signed protest stating that "they were catholics and would like to have their children sent to a Catholic School in the North, but because there was no Catholic School in the North, they had to send their children to the Anglican School" Boarding School in the North, I allowed them to do so.-

That is the reason why, pending the time we shall have our own Catholic

The fact, therefore, that Kathleen or Catherine is registered on her form of admission as belonging to the Church of England is an evident deceit on the part of the authorities of the School at Carcross; Mr. Grant, the Principal, knows perfectly well that said Kathleen is a Catholic.

I may add that Gracie Johnson, her older sister, born of Billy Johnson and Martha Sam on June 20, 1932, is also in the Carcross Anglican School and her case was brought to the attention of the Branch at the same time as Kathleen's case, in my letter of June 22nd ultimo.

b.-Bill Hall's children.-I also wish to state that Bill Hall has asked me times and again for the past five years to have a Catholic Boarding School opened in the North, because he did not want to send his children to the Anglican School of Carcross; Bill Hall is a Catholic and has always insisted to have all his children baptized and brought up catholic.-Owing to the unfair delay of the Branch to allow us to open up a Catholic Boarding School in Teslin, I had to allow Bill Hall to put his children in the Anglican School.

According to the testiomny of our local missionary in Carcross, three of Bill Hall's children were at Carcross School last year, and I reported also their case to the Director of the Branch in the same letter referred above, viz. John Douglas, Teddy John and Isabella. The Baptism records of John Douglas and Isabella, however, being in the Register of Atlin; and having no missionary resident in Atlin at present; I was unable to secure the Certificates of Batism for John Douglas and Isabella; Teddy John was baptised in the local hospital in Whitehorse and I had no difficulty in finding his record..

The case of those children being identical as that of Billy Johnson's children, I think that they should be allowed to stay in the Carcross School until the Branch provides a Catholic Boarding School for them in the North The parents are justly reluctant to have their children sent out thousands of miles away for schooling; moreover, our Catholic Boarding Schools of Alberta and B.C. being actually filled up to their full quota, I do not feel inclined to ask either Bishop Langlois or Bishop Jordan to keep our children of the North free of charge in their already crowded school, unless the Branch makes a special provision for them.

c.-Margaret and Jacky Charley.- The same applies to Margaret and Jacky Charley, unless the parents are willing to send their children to one of our Catholic Boarding Schools "outside", and the Branch arranges for their support.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

L.J.C. et M.I.

VICARIATE APOSTOLIC OF WHITEHORSE

d.-Orphan May Tomoff's case.-In the case of orphan May Tomoff's case brought to your attention on January 23,conditions are very different, because the said child is altogether an orphan,and as such comes entirely under the responsability of the Branch.- The Branch should see,therefore, in her case that subsection 2 of Section 10 of the Act be strictly observed,and that such a child be sent to a Catholic Institution; even if our Catholic Boarding Schools of Alberta and B.C. have already their full quota of boarders,it is the duty of the Branch to provide for the support of such a child and see that the necessary grant be given to the School willing to accept her.

I suggested Grouard School and already wrote to the Principal to announce the coming of May Tomoff,since some 18 children of the Vicariate of Whitehorse are already staying there,and means of communication between the Yukon and the Grouard School are very easy over the Alaska Highway.

Hoping that those lenghty explanations will clarify all the cases brought recently to your attention,I count on the spirit of fairness of the Officials of the Branch to see that a Catholic Boarding School be granted without any further delay to the Catholic Indians of our Vicariate in the vicinity of Teslin.

Yours sincerely in Christ

J.L. Coudert Vic. Bp.

J.L.Coudert O.M.I.
Vic.Apost.of Whitehorse

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Carcross, Yukon.

December 10th 1945.

Department of Mines & Resources

Indian Affairs Branch,

Dr - H.C.M. Grant, Carcross, Yukon.

COPY

November 28th 1945 - To one return trip by car from Carcross to Whitehorse a total distance of 182 miles - transportation provided for Indian child (Sarah Moses) requiring hospitalization ..... $20.00 ✓

December 8th 1945 - To one return trip by car from Carcross to Whitehorse a total distance of 182 miles - transportation provided for Indian child (Grace Jackson) requiring hospitalization ..... $20.00 ✓

$40.00 ✓

* * * * *

A.G.B.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

FORM No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

COPY

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Venerable Archdeacon H. C. M. Grant,

Address Principal, Carcross Indian Residential School, CARCROSS, Y. T.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1945 Nov. 28	To one return trip by car Carcross to Whse., to hospitalize one sick Indian child (Sarah Moses).....	$20.00
Dec. 8	To one return trip by car Carcross to Whse., to hospitalize sick Indian child (Grace Jackson).....	20.00
	TOTAL:	$40.00

NOTE ..... ACCOUNT ..... ALLOT ..... E.R. ..... Charge received of action per (signed) Pymt. duly and just. Approved for payment. C.I.F. Officer

ACCOUNT TRANSFERRED FEB 7 1946 DUPLICATE FOR FILE M

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

A. G. Barnes

A. G. Barnes A/ Agent

Voucher No. 16

Date December 21, 1945.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

File 166-1-10

Dawson, Y. T.,
January 30, 1946.

Dear Sir: Re: Account from Venerable Archdeacon H. C. M. Grant, Carcross, Y. T.

This will acknowledge your letter of the 16th instant requesting a covering voucher for the above-mentioned account in the amount of $40.00 dated December 10, 1945.

Upon referring to our files, I find that covering voucher No. 16 was submitted to the Indian Affairs Branch covering the two trips from Carcross to Whitehorse in question, and a covering letter was also sent for these accounts as well as for the salary for the Night Watchman at the Carcross Indian Residential School for the months of November and December at $40.00 a month.

Enclosed herewith please find two copies of Voucher No. 16 submitted on December 21, 1945.

Yours truly,

A. C. Barnes

(A. C. Barnes)
Acting Indian Agent.

Encls.-4.

Dr. P. E. Moore, D.P.H.,
Acting Superintendent,
Indian Health Service,
Department of National Health and Welfare,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
FEB
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

Carcross Indian Residential School,
CARCROSS, Yukon.
January 25th 1946.

The Indian Agent,
DAWSON, Yukon.

Dear Sir:- Re Margaret CHARLIE.

This is a reply to your letter of the 15th instant.

On October 16th 1922 the Deputy Superintendent General wrote the General Secretary of the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada a letter which reads in part as follows:-

> "The opinion of the Department of Justice is that a Protestant child is one born of Protestant parents, or one whose father or widowed mother has decided to have him or her educated in a Protestant school, or a school conducted under Protestant auspices. A Roman Catholic child is one born of Catholic parents or one whose father or widowed mother has decided to have him or her educated in a Roman Catholic school, or a school conducted under Roman Catholic auspices. In other words, the father has a right to direct and regulate the religious faith in which his child should be brought up, and his wishes must be regarded unless there is some strong reason for disregarding them.
>
> "In accordance with this view, if a Protestant parent wishes his child placed in a Roman Catholic school and brought up in the Roman Catholic religion, or a Roman Catholic parent his child in a Protestant school and brought up i n the Protestant religion, he may do so, but for the protection of the Department, we demand in such cases an affidavit to that effect by the father. Such affidavit must be made before a justice of the peace, Indian Agent, or other person authorized to take affidavits, and the person who takes such affidavits must certify that the statements set forth in the affidavit were read over or interpreted and explained to the deponent who thoroughly understood the same. In cases of bona fide adoption, the religion and wishes of the foster father will be recognized by the Department."

In view of the above ruling it would seem that if Dick Bean Charlie, an ex-pupil of this school and the father of Margaret CHARLIE, is willing to take the necessary affidavit it would be in order for his children to be admitted to this school. Please advise on this point.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

It is noted in your letter that no mention is made of this girl's brother, Jackie Charlie, who is also in residence here. I presume that whatever course of action is followed with regard to Margaret would apply equally to her brother.

Yours truly,

H. C. M. Grant (Sgd.)

H. C.M. Grant,
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE_____

School

AIRMAIL

Dawson, Y. T.,
January 25, 1946.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Attention: Chief, Training Division.

This will acknowledge your letter of January 3 with regard to Eileen Chitzi and Jackie Charlie. I am writing the Carcross Indian Residential School today requesting that these children be not considered as grant-earning pupils and that Jackie Charlie be returned to his parents at once owing to his not being eligible for admittance under Sub-section 2 of Section 10 of the Indian Act.

A. C. Barnes

(A. C. Barnes)
Acting Indian Agent.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
FEB 5 1946
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE_____

"AIRMAIL"

Dawson, Y. T.,
January 30, 1946.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Attention: Chief, Training Division.

With further reference to my letter to you of the 15th instant regarding the Carcross Residential School pupil Margaret Charlie, I am now in receipt of a letter from Venerable Archdeacon H. C. M. Grant, Principal, a copy of which is enclosed, setting forth a ruling which the Deputy Superintendent General wrote the General Secretary of the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada on October 16th 1922, which would appear to alter somewhat the situation pertaining to this child.

It would be much appreciated if you could supply me with a ruling as to whether it is all right for Dick Bean Charlie to take the affidavit referred to in Reverend Grant's letter, thus enabling his children to remain in attendance as grant-earning pupils at the Carcross Indian Residential School.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
FEB 6 1946
REGISTERED

A. C. Barnes
(A. C. Barnes)
Acting Indian Agent.

Encl.-1.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Carcross #10

OFFICE C
INDIAN AG

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Dawson, Y. T.,
January 24, 1946.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Attention: Chief, Training Division.

I would like to know if the Department will approve the transportation and admission to Carcross Indian Residential School of Albert James JOE, adopted son of Tanana and Annie JOE of Dawson, Y. T.

The Principal of the Carcross Indian Residential School advises me that there is room in his school for this boy and that it is not too late in the year for him to be admitted.

A. C. Barnes

(A. C. Barnes)
Acting Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

166-1-10

Ottawa, February 18, 1946.

Mr. A. C. Barnes, Acting Indian Agent,
Dawson, Yukon.

With reference to your letter of January 24, the Department will pay the transportation costs of Albert James Joe, who wishes to attend the Carcross School. It is understood that this boy is physically fit to enter a residential school.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form No. I. A. 411
R. 1487

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Cascross SCHOOL DURING December QUARTER, 1945

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 1945	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
162	Jackie Charlie	3/10/45	9	-	White Horse	Dick Bear Charlie (L.)	Mary Charlie (L.)	C. of E.	[illegible]	nil.
163	Howard Fred	3/10/45	6	-	"	Casey Fred (D.)	Susie Fred (L.)	C. of E.	nil	nil.
164	Fred Kodwat	10/10/45	6	-	"	Jimmie Kodwat (D.)	Louise Kodwat (L.)	C. of E.	nil	nil.
165	Billy Peter Johnny	11/10/45	11	-	Moosehide - Dawson	Peter Johnny (L.)	Lucy Johnny (L.)	C. of E.	nil	nil
166	Douglas Johnson	11/10/45	9	-	" "	Charlie Johnson (L.)	Elsie Johnson (L.)	C. of E.	nil	nil.
167	Stanley Johnson	11/10/45	11	-	" "	" "	" "	"	"	"
168	Jimmie Duggan	2/12/45	6	-	" "	not Known	Doris Henry (L.)	C. of E.	nil	nil.

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form No. I. A. 411
R. 1457

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Carcross SCHOOL DURING December QUARTER, 1945

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
0162	Agnes Jackson	3/10/45	11	-	White Horse	Charlie Jackson (L.)	Bessie Jackson (L.)	C. of E.	nil	nil.
0163	Grace Jackson	3/10/45	12	-	"	" "	" "	"	"	"
0164	Margaret Charlie	3/10/45	11	-	"	Dick Bean Charlie (L.)	Mary Charlie (L.)	C. of E.	"	"

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
0161	Sarah Moses	5/12/45	6		2	11	nil	nil	nil	Died in White Horse Hospital Dec. 5th. 1945

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
75-158

Stikine Agency

Telegraph Creek, B.C.
April 1, 1945.

QUARTERLY REPORT

xx xx xx

Schools. Advice of the Departments approval of the admission of the two Etzerza girls to Cardross Residential School, and Sally Quash to St. George's School at Lytton, have recently been received. During recent months more parents have asked for admission of children to Lejac school but this is becoming unfair to the agencies near the school, which still have many children who could be admitted. There is need of a Roman Catholic school to service this agency and the Yukon.

xx xx xx

R.H. S. Sampson
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

166-1-10

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE_____

AIRMAIL

Dawson, Y. T.,
March 22, 1946.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Attention: Mr. Philip Phelan.

Re: Eileen Chitzi.

I am enclosing herewith a copy of a letter received from Bishop W. A. Geddes.

It would appear to me that there is no question but that Eileen Chitzi is an eligible pupil of the Carcross Residential School. May this now be confirmed.

Indian Agent.

JEG/ACB.
Encl.-1.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
APR 1 1946
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

35M 12-44 ELECTRO FORM AS MADE IN U.S.A.

Bill AUDITOR'S NO. 81

MEMO NO. 352

Department of Mines & Resources.

Chief Treasury Officer,
Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa, Ontario.

To WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co.

MONTH ENTERED April 1946 19.... CR.....

To amount of transportation paid for your account during the month of March 1946, as per Transportation Warrants and Telegram attached:		
Carcross, Y.T. to Whitehorse, Y.T.		
Warrant P 20326: issued March 18, 1946 by R.M.S. Sampson		
Fm. 10/7610 One single fare	4.30	
Tax	.65	4.95
Elizabeth Johnson		
Warrant P 20327: issued March 18, 1946 by R.M.S. Sampson		
Fm. 11/1665-6-7-8 Four half fares @ 2.15	8.60	
Tax	1.32	9.92
		$ 14.87

Make check favour:
W.P. & Y. Route
17 Commerce Building,
Vancouver, B.C.

940.76.03.311
DUPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate obtained
for Accountant to sign:

DATE MADE
1/26/46
EAR/c

CORRECT .....

APPROVED FOR COLLECTION .....

AUDITOR .....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SSM 12-44 ELECTRO FORM AS MADE IN U.S.A.

Bill AUDITOR'S NO. 84

MEMO NO. 352

Department of Mines & Resources.

Chief Treasury Officer,

Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa, Ontario.

To WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co.

MONTH ENTERED April 1946 19.... CR.....

To amount of transportation paid for your account during the month of March 1946, as per Transportation Warrants and Telegram attached:		
Carcross, Y.T. to Whitehorse, Y.T.		
Warrant P 20326: issued March 18, 1946 by R.M.S. Sampson		
Fm. 10/7610 One single fare	4.30	
Tax	.65	4.95
Elizabeth Johnson		
Warrant P 20327: issued March 18, 1946 by R.M.S. Sampson		
Fm. 11/1665-6-7-8 Four half fares @ 2.15	8.60	
Tax	1.32	9.92
		$ 14.87

Make check favour:
W.P. & Y. Route
17 Commerce Building,
Vancouver, B.C.

DATE MADE
1/26/16
EAR/c

CORRECT .....

APPROVED FOR COLLECTION .....

AUDITOR

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SSM 12-44 ELECTRO FORM AS MADE IN U.S.A.

81

Bill AUDITOR'S NO. .....

Department of Mines & Resources,
Chief Treasury Officer,
Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa, Ontario.

MEMO NO. 352

To WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co.

MONTH ENTERED April 1946 19.....

CR.

To amount of transportation paid for your account during the month of March 1946, as per Transportation Warrants and Telegram attached:		
Carcross, Y.T. to Whitehorse, Y.T.		
Warrant P 20326: issued March 18, 1946 by R.M.S. Sampson		
Fm. 10/7610 One single fare	4.30	
Tax	.65	4.95
Elizabeth Johnson		
Warrant P 20327: issued March 18, 1946 by R.M.S. Sampson		
Fm. 11/1665-6-7-8 Four half fares @ 2.15	8.60	
Tax	1.32	9.92
		$ 14.87

Make check favour:
W.P. & Y. Route
17 Commerce Building,
Vancouver, B.C.

DATE MADE
1/26/46
EAR/c

CORRECT .....

APPROVED FOR COLLECTION .....
AUDITOR

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

PACIFIC AND ARCTIC RAILWAY AND NAVIGATION COMPANY
BRITISH COLUMBIA YUKON RAILWAY COMPANY
BRITISH YUKON RAILWAY COMPANY
BRITISH YUKON NAVIGATION COMPANY, LIMITED

C. J. ROGERS
PRESIDENT & GENERAL MANAGER

17 Commerce Building
Vancouver, B. C.

Reads
1. Sch. B
2. Auditor

May 13, 1946

Chief Treasury Officer
Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
Ottawa, Ontario
Canada

Gentlemen:

Enclosed is our Bill Memo No. 352, Auditor's No. 81, of April 1946, in quadruplicate, in the sum of $14.87.

Will you please place this in line for payment to this office.

Yours very truly,

C. J. Rogers
President and General Manager

rgh
encl.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
MAY 20 1946
REGISTERED

Representative of the [illegible]
RECEIVED
MAY 20 1946
INDIAN AFFAIRS.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

cc: Mr. Philip Phelan, Director, Indian Affairs Branch, OTTAWA.

166-1-10

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE_____

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
MAY 24 1946
REGISTERED

Dawson, Y. T.,
May 18, 1946.

Reverend Sir:

Herewith your authority to discharge in June of this year the following children who will have reached the age of sixteen years:

No. 0136 - Mabel Sidney
No. 0137 - Winnie Henry
No. 148 - Billy Sam
No. 154 - Robert Jackson.
No. 143 - Sam Smarch.

Yours truly,

J. E. Gibben,
Indian Agent.

Venerable Archdeacon H. C. M. Grant, Principal,
Carcross Indian Residential School,
CARCROSS, Y. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FORM A9

Bill Auditor's No.

Memo No. D-4

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

DAWSON Y T

To WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

BRITISH YUKON NAVIGATION CO. LTD.

Month Entered ..... 194 ..... Cr .....

TO/ TICKET SUPPLIED FOR ALBERT JAMES JOE, NATIVE, DAWSON TO WHITEHORSE BY PLANE, APL. 5 1946. TKT CPA-1/38833 . . . . (AUTHY. INDIAN AGENT, J.E.GIBBEN) Original & 3 copies to Indian Dept. Dawson.	$ 69 . 90

SPECIAL CREDIT $69.00

Date Made

4/5/46 AWF.

CORRECT

APPROVED FOR COLLE

A.H.FRASER, GENERAL AGENT.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 2449

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

Pay to White Pass & Yukon Route

Address 17 Commerce Bldg.,

VANCOUVER, B. C.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1946				
May	14	To transportation supplied for Albert James Joe, Dawson to Whitehorse by plane, April 5, 1946 Tkt CPA-1/38833 for admittance to Carcross Indian Residential School.	$69	00

940-76-03-310
DUPLICATE NOT FILED
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to sign.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. .....dated .....

J. E. Gibben
J. E. Gibben *Agent*

VOUCHER NO. 17

DATE May 14, 1946.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE_____

AIRMAIL

Dawson, Y. T.,
May 14, 1946.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Enclosed herewith please find the following accounts and covering vouchers being for expenses incurred in regard to admittance of pupils at Carcross Indian Residential School:

1. Receiver-General of Canada,
C/o Royal Canadian Signals,
DAWSON, Y. T. . . . . $2.67 - 67-166

2. White Pass & Yukon Route,
17 Commerce Bldg.,
VANCOUVER, B. C. . . . 69.00

Also enclosed are Form No. I.A. 411 for the Carcross Indian Residential School, Quarterly Return for Carcross Indian Residential School for the period ended March 31st, 1946, and Application for Admission forms for Albert James JOE.

J. C. Graham.

Indian Agent.

Encls.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 29 1946
RECORDS

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form No. I. A. 411
R. 2329

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Carcross, Yukon SCHOOL DURING March 31st. QUARTER, 1946

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 1946	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Place and period of Previous Education
V0165	Evelyn McQuinby	Mar. 23	7	-	-	—	D. Doolah Drugan (L.)	C. of E	Fair	-

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
V162	Jack Charlie	March 27, 1946	9	-	5	24	nil	Grade 1.	-	Roman Catholic.
V163	Howard Fred	January 1st. 1946	6	-	2	28	nil	Grade 1.	-	Discharged by doctor on account of ill health.
V0163	Grace Jackson	December 8, 1945	12	-	2	5	nil	Grade 1.	-	Discharged by doctor on account of ill health.
V0164	Margaret Charlie	March 27, 1946	11	-	5	24	nil	Grade 1.	-	Roman Catholic.

One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

.....19.....

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Carcross Indian ——— *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

Indian name of child.....

English name..... Albert James Joe

Age..... 13

Name of Band..... Tagish Creek

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... —

Father's full name and No...... Tanana Joe

Mother's full name and No...... Annice Joe

Parents living or dead..... living

State of child's health..... Good

Religion..... Church of England

Does applicant speak English?..... yes

Previously attended..... no ..... **school for**..... **years**

his
Tanana X Joe
mark
(Signature of Father)

169

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* W. A. Geddes
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. C. Brown.
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

.....*Agency*

.....*School*

.....*19*.....

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

.....

.....

Candidate's Name.....

.....

Age.....

Height.....

Weight.....

State defects of limbs, if any.....

State defects of eyesight, if any.....

State defects of hearing, if any.....

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any.....

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any.....

State whether subject to fits.....

State whether child has had small-pox.....

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year.....

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?.....

Chest plate taken 4 August 1916 shows
anaemia & cant take down to a
Sydney sanatorium another
plate in 6 months time.

.....

.....

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

.....M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

October 25th 1945

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Carcross Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

160

Indian name of child .....

English name Frank Billy

Age 11 years

Name of Band .....

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid .....

Father's full name and No Whitehorse Billy

Mother's full name and No Mary Billy

Parents living or dead Father dead

State of child's health Good

Religion Church of England

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended — school for — years

Mary Billy

.....

(*Signature of ~~father~~ mother*)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. G. Chappell

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. E. Greene.

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Yukon ..... Band ..... Whitehorse .....

Child's name ..... Frank Billy ..... Age ..... 11 ..... Weight ..... 74 .....

Height ..... 53¼ ..... Is child undernourished? ..... No ..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? ..... No ..... Any defect of vision? ..... No .....

..... of hearing? ..... No ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? ..... Yes .....

Any signs of mental deficiency? ..... No ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? ..... No .....

If child has any of the above defects, describe them ..... Mild skin rash confined to .....

..... both cheeks- diagnosis - seborrhoea .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate ..... 92 ..... Temperature ..... 99.1 If feverish, from what cause? .....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? ..... No .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ..... No ..... Syphilis? ..... No .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Date ..... 25 October 45 ..... Time of day ..... 2.30 PM .....

F.B. Roth ..... M.D.

F.B. Roth

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE_____

Dawson, Y. T.,
May 27, 1946.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Attention: The Director.

Re: Carcross Indian Residential School.

Herewith please find Application for Admission to the above-named institution made by the surviving parent of Indian boy Frank Billy.

J. E. Gibben.

J. E. Gibben,
Indian Agent.

JEG/ACB.
Encls-2.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Ottawa, June 4th, 1946.

Mr. J. E. Gibben, Indian Agent,
Dawson, Yukon, Territory.

With reference to your letter of the 27th ultimo, you may inform the Principal of the Carcross Indian Residential School, the Department approves the admission of:

Albert James Joe
Frank Billy

You may also inform the Principal, regarding form #411 for the March quarter, the department approves the discharge of pupils numbered as follows:

#162
163
0163
0164

Attached, hereto, please find duplicate copies of applications for admission of the above mentioned pupils. The Department requires only one copy of the application.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

166-1-10

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Dept. of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch JUL 22 1946 REGISTERED

Dawson, Y. T.,
July 16, 1946.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Re: Old Crow Indians and
Carcross Residential School.

Bishop W. A. Geddes has made a preliminary application for the admission to Carcross Residential School of the following Protestant Indian children presently resident at Old Crow:

Josephine Netro	age 8 years,	Father Joe Netro
Caroline Moses	age 7 years,	Father John Moses, Mother dead
Abraham Peter	age 10 years,	Father Robert Bruce, a former pupil at Carcross.
Alice Njootli	age 8 years,	Mother Jane Njootli. Father now at Aklavik.
Jeremiah	age 13	
Joram	age 11	
Phares	age 9	Children of John Thomas deceased,
Isaac	age 7	mother in Hospital at Fort Yukon

With regard to the first four named children, the Bishop suggests that he will undertake to see that transportation is provided from Old Crow to Dawson if the Department will meet the transportation costs by river steamer and automobile from Dawson to Whitehorse to Carcross.

.....With regard to the

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

With regard to the last four mentioned children, these are really in destitute circumstances, and it is suggested that the Department be responsible for all transportation costs from Old Crow to Carcross.

As a matter of interest, I would point out the predominance of Biblical Christian names in these Indians. I am advised that some years ago Archdeacon McDonald prepared a translation of the Bible into the Old Crow Indian dialect, and the Indians of that area have a better than average acquaintance with Scripture. When the child Phares was brought for Baptism, the Mounted Police and the officiating clergyman were under the impression that the child was to be called "Paris" and endeavoured to dissuade the parents in the matter of their choice of names. The father, however, was quite definite in the matter, and produced his well-thumbed copy of Scriptural translation to indicate that the name Phares had been taken therefrom. I regret that I am not able to quote chapter and verse.

It would be appreciated if the Department would let me have a decision in this matter as soon as possible, as there are only two more boat connections with Old Crow, and arrangements will have to be made without delay.

J. E. Gibben,
Indian Agent.

JEG/ACB.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10 (W.T.1).

AIRMAIL.

Ottawa, July 22, 1946.

Mr. J.E. Gibben, Indian Agent, Dawson, Yukon.

With reference to your letter of the 16th instant, the Department approves the admission of the following children to the Carcross Indian Residential School provided they are physically fit:

Josephine Netro,
Caroline Moses,
Abraham Peter,
Alice Njootli,
Jeremiah Thomas, Peter ? see letter d/9 aug 46
Joram THomas
Phares "
Isaac "

We will be responsible for the transportation expenses of the first four named children from Dawson to Carcross. We will also pay the transportation expenses for the last four named children from Old Crow to Carcross. Please keep the cost as low as is possible.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 14 1946
REGISTERED

Dawson, Y. T.,
August 6, 1946

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Re: Carcross Residential School.

The Principal of the above-named school has advised of receipt of Applications for Admission made out in favour of the following:

1. Harry Bill - Age 12 yrs. Son of Moose BILL, c/o Big Salmon Wood Camp.

2. Dolly BLACK JACK - Age 10 yrs. - Daughter of David BLACK JACK, Erickson's Wood Camp, 16 miles below Big Salmon.

3. Sally BLACK JACK - Age 13 yrs. - Daughter of David BLACK JACK, Erickson's Wood Camp, 16 miles below Big Salmon.

The Principal enquires whether or not the Department is prepared to pay transportation for the above from their present location to the school. For your information the approximate cost would be as follows:

Harry Bill - $8.25, plus tax.

Dolly Black Jack and Sally Black Jack - $21.00, plus tax.

The figures quoted are merely for transportation to Whitehorse, but it is thought that arrangements might be made to have these pupils conveyed from Whitehorse to

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Carcross by Miss M. E. Hackett, Departmental Nurse.

J. E. Gibben,
Indian Agent.

JEG/ACB.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

166-1-10

ARMY MESSAGE

DAWSON, Y.T.
August 14, 1946

Dept of Indian Affairs.

Will ¾Dept. authorize transportation to Carcross for Mildred Tizya, Arthie Tizya, Ethel Tizya, Len Tizya, Helen Tizya to attend school/transportation from Old Crow to Dawson has been paid by parents.

Signed. J. E. Gibbon,
Indian Agent.

4881

address to Army Signals Officer
Rm 637
National Defence Building
Ottawa

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
AUG 16 1946
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CLEAR

ARMY MESSAGE

(OUTGOING)

~~Original confirm~~

FILE: 166-1-10

PLACE: Ottawa, Ontario.

DATE: August 16, 1946.

File

Mr. J.E. Gibben, Indian Agent, Dawson, Yukon.

Department authorizes transportation of following children from Dawson to Carcross provided they are physically fit:

Mildred Tizya,
Arthie Tizya,
Ethel Tizya,
Len Tizya,
Helen Tizya,
Harry Bill
Dolly Black Jack
Sally Black Jack.

Please keep cost as low as possible.

B F Neary

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS EXCEPT INCLUDING { WIRELESS	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED		PHONE TO RL BY KL. 3:45 pm.

COPY 2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

poor copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CONFIDENTIAL

166-1-10

CLASSES OF SERVICE

DAY MESSAGES
DAY LETTERS
NIGHT MESSAGES
NIGHT LETTERS

GOVERNMENT OF CANADA

RADIOTELEGRAPH SERVICE

ADMINISTERED BY
DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE OTTAWA, CANADA

TELEGRAPH, CABLE AND RADIO CONNECTIONS TO ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD

NUMBER	SENT TO	SENT BY	REC'D BY	TIME SENT	TIME FILED	DEADHEAD	CHECK
				5:06 p			DAY LETTER

SEND THE FOLLOWING MESSAGE SUBJECT TO THE TERMS ON THE PACK HEREOF

DAWSON Y T
AUGUST 14, 1946

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES,
OTTAWA ONTARIO

WILL DEPARTMENT AUTHORIZE TRANSPORTATION TO CARCROSS FOR

MILDRED TIZYA ARCHIE TIZYA ETHEL TIZYA LENA TIZYA AND HELEN

TIZYA TO ATTEND SCHOOL TRANSPORTATION FROM OLD CROW TO DAWSON

HAS BEEN PAID BY PARENTS

J GIBSON
INDIAN AGENT

N.D.—G.F. 4
5M PADS 100-4-44 (4204)
H.Q. 82-2-5

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6781, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE_____

W.B. .1

Dawson, Y. T.,
August 9, 1946.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Attention: Training Division.

Referring to your letter of the 22nd ultimo with regard to admission of Indian children from Old Crow, Y.T. to the Carcross Indian Residential School, Corporal Kirk of Old Crow has informed us that there is no child by the name of Jeremiah Thomas but that the actual name is Jeremiah Peter. The child in question will be admitted to the school under the name of Jeremiah Peter and the Application for Admission made out under that name.

A. C. Barnes

For, J. E. Gibben,
Indian Agent.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 16 1946
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ARMY SIGNAL - THURSDAY, AUGUST 22, 1946.

DAWSON, August 21, 1946.
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH, OTTAWA.

WILL DEPARTMENT AUTHORIZE TRANSPORTATION DOREEN MASON 10 YEARS OLD TO CARCROSS INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL IN DAWSON.

(Signed) J. E. Gibbon,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ARMY SIGNAL - THURSDAY, AUGUST 22, 1946.

DAWSON, August 21, 1946.

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH, OTTAWA.

WILL DEPARTMENT AUTHORIZE TRANSPORTATION DOREEN MASON 10 YEARS OLD TO CARCROSS INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL IN DAWSON.

(Signed) J. E. Gibbon,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ARMY MESSAGE

VER V CIC NR 33

FROM J E GIBBEN INDIAN AGENT DAWSON YT AUG 21 155P

TO INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH OTTAWA

GR 16 BT

WILL DEPARTMENT AUTHORIZE TRANSPORTATION DOREEN MASON TEN YEARS

OLD TO CARCROSS INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL FROM DAWSON

BT GM 211703 AR (K)

[redacted]...

21-2020

THIS IS AN ACTION COPY
IF INCORRECTLY DELIVERED, COMPLETE BELOW AND RETURN TO ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE 6 NATIONAL DEFENCE BLDG (LOCAL 3267)

BRANCH	TIME	SIGNATURE

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch AUG 24 1945 REGISTERED

62863

ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE

M.F.B. 1442B-1000M-4-46(3012) H.Q. 1772-39-1634

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

M.F.M. 336 (4 PARTS)
500M-10-45 (8254)
H.Q. 1772-39-2092
K.P. 48679

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED (OUTGOING) FILE 166-1-10 (WT1)

PLACE DATE

Ottawa, Ontario. August 23,1946.

Mr. J.E. Gibben, Indian Agent, Dawson, Yukon.

Department authorizes transportation of Doreen Mason from Dawson to Carcross, provided she is physically fit. Please keep cost as low as possible.

B F Neary

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
		CoB 0950

COPY 2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Schools.
5th Floor.

Dawson, Y. T., August 23rd, 1946.

Dept. Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Booth Building,
OTTAWA.

WILL DEPARTMENT AUTHORIZE STEAMER PASSAGE TO WHITEHORSE AND SUBSEQUENT TRANSPORTATION TO CARCROSS INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL FOR MARY AND DORIS ROBERTS.

J. E. Gibben
Indian Agent

9:30 A.M.
D.H.

Telephoned H. Gordon

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ARMY MESSAGE

166-1-10

04284

VER V CIC NR 37

FROM J E GIBBEN DAWSON YT AUG 23 4PM

TO INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH OTT ONT

GR 20 BT

WILL DEPT AUTHORIZE STEAMER PASSAGE TO WHITEHORSE AND SUBSEQUENT TRANSPORTATION TO CARCROSS INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL FOR MARY AND DORIS ROBERTS

BT KP 232319 B

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
AUG 28 1946
REGISTERED

THIS IS AN ACT ON COPY
IF INCORRECTLY DELIVERED, COMPLETE BELOW AND RETURN TO ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE 6th NATIONAL DEFENCE BLDG.
(LOCAL 3267)

BRANCH	TIME	SIGNATURE

ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE

M.F.B. 1442B-1000M-4-48 9012) H.Q. 1772-39-1834

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

M.F.M. 336 (4 PARTS),
SOOM-10-45 (8254)
H. Q. 1772-39-2092
K. P. 48678

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED (OUTGOING) FILE 166-1-10 (W T 1)

PLACE DATE

Ottawa Ontario August 28 1946

CONFIRMATION

Mr J E GIBBEN

Indian Agent Dawson Yukon

DEPARTMENT AUTHORIZES TRANSPORTATION OF MARY and DORIS ROBERTS from DAWSON to WHITEHORSE PROVIDED SHE IS PHYSICALLY FIT -stop- PLEASE KEEP COST AS LOW AS POSSIBLE

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training

(Phoned to R L)
by E M)

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED		10 A M

COPY. 4

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

ARMY SIGNALS - PHONED SEPTEMBER 10, 1946.

DAWSON, SEPTEMBER 9, INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

WILL DEPARTMENT PAY TRANSPORTATION BY BOAT TO WHITEHORSE AND SUBSEQUENTLY TRANSPORTATION TO CARCROSS INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL FOR ANN JONAS AGED 10 YEARS PROVIDING MEDICALLY FIT.

(Signed) J.E. Gibben.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
SEP 10 1946
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10.

ARMY SIGNALS- PHONED SEPTEMBER 11, 1946.

DAWSON, SEPTEMBER 10

WILL DEPARTMENT AUTHORISE TRANSPORTATION MARY ANN AND FANNY HENRY AGES 10 AND 9 YEARS RESPECTIVELY TO WHITEHORSE BY BOAT AND SUBSEQUENTLY TRANSPORTATION TO CARCROSS INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL.

(Signed) J.E. Gibbens.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
SEP 11 1946
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ARMY MESSAGE

166-1-10

41 VEL 26

DAWSON 10 NFT

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 13 1946
REGISTERED

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPT M AND R OTTAWA

WILL DEPT AUTHORIZE TRANSPORTATION MARY AND FANNY HENRY AGES TEN AND NINE YEARS RESPECTIVELY TO WHITEHORSE BY BOAT AND SUBSEQUENT TRANSPORTATION TO CARCROSS INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

J E GIBBENS

10230

101925R RM B

54917

ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE

M.F.B. 1442B-1000M-4-46(9012) H.Q. 1772-39-1634

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

ARMY MESSAGE

Zoned
con to R+H
10 04272

41 CIC 25 DH

DAWSON 9 1015

INDIAN AFFIARS BR

OTTAWA

WILL DEPARTMENT PAY TRANSPORTATION BY BOAT TO WHITEHORSE AND SUBSEQUENTLY TRANSPORTATION TO CARCROSS INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL FOR ANNE JONAS AGED TEN YEARS PROVIDING MEDICALLY FIT

J E BIBBEN

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 12 1946
REGISTERED

1002304

9 2245 MG B

54428

SIGNAL OFFICE - ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE - ARMY MESSAGE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

4881

ARMY MESSAGE

D (OUTGOING) FILE 166-1-10

PLACE DATE

O T T A W A September 12, 1946.

CONFIRMATION

Mr R J M E E K
Indian Agent
W H I T E H O R S E Yukon

DEPARTMENT WILL PAY TRANSPORTATION ANN JONES MARY HENRY AND FANNY HENRY TO CARCROSS SCHOOL -stop- PRESUME THEY REQUIRE INSTITUTIONAL CARE.

Hugh J. Henry 2 1 2

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
Philip Phelan Indian Affairs		3 P M

SIGNED

COPY 2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

Wpg-1

ARMY SIGNAL - PHONED SEPTEMBER 27, 1946.

DAWSON CITY, SEPTEMBER 26, INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH.

WILL DEPARTMENT AUTHORIZE TRANSPORTATION TWO INDIAN ORPHANS TO CARCROSS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL FROM MAYO.

(SIGNED) R.J. MEEK.

OK

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 27 1946
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

2786

ARMY MESSAGE

Zoned
COTB to B Gl+
270411 5Q

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
SEP 30 1946
REGISTERED

25 CIC 13

DAWSON CITY 261115

INDIAN AFFIARS BR

OTTAWA

WILL DEPARTMENT AUTHORIZE TRANSPORTATION TWO INDIAN ORPHANS TO
ACROSS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL FROM MAYO

R J MEEK INDIAN AGENT

BT 262235 MG B

270340 Q

73591

ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE

M.F.B. 1442B-1000M-4-46 (9:12) H.Q. 1772-39-1634

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED (OUTGOING) FILE 166-1-10

PLACE OTTAWA DATE September 27./46

CONFIRMATION

Mr. R J MEEK
Indian Agent
WHITEHORSE Yukon

DEPARTMENT WILL PAY TRANSPORTATION TWO ORPHANS FROM MAYO TO CARCROSS SCHOOL

Phoned to R L
by E M

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
PHILIP PHELAN Indian Affairs		[redacted]50 P M

SIGNED

COPY 3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ROYAL CANADIAN SIGNALS

RADIOTELEGRAPHS

DEPT. OF MINES & RESOURCES.

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH.

DAWSON, Y.T., AUG 31 S.T. 1946.

Officers in charge are required to render their accounts with the least possible delay after the close of the month. Customers are respectfully requested to pay their accounts promptly. Make cheques payable to the order of

~~The Royal Canadian Signals Radiotelegraphs~~

THE RECEIVER GENERAL OF CANADA.

DATE	ADDRESS	DESTINATION	SIGNATURE	ORIGIN	CHECK	AMOUNT
AUG 9	GRANT	CARCROSS	GIBBEN	DAWSON	24DH&NL	.25
				TAX		.07
						.32 ✓

A.G.B.

D. S. F. 5
108—3-39 (1298)
1-6920-5

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 2753

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to The Receiver General of Canada

Address Royal Canadian Signals

Dawson, Y. T.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1946				
Sept.	24	To telegraphic communications, AUGUST, 1946 re admission of Indian pupils to Carcross Indian Residential School.	$	.32

940
25-001-46

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
VOUCHER in duplicate desired
for Accountant to new agency

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. .....dated.....

R. J. Meek
R. J. Meek Agent

Voucher No. 20

Date Sept. 24, 1946.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 2753

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to Mr. Victor Petersen

Address Old Crow, Y. T.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1946 Sept.	24	Transportation Caroline MOSES and Abraham PETER, Dawson to Whitehorse.	$63.30
		Transportation Jeremiah PETERS, Joram THOMAS, Phares THOMAS, Isaac THOMAS, Old Crow to Whitehorse.	$237.25
		TOTAL:	$300.55
		This is under authority of letter from Philip Phelan, Esq., under date July 22, 1946. As Mr. Petersen was chartering a plane, an arrangement was made with him whereby the Department would reimburse him the amount of steamer fare as authorized by Department for above-named children if he would let them take advantage ofhis charter trip, which was agreed to by Mr. Petersen.	
		Indian Agent.	

940.
25 Oct 46

DUPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
Accountant to pay

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

R. J. Meek
R. J. Meek *Agent*

Voucher No. 21

Date September 24, 1946.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE_____

Dawson, Y. T.,
September 24, 1946.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Enclosed herewith please find the following accounts and covering vouchers being for expenses incurred in regard to admittance of pupils at Carcross Indian Residential School:

1. Mr. Victor Peterson,
OLD CROW, Y. T. $300.55

2. The Receiver General of Canada
C/o Royal Canadian Signals,
DAWSON, Y. T. 32

3. White Pass & Yukon Route,
17 Commerce Building,
VANCOUVER, B. C. . . . 316.40

4. Venerable Archdeacon H.C.M.Grant,
CARCROSS, Y. T. 40.00

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 23 1946
REGISTERED

Also enclosed are Form No. I.A.403, Quarterly Return for Carcross Indian Residential School for the period ended June 30th, 1946, and Form No. I.A.411 for the Carcross Indian Residential School for the June Quarter, 1946.

Encls.

R. J. Meek
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FORM A9

Bill Auditor's No. D-41

Memo No.

Department of Indian Affairs

Dawson, Y. T.

To WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

BRITISH YUKON NAVIGATION CO. LTD.

Month Entered ..... 194.. Cr. .....

To/ Steamer ticket Dawson to Whitehorse furnished on your authority on Str. Casca Sept. 6 1946.	
Doreen Mason Tkt. 3367 Half Fare	$31.65 ✓ A.G.B.
Sp. Credit 31.65	
Date Made Sept. 9th 1946. WG.	

CORRECT A. H. Fraser, General Agent. APPROVED FOR COLLECTION

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FORM A9

Bill Auditor's No. .....

Memo No. 36

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS - DAWSON Y.T.

To WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

BRITISH YUKON NAVIGATION CO. LTD.

Month Entered ..... 194 ..... Cr .....

TO/ TICKETS SUPPLIED FOR DORIS AND MARY E ROBERTS, NATIVES, DAWSON TO WHITEHORSE, BY STEAMER KLONDIKE , AUGUST 29TH 1946.		
DORIS ROBERTS TKT NO. 201/3362	31	65
MARY E ROBERTS TKT NO. 201/3363	63	25
(AUTHY. J.E. GIBBEN, INDIAN AGT)	94	90
ORIGINAL & 3 COPIES TO INDIAN DEPT DAWSON		

A.G.B.

SPECIAL CREDIT $94.90

Date Made

8/29/46

CORRECT

APPROVED FOR COLLECTION

A.H. FRASER, GENERAL AGENT

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FORM A9

Bill Auditor's No. .....

Memo No. 771

D-34

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

DAWSON, Y.T.

To WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

BRITISH YUKON NAVIGATION CO. LTD.

Month Entered ..... 194.. Cr .....

TO/	STEAMER TICKETS DAWSON TO WHITEHORSE, ON THE AUTHORITY OF J.E. GIBBEN, IND. AGENT, FOR STR. WHITEHORSE, FOR THE FOLLOWING:-			
	LENA TYZIA	TKT.NO. 3115 ////		63.25
	HELEN TYZIA	TKT.NO. 3116	H/FARE	31.65
	MILDRED TYZIA	TKT.NO. 3117	"	31.65
	ARCHIE TYZIA	TKT.NO. 3118.....	"	31.65
	ETHEL TYZIA	TKT.NO. 3119	"	31.65
	(ORIGINAL & 3 COPIES TO INDIAN AGENT, DAWSON)			189.85

SPECIAL CREDIT $189.85

A.C.B.

Date Made

AUG.24/46 SJL

CORRECT

.....A.H.FRASER, GENERAL AGENT

APPROVED FOR COLLECTION

A.H. Fraser (C.)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to.....White Pass & Yukon Route,.....

Address.....17 Commerce Bldg.,.....

.....VANCOUVER, B. C.....

.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1946 Sept. 24	Str. Tket. Dawson-Whse. Casca, Doreen Mason, Tket. 3367 Half Fare (En route Carcross Indian Residential School.	$ 31.65
	Str. Tkts Dawson to Whse on Str. Whitehorse for following children enroute Resid. School:	
	LENA TYZIA, Tkt.No.3115.	63.25
	HELEN TYZIA Tkt.No.3116. . . . . H/Fre	31.65
	MILDRED TYZIA Tkt. No. 3117. . . . . "	31.65
	ARCHIE TYZIA Tkt. No.3118. . . . . "	31.65
	ETHEL TYZIA Tkt. No. 3119. . . . . "	31.65
	Str. Tkts. Doris and Mary E. Roberts, Dawson to Whse. (enroute resid. school)	
	Tkt No. 201/3362.	31.65
	Tkt No. 201/3363.	63.25
	TOTAL:	$ 316.40

DUPLICATE FOR AUDIT
Voucher in duplicate cannot be issued
for Assessment to new Indians

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1265

R. J. Meek
R. J. Meek *Agent*

Voucher No.....19.....

Date September 24/46

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

Dawson, Y. T., August 24 1946

Sir,-

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Carcross Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child

English name Doreen Mason

Age Eleven years.

Name of Band Mooselide, Y.T.

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No Charlie Mason

Mother's full name and No Annie Mason (Deceased)

Parents living or dead Father living; mother dead.

State of child's health Good

Religion Church of England

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended No school for years Witness:
His X Mark Mrs Hazen
Charlie Mason M.G. Holmes
.....
(Signature of father)

NOTE:-If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

(x) Mary Ines Hazen
Signature of Witness

Agent

(x)Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE-All theabove particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No.1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Moosehide Ind

Child's name Doreen Mason Age - 11. Weight 72½.

Height Is child undernourished? no Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? Any signs of mental deficiency? no. Any enlarged or broken down glands? no.

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98.4 If feverish, from what cause?

Ha s this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Chest plate taken. 25/5/40
negative for T. B.

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Time of day

D. L. Kinney M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

Dawson, Y. T., August 24 1946

Sir,-

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Carcross Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child

English name Doreen Mason

Age Eleven years.

Name of Band Moosehide. Y T.

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No Charlie Mason

Mother's full name and No Annie Mason (Deceased)

parents living or dead Father living; mother dead.

State of child's health Good

Religion Church of England

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended No school for years

Witness
Mary Iris Hazen
A.C. Parkes

Iris X Marie
Charlie Mason
(Signature of father)

NOTE:-If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

(x) Mary Iris Hazen
Signature of Witness

Agent

(x)principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE-All theabove particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No.1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Moosehide

Child's name Doreen Mason Age 11 Weight 72 ½

Height Is child undernourished? no Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98.4 If feverish, from what cause?

Ha s this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Chest plate taken 28/8/46
negative for T.B.

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Time of day

D Lennox M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT
Yukon Agency

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Whitehorse, Y.T.,
Nov. 7th, 1946.

Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Re: Carcross Indian Residential School

Herewith please find Application for Admission to the above named institution made by the father of Indian girl Doreen Mason.

(R.J. Meek)
Acting Indian Agent.

Encls. 2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10 (WT7).

Ottawa, November 18,1946.

Mr. R.J. Meek, Acting Indian Agent, Whitehorse, Yukon.

With reference to your letter of November 7th, the Department approves the admission of Doreen Mason to the Carcross Indian Residential School.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Divisinn.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FORM A9

Memo No. D 45

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

WHITEHORSE Y T

To WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

BRITISH YUKON NAVIGATION CO. LTD.

Month Entered SEPTEMBER 1946 Cr.

TO TRANSPORTATION SUPPLIED ON AUTHORITY OF R J MEEK, INDIAN AGENT, WHITEHORSE	
FORM 201 NO. 3426 DAWSON - WHITEHORSE R J MEEK	63.25
FORM 201 NO. 3428 DAWSON - WHITEHORSE GEO ISAAC	63.25
FORM 201 NO. 3429 DAWSON - WHITEHORSE P ISAAC	63.25
	189.75

Date Made

9/28/46 FD

CORRECT

A H FRASER

APPROVED FOR COLLECTION

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 2449

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

Pay to White Pass & Yukon Route,

Address 17 Commerce Building,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1946 Sept. 28	Steamer Ticket 201/3428 Dawson to Whitehorse for George Isaac, full fare, enroute Carcross Indian Residential School	63	25
" "	Steamer Ticket 201/3429, Dawson to Whitehorse for Peter Isaac, full fare, enroute Carcross Indian Residential School	63	25
	TOTAL	126	50

940
19/11/46

DUPLICATE SENT FILE
Voucher in duplicate attached
for Accountant to sign.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

R. J. Meek
(R. J. Meek) Agent

VOUCHER NO. 24

DATE Sept. Nov. 1, 1946

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 2449

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. .....

DATE .....

Pay to R.J. Meek, Acting Indian Agent,

Address Whitehorse, Y.T.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1946 Oct.	9	To telegram sent to Principal Carcross Residential School		.82
"	26	" " " " " " "		.82
		TOTAL	1	64

The above telegrams sent from Whitehorse to Carcross requesting information regarding schoolchildren.

940
10/11/46

TRIPLICATE FOR AUDIT
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

R.J. Meek

R.J. Meek A/Agent

VOUCHER No. ~~20~~ 22

DATE Nov. 1 1946

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

166-1-10

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT
Yukon Agency.

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Whitehorse, Y.T.,
Nov. 1st, 1946.

Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Enclosed herewith please find the following accounts and covering vouchers being in respect to expenses incurred re admittance of pupils at Carcross Residential Indian School:

Voucher 22	R.J. Meek, Acting Indian Agent WHITEHORSE. .	$ 1.64
Voucher 23	Rev. H.C.M. Grant, Principal Carcross Indian Residential School, CARCROSS	20.00
Voucher 24	White Pass & Yukon Route 17 Bank of Commerce Building VANCOUVER, B.C. .	126.50

113-166

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 14 1946
REGISTERED

R. J. Meek
(R.J. Meek)
Acting Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form No. I. A. 411
R. 2329

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Carcross SCHOOL DURING June QUARTER,

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 1946	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
C 169	albert Joe	Apr. 8				Tanana Joe		C. of E.		

0/65
16 8

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
138	Douglas Hall	Apr. 28/46	13	2	6	28	Nil	Grade 2	Farm Work Fair	Accidentally drowned April 28th 1946

Foster child
CHECK

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 5-11/1

Stikine Agency

Telegraph Creek, B.C.
5 November 1946

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

It has been learned that the children of David Johnston of Teslin Lake Band have been admitted to the Carcross Residential School. This office has had no official advice about these admissions, and no admission forms have been submitted.

Will the Department please advise if they have knowledge of these admissions, and if the Agents certificate is required on the forms?

It is believed that the children admitted to the school are;

Emma, age 9
Samuel, age 11
Elmer Silas, age 13
Wilfred, age 15

R.H.S. Sampson,
Indian Agent.

S/B

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
DEC 4 1946
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10 (W.T. 1)

Ottawa, 12 December 1946.

Mr. R.H.S. Sampson, Indian Agent,
TELEGRAPH CREEK, B.C.

With reference to your letter of the 5th instant, we have not yet received any application forms for the admission of the four Johnston children of the Teslin Lake Band to the Carcross Residential School.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10 (W.T. 1)

Ottawa, 12 December 1946.

Mr. R.J. Meek, Indian Agent,
WHITEHORSE, Yukon.

We have not yet received the September quarter return of the Carcross Indian Residential School and I would appreciate it if you would request the Principal to prepare and forward this to us immediately.

The usual application forms and certificates of health for all new pupils should be also forwarded. Please advise the Principal that the quarterly return should be prepared promptly at the end of each quarter and forwarded to the Department through your office.

It is interesting to note that the June quarter return of the Carcross school is dated July 1, 1946. Presumably this entry was made at the school. However, the return apparently did not leave Dawson until Sept. 25. It would appear that there was some unusual delay.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1.

16/12/46

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT
Yukon Agency

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Whitehorse, Y.T.,
Dec. 2nd, 1946.

Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

I enclose herewith Quarterly Return for Indian Residential School at Carcross Y.T., for period ending September 30th, 1946.

Also Form I.A. 411, Admission and Dischargeof Pupils during the Quarter.

I am advised by Rev. H.C.M. Grant, Principal of the School, that the following pupils, shown as 'Not Returned from Summer Holidays', have returned to the school since Sept. 30th:

Clara Johns	Grace Smarch
Shirley Johns	Donald Henry
Norman Henry	David Ellis
Donald Ellis	Peter Johns
Douglas Smarch	Harry Smarch

R.J. Meek.

(R.J. Meek)
Acting Indian Agent.

Encls.

3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form No. I. A. 411
R. 2329

Page 1

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Carcross (Yukon) SCHOOL DURING September QUARTER, 1946

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 1946	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
170	Jeremy Peter Joseph	Aug. 25	14	-	Old Crow	?	Tabitha Peter (L.)	C. of E.	-	-
171	Abraham Peter Joseph	Aug. 25	10	-	Old Crow	?	Tabitha Peter (L.)	C. of E.	-	-
172	Jerome Thomas	Aug. 25	13	-	Old Crow	John Thomas (D.)	Mary Thomas (L.)	C. of E.	-	-
173	Phares Thomas	Aug. 28	11	-	Old Crow	John Thomas (D.)	Mary Thomas (L.)	C. of E.	-	-
174	Isaac Thomas	Aug. 28	7	-	Old Crow	John Thomas (D.)	Mary Thomas (L.)	C. of E.	-	-
175	Archie Tizya	Aug. 29	7	-	Old Crow	Peter Tizya (L.)	Clara Tizya (L.)	C. of E.	nil	-
176	Jackie Hodwat	Sept. 2	6	-	White River	Jimmy Hodwat (D.)	Louisa Hodwat (L.)	C. of E.	nil	-

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
143	Sam Smarch	31/8/46	16	2	-	-	Grade 1	Grade 1	Farm Work	Discharged on account of age.
148	Billy Sam	31/8/46	17	1	11	19	Grade 1	" "	Farm Work	" " " " "
154	Robert Jackson	31/8/46	16	1	10	28	Grade 2	Grade 3	Farm Work	" " " " "
0136	Mabel Sidney	31/8/46	16	2	-	-	Grade 3	Grade 4	Domestic Training	" " " " "
0137	Winnie Henry	31/8/46	16	2	-	-	Grade 3	Grade 4	" "	" " " " "
0167 DIED	Caroline Moses	5/9/46	6	-	-	7	-	-	-	Died T.B. Sept. 5th 1946

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form No. I. A. 411
R. 2329

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Carcross (Yukon) SCHOOL DURING September QUARTER, 1946

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 1946	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
177	David Johnston	Sept. 5	15	-	Teslin	David Johnston (L.)	Rosie Johnston (L.)	C. of E.	Good	Teslin - 9 terms
178	Elmer Johnston	Sept. 5	12	-	Teslin	David Johnston (L.)	Rosie Johnston (L.)	C. of E	Good	Teslin - 5 terms
179	Samuel Johnston	Sept. 5	10	-	Teslin	David Johnston (L.)	Rosie Johnston (L.)	C. of E	Good	Teslin - 4 terms
180	Pete Sidney	Sept. 16	9	-	Teslin	not known (D.)	Olive Sidney (L.)	C. of E	Fair	Teslin - 3 terms
181	Randale Bill	Sept 30	10	-	Not Known)	David Bill (D.)	Annie Bill (L.)	C. of E.	nil	-
166	Josephine Metro	Aug. 1	8	-	Old Crow	Joseph Metro (L.)	Stanna Metro (L.)	C. of E.	nil	-
167	Caroline Moses	Aug 28	6	-	Old Crow	John Moses (L.)	Louise Moses (?)	C. of E.	nil	-

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form No. I. A. 411
R. 2329

Page 3

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Carcross (Yukon) SCHOOL DURING September QUARTER, 1946

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 1946	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
0168	Mildred Tizzya	Aug 24	9	-	Old Crow	Peter Tizzya (L.)	Clara Tizzya (L.)	C. of E.	Prof	Dawson - 2 yrs.
0169	Ethel Tizzya	Aug. 24	6	-	Old Crow	Peter Tizzya (L.)	Clara Tizzya (L.)	C. of E.	nil	nil.
0170	Helen Tizzya	Aug. 24	11	-	Old Crow	Peter Tizzya (L.)	Clara Tizzya (L.)	C. of E.	Fair	Dawson - 2 yrs.
0171	Lena Tizzya	Aug. 24	13	-	Old Crow	Peter Tizzya (L.)	Clara Tizzya (L.)	C. of E.	Prof	Dawson - 2 yrs.
0172	Mary Roberts	Sept. 4	14	-	Moosehide	David Roberts (L.)	Sarah Roberts (L.)	C. of E.	Prof	Moosehide - 6 yrs.
0173	Doris Roberts	Sept. 4	8	-	Moosehide	David Roberts (L.)	Sarah Roberts (L.)	C. of E.	Fair	Moosehide - 2 yrs.
0174	Emma Johnston	Sept 5	8	-	Teslin	David Johnston (L.)	Rosie Johnston (L.)	C. of E.	Prof	Teslin - 2 years

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Page 4.

Form No. I. A. 411
R. 2329

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Carcross (Yukon) SCHOOL DURING September QUARTER, 1948

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 1948	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
0175	Doreen Mason	Sept. 8	11	-	Moosehide	Charlie Mason (L)	Annie Mason (D)	C. of E	Nil	Nil.

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10 (WT1).

Ottawa, January 6, 1947.

Mr. R.J. Meek, Acting Indian Agent, Whitehorse,Y.T.

With reference to the September Quarterly Return of the Carcross Indian Residential School, the Department requests application forms for the following pupils:

Jeremy Peter Joseph,
Abraham Peter Joseph,
Jerome Thomas,
Phares Thomas,
Isaac Thomas,
Archie Tizya,
Jackie Kodwat,
Helen Tizya,
Lena Tizya,
Mary Roberts,
Doreen Mason.
David Johnston,
Elmer Johnston,
Samuel Johnston,
Pete Sidney,
Randall Bill
Josephine Netro,
Caroline Moses,
Mildred Tizya,
Ethel Tizya,
Doris Roberts,
Emma Johnston,

The discharge of the following is also approved:

No. 143
148
No. 154
0136

No. 0137.

We regret to learn the death of pupil No. 0167 Caroline Moses.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT
Yukon Agency.

WT 1

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE_____

Whitehorse, Y.T.,
Jan. 4th, 1947.

Chief, Training Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Re your letter of Dec. 12th, 1946, file 166-1-10 (WT 1), and the September quarterly return for Carcross Indian Residential School. This return was forwarded by me on December 2nd, to you and should be in your hands by this time. I might point out that during the winter, land mail is very slow, there being only one boat out to Vancouver every ten days at the best. The delay of Archdeacon H.C.M. Grant in submitting the quarterly return is no doubt due to the fact he went outside for a serious medical operation and was away almost two months.

I am communicating with the Principal regarding Application Forms and Certificates of Health for new pupils. Re your last paragraph. I flew down to Dawson on the third week of September, 1946, and found considerable correspondence awaiting me, and any delay at that time was caused by the change of personnel in this Agency, and by the removal of all files and correspondence from Dawson to Whitehorse.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 7 1947
REGISTERED

R.J. Meek.

(R.J. Meek)
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Mr Shilpet

There does not appear to be an application form for # 168 Jimmy Duggan and 0165 Evelyn Mc Gundy nor Mr Gordon claims are note children

I.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10 (W.T. 1)

Ottawa, 14 January 1947.

Mr. R.J. Meek, Indian Agent,
WHITEHORSE, Yukon.

The Family Allowance Division has directed our attention to the following two pupils at the Carcross School:-

No. 168, Jimmy Duggan
No. 0165, Evelyn McGunday

We are advised that these children are recognized as white and not as Indians. On reviewing our file, we can find no application forms or certificates of health which have been submitted for them.

Please make immediate inquiries and if they have white status, they are not eligible for the Carcross school. We would like to hear from you in regard to this matter.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT
Yukon Agency

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Whitehorse, Y.T.,
January 17th, 1947.

Dept. of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 22 1947
REGISTERED

Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Further to my letter of 15th instant re opening of Day School at Whitehorse, and particularly with regard to second paragraph dealing with children taken away from Carcross Residential School.

I have interviewed Archdeacon H.C.M. Grant, Principal of the Carcross Residential School who informs me that the following children have been taken away by their parents: Lena Sam, Russell Sam, and Agnes Jackson. Rev. Grant stated that he ~~was in~~ full accord with their leaving, as for many years it has been a source of trouble when parents called for their children from Whitehorse, and did not return them after the holidays.

The following children have also been taken away from Carcross: Grace, Douglas and Harry Smarch of Teslin. Vera Takamatsu of Little Atlin. Grace Smarch was sick at the time, and there is reasonable excuse for her being in the care of her parents. As to the other, Rev. Grant states they are now out of school without permission. I am communicating with the Family Allowances to recommend that allowances remain suspended.

In the meantime I am endeavoring to get several children from the more inaccessible areas to take the places of those who have left. Does permission from your Department have to be applied for before any children are sent to Carcross Residential School?

R.J. Meek.
(R.J. Meek)
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10 (W.T.1)

Col Jones
to note
WP

Ottawa, February 4th, 1947.

R.J. Meek, Indian Agent, Whitehorse, Y.T.

We have your letter of the 17th inst., with reference to several children who have left the Carcross Residential School.

The discharge of Lena Sam, Russell Sam and Agnes Jackson is approved.

As the principal of the Carcross School, Mr. Grant, states that Grace, Douglas and Harry Smarch and Vera Takamatsu were not given permission to remain away from school, every effort should be made to have them returned to the Carcross School at an early date.

It is usual to have the Department's approval before children are admitted to Indian Residential Schools. However, in isolated places we realize that this is some times difficult and you may find it necessary to place children in Carcross School before receiving formal permission from the Department. In all such cases you should make certain that they are eligible for admission.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT
Yukon Agency

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE_____

Whitehorse, Y.T.,
Jan. 9th, 1947.

Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Attached hereto please find Indian Residential School Quarterly Return for the Carcross Residential School, Carcross, Y.T., for quarter ending December 31st, 1946.

Also copy of Form 411, Admission and Discharge of Pupils at the Carcross Indian Residential School for the same quarter.

I have taken up the matter of outstanding Applications for Admission and Certificates of Health of the new pupils with Rev. H.C.M. Grant, principal of the school.

Pupils Home Xmas
and 10 days deducted

R.J. Meek.
(R.J. Meek)
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form No. I. A. 411
R. 2329

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Carcross, Yukon SCHOOL DURING December 31st QUARTER, 19[illegible]

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 1946	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
182	Peter Isaac	Oct. 6	?11		-	not Known		-	-	-
183	George Isaac	Oct. 6	?9		-	"	"	-	-	-

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME

nil

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

December 2nd 1945

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the CARCROSS, Yukon. *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....

English name Jimmie Dougan

Age 6 years old.

Name of Band .....

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid .....

Father's full name and No William Dougan

Mother's full name and No Doris Dougan (Henry.

Parents living or dead living

State of child's health .....

Religion Church of England

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended ..... school for ..... years

Wm Doris Dougan
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Pat E. Henry.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

R. J. Meek for J. E. Gibben
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency YUKON Band

Child's name DRUGAN. Jimmy Age 6 Weight 51½

Height 45 1/8" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 100 Temperature 99 If feverish, from what cause? head cold

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? No

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 16 Jan 47 Time of day 1.45 P.M.

R C Hoodless M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

July 5 1946

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Carcross, Yukon *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child –

English name Evelyn MC GUNDY

Age 8 years old – July 11, 1946

Name of Band

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid same as Jimmies

Father's full name and No John White

Mother's full name and No Doris Henry.

Parents living or dead Father is Dead.

State of child's health good.

Religion Catholic

Does applicant speak English? yes

Previously attended White Horse day school for 1 years

Doris Henry – mother
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Pat G. Henry
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

R J Meek for J. E. Gibben
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the " Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 1958
9812

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band

Child's name MC GUNDY. Evelyn Age 9 Weight

Height Is child undernourished? Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? Yes

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? Pulmonary

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Syphilis?

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 16 Jan 47 Time of day

L C Woodman M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10 (WT 1)

Ottawa, February 26th, 1947.

Mr. R.J. Meek, Indian Agent,
Whitehorse, Y.T.

We have your letter regarding the proposed admission of Jimmy Drugan and Evelyn McGunday to the Carcross Indian Residential School. It is noted that the application form states that Evelyn is a Catholic. Under Section 10 (2), of the Indian Act, this girl is not eligible for admission to the Carcross School. Evidently both children have already entered the school.

If you feel satisfied that these children should be recognized as Indians we are prepared to approve the admission of Jimmy Drugan to the Carcross School but for the reasons stated above, we cannot approve the admission of Evelyn McGunday to this school.

Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy for file 166-1-10

Ottawa, March 10th, 1947.

Mr. R.J. Meek, Indian Agent,
Whitehorse, Y.T.

We have your letter of the first instant with reference to the discharge of Lawrence Sam from the Carcross Residential School. It is noted that this boy will be sixteen years of age on May 21st.

It has never been our practice to approve discharges immediately a pupil reaches sixteen. It has always been understood that they should continue in the school in which they are in residence until the close of the academic year. Consquently, Lawrence Sam should remain at Carcross until the end of June, 1947, on which date his discharge from the school is approved.

Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

MAYO YUKON TERRITORY
JANUARY 27th. 1947 193

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the CARCROSS *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

184

Indian name of child

English name CHARLIE LEWIS

Age 8 years Born July 1938

Name of Band Nil (Known as Mayo Indians)

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid Nil (No annuity ever paid)

Father's full name and No Steven LEWIS (Deceased)

Mother's full name and No Sally LEWIS (Deceased)

Parents living or dead Dead

State of child's health Good

Religion C of E

Does applicant speak English? No

Previously attended NO school for years

Charlie Jimmy Guardian
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Ivor A. Mast
Signature of Missionary or other Witness
Ivor A. Mast. RCMP.

R. J. Meek
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Band Mayo

Child's name Charlie Tenn. Age 8 Weight 58 lbs.

Height 4' Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? Speaks No English Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 81 Temperature 98.5 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 17 Feb 47 Time of day 4.40 PM

E C Hoodless M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

MAYO YUKON TERRITORY

JANUARY 27th. 1947 193

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the CARCROSS *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

0177

Indian name of child

English name ELLEN LEWIS

Age 11 years Born May 4th. 1935

Name of Band Nil (Known as Mayo Indians)

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid Nil (no annuity ever paid)

Father's full name and No Steven LEWIS (Deceased)

Mother's full name and No Sally LEWIS (Deceased)

Parents living or dead Dead

State of child's health Good

Religion C of E

Does applicant speak English? A smattering only

Previously attended NO school for years

Guardian

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Ivor A. Mast. RCMP

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Band Mayo.

Child's name Ellen Lewis Age 11 Weight 65

Height 5'8. Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

..... of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? Does not speak English Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate 79 Temperature 98 5 If feverish, from what cause? .....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Date 11 Feb 47 Time of day 4½ P.M.

E C Hoodless M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,— .....WhitehOrse, Y.T. January 4th .....194 7....

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the.....Carcross Indian.....*Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child.....

English name.....BOSS. Rose,.....

Age.....Six.....

Name of Band.....Whitehorse.....

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....nil.....

Father's full name and No.....Sam BOSS.....(deceased).....

Mother's full name and No.....Sadie BOSS.....

Parents living or dead.....father dead.....

State of child's health.....good.....

Religion.....C. of E.....

Does applicant speak English?.....Yes.....

Previously attended.....nil.....school for.....years

her
Sadie X Boss
mark
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Rev. A. Lee
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

R J Meeh.
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Whitehorse

Child's name BOSS, Rose Age 6 Weight 53

Height 46¾" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 98 Temperature 99 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 16 jan 47 Time of day 1.30 P.M.

R C Hoadley M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

Dawson, Y. T., August 21 1946

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Carcross Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....

English name Doris Marjorie Roberts

Age 8 years of age

Name of Band .....

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid .....

Father's full name and No David Roberts

Mother's full name and No Sarah Roberts

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion Church of England

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended Moosehide school for 2 years

David Roberts

(*Signature of father*)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* M. L. Hazen

Signature of ~~Missionary or other~~ Witness

R. J. Meek

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Mooselhide

Child's name ROBERTS. Extn, Doris, Age 8 Weight 62

Height 50¾" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 101 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 16 Jan 47 Time of day 1.30 P.M.

E C Hoodless M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Dawson, Y. T., August 13, 1946

Sir,-

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Carcross Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child

English name Ethel Tizya

Age Six Years.

Name of Band Nil

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid Nil

Father's full name and No. Peter Tizya

Mother's full name and No. Clara Tizya

paren ts living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion Church of England

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended No school for years

Peter Tizya
.....
(Signature of Father)

NOTE-If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

(x) M. H. Hagen
Signature of ~~Missionary or other~~ Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. E. Lineen
.....
Agent

(x) Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE--All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21. (OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Band

Child's name Ethel Tejoya. Age 6. Weight

Height Is child undernourished? no Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no of hearing? no. Any cutaneous disease or eruption? Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no.

If child has any of the above defects, describe them none.

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98.4. If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Chest X-ray reg. Aug 7/44

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no -

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Time of day 10. A. M.

Date

D E Lamb M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Dawson, Y. T., August 13 1946

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Carcross Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

Indian name of child

English name Mildred Clara Tizya

Age Nine yaars.

Name of Band Nil

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid Nil

Father's full name and No. Peter Tizya

Mother's full name and No. Clara Tizya

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion Church of England

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended St. Paul's Hostel, Dawson school for two years

Peter Tizya
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* M. L. Hazen
Signature of ~~Missionary or other~~ Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. C. Jackson
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

(OVER)

Form No. 21.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

.....Agency

.....School

.....19.....

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Candidate's Name... Muriel Tegaza -

Age 9.

Height

Weight

State defects of limbs, if any - none

State defects of eyesight, if any none

State defects of hearing, if any none

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any none

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any none

State whether subject to fits no

State whether child has had small-pox no.

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year - no Sept - typhoid 1944

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School? yes -

Chest x-ray negative Aug 7/44

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

.....M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 1st 1946

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the CARCROSS (Yukon) *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....
English name Josephine NETRO
Age 8 years
Name of Band Old Crow
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid .....
Father's full name and No Joseph NETRO
Mother's full name and No Hanna NETRO (Kay)
Parents living or dead Both Living
State of child's health Apparently good
Religion Church of England
Does applicant speak English? A Little
Previously attended Old Crow school for 1 ~~year~~ Month.

Joe Netro
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Maurice Grant.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

R. J. Meek
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 1958
9812

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Cam... Band .....

Child's name NETRO. Hosephine, Age 8 Weight 60

Height 49½" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

.....of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? .....

If child has any of the above defects, describe them .....

Pulse rate 110 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause? .....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

Date 16 Jan 47 Time of day 1½ P.M.

R C Hoodless M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

September 27th 1946

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cowessess Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....

English name Randall Bill

Age 10 years (April 7th 1936)

Name of Band .....

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid .....

Father's full name and No David Bill

Mother's full name and No Annie Bill

Parents living or dead Father dead

State of child's health Good

Religion Church of England

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended — school for — years

Annie Bill X Her mark

(Signature of ~~father~~)

mother

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* L. G. Schaffell

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

R. J. Meek

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon. Band Whitehorse

Child's name Bill Randell Age 10 Weight 67 lbs.

Height 4 ft 5 in Is child undernourished? Slightly Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 89 Temperature 99 If feverish, from what cause? Mild upper respiratory infection

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 27 Sept 46 Time of day 5° P.M.

E C Hoodless M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

June 8,1946 ..... 193.....

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Chooutla (Carcross, Y.T.) *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child ..... Kun-eth-talt

English name ..... Pete Sidney

Age ..... Nine years born December 26, 1936

Name of Band ..... Teslin

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid .....

Father's full name and No .....

Mother's full name and No ..... Olive Sidney (Nee Fox)

Parents living or dead ..... Only Mother alive

State of child's health ..... Good

Religion ..... Church of England in Canada

Does applicant speak English? ..... Yes

Previously attended ..... Teslin Day ..... school for 3 summer terms years

Olive Sidney

..... *(Signature of father)*

Note: Father hasbeen dead for a least nine years

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. H. Edwards

..... R. J. Meek.

Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Teslin

Child's name Pete Sidney Age 10 Weight

Height Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 102 Temperature 98.4 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 20 Jan 47 Time of day 2.20 P.M.

R C Hoodless M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Action-Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Dawson, Y. T., August 21st 1946

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Carcross Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....
English name Mary Elizabeth Roberts
Age 14 years.
Name of Band .....
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid .....
Father's full name and No David Roberts
Mother's full name and No Sarah Roberts
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health good
Religion Church of England
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended Moosehide school for 6 years

David Roberts
(*Signature of father*)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

M. I. Hazen
Signature of ~~Missionary or other~~ Witness

R. J. Meek
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406
R 1958
9812

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Mooseside

Child's name Mary E. Roberts Age 14. Weight 95.

Height 60" 0 Is child undernourished? no. Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? chest x-ray taken

Aug 14/46 negative.

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Syphilis?

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Aug 23/46 Time of day 3.30.

A D Lumsden M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Dawson, Y. T., August 13 *19* 46

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Carcross Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

Indian name of child None

English name Lena Tizya

Age Thirteen Years.

Name of Band Nil

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid Nil

Father's full name and No. Peter Tizya

Mother's full name and No. Clara Tizya

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion Church of England

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended St. Paul's Hostel, Dawson school for 2 years

Peter Tizya
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* M. L. Hazen
Signature of ~~Missionary or other~~ Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. C. Graham.
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21. (OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

.....*Agency*

.....*School*

.....*19*.....

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

.....

.....

Candidate's Name... — Lena Tizya.

.....

Age..... 13.

Height.....

Weight.....

State defects of limbs, if any..... none.

State defects of eyesight, if any..... none

State defects of hearing, if any..... none.

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any..... none

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any..... none.

State whether subject to fits..... none

State whether child has had small-pox..... no. 1922

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year..... — no. Sept. typhoid only.

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School? yes.

X-ray of chest Aug 7/46 negative.

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

.....M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

...Dawson, Y. T., August 13 ..... 1946...

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the ...Carcross Indian ..... *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

Indian name of child ..... None .....

English name ..... Helen Martha Tizya .....

Age ..... 11 years. .....

Name of Band ..... Nil .....

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid ..... Nil .....

Father's full name and No. Peter Tizya .....

Mother's full name and No. Clara Tizya .....

Parents living or dead Living .....

State of child's health Good .....

Religion ..... Church of England .....

Does applicant speak English? Yes .....

Previously attended ..... St. Paul's Hostel, Dawson ..... school for 2 ..... years

Peter Tizya
..... *(Signature of Father)*

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* M. I. Hazen
..... *Signature of ~~Missionary or other~~ Witness*

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. C. Graham.
..... *Agent*

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Agency

School

19

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Candidate's Name... Helen Tizzya

Age 11

Height

Weight

State defects of limbs, if any none

State defects of eyesight, if any none

State defects of hearing, if any none

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any none

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any none

State whether subject to fits no

State whether child has had small-pox no.

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year no Sept. typhoid 1944

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School? Yes

Chest X-ray negative Aug 7/46

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

H E Murray M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

.....September 2nd.....194 6....

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the.....Carcross Indian.....*Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child.....

English name.....Jackie KODWAT.....

Age.....6.....

Name of Band.....Whitehorse.....

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....

Father's full name and No.....Deceased.....

Mother's full name and No.....Fanny Smith formerly Louise Kodwat.....

Parents living or dead.....Father dead, mother living.....

State of child's health.....good.....

Religion.....C. of E.....

Does applicant speak English?.....yes.....

Previously attended.....not.....her.....school for.....years

Louise + Kodwat
mark
(Signature of father)

Father deceased

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....L. G. Chappell.....R. J. Meeh.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Your Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency YUKON Band

Child's name KODWAT. Jackie, Age 6 Weight 50

Height 4' 6" Is child undernourished? No Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 94 Temperature 98.4 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 16 Jan. 47 Time of day 1.50 P.M.

M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Dawson, Y. T., August 13, 1946

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the carcross Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:*

Indian name of child

English name Archie Tizya

Age Seven Years.

Name of Band Nil

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid Nil

Father's full name and No. peter Tizya

Mother's full name and No. clara Tizya

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion Church of England

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended No **school for** **years**

Peter Tizya
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* M. I. Hazen
Signature of ~~Missionary or other~~ Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. C. Cannon
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(ov

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Yukon Agency

Carcross School

19....

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Candidate's Name... Archie Jeggins

Age 7.

Height

Weight

State defects of limbs, if any none

State defects of eyesight, if any none

State defects of hearing, if any none

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any none

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any none

State whether subject to fits no

State whether child has had small-pox no -

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year no - Sept - typhoid 1944

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School? ye -

chest x-ray negative Aug 21/46

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

..... M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT
Yukon Agency

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE_____

**Whitehorse, Y.T.,
February 27, 1947.**

**Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.**

Re your letter of 6th ultimo, file 166-1-10 (W.T. 1), re Applications for Admission, Carcross Residential School. Herewith please find the following application forms:

- **Archie Tizya**
- **Jackie Kodwat**
- **Helen Tizya**
- **Lena Tizya**
- **Mary Roberts**
- **Pete Sidney**
- **Randall Bill**
- **Josephine Netro**
- **Mildred Tizya**
- **Ethel Tizya**
- **Doris Roberts**

Approved Nov 18

Application Form of Doreen Mason was forwarded to you on November 7th, 1946.

No action

Unfortunately Caroline Moses died on September 5th, 1946, before physical examination took place, and no application for admission forms are in my files.

O.K. attached

I also attach Application for Admission for Rose Boss of Whitehorse.

attached

Also attached is Application for Admission for Ellen and Charlie Lewis, orphan children from Mayo, recently flown to Whitehorseand sent on to Carcross School.

Application forms for those children outstanding will be forwarded in due course.

R. J. Meek.

**(R.J. Meek)
Indian Agent.**

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10 (WT.7).

5

Ottawa, March 18, 1947.

Mr. R.J. Meek, Indian Agent, Whitehorse, Yukon.

With reference to your letter of February 27th, the Department approves the admission of the following children to the Carcross Indian Residential School:

Archie Tizya,
Jackie Kodwat,
Helen Tizya,
Lena Tizya,
Mary Roberts,
Pete Sidney,
Randall Bill,
Joseph Netro,
Mildred Tizya,
Ethel Tizya,
Doris Roberts.
Rose Bo[illegible]s
Ellen Lewis,
Charlie Lewis.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

KMD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FORM A9

Bill Auditor's No. .....

Memo No. ~~MEX 5~~ MO-7

Department of Indian Affairs,

Whitehorse, Y.T.

To WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

BRITISH YUKON NAVIGATION CO. LTD.

Month Entered ..... 194... Cr. .....

To/			
Transportation furnished Ellen Lewis and Charlie Lewis Mayo to Whitehorse via Plane Feb. 11, 1947 authority I.A.Mast, Const. R.C.M.P.			
Fm CPA-1 No. 13697	(½ fare)	25.00	
	Tax	3.75	
Fm CPA-1 No. 13698	(½ fare)	25.00	
	Tax	3.85	
			~~57.50~~ $57.50

Date Made
Feb. 11, 1947
RCB

CORRECT

R.C.Beaumont, Gen.Agent.

APPROVED FOR COLLECTION

.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 2449

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to ..White Pass and Yukon Route,.....

Address ..WHITEHORSE, Y.T.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1947		Yukon Agency Vote 75 - 03 - 311		
Feb.	11	To transportation by aircraft from Mayo to Whitehorse for Charlie and Ellen Lewis, destitute orphan Indians en route Carcross Residential School.		
		Two half fares @ $25.00 plus tax $3.75	57	50

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 12 1947
REGISTERED

940
20/3/47

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. Telegram dated 27/9/46

H. E. Meech
Agent

VOUCHER No. 46

DATE February 17, 1947.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT
Yukon Agency

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE_____

Whitehorse, Y.T.,
March 11th, 1947.

. Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

80-166

Your letter of February 4th, file 166-1-10 (W.T. 1) re several children leaving Carcross Residential School without permission.

On Saturday, March 8th, I visited the home of Vera Takamatsu, in company with R.C.M.P. patrol, to Little Atlin, some 25 miles from Carcross, and about 40 miles from Whitehorse. Vera Takamatsu is living with her mother, an Indian, who was formerly married to a Japanese. Mr. Takamatsu is now dead, and the widow is living with a white man named Matthews.

Mr. Matthews is looking after all the children of Mrs. Takamatsu, and wishes to have the children regarded as white. He does not wish the girl Vera to return to Carcross Residential School, but wishes to move the family to Whitehorse and enter her in the Whitehorse Public School. None of the children of Mrs. Takamatsu are registered at this office as receiving Family Allowances, and I infer that they are regarded as of white status.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 15 1947
REGISTERED

Archdeacon H.C.M. Grant writes in part as follows: "With regard to Vera Takamatsu and the Smarch children I am not at all anxious to have them back. The non-return of Vera Takamatsu will not deprive her of a schooling for I understand that her mother Mrs. Jessie Takamatsu, and the man who is living with (Mr. Matthews) are now residing in Whitehorse. No doubt a place for this girl could be had in the Rev. H.I. Lee's School."

It would appear to the best interest of all to have Vera Takamatsu officially discharged from Carcross Indian Residential School.

Extra copy attached for information Family Allowances.

R.J. Meek.
(R.J. Meek)
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10 (WT 1)

Ottawa, March 20th, 1947.

Mr. R.J. Meek, Indian Agent,
Whitehorse, Y.T.

With reference to your letter of the 11th instant, the Department approves the discharge of Vera Takamatsu from the Carcross Residential School.

Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 0-11/1

Stikine Agency

Telegraph Creek, B.C.

21 February 47.

MAR 19 1947 REGISTERED

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

Ref. Dept. file 166-1-10 (W.T. 1)

I beg to submit for approval of the Department, forms I A 406 for the following children of Teslin Band, admitted to Carcross Residential School:

Julia	Johnston	age 9
Samuel	Johnston	11
Elmer	Johnston	13
David	Johnston	15

These children were originally admitted to school in June, 1946, without the knowledge of this office. It was only learned recently that they had been sent there.

R.H.S.Sampson,
Indian Agent.

S/B
encl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

June 8, 1946 194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Chooutla (Carcross Y.T.) *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child ..... Muck-san-eh

English name ..... Julia Emma Johnston

Age ..... Eight years born November 30, 1937

Name of Band ..... Teslin

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid .....

Father's full name and No ..... David Peter Johnston

Mother's full name and No ..... Rosie Johnston (nee Morris)

Parents living or dead ..... Living

State of child's health ..... good

Religion ..... Church of England in Canada

Does applicant speak English? ..... Yes

Previously attended ..... Teslin Day ..... school for 2 summer terms years

INDIAN OFFICE
STIKINE AGENCY
FEB 8 1946
TELEGRAPH CREEK, B.C.

David P Johnston
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* .....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

.....
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 1958
9812

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Band .....

Child's name JOHNSTON ~~Emma~~ Age 9 Weight 57

Height 47 3/4" Is child undernourished? Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 82 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 16 Jan 47 Time of day 1:30 PM.

E C Hoodless M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

June 8, 1946 194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Chooutla (Carcross Y.T.) *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child Ano-thla-hash Cath-lon-eh

English name Samuel Timothy Johnston

Age Ten years born November 20, 1935

Name of Band Teslin

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No David Peter Johnston

Mother's full name and No Rosie Johnston (nee Morris)

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion Church of England in Canada

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended Teslin Day school for 4 summer terms

INDIAN OFFICE
STIKINE AGENCY
FEB 8 1946
TELEGRAPH CREEK, B.C.

David P Johnston
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

H E Dorey
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W S Sampson
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 1958
9812

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Band .....

Child's name ..... JOHNSTON, Sam, ... Age ..... 12 ..... Weight ..... 72 .....

Height ..... 51½" ..... Is child undernourished? ..... Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? ..... No ..... Any defect of vision? ..... No .....

..... of hearing? ..... No ..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption? ..... No .....

Any signs of mental deficiency? ..... No ..... Any enlarged or broken down glands? ..... No .....

If child has any of the above defects, describe them .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate ..... 96 ..... Temperature ..... 98 ..... If feverish, from what cause? .....

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? ..... No .....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? ..... No ..... Syphilis? ..... No .....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Date ..... 16 Jan 47 ..... Time of day ..... 1.45 P.M. .....

..... R C Hoodless ..... M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

June 8, 1946 194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Chooutla (Carcross, Y.T.) *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child K Klug-gook

English name Elmer Silas Johnston

Age Twelve years born August 11, 1933

Name of Band Teslin

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No David Peter Johnston

Mother's full name and No Rosie Johnston (nee Morris)

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion Church of England in Canada

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended Teslin Day school for 5 summer terms

David P. Johnston
(Signature of father)

INDIAN OFFICE
STIKINE AGENCY
FEB 8 1947
TELEGRAPH CREEK, B.C.

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* .....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. S. Sampson
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

(OVER)

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 1958
9812

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Band .....

Child's name JOHNSTON Elsie. Age 13 Weight 93½

Height 5'6¼" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

..... of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them /

Pulse rate 94 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? /

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 16 Jan 17 Time of day 1.45 P.M.

F C Hoodless M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

..... 8 June 8, 1946 ..... 194.....

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Chooutla (Carcross Y.T.) *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child ..... Kah-hun-clet

English name ..... David Wiflrid Johnston (Junior)

Age Fifteen Years Born March 26, 1931

Name of Band ..... Teslin

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid .....

Father's full name and No. ..... David Peter Johnston

Mother's full name and No. ..... Rosie Johnston (nee Morris)

Parents living or dead ..... Living

State of child's health ..... Good

Religion ..... Church of England in Canada

Does applicant speak English? ..... Yes

Previously attended ..... Teslin Day ..... school for 8 summer terms

INDIAN AGENCY
FEB 8 1947
TELEGRAPH CREEK, B.C.

David P. Johnston
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* .....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

..... Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

(OVER)

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 1958
9812

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency ..... Band .....

Child's name JOHNSTON David Age 15 Weight 114

Height 62½" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

..... of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them No

Pulse rate 83 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? /

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 16 Jan 47 Time of day 1.45 P.M.

L C Hoodless M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10 (WT.7).

Ottawa, March 24, 1947.

Mr. R.H. S. Sampson, Indian Agent, Telegraph Creek,B.C.

With reference to your letter of February 21st, the Department approves the admission of the following children to the Carcross Indian Residential School:

Julua Johnston,
Samuel Johnston,
Elmer Johnston,
David Johnston.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

copy

Carcross Indian Residential School,
CARCROSS, Yukon,
March 26th, 1947.

The Indian Agent,
WHITEHORSE, Y.T.

Dear Sir:

This is a reply to your letter of the 19th instant regarding Jimmy Drugan and Evelyn McGundy.

With regard to the eligibility of Evelyn McGundy's admission to this school I think it could be covered by the following ruling, such ruling being embodied in a letter the Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs wrote to the General Secretary of the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada on October 16th, 1922:-

"The opinion of the Department of Justice is that a Protestant child is one born of Protestant parents, or one whose father or widowed mother has decided to have him or her educated in a Protestant school, or a school conducted under Protestant auspices. A Roman Catholic child is one born of Catholic parents or one whose father or widowed mother has decided to have him or her educated in a Roman Catholic school, or a school conducted under Roman Catholic auspices. In other words, the father has a right to direct and regulate the religious faith in which his child should be brought up, and his wishes must be regarded unless there is some strong reason for disregarding them.

"In accordance with this view, if a Protestant parent wishes his child placed in a Roman Catholic school and brought up in the Roman Catholic religion, or a Roman Catholic parent his child in a protestant school and brought up in the Protestant religion, he may do so, but for the protection of the Department, we demand in such cases an affidavit to that effect by the father. Such affidavit must be made before a Justice of the Peace, Indian Agent, or other person authorized to take affidavits, and the person who takes such affidavits must certify that the statements set forth in the affidavit were read over or interpreted and explained to the deponent who thoroughly understood the same. In cases of bona fide adoption, the religion and wishes of the foster father will be recognized by the Department."

In view of the above I could, if the Department so desires, write to the mother (Mrs. Pat Henry, who is now living in the U.S.A.),

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

and get her to mail me the affidavit referred to above.

In dealing with this case I feel it is worth noting that Mrs. Pat Henry is a Protestant or was when she was a pupil of this school. She was then known as Doolah McGundy. As Evelyn is illegitimate, I presume that the religious faith of the father would not determine the religious faith of the child.

Yours very truly,

(signed) H.C.M. Grant.

Archdeacon. Principal Carcross School.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

and get her to mail me the affidavit referred to above.

In dealing with this case I feel it is worth noting that Mrs. Pat Henry is a Protestant or was when she was a pupil of this school. She was then known as Doolah McGundy. As Evelyn is illegitimate, I presume that the religious faith of the father would not determine the religious faith of the child.

Yours very truly,

(signed) H.C.M. Grant.

Archdeacon. Principal Carcross School.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

copy

Carcross Indian Residential School,
CARCROSS, Yukon,
March 26th, 1947.

The Indian Agent,
WHITEHORSE, Y.T.

Dear Sir:

This is a reply to your letter of the 19th instant regarding Jimmy Drugan and Evelyn McGundy.

With regard to the eligibility of Evelyn McGundy's admission to this school I think it could be covered by the following ruling, such ruling being embodied in a letter the Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs wrote to the General Secretary of the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada on October 16th, 1922:-

"The opinion of the Department of Justice is that a Protestant child is one born of Protestant parents, or one whose father or widowed mother has decided to have him or her educated in a Protestant school, or a school conducted under Protestant auspices. A Roman Catholic child is one born of Catholic parents or one whose father or widowed mother has decided to have him or her educated in a Roman Catholic school, or a school conducted under Roman Catholic auspices. In other words, the father has a right to direct and regulate the religious faith in which his child should be brought up, and his wishes must be regarded unless there is some strong reason for disregarding them.

"In accordance with this view, if a Protestant parent wishes his child placed in a Roman Catholic school and brought up in the Roman Catholic religion, or a Roman Catholic parent his child in a protestant school and brought up in the Protestant religion, he may do so, but for the protection of the Department, we demand in such cases an affidavit to that effect by the father. Such affidavit must be made before a Justice of the Peace, Indian Agent, or other person authorized to take affidavits, and the person who takes such affidavits must certify that the statements set forth in the affidavit were read over or interpreted and explained to the deponent who thoroughly understood the same. In cases of bona fide adoption, the religion and wishes of the foster father will be recognized by the Department."

In view of the above I could, if the Department so desires, write to the mother (Mrs. Pat Henry, who is now living in the U.S.A.),

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT
Yukon Agency

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Whitehorse, Y.T.,
April 12th, 1947.

Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Your letter of February 26th, file 166-1-10 (WT 1) re Evelyn McGunday, pupil at Carcross Indian Residential School.

Upon receipt of your letter I communicated your wishes to Archdeacon H.C.M. Grant, and in reply he quoted a ruling of the Indian Affairs Branch of October 16th 1922. I attach hereto two copies of his letter for your information.

As Evelyn has no place to go if discharged from the Carcross School, and I do not know of any relatives, it is considered advisable she remain there until her case is settled.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
APR 15 1947
REGISTERED

R.J. Meek.
(R.J. Meek)
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

35M 12-44 ELECTRO FORM AS MADE IN U.S.A.

Bill AUDITOR'S NO. 221

MEMO NO. 280

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
Ottawa, Ontario

To WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co.

MONTH ENTERED February 19 47 CR.

To amount of transportation issued for your account during the month of August 1946, as per Transportation Warrants attached:

Mile 517 to Dawson Creek, B.C.				
Warrant P 23823:	issued by E.J. Galibois Aug 30, 1946			
Bus Tkt #625	One single fare	25.85		
	Tax	3.89		
Bus Tkts #676-677	Two half fares @ 12.93	25.86		
	Tax @ 1.94	3.88	59.48	
Frank Children				
Warrant P 23837:	issued by E.J. Galibois Jan 31, 1947			
Bus Tkt #678	One half fare	12.93		
	Tax	1.94	14.87	
Frank Child				74.35

DATE MADE
EAR/s
3/17/47

Make check favor:
White Pass & Yukon Route
17 Commerce Bldg
Vancouver, B.C.

CORRECT

APPROVED FOR COLLECTION

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to sign.

761
12-14-47

AUDITED FOR PAYMENT APR 15 1947 ACCOUNTS BRANCH DEPT. INDIAN AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

PACIFIC AND ARCTIC RAILWAY AND NAVIGATION COMPANY
BRITISH COLUMBIA YUKON RAILWAY COMPANY
BRITISH YUKON RAILWAY COMPANY
BRITISH YUKON NAVIGATION COMPANY, LIMITED

C. J. ROGERS
PRESIDENT & GENERAL MANAGER

17 Commerce Building
Vancouver, B. C.

P. a.

March 28, 1947

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 16 1947
RECEIVED

Chief Treasury Officer
Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
Ottawa, Ontario
Canada

Dear Sir:

Enclosed is our Bill Memo No. 280, Auditor's No. 221, of February 1947, in quadruplicate, in the sum of $74.35.

Will you please place this in line for payment to this office.

Yours very truly,

President & General Manager

rgh
encl.

cc:EBB

TREASURY OFFICE
RECEIVED
MAR 31 1947
INDIAN

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Carcross

(1) See adm & Dis charge.
(2) The only offically recognized Holidays are Summer
(3) Total of columns should be carried forward to final page where total of boys & Girls should equal total of Columns grades 1 to 8

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form No. I. A. 411
R. 2329

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT CARCROSS, YUKON SCHOOL DURING January - March QUARTER, 19

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 1947	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
184	Charlie Lewis	Feb. 12	8	-	Mayo, Y.T.	Steven Lewis (D)	Sally Lewis (D.)	C. of E.	nil	nil.
0176	Rose Bros	Jan. 4	6	-	WhiteHorse, Y.T.	Sam Bros (D)	Sadie Bros (L.)	C. of E.	nil	nil.
0177	Ellen Lewis	Feb. 12	11	-	Mayo, Y.T	Steven Lewis (D.)	Sally Lewis (D.)	C. of E.	nil	nil.

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge 1947	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
157	Russell Sam	Feb. 22	13	2	4	12	Fair	Good	Farming + Gardening	To attend Day School in Whitehorse.
0153	Lena Sam	Feb. 22	12	2	4	12	Fair	Good	Housekeeping	" " " " " "
0162	Agnes Jackson	Feb. 22	12	1	4	9	Fair	Fair	"	" " " " " "

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10 (WT.7).

Ottawa, May 1, 1947.

Rev., H.C.M. Grant, Principal, Carcross Indian
Residential School, Carcross, Yukon.

With reference to the March Quarter Return of the Carcross Indian Residential School, attention should be paid to the notes of preparation which are found on the back of every Return especially to paragraph two, which states that the columns should be carefully added and to paragraph three which states that the totals should be carried forward to the last page.

You will note on the March Return that the total of boys and girls do not balance with the total of pupils in grades one to eight.

The discharge of the following is approved:

No. 157 No. 0153 No. 0162.

Rondall

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

PP/HM.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10 (WT 1)

copy on file 80-166

A i r M a i l

Ottawa, May 12th, 1947.

Reverend Sir:-

From information shown on the quarterly return of the Carcross School, it appears that Randall Takamatsu No. 0147, did not return to the Carcross School in September, 1946.

He should be considered discharged from that date and his name should not appear on future quarterly returns.

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. H.C.M. Grant,
Principal,
Carcross Indian Res. School,
Carcross, Yukon.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 2449

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. .....

DATE .....

Pay to White Pass & Yukon Route

Address WHITEHORSE, Y.T.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1947		Yukon Agency Vote 516 Indian Education		
April	22	To transportation from Whitehorse to Carcross by train for Rachael Silverfox, upon proceeding to Carcross Indian Residential School.	4	95

AUDITED FOR PAYMENT
MAY 19 1947
Treasury Office
I. A. BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 13 1947
A.-G. SIER.

940

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate attached
for Accountant to sign

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. .....dated .....

W. J. Meek
Agent

VOUCHER No. 149

DATE May 1st, 1947.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

40M 1-42 Electro
Form A9 Made in U.S.A.

Bill AUDITOR'S NO. .....

R. J. Meek, Indian Agent,
Indian Affairs Branch, Dept Mines & Resources,
Whitehorse, Y.T.

MEMO NO. 41

TO WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co.
and Connecting Carrier
American Yukon Navigation Co.

MONTH ENTERED ..... 19..... CR.....

TO/ Fare furnished Rachael Silverfox Whitehorse to Carcross, Authority R.J.Meek, Whitehorse.	
Form 10 Ticket # 167 W/Horse - Carcross.	4.95

The above ticket received.

R. J. Meek

AUDITED FOR PAYMENT
MAY 19 1947
Treasury Office
I. A. BRANCH

DATE MADE
April 22/47
RAC.

CORRECT
G.Y.Wilson, Gen.Agent.

APPROVED FOR COLLECTION

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 2449

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to R.J. Meek,

Address Indian Agent,

WHITEHORSE, Y.T.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1947		Yukon Agency Vote 516 Indian Education		
April	22	To telegram via White Pass & Yukon Route, from Whitehorse to Rev. M.C.M. Grant, Carcross, re Rachael Silverfox arriving at Carcross Station for Indian Residential School.		66
			Total	.66

940
16[illegible]
TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate attached
for Inv. Accountant to Rev.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 13 1947
REGISTERED

AUDITED
FOR PAYMENT
MAY 19 1947
Treasury Office
I. A. BRANCH

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. .....dated .....

R. J. Meek
Agent

VOUCHER No. 148

DATE May 1st, 1947.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

Dawson, Y.T. May 7th, 1947 193

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Carcross Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

0178

Indian name of child

English name Rachael SILVERFOX

Age 13 years.

Name of Band Fort Selkirk Y T

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No James SILVERFOX

Mother's full name and No Ellen JIMMY (SILVERFOX)

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health

Religion C. of E.

Does applicant speak English? a little

Previously attended nil school for years

HIS + MARK
(James Silverfox)
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

R.W. Chbourne RCMP
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

R J Meek
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency YUKON Band

Child's name SILVER FOX RACHEAL Age 13 years Weight 102 lbs

Height 4'11½" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 76 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

None

Date 22 April 1947 Time of day 4.30 P.M.

W Roth M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT
Yukon Agency

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE_____

Whitehorse, Y.T.,
May 28th, 1947.

Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

I attach hereto Application for Admission in the name of Rachael Silverfox, age 13, for Carcross Indian Residential School.

This child was a patient at the Whitehorse General Hospital for many months with a T-B trace. She was pronounced cured but transportation difficulties coupled with a very poor home environment gave rise to the suggestion that she be admitted into Carcross Residential School.

Rachael's father at the present time is a patient at the Dawson Hospital, and his mark has been obtained by Corp. P.W. Clearwater, R.C.M.P. Copy of Admission has been forwarded to Rev. H.C.M. Grant, principal of Carcross Indian Residential School.

R.J. Meek.

(R.J. Meek)
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

~~666-1-10D~~

CROSSED

SEE VOL 6

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6481)

File 940-10, part 4	Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School - Admissions & Discharges. 1930 - 1944
File 940-10, part 5	Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School - Admissions & Discharges. 1944 - 1947
File 940-10, part 6	Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School - Admissions & Discharges. 1947 - 1953
File 940-11, part 1	Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School - Vocational Training. 1947 - 1948
File 940-23, part 1	Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School - Death of Pupils. 1946
File 940-23, part 2	Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School - Death of Pupils. 1953
File 940-24, part 1	Yukon Agency - Carcross Residential School - Audit Reports. 1935 - 1948
File 941-1, part 1	Yukon Agency - St. Paul's Residential School - General Administration. 1921 - 1943

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 940-10 VOL. 6

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

CLOSED FILE

FILE NUMBER 940-10 VOLUME 6

SUBJECT ADMISSIONS AND DISCHARGES

CARCROSS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

CORRESPONDENCE FROM JUNE 1947

TO MAR. 1953

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE
TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

222113

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject matter of this closed file see

FILE 166/25-2-940 VOLUME 1

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6121, File 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 166-1-10 VOL.5 VOL.4 CLOSED

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CARCROSS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

[redacted]

Admission & Discharges

CROSS REFERENCE

CENTRAL REGISTRY	P.A. or B. F.	DATE	INITIALS	REFERRED TO	FOR REMARKS	INITIALS	DATE
		(If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")					
				FA	To note		1911
204	PA	23/3		E	noted	J	3-3-48
	PA	18.8	E4	E4	V392	GL	10/9
	PA	9/9	AP	E	14116	GL	8/9

FILE NO. 940-10 100-1-10 VOL.5 VOL.4 CLOSED

R 2871

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LI

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 940-10

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

VOLUME 1

SUBJECT CARCROSS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
ADMISSION & DISCHARGES PUPILS

FROM JUNE 1947
TO

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For Records Use
E4	GM	5280	20/10	PA	Q	25/10	
E4	GM	4824	24/10	PA	A	25/10	31/10
E4	GM	Vr 622	2/11	P.A	AD	2/11	
E4	GM	11433	14/11	PA	A	15/11	15/11
E4	GM	11810	16/11	PA	A	17/11	
E4	GM	Vr 729 Sent to Ind.	21/11	P.A	AD	22/11	22/11
E	GM	18070	30/11	PA	AP	1/12	1/12/47
E4	GM	16175	5/12	PA	AP	5/12	5/12
E4	GM	21030	28/12	PA	AP	29/12	29/12
E4	GM	2540	11/1/50	PA	A	11/1/50	11/1/50
E6	GM	2201	12/1/50	PA	A	12/1/50	13/1/50
E6	GM	Copy	14/1/50	PA	A	14/1/50	
E4	GM	Copy	17/1/50	PA	A	17/1/50	
E4	GM	Vr 65	8/2/50	PA	AD	8/2	3/2/50
E4	GM	10684	16/2	PA	A	17/2	
E6	GM	14981	7/3/50	PA	A	8/3	
E4	GM	19375	23/3/50	PA	A	23/3/50	
E	GM	2138	6/4/50	PA	A	6/4/50	
E4	GM	21028	20/6	PA	AP	20/6	
E6	GM	22889	26/6	PA	AJ	26/6	
E4	GM	2575	6/7	PA	A	11/7/50	
E4	GM	Vr 448	9/7/50	PA	AD	11/7	
E	GM	17467	29/8/50	PA	A	15/9	
E	GM	4168	19/10	BF	EG	25/10/50	
E4	GM	2037	15/12	PA	A	20/12/50	
E4	GM	2038	15/12	PA	A	15/12/50	
E4	GM	21044	15/12	PA	A	21/12/50	

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 940-10

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CROSS REFERENCE

166-1-10

CARCROSS
RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
ADMISSION AND DISCHARGE - PUPILS

FILE NO. 940-10

SCHOOL SERIES

CENTRAL REGISTRY	P.A. or B.F.	DATE	INITIALS	REFERRED TO	FOR REMARKS	INITIALS	DATE
		(If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")					
1/12/46	P.A.	1/12	PP	E4	622		21/11
28 Dec 11	PA	27/12	PP	E1	9981		27/12/48
	PA	10/1/49	D	E4	Return		10/1/49
13/1/49	PA	18/1/49	PP	E1	13828		12/1/49
21/1/49	P.A.	21/1/49	SD	E4	15979		21/1/49
	P.A.	14/2/49	SD	E4	V76	Em	10/2/49
1/3/49	PA	1/42	PP	E1	22145	Em	14/2/49
2/3/49	PA	2/3	PP	E1	27035	Em	1/3/49
14/3/49	PA	9/3	PP	E1	29343	Em	9/3/49
	PA	4/4	PP	E1	7169	Em	7/4/49
11/4/49	PA	4/4	PP	E1	7219	Em	7/4/49
25/4/49	PA	22/4	PP	E4	Regn	Em	22/4/49
5/5	PA	2/5	PP	E	5501	Em	2/5/49
3/5	PA	4/5	PP	E1	5625	Em	3/5
	P.A.	17/8/49	SD	E4	V.498	Em	16/8
18/8	P.A.	17/8/49	SD	E1	7582	Em	17/8
19/8	PA	18/8	PP	E1	8953	Em	18/8
	PA	22/8	PP	E	V.502	Em	20/8
21/8	P.A.	22/8/49	SD	E4	OK		
	PA	24/8	Em	E4	10139	Em	21/8
2/9	PA	14.9	PP	E1		Em	23/9
15/9/49	P.A.	15/9/49	SD	E4	K536	Em	15/9
24/9/49	P.A.	24/9	SD	E4	17664	Em	24/9
	PA	26/9	PP	E	17967	Em	26/9
	PA	27/10	PP	E4	V.570	Em	27/9
13/10	P.A.	13/10	SD	E4	V.502	Em	13/10
	PA	19/10	D	E4	4885	Em	19/10

R. 3755

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 940-10 VOL. 1

FILE NO. 940-10

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

VOLUME 1

SUBJECT CARCROSS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL ADMISSIONS & DISCHARGES

FROM JUNE 1947

TO

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For Records Use
E6	GM	22283	2/6/52	PA	6	2/6/52	
E6	GM	2674	5/6/52	PA	6	5/6/52	
E6	GM	Aff	15/6/52	PA	6	15/6/52	
E6	GM	3967	22/6/52	PA	6	22/6/52	
E6	GM	49130	23/6/52	PA	6	23/6/52	
E6	GM	Aff	26/6/52	PA	6	26/6/52	
E6	GM	58913	4/10/52	PA	6	4/10/52	
E6	GM	18283	20/10/52	PA	6	20/10/52	
E6	GM	26021	30/10/52				
E6	GM	26634	31/10/52				
E6	GM	73590	5/11/52	PA	6	5/11/52	
E6	GM	Aff	25/11/52	PA	6	25/11/52	
E6	GM	1513	11/12/52	PA	6	11/12/52	
E6	GM	3335	2/2/53	PA	6	11/2/53	
E6	GM	5361	19/2/53	PA	6	18/2/53	
E6	GM	10001	22/2/53	PA	6	23/2/53	
E6	GM	13581	27/2/53	PA	6	25/2/53	
E6	GM	35695	23/3/53	PA	6	23/3/53	
E6	GM	54497	2/4/53	PA	6	2/4/53	
E6	GM	Aff	23/4/53	PA	6	23/4/53	
E6	GM	64156	1/5/53	PA	6	2/5/53	
E6	GM	14904	16/5/53	PA	6	16/5/53	
E6	GM	Aff	27/5/53	PA	6	3/6/53	
E6	GM	14573	[illegible]	PA	6	12/6/53	
E6	GM	05296	30/6/53	PA	PA	3/7/53	
E6	GM	70034	7/10/53	PA	6	7/10/53	

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10 (WT 4)

Ottawa, 6th June, 1947.

Mr. R.J. Meek, Indian Agent,
Whitehorse, Y.T.

In reply to your letter of the 28th ultimo, you may inform the principal of the Carcross Indian Residential School, that the Department approves the admission of Rachael Silverfox.

for Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

BFN/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form No. I. A. 411
R. 2329

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Carcross, Yukon SCHOOL DURING April to June QUARTER, 1947

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 1947	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
0178	Rachael Silverfox	Apr. 23	13	-	Fort Selkirk, Y.T.	James Silverfox (L.)	Ellen Silverfox (L.)	C. of E.	nil	nil.

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge 1947	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
0147	Vera Takomatan	Apr. 17	13	2	2	28	Good	Grade V.	Housekeeping - Good	On authority from Department.
0149	Grace Johnson	June 30	16	2	8	28	Nil	Grade 3	" - Fair	16 yrs. old
151	Randall Takomatan	Sept. 1946	12	1	9	4	Fair	Grade 1.	Farm Work. Fair	On authority from Department.
177	David Johnston	June 30	16	-	9	25	Good	Grade 4	" " - Good	16 yrs. old.

One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged duri

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOUR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10 (WT.7).

Ottawa, August 5, 1947.

Rev. H.C.M. Grant, Principal, Carcross Residential School, Carcross, Yukon.

The Department approves the discharge of the following pupils from the Carcross Indian Residential School:

No. 0147	No. 151
0149	177

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

KB/HHA.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT
Yukon Agency

166-1-10

WS, 1

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE_____

Whitehorse, Y.T.,
August 18th, 1947.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 21 1947
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Early in July I received a letter from L.H. Phinney, Stipendiary Magistrate, Dawson, Y.T., concerning Albert James Joe, a pupil of Carcross Residential School. It appears that the father of the boy, Tanana Joe, of Dawson, an elderly man of about 73 or 74 years, makes his living by cutting logs and rafting them downstream to Dawson. With advancing years he is not now capable of handling a raft of logs, and requested Mr. Phinney to make representations to have Albert returned to Dawson.

Not knowing the custom in this Agency, I communicated with Archdeacon H.C.M. Grant, Principal of Carcross Residential School. He replied that it has been the custom in the past for children from the northern Yukon to remain at the school all summer. I thereupon replied to Mr. Phinney that it could be assumed that Albert would not be returning to Dawson for the summer.

Albert Joe is 14 ½ years, there is no doubt he would be a great assistance to his aging father. In a conversation with Mr. Phinney today he states that there is now a school at Moosehide to which Albert may attend. It may also be a case, if Tanana Joe receives no assistance in his work, for him and his wife to seek indigent rations. Mr. Phinney who is conversant with the case, recommends that consideration be given to having Albert returned to his parents.

May this application for discharge of Albert Joe receive your earliest attention. In view of the above information I would recommend that discharge be granted.

R.J. Meek

(R.J. Meek)
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10 (WT.7).

Copy sent to Principal of Carcross.

Ottawa, August 27, 1947.

Mr. R.J. Meek, Indian Agent, Whitehorse, Yukon.

With reference to your letter of August 18th, in view of your recommendation, the Department approves the discharge of Albert James Joe from the Carcross Indian Residential School.

It is hoped that Albert may continue his studies at Moosehide as mentioned in your letter.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

KB/HM.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT
Yukon Agency

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 2 1947
REGISTERED

Whitehorse, Y.T.,
August 29th, 1947.

Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

On August 17th it was reported to me by M. Grant, Carcross Residential School, that two Indian pupils, Billy Peter Johnnie, age 15, and Peter Isaac, age 12, had left the school the previous day and had not returned. It was thought that they had run away and were endeavoring to return to their parents. Billy Johnnie's home being at Dawson, and Peter Isaac's quite a number of miles up the Pelly River.

I immediately informed the police and several other people who might see these boys. On August 20th it was reported that these two boys were down the Yukon River at the south end of Lake LaBerge, endeavoring to float downstream on a raft. The Lake and river are much too dangerous for youngsters.

Rev. J. Ellice was in Whitehorse at the time, he is the recently appointed Principal of the Carcross Indian Residential School. I conferred with him and it was decided to let Billy Johnnie return to Dawson, he being a big boy and becoming a bit troublesome at the school; I understand he ran away once before. We further decided that Peter Isaac should be returned to the school. I contacted a Mr. G.W. Grady who was going downstream by outboard motor and gave him letters of authority to the purser on the boats to take these boys to their respective destinations. I also arranged for transportation at the head office of the B.Y.N. Co., Whitehorse.

On August 25th Peter Isaac returned to Whitehorse, I took him to the train for Carcross the following day, and he was returned to the school. Billy Peter Johnnie returned to Dawson where he will be able to attend the Moosehide Day School.

R. J. Meek

(R.J. Meek)
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 2753

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to ..... White Pass and Yukon Route, ...

Address ..... WHITEHORSE, Y.T. .....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1945		Vote 516 Indian Education Yukon Agency		
Aug.	26	To single fare for Peter Isaac, Indian, age 12, returning him from Lake LaBerge, Y.T. to Carcross Residential School, as per my report even date.	4	95

Training Division
SEP 5 1947
KB
Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 2 1947
REGISTERED

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

H. J. Mech
Agent

VOUCHER No. 281

DATE August 29th, 1947.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FORM A9 40M MADE IN U.S.A. 10-45 ELECTRO

Bill

AUDITOR'S NO. .....

R.J.Meek, Indian Agent,
Dept. Indian Affairs, Whitehorse, Y.T.

MEMO NO. 136

To WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co.

MONTH ENTERED ..... 19 ..... CR. .....

TO/ Fare furnished Peter Isaac, Whitehorse to Carcross. Authority R.J.Meek, Indian Agent.		
Form 10 # 301 Peter Isaac.	4.95	

R.J. Meek

DATE MADE
Aug 26th/47
RAC.

CORRECT

G.Y.Wilson, Gen.Agent.

APPROVED FOR COLLECTION

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FORM A9 40M MADE IN U.S.A. 10-45 ELECTRO

Bill

AUDITOR'S NO. .....

MEMO NO. WH 154

Indian Affairs Branch

Care J.Meek., White Horse UY T

To WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

Pacific & Arctic Railway & Navigation Co.
British Columbia Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Railway Co.
British Yukon Navigation Co.

MONTH ENTERED ..... 19 ..... CR. .....

To Mare Albert Joe Carcross Y T to Dawson Y T		
Form 10 # 321 Carcross to White Horse	4.30	
Tax	.65	
Form 201 # 3944 White Horse To Dawson Y T	40.00	
Tax	6.00	
		$ 50 .95

The above tickets received

R.J. Meek.

Indian Agent.

DATE MADE
Sept. 15/47
GYW

CORRECT

APPROVED FOR COLLECTION

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

Pay to ..... White Pass and Yukon Route. .....

Address ..... WHITEHORSE, ... Y.T. .....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1947		Yukon Agency Vote 516-03-311 Education		
Sept	15	To transportation by rail and steamship from Carcross to Dawson for Albert Joe, returning from Carcross Residential School to his home at Dawson.	50	95

Training Division
OCT 8 1947
KB
Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 20 1947
REGISTERED

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 166-1-10 WT 7 dated Aug. 27, 1947

H. J. Meek
Agent

VOUCHER NO. 308

DATE Sept. 17th, 1947.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT
Yukon Agency.

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 24 1947
REGISTERED

Whitehorse, Y.T.,
October 21st, 1947.

Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

On Sunday, September 14th, Freddie Johnston, Indian of Teslin came to this office regarding his daughter Cecilia, born October 20th, 1939. He wished to place her in Carcross School, a residential school under the auspices of the Church of England. In fact he had already taken her to the school and at the present date she is still there.

From the information given me by Johnston, there seemed no reason to doubt the acceptance of Cecilia Johnston. Several days later, Rev. J. Ellis, Principal of Carcross School, brought in a form Application for Admission, for Cecilia, denoting Freddie Johnston the father, and Lena Johnston (deceased) the mother). Cecilia's religion was given as Roman Catholic. Rev. Ellis had questioned the father on this point who claimed he was formerly a member of the R.C. church but now wished to return to his original belief, as a member of the C. of E.

On the advice of Archdeacon H.C.M. Grant, former Principal of the School, who was familiar with the case, Cecilia's religion was noted as Roman Catholic. I took up the matter with Bishop Coudert, O.M.I., Whitehorse, who stated that Freddie Johnston's status within the Roman Catholic church was "a Roman Catholic in bad standing". He stated he would object on principle to Cecilia's admittance to Carcross School.

At the present time it appears Johnston is a member of the Church of England, he has one child, Isaac, at Grouard Residential School. He stated to me he would not send Cecilia to an R.C. School, as he is not a member of the Church.

In the meantime Cecilia attends school. Rev. Ellis wishes to know if he is in order in maintaining the child there.

R.J. Meek

(R.J. Meek)
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10 (WT 1)

Ottawa, October 30, 1947.

Mr. R. J. Meek, Indian Agent,
Whitehorse, Y. T.

We have your letter of the 21st instant with reference to Cecilia Johnston.

You should point out to the Principal of the Carcross School that children whose religious status is doubtful must not be admitted to the school until all facts are placed before the Department and our decision has been given.

If Freddie Johnston wishes his girl enrolled at the Carcross School, it will be necessary for him to forward a statutory declaration indicating that he is not now recognized as a Roman Catholic.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

PP/EM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10 (WT.7).

F.1.F

Ottawa, October 21, 1947.

Rev. J.W. Ellis, Principal, Carcross Indian Residential School, Carcross, Yukon.

Returned herewith is your September Quarter Return with notations shown in the "Remarks" column, which will assist you in completing a new Return for re-submission to the Department.

It is brought to your attention that pupils who were in residence during the June Quarter are automatically entitled to sixty-two days grant plus the number of days they were in residence during September. It is also noted that numerous pupils have been omitted from the September Return who were in residence according to the June Return and should automatically be entitled to sixty-two days.

Pupils who enter hospital are entitled up to thirty days grant according to our circular letter 150-89, a copy of which is attached hereto.

One final point is that a pupil should retain the same school number as is originally allotted him. This has not been the case in the September Quarter Return.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

BFN/HM.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy

Special Credit - Department of Indian Affairs
Yukon Territory Government

Sept. 3rd, 1947.

for passage of Billie Peter Johnie as requested by letter of Mr. R. J. Meek, Indian Agent, dated August 20th, 1947 attached.

Passage form 201

Ticket #5751 . . . . . $41.40

for value received, forty-one dollars, and forty cents.

(Sg.d) BOYD A. ROBINSON
Purser SS White Horse

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 2449

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to White Pass and Yukon Route

Address WHITEHORSE, Y.T.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1947	Yukon Agency Vote 516-03-311 Education		
Sept.	To transportation of Billie Peter Johnnie, Indian boy, from Scow Point, Lake Laberge, to Dawson, Y.T. This in request to my message when RCMP reported this boy located there upon running away from Carcross Residential School. As per Special Credit, and White Pass & Yukon Auditors number 691.	41	40

Training Division
NOV 13 1947
Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 6 1947

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

W J Meech
Agent

Voucher No. 407

Date November 3rd, 1947.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10 (WT.7).

Ottawa, November 18, 1947.

Memorandum:

COLONEL H.M. JONES.

Re: Inquiry Mrs. Annie Joe and
Mrs. Peter Johnnie.

Pupil No. 169 Albert Joe returned to school in September, 1947, but was discharged September 20, 1947.

Pupil No. 165 Billy Johnny did not return and was discharged August 16, 1947.

In both cases, the boys were troublesome in the Residential School and were discharged being expected to attend the Moosehide Indian Day School.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

KB/HM.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

ARMY SIGNAL

0930 HRS

WHITEHORSE NOVEMBER 24/47

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

HAVE REPORT FROM R.C.M.P. FORT SELKIRK THAT LIZZIE JIMMY
AGE 12 BEING MAINTAINED BY BROTHER UNDER BAD ENVIRONMENT STOP
SHE HAS SISTER RACHAEL SILVER FOX AT CARCROSS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
AND REQUESTS LIZZIE BE SENT THERE AS BROTHER WILLING AIRCRAFT
ONLY COMMUNICATION FARE IS $35.00 WOULD RECOMMEND SHE BE
SENT TO SCHOOL

R.J. MEEK

AS/EP

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
NOV 25 1947
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED (OUTGOING) FILE 166-1-10 (WT 1)

PLACE DATE

Ottawa, November 25,1947.

Mr. R.J. Meek,
Indian Agent,
Whitehorse, Y.T.

APPROVE ADMISSION LIZZIE JIMMY TO CARCROSS
USUAL APPLICATION FORM AND CERTIFICATE OF
HEALTH SHOULD BE FORWARDED TO THIS OFFICE

PHILIP PHELAN
Chief,Training Division.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources.

Phoned in by.....

To.....

PP/MGD

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
		11.07 A.M.

SIGNED.....

COPY 3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

#10

OF[illegible] OF THE
IN[illegible] AGENT
Yukon Agency

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

Whitehorse, Y.T.,
November 10th, 1947.

Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, . Ontario.

I attach hereto Indian Residential School Quarterly Return for the Carcross Residential School for the Quarter ending September 30th, 1947. Please note that Elizabeth Kodwat 0148, Jackie Kodwat 176, Arthur Kodwat 153, and Fred Kodwat 164, have not returned to Carcross School for the Quarter.

age 14 — age 6 — age 7

The Kodwat family (including the Charlies who are related) are the problem family of Whitehorse. During the latter part of August a drunken fight at the Kodwat home put the mother in hospital and Dick Bean Charlie, her brother-in-law in jail. As there was no one to look after these children Rev. H.I. Lee placed them in a dormitory he had prepared for a residential school in Whitehorse. They have been continuously maintained by Rev. Lee. Another sister, Annie Kodwat, who has been maintained by a half-breed family named D. Hume, of Champagne, requested that Annie be placed at Rev. Lee's school along with her other brothers and sisters.

age 10

The matter has been taken up with Rev. Ellis and Rev. Lee, they are both anxious to do whatever would be in the best interests of the children. In a recent inspection of Carcross School I received the impression that the accomodation is now at capacity. I would suggest the best solution would be the official discharge of the Kodwat children from Carcross School, and their maintenance at the Whitehorse Day School.

R.J. Meek
(R.J. Meek)
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10 (WT 1)

AIR MAIL

Ottawa, December 1st, 1947.

Mr. R.J. Meek, Indian Agent,
Whitehorse, Y.T.

We have your letter of the 10th ultimo with reference to the Kodwat children.

We presume from your letter that these children were allowed out on holidays and did not return on the expiration of their leave. We feel that in order to maintain proper discipline the children should be returned to the Carcross School at the earliest possible date provided the Principal is willing to accept them.

We are not prepared to approve placing them in the school conducted by Rev. Mr. Lee. This school has not been recognized as an Indian Residential School.

Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 2449

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. .....

DATE .....

Pay to R.J. Meek,

Address WHITEHORSE, Y.T.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1947	Yukon Agency Vote 516-03-311 Indian Education	
Aug.	To transportation from Scow Point to Whitehorse for Indian Peter Isaac, who had run away from Carcross Residential School and was being returned there. Transportation was authorized to purser on boat, owing to accounting system it was necessary that purser pay cash for this fare, and he collected payment from me. Receipt for same attached.	3 90

Training Division
DEC 1 1947
Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines & Resources
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
NOV 22 1947
REGISTERED

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. .....dated.....

R.J. Meek
Agent

VOUCHER No. 431

DATE November 19, 1947

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

NORTHERN AIRWAYS LTD.

Royal Mail Service

CARCROSS TO ATLIN AND
TELEGRAPH CREEK

Carcross, Y.T., November 15, *1947.*

M Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Canada.

Oct 14	Transportation Dick Johnson Carcross-Atlin	23.00

Training Division
DEC 1 1947
Indian Affairs Br.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form No. I. A. 411
R. 2329

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Carcross SCHOOL DURING September QUARTER, 1947

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 1947	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Place and period of Previous Education
186	Robert Smarch	Sept.12	7		Teslin	Thomas Smarch.L.	Mary Smarch.L.	C of E	-	
0180	Katherine Tizya	Sept.1.	15		Loucheaux	Peter Tizya. L.	Clara Tizya.L.	C of E	Gr.5	Old Crow Dawson. 6 yrs.
0181	Trudy Rose Tizya	Sept.1.	4		"	"	"	"	-	-
0182	Cecilia Johnston	Sept.10.	6		Teslin	Freddie Johnston L.	Lena Johnston.D.	R.C.	-	Short period at Teslin Day Sch.
0183	Joyce Smarch	Sept.12.	9		Teslin	Thomas Smarch L.	Mary Smarch.L.	C of E	-	
187	Missing Note 411									

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
141	David Ellis	Aug 31.	11	3	-	-	Grade 1	Grade 2	Farm Work	Whitehorse Transferred to Lee's School
142	Donald Ellis	Aug 31.	14	3	-	-	Grade 1	Grade 3	Farm Work	" " " "
149	David Hume	Aug 31	14	2	11	18	Grade 1	Grade 1	Farm Work	" " " "
150	Charlie Burns	Aug 31	11	2	11	4	Grade 1	Grade 1	Farm Work	" " " "
160	Frank Billy	Aug 31	12	2	-	-	Grade 1	Grade 2	Farm Work	" " " "
161	Wilfred Brown	Aug 31	10	1	11	15	Grade 1	Grade 1	Farm Work	" " " "
165	Billy Peter Johnny	Aug 16	16	1	9	16	Grade 1	Grade 3	General	Auth.of Dept.

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form No. I. A. 411
R. 2329

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Carcross SCHOOL DURING September QUARTER, 19 47

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Place and period of Previous Education

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
0134	Kitty Smarch	June 29	15	2	9	0	Grade 1	Grade 3	Domestic Training	
0157	Margaret Chitzi						Grade 1	Grade 3	" "	Authority of Dept.

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10 (WT.7).

Ottawa, December 22, 1947.

Rev.J.W. Ellis, Principal, Carcross Indian Residential School, Carcross, Yukon.

The usual application forms and certificates of health are required for the following:

Robert Smarch,
Katherine Tizya,
Trudy Rose Tizya,
Cecilia Johnston,
Joyce Smarch

The discharge of the following is also approved:

No. 141	No. 150	No. 165
142	160	0134
149	161	0157.

KB

KB/HM.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

OF[illegible] OF THE
IND[illegible]ENT
Yukon Agency

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Whitehorse, Y.T.,
December 27, 1947.

Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

I have received a written request from Rev. J.W. Ellis, the Principal of the Carcross Residential School, at Carcross, Y.T., that Katherine Tizya, #0180, pupil of his school, now in Grade 5, may continue as a resident pupil after her 16th birthday.

My records show that Katherine Tizya was born on the 10th of December, 1931. Parents are Peter and Clara Tizya, formerly of Old Crow, now living at Carcross. Family Allowance number is 10T-870.

Rev. Ellis requests that she be allowed to continue at the school for another two years, as in accordance with subsection 1, section 10, of the Indian Act.

[illegible] & Resources
[illegible] Affairs Branch.
JAN 2 1948
[illegible]STERED

R.J. Meek

(R.J. Meek)
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10 (WT 1)

January 6, 1948.

Mr. R.J. Meek, Indian Agent,
Whitehorse, Y.T.

With reference to your letter of the 27th ultimo, it has not been the usual practice to discharge a child simply because the age of 16 years has been reached. If their 16th birthday occurrs during the academic year, the pupil should remain in the school until the end of the following June.

In view of the above, pupil 0180 should remain in the Carcross school until June 30th, 1948.

Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form No. I. A. 411
R. 2329

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Carcross SCHOOL DURING December QUARTER 19 47

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19 47	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
187	Charlie Drugan	Sept.12	9			Bill Drugan L	Doris Drugan L	C./E	Grade 1	Not known
0184	Lizzie Silverfox	Dec.6	12			Jimmy Silverfox.L.	Mother D.	C of E	" 1	Not known

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form No. I. A. 411
R. 2329

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Carcross SCHOOL DURING December QUARTER 19 47

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19 47	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
187	Charlie Drugan	Sept.12	9	✓		Bill Drugan L.	Doris Drugan L.	C of E	Grade 1	Not known
0184	Lizzie Silverfox	Dec.6	12			Jimmy Silverfox.L.	Mother D.	C of E	" 1	Not known

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME

left June 14 (fun. in connection with family affairs)

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10 (W.T.).

, January 19, 1948.

Memorandum:

COLONEL NEARY.

Re: Rosalie Allen

The number assigned to Rosalie Allen, Indian girl in the Carcross Residential School is 0144.

On the September Quarterly Return, the grant allowed her was sixty-two days with a note under "Remarks" to the effect that she had not returned from the 1947 Summer Holidays.

On the December Quarterly Return no grant has been requested for her with a note under "Remarks" indicating that she had not yet returned from her 1947 holidays.

There is no request from anyone asking for the discharge of this pupil for any reason.

M. Track,
Training Division.

MT/HM.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Mr Track
Please make
Col Jones
She attended
re June Quarter

166-1-10 (W.T.).

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

OTTAWA, January 19, 1948.

Memorandum:

COLONEL NEARY.

Re: Rosalie Allen

noted

The number assigned to Rosalie Allen, Indian girl in the Carcross Residential School is 0144.

On the September Quarterly Return, the grant allowed her was sixty-two days with a note under "Remarks" to the effect that she had not returned from the 1947 Summer Holidays.

On the December Quarterly Return no grant has been requested for her with a note under "Remarks" indicating that she had not yet returned from her 1947 holidays.

There is no request from anyone asking for the discharge of this pupil for any reason.

M. Track,
Training Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10 (WT)

January 20, 1948.

Re: Rosalie Allen

Reverend Sir:-

From our records it would seem that 0144, Rosalie Allen, has not returned to your school since the 1947 summer holidays.

Due to the fact that this was not reported to the Regional Director of Family Allowances, they are uncertain as to what action should be taken with regard to the payment of Family Allowances to this girl. To date we have no record of having received a request for the discharge of this pupil from your school.

It would be appreciated if we could be advised as to what action you are taking with regard to this pupil.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

J. W. ELLIS
Rev. ~~M.C.M. Grant~~,
Principal,
Carcross Indian Res. School,
Carcross, Y.T.

BFN/MGD

c/c to Indian Agent Meek.

c/c to Colonel Jones.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

OF[redacted]F THE
AGENT
Yuk[redacted] Agency

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

Whitehorse, Y.T.,
January 6th, 1948.

WT-1

Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Reference your letter of 1st ultimo, file 166-1-10 (WT 1), regarding the Kodwat children, pupils of the Carcross Indian Residential School.

I communicated your instructions immediately to Rev. J.W. Ellis, principal of the Carcross School who has replied as follows:

> Re Four Kodwat children. I am sorry that it is impossible for me to take these children. At the present time we have 49 children in residence and we are very crowded.

Lack of accomodation at Carcross School was heightened somewhat by the return of several children to school from the Whitehorse General Hospital where they had been patients for quite a few months. At the present time the Kodwat children are being maintained by Rev. H.I. Lee at Whitehorse.

R.J. Meek

(R.J. Meek)
Indian Agent.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
[redacted]10 1948
REGISTERED

Allen

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1. Records
2 Registers
3 Gate WT

131-1-10

Jan 5. 1948

FROM THE MOST REV. W. P. ADAMS.
ARCHBISHOP OF KOOTENAY.
VERNON, B. C. Yukon

Department of Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 8 1948
REGISTRY

Dear Mr Neary 131-1-10 (WT 1)

Following our last letter of Nov. 25 1947 regarding the irregular diversion of Blackjack children from our Carcross School to the R.C. School, have you yet received any report which conforms the statements I gave in my letter of Oct 1. The matter is important and in justice to all parties concerned should not be dropped until Equitably settled.

Yours Sincerely Walter Yukon

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[redacted] OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

Yukon Agency
(166)

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Whitehorse, Y.T.,
February 23, 1948.

Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Attached hereto please find Stencil No. 41, for the Carcross Indian Residential School, Yukon Agency, showing discharges for the children of Agnes Johns 10J-1470. Peter Johns, father of these children was granted his enfranchisement certificate some two or three months ago. The children are now attending the white school in Carcross village.

I would recommend that Agnes Johns 10J-1470 be paid under Category A in the future. Their postal address is Carcross, Y.T.

R J Meek

(R.J. Meek)
Indian Agent.

noted

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

February 28, 1948.

Memorandum:

COLONEL JONES

Attached is a letter from Indian Agent Meek, together with form which he sent.

We have approved the discharge of the three children from the Carcross School.

Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division.

noted

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10 (E.1)

February 28, 1948.

Mr. R.J. Meek, Indian Agent,
Whitehorse, Y.T.

With reference to your letter of the 23rd instant, the Department approves the discharge of Peter, Clara and Shirley Johns from the Carcross Indian Residential School.

Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division.

noted

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10 (E.1)

Ottawa, March 23, 1948.

Mr. R.J. Meek, Indian Agent,
Whitehorse, Y.T.

Attached is a transportation warrant, No. P.31058 forwarded to us by Yukon Airways Limited.

Before payment can be made, it will be necessary to receive a voucher from you to which you should attach the transportation warrant.

You should inform the company that when they require payment of their accounts, the matter should be submitted to you so that you can forward the necessary voucher to us.

Bernard E. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10 166

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT
Yukon Agency

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

5128 PLEASE QUOTE FILE

Whitehorse, Y.T.,
March 15th, 1948.

Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Carcross Residential School

I am informed by Rev. J.W. Ellis, principal of the Carcross Indian Residential School that Jeremy Peter of Old Crow, Y.T. will reach the age of 16 this year. He will not be greatly benefited by further education. Old Crow is a particularly remote village and is reached by river steamer sailing down to Fort Yukon, Alaska, thence up the Porcupine River by small boat to Old Crow. Transportation conditions vary considerably, and Jeremy Peter should be allowed to leave the Carcross School at any time after June 1st when conditions warrant. I presume the fare is paid through this Agency.

Mary Roberts of Moosehide near Dawson, reaches the age of 16 in November of this year. She would not benefit by further education. Will it be in order to return her to Moosehide after school closes for the summer.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 18 1948
P.M.
REGISTERED

R.J. Meek

(R.J. Meek)
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10 (E.1)

AIR MAIL

Ottawa, March 25, 1948.

Mr. R.J. Meek, Indian Agent,
Whitehorse, Y.T.

With reference to your letter of the 15th instant, the Department approves the discharge of Jeremy Peter and Mary Roberts from the Carcross Residential School at the end of the current academic year. It is further noted that Jeremy Peter may leave about June 1st, depending on travel conditions.

If the parents are not in a position to provide for their transportation, you may do so. It is understood, of course, that you will have the children sent hom at the lowest possible cost.

Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

166-1-10

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3524

166

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

Pay to ..... Yukon Airways Limited, ...

Address ..... WHITEHORSE, ... Y.T. .....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1947		Yukon Agency Vote 516-03-310 Education		
Dec.	12	To transportation by aircraft from Fort Selkirk, Y.T. to Whitehorse, Y.T., for Lizzie Jimmy (also known as Lizzie Silverfox) as per authority of telegram dated November 26th, 1947, approving admission Lizie Jimmy to Carcross Residential School, signed by Philip Phelan.	40	25
		As per Transportation Warrant P 31058		

Training Division
Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 1
A. M. C. S.
RECORDS Br.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

VOUCHER NO. 142

DATE March 26th, 1948

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

7529

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

OF[illegible] OF THE
IN[illegible] AGENT
- Yul[illegible] Agency

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Whitehorse, Y.T.,
March 25th, 1948.

Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Your letter of 23rd instant, file 166-1-10 (E.1), re Transportation Warrant No. P 31058 for Liazie Jimmy (Silverfox). Voucher No. 142 attached hereto in compliance with your instructions.

This has caused a somewhat embarrassing situation between this office and the Yukon Airways Limited, Whitehorse. Circular letter C152-2, file 340669, dated August 21, 1936, and instructions contained on face of Transportation Warrants indicated that original Warrant was submitted by the transportation company concerned direct to Chief Treasury Officer. I instructed the bookkeeper of the Yukon Airways Ltd. to do this. He informs me that warrants had been returned to him with request he submit a statement in duplicate on receipt of which Yukon Airways would be reimbursed.

As thirty transportation warrants have been issued by me since receipt of Warrant Book, and all companies concerned have submitted original copy direct to Ottawa, Warrant P 31058 being the only exception, should I advise transportation companies that in future the original copy must be vouchered for through this office?

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 1 1948
A. M.
RECORDS

R.J. Meek.

(R.J. Meek)
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10 (E.1)

Ottawa, April 7, 1948.

Mr. R.J. Meek, Indian Agent,
Whitehorse, Y.T.

We have your letter of the 25th ultimo with reference to the accounts from the Yukon Airways Limited.

I have again consulted the Treasury Branch and find that it is quite in order for the transportation companies to whom warrants are issued to forward their accounts direct.

However, the Yukon Airways has simply been forwarding the warrant. This is not sufficient. They should prepare an account on their own letterhead and attach to the account the warrants that they have received from you. If their accounts are forwarded in the manner just mentioned, there would be no difficulty in payment being arranged.

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education,

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

OFF[illegible]F THE
IN[illegible]AGENT
Yu[illegible] Agency

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

166-1-10
11688

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Whitehorse, Y.T.,
April 15th, 1948.

Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Reference your letter of October 30th, 1947, your file 166-1-10 (WT 1), regarding Application for Admission of Cecilia Johnston to Carcross Indian Residential School.

In compliance with your instructions of last paragraph, I obtained a Statutory Declaration from Freddie Johnston, the father of Cecilia, today. Original of this declaration is attached hereto for your files.

R. J. Meek

(R.J. Meek)
Indian Agent.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 19 1948
A.M.
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFF[redacted]F THE
IN[redacted]AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

11690

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

Whitehorse, Y.T.,
April 15th, 1948.

In the matter of the Application for Admission of Cecilia Johnston, Teslin, Y.T., to the Carcross Indian Residental School, Carcross, Y.T.

I hereby declare that I am the father of Cecilia Johnston, that I am a member of the Church of England, and that I wish my child to be brought up at the Carcross Indian Residential School.

Freddie Johnston
(Freddie Johnston).

I hereby certify that the above declaration has been read over to Freddie Johnston, parent of Cecilia Johnston, and that the contents are understood by him, and that I have witnessed his signature to this document.

R.J. Meek.
(R.J. Meek)
Commissioner for Taking Oaths and Affidavits in the Yukon.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10 (E.1)

April 24, 1948.

Mr. R.J. Meek, Indian Agent,
Whitehorse, Y.T.

With reference to your letter of the 15th instant, it has been decided to approve the admission of Cecilia Johnston to the Carcross School.

Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy sent The Principal.
" Colonel Jones.

166-1-10 (E4)

, May 13, 1948.

Mr. R.J. Meek, Supt. of Indian Agency, Whitehorse, Y.T.

With reference to the March Quarter Return of the Carcross Indian Residential School, it is noted that several pupils have been absent from the school for several Quarters. It seems as if a considerable amount of extra work is caused the school when preparing the Return by including the names of these inactive pupils. It is, therefore, suggested that you confirm the intentions of the parents regarding their children's future attendance and if no satisfactory answer is obtained, the undermentioned pupils should be officially discharged and their names removed from the School Return:

No. 145 Robert Joe,
153 Arthur Kodwat,
156 Sam Lawrence
158 Douglas Smarch,
159 Harry Smarch,
164 Fred Kodwat,
176 Jackie Kodwat,
177 David Johnsnn,
0135 Daisy Hall
0140 Francis Joe,
0141 Kathleen Joe,
0144 Rosalie Allen,
0148 Elizabeth Kodwat,
0156 Grace Smarch.

Hospitalized:
167 Stanley Johnson,
0160 Clara Moses.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

It is also pointed out that the Admission and Discharge Form No. 411 was omitted when submitting the March Return. This form must be submitted with the Quarterly Return each Quarter and should show all admissions and discharges to and from the school during the respective Quarter.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

KB)HM.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10 (E.1)

May 19, 1948.

Mr. R.J. Meek, Superintendent,
Indian Agency, Whitehorse, Y.T.

We have recently been informed by the Trusts Division that Jimmy Durgan, pupil No. 168, Carcross Residential School and Charlie Durgan, pupil No. 187 at the same school, are considered to be of white status and consequently are not eligible for continued residence at an Indian Residential School.

You should arrange with the principal to have them discharged at once.

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3524

166

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. .....

DATE .....

Pay to R.J. Meek,

Address WHITEHORSE, Y.T.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1948		Yukon Agency Vote 516-03-311 Education		
April	9	To 5 breakfasts for 5 Indian boys, pupils of the Carcross Residential School who had wandered away from the school, being picked up by the R.C.M.P. on the morning of the 9th near Whitehorse, and taken to Whitehorse Inn for a meal. The 5 boys were taken back to Carcross by myself same day.	2	00

Training Division
MAY 31 1948
Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 31 1948
A.M.
RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

VOUCHER No. 239

DATE May 27th, 1948.

H.J. Meek
Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form No. I. A. 411
R. 2329

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Carcross SCHOOL DURING March QUARTER, 1948

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
144	Peter Johns	Jan 13	14	3	4	9	Grade 1	Grade 4	Farm Work	Father enfranchized
0139	Clara Maria Johns	" 13	12	3	4	9	" 1	" 4	Housekeeping	" "
0158	Shirley Loraine Johns	" 13	10	2	4	12	" 1	" 2	"	" "

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form No. I. A. 411
R. 2329

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Carcross SCHOOL DURING March QUARTER, 1948

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
144	Peter Johns	Jan 13	14	3	4	9	Grade 1	Grade 4	Farm Work	Father enfranchized
0139	Clara Maria Johns	" 13	12	3	4	9	" 1	" 4	Housekeeping	" "
0158	Shirley Loraine Johns	" 13	10	2	4	12	" 1	" 2	"	" "

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10 (E4)

, June 1, 1948.

Mr. R.J. Meek, Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Whitehorse, Yukon.

The Department approves the discharge of the following pupils from the Carcross Indian Residential School:

No. 144
0139
0158.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

KB/HM.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

28686

ARMY SIGNAL

1000 HRS JUNE 24/48

B.F. NEARY

WHITEHORSE JUNE 23/48

MARY ROBERTS AGE 16 RETURNING TO MOOSEHIDE FROM CARCROSS SCHOOL STOP HER SISTER DORIS AGE 12 AT CARCROSS SCHOOL COULD ALSO RETURN MOOSEHIDE AND ATTEND DAY SCHOOL AT THAT POINT STOP THIS RECOMMENDED BY PRINCIPAL CARCROSS SCHOOL AND H.E. BRIDGE TEACHER AT MOOSEHIDE STOP COULD AUTHORTTY TRANSPORTATION DORIS ROBERTS BE OBTAINED IF O.K. TO DISCHARGE.

R.J. MEEK

MT/AS

COPIED
V.S.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 24 1948
A.M.
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ARMY SIGNAL

OTTAWA, June 24,1948.

Mr. R.J. Meek,
Superintendent,
Indian Agency,
Whitehorse, Y.T.

DEPARTMENT APPROVES DISCHARGE MARY AND DORIS ROBERTS FROM CARCROSS SCHOOL WE WILL PAY TRAVELLING EXPENSES FOR BOTH BUT TRUST EXPENDITURE WILL BE KEPT AS LOW AS POSSIBLE

PHILIP PHELAN

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Mines & Resources.

Phoned in by.....

To.....

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

3895

29255

mm2 to QS
240954 Q

43RCS

16 VEY SER 66

WHITEHORSE YT JUNE 23 1015A

COL B F NEARY
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
OTTAWA ONT

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 26 1948
A.M.
REGISTERED

MARY ROBERTS AGE SIXTEEN RETURNING TO MOOSEHIDE FROM CARCROSS SCHOOL STOP HER SISTER DORIS AGE TWELVE AT CARCROSS SCHOOL COULD ALSO RETURN MOOSEHIDE AND ATTEND DAY SCHOOL THAT POINT STOP ØHIS RECOMMENDED BY PRINCIPAL CARCROSS SCHOOL AND H E BRIDGE TEACHER AT MOOSEHIDE STOP COULD AUTHORITY TRANSPORTATION DORIS ROBERTS BE OBTAINED IF OK TO DISCHARGE

R J MEEK INDIAN AGENT

231018

JUN 23 4 54 PM

ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE - ARMY MESSAGE - ADDR

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form No. I. A. 411
R. 2329

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Carcross Residential SCHOOL DURING June QUARTER, 1948

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Last and period of Previous Education

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
170	JOSEPH Jeremy	June 15	16	1	9	18				This boy is Sub-Normal and was discharged upon reaching age limit

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH 166

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3524

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to J.C.B. Williamson,
Treasurer Yukon Diocese,

Address DAWSON, Y.T.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1948		Yukon Agency Vote 516-03-310 Education		
June	30	To one-quarter of charter of aircraft of Callison's Flying Service, from Dawson to Old Crow, half of this charter (taking four people) paid by Archbishop W.R. Adams, covering himself and pupil Jeremy Peter, of Carcross Indian Residential School. Aircraft seemed the only feasible way to Old Crow, which is an extremely remote and difficult of access trading post.		
		½ charter $234.70 one quarter charter.....	117	35

Training Division
AUG 17 1948
Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 10 1948
A.M.
RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 166-1-10(E1) dated March 25 1948

Voucher No. 382

Date August 5th, 1948.

J.J. Meek
Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10

ARMY SIGNAL
0942HRS SEPT 3/48

WHITEHORSE SEPT 2/48

14486

INDIAN AFFAIRS.

ADVISED BY L.H. PHINNEY STIPENDARY MAGISTRATE AT DAWSON THAT DOREEN MASON NON CARCROSS SCHOOL LATELY ADOPTED BY JOHN AND CLARA VAN BIDDER STOP LATTER REQUESTS CHILD BE SENT DAWSON STOP AS THEY HAVE WHITE STATUS WHO PAYS TRANSPORTATION FROM CARCROSS TO DAWSON

R.J. MEEK.

LT/AS

COPIED: V.S.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 3 1948
A. M.
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C.A.F.B. 1531 (4 PARTS)
250M-4-48 (891)
H.Q. 224-21-81551

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED (OUTGOING) FILE: 166-1-10 (E.1)

Filed

PLACE Ottawa DATE September 3,1948.

Mr. R.J. Meek,
Superintendent,
Indian Agency,
Whitehorse, Y.T.

REFERENCE YOUR SIGNAL SEPTEMBER SECOND DEPARTMENT WILL PAY TRANSPORTATION DOREEN MASON FROM CARCROSS TO DAWSON

BERNARD F. NEARY

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept.Mines & Resources.

Phoned by HMcM

To.....M.T.....

TIME: 4.50

PP/MGD

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED	.....	.....

COPY 2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C.A.F.B. 1531 (4 PARTS)
250M-4-48 (891)
H.Q. 224-21-81531

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED (OUTGOING) FILE: 166-1-10 (E.1)

PLACE Ottawa DATE September 3,1948.

Mr. R.J. Meek,
Superintendent,
Indian Agency,
Whitehorse, Y.T.

REFERENCE YOUR SIGNAL SEPTEMBER SECOND DEPARTMENT WILL

PAY TRANSPORTATION DOREEN MASON FROM CARCROSS TO DAWSON

BERNARD F. NEARY

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept.Mines & Resources.

Phoned by [redacted]

To.....M.T.....

TIME: 4.50

PP/MGD

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED	.....	.....

COPY 3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Coronation - 166-1-10

ALL CORRESPONDENCE TO BE ADDRESSED:-
THE COMMISSIONER
R. C. M. POLICE
OTTAWA

14116

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
OTTAWA

REF. No. D 1474-3-3-Q-1-YT

August 31st, 1948.

Mary and Hilda SAM - Indian Children
Tanana Reef, Y.T.

1. Attached hereto is a copy of a report received from Cpl. G.I. Cameron dated at Selkirk August 2nd, 1948, on this subject, copy of which you will see has been furnished to the Indian Agent at Whitehorse.

C.K. Gray

C.K. Gray
Deputy Commissioner

The Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 2 1948
A. M.
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COURT COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

C. 237 (SHORT)

DIVISION FILE No.----------

DIVISION "G". SUB-DIVISION WHITEHORSE DETACHMENT SELKIRK

PROVINCE YUKON Terr. DATE AUGUST 2nd.1948

FILE REFS.

RE: Mary and Hilda SAM - Indian children
Tanana Reef. Y.T.

Ind. Aff. Br. Dept. Mines & Res.

HEADQUARTERS

SUB-DIVISION

48W. 128/1-12.

DETACHMENT

P.C.R.

First.

A. R. V. No.

DIARY DATE

SET FOR----------

26-7-48

1. While on patrol at Tanana Reef my attention was brought to the family of Johnson SAM, this man age about 50 years is a very poor provider for his wife and family and appears to be of a very low mentality. Their two children Hilda age 8 years and Mary age 14 years suffer accordinly.

2. While little can be done for the parents it would be in the best interests of the family if these children could be placed in school, which is the wishes of the parents, and I would recommend that the Department consider this action.

Expenditure incurred. - NIL -

The Indian Agent,
WHITEHORSE, Y. T.

Sgd. Cpl.
G. I. Cameron 8681
1/c Selkirk Det.

Sir:

1. FWDED; for your information and requested assistance in connection with the children as referred to in this report. It would be greatly appreciated if this office could be advised on the action taken in connection with these children.

Whse, 19-8-48.

The O.C., R.C.M.P.
"G" Div., OTTAWA.

sgd
(H.J. Spanton) S/Insp.
Comdg. Whitehorse Sub-Division

Sir:

1. FWDED; for your information.

Whse, 19-8-48.

sgd
(H.J. Spanton) S/Insp.
Comdg. Whitehorse Sub-Division

FILE NUMBERS, HEADING AND MARGINAL REFERENCE ARE TO BE PROPERLY FILLED IN.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

"G" Div File 48G 1074-3-1-K-32.

RE: Mary and Hilda SAM - Indian Children
Tānana Reef, Y.T.

The Commissioner,
R.C.M.Police,
OTTAWA.

1. FORWARDED 28-8-48 for your information and that of the Department concerned.

Inspector for
O.C., "G" Division A.O.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

III 166-1-10

SEP 03 0100940

P.A.

m112 Do as 030984

ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE - ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUER

195RCS

30 VEY SER 5

3598

WHITEHORSE YT 2 SEP 43

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

OTTAWA ONT

ADVISE BY LH PHINNEY STIPENDING MAGISTRATE AT DAWSON THAT DOREEN MASON NOW CARCROSS SCHOOL LEGALLY ADOPTED BY JOHN AND CLARA VANBIBBER STOP LATTER REQUESTS CHILD BE SENT DAWSON STOP AS THEY HAVE WHITE STATUS WHO PAYS TRANSPORTATION FROM CARCROSS TO DAWSON

RJ MEEK INDIAN AGENT

021152V

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-10

ARMY SIGNALS
1500 HRS OCTOBER 25/48

WHITEHORSE OCTOBER 25/48

26399

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH.

CAN RENA SIMON 12, EMMA NALLY 9, AND JIMMY ELLICE 9 INDIANS AT SELKIRK FOR CARCROSS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL STOP AN AIRCRAFT WILL BE THERE IN DAY OR SO AND COULD BRING CHILDREN HERE APPROXIMATELY $85.00 REQUEST AUTHORIZATION.

R.J. MEEK.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 25 1948
P.M.
REGISTERED

DW/EP

COPIED: V.S.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C.A.F.B. 1531 (4 PARTS)I
250M-4-48 (891)
H. Q. 224-21-81551

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED (OUTGOING) FILE: 940-10 (E.1)

PLACE DATE

Ottawa, October 25, 1948.

Mr. R.J. Meek,
Superintendent,
Indian Agency,
Whitehorse, Y.T.

RETEL OCTOBER TWENTY FIFTH APPROVE EXPENDITURE $85.00
TRANSPORTATION THREE CHILDREN SELKIRK TO CARCROSS SCHOOL

PHILIP PHELAN

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept.Mines & Resources.

Phoned by.....

To.....

PP/MGD

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED	.....	.....

COPY 4

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C.A.F.B. 1531 (4 PARTS)
250M-4-48 (891)
H.Q. 224-21-81891

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED (OUTGOING) FILE: 940-10 (E.1)

PLACE DATE

Ottawa, October 25, 1948.

Mr. R.J. Meek,
Superintendent,
Indian Agency,
Whitehorse, Y.T.

RETEL OCTOBER TWENTY FIFTH APPROVE EXPENDITURE $85.00
TRANSPORTATION THREE CHILDREN SELKIRK TO CARCROSS SCHOOL

PHILIP PHELAN

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept.Mines & Resources.

Phoned by.....

To.....

PP/MGD

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED	.....	4. 40 p.m.

COPY 3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-10
389

Oct 25 14 43 R 48

45 RCS

8 VEY SER 166

WHITEHORSE YT OCT 25 1015V

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

OTTAWA ONT

ΔTE HAVE RENA SIMON TWELVE EMMA NALLY NINE AND JIMMY ELLICE NINE INDIANS AT SELKIRK FOR CARCROSS RESIDETIAL SCHOOL STOP AN AIRCRAFT WILL BE THERE IN DAY OR SO AND COULD BRING CHILDREN HERE APPROXIMATELY EIGHTY FIVE DOLLARS REQUEST AUTHORIZATION

R J MEEK

SUPT

251020V

C.A.F.B. 1442C-715M-6-48 (1235) H.Q. 224-21-B-1442

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form No. I. A. 411
R. 2329

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Carcross Residential SCHOOL DURING ~~December~~ September QUARTER, 1948

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19 48	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
188	HENRY. John	Sept.22	10		Teslin	Joseph Henry.(L)	Kate Henry (L)	C of E	Grade 2	Teslin Day Sch.
0185	JOHNSTON.Elizabeth	" 15	11		Teslin	Wm.A.Johnston(L)	Daisy Johnston(L)	C of E	" 2	" " "

10 Pupils

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
0172	ROBERTS. Mary	July 5	16	1	10	1	Grade 2	Grade 4	Housekeeping	Age Limit
0173	ROBERTS. Doris	July 5	9	1	10	1	" 1	" 2	"	Recommended to attend Moosehide Day School
168	DRUGAN. Jimmy	July 5	7	2	6	3		" 1		To St.Paul's Hostel,Dawson
187	DRUGAN. Charlie	July 5	9		9	27		" 1		" "

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166-1-10 (E6)

, November 4, 1948.

Mr. R.J. Meek,
Superintendent,
Indian agency,
Whitehorse, Y.T.

The Department approves the discharge of the following children from the Carcross Indian Residential School:

No. 0172
0173
168
187

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

MFT/HM.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-10

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3455

166

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

Pay to ..... Indian Mission School. .....

Address ..... WHITEHORSE, Y.T. .....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1943		Yukon Agency Vote 516-03-311 Education		
Nov.	2	To room and Board for Jimmy Ellice and Rena Sam (Simon) from Oct. 26 to 31st inclusive, @ $2.00 per day, each.	24	00
"	2	Room and Board for Emma Nally, October 28 to 31st inclusive at $2.00 per day.	8	00
		TOTAL	$ 32	00
		Above children were flown from Fort Selkirk to Whitehorse en route Carcross Residential School, authority telegram signed Philip Phelan, dated October 26th. Children held at Whitehorse for physical examination and for transport to Carcross. Indian School only place to leave children.		

Training Division
NOV 30 1948
Indian Affairs Br.

Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 29 1948

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

M. J. Meek
Agent

VOUCHER NO. 622

DATE November 25. 1948.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Whitehorse, October 27, 1948 194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Carcross *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child [illegible]
English name Emma Nally
Age 9
Name of Band Fort Selkirk
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid -
Father's full name and No. [illegible] NALLY
Mother's full name and No. Mary NALLY
Parents living or dead Mother living - Father dead.
State of child's health
Religion Church of England
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended Fort Selkirk Day school for two years

0186

Witnessed. W.D. Cameron
G.I. Cameron

Her Mark
Mary NALLY +
(Signature of father)

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* W.D. Cameron
Signature of ~~Missionary~~ or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

N.J. Mech
Agent

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R.2788

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Fort Selkirk 54 lbs

Child's name Emma Nally Age 9 Weight

Height 4 ft 1½" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? yes no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands?

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Rt thumb nail avulsed

growing back

Pulse rate 110 Temperature 98.4 If feverish, from what cause?

no

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

no Scars from

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Syphilis?

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Has head lice Treat with

D D T powder

27 Oct 48 11 15 AM

Date Time of day

I Jackson

M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,— ..... Whitehorse, Y.T., October 27th ..... 1948 .....

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the ..... Carcross ..... *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child ..... -

English name ..... James Sam MacBamford ELLICE

Age ..... 9 ..... (Born ..... February 10th. 1939)

Name of Band ..... Fort Selkirk

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid ..... -

Father's full name and No. ..... John Ellice

Mother's full name and No. ..... Agnes Lena ELLICE

Parents living or dead ..... Father living - Mother dead.

State of child's health .....

Religion ..... C. of E.

Does applicant speak English? ..... yes

Previously attended ..... Fort Selkirk Day ..... school for ..... two ..... years

Witnessed. M.A. Cameron — **John ELLICE** — **His + Mark**
J. Cameron

(Signature of father)

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* M.A. Cameron
Signature of ~~Missionary~~ or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

R. J. Meek
Agent

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R.2788

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Fort Selkirk

Child's name Jimmy Ellice Age 9 Weight 55 lbs

Height 4 ft 2½" Is child undernourished? no Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them

n/a

Pulse rate 118/min Temperature 99° If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? W.R. take

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Fit for school

Molars carious

Date 27 Oct 48 Time of day 11 A.M.

D Gaskrout M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

9981

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

.....Whitehorse, Y.T., October 29.....194 8.....

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the.....Carcross.....*Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child.....-.....

English name.....~~Rena Simon~~.....Rena Dorothy SIMON.....

Age.....12.....(Born Sept. 29th.1936.-).....

Name of Band.....Fort Selkirk.....

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....

Father's full name and No.....Edward SIMON.....

Mother's full name and No.....Margaret SIMON.....

Parents living or dead.....Living.....

State of child's health.....good.....

Religion.....Church of England.....

Does applicant speak English?.....yes.....

Previously attended.....Fort Selkirk seasonal.....school for.....years

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
DEC 23 1948
A.M.
RECORDS

X Edward Simon.....
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*X J. W. Israel.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

N. J. Mudge.....
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R.2788

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLOUR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Fort Selkirk

Child's name Rena Sam Age 12 Weight 98 lbs

Height 4' 6½" Is child undernourished? no Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them

a/A

Pulse rate 84 Temperature 99 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? Blood sample taken

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

fit for school

Date 29 October '48 Time of day 3:15 PM

J. Lamarsh M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-10 (E.1)

, December 28, 1948.

Mr. R.J. Meek,
Supt. of Indian Agency,
Whitehorse, Yukon.

You may inform the Principal of the Carcross Indian Residential School that the admission of the following children is approved:

Rena Dorothy Simon,
James Bamford Ellice
Emma Nally.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

PP/HM.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form No. I. A. 411
R. 2329

940-10

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Carcross Residential SCHOOL DURING December QUARTER, 19 48

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	[illegible] and period of Previous Education
189 —	ELLICE. James Sam MacBamford	Oct.31	9		Fort Selkirk	John Ellice (L)	Agnes Lena Ellice (L)	C of E	Gr.1	2 yrs day sch. Fort Selkirk.
0186 —	NALLY. Emma	Oct.31	9		Fort Selkirk	? Nally (D)	Mary Nally(L)	C of E	Gr.1	" " "
0187 —	SIMON. Rena Dorothy	Oct.31	12		Fort Selkirk	Edward Simon(L)	Margaret Simon(L)	C of E	Gr.1	" " "

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME

_N_O_N_E_

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-10.

ARMY SIGNAL
0925 HRS JAN/12/49

WHITEHORSE JANUARY 11/49

13868

INDIAN AFFAIRS

REQUESTED BY JUDGE PHINNEY OF DAWSON PLACE LEONARD AND RICHARD SIDNEY AGES 11 AND 10 OF DAWSON IN CARCROSS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL STOP REV. ELLIS STATES ACCOMMODATION AVAILABLE STOP REGULAR AIRCRAFT SERVICE DAWSON HERE PLEASE ADVISE.

R.J. MEEK

MT/EP

COPIED: V.S.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JAN 12 1949
A.M.
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C.A.F.B. 1531 (4 PARTS)
250M-4-48 (601)
H.Q. 224-21-81831

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED (OUTGOING) FILE: 940-10 (E.1)

PLACE Ottawa DATE 13 January 1949

Mr. R.J. Meek,
Supt. of Indian Agency,
Whitehorse, Yukon.

PROVIDED THEY ARE PHYSICALLY FIT AND ARE OTHERWISE ELIGIBLE FOR ADMISSION DEPARTMENT APPROVES PLACING LEONARD AND RICHARD SIDNEY IN CARCROSS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL.

Bernard F. Neary

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

CONFIRMATION

Phoned to: MM J
Phoned by: S J
Time: 1200 NOON

PP/ST

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED	.....	.....

COPY 2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-10

JAN 12 04 10R49

m2 to Ef.
120920f.

151RCS

W37 VEY SER 28

WHITEHORSE YT JAN 11 1610

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

OTTAWA ONT

REQUESTED BY JDXXX JUDGE PHINNEY OF DAWSON PLACE LEONARD AND RICHARD SIDX
SIDNEY AGES ELEVEN AND TEN OF DAWSON IN CARCROSS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
STOP REV ELLIS STATES ACCOMODATION AVAILABLE STOP REGULAR
AIRCRAFT SERVICE DAWSON HERE PLEASE ADVISE

R J MEEK

SUPERINTENDENT

1615 /2 11

5M-6-48 (1235) H.Q. 224-21-B-1442

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

940-10

E 1-413

January 18th, 1949.

Jan.	13	Department of Mines and Resources Transportation Warrant #P-35884, AX-4627 Dawson to Whitehorse, single (2) half fares @ 22.50 each, Leonard and Richard Sidney.	45	00

Training Division
JAN 21 1949
Indian Affairs Br.

as per attached Transport Warrant #P-35884

PLEASE REMIT TO; CANADIAN PACIFIC AIR LINES,
203 CONFEDERATION BLDG.,
MONTREAL, QUE.

Edmonton.

J.A.Lennie, General Auditor.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Whitehorse, Y. T. Feb. 2 1949

M R. A. Meek, Indian Agent.

Room & Board for D.& R.Sydney
en route to Carcross School.

—: In Account With :—

Indian Mission School

REV. H. I. LEE, Director.

Rooms	$ 4.00
Meals	$ 1.50
Total	$ 5.50

H. Lee

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

166

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to Rev. H.I. Lee,

Address Indian Mission School,

WHITEHORSE, Y.T.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1949		Yukon Agency Vote 516-03-311 Education		
Feb.	2	To room and board for one night for Leonard and Richard Sydney en route Carcross Indian Residential School from Dawson, Y.T., on night of Jan. 20th. Authority per telegram of Jan. 13 1949, signed by B.F. Neary.	5	50

Training Division
FEB 14 1949
Indian Affairs Br.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
FEB 9 1949
A. M.
RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

J.F. Meech
Agent

VOUCHER No. 76

DATE February 4, 1949.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Whitehorse, Y.T.
February 23rd, 1949

Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Re: Admissions to Carcross
Residential School.

Three children were admitted to Carcross Residential School on October 31st, 1948 and you were not informed of their Family Allowance numbers. These children have continued in pay since their admission to Residential School. The children's names, are:

Rena Dorothy	SIMON,	10-S-42.
Emma (Nally)	ELLICE,	10-E-278.
Jimmy	ELLICE	10-E-278.

Original to
the Supt
Col Jones
D.S.P.
8/3/49

Yours truly,

R. J. Meek

R. J. Meek,
Supt. Yukon Agency.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-10 166

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Whitehorse, Y.T.,
March 4th, 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

29343

Rev. J.W. Ellis, Principal, Carcross Indian Residential School has requested that Lena Tizya 0171, born June 25th 1934, Grade 6; and Emma Sidney 0133, born May 13th, 1933, Grade 6, be granted a further extension of two years to attend Carcross Residential School.

I would recommend that this request be granted.

15
16

A.J. Meek

(A.J. Meek)
Superintendent
Indian Agency.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 9 1949
A.M.
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-10 (E.1)

10th March, 1949.

Mr. R.J. Meek,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Whitehorse, Y.T.

With reference to your letter of the 4th instant, the Department approves Lena Tizya 0171, and Emma Sidney 0133, remaining in the Carcross Residential School until 30th June, 1950. If necessary, their cases can be reconsidered at that time.

PP/ST

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

7219

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

ADMISSIONS AND DISCHARGES

~~Carcross~~ Residential School WHitehorse Agency

Month ended March 31st 194 9

ADMISSIONS:-

Name of Child	Name of Parent	F.A. Number	Date of Admission

N I L

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 7 1949
A.M.
RECORDS

DISCHARGES:-

Name of Child	Name of Parent	F.A. Number	Date of Discharge

N I L

Rev.J.W.Ellis.
(Principal)

R. J. Meek
(Indian Agent)

N.B. #238 THIS FORM PROPERLY COMPLETED MUST BE SENT TO YOUR INDIAN AGENT AT THE END OF EACH MONTH. ON RECEIPT OF THE FORM THE INDIAN AGENT WILL IMMEDIATELY FORWARD IT TO THE REGIONAL DIRECTOR FAMILY ALLOWANCES

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-10 166

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Whitehorse, Y.T.,
April 4th, 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

7169

Rev. J.W. Ellis, Principal of Carcross Indian Residential School requests the discharge of the following pupils who will reach the age of 16 this year:

No. 139	HENRY, Donald
No. 147	BROWN, Freddie
No. 178	JOHNSTON, Elmer
No. 182	ISAAC, Peter

The following children will not benefit by further education as they are sub-standard, Rev. Ellis requests their discharge effective at the end of present school term. These pupils live at Old Crow, a very difficult place to reach. It is recommended they be discharged at a date during the summer convenient to boat transportation to Old Crow.

No. 171	JOSEPH, Abraham
No. 172	THOMAS, Jerome
No. 173	THOMAS, Phares
No. 174	THOMAS, Isaac

(R.J. Meek)
Superintendent
Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OUR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-10 (E.1)

8th April, 1949.

Mr. R.J. Meek,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Whitehorse, Y.T.

With reference to your letter of the 4th instant, the Department approves the discharge from the Carcross Residential School of the pupils numbered as follows:

Nos. 139	Nos. 171
147	172
178	173
182	174

It is understood that these children will not be discharged until the end of June. It is not our practice to discharge children from residential schools simply because they reach the age of 16 years during the academic year. All such pupils are supposed to remain in the school until the subsequent June 30th.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

PP/ST

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form No. I. A. 411
R. 2329

940-10

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT (E6) CARCROSS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL DURING MARCH QUARTER, 1949

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 1949	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
I90	SIDNEY. Leonard	Jan.2Ist	I3		Carcross	Henry Sidney	Mrs J. Edwards	C of E	Gr.I	
I9I	SIDNEY. Alex Richard	"	II		"	"	"	"	"	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
I55	WALLY. John	Feb.8th.I5		IO			/	Grade 5	Farmwork and General.	Proven theft and discharge requested.

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-10 (E6)

, April 28, 1949.

Mr. R.J. Meek,
Supt. of Indian Agency,
Whitehorse, Y.T.,

The Department approves the discharge of pupil No. 155 Wally John from the Carcross Indian Residential School.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-10

5501

ARMY SIGNAL
0920 HRS JULY 29/49

WHITEHORSE JULY 29/49

INDIAN AFFAIRS

HAVE REQUEST FROM JOS. METRO OF OLD CROW SENT HIS SON EDSEL ROBERT AGE 9 FORMERLY ALL SAINTS SCHOOL AKLAVIK AND NOW AT DAWSON TO CARCROSS RES. SCHOOL AS HIS SISTER JOSEPHINE THERE ALREADY STOP REQUEST PERMISSION TRANSPORTATION DAWSON TO CARCROSS SOON AS POSSIBLE.

R. J. MEEK.

MT/EP

COPIED: V.S.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
Aug 1/49
A. M.
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C.A.F.B. 1531 (4 PARTS)
250M-10-48 (691)
H.Q. 624-21-81531

UNCLASSIFIED

ARMY MESSAGE

(OUTGOING)

FILE: 940-10 (E.1)

PLACE | DATE

Ottawa, Ont. | August 2, 1949.

Mr. R.J. Meek,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Whitehorse, Y.T.

WITH REFERENCE TO YOUR SIGNAL JULY 29 DEPARTMENT APPROVES TRANSFERRING ROBERT NETRO FROM AKLAVIK C.E. RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL TO CARCROSS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL -stop-

Bernard F Neary

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

PP/ST

CONFIRMATION:

PHONED TO: MJ

PHONED BY: AJ

TIME: 3:25 PM

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED	.....	.....

COPY 2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

ADMISSIONS AND DISCHARGES

Carcross Residential School Yukon Agency

Month ended June 30th 1948

ADMISSIONS:-

Name of Child	Name of Parent	F.A. Number	Date of Admission

N I L

DISCHARGES:-

Name of Child	Name of Parent	F.A. Number	Date of Discharge
BROWN. Freddie	Alfred and Jessie Brown.(dead) Sam Jonothan (foster father)	10J-379	18/6/49
Henry. Donald	Joe and Kate Henry	10H-2016	18/6/49
JOHNSON. Stanley	Charlie and Elsie Johnson	10J-266	18/6/49
JOHNSTON. Elmer	David and Rosie Johnston	(Stikine Ag)	18/6/49
ISAAC. Peter	Billy and Jessie Isaac	10I-660	18/6/49
SYDNEY. Emma	Olive Sydney	10S-367	18/6/49
NALLY. Emma	Mary Nally	10N-278	18/6/49

Jas W Ellis
Rev. J.W.Ellis.
(Principal)

R. J. Meek
(Indian Agent)

N.B. #238 THIS FORM PROPERLY COMPLETED MUST BE SENT TO YOUR INDIAN AGENT AT THE END OF EACH MONTH. ON RECEIPT OF THE FORM THE INDIAN AGENT WILL IMMEDIATELY FORWARD IT TO THE REGIONAL DIRECTOR OF FAMILY ALLOWANCES

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOUR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form No. I. A. 411
R. 2329

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Carcross Residential SCHOOL DURING Second QUARTER, 19 49

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Place and period of Previous Education

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
139	HENRY. Donald	18/6/49	16	4	9	18	Grade 3	Grade 7	General. Good.	Age limit.
147	BROWN. Freddie	18/6/49	16	4	9	8	" 1	" 5	" "	" "
167	JOHNSON. Stanley	30/6/49	15	2	1	19	" 2	" 4	" "	Hospitalized for T.B.
179	JOHNSTON. Elmer	18/6/49	16	2	8	23	" 2	" 5	" "	Age limit.
182	ISAAC. Peter	18/6/49	16	2	8	12	" 1	" 2	" Fair	Age Limit
0133	SYDNEY. Emma	18/6/49	16	4	9	18	" 2	" 6	" "	Age limit
0186	NALLY. Emma	18/6/49	9		3	14	" 1	" 1		Hospitalized for T.B.

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-10 166

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

5625 PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Whitehorse, Y.T.,
July 19th, 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Reference Evelyn Drugan, pupil No. 0165, Carcross Indian Residential School. Rev. J.W. Ellis, Principal, has made application for discharge of this pupil as at the end of the quarter ending June 30th, 1949.

Evelyn Drugan was sent out to live with her mother in Calgary, Alta. during the summer. Rev. Ellis has now been advised that the girl has been placed in the Salvation Army Home for Girls by her mother who has requested that Evelyn be allowed to remain there.

I concur in Rev. Ellis' recommendation that Evelyn Drugan be discharged from Carcross School.

OK

N.J. Meek

(R.J. Meek)
Superintendent
Indian Agency.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 2 1949
P.M.
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-10 (E.1)

AIR MAIL August 3rd, 1949.

Mr. R.J. Meek,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Whitehorse, Y.T.

With reference to your letter of July 19th, the Department approves the discharge of Evelyn Drugan No. 0165, from the Carcross Indian Residential School.

PP/ST

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C.A.F.B. 1442C 1250M-11-
H.Q. 224-21-B-14

DATE

P.A. 520/29 JUL 30 03 37 Z 49 IN

940-10

3895

m12 to EP
02 090 0

VCP 512

JCE224

JCEWC 27

RR JCPA

FM JCEWC 22/ RJ MEEK SUPT WHITEHORSE YT JUL 29 2340Z

TO INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
OTTAWA ONTARIO

GRNC

HAVE REQUEST FROM JOSEPH NETRO OF OLD CROW SEND HIS SON EDSEL ROBERT AGE NINE FORMERLY ALL SAINTS SCHOOL AKLAVIK AND NOW AT DAWSON TO CARCROSS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL AS HIS SISTER JOSEPHINE THERE ALREADY STOP REQUEST PERMISSION TRANSPORTATION DAWSON TO CARCROSS SOON AS POSSIBLE.

29/2344Z

IS NETRO AN INDIAN? CAFC.

Mr. McCrimmon
To indicate, please, status of Netro.
CAFC
17/8

ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE

ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE - ARMY MESSAGE

120169

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-10

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

166

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. .....

DATE .....

Pay to ..... R.J. Meek .....

Address ..... WHITEHORSE ..... Y.T. .....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1949		Yukon Agency Vote 516-03-311 Education		
July	22	To four meals at R.C.A.F. station, Snag, Y.T., for discharged Indian pupils of Carcross Residential School, Abraham Joseph, Jerome, Phares and Isaac Thomas, discharged under authority letter April 8th file 940-10 (E.1). Advantage was taken of aircraft transportation by R.C.A.F from Whitehorse to Dawson with considerable saving to the Department.	2	40

EDUCATION DIVISION
AUG 17 1949
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 15 1949
A. M.
RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

R.J. Meek
Agent

VOUCHER No. 498

DATE August 10th, 1949.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs, Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

V-8-202

August 11, 1949.

VANCOUVER, B. C.

Department of Mines & Resources Transport Warrant No. P 40073

August 4 AA-4752 Dawson to Whitehorse C/N Robert Metro 2 Fare 20 00

PLEASE REMIT TO:

OFFICE OF THE GENERAL AUDITOR
CANADIAN PACIFIC AIR LINES, LIMITED
VANCOUVER, AMF, B.C.

EDUCATION DIVISION
AUG 17 1949
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-10 166

FIELD SERVICE

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

8953

E

Whitehorse, Y.T.,
August 13th, 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Carcross Residential School

Rev. J.W. Ellis has requested permission to admit as a pupil Douglas Tizya, born July 10th, 1944. The reason for this request is that both parents are on the staff of the school, and also that kindergarten facilities will be available at the school this coming term.

R.J. Meek

(R.J. Meek)
Superintendent
Indian Agency.

Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 17 1949
P.M.
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-10 (E3)

August 19th, 1949.

Mr. R.J. Meek,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Whitehorse, Y.T.

Re: Admissions to Carcross
Indian Residential School

The Department is not prepared to authorize the admission of Douglas Tizya, 5 year old child of 2 employees of the school, as a grant earning pupil at this time. It is desired that the pupilage of this school should include as many Indian children as possible of legal school age.

The provision and conduct of kindergarten facilities at this school will, as opportunity allows, receive Departmental attention.

CAFC

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

CAFC:ST

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

140-166

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO ..... Rev. J. W. Ellis. .....

ADDRESS ..... Carcross, Y.T. .....

.....

.....

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Aug 9th.	One return trip by truck from Carcross to Whitehorse for the purpose of transporting Old Crow boys to connect with plane for Dawson.	12.50
	Authority letter dated April 8th, file 940-10 (E.1)	
	TOTAL	12.50

EDUCATION DIVISION AUG 22 1949 FORWARDED TO TREASURY

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch RECORDS A. M.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

N J Nuch

Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 9531

VOUCHER No. 502

DATE August 12th. 1949.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

SERVICE

940-10 166

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE..... 10139

6

Whitehorse, Y.T.,
August 17th, 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Mrs. Sadie Boss, the mother of Rose Boss, 7, No. 0176, and Eddie Boss, 11, No. 152, pupils of Carcross Indian Residential School since 1947 and 1944 respectively, has requested permission to obtain discharge of her two children and enter them in the Whitehorse Indian School as boarders.

Mrs. Boss is a widow, living in Whitehorse. However, she is a recently discharged patient of Whitehorse General Hospital where she was confined for about a year with pulmonary T-B. She was declared inactive and allowed out of the Hospital last January. It would be in the best interests of all concerned if the children were maintained in Whitehorse School.

I would recommend that the above request be granted.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 22 1949
A. M.
REGISTERED

R.J. Meek

(R.J. Meek)
Superintendent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-10 (E3)

August 24th, 1949.

Mr. R.J. Meek,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Whitehorse, Y.T.

Re: Children of Mrs. Sadie Boss

Reference is to your letter of August 17th recommending the discharge from the Carcross Residential School of Eddy Boss, admitted 26th September, 1944, and Rose Boss, admitted 4th January, 1941, and their admission as boarders to the Whitehorse Indian School.

The transfer of young Indian children from one educational institution to another entails various adjustments which are not easy for such children to make, and failure to make them is likely to produce undesirable results.

The change suggested for these children will, therefore, not be authorized at this time.

It is considered, moreover, that as long as there are said to be children in your Agency who are not regularly attending any school, existing schools should draw their enrolment from such children rather than seek to enrol children for whom adequate arrangements have already been made.

CAFC:T

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

A.F.B. 1531 (4 PARTS)
OM-10-48 (891)
Q. 224-21-81531

UNCLASSIFIED

ARMY MESSAGE

(OUTGOING)

FILE: 940-10

ptt

PLACE: Ottawa

DATE: Aug. 31, 1949.

R. J. MEEK
SUPT., INDIAN AGENCY,
WHITEHORSE, Y. T.

Repeat to:

MISS S. A. DOUGALL,
INDIAN TEACHER,
MAYO, Y. T.

Your letter August twenty-six regarding three childun of Charlie Jimmy at MAYO Stop If MAYO doctor gives usual medical Clearance for admission to residential school admission to CARCROSS will be approved and healthy children may be given transportation by aircraft from MAYO to WHITEHORSE at departmental expense.

B. F. NEARY
Supt. of Indian Education

Phoned to: PM
by: CNFC
Time 1630

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED C.A.T. Clark		1620

COPY 3

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-10 166

FIELD SERVICE

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

11983

Whitehorse, Y.T.,
August 26th, 1949.

RECEIVED AUG 30 1949 RECORDS INDIAN AFFAIRS

Department of Mines and Resources Indian Affairs Branch AUG 30 1949 P.M. REGISTERED

Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Carcross Residential School

When visiting Mayo, Y.T. recently, Charlie Jimmy enquired about sending his younger children to Carcross Residential School. Charlie Jimmy is a widower with five children, Betty, 14; Douglas, 10; Annie, 8; Sally, 6; and David, 4. I am now advised by Miss S.A. Dougall, Welfare Teacher at Mayo, that Mr. Jimmy has applied for permission to send Douglas, Annie and Sally to Carcross School.

This would allow Betty to give her full time to Mayo School, she has been attempting to maintain the home, look after her young brothers and sisters, and attend school, since her mothers death in February 1947. The Application is recommended by Rev. Wareham, Mayo, and Miss Dougall.

Miss Dougall is travelling by aircraft from Mayo to Whitehorse on September 2nd, she suggests that if permission was granted, she could accompany the three children here where they could be met by Rev. Ellis of Carcross Residential School. This would be a most convenient arrangement all around.

May permission be sent by Army Signals to arrange transportation for Sally, Annie and Douglass Jimmy, Mayo to Whitehorse by aircraft.

Wired "yes" if etc
Aug 31 case

R.J. Meek

(R.J. Meek)
Superintendent
Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Aug. 8th 1949

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Carcross *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....
English name Annie Jimmy
Age 8 April 9 1941
Name of Band Mayo
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid .....
Father's full name and No. Charlie Jimmy
Mother's full name and No. Deceased
Parents living or dead Mother deceased Father living
State of child's health Good
Religion Protestant (Church of England)
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended Mayo Indian Day school for 2 years

Charlie Jimmy
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

S. Dougall
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

R. J. Meek
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R. 3524

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency YUKON Band MAYO

Child's name ANNIE JIMMY Age 8 Weight 58 pds

Height 48 Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 76 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no -

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Aug 16 1949 Time of day 2 30 PM

F. D Gord M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,— ..... Aug 8th ..... 194 9 .....

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the ..... Carcross ..... *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....
English name ..... Sally Jimmy .....
Age ..... 6 ..... July 7 ..... 1943 .....
Name of Band ..... Mayo .....
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid .....
Father's full name and No. ..... Charlie Jimmy .....
Mother's full name and No. ..... Deceased .....
Parents living or dead ..... Mother deceased Father living .....
State of child's health ..... Good .....
Religion ..... Protestant .....
Does applicant speak English? ..... Yes .....
Previously attended ..... Mayo Indian Day school for ..... 1 ..... years

..... Charlie Jimmy. .....
(Signature of father)

Note—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

S. Dongall ..... R. J. Nash .....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Note—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 1-A 406
R. 3524

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency YUKON Band MAYO

Child's name SALLY JIMMY Age 7. 7. 43 6 years Weight 48

Height 43" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 76/11 Temperature 98·8 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no X-Ray Chest July 27.

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Aug 16, 1949 Time of day 2.00 P.M.

F. D. Saak M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

E1 940/10

166

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,— ..... Aug 8th ..... 194 9 .....

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the ..... Carcross ..... *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....
English name ..... Douglas Jimmy .....
Age ..... 10 March 6 1939 .....
Name of Band ..... Mayo .....
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid .....
Father's full name and No. ..... Charlie Jimmy .....
Mother's full name and No. ..... Deceased .....
Parents living or dead ..... Mother deceased Father living .....
State of child's health ..... Good .....
Religion ..... Protestant (Church of England) .....
Does applicant speak English? ..... Yes .....
Previously attended ..... Mayo Indian Day ..... **school for** ..... 2 ..... **years**

Charlie Jimmy.
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

S. Dougall
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

***Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.**

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

R J Meek
Agent

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R. 3524

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency YUKON Band MAYO

Child's name DOUGLAS JIMMY Age 10 yrs. (3.39) Weight 72 lbs

Height 52" Is child undernourished? slightly Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 68 Temperature 98.4 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Aug 16, 1949 Time of day 2:30 P.M

F. D. Bouch M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-10 (E1)

September 13th, 1949.

Mr. R.J. Meek,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Whitehorse, Y.T.

You may inform the Principal of the Carcross Indian Residential School that the admission of the following children is approved:

Douglas Jimmy

Sally Jimmy

Annie Jimmy

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

PP/ST

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

940-10

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

166

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. .....

DATE .....

Pay to ..... Callison's Flying Service, ...

Address ..... DAWSON, ... Y.T. .....

.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1949		Yukon Agency Vote 516-03-310 Education		
July	25	To charter of aircraft from Dawson to Old Crow, Y.T., for transporting four Indian children on their discharge from Carcross Indian Residential School, as approved your letter April 8, 1949, file 940-10 (E.1).	300	00
		Owing to lightness of four children, Archbishop W.R. Adams was able to fly as passenger, paying $50.00 of the total of $350.00.		

EDUCATION DIVISION
SEP 15 1949
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 29 1949
A.M.
RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

R.J. Meek
Agent

VOUCHER No. 536

DATE August 25th, 1949.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-10

Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs, Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

9-211

September 20, 1949.

VANCOUVER, B. C.

Transportation Warrant No. P 40076

Sept. 6 CPA-1-177145-6-7 Mayo to Whitehorse, 3 - ½ fare,
Douglas, Annie, Sally, 52 50

PLEASE REMIT TO:
OFFICE OF THE GENERAL AUDITOR
CANADIAN PACIFIC AIR LINES, LIMITED,
VANCOUVER, AMF, B.C.

EDUCATION DIVISION
SEP 24 1949
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-10

17967

WHITEHORSE

SEPTEMBER 25 1949

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

HAVE APPLICATION IN DAWSON NORA AND LIONEL HLANCHARD AGE 10 AND 8 FOR CARCROSS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL ONLY TRANSPORT BY AIRCRAFT COSTING $20.00 EACH PLEASE ADVISE IF IN ORDER

R J MEEK

GM/AS

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 26 1949
A.M.
REGISTERED

RECEIVED
SEP 26 1949
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C.A.F.B. 1531 (4 PARTS)!
2500-4-48 (881)
H. Q. 224-21-81521

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED (OUTGOING) FILE: (940-10 (E1)

PLACE DATE

Ottawa, Ont. Sept. 26k 1949.

Mr. R.J. Meek,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Whitehorse, Y.T.

APPROVE EXPENDITURE FORTY DOLLARS TRANSPORTING NORA AND LIONEL BLANCHARD TO CARCROSS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL -stop-

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

PP/ST

CONFIRMATION:

PHONED TO: AS

PHONED BY: ST

TIME: 3:45 PM

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED	.....	.....

COPY 2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-10 (E1)

October 6th, 1949.

Mr. R.J. Meek,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Whitehorse,Y.T.

The Department finds it necessary to return your Voucher No. 570.

We wish to keep the accounts regarding the Principal's residence on its own file, and therefore, you should make out a special Voucher.

As you request an amount of $168.00 to be paid to Rev. Ellis, it will be necessary for you to forward a receipt from the person who did the work.

The same applies to the charge for transporting children to the school. There is a special file for this service, and we therefore require a special Voucher.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

PP/T
Enc.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE

940-10

IN

SEP 24 20 13 Z 49

247

3891

JCP246

JCE92

JCEWC8

RR JCPA

FM JCEWC7/ RJ MEEK INDIAN AFFAIRS WHITEHRRSE YT SEPT 2518362

TO INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH OTTAWA ONT

GRNC

HAVE APPLICATION IN DAWSON NORA AND LIONEL BLANCHARD

AGE TEN AND EIGHT FOR CARCROSS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL ONLY

TRANSPORT BY AIRCRAFT COSTING TWENTY DOLLARS EACH PLEASE

ADVISE IF IN ORDER

241934Z

ghtoas

2609154

C.A.F.B. 1442C 1250M-11-48 (1677)
H.Q. 224-21-B-1442
ATE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-10

Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

9-1623

September 30, 1949.

VANCOUVER, B. C.

Warrant No. P 40080

Sept.	27	AX-21625 Dawson to Whitehorse, O/W Norah & Lionel Blanchard,	40 00

EDUCATION DIVISION
OCT 13 1949
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

PLEASE REMIT TO:
ACCOUNTING DEPARTMENT
CANADIAN PACIFIC AIR LINES, LIMITED,
VANCOUVER, A.M.F., B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-10 166

FIELD SERVICE

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

1885

Whitehorse, Y.T.,
October 14th 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Reference Applications for Admission, Carcross Residential School. Applications for the following have been received, and Form I.A. 406 found in order:

Albert Joseph Henry	age 9	Teslin Band
Winston Dennis Jackson	age 13	Teslin Band
Kathleen Jackson	age 9	Teslin Band
Lucy Jackson	age 11	Teslin Band

These children have not received a medical examination as yet.

R. J. Meek

(R.J. Meek)
Superintendent
Indian Agency.

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch REGISTERED P.M. OCT 18 1949

RECEIVED OCT 18 1949 RECORDS INDIAN AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form No. I. A. 411
R. 2329

940-10

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Carcross Residential SCHOOL DURING Third QUARTER, 1949

F 6

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 1949	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
					(Old Crow)					
193	NETRO. Robert	Aug. 5th.	8		Loucheaux	Joe Netro (L)	Hanna (L)	C of E	Gr.1	Aklavik.1 yr.
194	HENRY. Joseph	Sept. 1.	9		Teslin	Joe Henry (L)	Kate(L)	"	"	
192	JACKSON. Winston	" "	12		"	Bobbie Jackson(L)	Lizzie (L)	"	Gr.3	Teslin Day
195	JIMMY. Douglas	" 8	10		Mayo	Charlie Jimmy (L)		"	Gr.1	
0188	Jackson. Lucy	" 1			Teslin	Bobbie Jackson (L)	Lizzie (L)	"	"	
0189	" . Kathleen	" 1			"	" "	"	"	"	
0190	JIMMY. Annie	" 6	8		Mayo	Charlie Jimmy (L)		"	"	
0191	" . Sally	" 6	6		"	" "		"	"	

RECEIVED
OCT 18 1949
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
171	JOSEPH. Abraham	22/7/49	12	2	8	24	Grade 1	Grade 3	General.Fair	Authority from Ottawa.
172	THOMAS. Joram	"	15	2	8	24	" 1	" 2	" .Good	" "
173	" . Phares	"	12	2	8	24	" 1	" 2	" .Fair	" "
174	" . Isaac	"	9	2	8	24	" 1	" 2	" .Fair	" "
0165	DRUGAN. Evelyn	3/8/49	10	3	4	21	" 1	" 4	" .Good	Transferred to Calgary

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-10 (E6)

, October 25, 1949.

Mr. R.J. Meek,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Whitehorse, Y.T.,

The Department approves the discharge of the following children from the Carcross Indian Residential School:

No. 171
172
173
174
0165

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-10 166

FIELD SERVICE

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

5250

Whitehorse, Y.T.,
October 17th, 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

With further reference to my letter of August 17th, and your reply of August 24th, file 940-10 (E3), concerning children of Mrs. Sadie Boss, presently at Carcross Indian Residential School.

I beg to advise that the mother of Rose and Eddie Boss married a white man, Marvin Lloyd Dixon, on October 15th, 1949.

It is presumed that, as Sadie Boss has changed her status from Indian to white, the status of the children will change also. May I please be advised on this and whatever action is necessary concerning the Carcross Residential School.

R. J. Meek

(R.J. Meek)
Superintendent
Indian Agency.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 20 1949
RECEIVED

RECEIVED
OCT 19 1949
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-10 (E6)

, October 29, 1949.

Mr. R.J. Meek,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Whitehorse, Y.T.,

Your file 166

This refers to your letter of October 17th concerning children of Mrs. Sadie Boss, presently at Carcross Indian Residential School.

It is noted that Mrs. Boss is now married to Marvin Lloyd Dixon, a White man and has changed her status from Indian to White.

However, the status of the children does not change and they are still considered Indian children unless Marvin Lloyd Dixon is their father.

In view of the above, the Department feels that in the best interest of the children, they should be retained at the Carcross Residential School and their discharge cannot be approved.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-10

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO REv.J.W.Ellis.

ADDRESS Carcross,

Yukon Territory.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Sept.	6	One return trip from Carcross to Whitehorse for purpose of transporting new pupils to school.	12.50
Oct.	5	One return trip from Carcross to Whitehorse for the purpose of transporting three pupils requiring dental attention and bringing two new pupils to school.	12.50
Oct	18	One return trip from Carcross to Whitehorse for purpose of transporting sick child to Whitehorse General Hospital.	12.50
		TOTAL	37.50

EDUCATION DIVISION NOV 2 1949

RECEIVED NOV 2 1949 RECORDS INDIAN AFFAIRS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

N. J. Nurk
Agent

DATE Oct 28 1949

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 9531

VOUCHER No. 672

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-10

EIEI SERVICE

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

Whitehorse, Y.T.,
October 28th, 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Your file 940-10 (E1), and letter of October 6th, 1949, with returned voucher No. 570 for $180.50. I have cancelled my voucher No. 570, and submit in its' stead vouchers No. 672 and 673, due to the addition of an item on voucher 672.

Receipts have been attached for all monies paid or accounts rendered as per your instructions.

R.J. Meek

(R.J. Meek)
Superintendent
Indian Agency.

RECEIVED
NOV 2 1949
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

Vr 673
940-5

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-10 Carcross -10

FIELD SERVICE

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

Calgary, Alta.,
Nov. 12, 1949.

Superintendent of Education:

11433

Pupilage at
Carcross Residential School:

It was not possible to visit this school as a medical expedition (routine) had to be abandoned because of bad road conditions caused by heavy rains. Train service, too, was interrupted.

As the pupilage is not at maximum Departmental assistance might be given to bring in some additional pupils. At Selkirk where the school was closed because of poor attendance it might be possible to recruit a few children. Old Crow is more convenient to Aklavik.

Associated missionaries are few, and Archbishop Adams has been on sick leave at Vernon, B.C.

Improvements are stated to have been made in the physical features of the classroom, and the teaching is being done by Mr. Ormond who was formerly on duty at Teslin (C.E.) Seasonal School.

C.A.F. Clark

Copy to Regional Supervisor, Calgary.

Superintendent, Yukon Agency.

C.A.F. Clark

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FIELD SERVICE

940-10 166

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

15070

Whitehorse, Y.T.,
November 26th, 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Linda Sam, born October 6th, 1944, Indian of this Agency, was apatient of the Whitehorse Hospital for about a year and since May, 1949, was confined in the Charles Camsell Indian Hospital for the treatment of a childhood lesion. Dr. Meltzer, Medical Director, reports as follows:

> "We are now pleased to report that her X-ray films show definite improvement in the disease in both lungs and we consider the disease inactive. We think that this little girl can now go home, or she could go to a residential school. We would recommend the latter as she could be under some control and supervision. She should rest at least two hours every afternoon. We would ask that a new X-ray be taken in two months. We will signal when we are sending this youngster."

The home conditions of Linda are very poor. The father, Albert Sam is not a good provider and appears frequently before the local court on intoxication charges.

I have spoken to Rev. Ellis, Carcross Residential School, about the case, and he is willing to accept Linda if the Department will approve the admission of an under-age child. I would personally recommend this, as I feel it will only be a recurrence of expense and hospital treatment to let Linda return to her home in her condition. Dr. Meltzer gives no probable date for Linda's return.

RECEIVED NOV 30 1949 RECORDS INDIAN AFFAIRS

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch NOV 30 1949 A.M. REGISTERED

R. J. Meek

(R.J. Meek)
Superintendent
Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-10 (E1)

AIR MAIL December 1st, 1949.

Mr. R.J. Meek,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Whitehorse, Y.T.

Re: Carcross Indian Residential School
Your File 166

We have your letter of November 26th with regard to Linda Sam. In view of your statement that the Principal of the Carcross Residential School is willing to accept this girl, we approve her admission as a grant earning pupil.

Philip Phelan,
PP/ST Chief, Education Division

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-10

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

166

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to ..... Hickey's Garage, ...

Address ..... DAWSON, Y.T. .....

AUDITED FOR PAYMENT NOV 30 1949 Treasury Office I. A. BRANCH

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1949		Yukon Agency Vote 516-03-311 Education	
Oct.	1	Transportation from Dawson to Airport for Norah and Lionel Blanchard, proceeding to Carcross Indian Residential School.	4 00
Oct.	6	Taxi for Billy Johnston, hospital to dentist and return on authority Dr. B.P. Duncan. Chargeable to Medical Vote 513.	2 00
		TOTAL	$ 6 00

P.O. ..... VOTE .....
AGENCY ..... ALLOT .....
D.M. GREENWAY
EDUCATION DIVISION
NOV 22 1949
FORWARDED TO TREASURY
ACCOUNT TRANSFERRED
RECEIVED NOV 21 1949 RECORDS INDIAN AFFAIRS
DUPLICATE FOR FILE

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated ..... H.J. Meek Agent

VOUCHER No. 729 DATE November 16th, 1949.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-10 166

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 21030

Whitehorse, Y.T.,
December 21 ,1949.

Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Carcross Residential School

I am in receipt of a request from Jimmy O'Brien, Indian of the Carmacks Band, to send his two daughters Audrey, age 11, and Vivian, age 9, to Carcross Residential School. The children are unable to attend the Day School at Carmacks due to living out on their trap-line most of the year.

Authority is requested for Admission of these children to Carcross School, and also for fares from Carmacks to Carcross. Travel by aircraft is the only commercial method of travel. There are occasional trucks which might bring in the children. I might state that the two children of Leta Tommy, who were authorized to fly to Whitehorse from Fort Selkirk, or Minto, came in by truck at no expense to the Department.

R.J. Meek

(R.J. Meek)
Superintendent
Indian Agency.

DEC 27 1949 P.M. REGISTRY

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

166

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

December 17, 1949

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the (Choutla) Carcross Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....

English name Vivien O' Brien

Age Nine

Name of Band Carmacks

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid .....

Father's full name and No Jimmy O' Brien

Mother's full name and No Salina O' Brien F. A. No. 10-0-1523

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion Anglican

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended Carmacks Indian Day school for 2 years

Jimmy O'Brien

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* W.J. Brownlee

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

R J Meek

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Carmacks

Child's name Vivian O'Brien Age 9 Weight 55 lbs

Height Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 80 Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? W R taken

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

normal child

Date 6 Jan 50 Time of day 10 AM

I Isikrout M.D.

per D R J Ross

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the Admr

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

December 17, 193 49

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the (Choutla) Carcross Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child Audrey O8 Brien

English name Audrey O' Brien

Age Eleven

Name of Band Carmacks

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No Jimmy O' Brien

Mother's full name and No Salina O' Brien F.A No. 10-0-1523

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion Anglican

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended Carmacks Indian School school for 2 years

Jimmy O'Brien
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* W B Brownlee
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

N. J. Meek
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Carcross

Child's name Audrey O'Brien Age 11 Weight 65 lbs

Height ..... Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

..... of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them .....

Pulse rate 78 Temperature ..... If feverish, from what cause? .....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? .....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? W.R. taken

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning .....

normal child

Date 6 Jan 50 Time of day 10 A M

D. Jackson M.D.

per D R J Mc

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-10 (E1)

AIR MAIL

December 29th, 1949.

Mr. R.J. Meek,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Whitehorse, Y.T.

Re: Carcross Indian Residential School

In view of the information contained in your letter of the 21st instant, the Department approves the admission of Audrey and Vivian O'Brien to the Carcross Residential School, provided they are in good health.

The usual application forms and certificates of health should be forwarded for our file. We will also allow payment of their transportation to the school by air.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

PP/ST

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form No. I. A. 411
R. 2329

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT CARCROSS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL DURING FOURTH QUARTER, 1948

10

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
L(										
196	BLANCHARD. Lionel	Oct.5. 49	8		Selkirk	Frank Blanchard	Annie	C of E	Grade 1	
0192	BLANCHARD. Norah	" "	10		"	" "	"	"	"	

C.C. REGIONAL DIRECTOR — FAMILY ALLOWANCE

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOUR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form No. I. A. 411
R. 2329

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Cariboo Indian Residential SCHOOL DURING Oct.- Dec. QUARTER, 1949

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 1949	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
0470	Eliza Kassam	Oct. 1	9		Nazko	Francis Kassam L	Mary Jane Baptist L	Catholic	Nil	
0471	Minnie Sammy	Oct.15	9		Nemiah Valley	Jimmy Sammy L	Amelia L	"	"	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
	Nil									

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Your Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-10

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO ..... Rev. J. W. Ellis. .....

ADDRESS ..... Carcross, Y.T. .....

.....

.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Jan	21	One return trip from Carcross to Whitehorse for purpose of transporting one pupil to hospital	12.	50
		Statement attached.		
Jan	19	Hotel expenses whilst escorting pupil to hospital	3.	75
		Receipt attached.		
		TOTAL	16	25

RECEIVED FEB 7 1950 RECORDS INDIAN AFFAIRS

EDUCATION DIVISION FEB 8 1950 FORWARDED TO TREASURY

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 9531

VOUCHER No. 65

..... N J Meek .....
Agent

DATE ..... Feb 3 1950 .....

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOUR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Please file x PA.

940-10 (E1)

February 9th, 1950.

White Pass & Yukon Route,
17 Commerce Building,
Vancouver, B.C.

Dear Sirs:

Re: Your Invoice Account with Dept. of Mines & Resources, Indian Affairs Branch. Auditor's #465 - Memo #74

The second item on the account reads Warrant P 38193 covering the passage of Susie Jack from Skagway to Carcross in an amount of $9.95.

Included in the $9.95 is $1.30 for tax. We are deducting this item and paying the account at $8.65.

Yours sincerely,

PP/ST

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-10

WHITE PASS & YUKON ROUTE

PACIFIC AND ARCTIC RAILWAY AND NAVIGATION COMPANY
BRITISH COLUMBIA YUKON RAILWAY COMPANY
BRITISH YUKON RAILWAY COMPANY
BRITISH YUKON NAVIGATION COMPANY, LIMITED

10681

A. H. FRASER
GENERAL AGENT

17 COMMERCE BUILDING
640 WEST HASTINGS STREET
VANCOUVER, B. C.

TELEPHONE:
PACIFIC 5371

February 13, 1950

File: 2-4/74

RECEIVED
FEB 16 1950
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

Supt. of Indian Education,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

We refer to your letter of February 9th, Your file No. 940-10 (E1) in which you say you have deducted the amount of $1.30 for tax from our memo Bill #74.

Inasmuch as this journey originates in Skagway, Alaska, the 15% U. S. Transportation Tax is applicable, therefore the amount of $1.30 for tax, as charged, is in order.

Yours very truly,

A. H. Fraser,
General Agent.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
FEB 16 1950
A. M.
REGISTERED

AHF/c

cc: AG-2
JGB

adjusted on Reg for $1.30 Feb 27/50

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Fort Selkirk, Y.T. March 21st. 19449

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the CARCROSS *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child --

English name Alice NALLY

Age 13 years

Name of Band SELKIRK

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 6196

Father's full name and No. NALLY (Deceased)

Mother's full name and No. MARY JOHNNIE

Parents living or dead Father dead.

State of child's health

Religion Church of England

Does applicant speak English? YES.

Previously attended Fort Selkirk, Mission school for irregular years

Witnessed H.A. Cameron

Mary Nally, Her + Mark
Signature of father (MOTHER)

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

H.A. Cameron
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

N.J. Meek
Agent

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R.2788

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

166

Carcross -10

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

RECEIVED
MAR 6 1950
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Whitehorse, Y.T.,
March 3rd, 1950.

Admit Principal should be advised D.S. to book passage

Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Carcross Residential School 14981

I attach hereto Application for Admission in the name of Alice Nally, of the Selkirk Band, dated March 21st, 1949. When Alice arrived in Whitehorse enroute Carcross, she was X-rayed and found to be suffering from tuberculosis. She was confined to the Whitehorse General Hospital, and has recently been released by authority Medical Director, Charles Camsell Hospital, to proceed to the Carcross Residential School.

She was examined by Dr. Stewart, Indian Health Services Medical Officer here, and I took her to Carcross Residential School on Tuesday, February 28th, 1950.

R.J. Meek

(R.J. Meek)
Superintendent

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-10
(E6)

, March 11, 1950.

Mr. R.J. Meek,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Whitehorse, Y.T.,

With reference to your letter of March 3rd, the Department approves the admission of Alice Nally to the Carcross Indian Residential School.

The Principal should be advised of the past medical history of this pupil.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

...Whitehorse,.....March 2nd.....1950.....

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the.....Carcross.....*Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child.....
English name.....Linda Sam.....
Age.....5 ½.....
Name of Band.....Whitehorse.....
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No.....Albert Sam.....
Mother's full name and No.....Eva Sam.....
Parents living or dead.....living.....
State of child's health.....good.....
Religion.....C. of E.....
Does applicant speak English?.....yes.....
Previously attended.....no.....school for.....-.....years

0195

his
Albert X Sam
mark
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

W. J. Macdonald
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

R. J. Meek
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R. 3524

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Whitehorse

Child's name Linda Sam Age 5 1/2 Weight

Height Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Was in Charles Tamsett Hospital

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Feb. 28/50 Time of day

William C. Stewart M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

E1

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

Admit

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

19375

Whitehorse, Y.T.,
March 18th, 1950.

Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

RECEIVED
MAR 23 1950
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

Carcross Residential School

Reference your letter of December 1st, 1949, file 940-10(E1), concerning Linda Sam, recently discharged from the Charles Camsell Indian Hospital.

I attach hereto completed form Application for Admission, signed by the father Albert Sam, and with physical examination by Dr. W.C. Stewart.

Copy of Application is being sent to the Principal, Carcross Residential School.

R.J. Meek

(R.J. Meek)
Superintendent
Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-10
(E6)

, March 23, 1950.

Mr. R.J. Meek,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Whitehorse, Y.T.,

With reference to your letter of the 18th instant, the Department approves the admission of Linda Sam to the Carcross Indian Residential School.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Form No. I. A. 411
R. 2329

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Carcross Residential SCHOOL DURING First QUARTER, 1950

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 1950	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND TING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for d after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
0195	SAM. Linda	Feb.28th	5		18	Albert Sam	va Sam	C of E	---	
0196	NALLY. Alice	" .11th.	14		13	John Ellice	Nry Nally Ellice	"	Gr.1	

APR 6 1950 RECORDS INDIAN AFFAIRS

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
190	SIDNEY. Leonard	Mar.22	13		5		Gr.3	Gr.3		Before attending this school these boys had been going to the R.C.school in Dawson.They have returned to that school.
191	" . Dick	"	10		5		Gr.1	Gr.1		

2138

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-10
(E6)

, April 13, 1950.

Mr. R.J. Meek,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Whitehorse, Y.T.,

The Department approves the discharge of the following pupils from the Carcross Indian Residential School:

No. 190 Sidney Leonard
191 " Dick

MFT/HM

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

E-1 Dept Dr

(file) Carcross 940-10
June 15, 1950.

The Superintendent, Yukon Indian Agency:

Admission to
Carcross Indian Residential School

RECEIVED JUN 19 1950 RECORDS INDIAN AFFAIRS

21028

Goderich Shakoon (11)
Betty Shakoon (9).

You will recall our earlier discussion of these children with the Rev. Canon Cook and the Reverend Principal of Carcross Indian Residential School.

From a conversation with Inspector Spanton R.C.M.P. yesterday I learned that the police would welcome our taking corrective action with these children. Their father is said to be unable to supervise them, and it is accomplishing nothing to prosecute him further.

The denominational factor requires that the children be assigned to a school conducted under Protestant auspices. As accommodation is not available at the Rev. Mr. Lee's hostel, the nearest available school is Carcross.

Mr. Shakoon has, however, a legal right to challenge this assignment, but he must do so immediately upon your informing him of the decision to assign these children to Carcross. You should tell him that he has that right and enquire whether he wishes to exercise it now by making an affidavit stating that it is his wish that the school to which the children are to be assigned shall be one conducted under the auspices of a denomination other than the one to which he himself adheres. If he wants a Roman Catholic environment for his children, enquiries would have to be made to discover where accommodation is available now - not in September.

wait for letter from Rupert Neate Esq

If Mr. Shakoon is agreable to the normal and expected procedure, please have admission forms completed, signed by him with an independent witness, and forwarded to Ottawa. As I anticipate approval of this action, please arrange for Rev. Mr. Ellis to take the children into residence forthwith. The other not so truculent truants of all denominations may be guided by our action.

C.A.F. Clark

Copy to → Superintendent of Indian Education, Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Whitehorse, June 17 1950

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Carcross *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child Goderich Shacktoon
English name Goderich Shacktoon
Age 11 years
Name of Band Whitehorse
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid —
Father's full name and No. Jack Shacktoon
Mother's full name and No. Jennie Shacktoon
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health good
Religion Church of England
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended Whitehorse Day School **school for** 3 **years**

Jack Shacktoon
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Shendall
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

N J Meek
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406 (OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,— ....Whitehorse..... June 17 .....194.....

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the ....Carcross.... *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child ....Betty Shackoon....
English name ....Betty Shackoon....
Age ....13....
Name of Band ....Whitehorse....
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid ....
Father's full name and No. ....Jack Shackoon....
Mother's full name and No. ....Jennie Shackoon....
Parents living or dead ....living....
State of child's health ....good....
Religion ....Church of England....
Does applicant speak English? ....Yes....
Previously attended ....Whitehorse Day.... **school for** ....4.... **years**

Jack Shackoon
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

R. J. Meek
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FIELD SERVICE

22889 PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Whitehorse, Y.T.,
June 20th, 1950.

RECEIVED JUN 24 1950 RECORDS INDIAN AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Education

The attendance of Goderich and Betty Shakoon (age 11 and 13 years) at the Whitehorse Indian Day School has been unsatisfactory for the past term. The father, Jack Shackoon, Whitehorse Band, has complained to me that he is unable to control these two children or enforce their attendance with any regularity.

I took up this problem with Major C.A.F. Clark, and was advised to obtain an application for admission into Carcross Residential School from the father, both children to be admitted this month as grant-earning pupils. I have now obtained written instructions from Major Clark dated June 15th, to make immediate arrangements with the Rev. J.W. Ellis to have Goderich and Betty Shackoon admitted to Carcross after routine physical examination. I am attaching hereto Application form A 406, with signature of Jack~~xx~~ Shackoon, witnessed by R. Kendall.

I am requesting this date the Rev. J.W. Ellis to make suitable arrangements for transportation between Whitehorse and Carcross.

R.J. Meek

(R.J. Meek)
Superintendent
Indian Agency.

c.c. The Rev. J.W. Ellis
Principal Carcross School.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-10 (E1)

AIR MAIL

June 26th, 1950.

Mr. R.J. Meek,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Whitehorse, Y.T.

Re: Carcross Indian
Residential School

We have your letter of the 20th instant enclosing the applications and certificates of health for Goderich and Betty Shakoon for admission to the Carcross Residential School.

You did not have the certificates of health completed on the reverse side of the forms. Providing these children are physically fit, we have no objection to their admission to the Carcross School.

PP/ST

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form No. I. A. 411
R. 2329

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Carcross SCHOOL DURING Second QUARTER, 1950

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 1950	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
~~197~~	~~SHACKOON. Goderich~~	~~June 27~~	~~11~~		~~Whitehorse~~	~~Jack Shackoon (L)~~	~~Jennie Shackoon(L)~~	~~C of E~~	~~Gr.2~~	~~Whitehorse 3 yrs~~
✓ 0197	" Betty	"	13		"	"	"	"	Gr.3	" 4 "

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
0180	TIZYA. Katherine	June 10	18	2	9	10	Gr.4	Gr.7	Home Economics Very proficient.	Age limit

2575

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-10

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to Rev.J.W.Ellis.

Address Carcross,

Yukon Territory.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
June	29	To one railway ticket for Ellen Lewis from Carcross to Whitehorse,as per attached Receipt.	5.50
		NOTE: Charlie Jimmy, uncle of Ellen Lewis sent fare for aircraft Whitehorse-Mayo for summer holiday, he has requested Ellen stay at Mayo for winter and attend the Indian Day School there.	
			5.50

EDUCATION DIVISION
JUL 11 1950
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

R.J. Meek
Agent

Voucher No. 448

Date July 3 1950

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-10 (E6)

, July 12, 1950.

Mr. R.J. Meek,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Whitehorse, Y.T.,

The Department approves the discharge of pupil No. 0180 Katherine Tizya from the Carcross Indian Residential School.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-5-10

ARMY SIGNAL
1059 HRS AUGUST 28/50

14751

WHITEHORSE AUGUST 26/50

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CARCROSS RES. SCHOOL HAS 2 APPLICATIONS FROM DAWSON ONE FROM CARMAX AND 3 FROM SELKIRK STOP REQUEST AUTHORITY TRANSPORTATION BY BOAT TO CARCROSS.

R. J. MEEK.

DL/EP
COPIED: V.S.

RECEIVED
AUG 28 1950
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

REGISTERED
AUG 28 1950
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C.A.F.B. 1531 (4 PARTS)
2500M-4-48 (891)
224-21-81531

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED (OUTGOING) FILE: 9

PLACE DATE

Ottawa Aug 29, 1950.

File # PA-940-10

R.J. Meek,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Whitehorse, Y.T.

APPROVE TRANSPORTATION BY BOAT OF 6 CHILDREN TO CARCROSS SCHOOL -stop-

PP

Bernard F. Neary
Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

PP/ST

CONFIRMATION:

PHONED TO: A.I.

PHONED BY: S.T.

TIME: 11.15 Am

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED	.....	.....

COPY 2

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

830-10

AN COMMISSIONER
BRITI[illegible]OLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 158/6-1-830
Also to date of this letter

CANADA

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

17487

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

P.O. BOX 70
Vancouver, B.C.

September 7, 1950.

Canon H. G. Cook, D.D.,
Indian School Administration,
Missionary Society of the
Church of England in Canada,
102 Bank Street,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Canon Cook:

Further to my letter of July 6th. concerning the Anglican Residential School in the Yukon, I have now received word from Superintendent Clark of Telegraph Creek that there will be ten pupils of Anglican affiliation who are now attending the Carcross Residential School and who could attend a school in the Teslin-Carcross area. There are also a number of pupils at Telegraph Creek with Anglican affiliation but these are now enrolled in the Provincial School at that point so that accommodation is not at the present time required for them. There may, of course, at a later date, be one or two of these because of home circumstances who will have to be taken out of the day school and placed in the Residential school. These could very well attend your school in the Yukon.

REGISTERED SEP 9 1950 RECORDS INDIAN AFFAIRS

Yours respectfully,

W. S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

;LM

SEP 9 1950 RECORDS INDIAN AFFAIRS

cc: Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration,
Ottawa, Ontario.

For your information.

LSA

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form No. I. A. 411
R. 2329

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Carcross Residential SCHOOL DURING Third QUARTER, 1950

E6

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 1950	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name) Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
198	TIZYA. Douglas	Sept. 1st	6		Old Crow	Peter Tizya (L)	Clara Tizya (L)	C of E	1	None
199	SILAS. Ernest	" 1st	9		Selkirk	David Silas (L)	Martha (L)	"	"	Day School 2yrs
200	EDWARDS. Danny	" 1st	11		Selkirk	Tom Edward (L)	JESSIE (L)	"	"	None
201	JOHNSON. Jerry	" 1st	10		Stikine	Dan Johnson (L)	Alice (D)	R.C.	"	Day School 1 yr.
202	JOHNSON. John	" 1st	10		Selkirk	Dick Johnson (L)	Anna (L)	C of E	"	" " 2 yrs
203	SIMON. Gordon	" 1st	7		Selkirk	Edward Simon (L)	Margaret (L)	"	"	None
204	ELLICE. John	" 1st	8		Selkirk	John Ellice (L)	?	"	"	None
0198	PELLY. Ruth	" 1st	6		Carcross	Fred Pelly (L)	Dorothy (L)	"	"	None
0199	JOHNSON. Marjorie	" 1st	12		Selkirk	Charlie Johnson (L)	Elsie (L)	"	"	Day School 1 yr

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL Years	Months	Days	STATE OF EDUCATION On Admission	On Discharge	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
0197	SHACKOON. Betty	Sept. 9th	13		2	13	Gr 2	Gr 2	-----	See R.J.Meek's report.
197	" . Goderich	" "	11		2	13	" 1	" 1	-----	" "
0195	SAM. Linda	" 15th	5		7	4				Discharged File 166/25-2
0177	LEWIS. Ellen	"30th	14	3	7	18	" 2	" 5	Home Ec. Good	Attending Mayo Day School.

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

RECORDS INDIAN AFFAIRS OCT 13 1950

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-10
(E6)

, October 21,1950.

Mr. N.J. Meek,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Whitehorse, Y.T.,

The Department approves the discharge of the following pupils from the Carcross Indian Residential School:

No. 0197
197
0195
0177

It is noted that we have no applications for the admission of the following children to the Carcross School:

Douglas Tizya
Ernest Silas
Danny Edwards
Jerry Johnson
John Johnson
Gordon Simon
John Ellice
Ruth Pelly
Marjorie Johnson

It would be appreciated if you would forward these as soon as possible.

MFT/HM

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-10
(E6)

, November 27,1950.

Mr. R.J. Meek,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Whitehorse, Y.T.,

On October 21st we wrote you to the effect that applications for the admission of pupils to the Carcross Indian Residential School had not been received for some pupils while they were admitted to the school for institutional care.

As these returns are reviewed by Treasury and the Auditor we must have full information regarding each pupil, therefore, we require the application forms before the Quarterly Return reaches us.

We have made some exceptions in the past but the general procedure as mentioned above must be followed in the future. We will be obliged to withhold payment of per capita allowance until the application forms are received.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

160-2
940-2
940-10 PA

(E3)

November 23, 1950

CHIEF, EDUCATION DIVISION

Cardross Residential School

Payment of Grants for September, 1950, Quarter

Reference is to correspondence item No. 15181 being a circular addressed to Principals of Residential Schools under the direction of the Anglican Indian School Administration.

There is a minute from Canon Cook to Colonel Neary that indicates that the monetary matters referred to in the circular were a subject of previous discussion and agreement.

The Quarterly Return from Cardross School, however, is probably being audited at a reduced amount that falls considerably short of the amount which the Principal is entitled to claim and has claimed, although he may have to some extent changed the manner of making the claim.

May I suggest that this Division anticipate the receipt of any reproach. Cardross is a small-pupilage school which has fixed administrative expenses and probably operates at a deficit. I recommend that an assurance go forward that the amount to be paid for the September Quarter will more nearly approximate the amount that has been claimed.

CAFC

C.A.F. Clark,
Educational Survey Officer.

CAFC/MMcN

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FIELD SERVICE

940-10

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 166/25-2-940

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION 21037
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

1950 DEC 19 AM 8:27

Whitehorse, Y.T.,
December 14, 1950.

Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Carcross Residential School

I have received a request from the Rev. J.W. Ellis, Principal of the above school to have the following pupils discharged:

No. 167 Stanley Johnson, age 17, hospitalized for T-B
No. 183 George Isaac, age 14, hospitalized for T-B
No. 0154 Sally Jackson, age 18, hospitalized and over-age

The last named is continuing her studies by B.C. Correspondence School Course.

I would recommend these three pupils be officially discharged.

(R.J. Meek)
Superintendent
Indian Agency.

c.c. Rev. Ellis

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-10
(E6)

, December 21,1950

Mr. R.J. Meek,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Whitehorse, Y.T.,

Your file 166/25-2-940

With reference to your letter of the 14th instant, the Department approves the discharge of the following pupils from the Carcross Indian Residential School:

No. 167
183
0154

MFT/HM

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FIELD SERVICE

CANADA

940-10

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 166/25-2-940

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

1950 DEC 12 AM 8:27

21038

Whitehorse, Y.T.,
December 14, 1950.

Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Reference your letter of November 27, 1950, file 940-10 (E6) concerning application forms for certain pupils of the Carcross Indian Residential School.

I beg to advise that we have only one doctor in Whitehorse, due to commitments, clinics and contracts, he has only one day a week in which to travel to Carcross (50 miles away), and he has not been able to find free time this school term to make the trip. I am usually able to secure the co-operation of one of the R.C.A.M.C. doctors under such circumstances, but they have not been able to spare any of the Medical Officers.

Recently Miss A. Wilson, R.N., Indian Health Services, undertook to make the necessary physical examinations. I trust this will be in order.

R. J. Meek

(R.J. Meek)
Superintendent
Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

July 10/44

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

June 27th. 1950

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Carcross *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....
English name TIZYA. Douglas
Age 6 Date of Birth July 10th. 1944.
Name of Band Loucheaux
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid .....
Father's full name and No. Peter Tizya
Mother's full name and No. Clara Tizya
Parents living or dead Both Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Church of England
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended ..... school for ..... years

mr peter Tizya
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Anne Friend
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

R. J. Meek
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R.2788

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Upinton Band Lacrosse

Child's name Douglas Joseph Teja Age 6 Weight 47½

Height 3' 7" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 110 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No - x-ray Aug 1950

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis?

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Dec 12/50 Time of day 3 pm

Tony Schubert R.N.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,— ..... AUGUST 8 1950

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the ..... CHOUTLA ..... *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child .....
English name ..... ERNEST RUDOLF SILAS .....
Age ..... 9 YEARS .....
Name of Band ..... FORT SELKIRK #13 .....
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid .....
Father's full name and No. ..... DAVID SILAS .....
Mother's full name and No. ..... MARTHA SILAS .....
Parents living or dead ..... LIVING .....
State of child's health ..... GOOD .....
Religion ..... CHURCH of ENGLAND .....
Does applicant speak English? ..... YES (FAIR) .....
Previously attended ..... FORT SELKIRK ..... school for ..... 2 ..... years

1949

* David Silas .....
(Signature of father)

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* (Rev.) Norman Tanner .....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

R J Meek .....
Agent

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R. 3524

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Selkirk

Child's name Ernest Silas Age 9 Weight 69

Height 4' 6" Is child undernourished? yes Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? R Ear sore Any cutaneous disease or eruption? yes

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? yes

If child has any of above defects, describe them Sore nose and ear. Enlarged glands.

Pulse rate 100 Temperature 100 If feverish, from what cause? chest ?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? For hospitalization

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? For investigation

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no. Syphilis?

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Dec 10/50 Time of day 2 pm

Mary V. McKelvie R.N. ~~M.D.~~

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

February 25th 1950.

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Cross Lake Indian (Canada) *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child nil
English name Marjorie
Age circ. 12. Nov. 24. 1939
Name of Band Selkirk
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid
Father's full name and No. Charlie Johnson
Mother's full name and No. Eloise (Baum)
Parents living or dead living.
State of child's health good.
Religion Anglican.
Does applicant speak English? Yes.
Previously attended Selkirk Indian Day school for one years

0199

Charlie Johnson
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* W. Watson (Rector of St. Luke's, Lauzon, P.Q.)
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

R J Meek
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R. 3524

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Selkirk 3

Child's name Marjorie Johnson Age 11 Weight 73½

Height 4' 6" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 99 If feverish, from what cause? Probably

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? Neg. x-ray, 2 years ago.

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis?

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Dec 12/50 Time of day 1:30 P.M.

Amy Mahelson R.N. M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 5th.1950. 194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Carcross Indian *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child

English name Jerry Johnson

Age February 27th.1940.

Name of Band Stikine

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No. Dan Johnson

Mother's full name and No. Alice (Edwards)

Parents living or dead Father Living . Mother Dead

State of child's health Good

Religion Roman Catholic

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended Whitehorse Day School (Indian) school for 1 years

Dan Johnson
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* H. J. MacDonald
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

R J Meek
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R. 3524

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band

Child's name Jerry Johnson Age 10 Weight 74

Height 4' 6" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 88 Temperature 98.3 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? Yes x - May 1, Aug. 30

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis?

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Dec. 12/30 Time of day 2 pm

[signature] M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Sep. 18/50

Carcross
Yukon

Dear our meek
I would like My son
Jerry to go to the Church of
England Indian Residential
school at Carcross
Yukon territory
Dan Johnson
Carcross
Yukon
Terr.

Sworn before me
at Carcross Y.T.
this 18th day of September,
A.D. Matheson Watson
A Commissioner for Taking Affidavits
in and for the Yukon Territory.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Fort Selkirk, Yukon 14/7/50

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Lawrence (Chooutla) *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child not any
English name Danny Charlie Edward
Age Born 2nd October 1939 — 10 years old
Name of Band Selkirk
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid
Father's full name and No. Tom Edward
Mother's full name and No. Jessie (Johnnie Eshuah) Edward
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health good
Religion Anglican (Church of England)
Does applicant speak English? broken
Previously attended Selkirk Indian Day school for a few months.

her
Jessie Edward
mark

his
Tom Edward
mark
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Kathleen Bowaret
Signature of Missionary ~~or other Witness~~

N J Murch
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R.2788

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Selkirk

Child's name Edward - Danny Age 11 Weight 72 lbs

Height 4' 6" Is child undernourished? No Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? No. Any defect of vision? No

.....of hearing? Yes Lt. ear Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No.

If child has any of above defects, describe them Small abscess in Lt. ear. Was in Hosp. Oct 20 - 30 with this

Pulse rate 100 Temperature 100 If feverish, from what cause? ear condition

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? Neg. x-ray Aug. 5-0

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? NO Syphilis?

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Dec. 12/50 Time of day 2.30 pm

Amy M. Wilson RN ~~M.D.~~

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

JULY 12 1950

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the CHOUTLA *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child.....
English name JOHNNIE PETER JOHNSON
Age TEN YEARS
Name of Band SELKIRK #13
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid ~~10-1-110~~
Father's full name and No. DICK JOHNSON
Mother's full name and No. ANNA JOHNSON (NEE-SIMON)
Parents living or dead LIVING
State of child's health GOOD
Religion CHURCH of ENGLAND
Does applicant speak English? YES
Previously attended FT. SELKIRK school for 2 years

(His Mark) Dick Johnson
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

(Rev.) Norman Tanner
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

N J Meek
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R. 3524

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Selkirk # 13

Child's name Johnson - John Peter Age 10 Weight 75 lbs

Height 4'8" Is child undernourished? No Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down-glands? No

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 99 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? Neg. X-ray Aug. 1950'

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis?

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Dec. 12/50. Time of day

Amy Johnson R.N. ~~M.D.~~

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

AUGUST 8 1950

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the CHOUTLA *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child ——
English name GORDON GRANT SIMON
Age 7 YEARS
Name of Band FORT SELKIRK # 13
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid
Father's full name and No. EDWARD SIMON
Mother's full name and No. MARGARET SIMON
Parents living or dead LIVING
State of child's health GOOD
Religion CHURCH of ENGLAND
Does applicant speak English? YES (FAIR)
Previously attended —— school for —— years

Edward Simon
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* (Rev.) Norman Tanner
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

R. J. Meek
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R. 3524

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Selkirk # 13

Child's name Gordon Grant Simon Age 7 Weight 49

Height 3' 9" Is child undernourished? No Has child any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No

.....of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 100 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? Neg X-ray Aug, 1950

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis?

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Dec. 12/50 Time of day 3 pm

Amy M. Watson R.N. M.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

E1

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

1950 DEC 21 PM 2:17

21554

28th August 1950

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Choutla, Lancross, Yukon *Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:*

Indian name of child not any

English name Swanson John Thomas

Age 8 t born 18th September 1941

Name of Band Fort Selkirk

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No. John Ellice

Mother's full name and No. Agnes Lena Alfred (deceased)

Parents living or dead Father living - Mother dead

State of child's health Good

Religion Church of England

Does applicant speak English? very little

Previously attended (erratically) Fort Selkirk Day School for probably 1½ years

John + Ellice
(Signature of mark)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Kathleen Cowaret
Signature of Missionary ~~or other Witness~~

R J Meek
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R.2788

(OVER)

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Yukon Band Selkirk 3.

Child's name John Ellice Age 8 Weight 60

Height 4'-2" Is child undernourished? No. Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No fair vision

of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No

Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No.

If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 88 Temperature 98 3. If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? Neg. X-ray. Aug. 1/50.

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis?

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Dec. 12/50 Time of day 2 p.m.

Mary E. Wilson R.N. ~~M.D.~~

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

940-10
(E6)

, December 27,1950.

Mr. R.J. Meek,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Whitehorse, Y.T.,

The Department approves the admission of the following children to the Carcross Indian Residential School:

John Thomas Swanson
Gordon Grant Simon
Johnnie Peter Johnson
Danny Charlie Edward
Jerry Johnson
Marjorie Johnson
Ernest Rudolf Silas
Douglas Tizya

MFT/HM

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

END OF REEL

FIN DE LA BOBINE

Indian Affairs (RG 10 Volume 6481, file 940-10, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca